22.7.74

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Commonwealth Institute of Helminthology,
The White House,
103, St. Peters Street,
ST. ALBANS, Herts., AL1 3EW, England.

INDEX-CATALOGUE

OF

MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ZOOLOGY

SPECIAL PUBLICATION No. 3

TICKS AND TICKBORNE DISEASES

I. GENERA AND SPECIES OF TICKS

Part 1. Genera A–G

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

INDEX-CATALOGUE
OF
MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ZOOLOGY

Special Publication No. 3
TICKS AND TICKBORNE DISEASES
I. GENERA AND SPECIES OF TICKS
Part 1. Genera A–G

By
MILDRED A. DOSS
MARION M. FARR
KATHARINE F. ROACH
GEORGE ANASTOS

The result of a cooperative effort by the
Department of Zoology
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND
and the
Animal Parasitology Institute
Agricultural Research Service
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Issued January 1974

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1974

Preface

This publication provides subject indexes to the voluminous literature dealing with ticks and tickborne diseases. The compilation of these subject indexes was made possible by a grant from the National Library of Medicine to the Department of Zoology, University of Maryland, College Park.[1] The purpose of these indexes is to make available in convenient form the references to genera and species of ticks, their geographical location, their hosts, the role of ticks in relation to disease, and a checklist of specific and subspecific names.

The entries in the subject indexes are from the earliest known publications on ticks through those appearing in 1968. For each entry, only the name of the author, the year of publication, and the pagination are provided for the article from which the entry was obtained. These data provide a cross-reference to the two major bibliographies, which list references on ticks and tickborne diseases alphabetically according to authors, namely "Index-Catalogue of Medical and Veterinary Zoology, Authors: Parts 1–18 and Supplements 1–17, United States Department of Agriculture" and "Bibliography of Ticks and Tickborne Diseases from Homer (about 800 B.C.) to December 1969" by Harry Hoogstraal. Since neither of these two bibliographic works is all inclusive, users of these subject indexes must refer to one or the other of these publications to obtain the complete citation for any given reference. Entries in the subject indexes have been designated specially to guide users to the appropriate bibliographic work in which the full reference is given. Thus, entries that refer the user to the Index-Catalogue have been designated by a lower case letter following the year, e.g., 1936a, and those that refer the user to the Hoogstraal Bibliography have been designated by a capital letter following the year, e.g., 1936A.

In the section on the genera and species of ticks, the plan is to list first the reference to the author of a name or new combination of names after which all other references are listed alphabetically according to the name of the authors.

Because of the enormity of the task, it was impossible within the limitations of time, personnel, and funds to index all the references cited in the Hoogstraal Bibliography; for these omissions we request the users' forbearance. Also, users should bear in mind that this is a subject index, not a treatise, and should not expect to find reasons for any given entry. The generic and specific names of ticks, hosts, and geographic localities are those used by the authors of the publications, and no attempt has been made to change any of these names to conform to contemporary usage.

Every effort was made by the authors to have the citations in the Subject Index conform with those in the Author Index prepared by H. Hoogstraal. Nevertheless these two indexes were prepared independently, and it was not possible to prevent some minor inconsistencies. For example, the user is advised in case of inconsistencies to disregard the capital letter following the year of publication and instead to associate references in the two indexes according to both the year of publication and the pagination of the article. Also, the transliteration of certain Russian names varies between the indexes. For example, the names Yemel'yanova and Yersov in the Subject Index appear as Emel'yanova and Ersov, respectively, in the Author Index.

We gratefully acknowledge the assistance and advice of Aurel O. Foster, Frank D. Enzie, and Dorothy B. Segal of the Animal Parasitology Institute, U.S. Department of Agriculture; Harry Hoogstraal, Anna L. Gahin, and Alice Djigounian of the Naval Medical Research Unit No. 3, U.S. Department of the Navy; Carleton M. Clifford and Eleanor Jones of the Rocky Mountain Laboratory and Joseph B. Foley of the National Library of Medicine, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; and Barbara Ann Anastos, Virginia L. Breen, Allie May Brown, Elinor E. Dunnigan, Anita M. Schindler, and Evelyn H. Zier of the University of Maryland.

---

[1] This publication was supported in part by Grant LM 00411 from the National Library of Medicine, National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

ADENOPLEURA

MacAlister, A., (1872A), 287-288

Adenopleura compressum

MacAlister, A., (1872A), 287-288 (Manis multiscutata; skin)

Murray, A., [1877A], 200

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 ("probablement un Amblyomma")

"African relapsing fever tick" see Ornithodoros moubata

ALECTOROBIUS

Pocock, R. I., (1909a), 187-203

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of Argas)

Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (subg. of Ornithodoros)

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (key)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (subgen. of Ornithodoros)

Alectorobius alactagalis

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950A), 55-70 (n. comb.)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (epidemiological importance)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Pospelova-Shtrom, N. V., (1961a), 379-380

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1961A), 308-312 (ecology, laboratory observations)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1968C), 13-18

Abusalimov, N. S., (1964A), 261-263 (wild mammals, birds; Azerbaidzhan)

Kadatskaya, K. P., & Shashnikova, N. V., (1963A), 320-323 (ecology & epidemiological importance in Azerbaidzhan)

Kosminsky, R. B. & Karandina, R. S., (1964A), 233-234 (survival without food)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Abdulayev, N. I., Abusalimov, N. S., Kazantsev, B. N., Mamkeyeva, H. I., & Rasumova, I. V., (1962A), 546-561

Slesarenko, A. S., & Slesarenko, V. V., (1968A), 488-490 (transmits Spirochaeta armenica in Armenian SSR)

Alectorobius asperus

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950B), 514-519 (hybridized with Alectorobius (Pavlovskyella) tholozani) (n. comb.)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1952B), 236-239

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (epidemiological importance)

Alectorobius asperus. --Continued

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1968C), 13-18

Abusalimov, N. S., (1964A), 261-263 (wild mammals, birds; Azerbaidzhan)

Gromashevsky, L. V.; Goryacheva, O. A.; Khoruzhenko, P. F.; & Slesarenko, V. V., (1956A), 17-27

Khadzhinova, L. V., Kalashnikova, N. F., Rudnev, S. M., & Mecheva, T. G., (1961A), 125-128 (relapsing fever)

Politov, A. K., (1962A), 370-371 (vector of tick-borne relapsing fever) (Merops apiaster, Coracias garrulus, Riparia riparia; Grozny, USSR)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Abdulayev, N. I., Abusalimov, N. S., Kazantsev, B. N., Mamkeyeva, H. I., & Rasumova, I. V., (1962A), 546-561 (& relapsing fever in areas of new construction)

Slesarenko, A. S., & Slesarenko, V. V., (1968A), 488-490 (transmits Spirochaeta caucasica in Caucasus)

Slesarenko, V. V., (1960A), 936-937 (=Ornithodoros verrucosus)

Slesarenko, V. V. & Dunaevsky, K. A., (1964A), 744-745 (vector of tick relapsing fever, transovarial)

Alectorobius asperus verrucosus

Chebotarevich, N. D., (1954A), 272 (vector of typhus in Stavropol) (n. rank)

Emchuk, E. M., (1956A), 205-207 (Ukraine)

Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)

Grishina, L. I.; Morozov, V. A.; Petrova, A. G.; & Nilashevich, M. K., (1958A), 402-405

Morozov, V. A. & Shumeiko, V. N., (1959A), 342-343 (Krasnodar Region)

Slesarenko, V. V., (1959B), 157-163 (carrier of tick-borne relapsing fever in Ukraine) (Natrix natrix)

Slesarenko, V. V., & Dunayevsky, K. A., (1964A), 744-745 (transovarial transmission of relapsing fever)

Subotnik, A. S., Chebotarevich, N. D., Yakovlev, I. G., & Puchkova, T. I., (1954A), 271 (infected with spirochaetes)

Alectorobius azteci

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352 (Cuba, Jamaica, Trinidad) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius canestrini

Abusalimov, N. S., (1964A), 261-263 (sheep; Azerbaidzhan) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius capensis

Pocock, R. I., (1909A), 187-203 (n. comb.)

Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A.G., (1919A), 1-2436

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352 (Jamaica, Trinidad)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., & Marfina, L. L., (1963A), 468-473 (restricted to breeding places of marine birds)

Alectorobius cholodkovskyi

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946B), 55-59 (ecology) (Rhinolophus bocharicus; Turkmeniia) (n. comb.)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (epidemiological importance)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1968C), 13-18

Slesarenko, A. S., & Slesarenko, V. V., (1968A), 488-490 (transmits relapsing fever (agent unknown) in Turkmeniia, Uzbekistan, Tadzhikistan)

Alectorobius coniceps

Pocock, R. I., (1909A), 187-203 (n. comb.)

Abusalimov, N. S., (1964A), 261-263 (Golybi [dove]; Azerbaidzhan)

Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950A), 55-70

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., & Marfina, L. L., (1963A), 468-473 (Columba livia neglecta; nest; Hissar Region, Tadzhikistan)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V. & Tagiltzev, A. A., (1959A), 203-209 (Oshsk Oblast, Kirgizia)

Postoyan, S. R., (1963A), 77-85

Alectorobius denmarki

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-342 (*Puffinus l. lermineri*, nicherie en galeries profondes sous roche; Baie des Anglais, Île Hardy, Martinique) (Jamaica, Trinidad) (tick bite) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius hasei

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352 (*Brachyphylla cavernarum*; grotte de Kikali, Guadeloupe, Fonds Cérémeaux & Îlet Chancel, Martinique, *Pteronotus d. daveyi* [sic], Tartan, Martinique, *Myotis nigricans*; Fonds Cérémeaux, Martinique, *Noctilio l. leporinus*; falaises du Carbet, Martinique) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius jul

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius lahorensis

Zolotarev, N. A., (1949a), 77-88 (sheep, goats; Dagestan) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius nereensis

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950A), 55-70 (n. comb.)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (morphology)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1961A), 308-312 (ecology, laboratory observations)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1968C), 13-18

Slesarenko, A. S., & Slesarenko, V. V., (1968A), 488-490 (transmits *Spirochaeta nereensis* in USSR)

Alectorobius papillipes

Ignatovich, V. F., Grokhovskaya, I. M. & Sidorov, V. E., (1968A), 864-865 (n. comb.)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Sidorov, V. E., Kryuchechnikov, V. N. & Ignatovich, V. F., (1968A), 866-867

Alectorobius persicus

Abusalimov, N.S., (1964A), 261-263 (domestic chicken & goose; Azerbaidzhan) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius puertoricensis

Morel, P. C., & Fauran, P., (1967A), 338-340 (*Rattus norvegicus*; Guadeloupe) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius puertoricensis. --Continued

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352 (Jamaica, Puerto Rico, Virgin Island, Guadeloupe, Trinidad)

Alectorobius reflexus

Abusalimov, N. S., (1964A), 261-263 (wild dove; Azerbaidzhan) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius talaje

Pocock, R. I., (1909A), 187-203 (n. comb.) (tod)

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426 (syn.: *Ornithodorus talaje* G.-M., 1849, *Argas coniceps* Canestrini, 1890, *A. capensis*, *O. rudis* Karsch, 1880)

Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., (1910a), 1-1242

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Alectorobius talaje capense

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius talaje sanctipauli

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius tartakovskyi

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1952B), 236-239 (n. comb.)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (epidemiological importance)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1968C), 13-18

Balashov, Yu. S., (1952B), 380-401 (gonotrophism)

Kuzybaeva, Kh., (1961A), 78-82 (peschanka, bol'shaia [*Rhombomys opimus*]; suslik, zheltyi [*Citellus fulvus*]; cherepakha, stepnaia [*Testudo horsfieldi*]; ezh, ushastyi [*Erinaceus auritus*]; lisitsa [fox]; reptiliia; burrows for all; Golodnaia steppe)

Kuzybaeva, Kh., (1961B), 52-58 (*Meriones erythrourus*; burrows, peschanka [*Meriones* sp.]; burrows, ezh, ushastyi [*Erinaceus auritus*]; burrows, *Testudo horsfieldi*; burrows; regions of Ferganskaia dolina)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Abdulayev, N. I., Abusalimov, N. S., Kazantsev, B. N., Mamkeyeva, H. I., & Rasumova, I. V., (1962A), 546-561

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V. & Tagiltzev, A. A., (1959A), 203-209 (Oshsk Oblast, Kirgizia)

Slesarenko, A. S., & Slesarenko, V. V., (1968A), 488-490 (transmits *Spirochaeta latyschevi* in USSR)

Alectorobius tartakovskyi. --Continued

Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1957B), 440-447 (Eulaelaps stabularis as predator on larvae)

Alectorobius tholozani

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950A), 55-70 (n. comb.)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950B), 514-519 (hybridized wtih Alectorobius (Pavlovskyella) asperus)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1952A), 31-39 (control)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1952B), 236-239

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (epidemiological importance) (Hemiechinus albulus, Paraechinus hypomelas, Erinaceus europaeus, Eptesicus serotinus, Pipistrellus pipistrellus, Microtus socialis, domestic & forest mice, rats, Rhombomys opimus, Pallasiomys erythrourus sogdianus, Mesocricetus auratus, M. brandti, Cricetulus frumentarius, C. migratorius, C. coerulescens, Citellus pygmaeus, Alactaga elator, Dyromys nitedula, Rhinolophus bocharicus)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1955A), 128-129 (population biology)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1957B), 50-53 (gammexane for control)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1959A), 389-464 (vector of spirochetosis; (Romit, Stalinabad Oblast))

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1968B), 297-302 (control & resultant decrease in incidence of spirochaetosis)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1968C), 13-18

Abdulkhasanov, A., (1966A), 287-290

Arakcheeva, S. G., (1963A), 600-665 (Filterable developmental stages of Spirochaeta sogdiana)

Arakcheeva, S. G., (1963B), 665-667 (mechanisms of transmission of Spirochaeta sogdiana)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1962B), 380-401 (gonotrophism)

Belozerov, V. N., & Seravin, L. N., (1959A), 32-33 (effect of atmospheric humidity on water balance)

Belozerov, V. N., & Seravin, L. N., (1960A), 308-313 (effect of atmospheric humidity on water balance)

Belozerov, V. N.; & Seravin, L. N., (1961a), 77-90 (effect of atmospheric humidity on water balance)

Gel'ttser, R. R.; & Krylova, O. P., (1957A), 49 (cultivation of different forms of tick spirochetes of Caucasus & Central Asiatic form of recurrent typhus)

Goroschenko, Yu. L. & Mashansky, V. F., (1961A), 389-395 (spermatocytes, electron microscope)

Alectorobius tholozani. --Continued

Isaev, L. M., (1956A), 7-16 (control) (Uzbekistan)

Kuz'michev, V. I.; & Nasibulina, F. K., (1960A), 32-40 (epidemiology of tick-borne recurrent fever in Bostandykh region)

Kuzybaeva, Kh., (1961A), 78-82 (peschanka, bol'shaia [Rhombomys opimus]; cherepakha, stepnaia [Testudo horsfieldi]; ezh, ushastyi [Erinaceus auritus]; dikobraz [Hystrix hirsutirostris]; lisitsa [fox]; burrows for all; Golodnaia steppe)

Kuzybaeva, Kh., (1961B), 52-58 (ezh, ushastyi [Erinaceus auritus]; burrows; regions of Ferganskaia dolina)

Maksimova, V. S., (1964A), 118-119 (control)

Musatova, A. I., (1957A), 55 (control in Samarkand)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Abdulayev, N. I., Abusalimov, N. S., Kazantsev, B. N., Mamkeyeva, H. I., & Rasumova, I. V., (1962A), 546-561

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Babenko, L. V., Parshina, N. P., & Dinyeva, A. I., (1956A), 757-759

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Keshishyan, M. N., Shorin, V. A., & Veshcheva, N. I., (1963A), 195-250

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V. & Tagiltzev, A. A., (1959A), 203-209 (Oshsk Oblast, Kirgizia)

Slesarenko, A. S., & Slesarenko, V. V., (1968A), 488-490 (transmits Spirochaeta persica in USSR)

Sofiev, M. S., (1954A), 115-119 (transmission of spirochaetosis)

Sofiev, M. S., & Semenikhina, A. D., (1953A), 536-538 (control with DDT)

Sofiev, M. S., & Semenikhina, A. D., (1954A), 353-354 (control with DDT & hexaresorcinol)

Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1953A), 450-455 (hexachloride in control)

Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1957B), 440-447 (Eulaelaps stabularis, Haemogamasus, Haemolaelaps as predators on larvae)

Tarvit-Gontar, I. A., Kireyeva, O. V., Logacheva, L. S., Kichatov, E. A., Roshko, N. P., & Golobuto, V. V., (1959A), 141-142 (control)

Tarvit-Gontar, I. A. & Maksimova, V. S., (1963A), 447-451 (control in Khirghizia)

Yaguzhinskaya, L. V., (1955A), 61-66 (mechanisms of action of DDT & hexachlorane)

Alectorobius tholozani papillipes

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (n. rank)

Babenko, L. V., (1956B), 21-105

Alectorobius tholozani papillipes. --Continued

Borodina, L. T., (1956A), 253-266 (Spirochaeta sogdianum transmitted to cats & dogs)

Musatova, A. I., (1966A), 368-369 (stability of foci in Samarkand region of Uzbekistan, control)

Musatova, A. I., (1968A), 463-466 (development of eggs & hatching of larvae in Samarkand & Urgut)

Semenikhina, A. D., (1955A), 1-15 (action of DDT & hexachloride)

Semenikhina, A. D., (1955B), 248-253 (control)

Sofiev, M. S., Shtyreva, L. V. & Shcheulov, A. P., (1956A), 335-341

Alectorobius tholozani papillipes mervi

Pospelova-Shtrom, M.V., (1950) (Uchebnik Med. Entom. edited by Beklemishev, 1949)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (epidemiological importance)

Alectorobius tholozani papillipes troglophilus

Pospelova-Shtrom, M.V., (1950) (Uchebnik Med. Entom. edited by Beklemishev, 1949)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (epidemiological importance)

Alectorobius tholozani tholozani

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (epidemiological importance)

Alectorobius verrucosus

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1947A), 30-33 (action of DDT) (n. comb.)

Bayramova, R. A., (1962A), 482-483 (harboring of spirochetes in Azerbaidzhan)

Alectorobius vespertilionis

Abusalimov, N. S., (1964A), 261-263 (bats; Azerbaidzhan) (n. comb.)

Alectorobius viguerasi

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352 (Cuba, Jamaica, Trinidad) (n. comb.)

ALLOCERAEA

Schulze, P., (1918A), 61-66

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495

Feider, Z., (1964A), 262-274 [lapsus as: Allocerea]

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (subgen. of Haemaphysalis) (key)

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101

Alloceraea inermis

Schulze, P., (1918A), 61-66 (Rind, Pferd; Macedonia) (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1927A), 109-126 (Rind; Sofia, Schaf; Mazedonien) (morphology) (geographical distribution)

Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Buresh, I., & Dryenski, P. G., (1932A), 116-124 (Equus caballus, Bos taurus; Bulgaria)

Feider, Z., (1964A), 262-274 (bovins, brebis; Roumanie)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Knuth, P., Benn, P., & Schulze, P., (1918A), 241-264 (horses; Macedonia)

Olenev, N. G., (1928E), 29-34

Petrović, D. M., (1935A), 349-368 (horse; Jugoslavia)

ALVEONASUS

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1943B), 167-176

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.); & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (subgen, of Ornithodoros)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385

Alveonasus species

Mamikonian, M. M., (1950A), 125-126 (Armenian SSR)

Pavlov, P., (1943A), 357-369

Pavlov, P., (1944A), 177-182 (sheep; Macedonia)

Alveonasus canestrinii

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (epidemiological importance) (n. comb.)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1962B), 380-401 (gonotrophism)

Filippova, N. A., (1966B), 904-907 (redescription of lectotype)

Filippova, N. A., (1966C), 507-509 (redescription of lectotype)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1951A), 119-123

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. Ye., (1966A), 299-304 (experimental infection with Rickettsia prowazekii)

Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Abdulayev, N. I., Abusalimov, N. S., Kazantsev, B. N., Mamkeyeva, H. I., & Rasumova, I. V., (1962A), 546-561

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Keshishyan, M. N., Shorin, V. A., & Veshcheva, N. I., (1963A), 195-250

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., & Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1959A), 203-209 (Oshsk Oblast, Kirgizia)

Postoyan, S. R., (1962A), 89-92

Rostomashvili, A. P., (1955B), 215-219

Sofiev, M. S., & Semenikhina, A. D., (1953A), 536-538 (control with DDT)

Alveonasus canestrinii canestrinii

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950) (Uchebnik Med. Entom. edited by Beklemishev, 1949)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236

Alveonasus canestrinii sogdianus

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1950) (Uchebnik Med. Entom. edited by Beklemishev, 1949)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236

Alveonasus lahorensis

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1949A), 488-492 (larval stigmas)

Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1963C), 351-363 (structure of integument)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1967A), 8-18 (SSSR)

Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 823-834 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)

Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 421-426 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)

Dethier, V. G., (1957A), 68-122 (sensory physiology)

Efremova, L. K., (1966A), 94 (function of Malpighian tubules)

Efremova, L. K., (1967A), 48-54 (functioning of Malpighian tubules)

Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1966A), 91 (seasonal dynamics in Tadzhikistan)

Filippova, N. A., (1961A), 148-184 (morphology of larvae & nymphs) (Armenia, Tadzhikistan)

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (distribution in USSR)

Filippova, N. A., (1966B), 904-907

Filippova, N. A., (1966C), 507-509

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Sidorov, V. E., Kryuchechnikov, V. N. & Ignatovich, V. F., (1968A), 866-867

Ignatovich, V. F., & Grokhovskaya, I. M., (1968A), 708-710 (guinea pigs infected by rubbing ground tick into skin)

Ignatovich, V. F., & Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1968A), 864-865

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1966B), 108-109 (control in Turkmenia)

Pavlov, P., (1944A), 177-182 (Schaf; Bitolja, Macedonia, may be vector of Spirochaeta hispanica; var. peloponnesica)

Postoyan, S. R., (1966A), 164 (ecology in Armenian SSR)

Alveonasus macedonicus

Pavlov, P., (1943?), [?] (n. comb.)

Alveonasus macedonicus.--Continued

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1947B), 263-266 (as syn. of Ornithodorus lahorensis)

Alveonasus peusi

Schulze, P., (1943B), 167-176 (Chelidon daurica rufula; Greece)

AMBLYOCENTOR

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (Ixodidae, Rhipicephalinae)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (subgen. of Dermacentor) (key)

Amblyocentor circumguttatus

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (éléphants; Bouaflé, Odiéné, Divo, Nzida, Guiglo, Kong, herbes; Zaranou, Ivory Coast) (possible vector of Nuttallia loxodontis)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 [? hosts in Cameroun reported by Morel & Mouchet, (1958A) under Dermacentor circumguttatus]

Amblyocentor rhinocerinus

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476 (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Schulze, P., (1944A), 406-417

Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430

Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (Tchad)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (possibly present on rhinocerus in Cameroun)

AMBLYOMMA

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (tod: A. cajennense)

AMBLYOMMA.--Continued

Allen, G. M., (1962A), 1-368

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key to species)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Aspinall, K. W., (1955a), 5-14

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 37

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbara, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322

Barbara, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Baylet, R. J., Gilbert-Desvallons, Y., & Le Treut, A., (1958A), 301-304

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Bequaert, J.C., (1946A), 121-184 (key)

Bertkau, P., (1880A), 1-120

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (key)

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Braun, M. G. C. C., (1915a), 1-559

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Canestrini, C., (1890A), 427-540

Carazzi, C., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 213-237

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1939A), 44-47 (key)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1944B), 77-111 (key)

AMBLYOMMA. --Continued

Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (key)

Daniels, C. W., & Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Donatien, A., & Lestoquard, F., (1938A), 557-564

Fairchild, G. B., (1942A), 1-15

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1951B), 164 (value of female genital aperture in diagnosis)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (key to spp. of Australia)

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439

Fielding, J. W., (1926a), 1-114 (key)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1942A), 1-16 (key to spp. of French Guiana)

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Froes, H. P., (1933A), 912-914

Fürstenberg, M. H., (1861A), 1-240

Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Gerstaecker, A., (1860A), 457-470

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440

Grokhovskaya, I. M., (1966A), 73-74 (North Vietnam)

Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-549

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key to species in Sudan)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key to South African species)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Jacob, E., (1924A), 313-316

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

AMBLYOMMA. --Continued

Joan, T., (1920A), 1-20

Jonchère, H., Pfister, R., & Ridet, J., (1952A), 626-632

Jussiant, V., (1948A), 377-378

Karsch, F., (1878B), 314-338

Karsch, F., (1879C), 534-562

Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857 (type: A. cajennense

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (key)

Kotlan, S., (1921B), 43-50

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1932A), 1-62

Laboulbène, J. J. A., & Mégnin, J. F., (1882A), 317-341

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (Argentina)

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Lee, K. T., (1960B), 69-79 (key)

Lignieres, J., (1915A), 785-805 (vector of Anaplasma argentina)

Loli, M. A., (1961A), 267-270

Lutz, A., (1924b), 2135-2182

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Maskell, W. M., (1897A), 290-293

Mégnin, P., (1880A), 1-478

Morgan, J. A., (1899A), 128-141

Murray, A., (1877A), 1-433

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-218

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1910E), 408-416

AMBLYOMMA. --Continued

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1912B), 50-60

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51
Nuttall, G.H.F., & Warburton, C. (1916B) 1-51

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key to American spp.)

Oudemans, A. C., (1896A), 191-197

Pavesi, P., (1884A), 1-105

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292
Pearse, A. S., (1913A), 237

Piercy, P. L., (1941A), 158

Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Quevedo, J. M., (1918b), 504-509

Rageau, J., & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63

Railliet, A., (1893A), 10736 (as syn. of Hyalomma)

Rickmann, W., (1908a), 1-364

Rivas, J. A., (1919a), 112-119

Robinson, L. E., (1912A), 478-484

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (part IV, commencing vol. II of Ticks: A monograph of the Ixodoidea by G. H. F. Nuttall, C. Warburton and L. E. Robinson) (key to species, morphology, geographical distribution)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901a), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (key to subgenera)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533 (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495

Schuurmans-Steckhoven, J. H., [1923A], 145-148

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key)

AMBLYOMMA. --Continued

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N. H., & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922A], 1-575

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Stiles, C.W., (1911A), 589-590

Stoll, O., (1886-93A), 1-55

Sugimoto, M., (1937C), 51-79

Sundman, J. A., (1966B), 109 (proposed revision)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263

Theiler, G., (1961A), 297-308

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Vargas, L., (1958A), 67-72

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Velu, H., & Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436

Walckenaer, C. A., & Gervais, P., (1847a), 1-623

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Ziemann, H. R. P., (1905A), 114-119 (West-Afrika)

Zumpt, F., (1943C), 144-145 (priority)

Amblyomma species

Aitken, T. H.G., Worth, C. B. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 253-268 (drag flags; Bush Bush Forest,

Aitken, T. H. G., Worth, C. B. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 253-268 (birds; Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)

Aitken, T. H. G., Worth, C. B. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 253-268 (Oryzomys, Nectomys, Zygodontomys, Heteromys; Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)
Ali, S., (1962A), 100-130 (birds; Kutch (Saurashtra), India)

Allen, G. M., & Lawrence, B., (1936A), 29-126 (Ourebia montana cottoni; Uganda)

Alwar, V. S., (1960A), 433-435 (elephant; Madras)

Amblyomma species.--Continued

Alwar, V. S., & Lalitha, C. M., (1958a) 15-19, 23 (cows, bullocks, buffaloes; Madras)

Antunes, P.C.A., (1937A), 65-87 (horse; El Caibe, Colombia)

Aragão, H.de B., (1935A), 519-533 (aperea, cuis, cão, Cavia sp.; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (aperea [mouse]; Jujuy, dog)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (skin of an opossum; Jujuy)

Audy, J. R., (1957a), 58-70 (virus TP 19 isolated) (Python reticulatus; Malaya)

Audy, J. R., (1959a), 52-64 (Viverra tangalunga; Malaya)

Audy, J. R., et al., (1955a), 56-72 (tiger; Pahang, Malaya, man; Kyala Kubu)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (Ptyas korros, Natrix maculata, Ahaetulla caudolineata, Oligodon octolineatus, Bungarus candidus, Rallus striatus gularis, Rollulus roulroul, Tupaia glis, man, Hystrix brachyurus, porcupine, Viverra zibetha, Paguma larvata, Panthera pardus, P. tigris, Tragulus javanicus, Callosciurus tenuis, Rattus argentiventer, R. jalorensis, R. mulleri, R. sabanus; Malaya)

Balfour, A., (1911K), 1-404

Beal, W. P. B., (1920A), 1-54

Beatty, H. A., (1944A), 111-113 (man; St. Croix, Virgin Islands)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (deer & horse; Florida from Costa Rica, hedgehog; New York from Kenya, Leptodira annulata; Denver, Colorado from South America, chamedor leaves (palm leaves); Chicago from Mexico)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Kobus defassa; Mai Ivwi, near Ruchuru, Damaliscus korrigum jimela; Ishasa River, Tragelaphus scriptus; Ruchuru River, Belgian Congo, Euxerus erythropus maestus; Paiata, Liberia, Papio cynocephalus; Kilosa, Tanganyika Territory)

Bequaert, J. C., (1938A), 223-228 (Dasypus novemcinctus mexicanus; Pulgera near Paso Caballo, Guatemala)

Bertram, D. S., & Varma, M. G. R., (1968A), 691-692 (larval) (man; British Honduras)

Blake, F. G., Maxcy, K. F., Sadusk, J. F., Kohls, G. M., and Bell, E. J., (1945A), 243-373 (Rattus gestri(?); Dobadura area, New Guinea)

Bodkin, G. E., (1921a), 66-74 (Dasyprocta accouchi; British Guiana)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286

Amblyomma species.--Continued

Bwangamoi, O., (1968A), 115-119 (cattle; Magoro, Uganda)

Camain, R., (1948a), 1-101 (Guyane Française et Territoire de l'Inini)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Carmichael, J. A., (1955A), 185-189 (vector of Rickettsia ruminantium)

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Saurothera merlini decolor; Cuba)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (Saurothera merlini; Cuba)

Clark, S. D., (1938a), 63-68 (armadillo (nine-banded); Guatemala)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (Turdus olivaceus stormsi; Ganza, Sphenorhynchus abdimii; Lusinga, Hippotragus niger, Tragelaphus scriptus; Ganza, Viverra civetta schwarzi; Kzaiba, Mungos mungo; Mabwe, Potamochoerus porcus; Mware, Varanus (Polydaedalus) n. niloticus; Ganza, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo).

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (Lamprocolius, bird, Francolinus i. icterorhynchus, mammal, murid, shrew nest, Felis (Leptailurus) serval, Tragelaphus scriptus dianae, on vegetation; National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Darling, S. T., (1912N), 71-73 (Cathartes aura, Leptodeira albofusca, Mus norvegicus; Panama City)

Dinnik, J. A., Walker, J. B., Barnett, S. F. & Brocklesby, D. W., (1963A), 37-44 (nymphs on Tragelaphus scriptus; Uganda) (probably A. cohaerens) (Syncerus c. caffer, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Uganda)

Dinnik, J. A., Walker, J. B., Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1963A), 37-44 (may be A. tholloni) (larva on Hippopotamus a. amphibius; Uganda)

Duckworth, C. U., (1942a), 257-286 (cattle)

Eisa, A. A., (1962A), 109-117 (dogs; Upper Nile Province, Sudan)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (buffalo; Equateur, Katanga, Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Syncerus nanus, Turdus olivaceus stromsi, Varanus n. niloticus, Tragelaphus scriptus, Hippotragus niger, Viverra civetta schwartzi, Sphenorhynchus abdimii, Mungos mungo, Katanga Province, birds, antelope; Orientale Province, Potamochoerus porcus; Katanga & Leopoldville Provinces, Lepus sp., Syncerus caffer, Hylochoerus, man; Kivu Province, elephant, jackal, Potamochoerus sp.; Leopoldville Province, Kobus defassa; Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, sheep; Leopoldville Province, Congo, Burundi, cattle; Leopoldville & Katanga Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, Burundi, hare, Equus burchelli bohmi; Rwanda)

Amblyomma species. --Continued

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (Basiliscus basiliscus, Ameiva ameiva, (?) A. sp., Epicrates sp., Oxybelis sp., Thalerophis richardi, Crypturellus soui, Spizaetus tyrannus, Crax rubra, Penelope purpurascens, domestic fowl, Chloroceryle americana, Capito maculicoronatus, Ramphastos sp., Thamnophilus nigriceps, Rhytipterna holerythra, Ramphocelus passerinii, Tachyphonus rufus, Eucometis penicillata, Sporophila aurita corvina, Caluromys derbianus, Philander opossum, Didelphis marsupialis, Pteronotus psilotis, Vampyrops helleri, Chiroderma salvini, Alouatta villosa, Cebus capuchinus, Aotus trivirgatus, Saguinus geoffroyi, Homo sapiens, Myrmecophaga tridactyla, Cyclopes didactylus, Bradypus infuscatus, Dasypus novemcinctus, Sylvilagus brasiliensis, Tamandua tetradactyla, Sciurus granatensis, Liomys adspersus, Heteromys sp., Oryzomys sp. Reithrodontomys creper, Peromyscus sp., Zygodontomys microtinus, Scotinomys xerampelinus(?), Sigmodon hispidus, Coendou rothschildi, Agouti paca, Dasyprocta punctata, Proechimys semispinosus, Hoplomys gymnurus, Canis familiaris, Procyon cancrivorus, Nasua nasua, Potos flavus, Galictis allamandi, Felis onca, F. pardalis, F. cattus, Tapirus bairdii, Equus caballus, Tayassu tajacu, Sus scrofa, Mazama americana, Bos taurus; Panama)

Faust, E. C., (1929A), 27-44 (dogs; China)

da Fonseca, F., (1954c), 93-167 (Myrmecophaga t. tridactyla; Brazil)

da Fonseca, F., [1959c], 99-186 (Monodelphys domestica; Brazil)

da Fonseca, F., (1960B), 89-144 (Dasyprocta variegata in Buen Retiro; Rattus alexandrinus in Pirirenda & Charagua; Galea musteloides in Vale Grande, Cuevo, Charagua, Tarija & Padilla; Lagostomus maximus in Cabezas; Tamandua tetradactyla in Vila Montes; Oryzomys sp. in Gutierrez; H[e]sp[e]romys muricolus in Cabezas) (Bolivia)

Franchini, G., (1925A), 494-495 (Eritrea)

Fry, N. C., (1958a), 209-215 (sheep;Ghana)

Garnham, P. C. C., (1957A), 91-96 (Cercopithecus aethiops; Kodera, South Nyanza Province, Kenya)

Garnham, P. C. C. & Lewis, D. J., (1959A), 12-40 (man; Pine Ridge, British Honduras)

Gidel, R. & Provost, A., (1965A), 613-616 (carrier of Toxoplasma gondii) (bovine; Bouar, République Centrafricaine)

Gossel, P., (1935A), 177-205 (sp. marmoreum aff., Larven von Testudo pardalis)

Grokhovskaya, I. M. & Nguyen Huan Hoe, (1968A), 710-715 (vegetation, [buffalo]; Vietnam)

Guimarães, L. R., (1944A), 15-20 (Thamnophilus c. coerulescens; Monte Alegre, Brazil)

Amblyomma species. --Continued

Hoesch, W., & von Lehmann, E., (1955a), 54-55 (Rattus (Aethomys) namaquensis, Lemniscomys griselda; south-west Africa)

Hoogstraal, H., (1962I), 719-722 (Viverra tangalunga; Tasek Bera, Pahang, Malaya)

Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1966B), 247-252 (Testudo elephantopus porteri; Indefatigable Island, Galapagos)

Hoogstraal, H. & Parrish, D. W., (1968A), 402-410 (Cervus (R.) philippinus & Sus celebensis philippensis; Luzon)

Hoogstraal, H., Santana, F. J., & Van Peenen, P. F. D., (1968A), 722-728 (Cuora amboinensis; Mt. Sontra area, Danang, Republic of Vietnam)

Hoogstraal, H., & Theiler, G., (1959A), 217-222 (Cercopithecus aethiops johnstoni; Kenya)

Houdemer, F. E., (1927a), 1-312 (bubalidés)

Hubbell, T. H. & Goff, C. C., (1940A), 127-166 (Geomys; Newnan's Lake, Florida)

Huber, F. L., (1937a), 78-79 (python; Manado, Indonesia)

Iriarte, D. R., (1943b), 189-203 (serpiente; Ciudad Bolivar, Venezuela)

Jonchère, H., Pfister, R., & Ridet, J., (1952A), 626-632 (virus of tick typhus not isolated)

Jonkers, A. H., Spence, L., Downs, W. G., Aitken, T. H. G. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 276-284 (Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)

King, H. H., (1911A), 95-150

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (man, Viverra tangalunga, Thecurus pumilus, Gallus gallus; Palawan Province, Rattus sp., Urogale everetti; Davao Province)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (birds, Copsychus pyrropygus, Eurylaimus ochromalus, Tupaia sp., Echinosorex gymnurus, Mydaus javanensis lucifer, Viverra t. tangalunga, Arctogalidia trivirgata, Tragulus napu; Borneo, Tupaia glis, man, Callosciurus caniceps, Rattus canus, R. mülleri, R. whiteheadi, Sus scrofa; Malaya)

Kuntz, R. E. & Myers, B. J., (1967A), 75-82 (Papio doguera; Kenya)

Kuo, S.-C., & Kiang, L.-M , (1943a), 15-18 (dogs; Chengtu)

Lancaster, W. E., (1939a), 49-52 (python; Kedah, Malaya)

Amblyomma species.--Continued

Lipparoni, E., (1957A), 512-518 (Felis leo; Uebi-Scebeli(ex-Italian Somaliland))

Loveridge, A., (1923A), 685-739 (Equus quagga crawshayi; about anus; East Africa)

Lumsden, W. H. R., (1956A), 44-45 (sheep)

McCrae, A. W. R., Ssenkubuge, Y., Mukwaya, L. G., & Manuma, P., (1968A), 19-20

Marchette, N. J., (1966A), 339-371 (Tupaia glis; Ulu Gombak Forest preserve, Rattus bowersi, R. r. jalorensis; Malaya)

Mendy, J. B., (1931a), 539-617 (Python molurus; Jardin Zool. de Buenos Aires (from Asia))

Mimioğlu, M. M. & Yarar, M. T., (1960A), 55-57 (Turkey)

Mohr, C. O., (1956A), 362-393 (Rattus exulans manoquarius, R. ruber jobiensis, Uromys sp., Echymipera doreyana; Sansapor, New Guinea)

Mohr, C. O., (1967A), 95-107 (Echymiptera gargantua; Sansapor, Vogelkop Peninsula, New Guinea)

Mohr, C. O., (1967A), 95-107 (Rattus ruber sansapor; Sansapor, Vogelkop Peninsula, New Guinea)

Musgrave, A., (1932A), 316-323 (Megalopterus minutus; Michaelmas Cay, off Cairns, Queensland)

Neumann, L. G., (1899C), 463-465 (anomaly) (rhinoceros; region du Lac Nyassa)

Neumann, L. G., (1902B), 293-294 (Herpestes albicaudus; Daroli, chien; Abyssinia)

Neumann, L. G., (1907E), 193-196 (sur le sol; Ile Farquhar, Indian Ocean)

Neumann, L. G., (1913B), 147-151 (Epicrates cerebris; Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni, Guyane)

Neumann, L. G., (1913B), 147-151 (lézard vert; Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni, Guyane)

Neumann, L. G., (1913B), 147-151 (Myoprocta acouchy; Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni, Guyane)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (dromedari, sciacallo [jackal], Cephalophus; Somalia Italiana Meri-

Pécaud, G., (1912A), 482-486 (Dahomey)

Peters, H. S., (1936A), 9-27 (Vireo flavifrons; Georgia)

Pifano C., F., (1939A), 186-190 (roedores del género Cercolabe; Estado Yaracuy, Venezuela)

Amblyomma species.--Continued

Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P., & Boshell-M., J., (1968A), 497-509 (Sagar-Sorab, Mysore State, India)

Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P. & Boshell-M., J., (1968B), 510-526 (Felis bengalensis, Panthera pardus, Lepus nigricollis, Hystrix indica, Cuon alpinus, Sus scrofa, Bos gaurus) (Mysore State)

Reyes, R. V., (1937A), 1119 (cerdo; Colombia)

Richardson, U. F., (1930A), 343-346 (Sese Islands, Mpunge)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1962B), 367-381) (Lagostrophus fasciatus)

Rousselot, R., (1950A), 1-95 (potamochère; Carnot-Congo)

Sachs, R., & Sachs, C., (1968a), 455-472

Sanborn, C. C., & Hoogstraal, H., (1953A), 229-252 (Gazella g. arabica, Lepus a. arabicus, Vulpes v. arabica; Yemen)

Schulze, P., (1933B), 490-502) (Boa)

Schulze, P., (1939C), 722-728 (Pycnonotus plumosus; Kyundaw, Seikpyu, Burma)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72 (Cephalophus; Katanga)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-90 (Varanus niloticus; Kwamouth)

Schwetz, J., (1927D), 109-116 (Cephalophus sp.; Region du Elisabethville, Katanga, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (Cochon sauvage; Lac Albert)

Scorza, J. V., Dagert, B., C.; & Iturrize Arocha, L., (1956A), 373-391

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (Capra hircus; India)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (Melursus ursinus; India)

Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)

Strickland, C. & Roy, D. N., (1939A), 251-252 (nymph) (man; Calcutta, Naimati, Bengal)

Talbot, L. M. & Talbot, M. H., (1963A), 1-88 (Gorgon taurinus; neck; western Masailand)

Amblyomma species. -- Continued

Tarantino, G. B., (1939A), 335-344 (transmits Rickettsia ruminatium in Ethiopia)

Taylor, D. J., Mulrennan, J. A. & Thurman, D. C., (1948A), 809-811

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (Seiurus a. aurocapillus & Limnothlypis swainsoni; St. Thomas, Jamaica)

Tonelli Rondelli, M. T., (1939A), 39-55

Tonn, R.J., Kohls, G.M., & Arnold, K., (1963A), 217-220 (Attila spadiceus, Saltator maximus, Thammophilus bridgesi, Thryothorus semibadius, T. thoracicus, T. zeledoni, Cyclarhis gujanensis, Phaethornis guy, Myiozetes granadensis, Synallaxis brachyura, Melozone leucotis; Costa Rica)

Trapido, H., (1962A), 207-209 (monkeys, man; Kyasanur Forest disease epizootic area, India)

Trapido, H., Goverdhan, M. K., Rajagopalan, P. K., & Rebello, M. J., (1964A), 763-772 (Presbytis entellus; Shimoga District, Mysore State, India)

Trapido, H., Rajagopalan, P. K., Work, T. H. & Varma, M. G. R., (1959A), 133-138

Tryon, H., (1908a), 88-89 (Tiliqua scincoides; Moreton District, Australia)

Tryon, H., (1908b), 87-88 (Monitor sp.; Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1910a), 79-80 (dingo; Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1911a) 75 (wallaby; Boolburra, Central Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1916b), 46-56

Tryon, H., (1917a), 49-63

Tryon, H., (1918a), 40-47 (cattle; Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1918a) 40-47 (Diemenia textilis; Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1919a), 37-49 (cattle; Queensland)

Tukei, P. M., Williams, M. C. Kafuko, G. W., Mukwaya, L. G., McCrae, A.W. R., & Lule, M., (1967A), 23-26 (nymphs from cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)

Villiers, A., (1955a), 444-454 (Bitis lachesis, Felis serval; Afrique occidentale Francaise, Homo sapiens; Guinee portugaise)

Walton, G. A., (1960D), 1131-1132 (ident., possibly nymph stage of A. paulo-punctatum) (man; nostrils; Budongo Forest of Bunyoro, Kayonza Forest of Kigezi, crawling on neck; Kibala Forest of Toro, Uganda)

Amblyomma species. --Continued

Warburton, C., (1926B), 280 (nymphs, probably testudinarum) (Martes flavigula henricii; Andalas (Tandjung), reptile; Buo, west coast of Sumatra)

Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (Aepyceros melampus rendilis; Kenya)

Williams, M. C., (1967A), 1-54 (nymphs from cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)

Williams, M. C., Mukwaya, L. G., Lule, M., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 12-13 (indet nymphs; S. Karamoja, Uganda)

Woke, P. A., (1947A), 357-375 (man, cattle, horses, pigs, iguana, armadillo; Nicaragua)

Yeoman, G. H., (1968B), 183-203 (probably A. variegatum) (Madoqua (Rhynchotragus) kirki, Ichneumia albicauda ibeana, Sylvicapra grimmia, Rhaphicerus campestris neumanni, Herpestes (Galerella) sanguineus; Sukumaland, Tanzania)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Hystrix galeata, Canis adustus notatus, Viverra (Civetticus) c. civetta, Herpestes sanguineus subsp., Ichneumia albicauda ibeana, Crocuta crocuta, Loxodonta africana knochenhaueri, Equus burchelli boehmi, Diceros b. bicornis, Tragelaphus scriptus, T. spekei, Syncerus c. caffer, Sylvicapra grimmia, Kobus ellipsiprymnus, K. vardonii senganus, Redunca redunca, Damaliscus korrigun jimela, Alcelaphus buselaphus cokii, Numida mitriata, Acryllium vulturinum, Testudo pardalis, Python sebae; Tanzania)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Connochaetes taurinus hecki, Ourebia ourebi, Madoqua (Rhynchotragus) kirki, Aepyceros melampus suara, Gazella thomsoni, G. granti; Tanzania)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Lepus europaeus crawshayi, cattle, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris, Ovis aries, Equus a. asinus;

Amblyomma acutangulatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Îles Viti-Levou)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Varanus sp. ?)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Varanus sp.; Îles Viti-Levu)

Ohman, A. F. S., (1956a), 55-57 (cattle, pigs; Fiji)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (snake; Suva, Fiji Island)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Viti-Levon Island)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234 (Varanus sp.; Fiji)

Amblyomma adspersum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Columbien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (*Boa constrictor*; Colombia)

Bertkau, P., (1880A), 1-120

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (as syn. of *A. bibroni* (Gervais, 1842))

Amblyomma aegyptium

Rickmann, W., (1908a), 1-364 (n. comb.)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340

Cleland, J. B., (1910A), 42 (tick-bites on horse)

Amblyomma agamum

Aragão, H. de B., (1912B), 96-119

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Jabuty, *Testudo* sp.; Corumbá, Estado de Matto Grosso, *Boa constrictor*, Estado de Matto Grosso, *Lachesis lanceolatus*; Ilha Queimada Grande, Estado de S. Paulo, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (= *A. rotundatum*)

Barbara, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (*Xenedon merremi*; Provincia de Corrientes, Argentina)

Barbara, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Brumpt, E. J. A., (1924B), 113-120 (*Zamenis viridiflavus*, *Tropidonotus natrix*, *Lacerta viridis*, *L. ocellata*, *Seps*, *Testudo graeca*, *Cistudo lutaria*, *Bufo viridis*, *Discoglossus pictus*, *Rana esculenta* (all exper.))

Brumpt, E., (1934E), 105-115 (anomalies)

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Cassamagnaghi, A., & Bianchi Bazerque, A., (1951a), 90-99 (*Radinea* sp.; zoo, Montevideo, Salto, Uruguay)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (as syn. of *A. rotundatum*)

Godoy, A. & Pinto, C., (1922A), 335 (Ixodisymbiont in ovary)

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (*Xenodon merremi*; Argentina)

Mudrow, E., (1932A), 138-183

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913F), 139-140

Amblyomma agamum. --Continued

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913L) 240 (parthenogenesis, variation due to nutrition)

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Vogelsang, E. G., (1936a), 2122-2124 (*Bufo arenarum*; Maracay)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76

Amblyomma albolimbatum

Neumann, L. G., (1907G) 218-220 (*Trachysaurus rugosus*; Australia)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (lezard, serpent; Australie occidentale)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (*Trachysaurus rugosus* & tiger snake; Australia, bob-tailed goanna; Geraldton, Western Australia)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (*Varanus varius*; Cromarty, N. Queensland, *Trachysaurus rugosus*; Australia, *Notechis scutatus*)

Johnston, T. H., (1932A), 62-70 (*Trachysaurus rugosus*, New South Wales, Queensland, Western Australia, *Diemenia superciliosa* (=*Demansia textilis*); Western Australia , *Notechis scutatus*; New South Wales, bob-tailed goanna; New South

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (*Trachysaurus rugosus*; Victoria)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Trachysaurus rugosus*, *Tiliqua occipitalis*, *Pseudemydura umbrina*, *Demansia textilis*, *Notechis scutatus scutatus*, *Python spilotes*; Australia)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (*Diemenia textilis*)

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Amblyomma albopictum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (*Cyclura harlani*; Havane, Cuba, Cercolabes villosus; Brésil)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Amblyomma albopictum.--Continued

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (*Cyclura macleayi*; Cuba)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (*Cyclura macleayi*; Cuba)

Clifford, C. M. (jr.) & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 486-489 (*Cyclura macleayi*; Havana Province, Cuba, animal crates in which iguana shipped, Dominican Republic, reptiles; Swan Island N. E. of Honduras, *Cyclura cornuta*; Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic) (morphology of female)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1951A), 77-81 (*Cyclura macleagi*; Cuba)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1952A), 14-15 (*Cyclura macleagi*; Cuba)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Guiana, Brazil, Cuba) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Cyclura carinata*, *C. harlani*; Guyane Française)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Cuba)

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352

Perez Vigueras, I., (1934B), 128-129 (description of female)

Perez Vigueras, J., (1934C), 13-18 (*Cyclura macleayi*; Province of Havana, Cuba)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (*Cyclura carinata*)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Cuba & Brazil)

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Amblyomma altiplanum

Dios, R., (1917A), 249-251 (llama)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (as syn. of *A. parvitarsum* Neumann, 1906)

Barbara, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (llamas; Argentina)

Barbara, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 33-36

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (llamas; Argentina)

Amblyomma altiplanum. --Continued

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394

Dios, R. & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (*Lama huanacus glama*; Argentina)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Argentina, Boliva, Ilha de Galapagos)

Amblyomma americanum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.) (Nordamerika)

Koch, C. L., (1847a), 18, 90-91, pl. XVII, figs. 62-63 (Nordamerika)

Adkins, T. R., (1956a), 81-82 (control)

Adkins, T. R., (1960a), 5-6 (control)

Adkins, T. R., (1961a), 3890-3891 (systemic control on rabbits & cattle)

Adkins, T. R., & Arant, F. S., (1955a), 91 (control)

Adkins, T.R., Kropf, D.H., & Woods, S.G., (1963A), 759-761 (control)

Adkins, T. R., Sowell, W. L., & Arant, F. S., (1955A), 139-141 (control with systemic chemicals)

Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10

Alford, H. I., (1955A), 29-30 (relation to transmission of tularemia & Rocky Mt. spotted fever)

Allen, W. E., (1905B), 245-280

Allington, H. V., (1954A), 240-247

Allington, H. V. & Allington, R. R., (1954A), 240-247 (tick bite)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in United States; Q fever in Texas) (world distribution)

Anigstein, L., (1944B), 214 (possible vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. N., (1942A), 357-358 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever in gulf coast of Texas)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. N., (1942B), 140 (cows; Texas)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. N., (1943A), 105-116 (possible carrier of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. A., (1943B), 117-140 (Texas)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. N., (1943C), 298 (probable vector of Bullis fever)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. N., (1943D), 389-409 (vector of Bullis fever)

Anigstein, L. & Bader, M. N., (1944A), 216-217 (transmits Bullis fever)

Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W., (1950A), 86-100 (contains antibacterial factor)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W., (1950B), 141-146 (contains antibacterial factor)

Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 588-596

Anthony, D. W., & Roby, T. O., (1964A), 141, 173 (failed to transmit anaplasmosis)

Anthony, D. W., & Roby, T. O., (1966A), 191-198 (failed to transmit *Anaplasma marginale* (exper.))

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Arant, F. S., Adkins, T. R., Sowell, W. L., & Dusi, J. L., (1956A), 52-53 (effect of systemic insecticides)

Archer, A. F., (1944A), 25 (cattle, dogs, sheep, man; Baird's Mills, Wilson County, Silver Hill, Little Hope, Rutherford County, Murfreesboro, Tennessee)

Archer, A. F., (1946A), 65 (rabbits, man, cattle, horses, mules, dogs; Mississippi)

Archer, A. F., (1947A), 176-177 (man, dog, cow, horse; Mississippi)

Babero, B. B. & Karstad, L. H., (1959A), 44 (feral swine; Georgia)

Bader, M., & Anigstein, L., (1944A), 405-412 (Bullis fever)

Baker, G. E., (1951A), 907-930

Baker, R. H., (1944a), 8-94 (*Sciurus c. carolinensis*, *Sciurus niger ludovicianus*; eastern Texas)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (cattle, horses, dogs, hogs, goats, panther, wolf, man)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Batte, E. G., (1949a), 21 (control with chlordane)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (cattle; Texas from Mexico)

Bequaert, J. C., (1946A), 121-184 (key) (woman, shoulder; Massachusetts, New Jersey, Ohio) (distribution)

Bequaert, J. C., (1956A), 19-21 (P. Kalm's "wood-lice, *Acari americani*")

Bishopp, F. C., (1934A), 87-88 (cow; Capers Island, South Carolina)

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Bishopp, F. C., (1942B), 492-500

Bishopp, F. C., & Smith, C. N., (1942A), 1181-1187

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Bishopp, F. C., & Trembley, H. L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (badger, *Lynx rufus*, *L. r. floridanus*, cardinal, cat (domestic), cattle, chaparral cock, chicken, coyote, southern crow, white-tailed deer, dog, gray fox, Florida gray fox, goat, sparrow hawk, little green heron, hog, horse, mountain lion, man, Florida mink, mule, Florida opossum, oven bird, southern pocket-gopher, quail, rabbit, Carolina marsh rabbit, jack rabbit, swamp rabbit, raccoon, *Procyon lotor elucus*, *P. l. solutus*, eastern cotton rat, Norway rat, rice rat, sheep, skunk, Florida skunk, squirrel, fox squirrel, southern fox squirrel, western fox squirrel (introduced), red squirrel, rock squirrel, gray squirrel, southern gray squirrel, wild turkey, wolf, red wolf, southern woodchuck, Florida yellowthroat)

Blair, R. K., & Bader, M. N., (1945A), 105-111 (Bullis fever)

Bradley, G. H., & Connell, W. A., (1938A), 380 (man; New Jersey)

Brashier, E. S., [1917a], 1-149 (ox)

Brennan, J. M., (1945A), 112-121

Brennan, J. M., (1945B), 204-226 (*Homo sapiens*, *Odocoileus virginianus* ssp., *Lepus californicus merriami*, *Sylvilagus floridanus chapmani*, *Urocyon cinereoargenteus* ssp., *Procyon lotor fuscipes*, *Mephitis mephitis mesomelas*, *Conepatus mesoleucus mearnsi*, *Sciurus niger limitis*, *Didelphis virginianus*, *Bassariscus astutus flavus*, *Dasypus novemcinctus texanus*, *Citellus mexicanus parvidens*, *C. variegatus buckleyi*, *Rattus r. alexandrinus*, *Sigmodon hispidus texianus*, *Richmondena cardinalis*, *Colinus virginianus*, *Aimophila ruficeps*, *Thryomanes bewicki*, *Spizella pusilla*, *Chondestes grammacus*, *Zenaidura macroura*, *Mimus polyglottos*, *Baeolophus atricristatus*, *Piranga rubra*, *Meleagris gallopavo*, *Catherpes mexicanus*, *Phalaenoptilus nuttalli*, *Antrostomus carolinensis*, *Icteria virens*, *Spinus psaltria*, *Thryothorus ludovicianus*, *Geococcyx californianus*, *Guiraca caerulea*, *Cathartes aura*, *Muscivora forficata*, *Myiarchus crinitus*, *Columbigallina passerina*, *Myiochanes richardsonii*, *Passerina ciris*, *Buteo borealis*, *B. swainsoni*, *Carpodacus mexicanus*, *Coccyzus americanus*, *Lanius ludovicianus*, *Empidonax minimus*, *Dendroica caerulescens*, *Fringillidae*; Camp Bullis, Texas)

Brennan, J. M., (1947A), 1162-1165 (phenyl cyclohexanol & butylacetanilide as repellents)

Brennan, J. M., (1948A), 339-346 (field tests with repellents)

Brennan, J. M., [1948B], 491-494 (toxicity of man to ticks)

Brennan, J. M., (1949A), 1-2 (N-Butylacetanilide as repellent)

Brown, A. W. A., (1968A), 3-9 (resistance to insecticides)

Brown, L. N., (1963A), 242-243 (*Geococcyx californianus*; Missouri)

Brundrett, H. M., Richards, R. & Smith, C. L., (1955A), 223-224 (control with toxaphene, chlordane & strobane)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Byfield, G. V., Breslow, L., Cross, R. R., & Hershey, N. J., (1945A), 191-196

Calhoun, E. L., (1954A), 360-366 (natural occurrence of tularemia in Marion County, Montgomery County, Garland County & Washington County, Arkansas) (dogs, cattle, horses, poultry, mules, rabbits, hogs, goats, quail; Arkansas)

Calhoun, E. L., & Alford, H. I., (1955A), 310-317 (incidence of tularemia & Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (*Colinus virginianus*, dog, house cat, cow, horse, *Marmota monax*, *Sciurus niger*, *S. carolinensis*, *Reithrodontomys fulvescens*, *Sylvilagus floridanus*; Arkansas)

Calhoun, E. L., Mohr, C. O., & Alford, H. I., (1956B), 127-135 (common vector of tularemia in Garland County, Arkansas; dogs important disseminators)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Campbell, D. M., & Lacroix, J. V., (1907a), 1-96

Carpenter, S. J., Chamberlain, R. W., & Peeples, L., (1946 A), 71-76 (dog; Marianna, Florida, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, man; Hinesville, Georgia, Centerville, Gloster, & Hattiesburg, Mississippi, Debidue Beach & Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, cow; Hattiesburg, Mississippi, deer; Fayetteville, North Carolina, fox; Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, dragging; Marianna, Florida, trap; Centerville, Mississippi, host unknown; Biloxi, Mississippi, Charleston, South Carolina)

Cary, C. A., (1907A), 109-186 (cattle, dogs, horses, sheep, goats, hogs, man; U. S. A.)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (ganado vacuno, caballar, jabalies, perros; zona noreste Mexico)

Clark, H. F., (1964A), 476-487 (man; Atlanta, Georgia)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 215-237 (key) (*Canis familiaris*; Alabama, Florida, *Homo sapiens*; Alabama, *Gallus domesticus*, owl, sparrow hawk, *Goemys pinetus austrinus*; Florida, quail, cotton rat, *Procyon lotor elucus*, *Urocyon cinereoargenteus floridanus*; Georgia, *Bos taurus*; Louisiana, dog; Louisiana, South Carolina, man; Louisiana, Virginia, Florida mink, fox squirrel, grey squirrel, raccoon, wild goat; South Carolina)

Cole, M. M., & Smith, C. N., (1949A), 880-883 (repellents)

Collins, D. L., (1962A), 349-353 (New York)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, R. A., (1942D), 1-6 (dogs; U. S. A.)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1944B), 77-111 (key, description, distribution & hosts) (dogs; Boone County, Carroll County, Dallas County, Arkansas, Coffee County, Georgia, Vicksburg, Mississippi, Barry County, Boone County, Cole County, Marion County, Missouri, Atoka County, Bryan County, Carter County, Pittsburg County, Oklahoma, Brazoria County, Brown County, Eratn County, Galveston, Jefferson County, Liberty County, San Jacinto County, Texas, cattle; Boone County, Calhoun County, Dallas County, Arkansas, Clarke County, Iowa, Carter County, McCurtain County, Oklahoma, Brazoria County, Erath County, Liberty County, San Jacinto County, Travis County, Texas, horses; Boone County, Arkansas, Erath County, Liberty County, San Jacinto County, Travis County, Texas, man; Washington County, Arkansas, Harrison County, Mississippi, Barry County, Missouri, Muskogee County, Oklahoma, Bell County, Brazoria County, Liberty County, Texas, cottontail rabbits; Barry County, Missouri, Kleberg County, Liberty County, Texas, timber wolf; Barry County, Missouri, coyote; Comanche County, Oklahoma, goats; Liberty & San Jacinto Counties, Texas, deer; Colorado & Kleberg Counties, Texas, squirrel & fox squirrel, Liberty County, Texas, soil; Blackbeard Island, Georgia, drag; Newton County, Texas, source unknown; Garland, Ouachita, Union & Washington Counties, Arkansas, Kisatchie National Forest, Louisiana, Yazoo County, Mississippi, Garland County, Missouri, Wilson & Davidson Counties, Tennessee, Brazos, Dallas, DeWitt, Hardin & Montgomery Counties, Texas)

Cooper, F. A., (1962A), 103-113 (control, chemical)

Cowdry, E. V., (1923A), 431-456 (Rickettsia in tissues)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (intracellular microorganisms) (probable hereditary transmission)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Cox, H. R., (1940A), 46-3469

Curran, C. H., (1945A), 283-285

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; United States)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Drummond, R. O., (1957c), 35 (systemic insecticides)

Drummond, R. O., (1958A), 425-427 (systemic insecticides)

Drummond, R. O., (1960a), 1125-1127

Drummond, R. O., (1961A), 1050-1051 (control)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Drummond, R. O., (1964A), 276-277 (fluctuation of populations on cattle)

Drummond, R. O., (1965A), 1131-1136 (control)

Drummond, R. O. & Medley, J. G., (1965A), 1131-1136 (insecticide trials, cattle & horses)

Drummond, R. O., Medley, J. G., & Graham, O. H., (1966A), 183-188 (effect of irradiation on engorgement & reproduction)

Drummond, R. O., Moore, B., & Wrich, M. J., (1960A), 953-955 (test of 11 insecticides)

Drummond, R. O., Whetstone, T. M., & Ernst, S. E., (1966A), 471-472 (control)

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (dog, hog; San Miguel Island, Panama bay, Panama)

Dyer, R. E., (1944B), 1165-1172

Dykstra, R. R., (1951a), 323

Eads, R. B., (1948A), 268-271 (*Canis latrans*; San Antonio, Austwell, *Canis niger rufus*; Tennessee Colony, Marlin, Texas)

Eads, R. B., (1951d), 317 (*Tayassu angulatus*; Texas)

Eads, R. B., & Menzies, G. C., (1950A), 78-80 (Falls, Franklin, Freestone, Leon, Limestone, Jasper, Robertson & San Augustine Counties, Texas)

Eads, R. B. & Menzies, G. C., (1950B), 26-27

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (distribution in Texas) (primary vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever & tularemia in Texas; carrier of Q fever)

Eddy, G. W., [1959a], 380-391

Eddy, G. W., & Joyce, C. R., (1941A), 278 (horse, dog; Tama, Iowa)

Eddy, G. W., & Joyce, C. R., (1942A), 539-543 (Clarke County, Tama Indian Reservation, Tama County, Iowa)

Edmunds, L. R., (1954 A), 98 (Ohio)

Eklund, C. M., Stoenner, H. G., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 433-445 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in U. S. A.)

Euzeby, J., (1950A), 319-327 (man)

Ewing, H. E., (1926d), 1-225

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (Pearl Islands, Panama)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1951B), 164-165

Finnegan, S., [1945a], 1-78

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Guyane Française)

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (cattle; southern U. S.)

Fricks, L. D., (1921A), 49-67 (distribution, transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Freund, L., (1930c), 1-229

Garrett, L. E. & Haramoto, F. H., (1967A), 381-414 (dog from Virginia; Hawaii)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (cattle, man)

George, J. L., & Stickel, W. H., (1949A), 228-337 (DDT for tick control)

Gertler, S. I., Gouck, H. K., & Gilbert, I. H., (1962 A), 451-452 (N.-alkyl toluamides as repellents)

Gilbert, I. H., Gouck, H. K., & Smith, C. N., (1957A), 115-117 (repellant)

Gladney, H., (1936A), 90

Goldman, L., Rockwell, E. & Richfield, D. F., (1952A), 514-525 (cutaneous reaction to tick bite)

Goodrum, P. D., Baldwin, W. P. & Aldrich, J. W., (1949A), 1-10 (control; effect of DDT on animal life of Bull's Island, South Carolina)

Gouck, H. K., & Gilbert, I. H., (1955A), 499-500 (repellents)

Gouck, H. K., & Gilbert, I. H., (1955B), 91 (field tests with repellents)

Gouck, H. K., & Smith, C. N., (1944A), 130 (DDT in control)

Gouck, H. K., & Smith, C. N., (1947A), 303-308 (control with DDT)

Granett, P., & Sacktor, B., (1947A), 259-263 (repellents, phototropic effects)

Griffith, R., (1951A), 3-6 (life cycle)

Guberlet, J. E., (1922C), 187-194

Hadwen, S., (1913C), 93-99 (grass; Aweme, man)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Headlee, T. J., (1938A), 290 (New Jersey)

Headlee, T. J., (1940A), 1-12 (New Jersey)

Hearle, E., (1938B), 1-108

Hewitt, C. G., (1915A), 225-239 (Aweme, Manitoba)

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60

Hixson, H., (1939A), 45-50, fig. 4 (dog)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (tinamo, *Canis familiaris*, rata algodonera, pecaris, cerdo silvestre, *Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1908A), 34-51

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Labrador, Massachusetts, Virginia, North Carolina, Florida, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, District of Columbia, Missouri, Arkansas, Louisiana, Michigan, Kentucky, Oklahoma, Texas, Guatemala, Guiana, Brazil)

Hooker, W. A., (1909C), 251-257 (*Geococcyx californianus*; Kerr County, Texas)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (dog, cattle, man, horse, bird, deer, goat, peccary, hog, mule, skunk, sheep, wolf, fox squirrel, badger, domestic cat, wild turkey, chaparral cock)

Hopla, C. E., (1953A), 101-108 (experimental transmission of tularemia organisms)

Hopla, C. E., (1955A), 371-380 (multiplication of tularemia organisms in ...)

Hopla, C. E., (1960A), 92-97 (experimental transmission of *Bacterium tularense*)

Hopla, C. E., & Downs, C. M., (1953A), 72-73 (isolation of *Bacterium tularense*)

Huebner, R. J., Jellison, W. L., & Beck, M. D., (1949A), 495-509

Hugghins, E. J., (1951A), 230-244 (*Sigmodon h. hispidus*; Brazos County, Texas)

Hunt, T. P., (1959a), 82-91 (*Sylvilagus a. aquaticus*; Texas)

Hunter, G. W. III, Griffo, J. V., Williams, J. S., & Philips, F. M., (1957A), 37 (biology & control)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Hunter, G. W. III, Philips, F. M., Griffo, J. V., & Williams, J. S., (1957A), 262-263 (control with acaricides)

Hunter, G. W. III, Philips, F. M., Moon, A. P., Radke, M. G., Williams, J. S., Shamir, D. H., & Padilla, J. M., (1954A), 30 (control with acaricides)

Hunter, G. W. III, Philips, F. M., Moon, A. P., Radke, M. G., Williams, J. S., Shamir, D. H., & Padilla, J. M., (1954B), 56-59 (control)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911A), 1-47 (if present in Rocky Mountain spotted fever territory, might be transmitter)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911B), 219-230

Hunter, W. D. & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 87

Hyland, K. E. & Mathewson, J. A., (1961A), 2-3 (Rhode Island)

Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B., Johnson, C. W., Walker, O. L., & Norris, M. A., (1952A), 1-5 (*Canis latrans*, domestic dog, *Odocoileus virginianus*, domestic goat, cow; Texas)

Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B. & Peavy, J. E., (1957A), 896-903 (near San Antonio, Texas; negative for Q fever)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 354

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

Jellison, W. L., (1945A), 958-961

Jenkins, D. W., (1962B), 3-21 (radioisotopes)

Joan, T., (1920A), 1-20

Kemper, H. E. & Roberts, I. H., (1949a), 163-169 (sheep)

King, W. V., (1948a), 487-497 (control)

Kirchberg, E., (1952A), 202-217

Knapp, S. E., Farinacci, C. J., Herbert, C. M., & Saenger, E. L., (1956A), 393-395 (labeling with radioactive indicator)

Knight, K. L., & Bryan, D. E., (1963A), 399-416 (technique for removal)

Knight, K. L., Bryan, D. E., & Taylor, C. W., (1962A), 273-276 (comparison of chemicals used for detachment)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Knipling, E. F., (1948A), 1702-1712 (control with benzene hexachloride)

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kohls, G. M., (1947B), 713-719

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Kohls, G.M., & Brennan, J.M., (1947A), 1-5

Kuhns, D. M., (1949A), 696-701 (Bullis fever)

Laarman, J. J., (1957A), 116-122

Lancaster, J. L., (1955A), 295-297 (biology & seasonal history in northwest Arkansas)

Lancaster, J. L., (1955B), 338-339 (effect of relative humidity)

Lancaster, J. L., (1957A), 1-15 (control)

Lancaster, J. L., (1957B), 38-43 (Arkansas)

Lancaster, J. L., (1957C), 41-42 (granular insecticides)

Lancaster, J. L., (1958A), 849-851 (effects of varying temperature & humidity)

Lancaster, J. L., & McMillan, H. L., (1955A), 338-339 (effect of relative humidity)

Larson, C. L., (1955A), 4 pp.

Lawrence, W. A., (1960A), 70-71 (oral acaricide)

Layne, J. N., (1963A), 1-27 (Peromyscus floridanus; longleaf pine, turkey oak, Florida)

Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (water loss through cuticle)

Lewis, L. L., (1908A), 1-32

Livesay, H. R., & Pollard, M., (1943A), 475-479

Livesay, H. R. & Pollard, M., (1944B), 216

Loomis, E. C., (1961A), 91-99 (laboratory rearing) (life cycle) (domestic rabbits (exper.))

Lund, H. O., Marshall, C. M. & Hayes, F. A., (1962A), 105-106 (white tailed deer, dogs; Blackbeard Island, Georgia)

Luoto, L., (1958A), 384-387

MacCreary, D., (1939A), 1-28 (man)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

MacCreary, D., (1945A), 1-22 (man; New Castle County, Delaware)

McCreary, D., (1945B), 126-127 (Delaware)

McDuffie, W.C., Eddy, G.W., Clark, J.C., & Husman, C.N., (1950A), 520-527 (control)

McGregor, W.S., & Bushland, R.C., (1956A), 86-88 (control with systemic insecticides)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

McKiel, J. A., Dever, D. A., Proctor, J. R., & Garvie, M. B., (1967A), 1570-1572 (control)

MacNay, C. G., [1956e], 104-127 (man; Alberta)

Matheson, R., (1940A), 167-177 (tularemia)

Mathewson, J. A., (1955A), 101 (man; neck; Hopkinton, Washington County, Rhode Island)

Mellott, J. L., & Connell, W. A., (1965A), 85-94 (man; Delaware)

Miller, J. K., (1947A), 121-128 (New York State) (disease vector)

Mohler, J. R., (1914A), 1-24 (cattle, dogs, horses, sheep, goats, hogs, man; U.S.)

Mohler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28

Montgomery, G. G. & Hawkins, R. E., (1967A), 203 (Odocoileus virginianus; Illinois)

Moore, J. C., (1957A), 1-71 (Sciurus niger shermani; Florida)

Morhouse, C. N., & Kuhns, D. W., (1950A), 860-862 (Bullis fever)

Morlan, H. B., (1952A), 74-93 (Didelphis virginiana pigra, Sylvilagus floridanus mallurus, Sciurus c. carolinensis, S. n. niger, Rattus norvegicus, R. rattus, Urocyon cinereoargenteus floridanus, Procyon lotor elucus, Mephitis elongata, Spilogale putorius, Felis rufus floridanus, F. domestica; southwest Georgia)

Mott, L. O., Saulmon, E. E., Roby, T. O., & Martin, W. H., [1960A], 68-73 (southeastern U.S.A.)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (boeuf, panthère, jeune fille; bras; reported from Labrador, Florida, Guatemala, Brasil, Surinam, Texas) (cause of formation of tumor)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (synonymy) (Bos taurus, Felis pardalis)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus, Homo sapiens, Felis pardalis)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Osorio Tafall, B. F., (1946a), 337-352

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Packchanian, A., & Pinkerton, M., (1955A), 865-881 (effect of simulated altitude)

Pagan, E. F., McManon, K. J. & Bowen, R. E., (1961A), 1120-1122 (Lepus californicus melanotis)

Parker, R. R., (1934A), 3367-3374

Parker, R.R., & Kohls, G.M., (1943A), 1510-1511 (goat, cow, dog; eastern Texas, Rickettsia diaporica isolated)

Parker, R.R., Kohls, G.M., & Steinhaus, E.A., (1943A), 491 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Parker, R.R., Kohls, G.M., & Steinhaus, E.A., (1943B), 721-729 (spontaneous infection with rickettsia of Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (Geomys breviceps dutcheri, man; Oklahoma)

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., & Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-69

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., & Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 341-379 (transmits Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Parmelee, P. W., (1952a), 174-188 (bobwhite; Texas)

Parmelee, P. W., & Price, M. A., (1953a), 222-223 (Colinus virginianus; Texas)

Pasternack, J. G., (1939A), 1814-1817 (CCC camps in southern Louisiana)

Pelseneer, P., (1926a), 1-258

Peters, H. S., (1936A), 9-27 (Falco s. sparverius; Florida, Colinus v. virginianus; Georgia, Maryland, Porzana carolina, Corvus brachyrhynchos paulus, Richmondena c. cardinalis; South Carolina)

Philip, C. B., (1942B), 581-584 (potential vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84

Philip, C. B., (1961A), 1-2 (cause of tick paralysis)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Philip, C. B., & White, J.S., (1955A), 396-400 (Coxiella burnetii isolated in Mississippi)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Argentina, Brasil, Guianas)

Pinto. C., (1933B), 1-308

Pinto, C., (1934A), 17-34 (Equus caballus; Petropolis, Brazil)

Pollard, M., Livesay, H.R., Wilson, D.J., & Woodland, J.C., (1946A), 175-187 (Bullis fever agent isolated from emulsion)

Portman, R. W., (1945A), 1-4 (control by pasture management)

Portman, R. W., (1947A), 134-135 (control)

Portman, R. W., (1947B), 450 (raccoon; superfacial fascia near right ear; Reeds Spring, Missouri)

Portman, R. W., & Dalke, P. D., (1945A), 397 (red fox; skin of abdomen; Missouri)

Portman, R. W., Stone, P. C., & Haseman, L., (1949A), 54-55 (control)

Pratt, H.D., (1961A), [1] p. (figures)

Pratt, H. D., (1962A), 34-38 (control)

Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58

Randolph, N. M., & Eads, R. B., (1946b), 597-601 (Procyon lotor fuscipes, Urocyon cinereoargenteus, Canis rufus, C. familiaris, Sigmodon hispidus texianus, Neotoma floridana subsp., Odocoileus virginianus subsp.; Lavaca Co., Texas)

Rapp, W. F., (1958A), 47-49 (cattle, man; Missouri, Kansas)

Reading, W. B. & Klint, H., (1943A), 445-449 (only tick in area of spotted fever in Texas)

Reading, W. B., & Klint, H., (1943B), 97-104 (clinical observation on spotted fever in gulf area of Texas)

Reddell, J. R., (1965A), 143-187 (Fog Fissure, Bandera Co., Duncan's Flea cave, Burnet Co., Kappelman Salamander cave, Comal Co., McCarty cave, Hays Co., Ken Harrell cave, Travis Co., Texas)

Rehn, J. W. H., (1953A), 46 (child; Staten Island, New York)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Riley, W. A., (1921A), 86-96 (*Vulpes*)

Riley, W. A., (1944A), 200-201 (man; southeastern Minnesota, Jackson, southern Ohio)

Rivas, J. A., (1919A), 90-96

Roberts, R., (1946A), 539 (control with benzene hexachloride)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, biology, geographical distribution) (*Equus caballus*, *E. asinus* x *E. caballus*, *Dicotyles torquatus*, *Sus scrofa*, *Cervus* sp., *Capra hircus*, *Ovis aries*, *Mephitis* sp., *Vulpes* sp., *Lupus* sp., *Canis familiaris*, *Felis domestica*)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Brazil)

Ross, H. H., (1966A), 1 (deer; Pope County, Illinois)

Roule, L., (1963A), 1-58 (irradiation)

Sacktor, B., Hutchinson, M. & Granett, P., (1948A), 296-301 (life history in laboratory)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (cattle, man; North and South America)

Sanborn, C. E., [1932a], 244-248 (cattle; Oklahoma)

Sanders, D. A., & Tissot, A. N., [1946a], 55, 63-64 (control)

Senevet, G., (1940A), 891-898 (key) (Guyane française)

Smith, C. N., & Burnett, D., (1948A), 599-607 (evaluation of repellents & toxicants)

Smith, C. N., Cole, M. M., Gilbert, I. H., & Gouck, H. K., (1954A), 13-19 (repellents)

Smith, C. N., Cole, M. M., Jones, E. A., & Clark, J. C., (1949A), 716-720 (repellents)

Smith, C. N. & Gouck, H. K., (1944A), 85-87 (chemical control)

Smith, C. N. & Gouck, H. K., (1944B), 128 (effectiveness of DDT)

Smith, C. N. & Gouck, H. K., (1945A), 553-555 (tests with DDT)

Smith, C. N. & Gouck, H. K., (1946A), 374-378 (repellants)

Smith, C. N. & King, W. V., (1950A), 97-102 (repellents)

Smittle, B. J., Hill, S. O., & Philips, F. M., (1967A), 1029-1031 (migration & dispersal patterns)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Sonenshine, D. E., (1968A), 31-52 (radioistopes in study of ecology)

Sonenshine, D. E., Atwood, E. L., & Lamb, J. T., Jr., (1966A), 1234-1262 (ecology) (raccoons, foxes, rabbit, medium sized mammals; Montpelier, Va. area)

Sonenshine, D. E., Lamb, J. T. & Anastos, G., (1965A), 26-91 (distribution in Virginia) (seasonal activity) (*Bos taurus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Colinus virginianus*, *Equus caballus*, *Homo sapiens*, *Sus scrofa*, *Sylvilagus floridanus*, mule, *Odocoileus virginianus*, *Procyon lotor*, *Vulpes fulva*, *Peromyscus leucopus*, *Urocyon cinereoargenteus*; all from Virginia)

Sonenshine, D. E. & Yunker, C. E., (1968A), 1612-1617) (radiolabeling)

Sousa, A. A., (1957A), 3 (sevin effective in control)

Stannard, L. N., (1966A), 587 (deer; Williamson County, Illinois)

Stather, F., (1934a), 1-161 (cause of leather injury)

Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (*Rickettsia burneti* isolated in United States)

Stones, L. C., (1961A), 1643-1650 (systemic insecticides)

Swanson, L. E. & Richards, E., [1958a], 174-175 (control)

Swartzwelder, J. C. & Seabury, J. H., (1947A), 22-23 (bite associated with possible paralysis)

Taylor, D. J., Mulrennan, J. A., Thurman, D. C., (1948A), 809-811

Therrien, A. A., Hunter, G. W., Moon, A. P., & Adams, A. L., (1954A), 76-78 (control)

Therrien, A. A., Hunter, G. W., Moon, A. P., Adams, A. L., Potts, D. E., Radke, M. G., Williams, J. S., & Webb, J. E., (1953A), 26 (acaricides)

Thorburn, J. A., (1952A), 171-178 (control)

Tibbetts, T., (1953A), 530-531 (man, dog, Virginia deer, eastern raccoon, eastern red fox, Virginia opossum, gray squirrel, fox squirrel; Camp Lejeune, North Carolina)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Travis, B. V., (1941A), 465-467 (man)

Tritschler, L. G., (1965A), 219-220 (causing allergic condition in horse)

Tugwell, P., & Lancaster, J. L., (1962A), 202-211 (red fox; under skin, gray fox, cottontail rabbit, opossum, fox squirrel, striped skunk, cotton rat, house mouse, ground hog, raccoon, gray squirrel, bobcat, house cat, Carolina wren, bobwhite quail, eastern crow, screech owl, chicken; near Fayetteville, Arkansas)

Tugwell, P., & Lancaster, J. L., (1963A), 167-171 (seasonal occurrence in northwest Arkansas)

Turk, R. D., & Batte, E. G., (1948A), 359-360 (control with chlordane)

Underhill, B. M., (1920A), 1-379

United States Department of Agriculture. Agricultural Research Service. Entomology Research Division, (1963b), 1-8 (control)

Van Volkenburg, H.L. & Nicholson, A.J., (1943A), 220-223 (deer; Texas)

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Warring, W. B., & Ruffin, J. S., (1946A), 137-140 (assumed to be transmitting agent of *Pasteurella tularensis*)

Webb, J. E., Clark, J. C., & Adams, A. L., (1956A), 399-404 (seasonal activity)

Weyer, F., (1949B), 165-170 (Texas)

White, C. M., (1967A), 104 (white-tailed deer; Crane Naval Ammunition Depot, Martin County, Indiana)

White, J. S., (1955A), 400-402 (man, cats, cows, dogs, horses, hogs, sheep, *Urocyon cinereoargenteus* ssp., *Sturnella magna*, *Pipilo erythrophthalmus*, *Toxostoma rufum*, *Colinus virginianus*, *Sylvilagus floridanus alacer*, *Hylocichla mustelina*, vegetation; Jackson County, Mississippi)

Wilson, N. A., (1958A), 23 (Indiana)

Wilson, N. A., (1962A), 2135 (Indiana)

Woke, P. A., (1951A), 464-471 (rabbit-ear cage)

Amblyomma americanum. --Continued

Woke, P. A., Jacobs, L., Jones, F. E., & Melton, M. L., (1953A), 523-532 (exper. transstadial transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii*)

Woodland, J. C., (1944A), 215-216 (eastern half of Texas, Mississippi Valley, New England states)

Woodland, J. C., McDowell, M. M. & Richards, J. T., (1943A), 1156-1160 (probably transmits *Bullis fever*)

Zasukhin, D. N., & Vasina, S. G., (1955A), 299-317

Amblyomma anceps

Doenitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (Tanganyika-See)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951C), 391-395

Amblyomma annandalei

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (*Geoemyda spinosa*; India)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *Amblyomma supinoi* Neumann, 1905)

Amblyomma annulipes

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Südafrika)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Südafrika)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Doenitz, W., (1909A), 440-482

Giebel, C. G. A., (1877A), 293-295

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Oudemans, A. C., (1896c), 191-197

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Pavesi, P., (1884A), 1-105

Pavesi, P., (1898A), 37-46 (Mogadiscio, Somalia)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Port Natal)

Amblyomma arcanum

Karsch, F., (1879A), 329-373

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of Aponomma gervaisi)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Aponomma gervaisi)

Amblyomma argentinae

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (Testudo argentina; Argentina)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55 (as syn. of A. testudinis (Conil))

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (as syn. of A. testudinis)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1950A), 432-441

Amblyomma arteriosum

Koch, L., (1878A), 735-798 (Japan)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294) (Japon)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Amblyomma astrion

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (Büffel; Loanda)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (morphology) (ecology) (distribution in Central Africa) (bovines, Syncerus; Equateur Province, buffalo; Equateur & Leopoldville Provinces, wild pig; Orientale Province, Congo)

Enigk, K., & Reusse, U., (1952A), 22-25

Lopes de Aboim-Inglez, A., (1942A), 51-55

Lopes de Aboim-Inglez, A., (1942C), 623-627 (morphology) (rinoceronte; Angola)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (bovins, éléphant; Centrafrique)

Amblyomma astrion. --Continued

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (probably present in Cameroun)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (Bos caffer brachyceros)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951C), 391-395 (syn: Amblyomma cohaerens)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (elephant; Bonca)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958E), 157-169 (Syncerus caffer; Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958G), 159-165 (Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Sus scrofa domesticus; Ilha de S. Tomé)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Syncerus caffer nanus, Potamochoerus porcus; Angola)

Schouteden, H., (1950A), 6(buffle; region des chûtes Guillaume, au Kwango, Congo belge)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Serrano, F. M. H., (1963A), 181-204 (Bos taurus, Syncerus nanus, Capra hircus, Ovis aries; Angola)

Sousa Dias, V., (1950a), 17-45 (Angola)

Tendeiro, J., (1957A), 39-46 (porcos; S. Tomé)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo)

Amblyomma atrogenatum

Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416 (Testudo elegans; India)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (as syn. of A. clypeolatum)

Amblyomma atrogenatum. --Continued

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (*Testudo elegans*)

Amblyomma aureolatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136 (syn.: *Acarus aureolatus*)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key) (syn.: *Amblyomma striatum*)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961B), 131-148 (*Felis* (*Leopardus*) *w. wiedi*, *Mazama* sp., *Procyon cancrivorus nigripes*, *Dusicyon* sp., *Canis familiaris*, *Dusicyon* (*Cerdocyon*) *thous entrerianus*, *Homo*, *Felis* (*Puma*) *concolor*, *F. catus*, *Grison vittatus brasiliensis*, *Bradypus tridactylus*, *Euryzygomatomys spinosus catellus*; Brazil)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302

Schulze, P., (1941C), 93-104

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Amblyomma aureum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Ngourou, Zanguebar)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *A. petersi*)

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schillings, C. G., (1906A), 1-782 (black rhinoceros)

Amblyomma auriculare

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (tatous (*Dasypus villosus* et *vellerosus*); Santa Fe, Argentina) (n. comb.)

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (*Dasypus villosus*, *D. vellerosus*; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (tatú; Aracajú, Estado de Sergipe, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (*Dasipus villosus*, *Zoedypus pichiy*, *Eufractes sexcintus*, *Choetefractus vilurosus*; Argentina)

Amblyomma auriculare. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (*Dasipus setosus*, *Tatusia novemcinctus*, *Dasypus conurus*, *Mephitis suffocans*, *Galictis* sp.; Argentina, Brasil, Venezuela)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (*Tolypentes metacus*, *Chaetofractus villurosus*, *Dasypus villosus*, *Zoedypus pichiy*, *Eufractes sexcinctus*; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (*Eufractes sexcintus*; Tucuman, *Eufractes sexcintus tucumanus*; Zabacal, Salta, armadillo; Chaco, Copacabana, Catamarca, S. Juan, shaggy animal; La Zala, Tucuman, *Dasypus vilosus*; La Zala, La Rioja)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961B), 131-148 (key)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (*Cabassous unicinctus*; Corrientes, Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (*Cabassous unicinctus*, *Zaedyus pichyi*, *Chaetophractus villosus*, *Tolypeutes matacos*, *Euphractes sexcinctus*, *Chaetophractus vellerosus*, *Dasypus hibridus*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (*Cabassous unicinctus*, *Zaedyus pichyi*, *Chaetophractus vellerosus*, *C. villosus*, *Tolypeutes matacos*, *Dasypus hybridus*, *Euphractus sexcinctus*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (*Cabassous unicinctus*, *Zaedyus pichy*, *Chaetophractus villosus*, *Tolypeutes matacos*, *Euphractus sexcintus*, *Chaetophractus vellerosus*, *Dasypus hybridus*; Argentina)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (armadillos, cat, *Didelphis*, *Tamandua*, *Philander*, hog, *Nasua*; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (synonymy) (*Dasypus novemcinctus*, *Cabassous centralis*, *Tamandua tetradactyla*, *Didelphis marsupialis*, *Philander opossum*, *Sigmodon hispidus*, *Hydrochaeris hydrochaeris*, *Nasua nasua*, domestic dog, burrows of (?) armadillos; Panama)

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588 (Venezuela)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male & female) (nymphs on *Dasypus* sp.; French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (*Dasypus novemcinctus*; Crique Anguille, French Guiana) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Dasypus novemcinctus*; Guyane Française)

Amblyomma auriculare. --Continued

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Dasypus novemcinctus* & unidentified armadillos; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil, Argentina)

Joan, T., (1928A), 665-667

Joan, T., (1928B), 665-667

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (*Dasypus novemcinctus*; Colombia)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302

Tonn, R.J., Kohls, G.M., & Arnold, K., (1963A), 217-220 (*Tamandua tetradactyla*; Guanacaste, Santa Cruz, Costa Rica)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma auronitens

Berlese, A., (1888), 192, pl.13, fig. 9 (sub foliis putrescentibus ad Rio Apa, Brazil)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (as syn. of *Amblyomma ovale* Koch, 1844)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *A. ovale*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Amblyomma ovale*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Paraguay)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (as syn. of *A. ovale*)

Amblyomma australiense

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (*Echidna aculeata*; Australie occidentale)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (Queensland)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*; Western Australia & North Queensland, Proechidna bruijnii)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*, iguana, snake; Australia)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (iguana (? *Varanus* sp.); Northern Territory, Australia)

Amblyomma australiense. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Amblyomma avecolens

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1944B), 77-111 (key) (*Vireo griseus*; neck; east of Sorita, Kennedy County, Texas, *Glyphorynchus curvata*; Duck Run, British Honduras, *Xiphorynchus* sp.; Panama Canal)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (synonymy)

Amblyomma avicola

Marx and Neumann in Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (gobe-mouche; Trinidad)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma babirussae

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533 (nomen nudum)

Schulze, P., (1933C), 317-323 (*Sus babirussa*; Königsberg, from Boeroe or Celebes)

Schulze, P., (1936C), 431-432

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (horse, buffalo, man, deer, wild pig; Celebes) (morphology, distribution)

Ressang, A. A., Fischer, H., & Muchlis, A., (1959a), 55-99 (*Equus caballus*, cattle, *Bubalus bubalis*; Indonesia)

Amblyomma badium

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (no host; Sumatra, *Manis javanica*; Java, pangolin (*Manis*))

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Java)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (as syn. of *Amblyomma sublaeve*)

Amblyomma barbaricum

Santos Dias, J.A.T., (1956g), 39-76 (*Syncerus caffer pungwensis*; Mozambique, boi domestico; Quenia , Tanganhica)

Santos Dias, J.A.T., (1962D), 63-67 (as syn. of A. eburneum)

Tendeiro, J., (1959D), 407-457 (Mozambique et de la Guinee Portugaise)

Amblyomma beaurepairei

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (*Tatus novecinctum*; Venezuela) (diagnosis)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma beccari

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (to Dermiomma n. subg.) (tapiro; British Guiana)

Aragão, H. de B., & da Fonseca, F., (1954A), 485-492 (nomenclature)

Amblyomma bengalense

Rudow, F., (1870a), 14-20 (Python; Bengal)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (python; Bengale)

Neumann, L.G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Python* sp.; Bengale)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Amblyomma bibroni

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (nov. comb.) (snake, frog, *Boa* sp.; Guyana, *Spilotes variabilis*; garden of Paris Museum)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (*Xenodon merrenii*; Paraguai, *Boa constrictor*; Venezuela, *Henodon* sp.; Brasil, *Metapocerus cornutus*; America do Sul, Sandoming, *Leptodira annulata*; Columbia, *Lachesis waglesi*; Venezuela)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (syns.: *Amblyomma dissimile* Koch, 1844; *Amblyomma irroratum* Koch, 1844; *Amblyomma adspersum* Koch, 1844; *Amblyomma infumatum* Koch, 1844; *Ixodes flavidus* Koch, 1844; *Ixodes humanus* Koch, 1844; *Ixodes pulchellus* Lucas, 1846; *Ixodes boarum* Stoll, 1886; *Amblyomma deminutivum* Neumann, 1899)

Amblyomma bimaculatum

Pavesi, P., (1895A), 491-537 (Alto Ganale Gudda, Cormose & Daua (Arussi Galla)(n. comb.)

Amblyomma bimaculatum. --Continued

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Amblyomma bispinosum

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (Venezuela)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Venezuela)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Venezuela)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (host unknown; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma boneti

Hoffman A., (1946A), 207-220 (iguana; Tehuixtla, Morelia, Mexico)

Amblyomma boucaudi

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (tortue; Indochina)

Amblyomma boulengeri

Hirst, S., and Hirst, L. F., (1910A), 299-308 (*Tropidurus delanonis*; Hood Island, Galapagos, *Tropidurus barringtonensis*; Barrington Island, *Conolophus subcristatus*; all Galapagos)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Ilha de Galapagos)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (*Conolophus subcristatus*; Galapagos)

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162 (*Tropidurus delanonis*; Hood Insel, *T. barringtonensis*, *Conolophus cristatus*; Barrington Insel)

Amblyomma bouthieri

Senevet, G., (1940A), 891-898 (chien; Tonate)

Amblyomma brasiliensis

Aragão, H. de B., (1908A), 19 pp. (*Dicotyles torquatus*; Taubate, E. de S. Paulo, Piraúba, E. de Minas, *Coelogines paca*, *Cervus campestris*, *Penelopes superciliaris*; Xerem, E. do Rio, *Dasiprocta aguty*; Descoberto, E. de Minas)

Amblyomma brasiliensis. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1908C), 111-115 (Dicotyles torquatus, Coelogines paca, Cervus campestris, Penelopes superciliaris, Dasiprocta aguty; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Dicotyles labiatus, Coelogenes paca, Dasyprocta aguti, Penelope superciliaris, homen; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Hydrochoerus capibara; Angra dos Reis, no host; Harmonia, Estado de Santa Catharina, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Tayassus tajacu, T. albirostris, Tapyrus americanus, Hydrochoerus capibara; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (Argentina)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Brazilian spotted fever) (world distribution)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 40-43

Bequaert, J. C., (1926B), 155-257 (Kulekulema on Uraricuera river)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (man; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (Homo sapiens; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (biology and control)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (hombre; San Pedro de Jujuy)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394

Dios, R. & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412

Fonseca, F. da, & Aragão, H. de B., (1952B), 729-731

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Jacob, E., (1924A), 313-316

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Amblyomma brasiliensis. --Continued

Magalhães, O. de, (1942B), 755 (transmits exanthematous typhus in laboratory)

Magalhães, O. de, (1944A), 17-19 (can transmit Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Magalhães, O. de , (1950A), 85-86 (capable of transmitting exanthematic typhus of Brasil)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Amazonas, Brasil)

Robinson, L. E., (1915A), 11-16

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (Dicotyles torquatus; Matto Dentro, Brazil)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (porco do matto (Dicotyles sp. ?), Coelogynes paca, Dasyprocta aguti, Penelope superciliaris, homem; Brazil)

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Travassos, J., (1938A), 192 (experimental transmission of exanthematic typhus of São Paulo)

Travassos, J., (1938F), 1375-1376 (experimental transmission of exanthematic typhus of Sao Paulo) (Tayassus tajacu, T. albirostris, Hydrochoerus capybara, Tapirus americanus)

Travassos, J., (1938K), 67 (experimental transmission of exanthematic typhus of São Paulo)

Amblyomma brasiliense guyanense

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941A), 1-30 (morphology) (tapir; Saut-Tigre; dog; Mana, Territoire de l'Inini, French Guiana)

Fonseca, F. da, & Aragao, H. de B., (1952B), 729-731 (as syn. of Amblyomma scalpturatum)

Amblyomma breviscutatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Congo)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Rageau, J., (1967A), 547-553 (Sus scrofa, S. papuensis; Nouvelle-Hebrides)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Amblyomma breviscutatum. --Continued

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1959A), 819-835 (Sus scrofa, S. papuensis; Nouvelles-Hebrides)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956K), 199-208

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (potamochère; Bolobo)

Theiler, G., & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124

Warburton, C., (1927B), 405-410

Amblyomma breviscutatum aeratipes

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 ; (n. rank)

Amblyomma breviscutatum breviscutatum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563

Amblyomma brimonti

Neumann, L. G., (1913B), 147-151 (Testudo tabulata, tortue indeterminée; Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni, Guyane)

Neumann, L. G., (1913C), 134-137 (Testudo tabulata; Tunis)

Aragão, H. de B., & da Fonseca, F., (1954A), 485-492 (nomenclature)

Amblyomma caelaturum

Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 457-470 (Geoemyda spinosa; Kwala Aring, Java)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (East Indian Archipelago)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (tortoise; Malay Peninsula)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of Amblyomma geoemydae)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126

Schulze, P., (1936A), 521-527

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162

Toumanoff, C., (1944a), 1-220 (tortues; Malaisie)

Amblyomma caelaturum caelaturum

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533 (Malayanische Halbinsel)

Amblyomma caelaturum perfectum

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476 (Soekaranda, Sumatra)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533 (Sumatra)

Amblyomma cajennense

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien, Cajenne) (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Cajenna)

Aiken, J., (1914a), 105 (? connection with black water fever)

Aitken, T.H.G., (1960A), 1-10 (Trinidad) (ground and inoculated into mice in survey of virus infections; negative results)

Aitken, T. H. G., Omardeen, T. A. & Gilkes, C. D., (1958A), 153-157 (man, horse, sheep, goat, dog, cattle; Trinidad)

Alymov, A. I., (1939A), 34-35 (vector of rickettsioses)

do Amaral, A., & Lemos Monteiro, J., [1933A], 345-376

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Brazilian spotted fever; Colombian spotted fever; Q fever) (world distribution)

Anduze, P. J., (1943A), 149-156

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. A., (1943B), 117-140 (Texas)

Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W., (1950A), 86-100 (contains antibacterial factor)

Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W., (1950B), 141-146 (contains antibacterial factor)

Antunes, P.C.A., (1937A), 65-87 (horses; Colombia)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Homo sapiens, Equus caballus, Bos taurus domesticus, Cervus sp. ?, Canis familiaris, Sus scrofa domestica, Dicotyles sp. ?, Canis azarae, Ovis aries domestica, Capra hircus domestica, Lepus cuniculus domesticus, Tapirus americanus, Hydrochoerus capybara, Myrmecophaga joubata, Nasua socialis, Dasypus sp. ?; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-270

Aragão, H. de B., (1916A), 1-19 (homem, Tapirus americanus, Dicotyles labiatus, Cervus simplicicornis, Cervus sp. ?; Brasil)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (*Tayassu tayassu*; S. Luiz de Coceres, cachorro do campo, *Dasyprocta* sp.; Corumbá, Estado de Matto Grosso, *Celeus* sp. ?; no locality, *Hydrochoerus capibara*; Angra dos Reis, cavallo; Angra dos Reis, Lassance, Estado de Minas & Estado de Sergipe, *Dasypus* sp.; cão; Lassance, Estado de Minas, *Procyon cancrivorus*; Villa Nova, Estado da Bahia, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1933A), 137-139 (virus of yellow fever can remain alive 14 days in organism)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (homen, *Sus scropha*, *Tamandua tetradactyla*, *Cavia* sp., *Eufractes sexcintus*; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (homen, *Sus scropha*, *Tamandua tetradactyla*, *Cavia* sp., *Eufractes sexcinctus*, *Dasyprocta azarai*, *Tapirus americanus*; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (human; Xiboleto, Salta, *Eufractes sexcintus*; Zabacal, Salta; Catamarca, Osomelero)

Aragão, H. de B., & da Fonseca, F., (1954A), 485-492 (nomenclature)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key) (*Tapirus terrestris*, cavalo [horse]; Brazil)

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Baker, G. E., (1951A), 907-930

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (great variety of animals, but is not common on cattle or horses) (San Antonio, Victoria, Brownsville, Uvalde, Rocks Resaca, Weets Ranch, Live Oak County, San Tomas, Texas, Biscayne Bay, Florida, Fort Bowie, Arizona, San Diego County, California)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (Paraguay)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-131

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (cattle; Texas from Mexico, horses; Miami, New Orleans, Texas, Georgia & Illinois from Guatemala, Honduras, Jamaica & Mexico)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Behrenz, W., (1962b), 34-52

Bequaert, J. C., (1925A), 193-206 (bite produces an irritating wound and itching)

Bequaert, J. C., (1926B), 155-257 (man; Manáos, Brasil)

Bequaert, J. C., (1933B), 550 (free-living; Chichen Itzá, horse; Quintana Roo, Mexico)

Bequaert, J. C., (1938A), 223-228 (Moca, dog; Las Sabanetas, horse; Las Sabanetas, Pacayal, Helvetia, mule & *Tayassu pecari ringens*; Paso Caballo, Peten, *Penelope purpurascens*; Yerba Buena near Paso Caballo, *Crax globicera*; Pulgera near Paso Caballo, all Guatemala, cow; Balancán on Usumacinta River, Tabasco, Mexico)

Bertram, D. S., & Varma, M. G. R., (1968A), 691-692 (cattle, man; British Honduras)

Bishopp, F. C., (1942B), 492-500

Bishopp, F. C., & Trembley, H. L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (ass, cattle, coyote, dog, horse, Mexican lion, man, Texas peccary, raccoon, wild turkey)

Bodkin, G. E., (1921a), 66-74 (man, armadillo; British Guiana)

Bodkin, G. E., & Cleare, L. D., (1916A), 179-190 (man; British Guiana)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (*Sus scropha*, caballo, bovino, *Tamandua tetradactyla*, *Cavia* sp., *Euphractes sexcinctus*, *Dasyprocta azarai*, *Tapirus americanus*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (*Homo sapiens*, *Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *Sus scropha*, *Dasyprocta azarai*, *Tapir*, *americanus*, *Tamandua tetradactyla*, *Euphractus sexcinctus*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (*Tamandua tetradactyla*, *Cavia* sp., *Euphractus sexcinctus*, *Dasyprocta azarai*, *Tapirus americanus*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1965A), 87-96 (cattle; Argentina)

Brumpt, E., (1933B), 1362-1366 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever transmitted by bite)

Brumpt, E., (1933F), 416-419 (porc; Merida, Mexico) (experimental vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Brumpt, E. & Pedroso, A., (1913A), 752-762

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Bustamente, M. E., (1956A), 207-216

Bustamente, M. E. & Varela, G., (1946A), 75-78 (naturally infected with Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Vera Cruz)

Bustamente, M. E., & Varela, G., (1947B), 3-14

Camain, R., (1948), 1-101 (Guyane Française et Territoire de l'Inini)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Cassamagnaghi, A., & Bianchi Bazerque, A., (1951a), 90-99 (*Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris*; Durazno, Cerro Largo, Salto, Uruguay)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cuba)

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (domestic animals, campesinos; Mexico)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83

Clark, H. C., & Zeteck, J., (1925A), 17-26 (*Odocoileus chirriquensis*; Panama)

Clark, H. C., & Zetek, J., (1927A), 127-128

Clark, S. D., (1938a), 63-68 (mule, cow, cojolito "*Crax*"?, *Tayassu percari ringens*; Guatemala)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1939A), 44-47 (key)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1944B), 77-111 (key, description, distribution & hosts) (goat, cow, horse, dog, drag; Cameron County, peccaries, deer, drag; Kleberg County, Texas)

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (biology & control)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (*Equus caballus*; Estado da Guanabara, Brasil)

Cox, F., Jahraus, P., & Moore, W., (1921A), 23-37 (San Diego, California)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1951A), 77-81) (caballo, toro; Cuba)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1952A), 14-15) (caballo, toro; Cuba)

Darling, S. T., (1913A), 197-202

Deane, N. P., (1958A), 551-555 (horses; Brazil; experimental transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii* in white mice)

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Dias, E., & Vianna Martins, A., (1939A), 103-108 (main natural vector of Brazilian spotted fever)

Dias, E., Vianna Martins, A., & Ribeiro, D. J., (1937a), 651-655 (exanthematic typhus in Minas Geraes)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; Texas, Panama)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (hombre; Argentina, caballo; Arroyo Colorado, Jujuy Province, Argentina)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394

Dios, R. & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (caballos, bovinos)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Dugès, A. A. D., (1902A), 185-195 (syn.: *A. mixtum* Koch, *A. sculptum* Berlese, *Ixodes herrerae* Dugès ?)

Dungal, N., (1961A), 28-35 (possible vector of leprosy)

Dunn, L. H., (1918B), 154-158 (suspected agent in collocation of *Dermatobia hominis* eggs)

Dunn, L. H., (1921A), 21-25 (possible agent in collocation of eggs of *Dermatobia hominis*)

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (man & all animals; Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1929A), 493-508 (Colombia)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Dunn, L. H., (1934B), 312 (Tapirella beardi; Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1934C), 166-183 (man; forest near Camp Pital, horse; Progreso, Chiriqui region, Panama)

Dyer, R. E., (1944B), 1165-1172

Eads, R. B., (1951d), 317 (Tayassu angulatus; Texas)

Eads, R. B., Campos, E. G., & Trevino, H. A., (1966A), 896-899 (banana trucks; Brownsville, Texas, from Veracruz, Mexico)

Eads, R. B., & Menzies, G. C., (1950B), 26-27 (cattle, deer, peccary, man; Federal Game Refuge, Aransas County, Texas)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (Odocoileus virginianus, Pecari tajacu; Aransas County, dog, quail, cow; Texas)

Earle, K. V., (1946A), 14-15 (fever associated with bite) (man; Ecuador)

Edwards, W. H., (1949A), 1-11 (cattle; Jamaica)

Eklund, C. M., Stoenner, H. G., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 433-445 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Mexico)

Escalona Herrerias, J., (1929a), 1-6 (probable carriers of filariasis, east coast of Mexico)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (hosts include wide range of mammals & even birds) (man, horse, cattle; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (Odocoileus virginianus, Vampyrops helleri, horse, Bos taurus, man, dog, Tamandua, Didelphis marsupialis, deer, Nasua nasua, domestic hog, Tapirus bairdii, Dasypus novemcinctus, Capra hircus, Buteo magnirostris, Tayassu tajacu; Panama)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1951B), 164-165

Ferreira d'Almeida, R., (1937a), 235-298 (homen, Ateles paniscus; Paciencia, Brazil)

Fiasson, R., (1943A), 125-151 (Homo sapiens, Canis familiaris, Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Mirmecophaga tridactyla, Bufo sp., Hydrochoerus capybara, Odocoileus g. gymnotis, Alouatta seniculus, Dasyprocta lucifer, Sylvilagus nigronuchalis, Iguana sp., Dasypus novemcinctus, Sus scrofa domesticus, Testudo sculpta, Podocnemis cayennensis, Drymarchon c. corais, Rhyncotus rufescens?)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588 (Canis familiaris, Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Mirmecophaga tridactyla, Bufo sp., Odocoileus g. gymnotis, Aloutta seniculus, Dasyprocta lucifer, Sylvilagus nigronuchalis, Dasypus novemcinctus, Sus scrofa domesticus, Testudo sculpta, Podocnemis cayennensi, Drymarchon c. corais, Rhyncotus rufescens;Venezuela)

Figueroa Potes, A., (1952a), 127-139 (caballo, perro, gato, hombre; Colombia)

Finnegan, S., [1945a], 1-78 (vector of Sao Paulo rural typhus)

Floch, H., (1954i), 1-260

Floch, H., (1956b), 1-235 (homme, boeuf, tapir, agouti, tatou; Inini)

Floch, H., (1958a), 1-180 (homme, tapir, Procyon cancrivorus)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male & female) (boeuf, chien, porc, Dasypus sp., homme; Cayenne & environs, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Bos taurus, Sus scrofa, Dicotyles tajacu, Canis familiaris, Dasypus novemcinctus, Dasyprocta aguti, Felis (Noctifelis) tigrina, Tapirus terrestris, Felis onca, Bubalus bubalis, Tayassus pecari, Capra hircus, Tamandua tetradactyla, Procyon cancrivorus, Ramphastos toco; French Guiana) (biology) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959A), 299-303 (transmits Trypanosoma cruzi, mechanically, transports eggs of Dermatobia cyaniventris)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Homo sapiens, Hydrochoerus hydrochaeris, Myrmecophaga tridactyla=M. jubata, Tamandua tetradactyla, Dasypus novemcinctus, Didelphis sp., Canis familiaris, Procyon cancrivorus, Felis (Noctifelis) tigrina, F. onca, Sus scrofa, Dicotyles tajacu=D. torquatus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Ovis aries, Equus caballus, Tapirus terrestris terrestris, Ramphastos toco, Bufo marinus, Iguana iguana, I. tuberculata; Guyane Française)

Fonseca, F. da, (1935A), 27-41

Fonseca, F. da, (1935F), 39-41 (gymnandromorphism) (cavallo; São Paulo)

Fonseca, F. da, (1935G), 118 (gynandromorphism)

Fonseca, F. da, (1960B), 89-144 (Dasyprocta variegata in Novillos) (Bolivia)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430

Fricks, L. D., (1921A), 49-67 (distribution, transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Garnham, P. C. C. & Lewis, D. J., (1959A), 12-40 (San Antonio, British Honduras)

Godoy, A. & Pinto, C., (1922A), 335 (Ixodisymbiont in ovary)

Göldi, E. A., (1913A), 1-155

Hall, M. C., (1927A), 935-946 (domesticated animals, wild animals, man; Central America)

Hall, M. C., & Wigdor, M., (1918A), 493-500

Hightower, B. G., Lehman, V. W., & Eads, R. B., (1953A), 268-271 (*Colinus virginianus*, *Tayassu angulatus*; Texas)

Hirst, A. S., (1917A), 1-60

Hirst, A. S., (1920A), 1-60

Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (unidentified iguanas, *Meleagris gallopavo*, zarigüeyas, murciélagos; guano, *Artibeus jamaicensis yucatanicus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Felis pardalis*, *Homo sapiens*, *Sciurus* sp., *Sus scrofa*, pecaris, venados, *Bos taurus*, cabras, *Ovis aries*, *Equus caballus*, *E. asinus*, mulas, *Tapirus bairdi* (=*Tapirella bairdi*), unidentified armadillos; Mexico)

Hoffmann, C. C., (1925A), 33-37 (Choix, Sinaloa)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Florida, Texas, Arizona, California, Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama, Bermudas, Cuba, Jamaica, Trinité, Colombia, Venezuela, French Guiana, Brazil, Paraguay, Argentina)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (horse; Jamaica, Panama & Brownsville, Texas, mules & goats; Brownsville, Texas, ox; Texas & Panama, coyote & peccary; Texas, man; Texas, Tampico, Mexico & Jamaica, dog & *Odocoileus toltecus*; Panama, *Felis hippolestes aztectus*; Raymondville, Texas, cattle; Jamaica, hog, capybara, anteater, toad)

Huff, N. C., (1933A), 547-554 (survival of yellow fever virus, not experimentally transmitted by bite) (horses, oxen; São Salvador)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911A), 1-47 (if present in Rocky Mountain spotted fever territory, might be transmitter)

Hunter, W. D. & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 87

Idoyaga, V., (1928a), 27

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

Joan, T., (1920A), 1-20

Joan, T., (1930A), 1168-1179 (capybara)

Knülle, W., (1966B), 335-338 (equilibrium humidities & survival)

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kohls, G. M., (1947B), 713-719

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Kohls, G. M., (1958A), 430-433

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (cabiai; Argentina)

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (*Equus caballus*, *Homo sapiens*, *Canis familiaris*, *Bos taurus*, *Hydrochoerus hydrochoerus*; Argentina)

Lahille, F., (1927A), 1286-1304

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Lees, A. D., (1946A), 1-20 (water balance, resistance to dessiccation)

Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (physiology) (transpiration)

Lees, A. D., (1948B), 187-192 (active & passive water exchange through cuticle)

Lemos Monteiro da Silva, J., (1934A), 9-20 (used in preparation of vaccine against exanthematic typhus of Sao Paulo)

Lemos Monteiro da Silva, J., (1934B), 23-37 (carrier of São Paulo spotted fever)

Lemos Monteiro da Silva, J. & Fonseca, F., (1933A), 397-400 (transmission of exanthematic typhus)

Amblyomma cajennense.--Continued

Lemos Monteiro da Silva, J. & Fonseca, F. da (1933B), 35-40 (suspected vector of Sao Paulo typhus) (guineapigs (exper.)) (exper. transmission of Sao Paulo typhus) (transovarial transmission of Sao Paulo typhus)

Lemos Monteiro da Silva, J. & Fonseca, F. da, (1934A), 49-56 (Rickettsia brasiliensis localized in endothelial cells of intestinal diverticula & other tissues)

Lopnicki, J., (1951A), 15

Ludlam, G. B., Batchelor, I. R. C., & Rhodes, A. J., (1941A), 278-279 (tickborne typhus (in Scottish port))

Lutz, A., (1924b), 2135-2182

Macías Valadez, S. M., (1923A), 197-216

McIntosh, A., (1931B), 124 (Pecari a. angulatus; Kingsville, Texas)

McIntosh, A., (1932A), 1-6 (Pecari angulatus angulatus; King Ranch, Kingsville, Texas)

McIntosh, A., (1932B), 304 (Pecari angulatus angulatus; King Ranch, Kingsville, Texas)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

Magalhães, O. C. de, (1923a), 71-286 (transmission of peste dos polmões)

de Magalhães, O., (1938A), 634-638 (exanthematic typhus in Minas Geraes)

de Magalhães, O., (1942A), 753 (vector of exanthematous typhus of Brazil)

de Magalhães, O., (1942B), 755 (transmits exanthematous typhus in nature & laboratory)

de Magalhães, O., (1944A), 17-19 (can transmit Rocky Mt. spotted fever)

de Magalhães, O., (1950A), 85-86 (capable of transmitting exanthematic typhus of Brazil)

de Magalhães, O., (1956A), 279-308

Maquivar, F., (1938B), 29-30 (Veracruz, Mexico)

Matheson, R., (1940A), 167-177 (Dermacentroxenus rickettsi)

Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250

Amblyomma cajennense.--Continued

Mazza, S. & de Cores, L. C., (1931A), 482-484 (producing genital ulcerations)

Mégnin, J. P., (1904B), 569-589 (biology)

Metivier, H. V., (1923A), 59-69

Michener, C. D., (1946A), 25 (repellents)

Montestruc, E. & Palmas, M. de, (1940A), 302-303 (larvae may be "betes rouges des Antilles"; man; Martinique, with subsequent attack of boutonneuse fever)

Moreira, J. A., & de Magalhães, O., (1936A), 881-882 (exanthematic typhus in Minas Geraes)

Moreira, J. A. & de Magalhães, O., (1937A), 388-392 (probably transmits exanthematic typhus of Minas Geraes)

Mudrow, E., (1932A), 138-183

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (cheval, boeuf, chien, Bufo agua, Hydrochaerus capybara; reported from Para, Mexique, Veragua, Jamaique, Panama, Honduras, Cuba, Trinite, Vera Cruz et Yucatan, Bresil, Costa Rica, Colombie, Guyane, Nicaragua, Venezuela et Darien, Guatemala, Paraguay, fourmilier [ant-eater]; Bresil)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Bos taurus, Bufo agua, Canis familiaris, Equus caballus, Myrmecophaga sp. ?)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Newstead, R., (1909A), 421-469 (horse, mule, ox, young calves, pig, man; Jamaica)

Newstead, R., (1910A), 145-175

Ortiz Mariotte, C., & Varela, G., (1949A), 323-335

Osorio Tafall, B. F., (1946a), 337-352

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (caballo, cerdo, gato, perro, hombre, Nasua socialis; Colombia)

Parker, R. R., (1934A), 3367-3374

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., & Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-69

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., & Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 341-379 (man, deer, peccary, guinea pig (exper.); Mexico, Central America, South America (parts), U.S.) (stage to stage transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940a), 337-344 (Colombia)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940A), 23-38 (Colombia)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1941B), 359-378 (natural transmission of petechial fever of Tobia)

Patiño Camargo, L., Afanador Salgar, A. & Paul, J. H., (1937A), 639-653

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935D), 54-64 (virus of yellow fever can be found for 15-28 days)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947E), 297-312

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961N), 47-64

Pearse, A.S., (1936A), 45-59 (man, *Ctenosaura similis*; Chichen Itza, on grass about Uki Cenote near Motul, Yucatan)

Pelseneer, P., (1926a), 1-258

Perez Vigueras, J., (1934C), 13-18 (*Equus caballus*, *Bos taurus*; Cuba)

Petrović, D. M., (1935A), 349-368

Philip, C. B., (1942B), 581-584 (potential vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Argentina, Brasil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Guianas, Honduras, Mexico, Panama, Paraguay, Uruguay, Venezuela)

Pinto, C., (1934A), 17-34 (*Equus caballus*, *Canis familiaris*; Petropolis, Brazil)

Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58

Rangel Pestana, B., (1944A), 287-347

Reyes, R. V., (1938A), 17-29

Reyes, R. V., (1939A), 17-29 (buye, caballo, hombre; Colombia)

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (mensch, tapir; Suriname)

Rivas, J. A., (1919A), 90-119

Roberts, R. A., (1934a), 249-262 (man; Villa Juarez, Tamps., & Tampico, Mexico, horse, chickens, dog; Tampico, Mexico)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Robinson, L.E., (1920A), 175-179 (anomaly)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, biology, geographic distribution) (*Dasypus novemcinctus*, *Myrmecophaga* sp., *Dicotyles torquatus*, *Capra hircus*, *Lepus cuniculus*, *Didelphys* sp., *Sus scrofa*)

de Rodaniche, E.C., (1949A), 711-714 (experimental transmission of Q fever)

de Rodaniche, E. D., (1949B), 2-5

de Rodaniche, E. C., (1950A), 11-12 (virus & rickettsial diseases)

de Rodaniche, E.C., (1953A), 696-699 (naturally infected with *Rickettsia rickettsii* in Panama)

de Rodaniche, E. C., & Rodaniche, A., (1949A), 67-75 (experimental vector of Q fever)

Rodriguez Gonzalez, M., & Lazaro, L., [1954a], 6

Rodriguez Gonzalez, M., & Lujambio, L., [1955a], 252, 267 (perros; Uruguay)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Homo sapiens*, *Equus caballus*, *Bos taurus domesticus*, veado (*Cervus* sp. ?), *Canis familiaris*, *Sus scrofa domestica*, porco do matto (*Dicotyles* sp. ?), *Canis azarae*, *Ovis aries domestica*, *Capra hircus domestica*, *Lepus cuniculus domesticus*, *Tapirus americanus*, *Hydrochoerus capybara*, *Myrmecophaga joubata*, *Nasua socialis*, tatu (*Dasypus* sp. ?); Brazil)

Roveda, R., & Ringuelet, R., (1947a), 67-78 (*Capra hircus*, *Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *Sus scrofa domesticus*; Argentina)

Rudolph, M., (1918A), 345

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901a), 380-491 (Mexico, South & Central America)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Costa Rica)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Senevet, G., (1920A), 147-155

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Senevet, G., (1940A), 891-898 (key) (Guyane française)

Silva-Goytia, R. & Elizondo, A., (1952B), 278-282 (naturally infected with Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Veracruz)

de Souza-Araujo, H. C., (1941A), 577-584 (possibility of transmission of leprosy)

de Souza-Araujo, H. C., (1942A), 95-103 (experimentally infected with bacillus of leprosy)

de Souza-Araujo, H. C., (1943A), 183-186 (experimental infection with Stefansky bacillus (murine leprosy))

de Souza-Araujo, H. C., (1943B), 447-484 (infected with "Bacilo de Hansen"; estado do Espirito Santo)

Souza Araujo, H.C., (1953A), 42-49 (bacilos de Hansen found in intestinal contents)

Souza-Araujo, H. C. & Miranda, R. N., (1942A), 391-425 (*Tapirus americanus*; Mato Grosso; ?transmission of leprosy)

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328

Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (experimentally infected with *Rickettsia burneti*)

Tendeiro, J., (1953D), 7-22

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution) (cattle & horse; St. Catherine, mule; Ft. Simmonds, Jamaica)

Thompson, G. B., (1950B), 1-11 (Jamaica)

de Toledo Piza, J., (1935A), 751-753 (exanthematic typhus of Sao Paulo)

Toledo Piza, J. de, Meyer, J. B., & Salles Gomes, L., (1932A), 1-156 (exanthematic typhus of S. Paulo)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (tapiro; Alto Paraguay)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., [1932E], 1-10 (tapiro; Alto Paraguay)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (*Capibara gujanae*; British Guiana)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Tostes, J., (1944A), 551-556 (Cox vaccine)

Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96

Tovar, R. M., (1947A), 138-140 (infection & transmission of Brucella)

Travassos, J., (1938D), 271-277 (transmits exanthematic typhus)

Travassos, J., (1938I), 64 (active & latent infection with exanthematic typhus of São Paulo)

Travassos, J., (1938N), 72-73 (experimental infection with virus of exanthematic typhus of São Paulo)

Travassos, J., & Dias, E., (1939A), 149-179 (febre maculosa)

Travassos, J. & Vallejo-Freire, A., (1942A), 87-90 (*Hydrochoerus capybara*) (possible transmission of maculosa fever)

Travassos, J., & Vallejo-Freire, A., [1942B], 73-86

Travassos, J. & Vallejo-Freire, A., [1945A], 145-235 (artificial rearing for preparation of vaccine against Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Travassos, L. P., & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., (1941a), 525-556 (*Tayra barbara*, *Dasyprocta azarae*; Brazil)

Tryon, H., (1909b), 112

Tryon, H., (1916b), 46-56 (horses; gulf districts, Queensland)

Velasquez Q., J., (1940A), 67-114 (perro;Colombia)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Velu, H., & Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436

Vogelsang, E. G. & Cordero, E. H., (1939B), 188-189 (*Hydrochoerus hydrochaeris*; Departamento de Rocha, Alférez, Repúb. del Uruguay)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76 (bovinos, equinos, caninos, suinos, *Tapirus americanus*, *Hydrochaerus hydrochaeris*; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Pieretti, R. V., (1957A), 71-77 (bovina; Venezuela)

Amblyomma cajennense. --Continued

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology; experimentally transmits Rocky Mountain spotted fever, harbors yellow fever virus, may carry eggs of Dermatobia cyaniventris, "leishmaniosis forestal", "lepra" & Trypanosoma cruzi;

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953B), 63-89 (Odocoileus sp., Tayassus tajacu; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Walton, A. C., (1946e), 18-19 (Bufo marinus; South America)

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Ward, H. B., (1918c), 9265-9355

Weyer, F., (1953A), 344-382

Wharton, G. W., (1938A), 137-152 (Yucatan caves, Artibeus jamaicensis jucatanicus; cave on San Roque road, Oxkutzcab, Yucatan)

Woke, P. A., (1947A), 357-375 (man, cattle, horse, pigs; Nicaragua)

Yunker, C. E., (1966B), 1036-1037 (tissue culture)

Yust, H. R., & Cevallos, M. A., (1954-55), 425-442 (cattle; Equador)

Amblyomma cajennense cajennense

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Homo sapiens, Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris (H. capybara), Tamandua tridactyla, Bufo marinus (B. agua); reported from Mexique, Yucatan, Guatemala, Amérique centrale, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Cuba, Jamaique, Trinité, Panama, Colombie, Venezuela, Guyane, Brésil, Paraguay, République argentine)

Amblyomma cajennense imitator

Sundman, I. A. & Price, M. A., (1964A), 57 (characters of males) (n. rank)

Amblyomma cajennense parviscutatum

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Myrmecophaga sp.; Brésil)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Amblyomma cajennense parviscutatum. --Continued

Robinson, L. E., (1915A), 11-16

Amblyomma calaby

Roberts, F. H. S., (1963B), 177-181 (Varanus giganteus; 8 miles south-south-west of Learmonth, Western Australia)

Rendel, J. M., (1962A), 19-104 (Varanus giganteus; Western Australia) (nomen nudum)

Amblyomma calcaratum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Myrmecophaga tetradactyla; Brésil, chien; Brésil, no host; Paraguay)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Canis familiaris, Myrmecophaga tetradactyla)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Canis familiaris, Tamandua tetradactyla, T. tridactyla; Brésil, Paraguay)

Aitken, T. H. G., Worth, C. B. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 253-268 (drag flags; Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad, birds, Tamandua longicaudata)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Tamandua tetradactyla; Angra dos Reis, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Myrmecophaga tetradactyla; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (Tamandua tetradactyla; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (Tamandua tetradactyla, Myrmecophaga tridactyla, Choloepus hoffmanni, Mazama americana; Panama, Tamandua tetradactyla longicauda; San Rafael, Trinidad, Tamandua sp.; Rio Guapaya, Colombia, "small" anteater; San Jose, Costa Rica, lesser anteater; British Honduras) (key)

Fiasson, R., (1943A), 125-151 (Mirmecophaga t. tridactyle; Venezuela)

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941A), 1-30 (morphology) (Myrmecophaga sp.; Mana, French Guiana)

Amblyomma calcaratum. --Continued

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1942A), 1-16 (description of female) (petit fourmilier; Crique Anguille, near Cayenne, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Tamandua tetradactyla; Crique, Lézard, Crique Anguille, Maripasoula; French Guiana) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Tamandua tetradactyla, Canis familiaris, Guyane Française)

Fonseca, F. da, (1960B), 39-144 (Tamandua tetradactyla in Buen Retiro, Bolivia)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (dog; Brazil)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil, Paraguay)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Mégnin, J. P., (1904B), 569-589 (biology)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Paraguay)

Reyes, R. V., (1938A), 17-29 (perro; Colombia)

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (Cycloturus didactylus; Suriname)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (Tamandua tetradactyla; S. Catharina, Brazil)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (Ecuador)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Amblyomma calcaratum calcaratum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15 (as syn. of Amblyomma calcaratum leucozomum)

Amblyomma calcaratum leucozomum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15 (nov. comb.)

Amblyomma calcaratum venezuelense

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Tamandua tetradactyla; Venezuela) (diagnosis)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma calcaratum venezuelense. --Continued

Diaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Tamandua trydactila; Venezuela)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15 (as syn. of Amblyomma leucozomum)

Amblyomma calcaris

Nakatsuji, K., (1942B), 329-332 (Homo sapiens; Hei-Ho, North Manchoukou)

Amblyomma castañedai

Vargas, L., & Hoffmann, A., (1952A), 128-130 (iguana; Tehuantepec, Oaxaca, Mexico)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (unidentified iguana; Mexico)

Amblyomma cayenense see A. cajennense

Amblyomma chabaudi

Rageau, J., (1964A), 408-411 (Pyxis arachnoides; south Madagascar)

Uilenberg, G., (1965H), 681-692 (description of female & nymph, morphology of male)

Uilenberg, G., (1967A), 343-351 (laboratory rearing, description of larva) (Pyxis arachnoides, Testudo radiata, T. planicauda, rabbits (exper.))

Amblyomma clypeolatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (tortue)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Testudo elegans; Indes)

Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)

Lancaster, W. E., (1939a), 49-52 (garden tortoise; Malaya (Kedah))

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1964A), 89-93) (key) (India)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (Testudo elegans; Ceylon, tortoise (?); Zoological Gardens, Budapest, Cinixys erosa)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Testudo elegans; Ceilão)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Amblyomma clypeolatum. --Continued

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (*Testudo* spp.)

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (*Testudo elegans*; Dehiwela (W. P.), Ceylon)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (*Testudo elegans*, India)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Somalia, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (*Testudo elegans*; Indes, tortues; Ceylon)

Vitzthum, H., (1925A), 261-276 (*Testudo elegans*; Ceylon) (morphology of eye)

Vitzthum, H., (1931d), 1-160

Warburton, C., (1925A), 255-256 (*Testudo elegans*)

Amblyomma coelebs

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Guanaxuato, Mexique)

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (*Tapirus*; Province de Chiquitos, Bolivie)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (*Tapirus americanus*; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (*Tapirus americanus*; Paraguay, Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key) (*Tapirus terrestris*; Brazil)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (*Tapirus americanus*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J. & Prosen, A. F., (1955A), 47-55 (*Tapirus terrestris*; Bolivia)

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (jabalí; Autlan, Jalisco, Mexico)

Dunn, L. H., (1934B), 312 (*Tapirella beardi*; Panama)

Amblyomma coelebs. --Continued

Dunn, L. H., (1934C), 166-183 (found in bag in which *Pulsatrix perspicillata* had been; Camp Pital, Panama, horse; Progreso, Chiriqui region of Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (tapir; Bayano River, Darien, horse; Cerro Azul, Panama Province, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (synonymy) (*Sus scrofa*, *Equus caballus*, tapir, *Agouti paca*, *Tapirus bairdii*; Panama, *Mazama americana*; Mexico, cattle; Nicaragua)

Floch, H., (1956b), 1-235 (*Tapirus americanus*; Tonnegrande)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941A), 1-30 (morphology) (tapir; Saut-Tigre, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (*Tapirus terrestris*, Saute-Tigre, Oyapock, Crique Anguille, Patience; *Dasypus novemcinctus*; Cayenne, French Guiana) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Dasypus novemcinctus*, *Tapirus terrestris terrestris*; Guyane Française)

Garnham, P. C. C. & Lewis, D. J., (1959A), 12-40 (man; Guacamallo, British Honduras)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (pecaris; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Mexico)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Bolivia, Brasil, Mexico)

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (tapir; Suriname)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (host not given; Mexico, Bolivia)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Tapirus americanus*; Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Mexico)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (syn.: *A. bispinosum* Neumann, 1906)

Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (tapiro; Kurupucari, Sud-America)

Amblyomma cohaerens

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (Ostafrika)

Amblyomma cohaerens. --Continued

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (*Syncerus caffer*; Bungulu, Ituri Forest, Ishasa River, Mai Ivwi, Ruchuru Plains, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (*Syncerus caffer*; Bungulu (noveau Beni), Rivière Ishasa, Mai Ivwi (sud de lac Edouard), Congo belge)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (*Genetta tigrina aequatorialis*, murid, buffalo, mammal, *Thryonomys swinderianus*, *Tragelaphus scriptus dianae*, bird, on vegetation, on ground; National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Dinnik, J. A., Walker, J. B., Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1963A), 37-44 (*Syncerus c. caffer*, *Phacochoerus aethiopicus*, *Papio anubis tessellatus*; Uganda)

Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache, *Hylochoerus aethiopicus*)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (ecology) (morphology) (distribution in Central Africa) (bovines; Equateur Province, Congo & Usumbura plain, Burundi, buffalo; Kasai, Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Bunyoro, Uganda & North Africa, cattle; Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, cow; Rwanda, *Kobus defassa*; Kivu Province, *Syncerus caffer*; Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, *S. nanus*, *Hylochoerus*; Kivu Province, black buffalo, red buffalo; Orientale Province, Congo)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (tree rat (*Thamnomys*) (?), ground birds (?), buffalos; Equatoria Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (*Diceros bicornis bicornis*; Fateo, Victoria Nile, Uganda, *Syncerus caffer* subsp.; Kibango, Northern Tanganyika)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (*Syncerus caffer aequinoctialis*; Boma Plains, *Grammomys macmillani erythropygus*, *Turdus libonyanus centralis*; Obbo, *Francolinus clappertoni gedgii*; Torit, *Numida meleagris major*; Ikoto, Equatoria Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, warthog; near Lake Edward, Uganda, elephant; West Nile Province, Uganda) (distribution, biology, disease relations (review))

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (*Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus*; Kenya)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 1-19 (elephant, buffalo, cattle, goat, sheep, tortoise; Uganda)

Mettam, R. W. M., & Carmichael, J., (1936A), 254-283

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (bovins; Cameroun)

Amblyomma cohaerens. --Continued

Myers, B. J., & Kuntz, R. E., (1965A), 137-194 (*Papio* sp.; Ethiopian region)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51 (betail, buffles; Congo Belge)

Philip, C. B., Hoogstraal, H., Reiss-Gutfreund, R., & Clifford, C. M., (1966A), 127-131 (infected with *Rickettsia conori*) (cattle; between Lake Awasa & Lake Langano, Awash River, Ethiopia)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge, Ruanda Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Poulton, W. F., (1929B), 18 (elephant, buffalo; Uganda)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Richardson, U. F., (1930A), 343-346 (Luwafu)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographic distribution) (bullock; Kenya, grasses, *Elephas (Loxodon) africanus*; Uganda, buffalo (*Bos (Buffelus) caffer*); Uganda, Belgian Congo)

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (boeuf; Cameroun, Congo belge, Oubangui-Chari)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (*Bos taurus*, *Syncerus nanus*, *Loxodonta africana*; Afrique noire)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951C), 391-395 (syn. of *Amblyomma astrion*)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (restored) (buffalos; Uganda)

Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf, buffle, *Syncerus caffer*; Congo belge)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Amblyomma cohaerens. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schwetz, J., (1927B), 73-80 (Congo belge)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Karemi (Lac Edouard-Albert)

Schwetz, J., (1927E), 117-124 (Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (Karemi, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555) (bovides; Lac Albert)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (betail, buffles; Congo)

Sousa Dias, V., (1950A), 127-280 (bois, ovelhas, pacaca (?Bos (Bubalus)) caffer mayi; Angola)

Tendeiro, J., (1957b), 39-46 (as syn. of Amblyomma astrion)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124

Vaerenbergh, R. van, (1954A), 222-226 (buffle; environs de Goma, source de la Lybia)

Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (East Africa)

Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus; Kenya)

Wilson, S. G., (1948A), 13-20 (game & cattle; Mubende & Fort Portal districts)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (buffalo, Grant's gazelle, hartebeest, cattle; Uganda)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Syncerus c. caffer, buffalo; Tanzania)

Amblyomma compactum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Sumatra)

Amblyomma complanatum

Berlese, A., (1888), 191, pl. 13, fig. 7

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (valid species)

Amblyomma compressum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Manis multiscutata) (n. comb.)

Amblyomma compressum. --Continued

Aeschlimann, A., (1963A), 154-177 (morphology, biology & development)(Manis tricuspis, M. tetradactyla; Basse Côte d'Ivoire)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (Manis tricuspis; Adiopodoumé, Atinguié, Abadjin-Kouté, Banolilié, M. longicaudata, Dendrohyrax dorsalis, Bycanistes sp., & Tragelaphus scriptus; Adiopodoumé, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (Manis tricuspis; Tai, Duékoué, Man, Gagnoa, Assakra, Bouaké, Nzida, Adzopé, Yapo, Azaguié, Adjaké, Toupa, Niangon-Lokowa, Niangon-Adjamé, Abadji-Kouté, Adiopodoumé, Korhogo, Divo, Abidjan, M. longicaudata; Toupa, Attoutou, Adiopodoumé, Man, Tai, Gagnoa, Adzopé, Yapo, Abidjan, Turacus persa; Tai, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C., (1963A), 33-40 (pangolins; Mont Nimba reserve, Turacus persa; Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (= A. cuneatum Neumann, 1895)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (syn.: A. cuneatum) (Congo belge)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1957A), 1-19 (Manis tricuspis; Yaoundé, M. tricuspis; Costa de Marfim)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (pangolin; Adiopodoumme, French West Africa, Manis tricuspis; Ivory Coast)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Congo Belga)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958E), 157-169 (pangolim; first time in Angola)

Serrano, F.M. H., (1963A), 181-204 (Phataginus manis tricuspis; Angola)

Amblyomma compressum compressum

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Amblyomma compressum javanense

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Amblyomma concolor

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (tatou, Belem, Para, Brésil)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Dasypus sp. ?)

Neumann, L.G., (1911C), 1-169 (Dasypus villosus; Brésil, République Argentine)

Amblyomma concolor.--Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (*Dasypus* sp. ?; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-270 (*Dasypus conurus*; Estado do Piajhy)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (as syn. of *A. auriculare* Conil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (= *A. auriculare*)

Bodkin, G. E., (1921a), 66-74 (armadillo; British Guiana)

Diaz-Ungria, C., (1957A), 457-467 (*Dasypus novemcinctus*; Venezuela)

Fiasson, R., (1943A), 125-151 (*Dasypus novemcinctus*; Venezuela)

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Argentina, Brasil)

Rivas, J. A., (1919A), 90-96

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (*Tolypeutes tricinctus*, *Conepatus suffocans*, *Dasypus novemcinctus*)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (tatú (*Dasypus* sp. ?); Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma confine

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136 (Brasilien)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (as syn. of *Amblyomma ovale*)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 1-767 (as syn. of *striatum*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Amblyomma striatum*)

Amblyomma conspicuum

Aragão, H. de B., (1912A), 429-430 (dog; Corrego Flor, Estado de Matto Grosso, Estado do Amazonas)

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-270

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (= *A. pictum*)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 328 (as syn. of *Amblyomma pictum*)

Amblyomma cooperi

Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416 (carpinchio (*Hydrochoerus capybara*); Puerto Cooper, Alto Paraguay, S. America)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Brazilian spotted fever) (geographical distribution)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (*Hydrochoerus capybara*, *Tapirus americanus*; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (cavallo; Lassance, Estado de Minas, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (*Hydrochoerus capibara*; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (*Hydrochoerus capibara*; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (waterhog; Formosa, Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (*Hydrochoerus hydrochaeris*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (*Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (*Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113

Cassamagnaghi, A., & Bianchi Bazerque, A., (1951a), 90-99 (*Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris*; Canelones, Uruguay)

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (biology & control)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma cooperi. --Continued

Fonseca, F. da, & Aragão, H. de B., (1952B), 729-731 (syn.: *Amblyomma ypsilophorum* Schulze, 1941)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Joan, T., (1930A), 1168-1179 (capybara)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (E. Santo, Brasil, Paraguay)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Hydrochoerus capybara*, *Tapirus americanus*; Brazil)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234

Travassos, J., & Vallejo-Freire, A., (1942A), 87-90

Vogelsang, R. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76 (*Hydrochaerus hydrochaeris*; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Rodriguez C., C. A., (1952a), 311-316 (chigüire [*Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris*]; Jardin zoologico de Maracay)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma cordatum

Rudow, F., (1870a), 17-18 (Senegalschlange)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (serpent noir; Sénégal)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Ophidia* (gen.))

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Ophidia* (gen. ?); Sénégal)

Amblyomma cordiferum

Neumann. L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (no host; Iles Banda, Moluques, Ternate)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (*Ophiophagus hannah*; Bangkok, Siam)

Amblyomma cordiferum. --Continued

Audy, J. R., (1959a), 52-64 (python; Malaya)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (*Python reticulatus*; Kuala Lumpur, *Rattus jalorensis*; Rantau Panjang, man, Malaya)

Buxton, P. A. & Hopkins, G. H. E., (1927A), 1-260 (snake; Vailele, Upolu Island)

Keegan, H. L., & Toshioka, S., (1957A), 1-37 (turtle; Yaeyama Islands)

Kishida, K., (1930B), 134 (*Cyclemys flavomarginata*; Loo-choo)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies) (*Python*; Insel Krakatau)

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (python; Eiland Krakatau)

Nadchatram, M., (1960A), 217-224 (python) (TP19 virus isolated)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Salmon, D.C., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Amblyomma coronatum

Lewis, R. T., (1892B), 449-454 (probably *Amblyomma coronatum*) (oviposition)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Amblyomma crassipunctatum

Stoll, O., (1890a), 17-24 (Chontales, Nicaragua)

Stoll, O., (1893A), 41-55 (Nicaragua)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Nicaragua)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Nicaragua)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Nicaragua)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma crassum

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (land tortoise; Darien country, Colombia)

Amblyomma crassum. --Continued

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Testudo sp.; Venezuela)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (Testudo tabulata (=Geochelone sp.); Colombia, free; Shesea River, Peru)

Fiasson, R., (1943A), 125-151 (Dasypus novemcinctus; Venezuela)

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588 (Testudo sculpta; Venezuela)

Mendez Arocha, M., & Ortiz, I., (1957A), 190-199 (description of male & redescription of female) (Testudo sp.; Venezuela)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (tortuga terrestre ("morrocoi"); Colombia)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Colombia)

Amblyomma crenatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (rhinoceros; Cap de Bonne-Espérance)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Rhinoceros africanus; Sumatra)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Rhinoceros bicornis; reported from Cape de Bonne-Espérance, Liberia, Sumatra (?))

Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (Mbuyuni, Pori de Sérenghéti)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (Rhinoceros sondaicus; Lower Perak, Federated Malay States) (morphology)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of Amblyomma cajennense)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (rhinoceros; Cape Province)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Bequaert, J. C., (1933A), 137-143 (Rhinoceros sondaicus; Lower Perak, Federated Malay States)

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (rhinoceros; Sumatra (?), Cape Colony)

Amblyomma crenatum. --Continued

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (Malaya)

Kraneveld, R. C., & Keidel, H. J. W., (1956A), 364-372 (Rhinoceros sondaicus; Java)

Rageau, J., & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1964A), 89-93) (key) (India)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60

Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573

Theiler, G., & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124

Amblyomma cruciferum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Metopoceros cornutus; Haiti)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Bequaert, J. C., (1932B), 776-783

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Haiti, Porto Rico)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Kuns, M. L., Griffin, T. P., Brenner, T. & Pippin, W. E., (1965A), 1-36, 1-30, 1-62, 1-20 (Cyclura stejnegeri; Mona Island, Puerto Rico)

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Amblyomma cruciferum. --Continued

Van Volkenburg, H.L., (1939B), 1-12 (*Cyclura cornuta*; Mona Island, Puerto Rico)

Amblyomma cubanum

Schulze, P., (1941D), 133-138 (*Bufo peltocephalus*; Cuba)

Schulze, P., (1950A), 432-441 (key)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15 (as syn. of *A. testudinis*)

Amblyomma cuneatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Congo)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Togo & Cameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Manis* sp.; Congo, Uganda, Togo, Kameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (*Manis* sp.; Entebbe, Uganda) (key)

Allen, G.M., & Loveridge, A., (1942A), 147-214 (*Phataginus tricuspis mabirae*; Mubango, Mabira Forest, Chagwe, Uganda)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (*Uromanis longicaudata*; soft skin of venter, near anus; Lenga Town, Liberia)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (*Manis tricuspis*; Avakubi, *Hylochoerus meinertzhageni ituriensis*; Akenge, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (*Manis tricuspis*; Avakubi, *Hylochoerus meinertzhageni ituriensis*; Akenge, Congo belge, *Uromanis longicaudata*; Liberia)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (ecology) (morphology) (distribution in Central Africa) (*Phasidus niger*, *Guttera plumifera*, *Touraco persa*, *Atherurus africanus*; Africa, *Manis tricuspis*; Equateur, Katanga, Kivu & Orientale Provinces, *Manis gigantea*, pangolin; Kivu Province, *Varanus niloticus*; Equateur Province, *Manis* sp.; Equateur, Kasai, Katanga, Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Mubango, Uganda, *M. longicaudata*; Liberia)

Fiasson, R., (1943b), 257-282 (*Manis tricuspis*; Gabon, Moyen Congo)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (*Uromanis longicaudata*; secondary forest, Mamfe, & farmed forest land, Bachor-N'Taylor, *Phataginus* (=*Manis*) *tricuspis*; secondary forest, Mamfe & Bashaui, secondary jungle, Mokonyong all in Cameroons)

Amblyomma cuneatum. --Continued

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (Uganda)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1933A), 21-37 (spiney ant eater; Uganda)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (*Manis* sp., *M. tricuspis*, *M. longicaudata*; Cameroun)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (as syn. of *A. compressum*)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution and hosts in Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (*Manis tricuspis*; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (*Manis tricuspis*; Cameroun)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Rahm, U., (1956A), 531-537 (*Manis tricuspis*, *M. longicaudatus*; Ivory Coast)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (host not given; Seychelles, Pangolin; Avakubi, West Africa, "Schuppentier"; Lolodorf; Kamerun)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 489-563 (as syn. of *Amblyomma compressum*)

Schulze, P., (1937F), 690-694

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Van Kerckhovenville, *Manis*; Avakubi & Luebo)

Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (*Manis*; Aruwimi, Congo Belge)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (pangolin, spiny anteater; Uganda)

Amblyomma curruca

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (Maracay, Venezuela)

Amblyomma curruca. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., & da Fonseca, F., (1954A), 485-492 (nomenclature)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (synonymy)

Hoffmann, A., (1950A), 77-80 (armadillo; Yucatan, Mexico)

Iriarte, D. R., (1943b), 189-203 (venado; Venezuela)

Amblyomma cyclurae

Kratz, W., (1940A), 510-562 (comb. indicated)

Amblyomma cyprium

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Iles Mariannes, Îles Philippines ?)

Neumann, L. G., (1907G), 218-220 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Chelonia (gen. ?); Iles Philippines, Iles Mariannes, Nouvelle-Guinée, Péninsule Malaise)

Alicata J. E., (1948C) 65-66 (bull; Guam)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144

Buxton, P. A. & Hopkins, G. H. E., (1927A), 1-260

Chang, P. H., (1958A), 290-292 (man; anus; Tung-tai County, Kiangsu Province, China)

Chang, P. H., (1958B), 304-305 (human; anus; Tung-tai County, Kiangsu Province, China)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (Chelonia sp.; Marianne Islands, New Guinea)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (Sumatra)

Gressitt, J. L., (1954D), 1-563

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Philippine Islands)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Keegan, H. L., & Toshioka, S., (1957A), 1-37 (Geomyda spengleri; Okinawa)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies) (Chelonia, Sus celebensis)

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (reptilien, Sus celebensis, rund, karbouw)

Amblyomma cyprium. --Continued

Lever, R. J. A. W., (1943A), 40 (man; knee; Naqaranabuluti near Nadarivatus, Fiji)

Li, C. C., (1962B), 14 (male)

Miles, J. A. R., (1967A), 1-61 (wild pigs, horses, dog; Fiji)

Ohman, A. F. S., (1956a), 55-57 (cattle, pigs; Fiji)

Oudemans, A. C., (1939A), 75-80

Rageau, J., (1956A), 1-56 (Ile Mai, Nouvelles-Hebrides)

Rageau, J., (1958A), 873-882 (Nouvelles-Hébrides)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (Sus celebensis; Celebes, Cyclemys sp.; Formosa)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Mariana Islands, Philippines)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956K), 199-208 (as syn. of A. breviscutatum)

Schulze, P., (1933C), 317-323 (syn. A. quasicyprium)

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (Cyclemis mouboti, Chelonia, Cyclemis sp., Sus celebensis; Tourane (Centre Annam))

Amblyomma cyprium aeratipes

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1933C), 317-323 (Nord Mindanao)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (man, Harpactes ardena rhodiosternum; Philippine Islands)

Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (man; Davao Province, "in house", "on front of house"; Davao Province, Harpactes ardens rhodiosternus; Davao Province)

Amblyomma cyprium cyprium

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (morphology, distribution) (buffalo; Flores, Indonesia, man; Fiji Islands & New Guinea, *Sus papuensis*; New Guinea, wild pig; Santa Cruz Group, no host; Mariana Islands, New Hebrides)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 ("may be expected to occur in the northern States such as Kedah and possibly even Trengganu", Malaya)

Cabrier da Silva, H. R. (Baron) de, (1960A), 1-117 (*Bos s. sondaicus*; Timor portugues)

Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (description) (pig & unknown hosts; Guam in house; Ant Atoll, no host given; Babelthuap, Palau, Ponape, Kusaie, Caroline Islands) (hosts & distribution)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (buffalo, cattle, horses, *Sus verrucosus* (*S. celebensis*) or subsp., *S. scrofa* (*S. papuensis*), man; Malaya)

Ressang, A. A., Fischer, H., & Muchlis, A., (1959a), 55-99 (cattle, *Bubalus bubalis*; Indonesia)

Zwart, D., (1959C), 812-831 (mens, varken; Dutch New Guinea)

Amblyomma dammermani

Warburton, C., (1927B), 405-410 (Java)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (East Indian Archipelago)

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162

Somadikarta, S., Kadarsan, S. & Djajasasmita, M., (1964A), 179-205 (Museum Zoologicum Bogoriense)

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (Nouvelle Guinee)

Amblyomma darlingi

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1912B), 50-60 (*Odocoileus* sp.; Panama Canal Zone, *Catharista atratus*; nape & head; Empire, Canal Zone)

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (*Crax panamensis*, dog; Boqueron River region, *Catharista urubu*, deer; Panama)

Amblyomma darwini

Hirst, S. & Hirst, L. F., (1910A), 299-308 (*Amblyrhynchus cristatus*; Albemarle Island, Galapagos, Saint Paul Island)

Amblyomma darwini. --Continued

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Ilha de Galapagos)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1936C), 431-432

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Amblyomma darwini darwini

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162 (*Amblyrhynchus cristatus*; Isabella Insel, South Seymour & Indefatigable, *Tropidurus*; Eden, Galapagos)

Amblyomma darwini wollebaeki

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162 (*Amblyrhynchus*; Santa Cruz, Galapagos, *Tringa (Pisobia) minutilla*; Santa Maria, Post Office Bay, Galapagos)

Amblyomma decoratum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Philippinische Inseln)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Philippinische Inseln)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (*Python molurus bivittatus*; Dierentuin te Rotterdam, Nederland)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Philippine Islands)

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

Karsch, R., (1879A), 329-373

McCrae, A. W. R., Ssenkubuge, Y., Mukwaya, L. G., & Manuma, P., (1968A), 19-20

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Îles Philippines)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1907G), 218-220 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (syn.: *Amblyomma furcosum*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Python reticulatus*, *Triglyphodon dendrophilum*, *Zamenis mucosus*, *Varanus salvator*; Iles Philippines, Java, Sumatra)

Oudemans, A. C., (1896c), 191-197

Oudemans, A. C., (1912A), 272-273 (*Python molurus*; Ned.-Indië)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma decoratum. --Continued

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (Geoemyda grandis; Zoological Gardens, Calcutta, Varanus salvator; Nicobars)

Warburton, C., (1926A), 279

Amblyomma deminutivum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (serpents; Colombie)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Colombie)

Neumann, L. G., (1905d), 227

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Ophidia gen. ?); Colombie)

Aragão, H. de B., & da Fonseca, F., (1954A), 485-492 (nomenclature)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Colombia)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (culebra importada de Colombia à Paris Jardin des Plantes)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Colombia)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (Lachesis lanceolatus; Zoological Society Gardens, London, Boa constrictor; Brazil (?))

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (as syn. of Amblyomma bibroni (Gervais, 1842))

Amblyomma denticulatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Brasilien)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220

Amblyomma depressum

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia)

Amblyomma depressum. --Continued

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Somalia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Amblyomma devium

Neumann, L.G., (1899A), 107-294 (Kitui, Afrique equatoriale, Campos Geraes, sud de l'Afrique) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Bequaert, J. C., (1932B), 776-783 (syn.: A. latum)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-124

Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-49 (land tortoise, puff adder, black snake)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1900B), 41-48 (goat, tortoises & snakes)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1901A), 1-62

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Africa)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955G), 477-503

Schillings, C. G., (1906A), 1-782 (black rhinoceros)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (synonymy)

Amblyomma diemeniae

Schulze, P., (1950A), 432-441 (Diemenia textilis; Berlin aquarium)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Amblyomma dissimile

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Mexico)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Mexico)

Aitken, T. H. G., (1960A), 1-10 (Trinidad)

Aitken, T. H. G., Worth, C. B. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 253-268 (snakes, Ameiva ameiva, Tupinambis nigropunctatus, caimans, Bufo marinus; Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)

Amblyomma dissimile. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Boa constrictor, Podocnemis sp. ?; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Iguana sp.; Estado do Pará, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragao, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Audebaud, G. & Courmes, E., (1962A), 90-91 (Bufo marinus; Guadeloupe)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (reptiles; zoos [United States] from ?)

Bequaert, J., (1932A), 45-47 (Sistrurus miliari[u]s, head; Boca Raton , Palm Beach Co., Florida, Bufo marinus; Perez, State of Vera Cruz, Mexico, Constrictor c. imperator; Maria Madra Isl., Mexico, Iguana rhinolopha, dewlap; Ruatan Island Honduras, Spilotes corais couperi; Sebastian, Indian River County, Florida)

Bequaert, J., (1945A), 129 (Elaphe quadrivittata; Everglades, near southern end of Lake Okeechobee, Lampropeltis getulus floridana; southeast of Naples, Collier County, Crotalus adamanteus; Sebastian, Indian River County, Florida)

Bishopp, F. C., & Trembley, H. L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (Mexican boa, spiny ctenosaura, iguana, Scaloporus undulatus, diamond rattlesnake)

Bodkin, G. E., (1918A), 10-17 (life history; parthenogenesis)

Bodkin, G. E., & Cleare, L. D., (1916A), 179-190 (Bufo marinus, Tupinambis nigropunctatus, Iguana tuberculata; British Guiana)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (Cervus paludosus?, Canis familiaris, Cerdocyon sp., Pseudalopex sp., Cavia pamparum; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (Constrictor occidentalis; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (Constrictor occidentalis; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (Constrictor occidentalis; Argentina)

Brumpt, E., (1934C), 98-104 (gynandromorphe) (Venezuela)

Amblyomma dissimile. --Continued

Brumpt, E., (1934E), 105-115 (anomalies)

Brumpt, E., (1934F), 116-120 (absence of facultative parthenogenesis) (Emys leprosa (exper.))

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Constrictor constrictor; Dierentuin te Rotterdam, Nederland)

Camain, R., (1948a), 1-101 (Guyane Française et Territoire de l'Inini)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Carpenter, S. J., Chamberlain, R. W., & Peeples, L., (1946 A), 71-76 (tortoise; Hinesville, Georgia, snake; Boca Raton, Florida)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Bufo peltacephalus; Cuba)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (Bufo peltacephalus; Cuba)

Chabaud, A. G. & Choquet, M. T., (1953A), 139-146 (allometric growth)

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (sapos, culebras, iguanas; Mexico)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 215-237 (key)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1939A), 44-47 (key)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1944B), 77-111 (key, description, distribution & hosts)

Darling, S. T., (1910A), 222 (Panama)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Ameiva a. ameiva, Driadophys sp., Chironius carinatus, Pseudoboa sp.; Venezuela)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (Lachesis alternatus; Asuncion, Paraguay)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394

Dios, R., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (Bufo paracnemis, Lachesis alternatus; Paraguay)

Dunn, L. H., (1918A), 1-10 (Epicrates cenchria; dorsal surface; Balboa, Oxybelis fulgidus, Boa imperator (exper.))

Dunn, L. H., (1921B), 7-18 (Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (Iguana tuberculata, Bufo marinus, snakes, Boa imperator, Epicrates cenchria; Panama)

Amblyomma dissimile.--Continued

Dunn, L. H., (1929A), 493-508 (Colombia)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24(Boa constrictor (imported from South America); Austin, Texas)

Evans, H. E., (1947A), 166-170 (Bufo marinus, Constrictor c. imperator; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (iguana, Bufo marinus, fer-de-lance, bushmaster and other snakes; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (snakes, iguanas, lizards(?), Pseudemys scripta, Cochlearius cochlearius, Ameiva ameiva, Constrictor constrictor, Pseustes poecilonotus, Spilotes pullatus, Chironius carinatus, Bothrops atrox, Lachesis muta; Panama)

Floch, H., (1954i), 1-260 (Bufo marinus, Iguana sp., Eunectes murinus)

Floch, H., (1956b), 1-235 (iguanes, serpents indeterminées; Inini)

Floch, H., (1958a), 1-180 (Bufo marinus)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male & female) (crapauds, serpents; Cayenne & environs, Saut-Tigre, Iles-du-Salut, Ilet La Mère, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Bufo marinus, Lachesis muta, Coryphodon sp., Constrictor constrictor, Eunectes murinus, iguanes, lizards & turtles) (French Guiana) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Hydrochoerus hydrochaeris, Bos taurus, Bufo marinus, Iguana iguana = I. tuberculata, Constrictor constrictor, Eunectes murinus, Lachesis muta, Testudo tabulata; Guyane Française)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1901c), 343-381 (Homo sapiens)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (homme; Colombie)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (man)

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044.

Herber, E. C., (1961A), 32-44 (Bufo marinus; skin; El Salvador)

Herman, C. M., (1939A), 481-485 (Spilotes pullatus; New York Zoological Park)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Bufo aqua (=B. horribilis), unidentified toads, Iguana tuberculata (= I. i. rhinolopha), I. iguana rhinolopha, unidentified iguanas, Phrynosoma sp., unidentified tortugas, ofidios, pecaris, Bos taurus (exceptional); Mexico)

Amblyomma dissimile.--Continued

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Mexico, Philippine Islands, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Antigua, Barbados, Trinidad, Colombia, Venezuela, Guiana, Brazil, Paraguay, Argentina, Texas (accidental))

Hooker, W. A., (1909C), 251-257 (iguanas (from Tehuantepec); Brownsville, Texas, larvae & nymphs only on bovine (exper.))

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (Bufo marinus; Jamaica, Dallas, Texas, iguana; Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Mexico & Dallas, Texas)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Joan, T., (1930A), 1168-1179 (capybara)

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166

Macías Valadez, S., (1923A), 197-216

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L.G., (1901A). 249-372 (Crotalus terrificus, Epicrates cenchrys; Guyane Boa sp. ? B. constrictor, B. imperator, Bufo marinus, Iguana sp. ?, I. rhinolopha, I. tuberculata, Leptodeira annulata, Scytale coronatum, Spilotes variabilis, Xenodon severis)

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128 (crapaud; Trinidad)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris (H. capybara), Iguana rhinolopha, I. tuberculata, Crotalus terrificus, Lachesis mutus, Trigonocephalus jararaca, Scytale coronatum, Leptodeira annulata, Spilotes variabilis, Xenodon severus, Epicrates cenchrys, Boa constrictor, B. imperator, Bufo marinus (B. agua)); reported from Mexique, Amérique centrale, Antilles, Colombie, Venezuela, Guyane, Brésil, Paraguay, Philippines)

Newstead, R., (1909A), 421-469 (Bufo marinus; Jamaica)

Newstead, R., (1910A), 145-175 (Bufo marinus)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (Boa imperator, B. enydris cookei, Iguana tuberculata, Bufo marinus; Colombia)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940A), 23-38 (Colombia)

Pearse, A.S., (1936A), 45-59 (Kinosternon leucostomum, Geomyda punctariola areolata, Terrapene mexicana; Chichen Itza, Bufo marinus; Merida, Mukuyche Cenote, larva in tow net; Balam-Canche Cave, all Yucatan)

Pelseneer, P., (1926A), 1-258

Amblyomma dissimile.--Continued

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Colombia, Guatemala, Guianas, Honduras, Mexico, Panama, Paraguay)

Reger, J. F., (1961A), 584-599 (fine structure of spermatids)

Reger, J. F., (1962A), 550-565 (development of motile processes of spermatozoids)

Reger, J. F., (1963A), 607-621 (spermiogenesis)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, biology, geographic distribution) (snake; Mexico, Panama, *Iguana tuberculata*; Mexico, iguana; Panama, Trinidad, British Guiana, Brazil, *Oxybelis acuminatus*; Panama, lizard; West Indies, toad; West Indies, British Guiana, *Lachesis mutus*; Trinidad, "salapenter" & cow; British Guiana, *Boa constrictor*; upper Amazon, Brazil, *Lachesis mutus*, sheep, *Iguana tuberculata rhinolopha*, *Oxyrhopus neuwiedii*, *Bos taurus*)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Boa constrictor*, kagado (*Podocnemis* sp. ?), iguana (?); Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Central & South America)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (as syn. of *Amblyomma bibroni* (Gervais, 1842))

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1938D), 135-149

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942A), 379-419

Schulze, P., (1950A), 432-441 (key)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Senevet, G., (1940A), 891-898 (crapaud; Cayene)

Stebbins, R. C., & Hendrickson, J. R., (1959A), 497-540 (*Bufo marinus*; Colombia)

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; ext.)

Stoll, O., (1886-93A), 1-55

Stoll, O., (1893a), 41-55 (Mexico)

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Amblyomma dissimile.--Continued

Thompson, G. B., (1950B), 1-11 (Jamaica)

Tonelli Rondelli, M. T., (1939A), 39-55

Tonn, R. J., Kohls, G. M., & Arnold, K., (1963A), 217-220 (*Iguana iguana*; Province Puntarenas, Costa Rica)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1939B), 188-189 (*Cyclagras gigas*; Jardin Zool. de Buenos Aries, Argentina)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76 (*Iguana tuberculata*, Venezuela, *Constrictor constrictor*; Jardin Zool. Maracay, *Crotalus terrificus*; Puerto Cabello, Estado Carabobo, Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology; possibly transmits hemagregarines to cold-blooded hosts)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Walton, A. C., (1946e), 18-19 (*Bufo marinus*, *Bufo paracnemis*; South America)

Wharton, G. W., (1938A), 137-152 (caves of Yucatan)

Amblyomma distinctum

Karsch, F., (1879C), 534-562

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (? syn. of *A. testudinarium*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Ceylan)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Ceylan)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (as syn. of *A. hebraeum*)

Amblyomma dubitatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Espagne méridionale)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Spain, Congo)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Congo)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Amblyomma dubitatum. --Continued

Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (?Spain)

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (Spain)

Gomez, L., (1945a), 73-105 (*Carduelis elegans*;

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (sp. inquir.)

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology)

Amblyomma eburneum

Gerstaecker, A., (1873A), 1-542 (*Varanus saurus*; Haut; Aruscha)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (*Syncerus c. caffer*; Ulanga District, Tanganyika)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (?) (*Syncerus caffer*; Kongolo, Congo belge)

Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., Bruce (*Lady*), (1911A), 228-243 (distribution in Uganda)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134 (Rind; Africa)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (ecology) (morphology) (distribution in Central Africa) (lion, antelope, *Varanus niloticus*, giraffe, skin; Africa, cattle; Katanga Province, Congo, Baroma mountain, Rwanda & French Somaliland)

Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (cattle, buffalo, giraffe, lion, eland; Southern Rhodesia)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (buffalo, rhinoceros; Northern Frontier District, Kenya)

Amblyomma eburneum. --Continued

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (*Syncerus caffer*; Kenya)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (côte orientale d'Afrique, *Varanus saurus*; Bura-Bergen, Zanzibar)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (antilopes, lion; ouest du Tanganyika, *Felis leo*)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (Somalia Italiana Meridionale)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographical distribution) (cattle; German East Africa, *Varanus niloticus* (*saurus*), *Bos* (*Buffelus*) *caffer*, *Felis leo*, *Giraffa camelopardalis schillingsi*)

Roetti, C., (1939A), 185-192 (bovini, equini, ovini; Scioa & Gimma)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947A), 241-251 (key)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (*Bos taurus*, *Syncerus c. caffer*; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (*Syncerus caffer limpopoensis*; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Mt. Nyro, British East Africa, cattle; Muengembo, Tanganyika, rhino; Kenya, Kilimandjaro, Abyssinia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (*Bos taurus*, *Syncerus caffer limpopoensis*; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J.A.T., (1962D), 63-67 (*Syncerus caffer*; Mossurize (Manica e Sofala))

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Amblyomma eburneum. --Continued

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (buffle; Kongolo)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Addis Abeba, Somalia, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1939c), 64-65 (Addis Abeba, Galla Sidama, Somalia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Tendeiro, J., (1959B), 407-457 (syn.: *Amblyomma barbaricum*) (*Syncerus caffer pungwensis*; Mozambique, Kenya, *Bos caffer*; Cairo)

Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (East Africa)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (*Syncerus c. caffer*, buffalo; Tanzania)

Amblyomma echidnae

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (spiny ant-eater; Oonoonba (near Townsville), north Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*; Australia)

Amblyomma elegans

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1942A), 379-419

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (Morphology)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1943F), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236

Amblyomma elephantinum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Indien)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (elephant; India)

Amblyomma elephantinum. --Continued

Houdemer, F. E., (1938A), 235

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (India)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Elephas indicus*)

Amblyomma exophthalmum

Mendez Arocha, M., & Ortiz, I., (1958A), 196-208 (ganado vacuno, probable host; San Cristóbal, Estado Táchira, Venezuela)

Amblyomma exornatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Südafrika)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Südafrika)

Karsch, F., (1879A), 329-373

Loveridge, A., (1936B), 207-337 (*Testudo pardalis babcocki*; Mt. Mbololo, Wema, *Varanus ocellatus*; Lamu, Kenya Colony)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (= *Aponomma exornatum* (Koch))

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Sigwart, H., (1915A), 434-444 (*Varanus*; Otjiwarongo, German South-West Africa)

Theiler, G., (1943A), 165-178 (as syn. of *Aponomma exornatum*)

Amblyomma extraoculatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Singapour)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955C), 721-731 (cannot have come originally from Oriental region, but from Neotropical region, Singapore is error in labeling)

Santos Dias, J.A.T., (1955F), 1-6 (syn.: *A. romiti* & *A. tasquei*)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Amblyomma extraoculatum. --Continued

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Amblyomma faiai

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951A), 87-98 (*Syncerus c. caffer*; Distrito de Inhambane, Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954G), 121-134

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (*Syncerus caffer limpopoensis*; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (*Syncerus caffer limpopoensis*; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J.A., (1962D), 63-67 (as syn. of *Amblyomma sparsum* Neumann, 1899)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (synonymy)

Amblyomma fallax

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476 (n. n. for *Amblyomma infestum* Koch of Robinson)

Amblyomma falsomarmoreum

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1935A), 239-252 (Somalia italiana)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (restored)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Theiler, G., & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (camel?, tortoise, *Varanus ocellatus*, tortue, *Testudo*; East Africa)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (*Testudo pardalis*, leopard, tortoise; Tanzania)

Amblyomma feuerborni

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1933B), 490-502 (snake, probably *Ptyas mucosus*, *Python reticulatus*; East Java, *Dipsadomorphus dendrophilus*; Insel Pulau Berhala, Strasse von Malacca)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Pulau Berhala, Nederlandsch Oost Indië)

Amblyomma fiebrigi

Robinson, L. E., (1912A), 478-484 (San Bernardino, Paraguay)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (= *A. pacae*)

Amblyomma fimbriatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Manila)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Manila)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Amblyomma decoratum*)

Schulze, P., (1933B), 490-502

Warburton, C., (1926A), 279

Amblyomma finitimum

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300 (tapiro; British Guiana, Paraguay, Colonia Risso)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Amblyomma flava

Jarvis, G. V. S., (1904A), 176-177

Amblyomma flavidum

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Rio de Janeiro, Brésil) (n. comb.)

Amblyomma foai

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (no host; Cafrerie, rhinoceros; region du Nyassa et Tanganyika)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (suppressed)

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma foreli

Stoll, O., (1890a), 17-24 (Retalhuleu, Guatemala)

Stoll, O., (1893a), 41-55

Amblyomma foreli. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1899a), 107-294 (= *Amblyomma americanum*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma formosanum

Schulze, P., (1933C), 317-323 (*Cyclemis* (Schildkrote); Kaukau, Formosa)

Schulze, P., (1935C), 233-237

Chang, P. H., (1958A), 290-292 (pigs & tortoises; China)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Taiwan)

Amblyomma fossum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Costa Rica, Buenos Aires)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (*Canis familiaris*, *Felis onca*, *Tapirus americanus*, *Nasua socialis*, *Galictes barbara*; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-270

Aragão, H. de B., (1916A), 1-19 (cão; Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (*Felix chibigonagon*; Pirapóra, Estado de Minas, cão; Angra dos Reis, *Procyon cancrivorus*; Villa Nova, Estado de Bahia, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (*Canis familiaris*; Mendoza, Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (*Canis familiaris*; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (as syn. of *Amblyomma ovale* Koch, 1844)

Bodkin, G. E., (1918A), 10-17

Bodkin, G. E., (1919b), 53-66 (human; British Guiana)

Amblyomma fossum. --Continued

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (*Canis familiaris*, *Cerdocyon thous*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (*Homo sapiens*, *Canis familiaris*, *Cerdocyon thous*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (*Cerdocyon thous*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J. & Prosen, A. F., (1955A), 47-55 (*Tapirus terrestris*; Bolivia)

Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-12, 16 (*Homo sapiens*) (Accused of transmitting leishmaniose americaine)

Brumpt, E., (1934E), 105-115 (anomalies)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (biology & control)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (as syn. of *Amblyomma ovale* Koch, 1844)

Floch, H., (1954i), 1-260 (*Felis onca*)

Floch, H., (1958a), 1-180 (*Procyon cancrivorus*, *Felis onca*)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male & female) (chien & homme; poste de Crique Anguille & région de l'Oyapock bordering on Brazil, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (man; Crique Anguille, Oyapock, Matoury, Haute-Mana Patience, *Canis familiaris*; Crique Anguille, Oyapock, Saute-Tigre, Cayenne, Matoury, Gallion, Papa-Momo, Placer Isnard, Souvenir, Comté Menado, Belizon, Bief, turtle; Crique Anguille, *Tapirus terrestris*; Crique Anguille, Oyapock, Saute-Tigre, Crique Palatini, Tonnégrande, Haut-Mana Patience, Souvenir, Comté Menado, Bief, *Nasua solitaris*; Crique Anguille, *Felis onca*; Crique Anguille, *Procyon cancrivorus*; La Madeleine; pécari; Ste-Elie; French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Homo sapiens*, *Canis familiaris*, *Procyon cancrivorus*, *Nasua solitaris*, *Felis onca*, *Dicotyles tajacu* = *D. torquatus*, *Bos taurus*, *Tapirus terrestris terrestris*; Guyane Française)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (chien; Paranà, Brésil)

Amblyomma fossum. --Continued

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil, Costa Rica, Argentina)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (Argentina)

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Reyes, R. V., (1938A), 17-29 (perro; Cundinamarca, Colombia, animales salvajes)

Robinson, L. E., (1915A), 11-16

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Canis familiaris*, *Felis onca*, *Tapirus americanus*, *Nasua socialis*, *Gallictes barbara*; Brazil)

Roveda, R., & Ringuelet, R., (1947a), 67-78 (*Canis familiaris*; Argentina)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Central & South America)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of *Amblyomma ovale*)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300 (Brazil, Argentina, Guiana inglese, Costarica)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Travassos, L. P., & Teixeira de Freitas, J. F., (1941a), 525-556 (*Nasua narica*; Brazil)

Amblyomma fulvum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (*Eunectes marinus*; ?Brésil)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Amblyomma fulvum. --Continued

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma furcosum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Python reticulatus*; Java)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (as syn. of *Amblyomma decoratum*)

Sambon, L. W., (1907f), 310-370

Sambon, L. W., (1909a), 38-41

Warburton, C., (1926A), 279

Amblyomma furcula

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (Argentinien)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (as syn. of *A. neumanni*)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (vacuno; San Juan, caballo, cerdos, Jujuy & Salta Provinces)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R.; (1931A), 393-394

Dios, R., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (man)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (host not specified; Salta, Argentine Republic)

Senevet, G., (1940A), 891-898 (key) (Guyane française)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (to (*Dermiomma*))

Amblyomma fuscolineatum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (*Eunectes murinus*) (nov. comb.)

Amblyomma fuscomaculatum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (nov. comb.)

Amblyomma fuscum

Neumann, L. G., (1907F), 88-100 (Boa constrictor)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (?Boa constrictor; (?) Amérique)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Boa constrictor; Estado de Santa Catharina, Brasil, lagarto; Rio Velha, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (biology & control)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (Boa constrictor?; South America, Coluber corrais; Zentral-Südamerika)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Amblyomma geayi

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Para, Brésil, Darien, Colombie)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Para, Bresil, tortue (sp. ?); Jardin zoologique d'Amsterdam)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bradypus tridactylus, Chelonia (gen. ?); reported from Brésil, Guyane, Colombia)

Neumann, L. G., (1913B), 147-151 (Bradypus tridactylus; Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni, Guyane)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Bradypus tridactylus; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Amblyomma geayi. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Banks, N., (1914A), 160 (Abuná, Rio Madeira, Brazil)

Bequaert, J. C., (1926B), 155-257 (Bradypus tridactylus flaccidus, sloth; Manáos, Brasil)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Testudo denticulata)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (Bradypus, Choloepus; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (Bradypus infuscatus, Choloepus hoffmanni, Caluromys derbianus, "Eaton's opossum"=?Didelphis marsupialis etensis, Philander opossum; Panama, Choloepus; Iquitos, Peru)

Floch, H., (1958a), 1-180 (Coendu prehensilis)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941A), 1-30 (morphology) (Bradypus tridactylus; Territoire de l'Inini, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1942A), 1-16 (description of female) (Bradypus tridactylus; Rivière Comté, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Bradypus tridactylus; Mana-Bonne-Entente, Comté, La Chatumieve, Cayenne, Coendou prehensilis; Suzini, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Coendou prehensilis, Bradypus tridactylus; Guyane Française)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil, Colombia)

Jacob, E., (1924b), 309-372

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (Choloepus hoffmanni; Fort Sherman, Canal Zone, Panama)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Guianas, Colombia)

Pomerantzev, B. I., (1948D), 5-19 (evolution)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographical distribution) (Bradypus tridactylus; Manaos, Brazil, "mpouri"; British Guiana)

Rohr, C.J., (1909A), 1-220 (Bradipus tridactylus; Marajó e Rio Tapajóz, Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma gemma

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (rind, giraffe; Zanzibar & Deutsche Ost-Afrika)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (*Syncerus c. caffer*; Ulanga District, Tanganyika)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (*Oryx callotis*; Kenya)

Arthur, D. R., (1962B), 541-543 (cattle, goats; market, Mwingi, white-tailed mongoose; Kalanga Corner 20 miles West of Mwingi, goat, outskirts of Garissa, Kenya)

Beaumont, E., (1949A), 1-59 (transmits heart-water, sometimes vector of Nairobi sheep disease)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (giraffe & zebras; New York from Kenya, *Rhinoceros bicornis*; Detroit, Michigan from East Africa)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (*Syncerus caffer*; Ithanga Hills, near Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Bonelli, G., (1940b), 341-376

Brassey-Edwards, H. H., (1932A), 213-287 (camel; Kenya)

Carmichael, J. A., (1934A), 29-45 (bushbuck; Uganda)

Černý, V., (1958C), 287-288 (*Diceros bicornis*; Tiergarten Berlin (Kilimandscharo))

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Daubney, R., (1930A), 260-267 (cattle, sheep & goats; Kenya) (possible vector of heart-water)

Daubney, R., (1933A), 271-291 (Kenya)

Dick, G. W. A. & Lewis, E. A., (1947A), 295-326 (attempted isolation of tick typhus negative)

Evans, S. A., (1935A), 20-26 (cattle; Tanganyika)

Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of *Salmonella* unsuccessful) (cattle; Cairo)

Franchini, G., (1926A), 246-247 (Somalia)

Amblyomma gemma. --Continued

Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Serenli, Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1927B), 363-366 (Oltre Giuba)

Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox)

Haig, D. A., (1955A), 307-325 (vector of heartwater)

Heisch, R. B., Grainger, W. E., Harvey, A. E. C., & Lister, G., (1962A), 272-282 (Kenya) (negative for rickettsia)

Heisch, R. B., & McPhee, R., (1959A), 187-199 (Nairobi area)

Heisch, R. B., McPhee, R., & Rickman, L. R., (1957A), 459-477 (cows; Nairobi)

Hoogstraal, H., (1953D), 393-398 (cattle; Djibouti, sheep; Dikkil, French Somaliland)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (Egypt; from East Africa, not established)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (cattle; Ta'izz, Yemen)

d'Ignazio, C., & Mira, M. G., (1949A), 97-141 (Ethiopia)

Jack, R. W., (1936b), 907-929 (bull; Umtali district, cattle, rhinoceros, eland, zebra, lion; Kenya)

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (cattle; Southern Rhodesia)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (cattle, *Rhinoceros bicornis*, *Equus burchelli granti*, *Felis leo*, *Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus*; Kenya)

Loveridge, A., (1928A), 1-69 (*Bitis arietans*; Shinyanga, Tanganyika)

McCrae, A. W. R., Ssenkubuge, Y., Mukwaya, L. G., & Manuma, P., (1968A), 19-20 (cattle; southern Karamoja)

Amblyomma gemma. --Continued

McOwan, K. D. S., (1959A), 99 pp.

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (buffalo, cattle; Uganda)

Mukwaya, L.G., Kafuko, G.W., Ssenkubuge, Y., & Mawejje, C., (1967A), 46 (Uganda)

Mulligan, E. J., (1938C), 88-89 (Kenya)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1920A), 1-6 (coloration)

Oudemans, A. C., (1931a), 272-280 (Diceros bicornis; Amsterdam)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Philip, C. B., Hoogstraal, H., Reiss-Gutfreund, R., & Clifford, C. M., (1966A), 127-131 (cattle; Ethiopia)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (Phacochoerus aethiopicus africanus; Somaliland, host not specified; Uganda, Oryx calotis, ox, bullock, rhinoceros, Equus caballus, E. asinus x caballus; Kenya, Giraffa camelopardalis, cattle, eland; Kenya & Tanganyika Territory, Catoblepas (Connochaetes) gnu; Tanganyika Territory, Rhinoceros bicornis, Bos taurus)

Roetti, C., (1939A), 185-192 (zebu; Addis- Abeba e Gimma)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60

Sen, S., (1937A), 1584-1587 (morphology, feeding)

Sen, S. K., (1935A), 355-368 (feeding mechanism)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Addis Abeba, Somalia, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Tendeiro, J., (1959B), 407-457

Theiler, G., Walker, J.B., & Wiley, A.J. (1956A), 83-89 (cattle, sheep, goats, camels, horse, donkey eland, oryx, rhinoceros, greater & lesser kudu, buffalo, zebra, waterbuck, giraffe, lion, wart-hog, & impala; Kenya)

Amblyomma gemma. --Continued

Tukei, P. M., Williams, M. C., Kafuko, G. W., Mukwaya, L. G., McCrae, A. W. R. & Lule, M., (1967A), 23-26) (cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)

Veneroni, C., (1928A), 405-406 (Somalia)

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75

Walker, J. B., (1957A), 33-34 (Tanganyika)

Walker, J. B., (1959C), 157-162 (morphology, hosts, sites of attachment, ecological distribution in East Africa; transmits heartwater, Nairobi sheep disease; painful bite injury)

Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23

Walker, J. B., (1964A), 110

Wiley, A. J., (1953A), 5-10(Kenya)

Williams, M. C., (1967A), 1-54 (cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (cattle; Karamoja, Uganda)

Wilson, S. G., (1953A), 287-290 (ecology in east and central Africa)

Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika) (vector of Rickettsia ruminantium in East Africa)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, goats, lion, zebra, rhinoceros, wart hog, giraffe, eland, buffalo, oryx, impala, tortoise, helmeted guinea-fowl, Capra hircus, Panthera leo, Equus burchelli boehmi, Diceros b. bicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Giraffa camelopardalis tippelskirchi, Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Taurotragus oryx, Syncerus c. caffer, Oryx beisa callotis, Aepyceros melampus suara, Numida mitrata, Testudo pardalis; Tanzania) (transmits Cowdria ruminantium (syn.: Rickettsia ruminantium) & Nairobi sheep disease)

Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Amblyomma geoemydae

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (Mont Kina Balu, Bornéo)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Geoemyda spinosa; Sumatra, Bornéo)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key)

Amblyomma geomydae. --Continued

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (Testudo emys, Varanus dumerilii; Malaya)

Fernando, C. H., (1962a), 258 (Haemogregarina testudinis in gut; Singapore)

Hoogstraal, H., Santana, F. J., & Van Peenen, P. F. D., (1968A), 722-728 (Cyclemys mouhotii; Mt. Sontra area, Danang, Republic of Vietnam)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (reptile, tortoise; Sarawak, reptile, tortoise; Malaya, Selangor)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (East Indian Archipelago)

Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (Cyclemys flavomarginata; Taiwan)

Nadchatram, M., (1960A), 217-224 (rearing) (Testudo emys, Cuora amboinensis (exper.))

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476 (Sumatra, Borneo)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Wilson, N. A., (1966A), 222-224 (anomaly) (Megalaima mystacophanos; papilla at base of newly developing feather; Narathiwat, Thailand)

Amblyomma gertschi

Cooley, R. A. & Kohls, G. M., (1942A), 1733-1736 (3-toed sloth; Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (three-toed sloth; Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone, Bradypus, Choloepus; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (synonymy)

Montero-Gei, F., (1956a), 41-68 (Choloepus hoffmanni)

Amblyomma giganteum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Trinidad)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma gõldii

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Myrmecophaga tetradactyla; no place, Bufo agua; Para, Brésil, no host; Demerary, no host; Haut Carsevenne (Contesté Franco-Brésilien)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Myrmecophaga tetradactyla)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Tamandua tetradactyla, Bufo marinus (B. agua), Boa constrictor; reported from Brésil, Guyane)

Neumann, L. G., (1913B), 147-151 (crapaud; Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni, Guyane)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Bufo sp. ?, Boa constrictor, Elaps sp. ?; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Bequaert, J. C., (1926B), 155-257 (Bufo ictericus, domestic pig; Carvosiro, Rio Negro, Brasil)

Brumpt, E., (1924B), 113-120

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941A), 1-30 (morphology) (lizard; Cayenne; crapaud; Territoire de l'Inini, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (anteater; Crique Lézard, Rochambeau, Tamandua tetradactyla; Crique Anguille, Rochambeau, Canis familiaris; Crique Anguille, Myrmecophaga sp.; Cayenne, Tamandua sp., Cayenne, Myrmecophaga tridactyla; Kourou, Lachesis muta; La Chaumière, Constrictor constrictor; La Chaumière, French Guiana)

Amblyomma göldi. --Continued

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Tamandua tetradactyla*, *Constrictor constrictor*, *Lachesis muta*; Guyane Française)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil, Guiana)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (sapo; Colombia)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Colombia, Guianas)

Prado, A., (1934A), 51 (sapo) (life history)

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (*Boa* sp.; Suriname)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographical distribution) (toad (*Bufo* sp.); Condoto, Colombia)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (sapo (*Bufo* sp. ?), *Boa constrictor*, coral (*Elaps* sp. ?); Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (South America)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (*Bufo marinus*; Stony Hill, St. Andrew, Jamaica)

Walton, A. C., (1946e), 19 (*Bufo marinus*; South America)

Amblyomma grossum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (crocodiles; Surinam) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Guyane)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Guiana)

Amblyomma guianense

Neumann, L. G., (1907F), 88-100 (Surinam)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (*Sus scrofa domesticus*; Venezuela)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Guianas)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Amblyomma gypsatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (tortue; nord de Goyaz, Uruguay)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Uruguay)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (as syn. of *Amblyomma humerale*)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Uruguay)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Uruguay)

Amblyomma haitianum

Schulze, P., (1941B), 225-229 (Haiti)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15 (similar to *A. albopictum*)

Amblyomma hassalli

Marx & Neumann in Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (elephant; Congo, no host; fleuve Tana, Afrique orientale, Port-Natal, Port Elizabeth, baie Delagoa)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (suppressed)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Africa)

Amblyomma hebraeum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Südafrika)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Südafrika)

Aders, W. M., (1917B), 391-401 (cattle; Zanzibar)

Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10

Alexander, R. A., (1931A), 89-150 (transmitter of *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Alexander, R. A., Neitz, W. O., & Adelsar, T. F., (1946A), 548-552) (?vector of heartwater)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of fièvre boutonneuse, S. African tick bite fever, spotted fever) (world distribution)

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (cattle; Kenya)

Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 588-596

Baker, J. A. F., & Thompson, G. E., (1966A), 367-372 (control)

Baker, M. K. & Ducasse, F. B. W., (1967A), 447-453 (Natal, South Africa)

Baker, M. K. & Ducasse, F. B. W., (1968A), 55-59 (goats; Natal)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (*Ceratotherium simus*; Oklahoma City from S. W. Africa, rhinoceros; New York from Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (man, horse, mule, cattle, sheep, goat, dog, ostrich, fowl; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (South Africa, transmits heartwater)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1929B), 551-573 (dips)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (transmits heartwater) (*Sylviacapra grimi*, *Syncerus caffer*, *Thryonomys swinderianus variegatus*; Umfolosi Reserve, Zululand, domestic pig; Transvaal, *Nyala angasi*; Zululand, *Phachochoerus sundevalli*; Zululand, *Gorgon taurinus*; Zululand, man, *Microfelis nigripes*; Albany district, C. P., *Lepus zuluensis*; Pretoria, *Mungos mungo*; Zululand, *Equus asinus*, mule, fowl; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1936A), 69-110 (*Aepyceros melampus*; Swaziland)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (life history) (domestic animals, wild animals, fowls, ostriches; South Africa) (vector of heartwater)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))

Bedford, G. A. H. & Wilken-Jorden, T. J., (1934B), 267-269 (negative effect of aloes)

Bekker, P. M., Graf, H., Malan, J. R. & Van der Merwe, S. W., (1949A), 110-124 (control)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Bonelli, G., (1940b), 341-376 (Sidamo)

Bouvier, G., (1945A), 42-59

Bruce, D., (1905A), 327-333

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Bück, G., (1949A), 60-63

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Bellevue, Transvaal)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1901A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83

Cipriani, L., (1932A), 126-148

Clark, R., (1933A), 10-20

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Cooley, R. A., (1930A), 419-420 (chalcid parasites; Cape Province)

Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (cattle, sheep, goat, dog, *Lepus zuluensis*, horse, pig; South Africa)

Cooper, F. A., (1962A), 103-113 (control, chemical)

Cooper, W. F. & Laws, H. E., (1915A), 190-217 (control)

Cowdry, E. V., (1923A), 431-456 (Rickettsia in tissues)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925A), 231-252 (vector of *Rickettsia ruminatium*)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925B), 253-274 (*Rickettsia ruminatium* in tissues) (heartwater transmitted) (transstadial transmission)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (carrier of *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (carrier of *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Cowdry, E. V., (1926D), 161-177 (vector of heartwater)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (carrier of intracellular pleomorphic microorganism) (vector of *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Daniels, C. W., & Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576

Daubney, R., (1930A), 260-267

De Meza, J., (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)

Diamant, G., (1965A), 847-850 (rhinoceros; game farm in New York)

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Dixon, J. E. W., (1965A), 90 (*Guttera edouardi*; Mkuzi, northern Zululand)

Dixon, R. W. & Spreull, J., (1898A), 691-695 (control)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-124

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (rhinoceros, rind, & other ruminants)

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Duerden, J. E., Mare, G. S., & Bosman, V., (1932a), 305-306 (dipping)

Du Toit, P. J., (1929A), 221-230

Du Toit, P. J., (1931A), 3-35

Du Toit, P. J., (1938B), 505-518 (transmission of heartwater to blesbuck with infected ticks)

Du Toit, R., (1942C), 699-713

Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423

Du Toit, R., & Monnig, H. O., (1942A), 79-80 (vector of heartwater)

Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477

Enigk, K. M., (1942C), 25-27 (vector of *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83 (Hund)

Enigk, K., & Reusse, U., [1952A], 22-25

Fiedler, O. G. H., (1958A), 133-146 (control) (Rind; Sudafrika)

Fiedler, O. G. H. & Van Vuuren, P. J. J., (1966A), 432-438 (control, chemical)

Fiedler, O. G. H., & Veldman, F. J., (1957A), 249-253 (Asuntol in control)

Fotheringham, W., & Lewis, E. A., (1937A), 504-523

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (calves; South Africa)

Fox, H., (1958a), 35-67 (giraffe)

Franchini, G., (1926A), 246-247 (Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Oltre Giuba, Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)

Freer, (1898A), 256-260 (life history, damage to hides, suppuration of udders)

Froggatt, W., (1906A), 174

Fuller, C., (1899A), 363-369

Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394

Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511

Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)

Gear, J., (1939A), 35-36 (vector of tick-bite fever in South Africa)

Gear, J., (1954A), 158-175 (tick bite fever isolated; South Africa)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, sheep, goat, hog, man)

Ghesquière, J., (1919A), 6-7 (dindon)

Ghesquière, J., (1921A), 727-730 (dindon; Congo belge)

Ghesquière, J., (1921B), 239-242 (dindon; tête; plateau de Katantana, Congo belge)

Goodwin, H., (1936a), 1-76 (cattle, horses, sheep, dogs; Antigua)

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Gothe, R., (1967C), 541-546 (gynanders)

Graf, H., & Bekker, P. M., (1949A), 41-42, 55

Green, H. H., (1919A), 610-629, 759-768 (control in South Africa)

Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513 (vector of heartwater & tick bite fever)

Haig, D. A., (1955A), 307-325 (vector of heartwater & tick bite fever)

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (attributed in error to Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., & Theiler, G., (1959A), 217-222 (*Galago crassicaudatus zuluensis*, *Cercopithecus aethiops*; South Africa, *Papio ursinus*; Kenya, Bechuanaland)

Hooker, W. A., (1908A), 34-51

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (mule, cattle, horses, asses, dogs, sheep, goats, ostriches, fowls, *Elephas africanus*, antelope, man, *Camelopardalis giraffa*, *Rhinoceros lucerius*, *Lycaon pictus*, *Bos caffer*, *Boselaphus oreas*, *Giraffa capensis*, elephant) (Cape Colony, Transvaal, Natal, Mozambique, German East Africa, British East Africa, Abyssinia, Congo)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Hutcheon, D., (1903B), 438-443 (transmits heartwater in nymph stage)

Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556, 704-716 (cattle, sheep, goats, swine, horses, rhinoceros, giraffe, antelopes, buffalo, lion, wild dog, monitor lizard)

Jack, R. W., (1936A), 329-356 (Matabeleland, Southern Rhodesia)

Jack, R. W., [1937A], 907-929 (Rhinoceros; Southern Rhodesia)

Jack, R.W., (1938B), 652-676 (Gwelo & Hartley districts, Southern Rhodesia)

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (cattle, sheep, goats, swine, horses, rhinoceros, giraffe, antelopes, lion, wild dog, monitor lizard, buffalo; Southern Rhodesia)

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Jacob, E., (1924A), 313-316

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

Kenya Colony. Department of Veterinary Services, (1940A), 39-42 (vector of heartwater)

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kohls, G. M., (1947B), 713-719

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Kruger, National Park Biologist, (1960A), 2-205 (impala; Pafuri, South Africa)

Laveran, C. L. E., & Vallée, H. P. M., (1906a), 636-680

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Lawrence, D. A., (1935A), 1-10 (cattle; Southern Rhodesia)

Lawrence, D. A., (1942A), 500-503 (vector of *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Lawrence, D. A., & Cuthbertson, A., (1934A), 1-8 (tick bite injury followed by screwworm infestation in cattle; Southern Rhodesia)

Laws, H. E., (1911A), 570-579 (cattle; East London District, South Africa)

Laws, H. E. & Manning, B., (1910A), 9-16 (cattle; Gonubie Park, near East London, Cape Colony)

Le Roux, P. L., (1934A), 28-71 (young heifer; Maramba quarantine Camp, Northern Rhodesia, from Union of South Africa)

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Lewis, R. T., (1892B), 449-454

Lipnicki, J., (1951A), 15

Lounsbury, C. P., (1899C), 728-743 (life cycle) (oviposition) (behavior) (Humansdorp, & Uitenhage eastward to Natal, & inland for 50 miles, Cape Colony) (farm stock & man, ostriches)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1899D), 43-46 (south east districts of Cape Colony)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-49

Lounsbury, C. P., (1900B), 41-48

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Lounsbury, C. P., (1900C), 682-687 (experimental transmission of heartwater)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1900E), 336-340 (life cycle in South Africa; tick bite)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1901A), 12-22 (transmitted heartwater experimentally)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1902C), 337-345 (eradication in Cape Colony)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1902D), 427-434 (will not transmit redwater)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1902E), 165-169 (transmits heartwater)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1902F), 2-9, 29-47 (associated with heartwater)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1904E), 175-186 (vector of heartwater) (goats, cattle, Persian sheep (all exper.))

Lounsbury, C. P., (1904F), 11-43 (dog; Transvaal) (transmits heartwater)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1905A), 1-35 (transmits heartwater)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906C), 634-654 (attempted exper. transmission of African coast fever unsuccessful)

McIntyre, G., (1929a), 69-71 (merino ram)

Manetti, C., (1920A), 257-268 (cane selvatico, leone, antilopi, buffalo, giraffa, struzzo; Angola)

Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits heartwater)

Martinaglia, G., (1932A), 805-806

Martins, E. V., (1938A), 63-66 (heartwater)

Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (ox; Central Africa)

Matson, B. A., (1966A), 118-122 (control in Rhodesia)

Matson, B. A., (1966B), 141-142 (control)

May, T. L., (1959A), 17

Meeser, M. J. N., (1952A), 221-223 (*Aepyceros melampus*; eastern Transvaal)

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Mesnil, F., (1913A), 185-202

Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166

de Meza, J., (1918A), 1-32 (Nyasaland)

Mitscherlich, E., (1941A), 271-287 (vector of *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Mönnig, H. O., (1930A), 199-200 (preservation of engorged ticks)

Monteiro Conceicao, J., (1949A), 173-186 (transmits heartwater)

Moore, W. M., (1912A), 377-384 (transmits heartwater of sheep, goats, & cattle)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (presence in Cameroun doubtful; confusion with *A. cohaerens* or *A. splendidum*?)

Myers, B. J. & Kuntz, R. E., (1965A), 137-194 (*Papio comatus*, *P. ursinus* subsp.; Kanye, Bechuanaland, *P. ursinus*; Ethiopian Region, Africa)

Neitz, W. O., (1937B), 37-46 (*Gorgon taurinus*; Umfolosi Game Reserve, Natal, *Nyala angasi*; Ubombo Flats, Zululand, *Syncerus caffer*; Umfolosi Game Reserve, Natal, *Sylviacapra grimmi*; Umfolosi Game Reserve, Natal, *Strepsiceros strepsiceros*, *Tragelaphus sylvaticus*; both South Africa, *Aepyceros melampus*; Swaziland) (transmits heartwater to & from *Damaliscus albifrons*)

Neitz, W. O., (1939B), 134-140 (transmits *Rickettsia ruminantium* in South Africa)

Neitz, W. O., (1939D), 245-283 (not a vector of "virus A")

Neitz, W. O., (1944A), 25-27 (attempted isolation of *Rickettsia ruminantium* unsuccessful) (springbuck; Springbuck Flats, South Africa)

Neitz, W. O., (1947B), 83 (transmits heartwater)

Neitz, W. O., & Alexander, R. A., (1945A), 137-158

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (*Cynhyaena picta*; Cap de Bonne-Esperance, *Boselaphus oreas*; Monts de la Lune)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Afrique orientale allemande, *Boselaphus oreas*, *Camelopardalis giraffa*, *Elephas africanus*, *Rhinoceros lucerius*?)

Neumann, L. G., (1902B), 293-294 (mulet; Daroli region, Abyssinia)

Amblyomma hebraeum.--Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1907E), 193-196

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, L. G., (1912A), 4-8 (Rhinoceros bicornis; north of Guaso Nyiri, Buffelus caffer; steppe of Acacies, south of Guaso Nyiri, British East Africa)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (tortue mauritanique; Harar, Ethiopie, Moullou & Menabella; Ethiopie, buffle; Mont Nyiro, girafe; Mont Loroghi, rhinoceros; Mont Loroghi, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (steppe de Barta & Simba; Afrique Orientale Anglaise & Moullou & Menabella, Ethiopie)

Neumann, R.O. & Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1904A), 219-252 (transmits heartwater)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1904B), 1785-1786

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403 (transmits heartwater in sheep & goats)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1915A), 408-456 (biology, conveys heartwater)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51 (bétail, mouton, chèvre, antilopes; Congo belge)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1919A), 393-404 (behaviour of sexes on host)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1920A), 1-6 (coloration)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1920B), 7-26 (regeneration of mouthparts & legs)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Patton, W. S., & Cragg, F. W., (1913A), 1-768

Pavlov, P. & Popov, A., (1951A), 211-216 (boeuf; Plovdiv, southern Bulgaria)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pellisier, A., and Trinquier, E., (1949A), 565-580 (transmits tick bite fever of South Africa and Mozambique)

Pijper, A., & Crocker, C. G., (1938A), 613-630 (vector of tick bite fever)

Amblyomma hebraeum.--Continued

Pijper, A., & Dau, H., (1930B), 287-290 (caused no visible lesions on guinea pigs)

Poisson, H., (1927A), 133-144 (Madagascar)

Poisson, H., (1927B), 11-22 (Madagascar)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Cameroun)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1964A), 89-93) (key) (India)

Rickmann, E., (1908a), 1-364

Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1934A), 114-123 (horse; Queensland)

Roberts, L. J., (1899A), 369-375 (number of eggs)

Robertson, W., (1902C), 315-335 (goats (exper.), sheep, cattle) (vector of heartwater) (life cycle)

Robinson, L. E., (1915A), 11-16 (variation in size)

Robinson, L. E., (1920A), 175-179 (cow; Namahacha, Portuguese East Africa) (anomaly)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, biology, geographic distribution) (cattle, donkey, sheep, dog; Portuguese East Africa, ox, horse, goat; Portuguese East Africa & South Africa, Cephalophus sp.; South Africa, Rhinoceros lucerius ?, Equus caballus, E. asinus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Ovis aries, Canis familiaris, Viverra civetta)

Roetti, C., (1939A), 185-192 (bovini, equini, ovini; Scioa & Gimma)

Saceghem, R. van, (1914A), 73-87

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sant'ana, J. F., (1911A), 87-88

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947A), 241-251 (key)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30 (anomaly)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947D), 77-93 (anomalies)

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1948D], 77-93 (anomaly)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948G), 45-51

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola) (transmits Rickettsia ruminatium)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Pternistes swainsonii, Accipiter melanoleucos, Francolinus n. natalensis, Lepus saxatalis, Aepyceros melampus, Syncerus caffer, Capra hircus; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952M], 207-225 (Choriotis kori, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Alto Limpopo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Aepyceros m. melampus, Canis familiaris, Choriotis kori, Equus caballus, Gallus domesticus, Homo s. sapiens, Proteles cristatus, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Syncerus c. caffer, Tragelaphus angasii, T. scriptus sylvaticus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Connochaetes t. taurinus, Felis l. leo, Giraffa c. camelopardalis, Ovis aries, Smutsia temminckii, Sus scrofa domesticus, Taurotragus o. oryx; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953G), 27-41 (host unknown; Lourenço, Marques, Magude, Zavala, Inhambane, Ovis aries; Magude)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (anomalies) (bovino; Lourenco Marques, bufalo; Chicualacuala, Alto Limpopo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954E), 1-8 (Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Coracias spatulatus, Centropus superciliosus burchelli, Chlorophoneus sulfureopectus similis; Moçambique)

Santes Dias, J. A. T., (1954I) , 605-634

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Accipiter melanoleucos, Caprimulgus p. pectoralis, Giraffa camelopardalis capensis, Gorgon t. taurinus, Guttera e. edouardi, Lamprocolius chalibens sycobius, Leo l. krugeri, Nyala a. angasii, Nyctictypus rufigena, Pternistes swainsoni, Scopus umbretta bannermani, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sylvicapra grimmai caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Taurotragus o. oryx, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956D), 87-112 (anomalies)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956E), 1-9 (Centropus senegalensis; Francistown, Lophoceros erythrorhynchus; Francistown & Lago Ngami, Numida mitrata; Mosetsi, Bechuanaland)

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Ugogo, Africa Oriental, Port Elisabeth)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959A), 77-83 (caprinos, arietinos, bovinos; Ilha da Inhaca)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959E), 171-176 (Inhaca)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Accipiter melanoleucos, Aepyceros m. melampus, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Capra hircus, Caprimulgus p. pectoralis, Centropus supercilliosus burchellii, Cercopithecus aethiops cloetei, Chlorophoneus sulfureopectus similis, Choriotis kori, Coracias spatulatus, Equus caballus, Gallus domesticus, Giraffa camelopardalis capensis, Gorgon t. taurinus, Guttera e. edouardi, Helogale p. parvula, Homo s. sapiens, Lamprocolius chalibens sycobius, Leo l. krugeri, Lepus saxatilis zuluensis, Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis, Nyala a. angasii, Nyctictypus rufigenâ, Ovis aries, Proteles c. cristatus, Pternistes swainsoni, Scopus umbretta bannermani, Smutsia temminckii, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Sus scrofa domesticus, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Taurotragus o. oryx, Thryonomys swinderianus variegatus, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus, Varanus a. albigularis; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)

Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291

Schillings, C.G., (1906A), 1-782 (black rhinoceros)

Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf; Congo belge)

Schulz, K. C. A., & Kluge, E. W., (1960a), 265-269 (Diceros bicornis; Zululand)

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329 (Truthähne)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Schulze,P., (1955A), 217-236

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Congo belge)

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (horse; Queensland) (doubtful record)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (*Felis tigris*; Assam)

Sen, S., (1937A), 1584-1587 (morphology, feeding)

Sen, S. K., (1935A), 355-368 (feeding mechanism)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (betail, mouton, chèvre, antilopes, Congo)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Sharpe, G. C. H., (1937a), 2-9

Smith, D. J. W., (1940A), 103-118

Spreull, J., (1922A), 3-12

Stampa, S., (1963A), 40-51

Stampa, S., (1964B), 73-86 (lujet for control)

Stampa, S., & Terblanche, H. J. J., (1961a), 367-371 (control)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Eritrea, Amhara, Harrar, Galla Sidama, Somalia)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Amhara, Harrar, Galla Sidama, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man;ext.)

Tarantino, G. B., (1940A), 338-344 (control in Galla & Sidama)

Tendeiro, J., (1951E), 121-152 (gado bovino; excrement; Moçambique)

Tendeiro, J., (1951F), 153-158 (anomaly)

Tendeiro, J., (1956B), 1-30 (transmits *Cowdria ruminantium* to ruminants, *Rickettsia rickettsi pijperi* to man)

Tendeiro, J., (1959a), 407-457

Tendeiro, J., (1959B), 407-457

Theiler, A., (1904H), 421-438

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Theiler, A., (1906A), 75-187

Theiler, A., (1908C), 413-425 (not a host of *Piroplasma parvum*)

Theiler, A., (1909D), 685-699

Theiler, A., (1910I), 1-32

Theiler, A., (1911B), 491-508

Theiler, A., (1911J), 3-17

Theiler, A., (1914A), 1-26 (control)

Theiler, A., (1921B), 141-159

Theiler, A. & Du Toit, P. J., (1926A), 609-619

Theiler, A. & Du Toit, P. J., (1926B), 725-737 (exper. transmission of *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Theiler, A., Gray, C. E., & Power, W. M., (1914A), 281-297

Theiler, A., & Stockman, S., (1905A), 163-171 (sheep; Nelspruit, South Africa)

Theiler, G., (1943B), 1-55 (cattle & other domestic stock, dogs; Portuguese East Africa; transmits *Rickettsia ruminantium*, *Dermacentroxenus rickettsi pyperi*)

Theiler, G., (1943C), 51-120 (bovinos, equinos, ovinos, caprinos, leão; Africa oriental portuguesa)

Theiler, G., (1948A), 217-231 (survey of South Africa)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia)

Thomas, A.D., (1962A), 163-179 (habits & behaviour in nature)

Tissié, & Rakoto, (1925a), 119-130 (region de Moramango & le Vohilena, Madagascar)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Troup, J. M., & Pijper, A., (1931A), 1183-1186

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Velu, H., & Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436

Amblyomma hebraeum. --Continued

Veneroni, C., (1928A), 405-406 (Somalia)

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75

Walt, S. J. v.d., (1945a), 89-90, 104

Warburton, C., (1906A), 267-281

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Whitnall, A. B. M., & Bradford, A., (1949A), 207-226

Whitnall, A. B. M., Bradford, B., McHardy, W., Whitehead, G. B., & Meerholz, F., (1949B), 115-116 (control)

Whitnall, A. B. M., McHardy, W. M., Whitehead, G. B., & Meerholz, F., (1951A), 577-591 (control)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle; Tanzania) (transmits *Cowdria ruminantium*)

Zumpt, P., (1956B), 7-11 (cattle; Natal, Transvaal)

Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (carrier of *Rickettsia conori*, vector of heartwater) (*Papio comatus*, *Pternistis swainsoni*, *Pterocles burchelli*, *Plocepasser mahali*, *Turdoides leucopygia*, cattle, *Aepyceros melampus*, *Sylvicapra grimmia*, *Raphicerus campestris*, *Vulpes chama*, *Lepus saxatilis*, *Cercopithecus aethiops*, *Francolinus sephaena*, *Thripias namaquus*, *Lophoceros flavirostris*, *Erythropygia paena*, *Coracias garrulus*, horses, *Lophoceros erythrorhynchus*, *Centropus senegalensis*, *Numida mitrata*; Bechuanaland)

Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Amblyomma hebraeum eburneum

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Felis leo*, *Bubalus caffer*, *Antilope* sp., *Giraffa schillingsi*, *Varanus saurus*; Afrique Orientale)

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (*Felis leo*, cattle, antelopes, *Varanus niloticus*)

Amblyomma hebraeum hebraeum

Patton, W. S., & Cragg, F. W., (1913A), 1-768

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Rhinoceros bicornis*, *Giraffa camelopardalis*, *Antilope oreas*, *Loxodon africanus*, *Cynhyaena picta*; Colonie du Cap, Afrique Oriental Allemande)

Amblyomma hebraeum lepidum

Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia) (n. rank)

Amblyomma hebraeum magnum

Neumann, L. G., (1909B), 2-6 (rhinocéros; Solai-See, dans l'Afrique orientale anglaise)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (synonymy)

Amblyomma hebraeum splendidum

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Sus* sp., *Bubalus brachyceros*, *Buffelus pumilus*, *Bos taurus*; Afrique orientale et australe, Gabon, Congo)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (bovidés; Ngômô, Congo francais)

Hirst, A. S., (1909A), 57-58 (buffalo; Semliki)

Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857 (*Sus* sp.)

Newstead, R., Dutton, J. E., & Todd, J. L., (1907A), 3-100 (*Bos nanus*; near Tshumbiri, Congo Free State)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (*Hippotragus equinus*; "Congo", buffles; Lukula & Kwamouth, Congo belge)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of *A. splendidum* Giebel, 1877)

Amblyomma hebraeum variegatum

Patton, W. S., & Cragg, F. W., (1913A), 1-768 (n. rank)

Amblyomma helvolum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Manila)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Manila)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (snake, *Varanus* sp. & *Ptyas korros*; Buitenzorg, Java, "cobra"; Depok, Java, *Naja n. leucodira*; Dolok Merangir, Sumatra) (morphology)

Audy, J. R., (1950a), 52-64 (python; Malaya)

Amblyomma helvolum. --Continued

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (Varanus dummerilii, V. rudicollis, V. salvator, Mabuia multifasciata, Python reticulatus, Elaphe flavolineata, Zaocys fuscus, Macropisthodon flaviceps, Natrix trianguligera, Naja naja, "snake", man; Malaya)

Chang, P. H., (1958A), 290-292 (boas, monitors; China)

Hoogstraal, H., Santana, F. J., & Van Peenen, P. F. D., (1968A), 722-728 (Python reticulatus; Mt. Sontra area, Danang, Republic of Vietnam)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Philippine Islands)

Jacob, L., (1924B), 309-372

Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (Varanus salvator; Davao Province, Palawan Province, "monitor lizard"; Davao Province, Mabuya multifasciata; Palawan Province, "python"; Davao Province, "snake"; Davao Province, Hydrosaurus pustulosus; Davao City, Mindanao)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (Ptyas (Zamenis) korros; Kuala Lumpur, Varanus; St. John's Island, Singapore, Varanus salvator; Singapore, cobra, Naja naja; Sungei Buloh, Selangor)

Kraneveld, F. C., (1941a), 78 (slang;Pamekasan)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (East Indian Archipelago)

Krylov, M. V. & Said-Aliev, S. A., (1964A), 96-97 (Varanus komodoensis)

Marchette, N. J., (1966A), 339-371 (Varanus salvator; Malaya)

Nadchatram, M., (1960A), 217-224 (duration of nymphal stage)

Nadchatram, M., Domrow, R., & Ng, C. K., (1966A), 129-140) (Rattus sp. tiomanicus, Rattus sabanus; Pulau Tioman)

Nakatsuji, K., (1937A), 65-67 (Varanus salvator, Python reticulatus, Zames (Pytas) korros, Dipsadomorphus dendrophilus; Philippine Islands)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Amblyomma helvolum. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Oudemans, A. C., (1928A), 374-382 (Dipsadomorphus dendrophilus; Pulau Berhala (Straat van Malakka))

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1964A), 89-93) (key) (India)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (Varanus sp.; Quambone, N. S. W.)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (Varanus salvator; Nicobar Island, India, Singapore, Java, Ptyas (Zamenis) korros; Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States, Java, Iguana; Singapore, Python sp.; Sarawak, Borneo, Coluber onicephalus; Java, Varanus sp.; New South Wales, Australia, Geoemyda grandis; Zoological Gardens, Calcutta, India, Zamenis mucosus, Dipsadomorphus dendrophilus (Triglyphedon dendrophilum))

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Elaphe melanurus; Java, Zamenis korros; Sudoeste da Asia)

Schulze, P., (1933B), 490-502

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (Coluber radiatus, Varanus nebulosus; Siam)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234 (Varanus sp.; Nicobar Islands to Australia)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (divers reptiles; Indes Neérlandaises, Philippines, Nouvelle Guinée, Australia)

Warburton, C., (1926A), 279 (Varanus salvator, Mabuia multifasciata; Sinabang (Simalur), Naja bungarus; Busung (Simalur), on beach of Pulu Babi, off coast of Sumatra)

Zwart, D., (1959C), 812-831 (Dutch New Guinea)

Amblyomma hippopotamense

Neumann, L.G., (1899A), 107-294 (Hippopotamus amphibius; Afrique du Sud) (n. comb.)

Amblyomma hippopotamense. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Afrika)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (as syn. of *Hyalomma hippopotamense*)

Oudemans, A. C., (1902d), 276-310

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 471, 473

Amblyomma hippopotami

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Südafrika)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 (Südafrika)

Fairmaire, L., (1882A), XLII-LX (Zanzibar)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *A. hippopotamense*)

Neumann, L. G., (1907G), 218-220 (as syn. of *Hyalomma hippopotamensis* (Denny))

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of *Cosmiomma bimaculatum*)

Amblyomma hirtum

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (Îles Galapagos, Île Saint Paul)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Guadeloupe)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Ilha de Galapagos)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (bird; Galapagos)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162 (Galapagos)

Schulze, P., (1950A), 432-441 (key)

Amblyomma histrio

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Ostindien)

Amblyomma histrio. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Amblyomma humanum

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Homo sapiens*; Para, Brésil) (n. comb.)

Amblyomma humerale

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Brasilien)

Aitken, T. H. G., Worth, C. B. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 253-268 (*Geochelone denticulata*; Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (*Podocnemis* sp. ?; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1916A), 1-19 (*Testudo* sp.; Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (*Testudo* sp. ?; Estado do Pará, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key) (*Testudo denticulata*; Brazil)

Bilsing, S. W., & Eads, R. B., (1947A), 85-86 (*Terrapene ornata*; leg; College Station, Texas)

Bodkin, G.E., & Cleare, L.D., (1916A), 179-190 (turtles; British Guiana)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (tortoise, possibly *Testudo tabulata*; inner edge of carapace; Boqueron River region; Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1934B), 312 (*Tapirella beardi*; Panama)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (box turtle; Brazos County, Texas)

Evans, H. E., (1947A), 166-170 (*Geomyda annulata*; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (tortoise; Boqueron River region, Juan Mina, Moja Pollo, Chagres River valley & Barro Colorado Island, tapir; Aguas Buenas, *Geomydas annulata*; Panama)

Floch, H., (1956b), 1-235 (Inini)

Floch, H., (1958a), 1-180

Amblyomma humerale. --Continued

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male & female) (*Testudo tabulata*; poste de Saut-Tigre & la Comté (Inini), *Dasypus* sp.; carapace; Crique Anguille, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (turtle; Haut et Moyen-Oyapock, Approuague (Saut-Calaveli, Regina, Souvenir), Kaw, Comté (Bélizon, Menado, Roura), Ile de Cayenne (Tour-de-l'Ille, Gravier, La Chaumiere), Placer-Isnard, Sinnamary (Dégrad-Samson), Saül, Acarouany, Maripasoula, Crique Anguille, Gallion, St-Laurent-du-Maroni, *Testudo tabulata*; French Guiana) (biology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Dasypus novemcinctus*, *Testudo tabulata*; Guyane Française)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil, ?Honduras)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 109-294 (python; Bresil, Bahia, Bengal)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (syn.: *Amblyomma gypsatum*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Chelonia* (gen. ?); Brésil, Uruguay)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Guianas, Uruguay)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (*Testudo tabulata*; Suriname)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (host not specified; Rio Xinga, Brazil)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Podocnemis* sp. ?); Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (New Amsterdam, British Guyana, *Testudo tabulata*; Surinam)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Amblyomma humerale. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1950A), 432-441

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (as syn. of *A. dissimile*)

Amblyomma hydrosauri

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp.

Gregory, T. S., (1964A), 31-68 (Australia)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *Aponomma hydrosauri*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (as syn. of *Aponomma hydrosauri*)

Amblyomma iguanae

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Amerika)

Rudow, F., (1870A), 14

Amblyomma imitator

Kohls, G. M., (1958A), 430-433 (goat, cow; Brownsville, Texas, man; near Valles, San Luis Potosi, Mexico, dogs, horses, burros, cattle, goats, deer, peccary, opossum, *Sciurus aureogaster*, *Meleagris gallopavo*, *Geococcyx californianus*)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Becklund, W. W., (1959A), 430 (*Bos taurus*; Honduras)

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Meleagris gallopavo*, *Geococcyx californianus*, zarigüeyas, *Homo sapiens*, *Sciurus aureogaster*, pecaris, venados, *Bos taurus*, cabras, *Equus caballus*, *E. asinus*; Mexico)

Sundman, J. A., (1965A), 592-593 (gynandromorphism)

Amblyomma immaculatum [? for *A. maculatum*]

Spicer, W. J., & Dove, W. A., (1938A), 642-646

Amblyomma incisum

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (Cuenca, Equateur, *Tapirus*; Bolivie)

Amblyomma incisum. ---Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Tapirus americanus, Canis azarae?, Cervus campestris?; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Tapirus americanus; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Boero, J. J. & Prosen, A. F., (1955A), 47-55 (Tapirus terrestris; Bolivia)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941A), 1-30 (morphology) (Tapirus americanus; Saut-Tigre; man; Placer-Isnard, Alicoto, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (man; Oyapock Alicota, Bonneentente; Tapirus terrestris; Oyapock, Saut-Fourmi, Crique Anguille, Crique Palatini, Cent-Sous, Tonnegrande; anteater; Crique Anguille; tapri; Haute-Mana Patience; Dasyprocta aguti; Tour-de-l'Ille; French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Homo sapiens, Dasyprocta aguti, Tamandua tetradactyla, Tapirus terrestris terrestris; Guyane, Française)

Fonseca, F. da, & Aragão, H. de B., (1952B), 729-731 (syn.: Amblyomma superbrasiliense Schulze, 1941)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Ecuador, Bolivia, Brazil)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Tamandua tridactyla)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Bolivia, Brasil, Equador)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (Tapirus americanus; State of Sao Paulo, State of Espirito Santo, Brazil)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Tapirus americanus, Canis azarae; Brazil)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (Ecuador)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., [1932E], 1-10 (Ecuador)

Amblyomma indum

Koch, C. L., (1844a), 217-239 (n. comb.)

Amblyomma indum. --Continued

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Indien)

Neumann, L.G. (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L.G., (1901A), 249-372 (Indes)

Neumann, L.G., (1902A), 109-128

Amblyomma infestum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Bintang, Hinterindien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Bintang)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Karsch, F., (1879C), 534-562

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of A. testudinarium)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Toumanoff, C., (1944a), 1-220 (as syn. of A. testudinarium)

Amblyomma infestum borneense

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (Sus verrucosus; Borneo)

Amblyomma infestum infestum

Bequaert, J., (1933A), 137-143 (Rhinoceros sumatrensis; Federated Malay States)

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Amblyomma infestum taivanicum

Schulze, P., (1935C), 233-237 (Hund; Kosempo, Formosa)

Amblyomma infestum testudinarium

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476 (Soekaranda, Sumatra) (n. rank)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Amblyomma inflatum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Chili)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Meriones* sp.; Chili)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Chile)

Amblyomma infumatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Bertkau, P., (1880A), 1-120

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (as syn. of *Amblyomma dissimile*)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (*Hydrochaerus capybara*; Bresil)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris* (*H. capybara*); Brésil)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Brazil)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (as syn. of *Amblyomma bibroni* (Gervais, 1842))

Amblyomma ininii

Floch, H., & Abonnenc, E., (1941A), 1-30 (morphology) (*Myrmecophaga* sp., *Lachesis* sp.; French Guiana)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of *Amblyomma fuscomaculatum*)

Amblyomma inornatum

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (host not given; Balboa, Canal Zone, Panama) (n. comb.)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1944B), 77-111 (key, description distribution & hosts) (rabbit, jackrabbit, *Canis* sp. (coyote); Kingsville, cow; 27 miles north east of Victoria, Texas)

Amblyomma inornatum. --Continued

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; Texas)

Eads, R. B., (1948A), 268-271 (*Canis latrans*; Austwell, Texas)

Eads, R. B., (1951A), 819-820 (*Tayassu angulatus*, *Lepus californicus*, dog, *Neotoma micropus*, *Sylvilagus floridanus*, *Sigmodon hispidus*, *Canis latrans*, *Mephitis mephitis*, *Dasypus novemcinctus*, *Canis niger*, cat, *Geococcyx californianus*, *Lynx rufus*, *Citellus* sp., coyote)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (*Neotoma micropus*, *Lynx rufus*, dog, jack rabbit, *Dasypus novemcinctus*, *Canis latrans*, cotton rat, *Procyon lotor*, *Mephitis mephitis*, cottontail rabbit, javelina, armadillo; Texas)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Homo sapiens*, liebres, *Lepus cuniculus* (=*L*. sp.); Mexico)

Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B., Johnson, C. W., Walker, O. L., & Norris, M. A., (1952A), 1-5 (*Sylvilagus auduboni*, *Mephitis mephitis*; Texas)

Tovar, R. M., (1944A), 293-295 (rabbits, hares; Oastepec, Morelos)

Amblyomma integrum

Karsch, F., (1879C), 534-562

Alwar, V. S., (1960A), 433-435 (cattle, buffaloes; Madras, Kerala & Andhra, India)

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (Ceylon)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (Ceylan)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Lancaster, W. E., (1939a), 49-52 (ox, buffalo; Kedah, Malaya)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 109-294 (as syn. of *testudinarium*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Ceylan)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1964A), 89-93) (key) (India)

Amblyomma integrum. --Continued

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (cattle; Ceylon & India, hare, man, domestic & wild buffalo; Ceylon, *Bos bubalis* (*indicus*), *B. taurus*)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954A), 361-439 (cão, *Bos indicus*; India Portuguesa)

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (key) (man, *Lepus nigricollis sinhala*, *Moschiola meminna*, *Elephas maximus zeylanicus*; Ceylon)

Seneviratna, P., (1965C), 270-272 (man; Ceylon)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (buffalo, cattle, bullock, *Viverricula malaccensis*, *Felis viverrina*, wild fowl, under stones & on bushes; India; pig; Ceylon)

Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (cattle, man; Peninsular India)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (bétail, lièvre, buffles domestique et sauvage, porc, homme)

Trapido, H., (1962A), 207-209 (Kyasanur Forest disease epizootic area, India)

Warburton, C., (1925A), 255-256 (bear, pig)

Amblyomma irroratum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Brasilien)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (syn. of *Amblyomma dissimile*)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (as syn. of *Amblyomma bibroni* (Gervais, 1842))

Amblyomma javanense

Schulze, P., (1937F), 690-694 (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1938D), 135-149 (strain from Hainan) (morphology)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (*Manis* sp.; China, Philippine Islands) (morphology, distribution)

Amblyomma javanense. --Continued

Audy, J. R., (1959a), 52-64 (*Manis javanicus*; Malaya)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (*Manis javanicus*; Malaya)

Chang, P. H., (1958A), 290-292 (pangolins, monitors, snakes, tortoises, dogs & bats; China)

Hoogstraal, H., Santana, F. J., & Van Peenen, P. F. D., (1968A), 722-728 (*Manis javanica*; Mt. Sontra area, Danang, Republic of Vietnam)

Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (*Paramanis culionensis*, "ant hill in grassland"; Palawan Island)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (*Manis javanica*; north Borneo (Mt. Kinabalu area), *Varanus salvator*, *Mabuya* sp., *Geoemyda tricarinata*, *Vesperugo abramus*, *Hyaena hyaena*, bear, *Cervus unicolor* & wild pig; north Borneo (Mt. Kinabalu area))

Marchette, N. J., (1966A), 339-371 (*Manis javanica*; Malaya)

Schulze, P., (1934A), 167-171 (*Manis javanica*; Pangrano, West Java)

Amblyomma javanense cuneatum

Schulze, P., (1937F), 690-694 (n. rank)

Amblyomma javanense javanense

Schulze, P., (1937F), 690-694

Amblyomma laeve

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (n. n. for *Amblyomma latum* Koch p. p.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (host not indicated)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma laeve laeve

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Amblyomma latepunctatum

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (tapiro; British Guiana)

Amblyomma latepunctatum. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., & da Fonseca, F., (1954A), 485-492 (nomenclature)

Amblyomma laticaudae

Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568 (*Laticauda colubrina*; Raffles Museum, Singapore)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, B. L., (1960A), 225-246 (= *Amblyomma nitidum* Hirst & Hirst)

Rageau, J., (1960A), 831-833 (description of larvae) (*Laticauda colubrina*; place de L'Anse Vata, près de Nouméa, Nouvelle-Caledonie)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1959A), 819-835 (*Laticauda colubrina*; Noumea, Nouvelle Caledonie)

Amblyomma latiscutatum

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (python; Indes)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Python* sp.; Indes)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Amblyomma latum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Südafrika)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Südafrika)

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494 (2 animals ?; South Africa)

Hoogstraal. H,, (1954E), 273-279 (pythons' head; Ibadan, Nigeria, *Varanus albigularis*; near Mida, Sokoke Forest, Malindi, Kenya, *Hystrix* sp.; Mduna River, Acabisa, Zululand, *Chloropis emini*; Lake Victoria, Uganda)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Amblyomma sylvaticum* (De Geer))

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, synonymy)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Amblyomma latum. --Continued

Warburton, C., (1927B), 405-410 (*Hamop. areolata, Tityus lineatus*)

Zumpt, F., (1956B), 7-11 (tortoise; Cape Province)

Amblyomma lepidum

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (Rind, Ziege; Ostafrika)

Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (boeuf; Palestine)

Curasson, G., (1947a), 1-462 (chameau)

Dick, G. W. A. & Lewis, E. A., (1947A), 295-326 (attempted isolation of tick typhus negative)

Evans, S. A., (1935A), 20-26 (cattle; Tanganyika)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1955A), 193-194 (cows; Rosh Pina, northern Israel, *Asio f. flammeus*; Jerusalem)

Feldman-Muhsam, B. & Saturen, I. M., (1961A), 53-61 (rare in Israel)

Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of *Salmonella* unsuccessful) (camels, cattle; Cairo)

Franchini, G., (1926A), 246-247 (Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Oltre Giuba, Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1929D), 540-543 (distribution in Eritrea, Ethiopia)

Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)

Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 150

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., & Rageau, J., (1966A), 434-435

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (domestic animals, antelopes, forest buffalos, camels; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Amblyomma lepidum. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (domestic dog; Torit & Loronyo, rest house; Kapoeta, Syncerus caffer aequinoctialis; Boma Plains, Gazella granti brighti; Jebel Kathangor, Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus; Loronyo, Hippotragus equinus bakeri; Torit & Lafon, Alcelaphus buselaphus roosevelti; Torit, Damaliscus korrigum tiang; Terekeka, Felis libyca ugandae; Opari, Neotis cafra denhami; Torit, all Equatoria Province, domestic cattle; Bahr El Ghazal, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Kassala, Darfur, Kordofan, Northern & Khartoum Provinces, greater bustard, & giraffe; Bahr El Ghazal, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, native horses; French West (?Equatorial) Africa, ostrich; Somalia, Thomson's gazelle; Tanganyika, Burchell's zebra, spotted hyaena) (morphology, biology, disease relations (review))

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (Egypt; from Sudan & East Africa, not established)

Issa, G. I., (1959A), 45-50 (imported Somalese cattle; Alexandria quarantine station; Egypt)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Karrar, G., (1960A), 1-10 (tentatively believed to be vector of Rickettsia ruminantium)

Karrar, G., (1965A), 83-85 (exper. vector of Rickettsia ruminantium)

Karrar, G., Kaiser, M. N., & Hoogstraal, H., (1963A), 509-522 (evidence incriminating as vector of Rickettsia ruminantium) (cattle, sheep, camels, goats, donkeys, Gazella sp., humans, dog; Kassala Province, Sudan)

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (Syncerus caffer, Hippotragus equinus, Damaliscus korrigum, mule, horse, camel, cattle, sheep; Sudan)

Köhler, G., Hoffmann, G., Janitschke, G., & Wiesenhütter, E., (1967A), 375-381 (Rind; Syria)

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

McCrae, A. W. R., Ssenkubuge, Y., Mukwaya, L. G., & Manuma, P., (1968A), 19-20 (AMP 7023 virus isolated)

McOwan, K. D. S., (1959A), 99 pp.

Mason, F. E., (1915a), 13-25

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (cattle; Uganda)

Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (hyène; Tchad)

Amblyomma lepidum. --Continued

Mukwaya, L. G., Kafuko, G. W., Ssenkubuge, Y., & Mawejje, C., (1967A), 46 (Uganda)

Mukwaya, L. G., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 34 (cattle; South Karamoja, East Africa)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (Somalia Italiana Meridionale)

Philip, C. B., Hoogstraal, H., Reiss-Gutfreund, R., & Clifford, C. M., (1966A), 127-131 (cattle; Ethiopia)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., & Abusalimov, N. S., (1957A), 56 (Burhinus oedicnemus; Lenkoransky region of Azerbaijan SSR) (probable introduction by migrating bird)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., [1957B], 946-1023 (cattle, goats, camels, sheep; Ethiopia) (exper. vector of Rickettsia prowazeki in domestic animals)

Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., (1966B), 425-426 (experimentally infected with Rickettsia prowazeki)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (cattle; Sudan, Kenya, buffalo & cheeta; Sudan, goat (Capra hircus); Kenya, camel (Camelus dromedarius); Zanzibar, Bos taurus, B. (Buffelus) caffer)

Robson, J., Robb, J. M. & Hawa, N. J., (1968A), 257-261 (seasonal dynamics in Iraq)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (búfalo; Loilondo, Tanganhica)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Eritrea, Amhara, Harrar, Galla, Somalia)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (Asio flammeus; migrant, cattle; southern Israel)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1932C), 119-125 (cani e pecore; Eritrea)

Tukei, P. M., Williams, M. C., Kafuko, G. W., Mukwaya, L. G., McCrae, A. W. R., & Lule, M., (1967A), 23-26 (cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)

Veneroni, C., (1928A), 405-406 (Somalia)

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75

Amblyomma lepidum. --Continued

Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika)

Walker, J. B., (1959C), 157-162 (morphology, hosts, sites of attachment, ecological distribution in East Africa; severe bite damage)

Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23

Williams, M. C., (1967A), 1-54 (cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)

Williams, M. C., Mukwaya, L. G., Lule, M., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 12-13 (S. Karamoja, Uganda)

Williams, M. C., Tukei, P. M., Lule, M., Mujomba, E., & Mukuye, A., (1967A), 24-26 (AMP agents isolated)

Wilson, S. G., (1948A), 13-20 (Uganda)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (cattle; Karamoja, Uganda)

Wilson, S. G., (1953A), 287-290 (ecology in east and central Africa)

Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika) (distribution)

Yeoman, G. H., (1968B), 183-203 (calves, sheep, goats; Sukumaland, Tanzania) (ecology)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, donkeys, Ovis aries, Equus burchelli boehmi, Taurotragus oryx, Damaliscus korrigum jimela, Connochaetes taurinus hecki, Gazella granti, G. thomsonii; Tanzania)

Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Amblyomma leucozomum

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (Isabelle, Santa Catharina, Brasilien)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (Tamandua tetradactyla; Colombia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (to (Dermiomma))

Amblyomma limbatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Île King, Adélaide)

Amblyomma limbatum. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Australie, Iles King)

Neumann, L. G., (1907G), 218-220 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (King Island, S. Australia)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (carpet snake (Python variegatus) King Island, Adelaide, South Australia & Northern Territory)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

McIntosh, A., (1934A), 21-22 (large lizard; Australia)

Oliver, J. H. (jr.), (1965B), 51 (sex determining mechanism, chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., (1965C), 323-327 (chromosomes) (Trachysaurus rugosus; Mildura, Victoria, Australia)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., & Bremner, K. C., (1968A), 837-844 (chromosomes & sex determination) (Trachysaurus rugosus; Mildura, Victoria, Australia)

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (Varanus sp.; Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964B), 1-8 (Tasmania)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (Varanus sp., Varanus gouldii, Varanus acanthurus, Trachysaurus rugosus, Aspidites melanocephalus ramsayi, Python spilotes, Pseudechis porphyriacus, Liasis olivaceus; Australia)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (Python spilotes)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234

Tryon, H., (1908b), 87-88 (Monitor sp.; Queensland)

Amblyomma lineatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Amerika)

Amblyomma lineatum. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Amblyomma loculosum

Neumann, L. G., (1907E), 193-196 (sur le sol; Ile Cargados Carajos, (Establishment Island), Indian Ocean)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (lézards; Iles Cargados Carajos)

Gregory, T. S., (1964A), 31-68 (Australia)

Hindwood, K. A., Keith, K. & Serventy, D. L., (1963A), 44 (*Anous stolidus*; Wreck Reef, *A. miniatus*, S. W. Diamond Islet, ? *Sterna fuscata*; S.W. Diamond Islet, *Fregata ariel*; Cato I., *Sula sula*, S. W. Diamond Islet, S. W. Coral Sea)

Rageau, J., (1967A), 547-553 (Iles Surprises, Pacifique Sud)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Sterna fuscata*, *Sula sula*, *Fregata ariel*, *Anous stolidus*, *Anous minutus*, *Puffinus pacificus*, *Homo sapiens*; Australia)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162

Amblyomma longirostre

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Cercolabes villosus*, *Sphiggurus insidiosus*, *Muscicapa* sp.; reported from Brésil, Venezuela (Caracas), Trinidad)

Aitken, T.H.G., (1960A), 1-10 (Trinidad) (ground and inoculated into mice in survey of virus infections; negative results)

Aitken, T. H. G., Worth, C. B. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 253-268 (birds, porcupines; Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (*Cercolabes prehensilis*, *Cassicus persicus*, *Turdus flavipes*, *Saltador magnus* *avinhado*?; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-270

Amblyomma longirostre. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1916A), 1-19 (*Crotophaga* sp.; Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (*Coendu prehensilis*; Estado do Pará & Angra dos Reis, *Cassicus* sp.; Angra dos Reis, *Turdus* sp. ?; Estado do Espirito Santo, no host; Estado de Matto Grosso & Harmonia, Estado de Santa Catharina, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (prehensile-tailed porcupine; Detroit, Michigan from ?)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (*Coendou rothschildi*; Panama)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (Texas)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (porcupine; Gatun, Canal Zone, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (synonymy) (*Coendou rothschildi*, *Saltator albicollis*, *S. maximus*, *Icterus chrysater*, *Xiphorhynchus* sp. *Malacoptila panamensis*, *Cymbilaimus lineatus*, *Cacicus uropygialis microrhynchus*, *Querula purpurata*; Panama, cardinal; Nashville, Tennessee, birds;Chiapas, Mexico, white-eyed vireo; Leon County, Florida)

Floch, H., & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of nymph) (nymph from paresseux ou ai; jardin zoologique de Cayenne, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (*Bradypus tridactylus*, Cayenne; man; Cayenne, Cabassou; *Coendou prehensilis*; Degrades Cannes, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Homo sapiens*, *Cebus* sp., *Coendou prehensilis*, *Bradypus tridactylus*, *Myrmecophaga tridactyla*= *M. jubata*; Guyane, Française)

Fonseca, F. da, [1934A], 57-59 (*Coendu villosus*; Amparo, Estado de S. Paulo, porco espinho; Lagêa, Estado do Paraná, *Cercola binae*; Brazil) (morphology)

Fonseca, F. da, (1934D), 16-17 (*Coendu prehensilis*; espinhos)

Fonseca, F. da, (1934F), 1351-1352 (*Coendu villosus*; Sao Paulo, Brazil)

Amblyomma longirostre. --Continued

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Rhynchocyclus b. brevirostris, Tolmomyias sulphurescens cinereiceps, Phlogothraupis s. sanguinolenta; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Macías Valadez, S., (1923A), 197-216

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (Cercolabes prehensilis; Colombia)

Pifano C., F., (1939A), 186-190 (Cercolabe sp.; Estado Yaracuy, Venezuela)

Pifano C., F., (1941A), 288-289 (parasitized by Schizotrypanum cruzi)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Bolivia, Brasil, Venezuela)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographic distribution) (Coendu simonsi; Charuplaya, Bolivia, C. (Sphiggurus) insidiosus)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Cercolabes prehensilis, Cassicus persicus, Turdus flavipes or carbonarius, Saltator magnus, avinhado (?); Brazil)

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Tonn, R. J., Kohls, G. M., & Arnold, K., (1963A), 217-220 (Turdus grayi, Lepidocolaptes souleyetii, Xiphorhynchus lachrymosus, Basileuterus delattrii, Buteo platypterus; Costa Rica)

Vitzthum, H., (1930A), 49-51 (Coendu prehensilis; Leipzig Zoological Garden, from South America)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76

Vogelsang, E. G., & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (=Haemalaster crassitarsus Karsch, 1880) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology)

Amblyomma longirostre. --Continued

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma longirostrum

Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 457-470 (host not specified; British Guiana)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Amblyomma lusitanicum

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Somalia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Somalia)

Amblyomma lutzi

Aragão, H. de B., (1908A), 19 pp. (Hydrochoerus capibara; Piraúba, E. de Minas, Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1908C), 111-115 (Hydrochoerus capibara; Piraúba, E. de Minas)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (restored)

Amblyomma macropi

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (kangaroo; Ingham, north Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (Kangaroo; Australia)

Amblyomma maculatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Carolina)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Carolina)

Adkins, T. R., & Arant, F. S., (1956A), 132 (systemic insecticide)

Adkins, T. R., & Arant, F. S., (1957A), 166-168 (control)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. N., (1942B), 140 (cows; Texas)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. N., (1943A), 105-116

Amblyomma maculatum. --Continued

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. A., (1943B), 117-140 (Texas)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (*Canis familiaris*, *Nothura maculosa*?, *Rhynchotus rufescens*; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-270

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (*Canis jubatus*; Estado de S. Paulo, cão; Estado de Minas, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (*Felis catus domesticus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Pseudolapex culpeus andina*, cuis, aperea; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (*Felis catus domesticus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Pseudolapex culpens andina*, cuis, aperea; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (zorro; Salta, dog; Jujuy, Salta, Zinogasta, Cafayate, Tacoli, Mendoza, cat; Chilechito, Mendoza)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Archer, A. F., (1947A), 176-177 (man, dog; Mississippi)

Argentina. Ministerio de Agricultura y Ganaderia, (1950A), 203-206

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Babero, B. B. & Karstad, L. H., (1959A), 44 (feral swine; Georgia)

Ballou, C. H., (1945a), 1-151 (vacunos; Venezuela)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (cattle, horses, dogs, fox, man; common only near Gulf coast)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (buey, vacunos, caballo, perro, ciervos, *Canis azarae*, *Canis griseus*; Territorio Rio Negro, Argentina)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230

Amblyomma maculatum. --Continued

Batte, E. G., (1948A), 523-524 (technique for mounting)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (cattle; Texas from Mexico)

Bell, E. J. & Stoenner, H. G., (1960A), 171-182 (spotted fever rickettsia strain isolated)

Bequaert, J.C., (1946A), 121-184 (key)

Bishopp, F. C., (1912A), 29-37 (*Agelaius phoeniceus*, *Euphagus cyanocephalus*, *Lepus californicus merriami*)

Bishopp, F. C., & Hixson, H., (1936A), 1068-1076 (biology & economic importance) (bobwhite, *Troglodytes aedon*, *T. ludovicianus*, *Pipilo erythrophthalmus*, *Cyanocitta cristata cristata*, *Mimus polyglottos*, *Lanius ludovicianus*, *Sciurus n. niger*, *Sigmodon h. hispidus*, sheep, coyote, skunk, *Odocoileus v. virginianus*, *Rattus alexandrinus* (exper.) cotton rat, *Peromyscus maniculatus*, *Pitymus* [sic] *pinetorum pinetorum*, *Centurus carolinus*, *Passer domesticus*, *Junco hyemalis*, pigeon, guinea pig, meadow lark)

Bishopp, F.C., & Trembley, H.L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (bear, Brewer's blackbird, redwinged blackbird, bluebird, bobcat, cardinal, domestic cat, cattle, cowbird, coyote, white-tailed deer, dog, gray fox, goat, grackle, hog, horse, killdeer, man, meadowlark, mockingbird, quail, cottontail rabbit, jack rabbit, raccoon, cotton rat, rice rat, sheep, skunk, Bachman's sparrow, Florida grasshopper sparrow, swamp sparrow, fox squirrel, wood thrush, towhee, red-eyed towhee, white-eyed towhee, palm warbler, wolf, red-bellied woodpecker, Carolina wren, short-billed marsh wren, on vegetation)

Bishopp, F. C., & Smith, C. N., (1942A), 1180-1187 (dogs)

Blakeslee, E. B., & Bruce, W. G., (1947A), 1-3 (DDT sprays for control)

Blakeslee, E. B., Tissot, A. N., Bruce, W. G., & Sanders, D. A., (1947A), 664-666 (control with DDT)

Bodkin, G. E., (1921a), 66-74 (dog; British Guiana)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (man, *Canis familiaris*, *Felis libyca*, *Cerdocyon thous*, *Pseudalopex gymnocercus*, *P. culpaeus andinus*, *P. c. smithersi*, *Cavia pamparum*, *Ozotocerus bezoarticus*, *Nothura maculosa nigroguttata*, *Rhynchotus rufescens*, bovino, *Bos indicus*, ovino, perro; Argentina)

Amblyomma maculatum. --Continued

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (*Homo sapiens*, *Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Felis libyca*, *Canis familiaris*, *Cerdocyon thous*, *Pseudalopex gymnocercus*, *Pseudalopex culpaeus andinus*, *Cavia pamparum*, *Ozotocerus bezoarticus*, *Nothura maculosa nigroguttata*, *Rhynchotus rufescens*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (*Cerdocyon thous*, *Pseudolopex gymnocercus*, *Pseudolopex culpaeus andinus*, *Pseudolopex culpaeus smithersi*, *Cavia pamparum*, *Ozotocerus bezoarticus*, *Bos taurus*, *Mazama simplicicornis*, *Nothura maculosa*, *Rhynchotus rufescens*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1965A), 87-96 (cattle; Argentina)

Boyd, N. R., (1960a), 108-110 (metabolism of Bayer 22408)

Brady, U. E., & Arthur, B. W., (1962A), 833-836 (absorption & metabolism of ruelene)

Brody, A. L., (1939A), 1-4 (control)

Brody, A. L., & Lyle, G., (1938A), 509 (Georgia, Florida, Mississippi)

Bruce, W. G., & Blakeslee, E. B., (1946A), 367-374 (DDT in control)

Burgdorfer, W., (1957A), 212-214 (experimental infection with *Leptospira pomona*)

Burgdorfer, W., (1959A), 502-508 (experimental vector of *Leptospira pomona*)

Buxton, P. A., (1945A), 367-400 (control with DDT)

Calhoun, E. L., (1954A), 360-366 (dogs; Arkansas)

Calzada, V., (1933A), 211-219 (*Hydrochoerus hydrochoerus*, *Ovis aries*, *Bos taurus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Rhynchotus rufescens carpincho*)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Carpenter, S. J., Chamberlain, R. W., & Peeples, L., (1946A), 71-76 (dragging; Avon Park, Florida, man; Hinesville, Georgia, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, dog; Hinesville, Macon, Georgia, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, horse; Valdosta, Georgia, host unknown; Gulfport, Mississippi)

Cassamagnaghi, A., & Bianchi Bazerque, A., (1951a), 90-99 (*Canis familiaris*, *Canis azarae*, *Ovis aries*, *Nothura maculosa*, *Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris*, *Bos taurus*; Uruguay)

Amblyomma maculatum. --Continued

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 215-237 (key) (quail; Florida)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1939A), 44-47 (key)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1944B), 77-111 (key, description, distribution & hosts) (cattle; Auburn, Alabama, Holmes County, Florida, Jackson, Mississippi, Erath, Jefferson, Liberty & Victoria Counties, Texas, sheep; Berrien & Long Counties, Georgia, dogs; Dougherty County, Georgia, Galveston, Kleberg & Liberty Counties, Texas, man; Keesler Field, Harrison County, Mississippi, mule; Jefferson County, Texas, horses; Jefferson, Kleberg & Liberty Counties, Texas, coyote; Kleberg County, Texas, source unknown; Savannah, Georgia, Jackson, Mississippi, Hardin County Texas)

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (biology & control)

Cowdry, E. V., (1923A), 431-456 (Rickettsia not in tissues)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Cox, F., Jahraus, P., & Moore, W., (1921A), 23-37 (Tulare Co., California)

Cox, H. R., (1941A), 399-408

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Diaz-Ungria, C., (1957A), 457-467 (*Equus caballus*, *Equus asini*, *Bos taurus*, *Sus scrofa domesticus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Odocoileus cariacou gymnotis*; Venezuela, *Didelphis marsupialis*; Caracas)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; United States)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (*Rhynchotus* sp. ?; Buenos Aires)

Amblyomma maculatum. --Continued

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394

Dios, R. L. & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (Cervus campestris, Nothura maculosa, Rhynchotus rufescens, Sturnella magna, Rhynchotus sp., perros, vacunos, caballos, ovejos, cabras, pajaros, osos, zorros, conejos, mirlo, leporido silvestre; Buenos Aires)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482

Donoso Barros, R., (1954A), 132-134 (perro, ganado; Chile)

Dorough, H. W., & Arthur, B. W., (1961A), 993-996 (systemic & contact insecticides)

Dove, W. E., (1935A), 4

Dove, W. E., (1936A), 8, 10

Eads, R. B., (1948A), 268-271 (Canis latrans; Victoria, Texas)

Eads, R. B., (1951d), 317 (Tayassu angulatus; Texas)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (distribution in Texas) (coyote, white-tailed deer, cáttle, dog, quail, man; Texas)

Edwards, W. H., (1949A), 1-11 (cattle; ?Jamaica)

Ellis, L. L., (1955A), 12-18 (Peromyscus spp., Sigmodon hispidus texianus; Oklahoma)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1949A), 567-588 (venado (Mazama sp.(?), Mirmecophaga tetradactla; Venezuela)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1951B), 164-165

Fiasson, R., (1943A), 125-151 (cariacou, cochon, chien, cheval, âne, boeuf; Venezuela)

Figueroa Potes, A., (1952a), 127-139 (equinos; Colombia)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male & female) chien; Cayenne, French Guiana)

Flynn, A.D., & Eden, W.G., (1958A), 499-501 (oral insecticides ineffective)

Fonseca, F. da, (1960A), 1-34

Amblyomma maculatum. --Continued

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (Gulf Coast)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (chien; Paranà, Brésil)

Garnham, P. C. C. & Lewis, D. J., (1959A), 12-40 (man; Privacion Creek, British Honduras)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (dog, ox)

Goodrum, P. D., Baldwin, W. P. & Aldrich, J. W., (1949A), 1-10 (control; effect of DDT on animal life of Bull's Island, South Carolina)

Graham, O. H., (1961A), 1046-1047 (control)

Gregson, J. D., (1943A), 19-23 (as cause of tick paralysis)

Gregson, J. D., (1953D), 590-591 (tick paralysis)

Gregson, J. D., (1962B), 97-101 (tick paralysis)

Griffiths, H. J., (1964A), 511-523 (swine; USA)

Hall, M. C., & Wigdor, M., (1918A), 493-500

Hightower, B. G., Lehman, V. W., & Eads, R. B., (1953A), 268-271 (Colinus virginianus; Texas)

Hixson, H., (1936A), 211 (sheep & other animals; Georgia)

Hixson, H., (1939A), 45-50 (dog)

Hixson, H., (1940A), 179-189 (Sturnella magna, Colinus virginianus, Sciurus niger niger, Sigmodon h. hispidus, Popilo erythrophthalmus, Spizella pusilla pusilla, Sciurus carolinensis carolinensis, Troglodytes aedon, Toxostoma rufum, kid, lamb, Mimus polyglottos, Cyanocitta cristata, Lanius ludovicianus ludovicianus, Rattus rattus alexandrinus, swine, goat, domestic cattle, dog, gray fox, mule, Turdus migratorius, Zonotrichia albicollis; southern Georgia)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Canis familiaris; Mexico)

Hoffmann, C. C., (1925A), 33-37 (Choix, Sinaloa)

Hooker, W. A., (1908A), 34-51

Amblyomma maculatum. --Continued

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Virginia, Carolina, Florida, Tennessee, Louisiana, Texas, California, Mexico, Jamaica, Ecuador, Peru, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay, Chili, Argentina)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (dogs; Orlando, Florida, dairy cow; Dallas, Texas, horse, meadowlark, sheep, goat, man, wolf, fox, quail, red-winged blackbird, jack rabbit, deer, beetle)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911A), 1-47 (if present in Rocky Mountain spotted fever territory, might be transmitter)

Hunter, W. D., & Bishopp, F. C., (1911B), 219-230 (dog, cattle, human beings; U.S., Mexico, South America)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Joan, T., (1920A), 1-20

Joan, T., (1930A), 1168-1179 (capybara)

Kemper, H. E., & Roberts, I. H., (1949a), 163-169 (sheep)

King, C. A., & Gregg, P., (1946A), 16, 17 (control)

Knipling, E. F., (1937A), 108 (meadowlarks, field sparrows, cowbirds)

Kohls, G.M., (1956A), 143-147 (key)

Lackman, D. B., Bell, E. J., Stoenner, H. C. & Pickens, E. G., (1965A), 135-141 (*Rickettsia parkeri* isolated)

Lackman, D., Parker, R. R., & Gerloff, R. K., (1949A), 1342-1349 (rickettsiae of maculatum disease belong to Rocky Mountain fever group)

Lackman, D. B., Parker, R. R., & Gerloff, R. K., [1950A], 84 (serological characteristics of pathogenic Rickettsia occurring in *A. maculatum*).

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (chien, aussi boeuf, cerfs, cheval; Argentina)

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (*Canis familiaris*, *Odocoileus paludosus*, *Bos taurus*; Argentina)

Layne, J. N., (1963A), 1-27 (*Peromyscus floridanus*; upland hammock, Florida)

Amblyomma maculatum. --Continued

Lees, A. D., (1946A), 1-20

MacCreary, D., (1942A), 29-30 (meadow mouse; Delaware)

MacCreary, D., (1945A), 1-22 (Rehoboth Beach, Delaware)

McCreary, D., (1945B), 126-127 (Delaware)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

Matthysse, J. G., (1946A), 62-65 (control with DDT)

Moore, J. C., (1957A), 1-71 (*Sciurus niger shermani*; Florida)

Morlan, H. B., (1952A), 74-93 (*Sigmodon hispidus komareki*, *Rattus norvegicus*, *Urocyon cinereoargenteus floridanus*; southwest Georgia)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (no host; Carolina, Pérou, Paraguay, Montevideo, Texas, Californie, Tennessee, boeuf; Montevideo, *Cercus campestris*; Buenos-Ayres)

Neumann, L.G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Cervus campestris*; Buenos Ayres, *Bos taurus*, *Podinema teguexin*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Bos taurus*, *Cervus campestris*, *Canis familiaris*, *C. azarai*, *C. griseus*, *Podinema teguixin*, *Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris* (*H. capybara*); reported from Texas, Californie, Tennessee, Caroline, Mexique, Brésil, Equateur, Pérou, République argentine, Paraguay, Uruguay, Chili, Patagonie)

Newstead, R., (1909A), 421-469 (horse, cattle, man; Jamaica)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (caballo; oreja; Colombia)

Oswald, B., (1939D), 471-481 (eradication)

Parker, R.R., (1940A), 390-391 (*Rickettsia* sp. isolated) (*maculatum* infection)

Parker, R. R., Kohls, G. M., Cox, G. W. & Davis, G. E., (1939A), 1482-1484 (*Rickettsia* sp. isolated in Texas)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940A), 23-38 (Colombia)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940a), 337-344 (Tobia, Colombia)

Amblyomma maculatum. --Continued

Pelseneer, P., (1926a), 1-258

Peters, H. S., (1936A), 9-27 (*Colinus v. virginianus*; Georgia, *Thryothorus l. ludovicianus* & *Pipilo e. erythrophthalmus*; South Carolina)

Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84

Philip, C. B., & White, J. S., (1955 A), 396-400 (maculatum disease agent isolated in Mississippi)

Piercy, P. L., & Woodhouse, C. A., (1941A), 158-159 (rabbits, meadowlark; Texas) (control)

Piercy, P. L., Woodhouse, C. A., & Schmidt, H., (1942A), 111 (control)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Paraguay, Patagonia, Peru, Uruguay, Argentina, Brasil, Chile, Equador, Mexico)

Pinto, C. & di Primio, R., (1931A), 236-239 (*Canis familiaris*; Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil)

Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58

Randolph, N. M., & Eads, R. B., (1946b), 597-601 (*Canis familiaris*; Lavaca County, Texas)

Reyes, R. V., (1938A), 17-29 (caballo, perro; Colombia)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, biology, geographical distribution) (cattle; Texas, Colombia, dog; Sao Paulo, Brazil, *Capra hircus*, *Ovis aries*, *Lepus* sp., *L. cuniculus*, *Vulpes* sp.)

Rodriguez Gonzales, M. & Lazaro, L., (1954A), 6

Rodrigues Gonzales, M. & Lujambio, L., [1955a], 252, 267 (perros; Uruguay)

Rogers, A. J., (1955A), 61-62 (Florida)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Canis familiaris*, codornas (*Nothura maculosa*?), *Rhynchotus rufescens*; Brazil)

Roveda, R. J., (1954A), 105-112, 115-119

Roveda, R. J., & Ringuelet, R., (1947a), 67-78 (*Equus caballus*, *Ovis aries*, *Bos taurus*, *Canis familiaris*; Argentina)

Rude, C. S., (1946A), 1-3 (control)

Rude, C. S., (1947A), 301-303 (DDT)

Amblyomma maculatum. --Continued

Rude, C. S., & Smith, C. L., (1944A), 132 (control)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sanders, D. A., & Tissot, A. N., [1946a], 55, 63-64

Sanders, D. A., & Tissot, A. N., (1947A), 61

Sanders, D. A., & Tissot, A. N., (1949A), 58

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Schmidt, H., (1949A), 45-55

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schwartz, B., [1941A], 74-80 (failed to transmit anaplasmosis)

Senevet, G., (1940A), 891-898 (key) (Guyane française)

Smith, C. N. & Enzie, F. D., (1956A), 517-523

Smith, W. W., & Love, G. J., (1958A), 48-56 (*Sigmodon hispidus*; southwestern Georgia)

Snodgrass, R. E., (1948A), 1-93

Sonenshine, D.E., Lamb, J. T. & Anastos, G., (1965A), 26-91 (distribution in Virginia) (sheep, *Canis familiaris*, *Peromyscus leucopus*; Virginia)

Spicer, W. J., & Dove, W. E., (1938A), 642-646

Stoenner, H. G., Lackman, D. B. & Bell, E. J., (1962A), 121-126

Tagle V., I., (1953A), 93-108 (*Canis familiaris*; Chile)

Tagle V., I. & Alvarez, V., (1957A), 66 (*Dusicyon griseus*; Provincia de Valparaiso, *D. culpeaus*; Provincia de Valparaiso, Provincia de Santiago, Chile)

Tagle V., I. & Alvarez, V., (1959A), 56-57 (of Tagle & Alvarez, (1957A), 66 corrected to *A. tigrinum*)

Taylor, D. J., Mulrennan, J. A. & Thurman, D. C., (1948A), 809-811

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Thompson, G. B., (1950B), 1-11 (Jamaica)

Thorburn, J.A., (1952A), 171-178 (control)

Amblyomma maculatum.--Continued

Thurow, F. W., (1891A), 413 (cow; Texas)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (syn.: Am. complanatum)

Tovar, R. M., (1944A), 293-295 (dog; Culiacan, Sinaloa)

Travis, B. V., (1941A), 465-467 (Centurus carolinus, Urocyon cinereoargenteus floridanus, Ammodramus savannarum floridanus, Odocoileus osceola, hog, man; Florida)

Uzakov, U. Ya. & Mutin, M. I., (1962A), 54-58 (chlorophos)

Vickery, D. S., (1960a), 114-115 (control)

Vogelsang, E. G., (1940A), 65-69 (Canis familiaris; Caracas)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1939B), 188-189 (Canis familiaris; Uruguay, no host; Paraguay)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76) (caninos, suinos; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Canis familiaris; Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Weyer, F., (1949B), 165-170 (Texas)

White, J. S., (1955A), 400-402 (man, cows, dogs, horses, hogs, sheep, Sturnella magna, Richmondena cardinalis, vegetation; Jackson County, Mississippi)

Wolffhügel, K., (1911A), 1-108

Wolffhügel, K., & Freire Munoz, C. F., (1922a), 89-93 (life cycle)

Worth, C. B., (1950A), 326-335 (Sigmodon hispidus spadicipygus & Rattus rattus subsp.; Hillsborough County, Florida)

Worth, C. B., (1950B), 497-498 (Rattus rattus, Sigmodon hispidus; Hillsborough Co., Florida)

Worth, C. B., (1950C), 293-304 (Rattus rattus; Florida)

Zebrowski, G., (1932a), 34-51

Amblyomma magnum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1957A), 1-19 (redescription) (rinoceronte; Solai-See, Africa oriental inglesa) (n. rank)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (rhinoceros; Congo belge)

Amblyomma magnum magnum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1957A), 1-19 (as syn. of Amblyomma magnum)

Amblyomma malayanum

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key) (Bukitima, Singapour)

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (tortue; Peninsule malaise)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Chelonia (gen. ?); Singapour)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (tortoise; Philippine Islands) (morphology, distribution)

Kawashima, K., (1963A), 103 (Cyclemmys flavomarginata, Geomyda spengleri; Ryukyu Islands)

Keegan, H. L., & Toshioka, S., (1957A), 1-37 (Clemmys japonica; Kyushu, Cyclemmys flavomarginata; Ishigaki Island)

Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (as syn. of Amblyomma geoemydae)

Rosický, B., Erhardová-Katrlá, B., & Černy, V., (1967A), 161-165) (Geoemyda spengleri; Tam Dao, Vietnam)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Congo Belga, Ugogo, Africa Oriental, Varanus griseus (?); Abissínia)

Amblyomma mantiquirense

Aragão, H. de B., (1908D), 251-252 (Dicotyles torquatus; Estado do Rio)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Dicotyles labiatus, D. torquatus; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Amblyomma mantiquirense. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Tayassus tajacu, Tajassus [sic] albirostris; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key) (porco do mato [Tayassu p. pecari], [Homo sapiens]; Brazil)

Bodkin, G. E., (1920a), 54-62 (Dicotyles labiatus; British Guiana)

Dunn, L. H., (1934C), 166-183 (Pecari angulatus crusnigrum; Chiriqui region, Panama)

Ferreira d'Almeida, R., (1937a), 235-298 (homen; [Paciencia] Brazil)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male) (pécari; region de l'Oyapock (grand Toucouchi), French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1942A), 1-16 (description of female) (pécari; région de l'Oyapock, & Crique Anguille, near Cayenne, French Guiana)

Floch, H., and Fauran, P., (1958A), 1-94 (Homo sapiens, Dasyprocta aguti, Myoprocta acouchy, Myrmecophaga tridactyla, Dicotyles tajacu, Tayassus pecari, Tapirus t. terrestris; Guyane Française)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Homo sapiens, Dasyprocta aguti, Myoprocta acouchy, Myrmecophaga tridactyla=M. jubata, Dicotyles tajacu= D. torquata, Tayassus pecari = T. albirostris, D. labiatus, Tapirus terrestris terrestris; Guyane Française)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key; as syn. of A. naponense)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Guianas)

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (Dicotyles torquatus, Dicotyles labiatus; Suriname)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographical distribution) (Dicotyles torquatus, D. sp.; Brazil, great anteater & peccary; British Guiana, Myrmecophaga sp.)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Dicotyles labiatus, Dicotyles torquatus; Brazil)

Amblyomma mantiquirense. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568 (Pecari angulatus; ext.; Turrialba, Costa Rica)

Amblyomma margaritae

Mendez Arocha, M., (1956A), 1-8 (Pseudoboa neuwiedii; Venezuela)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma marmoreum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Südafrika)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Südafrika)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (Rhinoceros bicornis; Kenya)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (tortoise, cattle, ox, goat, rhinoceros, birds, snakes, lizards; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (tortoises, snakes; Transvaal)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (cattle, goat; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (tortoises, ox, goats, rhinoceros, birds, lizards; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Syncerus caffer; Ishasa River, Belgian Congo, Ithanga Hills, near Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony, Bitis arietans; Mai Ivwi, north of Ruchuru, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Syncerus caffer; Rivière Ishasa (sud du lac Edouard), Bitis arietans; Mai Ivwi (nord de Rutshuru), Congo belge)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Testudo pardalis; van de Kaap)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Černý, V., (1958C), 287-288 (Diceros bicornis; Tiergarten Berlin (from Kolimandscharo))

Amblyomma marmoreum. --Continued

Charters, A. D., (1946A), 335-342 (tortoise, puff adder; man; Babile, Abyssinia)

Chorley, J. K., (1939a), 598-622 (tortoises; Rhodesia)

Coles, J. D. W. A., (1952a), 1139-1146

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (Nashorn, Schildkrote)

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477

Edwards, M. A. & Evans, G. O., (1967A), 595-601 (leg chaetotaxy of larva)

Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, goat)

Gossel, P., (1935A), 177-205 (sp. near to) (Larven von Testudo pardalina)

Hesse, E., (1920A), 79-82 (Caretta caretta; straw covering; Leipzig Zoological Garden)

Hirst, A. S., (1909A), 57-58 (puff-adder; Mokia, S.E. Ruwenzori)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (leguan lizards, tortoises; Equatoria)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (African puff adder; London Zool. Gardens, Upupa africana; mouth of Lurio River, Mozambique, "tortoise from bush"; Ninkintumania, Sierra Leone)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Varanùs n. niloticus; Torit, Kinixys b. belliana; Torit & Juba, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, rhinoceros; Tanganyika, puff adder; Tanganyika; giraffes; Kenya, cattle, sheep & fowl, guineapigs & rabbits (exper.)) (distribution, biology, ecology, disease relations (review))

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (tortoise, Rhinoceros lucerius, snakes, ox, goat, Coturnix capensis, lizards) (Cape Colony, Transvaal, German East Africa, British East Africa, Zanzibar, Upper Zambesia)

Amblyomma marmoreum. --Continued

Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (rhinoceros, genet, tortoise, python, buffalo; southern Rhodesia)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (southern Sudan)

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (Testudo calcarata; Omdurman, Sudan, Ossa River, now in Uganda)

Le Roux, P. L., (1934A), 28-71 (cattle; North Rhodesia)

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1932A), 175-182 (Rhinoceros bicornis, reptilia, Chelonia; Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (Python sebae; Kenya)

Lipparoni, E., (1957A), 512-518 (Boa constrictor, Testudo sp.; Uebi-Scebeli, Somaliland)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291

Loveridge, A., (1923e), 925-933 (Testudo procterae, T. loveridgii, Cinixys belliana, T. pardalis; South Africa)

Loveridge, A., (1928A), 1-69 (Testudo pardalis; Dodoma, Bitis arietans; Manyoni, Tanganyika)

Loveridge, A., (1936B), 209-337 (Varanus ocellatus; Mt. Mbololo, Kenya Colony)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (guinea fowl, puff adder, tortoise; Uganda)

Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Algoa Bay & Port Elisabeth, Colonie du Cap, Tanga, Afrique Orientale Allemande, Rhinoceros lucerius, tortue; Zanzibar, also Haut-Zambèze)

Amblyomma marmoreum. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Rhinoceros bicornis*, *Genetta pardina*, chelonia (gen. ?), *Python* sp.; reported from Colonie du Cap, Mozambique, Afrique Orientale Allemande, Zanzibar, Congo, Sénégal)

Neumann, L. G., (1912A), 4-8 (*Testudo pardalis*; north of Guaso Nyiri, British East Africa)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (tortue; Dirré-Daoua, Ethiopie & Tedetcha, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Somaliland) (key)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1914B), 250-257 (anomaly) (Khartoum, Sudan)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51 (rhinoceros, genette, cheloniens, python; Congo belge)

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388

Oudemans, A. C., (1931a), 272-280 (*Diceros bicornis*; Amsterdam)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (*Testudo pardalis*; Somalia Italiana Meridionale)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (as syn. of *A. sparsum*)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, biology, geographic distribution) (host not given; Sudan, Somaliland, tortoise; Somaliland, Uganda, Kenya, South Africa, *Bitis gabonica*; Uganda, *Bitis arietans*, eland & buffalo; Kenya, rhinoceros; Kenya, Nyasaland, monitor; Nyasaland, *Python reticulatus*; Africa, *Testudo leopardinus*; South Africa, *T. mauritanica*, Antilope oreas, Bos caffer)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947A), 241-451

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948G), 45-51

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (*Geochelone pardalis*; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)

Amblyomma marmoreum. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (*Geochelone pardalis*, *Kinixys australis*; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955G), 477-503 (tartaruga; Port Elisabeth)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (*Kinixys belliana zuluensis*; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (tortoises; Germinston & Maclantsie, Bechuanaland, *Geochelone pardalis*; South Africa)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Durban, Estado Livre de Orange (?))

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (*Geochelone pardalis*, *Kinixys belliana zuluensis*, *Varanus a. albigularis*; Mocambique)

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368 (*Testudo pardalis*; Africa)

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (*Chelonia* gen. ?, *Testudo mauritanica*, *Testudo leopardinus*, elan, buffle, lezard)

Serrano, F. M. H., (1963A), 181-204 (*Kinixys belliana*, *Python sebae*, *Homo sapiens*; Angola)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (rhinoceros, genette, python-cheloniens; Congo)

Sousa Dias, V., (1950A), 127-280 (tartarugo terrestre; Angola)

Stampa, S., (1959A), 169-227 (Karoo areas of South Africa)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Harrar, Somalia inglese)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Harrar, Somalia inglese, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Amblyomma marmoreum. --Continued

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (morphology) (geographic distribution) (bovine, sheep, tortoise, *Varanus*, python, mamba, puff adder, Ringhals cobra) (synonymy)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124 (*Potamochoerus hassama*)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (Somalia italiana)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (Algoi Bariré Danana, Somalia Italiana)

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (tortoise; Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (tortoise; Uganda)

Zumpt, F., (1956B), 7-11 (man; Cape Province, tortoise; Orange Free State)

Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (tortoise, *Gerrhosaurus validus*; Bechuanaland Protectorate)

Amblyomma minutum

Aragão in Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Hydrochoerus capybara*; Brazil)

Amblyomma mixtum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Mexico)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Mexico)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of *Amblyomma cajennense*)

Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452 (as syn. of *A. cayennense*)

Dugès, A. A. D., (1902A), 185-195 (as syn. of *A. cajennense*)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of *A. cajennense*)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 109-294 (as syn. of *A. cajennense*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *A. cajennense*)

Amblyomma mixtum. --Continued

Stoll, O., (1890a), 17-24 (Mexico, Retahuleu & Antigua, Guatemala, Chontales, Nicaragua, Cache, Costa Rica)

Stoll, O., (1893a), 41-55 (homo; Mexico, Guatemala, Nicaragua, Costa Rica)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Urich, P. T., (1893A), 263-269 (snakes; Trinidad)

Amblyomma moreliae

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (*Morelia argus* var. *fasciolata*; Brinsbane, Australie) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (cheval, *Macropus* sp.; Nouvelles-Galles du Sud, *Morelia argus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Morelia argus*, *Equus caballus*, *Macropus* sp.; Brinsbane, Australie)

Allman, S. L., (1961A), 34-35 (goanna; New South Wales)

Carley, J. G., & Pope, J. H., (1953A), 613-614 (Queensland) (examined for *Coxiella burneti* with negative results)

Cook, I. & Campbell, R. W., (1965A), 4 (Mt. Nebo, Queensland, no infected agents isolated when inoculated into mice)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (carpet snake; Brisbane, tiger snake & brown snake; Sidney)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (*Macropus* sp., *Python spilotes variegatus*, *Varanus varius*, *Equus caballus*; Australia)

Froggatt, W. W., (1900A), 540-542 (*Morelia spilotes*, kangaroo, Coonamble, horses; Narrabri & Coonabarabran)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Amblyomma moreliae. --Continued

Oliver, J. H. (jr.), (1965B), 51 (sex determining mechanism, chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., (1965C), 323-327 (chromosomes) (*Tiliqua scincoides*; Sydney, New South Wales)

Oliver, J. H., (1966B), 205 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., & Bremner, K. C., (1968A), 837-844 (chromosomes & sex determination) (*Tiliqua scincoides*; near Sydney, New South Wales, *Varanus* sp.; near Brisbane (Moggill), Queensland, Australia)

Rainbow, W. J., (1905b), 143-193 (horses, kangaroos, *Python spilotes*; New South Wales, Queensland)

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1934A), 114-123 (snakes, goannas, wallaby, kangaroo, cattle, horse; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1947A), 233-244) (Queensland, Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (horse, ox, man, snakes, lizards; Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Varanus varius Tiliqua scincoides*, *Tiliqua nigrolutea*, *Trachysaurus rugosus*, *Egernia* sp., *Physignatus* sp., *Python spilotes*, *Notechis scútatus scutatus*, *Demansia textilis*, *Ahaetulla calligaster*, *Oxyuranus scutellatus*, *Aspidites melanocephalus melanocephalus*, *Pseudechis porphyriacus*, *Equus caballus*, *Bos bovis*, *Homo sapiens*, *Macropus* sp.; Australia)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, synonymy)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (*Amphibolurus barbatus*; Australia)

Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (horse, ox; Australia)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234 (*Python* sp.; Queensland, Brisbane)

Amblyomma moreliae. --Continued

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Wilkinson, P. R., (1958A), 83 (burrows at Malchi, southwest of Rockhampton, Queensland, Australia; stalled bullock)

Amblyomma moyi

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (kangaroo cave, Mt. Isa, Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*; Australia)

Amblyomma mudaliari

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1960A), 467 (cattle; Madras)

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1964A), 89-93 (cattle, buffaloes; Madras state)

Alwar, V. S., (1960A), 433-435 (cattle, buffaloes; Madras)

Amblyomma multipunctum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (*Tapirus*, *Dicranocerus furcatus*; Amérique du Nord)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Boero, J. J. & Prosen, A. F., (1959A), 95-100

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Fonseca, F. da, & Aragão, H. de B., (1954A), 493-498 (description of female and redescription of male)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (North America)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (*Dicranocerus furcatus*)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Venezuela)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Amblyomma multipunctum. --Continued

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Tryon, H., (1918a), 40-47 (black snake (*Pseudechis*), Queensland, cattle; Australia)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, L. H., (1940A), 71-76

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma myrmecophagae

Schulze, P., (1933C), 317-323 (*Myrmecophaga iubata*; Surinam)

Fonseca, F. da, & Aragão, H. de B., (1952B), 729-731 (as syn. of *Amblyomma scalpturatum*)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Amblyomma naponense

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Equateur (Riv. Napo) (n. comb.)

Bodkin, G.E., (1918A), 9-10 (*Dicotyles torquatus*; British Guiana)

Bodkin, G. E., (1919b), 53-66

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (*T[amandua] t[etradactyla] chiriquensis*; Alhajuela on Chagras River, *Pecari angulatus bangsi*; Boqueron River region, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (collared peccary, *Tamanda tetradactyla*; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (synonymy) (*Tayassu tajacu*; Panama & Socorré, Colombia, *Tamandua tetradactyla*, man, *Nasua nasua*, *Procyon cancrivorus*; Panama, wild pig; Sheshea River basin, Peru)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key; syn.; *A. mantiquirense* Aragão)

Amblyomma nausificum

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Ostindien)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (perhaps a Derma-

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 ("peut-être un Dermacentor")

Amblyomma neglectum

Hirst, S. & Hirst, L.F., (1910A), 299-308 (*Varanus albigularis*; Deelfontain, Cape Colony)

Amblyomma neumanni

Ribaga, C., (1902A), 502-508 (Argentina)

Ribaga, C., (1903A), 1-28 (Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (*Mazama simplicicornis*? *nemorivagus*?, *Sus scropha*, *Canis familiaris*, *Equus caballus*, *E. asinus*; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (*Mazama simplicicornis*? *nemorivagus*?, *Sus scrofa*, *Canis familiaris*, *Equus caballus*, *E. asinus*, *Cerdocyon* sp.;Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (horses; Jujuy, Arroyo Colorado, dog; Jujuy, Arroyo Colorado, mule; Jujuy, hog, Jujuy; Corzuela, mazama)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (*Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (hombre, caballo, bovino, *Capra hircus*, *Equus asini*, *Cerdocyon* sp., *Mazama* sp., cerdo; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (*Homo sapiens*, *Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *Capra hircus*, *Sus scropha*, *Equus asinus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Cerdocyon* sp., *Pseudalopex* sp., *Mazama nemovarigus*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (*Cerdocyon* sp., *Mazama simplicicornis*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1965A), 87-96 (cattle; Argentina)

Cassamagnaghi, A., & Bianchi Bazerque, A., (1951a), 90-99 (*Bos taurus*; Tacuarembo, Uruguay)

Joan, T., [1919A], 421-425 (gynandromorphism)

Joan, T., (1928A), 665-667

Joan, T., (1928B), 665-667

Amblyomma neumanni. --Continued

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (*Equus caballus*, *Bos taurus*; Argentina)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Argentina, Uruguay)

Pinto, C. & Lins de Almeida, J., (1939A), 113-124 (man; Argentina)

Quevedo, J. M., (1918b), 504-509

Rovedo, R. J., & Ringuelet, R., (1947a), 67-78 (*Capra hircus*, *Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *Equus asini*, *Sus scrofa domesticus*; Argentina)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961C), 237-243 (validity established)

Schulze, P., (1933E), 427-436 (La Rioja, Argentinien) (anomaly)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Vogelsang, E. G., (1927g), 474-475 (bovino; Rio Negro, Uruguay)

Amblyomma nigrum

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (*Coelogenis pacae*; British Guiana)

Aragão, H. de B., & da Fonseca, F., (1954A), 485-492 (nomenclature)

Amblyomma nitidum

Hirst, S. & Hirst, L.F., (1910A), 299-308 (sea-snake; Solomon Islands)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (= *laticaudae* Warburton, new syn., Kohls in litt.) (*Laticauda colubrina*; coral reef near Raffles Lighthouse, Singapore, Malaya)

Rageau, J., (1967A), 547-553 (Pacifique Sud)

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1964A), 89-93) (key) (India)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Amblyomma nitidum. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329 (*Platurus colubrinus*)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (*Laticauda laticaudatus*; Andaman Islands, India)

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (serpents marins; Iles Salomon, Andamans)

Vercammen-Grandjean, P. H., (1966A), 236-239 (*Laticauda*; Galapagos)

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568

Amblyomma nocens

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (new rank) Robinson, 1911 (synonymy) (geographic distribution)

Amblyomma nodosum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294) (Costa Rica, Brésil)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128

Neumann, L. G., (1907F), 88-100

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (*Myrmecophaga joubata*, *M.* sp. ?; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (*Myrmecophaga trydactila*; Venezuela)

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (*Tamandua tetradactyla chiriquensis*, ?*Bradypus g. griseus*; Panama)

Amblyomma nodosum. --Continued

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (*Tamandua tetradactyla*; Tumba Muerta, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (*Tamandua tetradactyla*, *Myrmecophaga tridactyla*; Panama, lesser anteater; El Recreo, Nicaragua)

Fonseca, F. da, (1960B), 89-144 (*Tamandua tetradactyla*; Buen Retiro, Bolivia)

Fontan, R., (1962A), 67 pp. (*Tapirus terrestris*; Galion, Guyane Francaise)

Garnham, P. C. C. & Lewis, D. J., (1959A), 12-40 (gibnut [*Cuniculus paca nelsoni*], El Cayo, British Honduras)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil, Costa Rica)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Luque Forero, G., (1948a), 119-120 (*Tamandua tetradactyla*)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (*Tamandua tetradactyla*; Restrepo, Int. del Meta, *T. t. chiriquensis*; Panama)

Pelseneer, P., (1926A), 1-258

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Costa Rica)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) ("Ameisenbar"; Guatemala, *Myrmecophaga jubata*; State of Minas, Brazil, *Tamandua tetradactyla*; ? Zoological Society Gardens, London, 3-toed sloth (*Bradypus*), cage; Panama)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Myrmecophaga joubata*, tamanda-mirim (*Myrmecophaga* sp. ?); Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (*Tamandua tetradactyla*; Venezuela) (redescription) (geographical distribution, hosts)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma nuttalli

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (Schildkröte, *Varanus*; Daressalam, Umbali, Kamerun)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (chèvre; Ulanga district, Tanganyika)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (homme; Ahouti, Taï-Tabou, Sassandra, Monogaga, Saoua, Nigbi, Haut San-Pedro, chien; Adiopodoumé, *Colobus badius*; Soubré-Taï, *Kinixys belliana*; Wango-Fitini, *Panthera pardus*; Pauléoula, *Cephalophus niger*; Dakpadou, Ivory Coast)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (tortoise; Zool. Gardens, Pretoria, *Python sebai*; Zululand, *Testudo pardalis* (exper.)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (*Kinixys belliana*; sutures between plates of carapace; Kilosa, Tanganyika Territory, *Agama a. caudospina*; Mtoto Andei Station, Kenya Colony)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (*Kinixys belliana*; Mahagi, Congo belge)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Chorley, J. K., (1939a), 598-622 (tortoises; Rhodesia)

Clifford, C M., & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (*Kinixys b. belliana*; Ganza, *Turdus olivaceus stormsi*; Kilwezi, *Melocichla mentalis grandis*; Mabwe, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Clifford, C. M. & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (*Nycteris hispida*, *Herpestes* (*H.*) *ichneumon*, mammal, *Thryonomys swinderianus*, *Kinixys belliana mertseni*; région Bagbele, reptile, *Bitis l. lachesis*; National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Coles, J. D. W. A., (1952a), 1139-1146

Dixon, J. E. W., (1965A), 90 (*Guttera edouardi*; Mkuzi, northern Zululand)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (ecology) (biology) (morphology) (distribution in Central Africa) ("Reptilian haemogregarine" transmitted or maintained) (*Varanus*, *Turdus olivaceus stromsi*, *Melocichla mentalis grandis*; Katanga Province, *Kinixys b. belliana*; Katanga & Leopoldville Provinces, *K. b. martseni*, *Pelusios* sp., *Bitis l. lachesis*, reptile, vegetation; Orientale Province, *Kinixys belliana*; Orientale Province, Congo, Taganyika, Mozambique, tortoise; Sudan, ground; Nigeria)

Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430

Amblyomma nuttalli. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (tortoises, varanus lizards, oribi antelope, Francolinus; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Kinixys b. belliana; Farajok, Torit & Meridi, Varanus n. niloticus; Torit, Varanus e. exanthematicus; Torit, Ourebia ourebi aequatoria & Francolinus clappertoni gedgii; Torit, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, domestic goat, South African hares, turkey) (distribution, morphology, biology, disease relations (review))

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (Sudan, tortoise; Ossa River, now in Uganda)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (probably present in Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Lavrov, I. K., (1960A), 127-139 (ecology in Pribaikal region) (Eutamias sibiricus, Citellus u. undulatus, Mus musculus, Apodemus a. agrarius, Apodemus speciosus major, Micromys minutus, Rattus n. norvegicus, Cricetulus barabensis, Clethrionomys rufocanus irkutensis, Clethrionomys rutilus baicanlensis, Arvicola terrestris, Ondatra zibethica, Microtus agrestis, Microtus oeconomus dauricus, Microtus gregalis gregalis, Emberiza leucocephala, Emberiza aureola, Passer montanus, Corvus monedula, Cervus corone oriental, Corvus frugilegus, korovy, ovtsy, loshadi; Pribaikal)

Loveridge, A., (1929A), 1-135 (Agama a. caudospina; Mtoto Andei, East Africa)

Loveridge, A., (1942B), 237-373 (Kinixys b. belliana; Ujiji, Kitaya, Mikindani & Amboni Estate, Tanganyika Territory)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (tortoise; Uganda)

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (bovin, chat, Dahomey, hérisson, ichneumon, homme, coucou de pagode, francolin; French West Africa)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (homme; Tai, panthère; Tai, Francolinus bicalcaratus; Bouaké, aulacode; Ahouati, Dorcatherium aquaticum; Nzida, Neotragus pygmaeus; Dabou, Varanus niloticus; Adiopodoumé, Kinixys belliana; Bondoukou, Ivory Coast) (natural reservoir of Coxiella burnetti)

Morel, P. C., (1961A), 83-90 (Kinixys belliana nogueyi; Niokolo-Koba, Senegal, K. belliana; Guinea, Ivory Coast, Dahomey, Cameroon, Varanus exanthematicus; Senegal, Portuguese Guinea, Upper Volta, Nigeria, V. niloticus; Ivory Coast, Dahomey, V. sp.; Nigeria, tortues; Sierra Leone, Chad, Neotragus pygmaeus, Dorcatherium aquaticum, Thryonomys swinderianus, man & leopard, Ivory Coast, Francolinus bicalcaratus; Ivory Coast, Dahomey, hérisson; Ghana, Dahomey, Nigeria, Python regius, chat, Centropus senegalensis, Xerus erythropus, Herpestes ichneumon, boeuf; Dahomey, Atherura africana, Glaucidium sjöstedti, Phasidus niger, Guttera plumifera; Cameroon)

Amblyomma nuttalli. --Continued

Morel, P. C., (1963A), 33-40 (civette; Mont Nimba reserve)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (homme; narines; Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (tortue terrestre; Tchad)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Kinixys belliana, Atherura africana, Guttera plumifera, Phasidus niger; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Glaucidium sjoestedti; Cameroun)

Pierquin, L., (1960a), 125-138 (Congo Belge, Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Kinixys belliana; Cameroun)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographical distribution) (Varanus or Emys; Tanganyika Territory, iguana; Southern Nigeria, tortoise; Uganda, hedgehog (Erinaceus sp.); Gold Coast, W. Africa)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1949E), 51-75 (Geochelone pardalis, Kinixys australis, Pelomedusa galatea; Moçambique, Cavia (C.) porcellus (exper.))

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Kinixys australis; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Kinixys belliana zuluensis; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A., (1952K), 96 (biological data)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Geochelone pardalis, Kinixys australis, Pelomedusa galeata; Mozambique)

Amblyomma nuttalli. -- Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (anomalies)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953I), 2277-2286 (biology)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955G), 477-503 (tartaruga; Zanzibar)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Sylvicapra grimmia caffra; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956C), 51-62 (biology) (Geochelone pardalis, Kinixys belliana zuluensis, Pelusios s. sinuatus)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956D), 87-112 (anomalies)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Varanus exanthematicus; Abinsi, N. Nigeria, tortoise; Bagamoyo, Tanganyika, Nikintumania, Sierra Leone, Giuldessa, Somaliland, hedgehog; Ilorin, N. Nigeria)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Geochelone pardalis, Kinixys belliana zuluensis, Pelusios sinuatus zuluensis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Python sebae, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J.A., (1962E), 63-67 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Machanga (Manica e Sofala), Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (tartaruga; Angola)

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Cinnyxis [sic] belliana; Mahagi)

Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (tortue terrestre, Ituri, Congo Belge)

Serrano, F. M. H., (1963A), 181-204 (tartarugas, Varanus albigularis; Angola)

Stewart, J. L., (1936A), 9-17 (snakes & tortoises; Gold Coast)

Tendeiro, J., (1951B), 681-690 (Python sebae, Geochelone pardalis, Kinixys australis, Pelomedusa geleats; Mocambique, Varanus exanthematicus; Guiné portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key) (Varanus exanthematicus; Fulacunda, Guine Portugesa, Python sebae, Geochelone pardalis, Kinixys australis, Pelomedusa galeata; Mocambique)

Amblyomma nuttalli. --Continued

Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (Varanus exanthematicus; Portuguese Guinea)

Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (Coxiella burneti isolated)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B. N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Belgian Congo)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (morphology) (geographic distribution) (synonymy) (bovine, hedgehog, human, warthog, tortoise, Varanus, puff adder, python)

Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (Varanus exanthematicus Bosc)

Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (reared in laboratory)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (tortoise; Uganda)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, goats; Tanzania)

Amblyomma oblongoguttatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien, Surinam)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136 (Surinam)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Tapirus americanus, Canis familiaris, Dicotyles labiatus, D. torquatus; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-270

Aragão, H. de B., (1916A), 1-19 (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key) (porco do mato [Tayassu p. pecari], [Homo sapiens]; Brazil)

Bequaert, J. C., (1926B), 155-257 (dog; Carvoeiro, Brasil)

Bertkau, P., (1880A), 1-120

Bodkin, G. E., (1920a), 54-62 (Dicotyles labiatus; British Guiana)

Amblyomma oblongoguttatum. --Continued

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (ganado vacuno, tapir; Tabasco, Mexico)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1934B), 312 (*Tapirella beardi*; Canal Zone)

Dunn, L. H., (1934C), 166-183 (*Pecari angulatus crusnigrum*; Chiriqui region, Panama, *Mazama sartorii reperticia*; Camp Pital, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (cattle, horses, dog, deer, *Nasua*, hog, goat, tapir, man, fowl, *Dasyprocta*, *Mazama*, *Tamandua*, peccary, *Catharista*, *Crax panamensis*, man; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (*Tayassu tajacu*, *Odocoileus virginianus*, horse, *Bos taurus*, dog, man, *Crax rubra*, *Nasua nasua*, *Tamandua tetradactyla*, *Capra hircus*, armadillo, *Tapirus bairdii*, domestic hog, *Mazama americana*, *Dasyprocta punctata*, *Choloepus*, *Myrmecophaga tridactyla*, *Procyon cancrivorus*, *Chironectes minimus*, *Cebus capuchinus*, *Dasypus novemcinctus*, *Eira barbara*, domestic cat; Panama)

Ferreira d'Almeida, R., (1937a), 235-298 (homem; Breu)

Floch, H., (1954i), 1-260

Floch, H., (1956b), 1-235 (*Tapirus americanus*; Tonnegrande)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male & female) (chien; Crique Anguille, homme; Oyapoc, agouti; région de l'Approuague, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (man, dog, bull, buffalo, pig, *Tapirus terrestris*, *Dasyprocta aguti*, *Cuniculus paca*; French Guiana) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Homo sapiens*, *Cuniculus paca*, *Dasyprocta aguti*, *Dasypus novemcinctus*, *Sus scrofa*, *Dicotyles tajacu*=*D. torquata*, *Bos taurus*, *Tapirus terrestris terrestris*, *Bubalus bubalis*; Guyane Française)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Tayassu tajacu nelsoni*, *T. pecari*, *Odocoileus sinaloae* (=*O. virginianus sinaloae*), *Mazama sartorii*, *Bos taurus*, *Tapirus bairdi* (=*Tapirella bairdi*); Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Bolivia, Brazil, Guiana)

Amblyomma oblongoguttatum. -- Continued

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Luque Forero, G., (1949a), 213-214 (human skin; Barrancabermeja, Colombia)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (syn. of *americanum*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (as syn. of *A. americanum*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bolivie)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (syn.: *A. darlingi* Nuttall)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Bolivia, Brasil, Panamá, Guianas, Amazonas)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (*Dicotyles labiatus*; Surimane)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (*Tapirus americanus*; Brazil, *Dicotyles torquatus*; British Guiana, *Dasypus* sp., *Cervus* sp.)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Tapirus americanus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Dicotyles labiatus*, *D. torquatus*; Brazil)

Ruser, M., (1933A), 199-261

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (*Dicotyles torquatus*; Makenzie, Demerara, British Guiana)

Amblyomma oblongum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961B), 131-148 (as syn. of *Amblyomma aureolatum* (Pallas, 1772))

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (as syn. of *A. ovale*)

Amblyomma oblongum. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of striatum)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= A. striatum)

Amblyomma ornatissimum

Gregory, T. S., (1961B), 38-75 (nom. nud.)

Amblyomma ovale

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Mexico)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136 (Mexico)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Brazilian spotted fever) (world distribution)

Antunes, P.C.A., (1937A), 65-87 (dogs; Sardinata, Colombia)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key) (syn.: Amblyomma fossum Neumann, 1899) (Tapirus terrestris, porco do mato [Tayassu p. pecari], Panthera (Jaguarius) onca, cao [dog], Puma concolor; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961B), 131-148 (syns.: Amblyomma quasistriatum Tonelli Rondelli, 1937; A. ovale krieg Schulze, 1941) (Canis familiaris, Dusicyon sp., Panthera (Jaguarius) onca, Felis (Puma) concolor, F. (Leopardus) pardalis brasiliensis, Nasua n. solitaria, Tapirus terrestris terrestris, Procyon concrivorus [sic], Myrmecophila t. tridactyla, Nectomys sp., Cricetidae sp., Rallidae sp., Pennelope superciliaris jacupemba, Mazama sp., Tayassu p. pecari, Lutra platensis; Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., & Fonseca, F. da, (1961B), 131-148 (pro parte as syn. of Amblyomma aureolatum (Pallas, 1772))

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (ocelot; San Francisco from Ecuador)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (ganado vacuno, caballar; Estado Tabasco, Mexico)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Amblyomma ovale. --Continued

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1944B), 77-111 (dog; Tama, Iowa)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Panthera (Jaguarin) onca, Procyon cancrivorus, Felis catus, hombre, Canis familiaris; Venezuela)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; Panama)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (Canis familiaris, Cervus virginianus, Homo sapiens, Canis azarae, Galictis vittata, Nasua socialis, Speothas venaticus, Tapirus sp., Canis sp., vaca, jaguar)

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (T[amandua] t[etradactyla] chiriquensis; Alhajuela, Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1934B), 312 (Tapirella beardi; Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1934C), 166-183 (Saimiri o. orstedii; Chiriqui region, Panama) (accidental host?)

Eddy, G. W., & Joyce, C. R., (1942A), 539-543 (dog; Tama Indian Reservation, Tama County, Iowa)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (dog, man, tapir, Tamandua, squirrel monkey; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (Nasua nasua, Dasypus novemcinctus, dog, man, Sus scrofa, Felis pardalis, Eira barbara, horse, Oryzomys sp. Felis concolor, F. onca, F. yagouaroundi, sloth, Procyon lotor, P. cancrivorus, Galictis allamandi, Arremonops conirostris, Tapirus bairdii, Proechimys semispinosus, Zygodontomys microtinus; Panama)

Floch, H., (1954i), 1-260 (= A. fossum)

Floch, H., (1956b), 1-235 (Tapirus americanus; Tonnégrande)

Fonseca, F. da, (1935A), 27-41

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Canis familiaris, Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Mexico, Paraguay)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Joyce, C. B., & Eddy, G. W., (1942A), 169

Amblyomma ovale. --Continued

Kaufmann, J. H., (1962A), 95-222 (*Nasua narica*; skin; Barro Colorado Island, Panama)

Magalhães, O. de., (1950A), 85-86 (capable of transmitting exanthematic typhus of Brasil)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Mexique, Paraguay)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940A), 23-38 (Colombia)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Argentina, Bolivia, Brasil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Guianas, Mexico, Paraguay)

Pinto, C., (1934A), 17-34 (*Canis familiaris*; Petropolis, Brazil)

Pinto, C., & di Primio, R., (1931A), 236-239 (*Canis familiaris*; Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Rangel Pestana, B., (1944A), 287-347

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (dog; British Guiana, Brazil, *Canis azarae*; Brazil, Paraguay, *Galictis vittata*, *Canis familiaris* or *Nasua socialis*; Brazil, *Speothas venaticus*; Bolivia, cow, jaguar, hunting dog, *Tapirus* sp.; Paraguay, *Cervus virginianus*, *Felis onca*, *Homo sapiens*)

de Salles Gomes, L., (1933A), 919-927 (exanthematic typhus of Sao Paulo isolated)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Mexico, Paraguay)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (syn.: *A. fossum*)

Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126

Senevet, G., (1940A), 891-898 (chien; Tonate & Macouria)

Stoll, O., (1893a), 41-55 (Mexico)

de Toledo Piza, J., (1935A), 751-753

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (probably tapiro; Paraguay)

Amblyomma ovale. --Continued

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (*tapiro*?; Paraguay)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (syn.: *A. auronitens*)

Tonn, R.J., Kohls, G.M., & Arnold, K., (1963A), 217-220 (*Proechimys semispinosus*; Province of San José, Costa Rica)

Vogelsang, E. G., (1940A), 71-76 (*Felis onca*; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1939B), 188-189

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (*Procyon cancrivorous*; Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953B), 63-89 (*Felis catus*; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma ovale kriegi

Schulze, P., (1941G), 179-187 (Azarafuchs, Lapango, Argentian Gran Chaco)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961B), 131-148 (as syn. of *Amblyomma ovale* Koch, 1844)

Amblyomma ovale striatum

da Fonseca, F., (1934B), 53-54 (cão; S. Paulo) (life cycle) (n. rank)

Bequaert, J. C., (1938A), 223-228 (*Felis onca goldmani*; Paso Caballo, Guatemala)

Clark, S. D., (1938a), 63-68 (jaguar; Guatemala)

Amblyomma ovatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Montevideo)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of *Amblyomma maculatum*)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of *A. maculatum*)

Amblyomma ovatum. --Continued

Kohls, G. M., (1956A), 143-147 (as syn. of A. tigrinum)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of maculatum)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Amblyomma pacae

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Coelogenys paca; Brazil)

Aragao, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 764, 769, 778, 780, 790, 834 (Coelogenys paca; Estado do Rio, Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Bodkin, G. E., (1921a), 66-74 (armadillo; British Guiana)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (Cuniculus paca; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (Dasyprocta punctata, paca; Panama, Agouti paca; Panama & British Honduras)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (Aguti paca; lado interno de la cadera; Colombia)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology) (Coelogenys paca; Brazil)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Amblyomma pacificum

Murray, A., (1877A), 1-433 (Sandwich Islands)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Hawaii)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Iles Sandwich)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Hawaii)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Oudemans, A. C., (1939A), 75-80 (as syn. of Haemalastor pacificum)

Amblyomma papuana

Hirst, S., (1914B), 325-333 (host not given; Mimika River, Canoe Camp, Utakwa River, Dutch New Guinea)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B. J. & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-68

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (spiny ant-eater; Cairns, North Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (name emended)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1950A), 432-441

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Zwart, D., (1959C), 812-831 (Dutch New Guinea)

Amblyomma parkeri

da Fonseca, F., & Aragão, H. de B., (1951A), 300 (nomen nudum)

da Fonseca, F., & Aragão, H. de B., (1952A), 713-726 (ouriço (probably Coendu (Sphiggurus) do "grupo" paraguayensis); Cotia, São Paulo, Coendu; Lagoa, Estado de Santa Catarina, Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Amblyomma parviscutatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (tamanoir; Brésil)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Myrmecophaga sp. ?)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (as syn. of Amblyomma cajennense parviscutatum)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (lama, vicunha; Argentina)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (as syn. of Amblyomma cajennense)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Brazil)

Amblyomma parvitarsum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (no host; Bolivie, Patagonie)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Lama vicugna*; Bolivie, Chili)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (*Lama vicunha*)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (*Lama vicunha*; South Leon, Santa Catalina, Argentine Republic)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (vicunhas; San Leon, Jujuy, llamas; San Leon, Santa Catalina, Jujuy)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (*Lamaguanicos*?; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (*Lama guanicoe*, *L. vicugna*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1965A), 87-96 (cattle; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (*Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Lama guanicoe*, *Lama vicugna*, *Pterocnemia pennata*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (*Lama guanicoe*, *Lama vicugna*, *Rhea americana*; Argentina)

Donoso Barros, R., (1954A), 132-134 (llama, alpacos; Chile)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Bolivia, Chile, Patagonia)

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Bolivia, Chile)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Amblyomma parvum

Aragão, H. de B., (1908C), 111-115 (no host given; Formosa, Estado de Bahia, Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1908A), 19 pp. (Formosa)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (cavalos; Brazil)

Amblyomma parvum. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-270 (*Hydrochoerus capibara*; Estado do Piauhy)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (*Kerodon rupestris*, cão; Lassance, Estado de Minas, no host; Estado de Matto Grosso, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (*Equus caballus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Mazama* sp., *Hydrochoerus capibara*, *Kerodon rupestris*, *rato selvagem*; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (*Dasypus novemcinctus*; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (*Testudo chilensis*, *Constrictor occidentalis*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (hombre, bovino, caballo, *Dasypus novemcinctus*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (*Homo sapiens*, *Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *Pediolagus salinicola*, *Dasypus novemcinctus*, Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113

Boero, J. J., (1965A), 87-96 (cattle; Argentina)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (*Dasypus novemcinctus*; Venezuela)

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (white-tailed deer; Ancon Hill, *Sigmodon hispidus chiriquensis*; chin & lower lip; Balboa, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (*Odocoileus*; Ancon Hill, Canal Zone, cattle; Coclé Province, *Sigmodon hispidus*; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (cats, *Tamandua tetradactyla*, *Bos taurus*, sloth; Panama, *Urocyon cineroargenteus guatemalae*; Guatemala, man; Panama & Guatemala)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (wood rodent; Crique Anguille, French Guiana) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Hydrochoerus hydrochaeris*, *Canis familiaris*, *Mazama americana*, *Equus caballus*; Guyane Française)

Amblyomma parvum. --Continued

da Fonseca, F., [1959B], 99-186 (cavalo, cão, Mazama sp., ratos silvestres, Tapirus terrestris terrestris, homo, Myrmecophaga tridactyla, Panthera (Jaguarius) onca, Felis (Puma) concolor, Felis (Lynchailus) p. pajeros; Brazil)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Felis onca, armadillos; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (Equus caballus; Brazil)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Formoza, Bahia, Brazil)

Roveda, R. J., & Ringuelet, P., (1947a), 67-78 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Argentina)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Senevet, G., (1940A), 891-898 (key) (Guyane française)

Amblyomma patagonicum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956K), 199-208 (nomen nudum)

Amblyomma paulopunctatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Konakry, Guinée Française)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (as syn. of Amblyomma sparsum paulopunctatum)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (ecology) (porc; Dabou, homme; Nigbi, libre; Banco, Ivory Coast)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Hylochoerus meinertzhageni ituriensis; Medje, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Hylochoerus meinertzhageni ituriensis; Medje, cochon sauvage; Haut-Lopori, Potamochoerus porcus; Arebi & Bolobó, Congo belge)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Amblyomma paulopunctatum. -- Continued

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (ecology) (biology) (morphology) (distribution in Central Africa) (elephant, hippopotamus, Bos indicus; Africa, pig; Central Africa, Potamochoerus; Orientale, Equateur & Leopoldville Provinces, P. lovaretus jhonstoni; Kasai Province, P. porcus; Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, wild pig, Hylochoerus meinertzhageni ituriensis, Phacochoerus; Orientale Province, Congo, Rumonge, Rwanda)

Fain, A., (1949A), 174-182 (Potamochoerus porcus; territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (Uganda)

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (homme & porc; Cote d'Ivoire)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (homme; Yapo, porc; Dabou, Ivory Coast) (natural reservoir of Coxiella burnetti)

Morel, P. C., (1963A), 33-40 (sur herbes; Mont Nimba reserve)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (potamochère; Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (zébu, porc, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution and hosts in Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (phacochère, tortue terrestre; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (zébu, porc; Cameroun)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (grass; Darrow Forest, Uganda, Bewama, Sierra Leone)

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (potamochère; Oubangui-Chari, Congo francais)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Homo sapiens; Afrique noire)

Amblyomma paulopunctatum. --Continued

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Tendeiro, J., (1947D), 617-709 (*Potamochoerus porcus porcus*, *Phacochoerus aethiopicus africanus*; Guinea portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1948A), 639-738

Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key)

Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (*Potamochoerus porcus porcus*; Portuguese Guinea) (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Tendeiro, J., (1953C), 263-267 (porcos domesticos; Arquipelago dos Bijagós)

Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Walton, G. A., (1960D), 1131-1132 (sp. indet., possibly nymph stage of *A. paulo-punctatum*, in nostrils of man; Uganda)

Amblyomma pecarium

Dunn, L. H., (1933B), 353-358 (*Pecari angulatus bangsi*; Miraflores, Canal Zone, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (*Pecari angulatus bangsi*; Miraflores, Canal Zone, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (collared peccary; Panama, peccary; British Honduras, *Tayassu tajacu*; Panama & Chiapas, Mexico, *T. pecari*, (?) *Mazama americana*; Chiapas, Mexico)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Tayassu tajacu nelsoni*, *T. pecari*, *Mazama sartorii*; Mexico)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Amblyomma perpunctatum

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Amérique du Sud) (n. comb.)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961C), 240-242 (validity established)

Amblyomma personatum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Irangi, Afrique orientale allemande & Gabon)

Neumann, L. G., (1909B), 2-6 (rhinocéros; Solai-See, dans l'Afrique orientale anglaise)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Rhinoceros bicornis*; Afrique orientale allemande, Gabon)

Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (Rivière Amboni, Kenya)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (rhinoceros; Afrique Orientale Anglaise)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482

Jacob, E., (1924A), 309-372

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (rhinoceros, *Diceros b. bicornis*; Tanzania)

Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Amblyomma petersi

Karsch, F., (1878B), 314-338 (Mossambique)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 ("doubtful occurrence in the East Indies")

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (*Rhinoceros bicornis*; Kenya)

Amblyomma petersi. --Continued

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (*Ceratotherium simum*, *Rhinaster bicornis*; Zululand)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bedford, G. A. H., (1936A), 69-110 (tortoise; Zululand)

Bedford, G. A. H. & Hewitt, J., (1925A), 259-266 (*Rhinoceros simus*, *R. bicornis*; Zululand)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Breijer, H. G., (1915A), 111-115

Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (*Lady*), (1911A), 228-243 (small black rhinoceros; Uganda)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Jacob, E., (1924A), 309-372

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (grass; Torit & Bor, Mongalla Province) (rhinoceros principal host)

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (*Rhinoceros bicornis*; Kenya)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (rhinoceros, python; Uganda)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1933A), 21-37 (off grass; Maruzi, Uganda)

Millot, J., (1948A), 137-155 (Madagascar)

Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *A. eburneum*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Rhinoceros lucerius*; Afrique orientale allemande, *R. africanus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30 (*Rhinoceros bicornis*; Massailand)

Amblyomma petersi. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Rhinoceros bicornis*, *Antilope oreas*; Afrique orientale allemande, Mozambique, Madagascar, Liberia)

Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 26-35 (Bura, Pays Taïta)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (Simba, steppe de Barta; Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (rhinocéros; Wolo River, Uganda) (Kibwezi, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Somaliland) (key)

Pavesi, P., (1881A), 536-560 (Mozambico)

Poisson, H., (1927A), 133-144 (Madagascar)

Poisson, H., (1927B), 11-22 (Madagascar)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (rhinoceros; Uganda, Kenya, Nyasaland, grass; Uganda, Kenya, Nyasaland, Rhodesia, Tanganyika)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947A), 241-251 (key)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72 (rhinoceros; Katanga)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Congo belge)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia inglese)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Somalia inglese)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124 (*Ceratotherium simum cottoni*)

Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (*Diceros b. bicornis*; Kenya)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (rhinoceros; Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (rhino; Karamoja, Uganda)

Amblyomma philipi

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1939A), 44-47 (rabbit, *Canis* sp., Sylvilagus sp., *Lepus* sp.; Kingsville, Texas, host unknown; Coahuila, Mexico) [misidentification, determined later to be *Aponomma inornata* Banks, 1909]

Amblyomma pictum

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (Myrmecophaga jubata; Amerique du Sud, Bahia, Brésil)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Tamandua tridactyla; Brésil, Amérique du Sud)

Aragão, H. de B., (1916A), 1-19 (cão; Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (Argentine Republic)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (northern Argentina)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394

Dios, R. L. & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (Myrmecophaga jubata, Tamandua tridactyla, perros; Provincia de Salta, Argentina)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (Myrmecophaga tridactyla; Panama, giant anteater; southern British Guiana)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1942A), 1-16 (description of male) (Tamandua sp.; Crique Anguille, near Cayenne, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Tamandua sp.; Crique Anguille, French Guiana) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Myrmecophaga tridactyla=M. jubata, Tamandua tetradactyla, Canis familiaris; Guyane Française)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1948D), 5-19 (evolution)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology) (dog; Corrego Flor, Brazil)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Brazil)

Amblyomma pilosum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (iles Galapagos)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Banks, N., (1902B), 70 (Albemarle, Galapagos Islands)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Ecuador, Galapagos Islands)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (host not specified; Galapagos)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (syn.: A. hirtum Neumann, 1906, A. boulengeri Hirst & Hirst, 1910)

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162 (Galapagos)

Snodgrass, R. E., (1902A), 71-80, 85-86 (land tortoises; loose skin of neck & about bases of legs & tail; Galapagos)

Amblyomma poematium

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954G), 121-134 (Diceros bicornos; Tanganhica) (n. rank)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955G), 477-503 (?=Amblyomma schlottkei)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (condemned)

Amblyomma pomposum

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (Streifenantilope; Landschaft Urungu am Südende der Tanganyika-Sees)

Alves Freire, A., & Sousa Dias, V., (1949a), 247-258 (bovine; Angola)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (topi; New York from Germany)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Hippotragus equinus (probable host); Plateau du Kundelungu, Congo belge)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (Hippotragus niger; Ganza & Kateke, host unknown; Kabenga, Kamitungulu, Lufwa & Mabwe, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Amblyomma pomposum. --Continued

Coles, J. D. W. A., (1952a), 1139-1146

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (morphology) (ecology) (Cowdria ruminatum & Theileria parva transmitted or maintained) (distribution in Central Africa) (Hippotragus equinus, H. niger; Katanga Province, Congo, Alcelaphus lichtensteini; Tanganyika, Agamma sp., Taurotragus oryx, Alcelaphus sp., Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Syncerus caffer, Equus burchelli, Phacochoerus aethiopicus; Africa)

Haig, D. A., (1955A), 307-325 (vector of heartwater)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B),304-310 (cow; Equatoria)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (Damaliscus korrigum ugandae; Lugaga, Ankole, Uganda)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (domestic cow; Yei, Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, horses) (key) (distribution, biology, morphology, ecology, disease relations (review))

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282

Hoogstraal, H., & Theiler, G., (1959A), 217-222

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (cattle, buffalo; southern Rhodesia)

Jacob, E., (1924A), 309-372

Le Roux, P. L., (1934A), 28-71 (sable antelope, eland; Northern Rhodesia)

Mendes, A. M., (1959a), 155-159 (isolation of Asterococcus mycoides)

Monteiro Conceiçao, J., (1949A), 173-186 (transmittor of heartwater)

Neitz, W. O., (1947B), 83

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51 (bétail, mule, antelopes; Congo Belge)

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916b), 1-51

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution and hosts in Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Amblyomma pomposum. --Continued

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (Equus asinus x E. caballus; Equatorial Africa, ox & hartebeeste; Congo Free State, eland; N. Rhodesia, sable antelope (Egoceros (Hippotragus) niger); N. & N. W. Rhodesia, roan antelope & kudu; N. W. Rhodesia; cattle; N. W. Rhodesia & Kenya, Bos taurus, Strepsiceros sp., Alcelaphus caama)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Syncerus nanus; Afrique noire)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947A), 241-251

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953D), 119-139 (belongs to Amblyomma variegatum group)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953G), 27-41

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954E), 1-8 (Cercopithecus aethiops cloetei; Mapai, Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954I), 605-634

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955G), 477-503

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956H), 68-71

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (pro parte as syn. of Amblyomma superbum)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (búfalo; Loilonda, Tanganhica)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Bos taurus, Cercopithecus aethiops cloetei, Diceros b. bicornis, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Loxodonta a. africana, Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis, Nyala a. angasii, Ourebia o. ourebi, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Panthera pardus fusca, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Raphicerus campestris capricornis, Redunca a. arundinum, Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Taurotragus oryx livingstonii, Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus, Sylvicapra grimmia caffra, Thryonomys swinderianus variegatus; Mocambique)

Amblyomma pomposum. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (syn.: *Amblyomma variegatum govurensis* Travassos Dias, 1950) (*Syncerus caffer*; Govuro (Inhambane), Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)

Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (phacochère; Congo belge)

Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72 (zèbre, *Hippotragus equinus*, *H. niger*, *Taurotragus*; Katanga)

Schwetz, J., (1927D), 109-116 (zebre, *Hippotragus equinus*, *H. niger* & *Taurotragus*; Plateau du Kundelungu, Katanga, Congo Belge)

Serrano, F. M. H., (1963A), 181-204 (*Equus asinus*, *Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Sus scrofa domesticus*, *Hippotragus equinus*, *Onotragus leche*, *Strepticeros strepticeros*, *Mungos angolensis*; Angola)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (betail, mules, antilopes; Congo)

Sousa Dias, V. A., (1950A), 127-280 (bovinos, carneiros, cabras, burros, caes, antelopes; Angola)

Tendeiro, J., (1963b), 223-307 (*Bos taurus*; Angola, *Hippotragus equinus* (=*Ozanna equina cottoni*), *Hippotragus niger* (=*Ozanna g. grandicornis*); Congo, *Taurotragus oryx livingstonii*; Northern Rhodesia & Angola)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (geographic distribution) (synonymy)

Tissié & Rakoto, (1925a), 119-130 (Vakinankaratra, Madagascar)

Amblyomma postoculatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Île King)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (King Island, S. Australia)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (?: King Island, Australia)

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Amblyomma postoculatum. --Continued

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964B), 1-8 (Tasmania)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Homo sapiens*, *Lagostrophus fasciatus*; Australia)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Amblyomma prolongatum

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (Kandy, Ceylon)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (as syn. of *A. integrum*)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Warburton, C., (1913A), 121-130 (tiger; Kadra, Kanara, India)

Amblyomma pseudo-concolor

Aragao, H. de B., (1908B), 1-7 (*Dasypus* sp., *Nothura maculosa*; Avaré, Estado De Sao Paulo)

Aragão, H. de B., (1908E), 431-432 (*Dasypus* sp. ?, *Nothura maculosa*; Avaré, Estado de Sao Paulo)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195) (*Dasypus* sp. ?, *Nothura maculosa* ?; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (*Rhynchotes rufescens*, *Nothura maculosa*, *Nothura boraquira*, *Tatusia novemcincta*, *Tatusia* sp.; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (*Grisonella*; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (*Grisonella* sp.; Argentina)

Amblyomma pseudoconcolor. --Continued

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (Bos taurus, Grisonella huronax, Chaetophractus vellerosus; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113

Boero, J. J., (1965A), 87-96 (cattle; Argentina)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Paramaribo, Surinam)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (buffalo; Crique Anguille, Tapirus terrestris; Crique Anguille, Comte, French Guiana) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Dasypus sp., Bubalus bubalis, Tapirus terrestris terrestris; Guyane Française)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Paraguay)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographical distribution)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (tatú (Dasypus sp. ?), codornas (Nothura maculosa ?); Brazil)

Roveda, R. J., & Ringuelet, R., (1947a), 67-78 (Bos taurus; Argentina)

Amblyomma pseudolaeve [? for Aponomma pseudolaeve]

Chang, P. H., (1958A), 290-292 (black snakes & yellow-necked snakes; China)

Amblyomma punctatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp.

Leiper, J. W. D., (1957A), 1-28 (sheep; Iraq)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (origine inconnue)

Amblyomma pygmaeum

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Mexique, Brésil) (n. comb.)

Amblyomma quadriguttatum

Pavesi, P., (1883A), 1-105 (Scioa)

Amblyomma quadriguttatum. --Continued

Pavesi, P., (1883B), 496-501 (nomen nudum)

Pavesi, P., (1884A), 90-105

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Lac Cialalaka)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Choa, Abyssinie)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (Ethiopie meridionale)

Amblyomma quadrimaculatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Triglyphedon dendrophilum; Java)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Python reticulatus; Java)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Pulau Berhala, Nederlandsch Oost Indië)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sambon, L. W., (1907A), 310-370 (Python reticulatus)

Sambon, L. W., (1909a), 38-41

Schulze, P., (1933B), 490-502 (Varanus salvator; Ranau, Sumatra)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Warburton, C., (1926A), 279

Amblyomma quantini

Martin, J., (1895A), 267-278 (Bos brachyceros; peau; Congo)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of A. splendidum)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= A. splendidum)

Tendeiro, J. (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of A. splendidum)

Amblyomma quasicyprium

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (Ateles melanochir; Frontera, Tabasco, Mexico, cow; Tavenni, Fiji Islands)

Amblyomma quasicyprium. --Continued

Buxton, P. A. & Hopkins, G. H. E., (1927A), 1-260

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (ganado vacuno; Estada Oaxaca)

Ohman, A. F. S., (1956a), 55-57 (cattle; Fiji)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Mexico)

Rageau, J., (1956A), 1-56 (Nouvelles-Hebrides)

Rageau, J., (1958A), 873-882 (Nouvelles-Hébrides)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (*Ateles melanochir*; Tabasco, Mexico, cow; Tavenni, Fiji Is.)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956K), 199-208 (as syn. of *A. breviscutatum*)

Schulze, P., (1933C), 317-323 (as syn. of *A. cyprium*)

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Amblyomma quasistriatum

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300 (? tapiro; Alto Paraguay)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961B), 131-148 (as syn. of *Amblyomma ovale* Koch, 1844)

Amblyomma queenslandensis

Gregory, T. S., (1961B), 38-75 (nom. nud.)

Amblyomma rhinocerinus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 1-136 (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp.

Morel, P. C., & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (Tchad)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (syn. of *Dermacentor rhinocerotis*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Dermacentor rhinocerotis*)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 15-32

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431

Schulze, P., (1944A), 406-417

Amblyomma rhinocerotis

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Vorgebirg der guten Hoffnung) (Cape of Good Hope)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (on vegetation; Gangala-na-Bodio, National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (morphology) (ecology) (distribution in Central Africa) (*Taurotragus oryx*, tortoise, python, domestic cattle; Africa, *Syncerus nanus*, *Phacochoerus*; Kivu Province, *Ceratotherium simum cottoni*, vegetation; Orientale Province, Congo, no host; British East Africa, Uganda)

Hirschmann, W., (1957 A), 281-284

Hoogstraal, H., (1953C), 37-113 (report from Madagascar probably mistake)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (Equatoria & Upper Nile)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (grass; Kajo Kaji, Equatoria Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (on grass; Torit & Kajo Kaji; Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan) (distribution, morphology (review))

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (possibly present in Centrafrique)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (to *Dermacentor*)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution and hosts in Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (*Diceros b. bicornis*; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Simba, Ukamba (British East Africa), rhino; Uganda)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Africa Oriental Alemã)

Amblyomma rhinocerotis. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Diceros b. bicornis; Mocambique)

Schulze, P., (1919A), 189-196

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (lion, rhinoceros, Panthera leo, Diceros b. bicornis; Tanzania)

Amblyomma robinsoni

Warburton, C., (1927B), 405-410 (Varanus komodoensis; Java)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (Varanus komodoensis; New York Zoo, New York City) (morphology)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (Varanus komodoensis;Eiland Komodo)

Noback, C. V., (1935a), 38-41 (Varanus komodoensis; New York Zoo)

Somadikarta, S., Kadarsan, S. & Djajasasmita, M., (1964A), 179-205 (Museum Zoologicum Bogoriense)

Toumanoff, C., (1941B), 478-505 (tortue; region du Haut-Chlong)

Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (Indochina)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (tortue; Haut-Chlong, Indochina)

Whittick, R. J., (1939A), 434-441 (Varanus komodoensis; Zoological Gardens, London)

Amblyomma romitii

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55 (Capibara guianae; Great Falls, British Guiana)

Aragão, H. de B., & da Fonseca, F., (1954A), 485-492 (nomenclature)

Floch, H., & Fauran, P., (1958A), 1-94 (Hydrochoerus hydrochaeris; Guyane Francaise)

Amblyomma romitii. --Continued

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Hydrochoerus hydrochaeris; Guyane Française)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955C), 721-731 (as syn. of Amblyomma extraoculatum)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955F), 1-6 (as syn. of Amblyomma extraoculatum)

Amblyomma rosei

Gregory, T. S., (1961B), 38-75 (nom. nud.)

Amblyomma rostratum

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-423 (n. comb.)

Idoyaga, V., (1928A), 20-36

Amblyomma rotundatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (Python orientalis; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Lachesis sp., Boa constrictor, Dimobriius bifossatus, Bufo agua, Bufo sp., Testudo tabulata, Python sp.; Venezuela, Brazil, Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (Python orientalis; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (Python orientalis; Buenos Aires)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (reptiles; zoos [in United States] from ?)

Bequaert, J. C., (1938A), 223-228 (Bufo marinus; Moca, Caballo Blanco, Scapulas, Guatemala)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (Testudo chilensis, Constrictor occidentalis; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (Constrictor occidentalis, Testudo chilensis; Argentina)

Amblyomma rotundatum.--Continued

Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (sapo, *Bufus* [sic] sp.; Estado da Guanabara, Brasil)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (*Bufo granulosus*, *Bufo arenarum*; Venezuela)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (*Lechesis alternatus*, *Crotalus terrificus*, *Elaps frontalis*, *E. marcgravi*, *Xenodon merremi*; Argentina)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394

Dios, R. L. & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (*Bufo*, *Boa constrictor*; Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, *Testudo* sp.; Mato Groso, *Lachesis lanceolatus*; Quemada Grande, Estado de San Pablo, *Xenodon merremi*, *Crotalus terrificus*, *Zamenis viridiflavus*, *Tropidonotus natrix*, *Lacerta viridis*, *L. ocellata*, *Testudo graeca*, *Cistudo lutaria*, *Bufo viridis*, *Discoglossus pictus*, *Rana esculenta*, *Bombinator pachypus*, *Molge palmata*, *Alytes obstetricans*, *Bufo calamita*, *Elaps frontalis*, *Lachesis alternatus*, *Rana temporaria*, *Lystrophys*; Argentina)

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83 (syn.: *A. agamum*)

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588

Floch, H., (1956b), 1-235 (*Bufo* sp.; Inini)

Floch, H., (1958a), 1-180 (couleuvre)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of female; parthenogenesis) (lézard; environs du poste de Crique Anguille (Inini), French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (lizard; Crique Anguille, serpent; Crique Anguille, *Bufo marinus*; Crique Anguille, Ile de Cayenne, toad; Placer-Isnard, *Dasypus novemcinctus*; Dégrad-des-Cannes, French Guiana) (biology) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Dasypus novemcinctus*, *Bufo marinus*; Guyane Française)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Bufo marinus* (=*B. horribilis*) *Phrynosoma* sp., *Spilotes* sp.; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352 (*Bufo marinus*; Pointe-à-Pitre, Abymes, Moule, Duclos, Goyave, Trois-Rivières, all from Guadeloupe, Trois-Ilets, Saint-Joseph, Morne-Rouge, Saint-Pierre, all from Martinique, *Bothrops atrox*; Rivière-Pilot, Martinique)

Amblyomma rotundatum.--Continued

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-423

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (*Bufo marinus*; Colombia)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Uruguay)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, biology) (*Bufo* sp.; Rio de Janeiro, *Lachesis mutus*)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Brazil)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1937F), 690-694

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1950A), 432-492 (key)

Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76 (syn.: *A. agamum*) (*Bufo granulosum*; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma rubripes

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of *A. maculatum*)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of *A. maculatum*)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *A. maculatum*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Amblyomma rufipes

Giroud, P., Colas-Belcour, J., Pfister, R., & Morel, P., (1957A), 529-532 (goats; Kati) (souches néorickettsiennes isolated)

Zarnea, G., & Novac, S., (1961a), 473-479

Amblyomma rugosum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Cap de Bonne-Espérance et Catrerie, tortue; Congo)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (supressed)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901a), 380-491 (Africa)

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476 (schildkröte; Deutschsüdwestafrika)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Galla Sidama)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Galla Sidama, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1939B), 387-397 (Testudo pardalis, Bitis arietans, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Stella, E., (1941A), 387-395 (Testudo pardalis; Javello, Bitis arietans; Fra Mega e Moyale)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (synonymy)

Amblyomma sabanerae

Stoll, O., (1890a), 17-24 (Retalhuleu, Guatemala)

Stoll, O., (1893a), 41-55

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Paramaribo, Suriname)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (Geoemyda annulata, turtle, Pseudemys scripta, Kinosternon, Iguana iguana, Marmosa robinsoni, crawling on man; Panama, Geoemyda funeria; Panama & Costa Rica, G. areolata & Terrapene yucatana; Yucatan, Geoemyda pulcherina; El Salvador; G. sp.; Panama & Nayarit, Mexico) (synonymy)

Amblyomma sabanerae.--Continued

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Geoemyda sp., G. areolata, Terrapene yucatana; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Guatemala)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (petit animal (terrapin?) que les indigenes nomment "sabanera"; Retalhuleu, Guatemala)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (host not given; Colombia)

Oudemans, A. C., (1902d), 276-310 (Dutch Guyana)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Guatemala)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) ("Sabanera" (? small tortoise))

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901a), 380-491

Schulze, P., (1937F), 692-694 (Colombia)

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1950A), 432-441 (key)

Amblyomma sanguisugum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Amerika)

Neumann, L. G., (1899a), 284

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma scaevola

Oudemans, A. C., (1905A), 216-218

Oudemans, A. C., (1906A), 101-161 (no host given; New Guinea)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114

Neumann, L. G., (1907G), 218-220 (key)

Amblyomma scaevola. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Nouvelle-Guinée)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-222 (as syn. of *A. cyprium*)

Amblyomma scalpturatum

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (Ega, Brésil, *Tapirus*; Bolivie)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key) (*Tapirus terrestris*, [*Homo sapiens*]; Brasil)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 1-94 (*Tapirus terrestris*; Haute-Mana Patience, Saut-Tigre, Oyapock, Comte Menado, Crique Anguille, *Canis familiaris*; Mana Papa-Momo, Placer-Isnard, French Guiana) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Myrmecophaga tridactyla*=*M. jubata*, *Canis familiaris*, *Tapirus terrestris terrestris*; Guyane Française)

Fonseca, F. da, & Aragão, H. de B., (1952B), 729-731 (syn.: *Amblyomma myrmecophagium*, *A. brasiliense* var. *guyanense*)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Bolivia, Brazil)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Bolivia, Brasil)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology) (*Tapirus* sp.; Bolivia, *T. americanus*)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Brazil)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Amblyomma schlottkei

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476 (Usumbiwa, Deutschostafrika)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Amblyomma schlottkei. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954G), 121-134

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Galla Sidama)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Galla Sidama, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1939B), 387-397 (Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Stella, E., (1941A), 387-395 (zebu; Ganale Doria)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (synonymy)

Amblyomma sculptum

Berlese, A., (1888), 174, 192 (sub arborum cortice ad Matto-Grosso, Brazil)

Dugès, A. A. D., (1902A), 185-195 (as syn. of *A. cajennense*)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of *A. cajennense*)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 109-294 (syn. of *A. cajennense*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *A. cajennense* Koch)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Amblyomma scutatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (lézard; Guatemala, *Iguana tuberculata*; Champerico, Guatemala, cerf de Virginie; Jardin zoologique de Hambourg, *Bothrops lanceolatus*; no place, *Noctilic albiventris*; Paraguay, *Cathartes uruba*, *Didelphys pusilla*, *Dasyprocta croconota*; Brésil)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Cathartes atratus*, *Cervus virginianus*)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Amblyomma scutatum. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (biology & control)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Boa c. constrictor, Ameiva ameiva, Iguana iguana; Venezuela)

Fiasson, R., (1943A), 125-151 (Drymarchon corais corais; Venezuela)

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588 (Mirmecophaga t. tridactyla, Drymarchon c. corais; Venezuela)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Ctenosaura acanthura, C. pectinata, unidentified iguanas; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil, Paraguay, Guatemala)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Cervus virginianus)

Pelseneer, P., (1926a), 1-258

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Guatemala, Paraguay)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographical distribution) (lizard; Guatemala, Iguana tuberculata rhinolopha, Lachesis (Bothrops) lanceolatus)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Brazil)

Rosický, B., Erhardová-Katrlá, B., & Černý, V., (1967A), 161-165) (Stenosaura similis)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Central & South America)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30

Schulze, P., (1933E), 427-436 (Ctenosaura acanthura; Bebedero, West-Costarica) (anomaly)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)

Walton, A. C., (1946e), 18-19 (Bufo peltocephalus; Cuba)

Amblyomma scutatum. --Continued

Whittick, R. J., (1939A), 434-441

Amblyomma serpentinum

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (Python molurus bivittatus; Hagenbeck)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (doubtful occurrence in the East Indies)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15

Amblyomma silvai

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951j), 103-112 (Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J.A., (1962D), 63-67 (as syn. of Amblyomma nuttalli)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (synonymy)

Amblyomma sparsum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Spilotes variabilis; Ménagerie du Museum de Paris)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Kilimandjaro)

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128 (Testudo mauritanica; Tlelat, Oran)

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (tortue; Mauritanique) (Mpapua; Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (key)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus)

Amblyomma sparsum. --Continued

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (morphology) (ecology) (distribution in Central Africa) (Syncerus caffer, Bitis arietans, Varanus niloticus; Kivu Province, Congo, Varanus sp., Bitis sp., Upupa epops, guinea fowl, Elephantulus sp., Panthera leo, Orycteropus afer, Taurotragus oryx, Lepus saxatilis, Pronolagus crassicaudatus, Atherurus africanus, Testudo sp.; Africa, no host; British East Africa, Kenya Colony, Sudan)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Morel, P.C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (Tchad)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (probably present in Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (possible presence on rhinoceros in Cameroun)

Pierquin, L. A., (1960A), 125-138 (syn.: A. marmoreum of Bequaert) (Congo Belge)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901a), 380-491 (Mexico & Central or South America?)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (sp. inquir.)

Santos Dias, J.A., (1962D), 63-67 (Syncerus caffer; Dambacua (Inhambane), Mozambique)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (morphology) (geographic distribution) (synonymy) (buffalo, dromedary, eland, elephant, giraffe, rhinoceros, tortoise, Agama, Varanus, puff adder, python)

Walker, J. B., [1958A], 48-49 (East Africa)

Walker, J. B., (1959A), 111-116 (East Africa)

Walker, J. B., & Parsons, B. T., (1964A), 173-175 (laboratory rearing)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, porcupine, lion, rhinoceros, eland, buffalo, leopard tortoise (Testudo pardalis), tortoise, python, puff-adder, monitor lizard, Hystrix galeata, Panthera leo, Diceros b. bicornis, Taurotragus oryx, Syncerus c. caffer, Python sebae, Bitis a. arietans, Varanus n. niloticus; Tanzania)

Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Amblyomma sparsum paulopunctatum

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Guinée Française)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of A. paulopunctatum)

Amblyomma sparsum sparsum

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Spilotes variabilis, Testudo mauritanica; reported from Afrique orientale, Algérie)

Amblyomma spinosum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (python; Asie) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Amblyomma spinosum) (Python sp.)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Python sp.; Asie)

Amblyomma splendidum

Giebel, C. G. A., (1877A), 293-295 (Bos brachycerus; Gabun)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (Syncerus caffer nanus; Assagni, chien; Katiépri, herbes; Ahouati, Ivory Coast)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Q fever in Portuguese Guinea) (world distribution)

Beal, W. P. B., (1920A), 1-54 (cattle; Gold Coast)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Syncerus nanus; Miamu, Liberia, buffalo [?Syncerus caffer]; Kindu, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (cattle; Zambi, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Kindu, Congo belge)

Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (Lady), (1911A), 228-243 (buffalo; Uganda)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Congo, Transvaal, Zuid Afrika)

Amblyomma splendidum. --Continued

Cooreman, J., (1948A), 26 pp.

Dezest, G., (1953A), 353-358 (boeuf, Cameroun)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482 (Rind, Büffel; Gabun, Kamerun, Kongo)

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (morphology) (ecology) (distribution in Central Africa) (sheep, goat, turkey, Cephalophus sp., Hylarnus batesi; Africa, chevaline antelope; Congo, cattle; Equateur & Leopoldville Provinces, elephant; Equateur & Kasai Provinces, Syncerus nanus, S. caffer, Aulacodus swinderianus, Potamochoerus porcus, Bos caffer, Numida meleagris, Pternistis sp.; Leopoldville Province, buffalo; Kasai & Leopoldville Provinces, Congo & Angola, Bos indicus; Cameroons)

Fain, A., (1949A), 175-182 (Syncerus nanus; territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)

Fiasson, R., (1942A), 257-282 (boeuf, buffle, Potamochaerus pennicillatus; Moyen-Congo)

Gamble, M., (1914A), 148-150 (buffalo, pig, lower Congo)

Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox; Congo)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (eland; Blue Plains, Southern Masai Reserve, Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus; Kenya)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (buffalo; Uganda)

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (buffle; Gold Coast-Ghana, Togo, Dahomey)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (buffles; Bouaflé, Assagny, Pélézi, aulacode; Ahouati, Neotragus pygmaeus; Dabou, Cephalophus dorsalis; Koléahinou, C. maxwelli; Tai, Ivory Coast) (natural reservoir of Coxiella burnetti)

Amblyomma splendidum. --Continued

Morel, P. C., (1963A), 33-40 (sur herbes; Mont Nimba reserve, buffle, Neotragus pygmaeus, Cephalophus dorsalis, Philantomba maxwelli, aulacode, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (buffle; Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Syncerus caffer nanus, bovins; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (porc; Gabon, no host; Congo, Afrique méridionale)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Bubalus brachyceros, Sus sp. ?)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913C), 49-51

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1915A), 408-456 (biology)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51 (betail, buffles; Congo Belge)

Oudemans, A. C., (1902d), 276-310 (Cape-Colony)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution and hosts in Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (boeuf, buffle; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (boeuf, zebu, buffle; Cameroun)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographical distribution) (grasses; Sierra Leone, cattle; Sierra Leone & French Congo, bush-cow; Gold Coast, buffalo; Gold Coast, Lagos, Nigeria, Congo Free State & Portuguese Congo, pig (Sus sp.); Portuguese Congo, Bos taurus, B. caffer brachyceros)

Roubaud, E. & Van Saceghem, R., (1916A), 763-771 (Zambi, Congo Belge)

Amblyomma splendidum.--Continued

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (buffle; Cote d'Ivoire, Congo francais, boeuf; Cameroun, Congo francais)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (*Syncerus nanus*; Afrique noire)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Liberia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958G), 159-165 (*Bos taurus*; Ilha de S. Tomé)

Schouteden, H., (1929A), 19-20 (betail; Aru, Congo)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schwetz, J., (1927B), 73-80 (bétail; Bas Congo, buffle; Moyen Congo)

Schwetz, J., (1927E), 117-124 (betail; Mateba & ?Boma & ?Zambi, buffle; plaine d'Ibia, Bas-Congo, Congo Belge)

Serrano, F. M. H., (1963A), 181-204 (*Bos taurus*, *Syncerus nanus*; Angola)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (betail, buffles; Congo)

Sousa Dias, V., (1950A), 127-280 (buffalos, suino; Angola)

Tendeiro, J., (1947D), 617-709 (*Syncerus nanus planicerus*; Guinea portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1948A), 639-738 (*Syncerus nanus planicerus*, boi, bufalo, vaca do mato, javali, porco; Guiné portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1951A), 339-363 (anomalies)

Tendeiro, J., (1951D), 39-52 (*Hippotragus equinus gambianus*, *Syncerus nanus planicerus*; Guiné portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key) (*Syncerus nanus planiceros*, *Kobus defassa unctuosus*; Guine Portuguesa, boi, vaca do mato, javali, porco)

Amblyomma splendidum, --Continued

Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (*Syncerus nanus planiceros*; Portuguese Guinea) (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Tendeiro, J., (1957A), 39-46 (bovinos, porcinos, caninos, galinha; S. Tomé)

Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)

Vaerenbergh, R. van, (1954A), 222-226 (buffle; Twitu-Rutshuru)

Villiers, A., (1959A), 444-454 (Côte d'Ivoire)

Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (Buffel; Kamerun)

Amblyomma squamosum

Kohls, G. M., (1953A), 264-267 (*Varanus indicus*; Tarague Point & Pati Point, Guam)

Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (description) (*Varanus indicus*; Guam)

Amblyomma sternae

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (*Sterna fuscata*; Green I. (near Cairns), north Queensland)

Gregory, T. S., (1964A), 31-68

Amblyomma striatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Brazilian spotted fever) (world distribution)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (*Canis familiaris*, *Equus caballus*, *Canis azarae*; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (cão; Ypiranga, Estado do Paraná & Pacau, Estado de Minas, *Procyon cancrivorus*; Serra da Bocaina, gato do matto; Estado de Santa Catharina, Brasil)

Amblyomma striatum. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (*Cervus paludosus*, *Cervus* sp., *Mazama* sp., *Sus scrofa*, *Bos taurus*, *Didelphis aurita*, *Capra hircus*, *Hydrochoerus capibara*, *Nosua socialis*; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961B), 131-148 (as syn.: of *Amblyomma aureolatum* (Pallas, 1772))

Banks, N., (1914 A),160 (Porto Velho, Rio Madeira, Brazil)

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-131

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (*Cerdocyon* sp; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (*Cerdocyon thous*; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (*Cerdocyon thous*; Argentina)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (biology & control)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (as syn. of *Amblyomma ovale*)

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588 (Venezuela)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male & female) (chien & homme; Crique Anguille (près de Cayenne), Oyapock & Saut-Tigre (Inini), French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (*Canis familiaris*; Oyapock, Comté Bélizon, Placer-Isnard, Haute-Mana, Cokioco, Ile de Cayenne, Bief, Rorota, La Chaumière, Crique Anguille, man; Oyapock, Régina, Haute, serpent; Iracoubo, French Guiana)

Floch, H., & Fauran, P., (1959A), 299-303 (medical & economic importance)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 226-227 (key) (*Homo sapiens*, *Canis familiaris*; Guyane Française)

Amblyomma striatum. -- Continued

Fonseca, F. da, (1935A), 27-41

Fonseca, F. da, (1935B), 43-58 (valid species, life cycle, vector of *Rickettsia brasiliensis*)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (chien; Paranà, Brésil)

Guimarães, L. da R., (1945A), 179-190 (*Cerdocyon thous azarae*; Caiobá, Paraná, Brasil)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil, Colombia)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Magalhães, O. de, (1942B), 755 (transmits exanthematous typhus in laboratory)

Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250

Mégnin, J. P., (1904B), 569-589 (biology)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (*Canis azarae*, chien de chasse; Colonia Alpina, Bresil, no host; Bahia, ile de Marajo, Darien)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Canis familiaris*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Canis familiaris*, *C. virginianus*, *Homo sapiens*; Brésil, Uruguay)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (host not given; Colombia)

Rangel Pestana, B., (1944A), 287-347

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (jaguar; Suriname)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Canis familiaris*, *Equus caballus*, *C. azarae*; Brazil)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901a), 380-491 (Brazil)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300 (valid)

Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96

Travassos, J., (1938B), 403 (experimental transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Amblyomma striatum. --Continued

Travassos, J., (1938D), 271-277 (transmits exanthematic typhus)

Travassos, J., (1938E), 462-464 (experimental transmission of exanthematic typhus of São Paulo)

Travassos, J., (1938G), 1377-1380 (vector of exanthematic typhus of São Paulo)

Travassos, J., (1938H), 64 (transmits exanthematic typhus of São Paulo)

Travassos, J., (1938I), 64 (active & latent infection with exanthematic typhus of São Paulo)

Travassos, J., (1938L), 68 (vector of exanthematic fever)

Travassos, J., (1938N), 72-73 (experimental infection with virus of exanthematic typhus of São Paulo)

Travassos, J., (1938O), 74-75 (naturally infected with exanthematic typhus of Sao Paulo)

Travassos, J. & Dias, E., (1939A), 149-179

Travassos, J., & Vallejo, A., [1942B], 73-86

Vallejo-Freire, A., (1947A), 107-112 (transmission of febre maculosa mexicana)

Amblyomma striatum fossum

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (mensch, hond, Galictis sp.; Suriname) (n. rank)

Amblyomma strobeli

Berlese, A., & Trouessart, E., (1889A), 130

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (South America)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Tapirus americanus; Amérique tropicale)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Amblyomma sublaeve

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Siam)

Amblyomma sublaeve. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Canton, Chine)

Neumann, L. G., (1907G), 218-220 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Manis javanica, M. aurita, Python molurus; reported from Siam, Canton, Chine, Sumatra, Java)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Tasikmalaja, Nederlandsch Oost Indië)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Koningsberger, J. C., (1915A), 1-663

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62

Lancaster, W. E., (1939a), 49-52 (pangolin; Malaya)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (China)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1914B), 250-257 (anomaly) (Manis javanica; Karkecet, Burma)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1964A), 89-93) (key) (India)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographic distribution) (Manis javanica; Java, Federated Malay States, M. sp.; India, Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States, M. pentadactyla; India, M. aurita; Hotha Yunnan, India, Upper Burma, Euprepes sp.; Karachi, Sind, India, Hyaena hyaena; Kandeish, India, Varanus salvator)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Siam)

Schulze, P., (1934A), 167-171 (=A. javanense)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (Manis, Nicoria tricarinata, Vesperugo, Manis pentadactyla; India)

Amblyomma sublaeve.--Continued

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (syn.: A. badium) (Manis pentadactyla, Manis sp., Nicoria tricarinata, Vesperugo abramus; India)

Toumanoff, C., (1941B), 478-505 (ours (non déterminé); Cambodge & Cochinchine)

Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (Indochina)

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (Manis spp., Euprepes)

Warburton, C., (1925A), 255-256 (pangolin)

Amblyomma subluteum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (rhinoceros; Afrique)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (suppressed)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Africa)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533 (= crenatum Neumann nec Say)

Amblyomma superbrasiliense

Schulze, P., (1941C), 93-104 (Petropolis, Brasilien)

Fonseca, F. da, & Aragão, H. de B., (1952B), 729-731 (as syn. of Amblyomma incisum)

Amblyomma superbum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953D), 119-139 (Bos taurus; Nova Lisboa, Angola) (belongs to Amblyomma variegatum group)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956G), 65-68 (Bos taurus; Benguéla, Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956H), 68-71 (bovins; Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Belgian Congo, cattle; Benguela & Huambo (Angola), buffalo, hartebeest; Katanga)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (Bos taurus; Nova Lisboa, Angola)

Amblyomma superbum.--Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Amblyomma supinoi

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (n. n. for Ixodes testudinis Supino)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Testudo elongata, Nicoria trijuga, Varanus bengalensis; Birmanie)

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1964A), 89-93) (key) (India)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology) (Testudo elongata; Bengal, India, Geoemyda spinosa; India (Burma?))

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (Testudo elongata; Bengal)

Amblyomma sylvaticus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Cape of Good Hope)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817) (South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H. & Hewitt, J., (1925A), 259-266 (Testudo angulata; Alexandria District, Cape Province, Pseudaspis cana)

Bequaert, J. C., (1932B), 776-783 (nymphs)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Eglis, A., (1960A), 253 (Homopus areolatus)

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (tortoise, deer) (Cape Colony)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (no host; Cafrerie, tortue; Cap de Bonne-Experance, cerf de Virginie; Jardin zoologique, Mus. de Hambourg)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Cervus virginianus)

Amblyomma sylvaticus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Chelonia (gen. ?); Cap de Bonne-Espérance)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schulze, P., (1923A), 99-100

Theiler, G., (1943A), 85-89 (Chersinella schönlandi; Namaqualand, Chersine angulata; Essendene, Eastern Province, Chersine angulata; Port Elizabeth, Eastern Province, Malmesbury, Western Province, Pseudaspis cana; Port Elizabeth, tortoise; Cape of Good Hope, Kaffraris (Eastern Province), Virginian deer; Zoological gardens, Hamburg, Homopus areolatus, Tityus lineatus)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Theiler, G., & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (tortoise; South Africa)

Amblyomma taivanicum taivanicum. --Continued

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Taiwan)

Amblyomma tapirellum

Dunn, L. H., (1933B), 353-358 (Tapirella bairdii; Summit, Canal Zone, Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1934B), 312 (Tapirella beardi; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (tapir, man, horse, peccary, drag (Barro Colorado Island); Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (man, collared peccary, Tapirus bairdii, Myrmecophaga tridactyla, horse, Sus scrofa, Tayassu tajacu, Carollia perspicillata; Panama, cattle)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Amblyomma tapiri

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300 (tapiro; British

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1939A), 39-55

Amblyomma tasquei

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male & female) (Hydrochoerus sp. ("cabïaï" ou cochon d'eau); Saut-Tigre, Inini, French Guiana)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. O. R., (1961A), 115-129 (Homo; Norte de Para)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955F), 1-6 (syn. of Amblyomma extraoculatum)

Amblyomma tenellum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Mexico)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Mexico)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of Amblyomma maculatum)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of A. maculatum)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of Amblyomma maculatum)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (as syn. of Amblyomma cajennense)

Stoll, O., (1893a), 41-55 (Mexico)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300 (valid)

Amblyomma tenimberense

Hirst, S., & Hirst, L.F., (1910A), 299-308 (Varanus indicus; Timor-Laut)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234

Warburton, C., (1926A), 279

Amblyomma testudinarium

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Java)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Java)

Alwar, V. A., (1960A), 433-435 (hyaena; Coimbatore district, Madras)

Amblyomma testudinarium. --Continued

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (buffalo; Sumatra & Java, goat; Sumatra, cow; Sumatra & Flores, pig & Sus verrucosus & Bos s. sondaicus; Java, Sus barbatus; Celebes) (morphology, distribution)

Audy, J. R., (1959a), 52-64 (Sus scrofa; Malaya) (investigated for viruses)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (man, Sus scrofa, Cervus unicolor; Malaya)

Bergeon, P., (1965A), 1-95 (buffle; Cambodia)

Bhattacharjee, J., (1939A), 437-442 (cattle, buffalo, elephant; India)

de Blieck, L., (1914b), 248-272 (buffel; Nederlandsch-Indie)

de Blieck, L., (1916A), 149-174

Chang, P. H., (1958A), 290-292 (rhinos, martens, deer, tigers, pigs, oxen, horses; China)

Dhanda, V. & Rao, T. R., (1964A), 1139-1153 (cattle, Tupaia glis versurae, Gallus gallus, man, mithan [gaur], flag-dragging; North East Frontier Agency, India)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Domrow, R., & Nadchatram, M., (1963A), 145-164 (man, Tupaia glis Rattus bowersi, Gunong Jerai, Malaya)

Gater, B. A. R., (1929a), 69-74 (Malay states)

Griffiths, R. B., (1957a), 1-127 (cattle, buffalo, elephant; Burma)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., and Nguyen Huan Hoe, (1968A), 710-715 ([buffalo, cow, swine, dog]; Vietnam)

Himsworth, H. P., (1955a), 91-131

Hoogstraal, H. & Rack, G., (1967A), 284-288 (Hyaena h. hyaena; Mucki-Balaghat, Madhya Pradesh, Hylobates hoolock or Hylopetes a. alboniger; Rongrengiri, Garo Hills, Assam, Petaurista p. albiventer & Hystrix i. indica; Gund, North Kanara, Mysore)

Hoogstraal, H. & Rack, G., (1967A), 284-288 (Muntiacus muntjak vaginalis; Rongrengiri, Garo Hills, Assam, Sus scrofa cristatus; Gund, North Kanara, Mysore)

Amblyomma testudinarium. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., Santana, F. J., & Van Peenen, P. F. D., (1968A), 722-728 (Tupaia glis modesta, Herpestes javanicus exilis, Paradoxurus hermaphroditus subsp., Melogale personata tonquinia, vegetation (sweeping); Mt. Sontra area, Danang, Republic of Vietnam)

Houdemer, F. E., (1927a), 1-312 (bubalides, caprides, Cervulus muntjac)

Houdemer, F. E., (1938A), 1-235) (Muntiacus muntjac annamensis; Indochina)

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1944A), 1-58

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1959A), 1-70 (Equus caballus; Miyazaki Prefecture)

Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1944B), 76-97

Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1959B), 96-

Itagaki, S., Yamaguchi, T. & Noda, R., (1944A), 58-75

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541 (Schabrakentapir)

Karsch, R., (1878B), 314-338

Kawashima, K., Kamo, H. & Miyazaki, I., (1960A), 77-80 (tick bite) (man, anal region; Takigun, Hyogo Prefecture, Honshu, Japan)

Keegan, H. L., & Toshioka, S., (1957A), 1-37 (wild boar; Ishigaki & Iriomote Islands, Sakishima Gunto)

Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857 (Potamochoerus larvatus, Sus vittatus, Buffelus indicus, Felis tigris, Rhinoceros javanicus, Tapirus indicus)

Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (Sus philippinensis; Palaway Island, (probably testudinarium) Mydaus marchei, Thecurus pumilus, Paradoxurus philippinensis, Callosciurus mollendorffi; Palawan Province)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (Tupaia glis, porcupine, wild pig; Kuala Lumpur)

Kohls, G. M., (1961A), 304-306 (grass & fallen leaves at Poi, Southwest Sarawak)

Koningsberger, J. C., (1915A), 1-663

Kraneveld, F. C., (1939a), 70-87 (buffel; Matampone)

Amblyomma testudinarium. --Continued

Kraneveld, F. C., (1940a), 69-89 (buffel; Koetaradja)

Kraneveld, F. C., (1941a), 71-90 (buffel; Palembang)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (karbouw, rund, varken, tapir, tijger, hert, paard, rhinoceros, mensch, *Sus vittatus*; Oost-Indischen Archipel)

Lancaster, W. E., (1939a), 49-52 (Malaya)

Larrouse, F., (1925A), 301-305 (*Cervulus muntjac*; Annam)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (China)

Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (*Bos taurus*, *Bubalus bubalus*, *Sus scrofa taivanus*, *Sus scrofa domesticus*, *Manis pentadactyla*, *Capricornis crispus swinhoei*, *Canis familiaris*; Taiwan)

Marchette, N. J., (1966A), 339-371 (man; Malaya)

Nadchatram, M., (1960A), 217-224 (duration of nymphal stage)

Nagahana, M., & Maruo, K., (1962A), 119-121 (human)

Nakamura, T., & Yajima, A., (1937A), 133-184 (morphology, distribution in Japan)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (no host; monts du Chaudoc, Cochinchine, *Tapirus*, *Rhinoceros*; Java, no host; Bornéo)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (tigre; Annam, *Sus vittatus*, *Buffelus indicus*; Java, no host; Ceylan , *Felis tigris*, *Potamochaerus larvatus*, *Rhinoceros* sp. ?)

Neumann, L. G., (1907G), 218-220 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Sus vittatus*, *Potamochoerus larvatus*, *Buffelus indicus*, *Tapirus indicus*, *Rhinoceros javanicus*, *Felis tigris*; reported from Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Cochinchine (Chaudoc), Annam, Ceylan)

Neumann, L. G., (1913C), 134-137 (*Manis dalmanni*, chien, *Manis* sp., sanglier; Formosa)

Amblyomma testudinarium. --Continued

Ogura, K., (1936A), 75-85 (cattle, water buffaloes, pigs, wild boar; Formosa)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (India, Assam, Indochina, Formosa, Japan)

Ono, Y., et al., (1957a), 37-40 (*Sus l. leucomystax*, body surface; Hyogo Prefecture, Japan)

Rao, S. R., Hiregaudar, L. S. & Alwar, V. S., (1964A), 89-93) (key) (India)

Ressang, A. A., Fischer, H., & Muchlis, A., (1959a), 55-99 (*Equus caballus*, cattle, *Bubalus bubalis*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Sus* spp.; Indonesia)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (cattle; India, Formosa, *Felis tigris*; Burma, Assam, India, *Sus cristatus*; India, *S. jubatus*, *Tragulus* sp.; Federated Malay States, water buffalo; Federated Malay States, Borneo, Japan, *Bos bubalus*; Sumatra & Java, buffalo; Java, horse; Japan, *Rhinoceros sondaicus*, *Potamochoerus* (*Sus*) *larvatus*)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901a), 380-491 (Cochin, China, Java, Borneo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563

Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H., (1923A), 145-148 (buffel; West-Soemba, also from Tasikmalaja)

Schuurmans-Stekhoven, J. H., (1923B), 43-46 (buffel; Perketto, West-Soemba)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (*Cervus unicolor*, *Bos indicus*, Nellore cow, *Felis tigris*; Assam)

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (key) (water buffalo, *Sus cristatus cristatus*; Ceylon)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (*Felis tigris*, tiger, bullock, Nelore cow, Sambhar deer; India)

Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (cattle; Eastern & Peninsular India)

Sugimoto, M., (1925a), 1-137 (*Canis familiaris*, *Bubalis buffalus*)

Sugimoto, M., (1936A), 336-346 (buffalo; Horin)

Sugimoto, M., (1936B), 1-13 (Formosa)

Amblyomma testudinarium. --Continued

Sugimoto, M., (1936D), 1-8

Sugimoto, M., (1937A), 303-340 (Bubalus bubalis, Bos taurus, Sus taivanus, S. scrofa domesticus, S. vittatus, S. cristatus, S. jabatus, Potamochoerus larvatus, Tapirus indicus, Rhinoceros javanicus, Felis tigris, Capricornis swinhoii, Cervus sp., Tragalus sp., Equus caballus, Canis familiaris, Microhyla fissipes)

Sugimoto, M., [1937B], 597-617

Sugimoto, M., (1937C), 51-79 (Bubalus bubalis, Bos taurus, Sus taivanus, S. scrofa domesticus, S. vittatus, S. cristatus, S. jabatus, Potamochoerus larvatus, Tapirus indicus, Rhinoceros javanicus, Felis tigris, Capricornis swinhoii, Cervus sp., Tragalus sp., Equus caballus, Canis familiaris, Microhyla fissipes)

Sugimoto, M., (1937G), 1-6 (Bubalus bubalis; Karenko Prefecture, Taiwan)

Sugimoto, M., (1937H), 11-16 (description of larva & nymph)

Toumanoff, C., (1941B), 478-505 (cerf sambur, chat-tigre, sanglier; Indochine)

Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (coq sauvage, cheval, chien domestique, chien sauvage (Canis aureus ?), homme, cerf sambur, chat-tigre, sanglier; Indochine)

Trapido, H., (1962A), 207-209 (Kyasanur Forest disease epizootic area, India)

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (Sikkim & Sibsagar, Assam)

Warburton, C., (1925A), 255-256 (from bush)

Warburton, C., (1926B), 280 (rock inhabited by Macaca irus; Pandang, west coast of Sumatra)

Amblyomma testudinis

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (as syn. of Amblyomma supinoi)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Testudo sulcata; République Argentine)

Amblyomma testudinis. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (Testudo argentinica; Argentina)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (Testudo argentinae)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (reptiles; zoos [in United States] from ?)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (Testudo chilensis, Constrictor occidentalis; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (Testudo chilensis, Constrictor occidentalis; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cuba)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Testudo tabulata; Venezuela)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1930A), 593-627 (Lachesis alternatus, Crotalus terrificus, Lystrophis d'orbigni, Elaps frontalis, E. marcgravi, Xenodon merremi, Testudo sp.; Argentina)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1931A), 393-394

Dios, R. L. & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Argentina)

Joan, T., (1928A), 665-667

Joan, T., (1928B), 665-667

Krefft, G., (1951A), 330-332 (Testudo chilensis)

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (tortue terrestre; Sierra de Cordoba, Argentina)

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (Testudo argentina; Argentina)

Mazza, S., (1926I), 637-639 (Testudo argentina; Salta, Argentina)

Amblyomma testudinis. --Continued

Olalquiaga Faure, G., (1951A), 55 (tortuga terrestre; parte ventral; Santiago, Chile)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Argentina)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, biology)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Bufo marinus; Gergendal, Guiana Holandesa)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (syn.: Ixodes testudinis)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of A. supinoi)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1939B), 188-189 (Boa occidentalis; Region andina, Republica Argentina)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76 (Testudo tabulata; Guarico, Jardin Zoo., Maracay, Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts; probably carrier of Haemogregarina spp. to quelonios terrestres)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma theileri

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947A), 241-251 (Bos taurus; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947B), 1-15 (Bos taurus; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Bos taurus; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Bos taurus; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Bos taurus; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (Bos taurus; Magude (Gaza), Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962E), 95-96 (emended to theilerae)

Amblyomma theileri. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962F), 95-96 (emended to Amblyomma theilerae)

Rageau, J., & Vervent, G., (1953A), 61-63 (key)

Amblyomma tholloni

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (no host; Congo, Haut-Oubanghi, elephant; region du Nyassa et Tanganyika)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Cameroun, gazelle; Kilimandjaro, Elaphas africanus, Gazella dorcas)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Loxodon africanus, Antilope sp., Equus caballus; Afrique orientale allemande, Congo, Cameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (eléphant & rhinocéros; Riviere Gouranni, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (key)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (homme, Potamochoerus porcus; Ulanga District, Tanganyika)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (Loxodonta africana; Adiopodoumé, Malamalasso, Ivory Coast)

Balfour, A., (1911K), 1-404 (elephant)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (elephant; Fort Worth, Texas from Uganda)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Loxodonta africana; Ingerosa near Irumu, Karibumba near Beni, Semliki Forest, near old Beni, Belgian Congo, L. a. cyclotis; Paiata, Liberia)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Loxodonta africana; Faradje, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Faradje, Karibumba near Beni, Ingerosa near Irumu, Congo belge)

Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (Lady), (1911A), 228-243) (wild elephant; Uganda)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959A), 209-260 (anomaly)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Amblyomma tholloni. --Continued

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (*Mungos mungo*; Kaswabilenga, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Dinnik, J. A., Walker, J. B., Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1963A), 37-44 (*Hippopotamus a. amphibius*; ears, *Syncerus c. caffer*, *Loxodonta a. africana*; Uganda)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (morphology) (ecology) (*Nuttallia loxodontis* transmitted or maintained in nature) (distribution in Central Africa) (*Pitta reichenowi*, buffalo; Kivu Province, *Potamochoerus porcus*; Kasai Province, *Syncerus caffer*, wild pig, vegetation; Orientale Province, elephant; Equateur, Kasai, Katanga, Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Uganda, Sudan)

Fain, A., (1949A), 175-182 (elephants; territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)

Fiasson, R., (1943b), 257-282 (elephant; Dolisie et Sibiti, Moyen-Congo)

Fiedler, O. G. H., (1953A), 61-63 (Maputo, Mocambique; parasitized by [*Hymenoptera* sp.])

Gamble, M., (1914A), 148-150 (elephant; lower Congo)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (elephants, chameleon; Equatoria)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (*Syncerus caffer*; Kibango, North Tanganyika)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (*Loxodonta africana oxyotis*; Lotta Forest, Tereteina & Torit, *Chameleo g. gracilis*; Lokila, Equatoria Province) (distribution, morphology, biology, disease relations (review))

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

King, H. H., (1911A), 95-150 (elephant)

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (*Elephas africanus*; Mongalla Province, Sudan)

Kruger National Park Biologist, (1960A), 2-205 (elephant; ears; Pafuri, South Africa)

Amblyomma tholloni. --Continued

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (lion, elephant, buffalo, cattle, common duiker; Uganda)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (éléphants; Bouaflé, Odiéné, Abengourou, Nzida, Divo, Guiglo, Pélézi, Kong, herbes; Zaranou, Bambéla, Gansé, sur arbre; Koléahinou, *Turacus persa*; Tai, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (*Loxodonta africana*, *Kinixys belliana* [? lapsus for *A. nuttalli*]; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)

Mulligan, E. J., (1938C), 88-89 (Kenya)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51 (elephant, cheval, antelopes; Congo Belge)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution and hosts in Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (*Loxodonta africana*; Cameroun)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographical distribution) (elephant; Sudan, Sierra Leone, Portuguese Congo, Nyasaland, leopard; Lindi District, Tanganyika Territory)

Rodhain, J., (1936A), 877-881 (éléphant; station de Buta, Bas Ouelle, Congo belge)

Roubaud, E., & van Saceghem, R., (1916A), 763-767 (elephant, Zambi, from Kassai, Congo Belge)

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (éléphant; Côte d'Ivoire, Congo français)

Amblyomma tholloni. --Continued

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Loxodonta africana; Afrique noire)

Salmon, D. E. & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947A), 241-251 (elefantes, gazela, cavalo, leopardo, boi domestica, porco bravo; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947B), 1-15 (elefantes, gazela, cavalo, leopardo, boi domestico, porco bravo; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30 (anomaly)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948C), 127-139 (life cycle)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948F), 41-44 (anomaly)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948G), 45-51 (morphology of egg, larva & nymph)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Loxodonta a. africana; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Canis familiaris, Loxodonta a. africana, Kinixys australis; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (anomalies) (elefante; Maputo, Lourenco Marques)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Diceros b. bicornis, Kinixys belliana zuluensis; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956D), 87-112 (anomalies)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (French Sudan, elephants; Bonaflé (French Sudan), Oubanghi & Ivory Coast)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Congo Belga, Camaroes, Africa Oriental)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Canis familiaris, Diceros b. bicornis, Hippopotamus amphibius capensis, Kinixys belliana zuluensis, Loxodonta a. africana; Mocambique)

Schouteden, H., (1929A), 19-20 (Aru, Congo)

Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72 (éléphant; Katanga)

Amblyomma tholloni. --Continued

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Mogende, Arebi-Bondo-Mabe, Wombali, Grands Lacs, Libenghe, Haut Congo, Potamochaerus porcus; Kamaiembi, éléphant; Medje, Basongo, Lesse, & Fundi, gros lézard; Luvua-Moto)

Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (Potamochaerus; Tshikapa, gros lezard; Lomami, without indication of host; Mongende, Arebi, elephant; Ituri, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555) (elephants, domestic; Uélé)

Serrano, F. M. H., (1963A), 181-204 (Loxodonta africana; Angola)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (elephant, cheval, antilopes; Congo)

Tendeiro, J., (1951E), 121-152 (Loxodonta africana; Moçambique)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124

Vaerenbergh, R. van, (1954A), 222-226) (elephant; Kambaye)

Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (Ivory Coast)

Walker, J. B., (1958A), 48-49 (East Africa)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (elephant; Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (elephant; Bunyoro, Ankole & West Nile, Uganda)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (elephant, rhinoceros, bush pig, buffalo, leopard tortoise, Loxodonta africanus knochenhaueri, Diceros b. bicornis, Potamochoerus porcus, Syncerus c. caffer, Testudo pardalis, man (crawling, not attached); Tanzania)

Ziemann, H. R. P., (1905A), 114-119 (Elefanten; West-Afrika)

Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (Elefant; Kamerun)

Amblyomma tigrinum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Amblyomma tigrinum. --Continued

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Brasilien)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of Amblyomma maculatum)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Canis familiaris; La Chaumière, Cayenne, Matoury; man; Cayenne, Crique Anguille; pécari; Regina, French Guiana) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Canis familiaris; Guyane Française)

Fonseca, F. da, (1960B), 89-144(Cerdocyon thous; Bolivia)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of Amblyomma maculatum)

Kohls, G.M., (1956A), 143-147 (valid species) (key)

Tagle V., I., (1966A), 118-123 (Canis familiaris; Chile)

Tagle V., I., & Alvarez, V., (1959A), 56-57 (correction for A. maculatum of Tagle & Alvarez, (1957A), 66)

Amblyomma torrei

Pérez Vigueras, J., (1934C), 13-18 (Cyclura macleayi; Cuba)

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cyclura macleayi; Cuba) (morphology)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (Cyclura macleayi; Cuba)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1951A), 77-81) (iguanas; Cuba)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1952A), 14-15) (iguanas; Cuba)

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Whittick, R. J., (1939A), 434-441 (Cyclura macleayi caymanensis; Little Cayman, West Indies)

Amblyomma triguttatum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Neuholland)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp (Neuholland)

Allman, S. L., (1961A), 34-35 (cattle; New South Wales)

Carley, J. G., & Pope, J. H., (1953A), 613-614 (Queensland) (examined for Coxiella burneti with negative results)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clunies Ross, I., et al., [1952a], 1-173 (toxicity)

Derrick, E. H., (1961A), 73-79 (Megaleia rufa, Macropus major, sheep, wallabies, goats; Queensland, horses, cattle, sheep, goats, dogs, man) (carrier of Q fever in Queensland)

Derrick, E. H., (1964A), 1-20 (naturally infected with Coxiella burneti in Queensland)

Derrick, E. H., Pope, J. H., & Smith, D. J. W., (1959A), 589-591 (sheep; western Queensland) (temporal distribution)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (N. S. Wales & W. Australia, ox; Australia, red kangaroo; Wagrakine, W. Australia)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, Canis familiaris, Macropus sp., Ornithorhynchus anatinus; Australia)

Froggatt, W. W., (1900A), 540-542 (horses; New South Wales, paddymelon; Barham, cattle; Dubbo, dogs; Narrabri, cattle; Narrabri)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, dog, horse; Australia)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Johnson, D. W., (1966A), 121-125 (vector of Q fever; distribution in Australia)

McCarthy, P. H., (1960A), 436-437 (sheep, horses, cattle, kangaroo; Australia)

Musgrave, A., (1932A), 316-323 (kangaroos, platypus, cattle, horse, dog; Australia)

Amblyomma triguttatum. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (boeuf; Queensland, Australie, cheval)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Queensland, *Bos taurus*, kangarros; Nouvelle-Galles du Sud, *Equus caballus*, *Macropus* sp. ?, *Ornithorhynchus paradoxus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *Macropus* sp., *Ornithorhynchus paradoxus*; Queensland, Nouvelle Galles du sud, Australie)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., & Bremner, K. C., (1968A), 837-844 (chromosomes & sex determination) (kangaroos; Roma area of south central Queensland, Australia)

Pope, J. H., Scott, W., & Dwyer, R., (1960A), 17-27 (*Capra hircus*, sheep, *Macropus major*, *Megaleia rufa*, *Wallabia dorsalis*; western Queensland)

Rainbow, W. J., (1905b), 145-193 (horses, cattle, dogs, *Macropus thetidis*, *Tachyglossus aculeatus*; New South Wales, Queensland)

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223

Roberts, F. H. S., (1934A), 114-123 (dingo, kangaroos, cattle, horse, dog, wallaby, platypus; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1935A) 2-10 (dingo, Platypus, dogs, kangaroos, *Macropus* spp., cattle, horses; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1947A), 233-244 (cattle, sheep, horse, dog; Queensland, Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1952A), 1-267

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (cattle, kangaroos; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. A., (1962B), 367-381 (morphology) (epidemiology of *Coxiella burneti*)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (*Equus caballus*; Queensland, kangaroo; N. W. Australia & Queensland)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901a), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (canguru; Sudoeste da Australia)

Amblyomma triguttatum. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162

Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (horse, ox, dog, dingo, kangaroo, wallaby, sheep; Australia)

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Tryon, H., (1907b), 81-84 (?cattle; Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1908b), 87-88 (cattle; Canobie)

Tryon, H., (1912b), 94-104 (horse)

Tryon, H., (1916b), 46-56

Tryon, H., (1918a), 40-47 (cattle; Queensland)

Utech, K. B. W., (1965A), 80-82 (structure on tarsi)

Yeoman, H., [1943A], 68 (sheep)

Amblyomma triguttatum ornatissimum

Roberts, F. H. S., (1962B), 367-381 (horse, kangaroo, cattle; Australia)

Amblyomma triguttatum queenslandensis

Roberts, F. H. S., (1962B), 367-381 (dog, wallaby, wallaroo, dingo, kangaroo, sheep; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313

Amblyomma trigutattum rosei

Roberts, F. H. S., (1962B), 367-381 (cattle; Northern Territory, Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (kangaroo; Australia)

Amblyomma triguttatum triguttatum

Roberts, F. H. S., (1962B), 367-381 (horse, dingo, cattle, sheep, man, wallaroo, wild pig, kangaroo; Queensland, horse, man, kangaroo, cattle, dog, sheep; New South Wales, cattle, man, kangaroo, dog; Western Australia)

Amblyomma trimaculatum

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (Robertsport, Liberia)

Froggatt, W. W., (1900A), 540-542 (cattle; Narrabri)

Gamble, M., (1914A), 148-150 (monitor lizard, lower Congo)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51 (lizards; Congo Belge)

Schouteden, H., (1929A), 19-20 (Bambili-Niangara, Congo)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (lézards; Congo)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of A. paulopunctatum)

Amblyomma trinitatis

Turk, F. A., (1948A), 243-246 (ground lizard; St. Augustine, Trinidad)

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Amblyomma triste

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Montevideo)

Koch, C.L., (1847A), 1-136 (Montevideo)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of Amblyomma maculatum)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of Amblyomma maculatum)

Kohls, G.M., (1956A), 143-147 (valid species) (key)

Amblyomma tuberculatum

Marx, G. in Hubbard, H. G., (1894A), 302-315 (Gopherus (Xerobates) polyphemus; attached to suture of under shell; Crescent City, Florida)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (associated with gopher, tortoise; Florida)

Amblyomma tuberculatum. --Continued

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Bequaert, J. C., (1932B), 776-783 (Gadsden, Colorado, Florida, turtle; South Carolina, brought to Bronx Zoological Park)

Bishopp, F.C., & Trembley, H.L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (cattle, chicken, dog, hawk, southern meadowlark, cottontail rabbit, fox squirrel, diamond-back terrapin, hermit thrush, gopher tortoise)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A),213-239 (ecdysis)

Carpenter, S. J., Chamberlain, R. W., & Peeples, L., (1946 A), 71-76 (tortoise; Boca Raton & Carrabelle, turtle; Carrabelle, Florida)

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cuba)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 215-237 (key) (hermit thrush, owl; Florida, gopher turtle; Georgia)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1939A), 44-47 (key)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1944B), 77-111 (key, description, distribution & hosts) (Sceloporus u. undulatus; Marion County, Geomys floridanus; Alachua County, Gopherus polyphemus; Florida, host unknown; Coffee County Georgia)

Cowdry, E. V., (1923A), 431-456 (Rickettsia not in tissues)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Florida, Alabama, Cuba)

Hooker, W. A., (1909C), 251-257 (Testudo polyphemus, larvae from dogs, cotton-tail rabbit, cattle, owl, Falco sparverius; Florida, host unknown; southern Alabama)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (gopher-tortoise, dog, rabbits, cattle, owl, hawk)

Amblyomma tuberculatum. --Continued

Hubbard, H. G., (1894A), 302-315

Hubbard, H. G., (1896a), 299-303

Hunter, W. D. & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 87

Moore, J. C., (1957A), 1-71 (Sciurus niger shermani; Florida)

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352

Morlan, H. B., (1952A), 74-93 (Urocyon cinereoargenteus floridanus; southwest Georgia)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Cuba)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Chelonia (gen. ?); Floride, Cuba)

Peters, H. S., (1936A), 9-27 (Hylocichla guttata faxoni & Sturnella magna argutula; Florida)

Riley, W. A., (1921a), 86-96 (foxes)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (morphology, biology) (host not specified; Crescent City, Florida, gopher tortoise; Alabama)

Rogers, A. J., (1955b), 61-62

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1950A), 432-441 (key)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Wilson, N. A., (1966A), 222-224 (anomaly) (Gopherus polyphemus; Wakulla Springs, Wakulla County, Florida)

Young, F. N. & Goff, C. C., (1939A), 53-62 (Gopherus polyphemus; Miami, Leesburg & Gainsville, Florida)

Amblyomma uncatum

Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416) (Tamandua tetradactyla; S. America)

Amblyomma uncatum. --Continued

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (= A. nodosum)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Amblyomma unipunctatum

Thurow, F. W., (1891A), 413 (horses; ears; Texas) (n. comb.)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of A. americana)

Brady, L. R., (1894A), 453-546

Curtice, C., (1892C), 237-252 (U.S.A.)

Dalrymple, W. H., Morgan, H. A. & Dodson, W. R., (1898A), 230-282

Francis, M., (1894A), 439-458 (attempt to transmit Texas fever negative)

Mayo, N. S., (1897A), 124-134 (cattle; College Station, Texas)

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141 (life history)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Niles, E. P., (1897A), 45-50

Niles, E. P., (1898A), 25-30

Niles, E. P., (1900g), 83-95

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302 [it is thought probably that like bovis it can carry Texas fever]

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (of Neumann, 1897 = americanum ?)

Amblyomma v-notatum

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1910E), 408-416 (Bradypus tridactylus; Manãos, Brazil)

Amblyomma varani

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Varanus arenarius) (n. comb.)

Amblyomma varani. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901B), 1-800 (= A. acutangulatum)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Varanus arenarius; Egypte)

Amblyomma variegatum

Gerstaecker, A., (1873A), 1-542 (Arushcha) (n. comb.)

Aders, W. M., (1917B), 391-401 (cattle, goats, sheep, camels; Zanzibar)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Potamochoerus porcus, Syncerus c. caffer; Ulanga District, Tanganyika)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (chien; Abidjan, Arikokaha, Nanbanakaha, Fassélémon, Kong, Bouaké, Agboville, Banolilié, Bomizabo, Duékoué, Adiopodoumé, Cercopithecus monas; Adiopodoumé, boeuf; Niangon-Adjamé, Bingerville, Adiopodoumé, Sinfra, Gagnoa, Songon-Agban, Aboisso, Bouaké, Kong, Adjamé, Port-Bouet, Daloa, Yamoussoukro, Dabou, Tabou, Minankro, Abengourou, Adzopé, Tiébissou, Sakassso, Man, Danané, Béoué, Toulépleu, Goya, Dombli, Guiglo, Duékoué, Bouna, Saleye, Tragelaphus scriptus; Adiopodoumé, mouton; Dabou, Sassandra, Bouaké, Port-Bouet, Adzopé, Bouna, porc; Nanbanakaha, herbe; Le Niéki, Dalandjougou, Kong, maison; Abidjan, sur le sol; Port-Bouet, pintade; Abengourou, poules, Abengourou, Akoupé, vaches; Adzopé, chèvre naine; Adzopé, Dombli, homme; Soubré, Ivory Coast)

Alexander, R. A., (1931A), 89-150 (transmitter of Rickettsia ruminantium)

Allen, G. M., & Lawrence, B., (1936a), 29-126 (Cephalophus monticola musculoides; Kenya)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of fievre Boutonneuse)

Ammah-Attoh, V., (1965A), 243-248 (mating behavior)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (cattle, horse, donkey, mule, sheep, goat, Rhinoceros bicornis; Kenya)

André, M., (1939a), 1009-1023 (homme, boeuf, mouton, zebre, rhinoceros, Bitis arietans; Africa)

Aspinall, K. W., (1962A), 1-62 (sheep, cattle; Malawi)

Audebaud, G. & Courmes, E., [1962A], 90-91 (bovins, ovins; Guadeloupe)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Balfour, A., (1904B), 1455-1456 (Anglo-Egyptian Soudan)

Balfour, A., (1906B), 1-255

Barnett, S. F., & Bailey, K. P., (1955A), 51-62

Barnett, S.F. & Parson, B. T., (1963A), 1213-1214 (control with methyl bromide)

Barroso, S., [1922a], 1-230

Baylet, R. J., Gilbert-Desvallons, Y., Fichez, Berton & Vaillant, (1958A), 359-365 (strains of boutonneuse fever, Neo-rickettsia & Rickettsia burneti isolated)

Beakbane, H. R. & Wilde, J. K. H., (1949A), 155-167 (control with Gammexane dip)

Beal, W. P. B., (1920A), 1-54 (cattle, sheep; Gold Coast)

Beaton, W. G., (1939A), 42-48 (goat; hollow of heels, clefts of hoofs & perineum; Northern Nigeria)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (Rhinoceros bicornis; Detroit, Michigan from East Africa)

Bedford, G.A.H., (1920A), 317-340 (cattle, horse, mule, goat, sheep, zebra, rhinoceros; Transvaal, Cape Province)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817) (South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (cattle, goat; Acorn Hoek, Transvaal, dogs; Klasserie, Transvaal, Plectropterus gambensis; Mazabuka, northern Rhodesia, mule; South Africa) (transmits heartwater)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (vector of heart-water) (cattle, horses, donkeys, sheep, goats, dogs, cats, rhinoceros, warthog, bucks; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (cattle; near Irumu & Luvungi, in grass; Uvira, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Syncerus caffer & Taurotragus derbianus gigas; Garamba, cattle; Faradje & Zambi, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Syncerus caffer, Taurotragus derbianus gigas; Garamba, bétail; Faradje & Zambi, Uvira, Luvungi, Irumu, Kasai, Congo belge)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Berge, T. O., & Lennette, E. N., (1953A), 125-143 (Belgian Congo)

Binns, H.R., (1951A), 1-37 (cattle; Lela district, Kenya)

Blanc, G., & Ascione, L., (1961B), 121-124 (in transmission of choriomeningitis lymphocytaire)

Blanc, G., Bruneau, J., & Chabaud, A.G., (1950A), 474-475 (buffle sauvage; Kouloungou, district de Batangapo, Afrique Equatoriale française) (carrier of Rickettsia burneti)

Bonelli, G., (1940b), 341-376 (Sidamo)

Bouvier, G., (1945A), 42-59 (Afrique tropicale)

Brassey-Edwards, H. H., (1932A), 213-287 (Kenya)

Bray, R. S., (1964A), 238-315 (possible vector of Babesia trautmanni in West Africa)

Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (Lady), (1911A), 228-243 (cattle, cobus, waterbuck, zebra, warthog, goat, elephant, hartebeeste, topi, sheep; Uganda)

Brumpt, E., (1930C), 1-11

Brumpt, E., (1934C), 98-104 (gynandromorphe)

Bück, G., (1935A), 196-209 (transmits lymphangite ulcereuse)

Bück, G., (1948A), 3-11 (Madagascar)

Bück, G., (1949A), 60-63

Bück, G., & Courdurier, J., (1962A), 181-191 (Madagascar)

Bück, G. & Metzger, (1940A), 89-93 (Kianjasøs, Madagascar)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959A), 209-260 (anomaly)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Campbell, A. D., [1959a], 8 (livestock; eastern region, Nigeria)

Carmichael, J. A., (1934A), 29-45 (common duiker; Entebbe, Uganda)

Causey, O. R., Kemp, G. E., Williams, R. W. & Madbouly, M. H., (1968A), 669 (virus Ar1792 isolated)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Charters, A. S., (1946A), 335-342 (cattle; Babile, Abyssinia)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572 (Limicolaria adansoni)

Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (Dendrocygna viduata, bird, Pseudogyps africanus; Ndelele, white rhinoceros, Cerocopithecus aethiops centralis, Thryonomys sp., T. swinderianus, Genetta tigrina aequatorialis, Felis (Leptailurus) serval, mammal, Ourebia o. goslingi, Phacochoerus aethiopicus, Alcelaphus sp.; Ndelele, A. l. lelwel, buffalo, Varanus (Polydaedalus) n. niloticus; Nakobo, reptile, Bitis l. lachesis, on vegetation; National Park of Garamba, Congo, buffalo; Tori Sudan)

Clifford, H. C., (1954A), 19-26 (Uganda)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1951A), 360-367 (?Tunisie)

Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (cattle; South Africa)

Courdurier, J., Buck, G. & Quesnel, J. J., (1952A), 602-604

Curasson, G., (1947A), 1-462 (chameau)

Daubney, R., (1930A), 260-267 (natural vector of heart-water in sheep & cows; Kenya)

Daubney, R., (1930B), 325-332 (Rickettsia ruminantium; Kenya)

Daubney, R., (1933A), 271-291 (Kenya)

Daubney, R., et al., (1934c), 21-22 (Nairobi sheep disease)

Daubney, R. & Hudson, J. R., (1934A), 496-509 (sheep, cattle; Kenya) (vector of Nairobi sheep disease (exper.); transstadial transmission of virus)

De Meza, J., (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)

Derbal, Z. & Balis, J., (1950a), 7-14 (control)

Dezest, G., (1953A), 353-358 (boeuf, Cameroun)

Dick, G. W. A. & Lewis, E. A., (1947A), 295-326 (attempted isolation of tick typhus negative)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Dinnik, J. A., Walker, J. B., Barnett, S. F., & Brocklesby, D. W., (1963A), 37-44 (Syncerus c. caffer; Uganda)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1909A), 440-482

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Draz, O., (1956A), 79-110 (Yemen)

Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966A), 1-275; (1966D), 1-412 (key) (morphology) (ecology) (biology) (distribution in Central Africa) (Cryptococcus farciminosus & Streptothrix transmitted or maintained in nature) (cattle; Equateur, Kasai, Katanga, Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Burundi, Rwanda, Nigeria, Sudan, goat; Katanga & Leopoldville Provinces, dog; Kivu & Orientale Provinces, antelope; Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Damaliscus korrigum, Kobus defassa, Phacochoerus, oribi, grass; Kivu Province, Syncerus caffer; Kivu & Leopoldville Provinces, Rattus r. alexandrinus; Leopoldville Province, white rhinoceros, Dendrocygna viduata, Felis serval, Centropus senegalensis; Orientale Province, sheep; Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, Lepus sp., Aepyceros melampus, Hippotragus equinus langeheldi, Equus burchelli bohmi, Taurotragus oryx, Damaliscus lunatus, Myrmecocichla nigra; Rwanda, Ceratotherium simum cottoni; Congo, Bos taurus; Kivu Province, Congo & Mozambique, buffalo; Orientale Province, Congo & Sudan, Bos indicus; Cameroons)

Enigk, K., (1942C), 25-27 (vector of Rickettsia ruminantium)

Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83 (Hund)

Enigk, K., & Reusse, U., [1952A], 22-25

Evans, S. A., (1935A), 20-26 (cattle; Tanganyika)

Fendall, N. R. E. & Grounds, J. G., (1965A), 134-141 (suspected or proven vectors of tick typhus)

Ferro-Luzzi, G., (1948A), 110-145 (Eritrea)

Fiasson, R., (1942A), 257-282 (boeuf, Syncerus nanus sylvestris, mouton; Moyen Congo)

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588 (Venezuela)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continuedf

Floch, H., & Abonnenc, E., (1945A), 1-6 (bétail africain; Guadeloupe)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Guadeloupe) (morphology)

Floch, H., & Fauran, P., (1959A), 299-303 (medical & economic importance) (Guyane Francaise)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (Homo sapiens, Canis familiaris, Felis catus domesticus, Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Bubalus bubalis, Ovis aries, Asinus asinus, Pelecanus fuscus (?)); Antilles Française)

Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of Salmonella unsuccessful) (cattle; Cairo)

Franchini, G., (1926A), 246-247 (Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Oltre Giuba, Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1929D), 540-543 (distribution in Eritrea, Ethiopia)

Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1930A), 449-452 (Hodeida, Jemen, Arabia meridionale)

Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430

Fulton, A., (1957A), 1-20 (cattle; Liberia)

Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (homme; Durban)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1911A), 358-363 (Erinaceus algirus; Isle de Djerba, Tunisie)

Gambles, R. M., (1951A), 39, 57 (cattle; Nigeria)

Garnham, P. C. C., (1957A), 91-96 (attempted transmission of Hepatocystis kochi unsuccessful)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, sheep, goat, dromadaire)

Gillard, A., (1949A), 5-11 (le Port, la Possession, la Montagne & Rivière-des-Pluies, Réunion)

Girard, H. & Rousselot, R., (1945A), 64-77 (cattle; Baguineda, Soudan francais)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Girolami, M., (1952A), 355-405 (Yemen)

Giroud, P., (1951A), 535-546 (carrier of Q fever in Ruanda-Urundi)

Giroud, P., (1961B), 698-699

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., Escudié, A., Fauran, P. & Morel, P. C., [1967A], 283-289 (carrier of Rickettsia conori) (goat; Guadeloupe)

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., & Rageau, J., (1966A), 434-435

Giroud, P., Colas-Belcour, J., Pfister, R., & Morel, P., (1957A), 529-532 (sheep; Dakar region) (Rickettsia conori & R. burneti isolated)

Giroud, P. & Grjebine, A., (1951A), 54-57 (Moyen Congo)

Gonzalez, R., (1923a), 21-31 (vacuno)

Goodwin, H., (1936a), 1-76 (Antigua)

Gossel, P., (1935A), 177-205 (eyes)

Graham, W. M., (1909a), 21-26 (Cricetomys gambianus; Accra)

Guilhem, F., (1905A), 555-556 (horse; Madagascar)

Haig, D. A., (1955A), 307-325 (vector of heartwater)

Hall, W. J., (1959a), 261-280 (control in Nigeria)

Heisch, R. B., (1957A), 287 (tick typhus)

Heisch, R. B., Grainger, W. E., Harvey, A. E. C., & Lister, G., (1962A), 272-282 (Rickettsia conori isolated) (Kenya)

Heisch, R. B., & McPhee, R., (1959A), 187-199 (Nairobi area)

Heisch, R. B., McPhee, R., & Rickman, L. R., (1957A), 459-477

Heuschele, W. P., Stone, S. S., & Coggins, L., (1965A), 157-160 (wild pigs; near Kitale, Kenya) (negative for African swine fever)

Himsworth, H. P., [1957b], 146-196 (Rickettsia conori isolated in Kenya)

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1953C), 37-113 (Centropus t. toulou, domestic chickens, dogs, Tenrec ecaudatus, Chamaeleo pardalis; Madagascar; vector of Rickettsia ruminantium)

Hoogstraal, H., (1953D), 393-398 (cattle; Djibouti)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (cattle, antelopes, buffalo, smaller domestic animals, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (raven; Harar, Abyssinia, Tragelaphus scriptus; Bulukatoni, W. Nile, Uganda, Ourebia montana; Nadda, Djimma, Abyssinia, Canis lupus arabs; Ain, Southern Arabia)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Atelerix pruneri oweni, Euxerus erythropus leucoumbrinus, Genetta tigrina aequatorialis, Canis aureus soudanicus, Sylvicapra grimmia roosevelti, Rhynchotragus guentheri smithii, Tchagra senegala erlangeri, Sphenorhynchus abdimii, domestic chicken; all from Torit, man; Ikoto, Lepus capensis, Herpestes s. sanguineus, Numida meleagris major, Lissotis m. melanogaster; all from Kapoeta, Crocuta crocuta, Gazella granti brighti; Jebel Kanthangor, Ourebia ourebi aequatoria; Lokila, Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus; Loronyo, domestic turkey; Katire, Syncerus caffer aequinoctialis; Boma Plains, Holo, Koss Valley, Laboni & Torit, Hippotragus equinus bakeri; Kapoeta, Lafon & Torit, Alcelaphus buselaphus roosevelti; Torit & Loronyo, Equatoria Province, Numida meleagris major & Lissotis m. melanogaster; Kapoeta, Equatoria Province, cattle; Equatoria, Bahr El Ghazal, Upper Nile, Darfur, Blue Nile, Kordofan & Khartoum Provinces, domestic dogs, domestic sheep, domestic pigs, domestic goats & domestic horses; Equatoria & Bahr El Ghazal Provinces, warthog; Bahr El Ghazal & Upper Nile Provinces, wild pig; Upper Nile Province, buffalo, donkeys, tiang, giraffes, roan antelope, hartebeest, Francolinus clappertoni, F. sp., cane rat, & man; Bahr El Ghazal Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, waterbuck, Uganda, "forest antelope", Rio Muni, long-legged bustard & hooded vulture) (morphology, distribution, biology, ecology, disease relation (review))

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (Egypt; from Sudan, East Africa, not established)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (Lepus a. arabicus, Wadi Maleh, Gazella g. arabica, cattle, domestic camels, domestic dogs, man, Vulpes v. arabica; all near Ta'izz, Yemen)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H. & Theiler, G., (1959A), 217-222 (*Galago senegalensis*, *G. s. albipes*; Uganda, *G. crassicaudatus agisymbanus*, *G. senegalensis zanzibaricus*; Zanzibar)

Hoogstraal, H., Traylor, M. A., Gaber, S., Malakatis, G., Guindy, E., & Helmy, I., (1964A), 355-367 (*Anthus cervinus*; Egypt)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (St. Kitts, Antigua, Guadeloupe, Guatemala)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (cattle, mule, horses, goats, rhinoceros, zebra, sheep) (tropical Africa, South Africa)

d'Ignazio, G., & Mira, M. G., (1949A), 97-141 (Ethiopia)

Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556

Jack, R. W., (1937A), 907-929

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (transmits heartwater) (cattle; southern Rhodesia)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Jadin, J. B. & Giroud, P., (1951A), 159-177 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Jarvis, E. M., (1918A), 44-53 (vector of lymphangitis)

Joyeux, C. E., (1915A), 656-659 (Kankan & Kouroussa regions Haute-Guinée française)

Karib, E. A., & Yagi, A. I., (1963A), 6-11 (control)

Karsch, F., (1878B), 336-338 (Nashorn; Euterhaut; Mossambique)

Kenya Colony. Department of Veterinary Services (1940A), 39-42 (vector of heartwater in Kenya)

King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (cattle, camels, horned game; southern provinces, Sudan)

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (*Syncerus caffer*, *Hippotragus equinus*, goat, cattle; Sudan)

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Koch, R., (1903B), 112-117 (cattle; Umtali, Rhodesia)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Köhler, G. & Roth, H. H., (1967A), 151-153 (*Phacochoerus aethiopicus*; Nagupande area of Rhodesia)

Krüger, K., (1935A), 275-294 (double oblique striation of muscles)

Kurtze, H., (1964A), 358-359 (cattle; Nigeria) (vector of streptothricosis)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (boeuf, chien, cheval, homme, *Tragelaphus scriptus*, *Thryonomys swinderianus*, *Numida meleagris*, *Francolinus* sp.; Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Lamontellerie, M., (1965A), 87-100 (chien; Dordogne, France; probably imported by migrating bird)

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Le Roux, P. L., (1934a), 28-71 (silver jackal, bush pig, sable antelope, cattle, horse, donkey; mule, zebra; sheep, dog, cat, pigs, *Felis leo*, *Hippotragus equinus*, eland, *Electragus arundinum*, *Strepsiceros strepsiceros*, duiker, *Limnotragus spekei selousi*, *Acelaphus lichtensteini*, *Onotragus leche*, *Ourebia ourebi*, steenbuck, blue wildebeest, fowl, turkey, muscovy duck, *Plectropterus gambensis*; northern Rhodesia)

Le Roux, P. L., (1947h), 5-7 (cattle, African buffalo)

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (bullock, leg; Mgwani, reed-buck; Sangalo, Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1932A), 175-182 (cattle, sheep, goat, eland, roan, kongoni, steinbuck, zebra, rhinoceros, ant-bear, hare, chicken, larvae on necks, of spur-fowl, nymphs & adults on domestic stock; Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1932B), 1-33 (Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (cattle, sheep, goats, *Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus*, man, *Equus burchelli granti*, *Bubalis cokei kongoni*, *Pternistis leucoscepis infuscatus*, jackal, *Otocyon megalotis*, *Cynoelurus jubatus velox*, *Gazella thompsoni*, *G. granti*, klipspringer, *Numida m. mitrata*, *Lepus capensis crawshayi*, *Hippotragus equinus langheldi*; Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits *Rickettsia ruminantium*, Nairobi sheep disease in East Africa)

Lloverol, H. & Philippe, J., (1943A), 70-74

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291

Macadam, I., (1962A), 643-646 (transmitted *Dermatophilus congolensis* from cattle to rabbit)

Macadam, I., (1962B), 689-690 (transmitted *Pasteurella multocida* from cattle to rabbits)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Macadam, I., (1964A), 194-198 (heifer suffering from streptothricosis)

Macadam, I., (1964B), 354

McCrae, A. W. F., Ssenkubuge, Y., Mukwaya, L. G., & Manuma, P., (1968A), 19-20

McCulloch, B., Kalaya, W. J., Tungaraza, R., Suda, B'Q. J. & Mbasha, E. M. S., (1968A), 477-500 (cattle, sheep, goats; Tanzania)

Macfie, J. W. S., (1915A), 457-494 (cattle and sheep; Accra, Gold Coast) (may be transmitter of piroplasms of cattle and sheep in Gold Coast)

Martins, E. V., (1938A), 63-66 (heartwater in Angola)

Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (wart hog; Central Africa)

Matson, B. A., (1966A), 118 -122 (control in Rhodesia)

Matson, B. A., (1966B), 141-142 (control)

Mauzé, J. & Montigny, C., (1954A), 504-505 (Guadeloupe)

May, T. L., (1959A), 17

de Meira, M. T. V., Ruffié, J., & de Sousa, H. T., (1957A), 425-427 (oxen; Cape Verde Islands)

de Meira, M. T. V., Serras Simões, T. & Pinto Nogueira, J. F., (1947a), 257-267 (Cabo Verde)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (cat, elephant, rhinoceros, zebra, donkey, warthog, buffalo, cattle, topi, waterbuck, kob, reedbuck, bushbuck, eland, goat, sheep; Uganda)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1933A), 21-37 (rearing experiments)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1948A), 15-24 (vector of heartwater in Nigeria)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1950A), 58-70 (Nigeria)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1951A), 32-36 (Nigeria)

Mettam, R. W. M., & Carmichael, J., (1936A), 254-283

de Meza, J., (1918A), 1-32 (Nyasaland)

de Meza, J., (1938a), 9-12 (causing heartwater in cattle in Dedza district, Nyasaland)

Millot, J., (1948A), 137-155 (Madagascar)

Mimioğlu, M. M., & Yarar, M. T., (1961A), 239-240 (Turkey)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Mitscherlich, E., (1941A), 271-287 (vector of *Rickettsia ruminantium*)

Montgomery, R. E., (1919A), 381-400

Moreau, R. E., (1933A), 325-335 (*Buphagus erythrorhynchus* as predator)

Morel, P. C., (1956A), 229-232 (*Tragelaphus s. scriptus*, *Alcelaphus buselaphus luzarchei*, *Potamochoerus porcus*, *Ichneumia albicauda*, *Herpestes ichneumon*, *Pseudogyps africanus*, *Bubo lacteus*; Niokolo-Koba National Park, Senegal)

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (mouton; Côte d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Haute Volta, Mauritanie, Soudan Francais, Togo, Guinée Portugaise, chien; Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Guinée Francaise, Haute Volta, Sénégal, Nigéria, francolin; Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Haute Volta, Guinée Francaise, porc, aulacode, milan, lièvre, chat, buffle; Dahomey, bubale; Dahomey, Gold Coast-Ghana, ichneumon; Dahomey, Senegal, cheval; Dahomey, Guinée Francaise, Haute Volta, Sénégal, Gambie, Guinée Portugaise, Nigéria, hippotrague; Dahomey, Haute Volta, Gold Coast-Ghana, guib; Guinée Francaise, Sénégal, homme; Guinée Francaise, Guinée Portuguese, Haute Volta, Soudan Francais, chèvre, âne; Haute Volta, Guinée Portuguese, pintade; Haute Volta, Soudan Francais, Guinée Portuguese, varan, caméléon, sylvicapre; Haute Volta, ourébie; Haute Volta, Sénégal, petite outarde; Haute Volta, Soudan Francais, écureuil fouisseur, coucou de pagode, pie piac-piac, pipit à dos roux, vipère heurtante, potamochère, hibou, serval, vautour, phacochère, céphalophe roux, oie de Gambie; Sénégal, chacal, hérisson, mangouste à queue blanche; Sénégal & Soudan Francais, cob onctueux, panthère, Guinée Portugaise, bovins; Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Guinée Francaise, Guinée Portugaise, Haute Volta, Sénégal, Soudan Francais, host unknown; Niger, Sierra Leone, Iles du Cap Vert, Tchad) (biology, hygrophily)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (zébus; abattoirs of Abidjan & Bouaké, mouton; Dabou, Adiopodoumé, Divo, Abidjan, chien; Adiopodoumé, Bouaké, Wango, Korhogo, boeuf; Adiopodoumé, Niangon-Adjamé, Niaho, Bingerville, Tiassalé, Ahouati, Lakota, Gagnoa, Toumodi, Bouaké, Minankro, Kationo, Niénakaha, Afankaha, Ndana, Niandéplékaha, Yékolo, Ferkessédougou, Péyagaravogo, Korhogo, Mankono, Tonhoulé, Séguéla, Touba, Odiéné, Tiemba, Kobala, Niamasso, Mahandianaba, *Francolinus bicalcaratus*; Minankro, herbes; Bondoukou, sur le sol; Tafiré, all Ivory Coast) (transmits *Rickettsia ruminantium*, *Coxiella burnetti*, Nairobi sheep disease, *Corynebacterium pyogenes*)

Morel, P. C. (1961A), 83-90 (phacochère, *Cephalophus rufilatus*; Niokolo-Koba, Senegal)

Morel, P. C., (1966D), 307-321 (Guadeloupe & Martinique)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Morel, P. C., (1967B), 291-299 (naturally infected with Rickettsia conori in Guadeloupe)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (bovins, cheval, porc, éléphant, buffle; Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (dromadaire; Tchad)

Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (dromadaire, lièvre; Tchad, bovins; Tchad & Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (bovins, mouton, chèvre, cheval, âne, porc, homme, Syncerus caffer nanus, herbes, Sphenorhynchus abdimi, Numida meleagris galeata, Bucocorvus abyssinicus; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Gazella rufifrons, Erythrocebus patas, civette, Atelerix albiventris, Sylvicapra grimmia, Ourebia ourebi, Francolinus clappertoni, zébu; Cameroun)

Morris, J. P. A., (1933A), 14-24

Morris, J. P. A., (1936A), 9-19 (bites causing abscesses on equines)

Morris, J. P. A., (1937A), 19-29, 38 (causing abscesses on equines)

Morris, J. P. A., (1938A), 12-22 (vector of tick pyaemia; northern Rhodesia)

Morris, J. P. A., (1939A), 12-26 (cause of tick pyaemia in equines)

Morris, J. P. A., (1940B), 1-21 (tick pyaemia in equines in North Rhodesia)

Moutia, L. A. & Mamet, R., (1947A), 1-43 (cattle, goats, deer, dogs; Mauritius)

Mudrow, E., (1932A), 138-183

Mukwaya, L. G., Kafuko, G. W., Ssenkubuge, Y., & Mawejje, C., (1967A), 46 (Uganda)

Mukwaya, L. G., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 34 (cattle; South Karamoja, East Africa)

Mulligan, E. J., (1938C), 88-89 (Kenya)

Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)

Neitz, W. O., (1939B), 134-140 (transmits Rickettsia ruminantium in East Africa)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Abyssinie, rives du Zambeze, Zanzibar et Zanguebar, Madagascar, Reunion, ile Maurice, Senegal, Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Sierra Leone, rives du Niger, boeuf, mouton; Guadeloupe)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Bos taurus, Ovis aries)

Neumann, L. G., (1902B), 293-294 (mulet; Daroli, chacal; Ginir, Abyssinia)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Neumann, L. G., (1907F), 88-100

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus, Ovis aires, Equus zebra, Rhinoceros africanus, Homo sapiens, Bitis arietans, Limicolaria adansoni; Abyssinie, Afrique orientale allemande, Zanzibar, Mozambique, Madagascar, Réunion, Ile Maurice, Angola, Congo, Guinée, Togo, Benin, Côte d'Ivoire, Sénégal, Guadeloupe, Antigua, Guatemala)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (boeuf; Addis Abeba, Ethiopie & Boura, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Dirre-Daoua, Harar & Tchercher, Ethiopie) (Bogos & Dahr-es-Salam, Ethiopie meridionale) (Toullo, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Phacochaerus; Uganda) (key)

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Newstead, R., Dutton, J. E., & Todd, J. L., (1907A), 3-100 (cattle; Kasongo, Congo Free State)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913C), 49-51 (coloration)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1915A), 408-456 (biology, cattle; Lower Congo)

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51

Nyasaland. Department of Veterinary Science, (1954B), 17-22

Old, J.E.S., (1909A), 15-22 (cattle, zebra:Nyasaland)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Egypt, Senegal)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Pavesi, P., (1881A), 536-560 (Inhambane, Tette)

Pavesi, P., (1883A), 1-105 (Bogos, Baker-el-Salaam, Scioa)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Pavesi, P., (1884A), 90-105

Pearse, A.S., (1929A), 229-239 (*Atelerix spiculus*, *Taterillus gracilis angelus*; Nigeria)

Pelseneer, P., (1926a), 1-258

Philip, C. B., Hoogstraal, H., Reiss-Gutfreund, R., & Clifford, C. M., (1966A), 127-131 (infected with *Rickettsia conori* & *Coxiella burneti*) (cattle; Nazareth, Awash River, Lake Koka, Akaki, Lake Awasa & Shoshemane, Ethiopia)

Philip, C. B., Hoogstraal, H., Reiss-Gutfreund, R. & Clifford, C. M., (1966B), 1030-1031

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (betail, bovin, vache; Congo belge, Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution and hosts in Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L., and Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (key) (Congo belge and Ruanda-Urundi)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Guatemala)

Plowright, W., (1956a), 350-355 (cutaneous streptothricosis of cattle)

Poisson, H., (1927A), 133-144 (Madagascar)

Poisson, H., (1927B), 11-22 (Madagascar)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., & Abusalimov, N. S., (1957A), 56 (*Limicolaris adansoni*; Azerbaidzhan)

Poulton, W. F., (1929B), 18 (cattle, buffalo; Uganda)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (bovins, chevaux, buffle; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (boeuf, zébu, buffle, mouton, chèvre, cheval, âne, porc, chien, *Gazella rufifrons*; Cameroun)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1953A), 60-63 (key)

Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P. & Boshell-M., J., (1968B), 510-526 (*Hystrix indica*, *Cervus unicolor*, *Sus scrofa*, *Bos gaurus*) (Mysore State)

Raynaud, J. P., (1962A), 137-145 (zebu; Tananarive, Madagascar)

Raynaud, J. P., & Uilenberg, G., (1962A), 147-153 (zebu; Madagascar)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Reichenow, E., (1941B), 546-547, 594-595 (im küstenfieberfreien Gebiet, in Tinde, Mufindi, am Seeufer, Tanganyika)

Reid, E. T. M.,(1955A), 169-173

Reiss-Gutfreund, R.J., (1955A), 602-607 (host of *Rickettsia prowazeki*)

Reiss-Gutfreund, R.J., (1957A), 1-78 (experimental infection with *Rickettsia prowazeki*)

Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., [1957B], 946-1023 (cattle, camels, sheep; Ethiopia) (exper. vector of *Rickettsia prowazeki* in domestic animals)

Reiss-Gutfreund, R.J., (1961A), 284-295 (*Rickettsia prowazeki* isolated)

Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., (1966B), 425-426 (experimentally infected with *Rickettsia prowazeki*)

Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., (1967A), 186-190 (Ethiopia) (*Rickettsia conori* isolated)

Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., Andral, L., & Sérié, Ch., (1962A), 36-43) (*lymphocytic choriomeningitis* virus isolated in Ethiopia)

Richardson, U. F., (1930A), 343-346 (Luwafu)

Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364

Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)

Rioche, M., (1966A), 485-494 (zebu sahiwal, bovins locale; Thiès, Senegal) (carrier of *Rickettsia bovis*)

Roberts, J. I., (1935A), 1-22 (calves; Kenya)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, biology, geographical distribution) (*Equus asinus*, *Phacochoerus aethiopicus*, *Camelus dromedarius*, *Bubalus jacksoni*, *Bos (Buffelus) caffer*, *Capra hircus*, *Cervicapra* sp., *Kobus ellipsiprymnus*, *Egocerus (Hippotragus) niger*, *Tragelaphus* sp., *Canis familiaris*, *Felis domestica*, hartebeeste, elephant, eland, congoni, reedbuck, bush-buck)

Roetti, C., (1939A), 185-192 (bovini, equini, ovini; Scioa & Gimma)

Roubaud, E. & Van Saceghem, R., (1916A), 763-771 (Zambi; Congo Belge)

Rousselot, R., (1950A), 95 (boeuf, Carnot, Bilolo)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (boeuf; Soudan, Cameroun, Congo francais, Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi, Gabon, Oubangui, mouton, porc, cheval, ane, chèvre, Atelerix adansoni, Ichneumia albicauda; Soudan, Taurotragus derbianus; Ruanda-Urundi)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Sus scrofa domesticus, Equus caballus, Capra hircus, Atelerix adansoni, Ichneumia albicauda, Chamaeleon basiliscus, Taurotragus derbianus; Afrique noire)

Ruser, M., (1933A), 199-261

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948G), 45-51

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus, Ourebia o. ourebi, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Redunca a. arundinum, Hippotragus n. niger, Tragelaphus angasii, T. scriptus sylvaticus, Syncerus c. caffer; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951c), 97-113 (Phacochoerus a. aethiopcicus, Bos taurus, Syncerus c. caffer, Redunca a. arundinum, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1951j), 103-112 (Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952H), 563-614 (Syncerus c. caffer; Provincia do Niassa, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953D), 119-139 (group includes; Amblyomma variegatum, A. pomposum, & A. superbum n. sp.)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Kingogo, Kisenyi, Bugesera, Kigali, Impara, Shangugu, Bumbogo, Bukalyi, Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954I), 605-634

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Beira, Mocambique, Ufiomi, Lome, Africa Ocidental, Mossai, Tanganhica, Blantyre, Niassalandia, Benin, Kilimandjaro, Bissau)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Bos taurus, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Nyala a. angasii, Ourebia o. ourebi, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Redunca a. arundinum, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis, Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1964B), 99-103 (Syncerus caffer, Lepus sp.; Astrida)

Saunders, P. T., (1914A), 122-125 (spraying for control in Antigua)

Saunders, P. T., (1914B), 132-138 (cattle; Antigua)

Saunders, P. T., (1915A), 36-46 (cattle; Antigua, ?introduced from Senegal)

Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf, chèvre, eland; Congo belge)

Schoenaers, F., (1951B), 371-375 (distribution in relation to altitude in Ruanda-Urundi)

Schouteden, H., (1929A), 19-20 (betail; Aru, Congo)

Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72 (bétail, cochon; Katanga)

Schwetz, J., (1927B), 73-80 (chevaux; Mateba, bétail; Mateba, Bas-Congo, Ile de Bamu, Moyen Congo)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (ovidés, chèvres, antilope, bétail, éléphant; Congo belge)

Schwetz, J., (1927D), 109-116 (betail; Elisabethville, Lac Tanganyika, region de Biano, District du Lomami, cochon; Elisabethville, ovides; Lac Tanganyika, Katanga, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1927E), 117-124 (Boma, Bas-Congo, cheveaux; Mateba, betail; Mateba, Bas-Congo, Ile de Bamu, Moyen-Congo, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (betail; Haut-Uélé, Elisabethville, Katanga, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (bovides; Stanleyville, Uele, Lac Albert)

Schwetz, J., (1933A), 1032-1036) (Stanleyville, Congo belge)

Schwetz, J., (1934B), 228-247 (betail; Stanleyville, Congo belge)

Senevet, G., (1920A), 147-155

Senevet, G., (1938A), 226 (bovins; Guadeloupe)

Serrano, F. M. H., (1963A), 181-204 (Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Sus scrofa domesticus, Equus caballus, E. asinus, Strepticeros strepticeros; Angola)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (betail, mouton, rhinoceros; Congo)

Simroth, H., & Hoffmann, H., (1928a), 1330-1334 (*Limicolaria adansoni*)

Sinclair, J.M., (1916B), 265-268 (cattle; Wankie District, Rhodesia)

Slater, W. K., [1957a], 19-129 (streptothricosis; Nigeria)

Smith, A., (1955A), 419-436 (huts; Ukara Island, Tanganyika)

Sousa Dias, V. A., (1950A), 127-280 (boi; Angola)

Spreull, J., (1922A), 3-12

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Eritrea, Harrar, Addis Abeba, Galla Sidama, Somalia)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Eritrea, Harrar, Addis Abeba, Galla Sidama, Somalia, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1939B), 387-397 (*Equus burchelli boehmi*; Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Stella, E., (1941A), 387-395 (*Equus burchelli boehmi*; Javello)

Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)

Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (*Rickettsia burneti* isolated in central Africa)

Talbot, L. M. & Talbot, M. H., (1963A), 1-88 (*Gorgon taurinus*; neck; western Masailand)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234

Taylor, J. I., (1951a), 15-26 (Uganda)

Taylor, J. I., (1954A), 391-392

Tendeiro, J., (1946A), 397-423 (vitelo; Guine portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1947D), 617-709 (*Kobus defassa*, *Hippotragus equinus*, cavalo, boi, carneiro, cabra, cão, burro, leopardo, bovinos, caprinos, galinhas, arveola, *Bucorax abyssinicus*; Guine portuguesa)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Tendeiro, J., (1948A), 639-738 (cavalo, boi, carneiro, cabra, cão, burro, leopardo, *Bucorvus abyssinicus*, *Kobus defassa unctuosus*, galinha, *Arveola* sp.; Guiné portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1949B), 248-266 (anomalies)

Tendeiro, J., (1951A), 339-363 (anomalies)

Tendeiro, J., (1951B), 681-690 (*Kobus defassa unctuosus*, galinhas, cavalo, carneiro, cabra, cão, burro, leopardo, *Panthera pardus leopardus*, *Bucorvus abyssinicus*, *Lepus senegalensis*, *Numida meleagris galeata*, *Francolinus bicalcaratus*, *Lophocerus nasutus nasutus*, *Arveola* sp. indet.)

Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key) (morphology) (*Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries sudanica*, *O. caprae europea*, *Equus caballus*, *E. asinus africanus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Bucorvus abyssinicus*, *Panthera pardus leopardus*, *Lepus senegalensis*, *Kobus defassa unctuosus*, *Lophoceros n. nasutus*, *Numida meleagris galeata*, *Francolinus bicalcaratus*, *Arveola* sp., *Gallus g. domesticus*; Guine portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (vaca, *Francolinus bicalcaratus*, *Numida mealeagris galeata*; Portuguese Guinea) (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Tendeiro, J. (1953C), 263-267 (vaca, porcos; Ilha de Maío, Arquipelago dos Bijagós)

Tendeiro, J., (1954A), 199-203 (Cidade da Praia, Ilha de Santiago, Colonia de Cabo Verde)

Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Tendeiro, J., (1955d), 73-76 (goat, cows, pigs; Maio Island)

Theiler, A., (1910E), 183-197

Theiler, G., (1943B), 1-55 (domestic stock, dog; Portuguese East Africa; vector of *Rickettsia ruminantium*, Nairobi sheep disease)

Theiler, G., (1943C), 51-120 (bovinos; Africa oriental portuguesa)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Thorpe, R. J. & Walker, P., (1964A), 633-641 (control in Northern Nigeria)

Thorpe, R.J., & Walker, P., (1964B), 633-641 (control with BHC, sevin, toxaphene & ronnel as sprays)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124 (*Ceratotherium simum cottoni*, *Potamochaetus hassama*)

Tukei, P. M., Henderson, B. E., Peradze, T., & Lule, M., (1968A), 25-27 (Thogoto & Karamoja viruses isolated)

Tukei, P. M., Williams, M. C., Kafuko, G. W., Mukwaya, L. G., McCrae, A. W. R., & Lule, M., (1967A), 23-26 (cattle; South Karamoja & Entebbe, Uganda)

Uilenberg, G., (1964A), 337-359

Uilenberg, G., (1965I), 337-359

Unsworth, K., (1949A), 71-72 (all provinces of Nigeria)

Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (*Atelerix albiventris*, *Xerus (Euxerus) erythropus*, *Thos aureus anthus*; *Afrique Occidentale Francaise*)

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75

Walker, J. B., (1957A), 33-34 (Tanganyika)

Walker, J. B., [1958A], 48-49 (East Africa)

Walker, J. B., (1959A), 111-116

Walker, J. B., (1959C), 157-162 (morphology, hosts, sites of attachment, ecological distribution in East Africa; transmits *Rickettsia ruminantium*, Nairobi sheep disease; harbours Q fever; severe bite injury)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Warburton, C., (1927A), 633-634 (*Bucorvus abyssinicus*)

Webb, J. L., Nadeau, F., & Maurice, R., (1963A), 263-266 (dogs; Mauritius)

Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (*Redunca r. wardi*; eyelid; *Taurotragus oryx pattersonianus*, *Equus burchellii böhmi*; Kenya)

Weinbren, M. P., Gourlay, R. N., Lumsden, W. H. R., & Weinbren, B. M., (1958A), 174-187 (Nairobi sheep disease) (sheep; Uganda)

Weiss, A., (1911A), 208-213 (herisson; Tunis)

Weiss, A., (1911B), 268-274 (Île de Djerba)

White, E. G., (1949A), 1-12 (control)

Wiley, A. J., (1953A), 5-10(Kenya)

Williams, M. C., (1967A), 1-54 (cattle; South Karamoja, Entebbe, Toro, Uganda)

Williams, M. C., Mukwaya, L. G., Lule, M., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 12-13 (S. Karamoja, Uganda)

Williams, M. C., Tukei, P. M., Lule, M., Mujomba, E., & Mukuye, A., (1967A), 24-26 (AMP agents isolated)

Wilson, S. G., (1943A), 15-24 (cattle; Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1946A), 118-125 (seasonal occurrence on cattle in Northern Province, Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1948B), 269-276 (chemical control)

Wilson, S. G., (1948C), 423-434 (systemic gammexane & DDT)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (life cycle) (cattle, sheep, goats, reed-buck, sable antelope, duiker, gwape, buffalo, dog, poultry, *Lepus whytei*, hedgehog, cane rat, cheeta, man; Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (cattle, rhino, eland, buffalo, Uganda)

Wilson, S. G., (1953A), 287-290 (vector of East Coast fever)

Wilson, S. G., (1958A), 13-20 (cattle; Uganda)

Amblyomma variegatum. --Continued

Worsley, R. R. Le G., (1950A), 127-145 (control)

Worsley, R. R. Le G., (1956a), 21-22 (control)

Yeoman, G. H., (1964A), 126-135 (cattle; Tanganyika) (distribution) (vector of Rickettsia ruminantium in East Africa) (seasonal distribution) (distribution in Tanganyika)

Yeoman, G. H., (1968B), 183-203 (calves, sheep, goats; Sukumaland, Tanzania) (ecology)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, dogs, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Equus caballus, E. a. asinus, Canis familiaris, Lophuromys flavopunctatus, Ichneumia albicauda ibeana, Equus burchelli boehmi, Diceros b. bicornis, Alcelaphus lichtensteini, Ourebia ourebi, Raphicerus campestris neumanni, Madoqua kirki, Potamochoerus porcus, Phacochoerus aethiopicus aeliani, Tragelaphus strepsiceros, Taurotragus oryx, Syncerus c. caffer, Sylvicapra grimmia, Hippotragus equinus langheldi, Damaliscus korrigum jimela, Gazella granti, man; Tanzania)

Yorke, W. & Blacklock, D. B., (1915A), 413-420

Ziemann, H. R. P., (1905A), 114-119 (Schafe, Rinder, Antilopen; West-Afrika)

Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (Rinder; Kamerun)

Zumpt, F., (1950B), 165-173 (cattle, dog; Lac Laotra)

Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Amblyomma variegatum govurensis

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii, Bos taurus, Felis p. pardus, Hippotragus n. niger, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis, Ourebia ourebi ourebi; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953D), 119-139 (syn. of Amblyomma pomposum)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953F), 63-68 (gynandromorphism)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953G), 27-41 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (Ozana g. grandicornis; Govuro) (anomaly)

Amblyomma variegatum govurensis. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Diceros b. bicornis, Loxodonta a. africana, Nyala angasii angasii, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Panthera pardus fusca, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Potamochoerus porcus maschona, Raphicerus campestris zuluensis; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962D), 63-67 (as syn. of Amblyomma pomposum Dönitz, 1909)

Amblyomma variegatum nocens

Robinson, L. E., (1912A), 478-484 (Rhodesia, South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (transmits pyolymphangitis in equines, bite causes inflammation & sloughing of mammae in cows, sloughing of scalp in native children)

Tendeiro, J., (1963b), 223-307 (Ozanna g. grandicornis, buffle, Smutsia temmincki, Syncerus caffer pungwensis, Bos taurus; Mozambique)

Amblyomma variegatum pomposum

Tendeiro, J., (1959B), 407-457 (n. rank)

Amblyomma variegatum variegatum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Bos taurus, Hippotragus n. niger, Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus, Ourebia ourebi ourebi, Phacochoerus a. aethiopicus, Redunca a. arundinum, Syncerus c. caffer, Tragelaphus angasii, T. scriptus sylvaticus; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (anomalies) (bovino; Angonia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Nyala a. angasii, Ozanna g. grandicornis, Phacochoerus aethiopicus sundevalli, Syncerus caffer limpopoensis; Moçambique)

Tendeiro, J., (1959B), 407-457

Tendeiro, J., (1963b), 223-307 (host not indicated; Portuguese Guinea, Bos taurus; Portuguese Guinea, Southern Nigeria, Damaliscus lunatus; Ruanda, Congo)

Amblyomma varium

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Brasilien)

Amblyomma varium. --Continued

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Brasilien)

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (*Bradypus tridactylus*; Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (*Bradipus marmoratus*; no locality, Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (Argentine republic)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (*Bradypus tridactylus*; Argentina)

Darling, S. T., (1910A), 222 (*Bufo marinus*; Panama) (probably the intermediary host of *Filaria* sp. and also of a hemogregarine)

Darling, S. T., (1912N), 71-73 (*Bufo marinus*)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (*Choloepus hoffmanni*; Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (synonymy) (*Choloepus hoffmanni*, *Bradypus infuscatus*, sloth, Eaton's opossum =(?) *Didelphis m[arsupialis] etensis*; Panama)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1942A), 1-16 (description of female) (*Bradypus tridactylus*; Haut Oyapock, French Guiana)

Floch, H., & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (sloth; Haute-Oyapock, *Bradypus tridactylus*; Haute-Mana Certitude, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959B), 216-227 (key) (*Bradypus tridactylus*; Guyane Française)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)

Amblyomma varium. --Continued

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Brazil, Guatemala, Argentina, Chile)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (chien & cervidés; Argentina)

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (*Canis familiaris*, *Odocoileus campestris*; Argentina)

Léger, M. & Mouzels, P., (1917A), 173-176 (*Bradypus tridactylus*; St.-Jean du Maroni, Guyane Francaise)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (paresseaux; Jardin Zoologique, Mus. de Hambourg; no host; Parà)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Corrientes; Argentina, *Bradypus tridactylus*)

Neumann, L.G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Bradypus tridactylus*, *B. cuculliger*; reported from Brésil, Parà, Guyane, République Argentine)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (*Bradypus tridactylus*; Colombia)

Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Argentina, Brasil, Guianas, Panama)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1948D), 5-19 (evolution)

Robinson, L. E., (1926A), 1-302 (key) (synonymy, morphology, geographical distribution) (*Bradypus tridactylus*; Brazil, Colombia, large cavy; British Guiana, *Choloepus hoffmanni*; Panama, no host specified; Dutch Guiana, *Bradypus* sp.)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (*Bradypus tridactylus*; Brazil)

Roveda, R., & Ringuelet, R., (1947a), 67-78 (*Canis familiaris*; Argentina)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (*Ctenosaura acanthura*; América Central)

Amblyomma varium. --Continued

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76 (*Bradypus tridactylus*; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Walton, A. C., (1946e), 18-19 (*Bufo marinus*; South America)

Wolffhügel, K., (1911A), 1-108

Amblyomma venustum

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Senegal)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Senegal)

Michael, A. D., (1893A), 177

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *variegatum*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Oudemans, A. C., (1896c), 191-197

Pavesi, P., (1884A), 90-105

Simroth, H., & Hoffmann, H., (1928a), 1330-1344

Amblyomma versicolor

Nuttall, G. H. F. & Warburton, C., (1908A), 392-416 (horse; Tolosa, Oaxaca, Mexico)

Dios, R. L., & Knopoff, R., (1934A), 359-412 (as syn. of *A. cajennense*)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse; Mexico)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1937A), 273-300

Amblyomma vittatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Bolivie)

Amblyomma vittatum. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (syn. of *Amblyomma oblongoguttatum*)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Amblyomma walckenaeri

Neumann, L.G., (1899A), 107-294 (rhinoceros) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Rhinoceros* sp. ?)

Bequaert, J., (1933A), 137-1430 (as syn. of *Hyalomma* (?) *walckenaerii*)

Amblyomma werneri

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476 (*Cinyxis*; Talodi, Sudan)

Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430

Theiler, G., & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124

Amblyomma werneri poematium

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954D), 119-139 (as syn. of *Amblyomma poematium*)

Theiler, G. & Salisbury, L. E., (1959A), 47-124 (synonymy)

Amblyomma werneri typicum

Schulze, P., (1932C), 475

Amblyomma werneri werneri

Schulze, P., (1932C), 475

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (synonymy)

Amblyomma williamsi

Banks, N., (1924A), 93-99 (*Conolophus* lizards; South Seymour Island, Galapagos)

Amblyomma williamsi. --Continued

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Ilha de Galapagos)

Schulze, P., (1936B), 155-162 (Conolophus; Galapagos)

Amblyomma yajimai

Kishida, K., (1935A), 129-144 (Buffelus indicus; mammae; Hinanku, Taitochoh, southeast Formosa)

Chang, P. H., (1958A), 290-292 (oxen; China)

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1944A), 1-58

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1959A), 1-70 (Bubalus bubalis; Mancho, Formosa)

Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1944B), 76-97

Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1959B), 96-118

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Taiwan)

Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (Bubalus bubalus; Taiwan)

Nakamura, T., & Yajima, A., (1937A), 133-184 (morphology, distribution in Japan)

Amblyomma ypsilophorum

Schulze, P., (1941C), 93-104 (Petropolis, Brasilien)

Fonseca, F. da, & Aragão, H. de B., (1952B), 729-731 (as syn. of Amblyomma cooperi)

Amblyomma zeylanicum

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (Ceylon) (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

"American dog tick" see Dermacentor variabilis

ANOCENTOR

Schulze, P., (1937C), 24-27 (mt. A. columbianus)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (Key)

Brinton, E. P., & Beck, D. E., (1963A), 1-28 (pictorial key for separation of genera)

Brinton, E. P., & Beck, D. E., (1963B), 1-21 (pictorial key for separation of nymphs)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (key)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Anocentor columbianus

Schulze, P., (1937C), 24-27 (Colombia)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1941D), 133-138 (Pferd; Tacajo beim Banes, Provinz Oriente, Cuba)

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Aragão, H. de B., & Fonseca, F. O. R. da, (1954B), 499-501 (as syn. of Otocentor nitens)

Aragão, H. de B., & Fonseca, F. O. R. da, [1964C], 499-501 (as syn. of A. nitens)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (as syn. of Dermacentor (Anocentor) nitens)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of Anocentor nitens)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953B), 63-89

Anocentor nitens.

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution) (horse, mule; Jamaica)(n. comb.)

Thompson, G. B., (1950B), 1-11 (Jamaica)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (world distribution)

Aragão, H. de B., & Fonseca, F. O. R. da (1954B), 499-501 (*Panthera onca*; Minas Gerais & Matto Grosso, Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key) (cavalo [*Equus caballus*]; Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. O. R. da [1964C], 499-501 (*Panthera onca*; Minas Gerais & Matto Grosso, Brasil)

Bertram, D. S., & Varma, M. G. R., (1968A), 691-692 (equines; British Honduras)

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (*Glaucidium siju vittatum*; Isla de Pinos, Cuba)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (*Glaucidium siju*; Cuba)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (*Equus caballus*; Estado da Guanabara, Brasil)

Drummond, R. O., & Graham, O. H., (1963A), 155, 174 (insecticides)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (white-tailed deer, horse; Texas)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (*Sus scrofa*, *Odocoileus virginianus*, *Bos taurus*, horses; Panama) (synonymy)

Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico)

Anocentor nitens. --Continued

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Canis familiaris*, *Dasyprocta* sp., *Bos taurus*, cabras, *Ovis aries*, *Equus caballus*, *E. asinus*, mulas; Mexico)

Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B., Johnson, C. W., Walker, O. L., & Norris, M. A., (1952A), 1-5 (horse; Texas)

Malheiro, D. M., (1953A), 35-37 (horses; São Paulo, Minas Gerais & Mato Grosso, Brasil)

Morel, P. C., (1966D), 306-321 (Guadeloupe & Martinique)

Ribeiro, S. S., (1962A), 41-44 (horses; Tomazina, Cornélio, Procópic, Bandeirantes, Iiiporã & Pinnalão, Estado do Paraná, Brazil)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (wild horse; La Borguera, Venezuela)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Monte Christy, Haiti)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953B), 63-89 (*Hydrochoerus hydrochoeri*; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

ANTRICOLA

Cooley, R. A. & Kohls, G. M., (1942A), 1733-1736

Clifford, C. M., Kohls, G. M., & Sonenshine, D. E., (1964A), 429-437

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (key)

Vargas, L., (1958A), 67-72

Antricola coprophilus

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1942A), 1733-1736 (n. comb.)

Cooley, R. A. & Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (*Leptonycteris nivalis*, *Pternotus davyi fulvus*; Mexico, bat guano; Arizona)

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84

Antricola coprophilus. --Continued

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (distribution in Texas) (bat caves; Texas)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (guano de murciélagos, *Leptonycteris nivalis* & *Pteronotus davyi fulvus*; Mexico)

Kohls, G.M., & Jellison, W.L., (1948A), 116-117 (guano; Ney Cave, Medina County, Frio Cave, Uvalde County, Texas)

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (reared from adults from bat-inhabited mine tunnel; Picacho, Pinal County, Arizona)

Reddell, J. R., (1965A), 143-187 (Webb cave, Kinney Co., Ney cave, Medina Co., ?Felton cave, Sutton Co., Fio bat cave, Uvalde Co., Texas)

Antricola marginatus

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1942A), 1733-1736 (n. comb.)

Cooley, R. A. & Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (*Eumops glaucinus*, *Nycticeius cubanus*; Santiago de las Vegas, Cuba)

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cuba)

Černý, V., (1966E), 379-383 (bat guano, Cueva de Colón, Jaguajay, Prov. Las Villas, Cuba, morphology of larva & male)

Černý, V., (1967A), 141-148 (bat guano; Cueva de Colón, Cuba)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (*Chilonycteris fuliginosa torrei*, *C. m. macleayi*, *Mormoops blainvillei*, *Phyllonycteris poeyi*; Cuba)

Černý, V. & Dusbábek, F., (1967A), 161-170 (key to larvae) (*Chilonycteris fuliginosa torrei*, *Mormoops blainvillei*, *Phyllonycteris poeyi*; Cuba)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)

Antricola marginatus. --Continued

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352 (Cuba, Puerto Rico)

Silva Taboada, G., (1965A), 1-14 (*Nycticeius humeralis cubanus*; Cuba, guano de murcielago; Cuba)

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Antricola mexicanus

Hoffmann, A., [1959A], 97-107 (bat guano; Guerrero, Mexico)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (guano de murciélago; Mexico)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (*Pteronotus psilotis*, bat guano, *Myotis nigricans*; Panama) (key)

Kohls, G. M., Sonenshine, D. E., & Clifford, C. M., (1965A), 331-364 (*Pteronotus personatus* from bat cave; Penonomé, Coclé, Panama, guano; same cave, *Pteronotus davyi fulvus* (probably *A. mexicanus*); 3 miles south Champoton, Campeche, Mexico)

Antricola silvai

Černý, V., (1967A), 141-148 (*Chilonycteris fuliginosa torrei*; Cueva de Colón, Prov. Las Villas, Cueva del Indio, Prov. La Habana, Cueva Nueva, Prov. Las Villas, Cueva del Indio, Prov. Pinar del Rio, *Mormoops blainvillei*, Cueva Paredone, Prov. La Habana, *Phylonycteris poeyi*; Cueva del Indio, Cueva de Colón, Cueva de Santa Catalina, Prov. Matanzas, Cueva de William Palmer, Prov. Pinar del Río, Cueva del Mudo, La Habana, bat guano; Cueva de Colón, Cuba)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (*Chilonycteris fuliginosa torrei*, *Mormoops blainvillei*, *Phyllonycteris poeyi*; Cuba)

Černý, V. & Dusbábek, F., (1967A), 161-170 (key to larvae) (*Chilonycteris fuliginosa torrei*, *Mormoops blainvillei*, *Phyllonycteris poeyi*; Cuba)

APONOMMA

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key to species)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (key)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Bedford, G. A. H., (1927A), 705-817

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (key)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key)

Bequaert, J., (1931A), 209-251

Bequaert, J., (1932B), 776-783

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., (1919A), 1-2436

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Christopher, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (key)

Daniels, C. W., & Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

APONOMMA.--Continued

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (synonomy) (key to species)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (key to spp. of Australia)

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Grokhovskaya, I. M., (1966A), 73-74 (North Vietnam)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key to species in Sudan)

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key to forms from South Africa)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Jacob, E., (1924A), 313-316

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1932A), 1-62 (key)

Lee, K. T., (1960A), 73 (key)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C. (1911A), 105-348

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51

Oswald, B., (1941A), 63-65 (key)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563

APONOMMA.--Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958B), 1-9

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (key to subgenera)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (Ixodidae, key) (key to species of Ceylon)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Sharif, M., (1930A), 107-112

Sharif, M., (1934A), 49-56

Tendeiro, J., (1951B), 681-690

Tendeiro, J., (1951E), 121-152

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263

Tendeiro, J., (1955A), 319-461

Theiler, G., (1961A), 297-308

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Velu, H., & Barotte, J., (1924A), 1-436

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46

Aponomma species

Balfour, A., (1911K), 1-404 (wild guinea-fowl; quill; Azzar)

Bolona R., J., (1944a), 7-22

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Tasikmalaja, Java, Nederlandsch Oost Indie)

Aponomma species.--Continued

Clunies Ross, I., et al., [1951a] 1-166

Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (Dendraspis angusticeps; South Africa)

Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430

King, H. H., (1911A), 95-150 (guinea-fowl; quill; Azzar)

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (host not indicated; Santa Cruz [Patagonia], Argentina)

Newstead, R., (1909A), 421-469 (Anolis sp.; Jamaica)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51 (reptiles; Afrique)

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (host unknown; Suriname)

Rosický, B., Erhardová-Katrlá, B., & Cerný, V., (1967A), 161-165) (Python molurus; Djakarta, Indonesien)

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (serpent gris; Stanleyville, Congo belge)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Eritrea)

Tryon, H., (1908b), 87-88 (Dendrophis punctulata; Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1909b), 112 (Dendrophis punctulata; Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1909b), 112 (black snake; Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1909b), 112 (carpet snake; Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1910a), 79-80 (Dendrophis punctulatus; Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1911a), 73 (paddymelon; Pittsworth, Queensland)

Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (Python regius; Afrique occidentale francaise)

Warburton, C., (1926B), 280 (larvae) (Nycticebus buku; west coast of Sumatra)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1958A), 83 (species close to if not identical with hydrosauri) (burrows; Queensland)

Aponomma species. --Continued

Yamashita, J. & Mori, H., (1955A), 158-159 (*Python reticularis*; circus in Japan from Malaya)

Aponomma arcanum

Schulze, P., (1935E), 327-331 (*Varanus griseus*; Afrika) (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (*Varanus niloticus*; Adiopodoumé, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (*Varanus niloticus*; Cameroun)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (*Varanus exanthematicus*; West Africa)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958G), 159-165 (Ilha de S. Tomé)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960B], 375-383 (*Python sebae*; Senegal)

Tendeiro, J., (1955A), 319-461 (morphology) (*Varanus n. niloticus* & *V. exanthematicus angolensis*, pele; Angola) (key)

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303 (*Eidolon helvum*; S. Tomé, fruit bats; Sao Tomé)

Theiler, G., (1945A), 165-178 (as syn. of *A. exornatum*)

Aponomma auratus

Oudemans, A. C., (1928B), 227-231 (n. comb.)

Aponomma auruginans

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (wombat; near Sydney)

Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Aponomma auruginans. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1938D), 135-149

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Gay, F. J., (1966A), 52 pp. (Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (*Vombatus hirsutus* (*Phascolomys mitchelli*), *Vombatus* sp. (*Phascolomys* sp.), wombat, Victorian wombat; Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964B), 1-8 (*Vombatus ursinus*; Tasmania)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Canis familiaris*, *Lasiorhinus latifrons*, *Vombatus hirsutus*, *V. ursinus*, Australia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15 (not valid species, syn. of *A. phascolomyis*)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234 (*Phascolomys sp.*; South Wales)

Aponomma barbouri

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (*Python reticulatus*; Buitenzorg, Java)

Toumanoff, C. & Maillard, D., (1957A), 700-703 (*Python reticulatus*; Buitenzorg à Java)

Aponomma bourreti

Toumanoff, C., (1944a), 1-220 (cerf Sambur; Indochina)

Aponomma capponii

Toumanoff, C., & Maillard, D., (1957A), 700-703 (Pangolin probably *Manis javanica*; Sud-Viet-Nam)

Aponomma colas-belcouri

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958B), 1-9 (host unknown; Tonkin, Indochina)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563

Aponomma comodoense [for komodoense]

Aponomma concolor

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Hystrix; Queensland)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Hystrix sp.; Australia)

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (syn.: Aponomma hydrosauri)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157

Gay, F. J., (1966A), 52 pp. (Australia)

Gregory, T. S., (1964A), 31-68 (Australia)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., & Bremner, K. C., (1968A), 837-844 (formerly A. hydrosauri; chromosomes & sex determination) (Tachyglossus aculeatus; Samford (near Brisbane), Queensland, Australia)

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964B), 1-8 (Tachyglossus setosus; Tasmania)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (Tachyglossus aculeatus, T. setosus; Australia)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Aponomma crassipes

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Varanus griseus; Asie)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Varanus arenarius; Egypte (?))

Cooper, W. F., & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 470

Grokhovskaya, I.M. & Nguyen Huan Hoe, (1968A), 710-715 (varan; Vietnam)

Houdemer, F. E., (1938A), 1-235)

Roubaud, E., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1935 A), 424-429 (description) (Varanus bivittatus; Indochine)

Aponomma crassipes. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (=A. fuscolineatum)

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303 (Varanus griseus; Africa do Norde)

Theiler, G., (1945A), 165-178

Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (Python reticulatus, Python mollurus; Indochina)

Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (steppes des Kirghiz)

Aponomma decorosum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Hydrosaurus giganteus; Brinsbane, Queensland, Australia, no host; Sidney, Python (?), Varanus sp., no host; Iles Fidji) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Echidna hystrix; Australia, Python sp. ?)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Varanus varius; Dierentuin, Rotterdam, Nederland)

Cook, I., & Campbell, R. W., (1965A), 4 (Mt. Nebo, Queensland, no infectious agents isolated when inoculated into mice)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (Varanus varius; Dubbo, Junee, V. gouldi; Cobar)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (Varanus giganteus, Python sp., Varanus sp., Varanus sparius, Tachyglossus aculeata)

Froggatt, W. W., (1900A), 540-542 (snake; skin; Goulburn District)

McIntosh, A., (1934A), 21-22 (Varanus sp., large lizard; Australia)

Musgrave, A., (1932A), 316-323 (Goannas (Varanus spp.), python)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Oudemans, A. C., (1912A), 272-273 (Varanus varius; Australië)

Oudemans, A. C., (1927A), XXXIII-XXXIV (Echidna aculeata; Rotterdam Zoo, from Australia)

Aponomma decorosum. --Continued

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (lizards, Varanus giganteus, Varanus sp., Varanus varius, Python sp., Echidna, Tachyglossus)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (Varanus varius, Varanus sp. or goanna; Australia)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Taylor, F. H., (1913A), 49-74 (Tachyglossus aculeatus; Townsville, Australia)

Tryon, H., (1908b), 87-88 (iguana; south Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1919a), 37-49

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (Varanus salvator; Brisbane, Australia)

Aponomma devium

Kratz, W., (1940A), 510-562 (=Hyalomma devium) (n. comb.)

Aponomma draconis

Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568 (Varanus komodoensis; skin; Zoological Gardens, London (from Komodo Island, Flores, Indonesia))

Whittick, R. J., (1939A), 434-441 (as syn. of A. komodoense Oudemans, 1928)

Aponomma ecinctum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Aulacocylus kaupi; Nouvelle-Galles du Sud, no host; Ile du Luçon)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (Diemenia superciliosa; Australie)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Aulacocyclus kaupi, Diemenia superciliosa, Enygrus samoensis; reported from Nouvelle-Galles du Sud, Lucon, Philippines, Samoe)

André, M., (1939a), 1009-1023 (Engyrus samoensis; Samoa)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Python reticulatus; Karachi, Indie)

Aponomma ecinctum. --Continued

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572 (Diemenia superciliosa, Aulakocyclus kaupi)

Cooper, W. F., & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 457-470

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (N. S. Wales)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (Aulacocyclus kaupi, Diemenia textilis, Enygrus samoens; New South Wales)

Froggatt, W. W., (1900A), 540-542 [nomen nudum] (Aulacocyclus kaupi)

Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (Aulacocyclus kaupi, Diemenia superciliosa, Engryus samoensis, Hydrosaurus giganteus; Philippines)

Musgrave, A., (1932A), 316-623 (Aulacocyclus kaupi (black passalid beetle))

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Iguana sp.; Quamborne, New South Wales)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Varanus sp.; ocidente da Australia)

Schulze, P., (1936A), 521-527 (Hydrosaurus giganteus; New Holland, lizard; south west Australia)

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Aponomma elaphensis

Price, M.A., (1959A), 649-651 (Elaphe subocularis; Big Bend National Park, Texas)

Degenhardt, W. G. & Degenhardt, P. B., (1965A), 167-178 (Elaphe subocularis, tail; Chisos Mountains, Texas, Elephant Butte & Organ Mts., N. Mexico, Sierra Vieja, Stocton Plateau, El Paso & Big Bend country, Texas, Chihuahua, Coahuila & Nuevo Leon States, Mexico, rats (exper.), Pituophis melanoleucus, Crotalus molossus, Trimorphodon vilkinsoni, Elaphe obsoleta lindheimeri (all captive snakes)

Aponomma exornatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (no host; Port-Natal, *Python sebai*; no place, *Varanus niloticus*; Sénégal, varan d'Alger; no place, no host; Congo, Djibouti, chiens; Afrique du Sud, serpent d'Amerique) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Varanus* ou *Monitor*; Afrique orientale allemande, no host; Madagascar, *Canis familiaris*)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Varanus niloticus*, *Varanus* sp., *Python sebae*, *P. reticulatus*, *Regenia albogularis*, *Canis familiaris*; Natal, Transvaal, Sénégal, Congo, Alger, Djibouti)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (*Varanus*; Djibouti)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (*Varanus niloticus*; Ulanga District, Tanganyika)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (ecology) (*Varanus niloticus*; Adiopodoumé, Ivory Coast)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Q fever) (world distribution)

Arthur, D. R., (1962B), 541-543 (*Varanus n. niloticus*; Hagadera, Kenya)

Balfour, A., (1911K), 1-404 (large lizard; Meshra-el-Zeraf on White Nile & Kassala)

Barbour, T. & Loveridge, A., (1928A), 87-265 (*Varanus niloticus*; Tanganyika Territory)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (*Varanus niloticus*, *Python sebae*, dog; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (*Varanus albigularia*; Pretoria)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (*Varanus niloticus*; Amani, Usambara Mts., Kilosa, *V. examthemicus ocellatus*; Kilosa, Tanganyika Territory)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 ("off bats"; Aba, *Varanus niloticus*; Bukama, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (chauves-souris (probable host); Aba, varan; Lokolenge & Kole, manis; Doruma, host not given; Haut-Ituri, *Varanus niloticus*; aisselles des pattes antérieures; Bukama, Rivière Aka près de son embouchure, Congo belge)

Aponomma exornatum. --Continued

Bray, R. S., (1964A), 238-315 (is obviously a candidate for transmission of haemogregarines (of *Varanus*)) (West Africa)

Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (*Lady*), (1911A), 228-243 (iguana; shore of Lake Victoria, Uganda)

Bück, G., (1948D), 1-2 (reptiles; Madagascar)

Bück, G., (1949A), 60-63

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Clifford, C. M. & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (*Varanus (Polydaedalus) n. niloticus*; Ganza, Kanonga & Mabwe, *V. (Empagusia) exanthematicus angolensis*; Kilwezi & Mabwe, reptile ?; Mabwe, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (*Varanus (Polydaedalus) n. niloticus*; Nakobo, Garamba between Kiliwa and Naworoko, *Varanus* sp., reptile, *Varanus niloticus*, on vegetation, host unknown; région Bagbele, at source of Nambirima, National Park of Garamba, Congo)

De Meza, J., (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology) (ecology) (morphology) (*Coxiella burneti* transmitted or maintained) (distribution in Central Africa) (iguana; Equateur & Leopoldville Provinces, *Varanus ocellatus*; Katanga Province, *V. exanthematicus*; Katanga & Orientale Provinces, *V. niloticus*; Katanga, Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Cameroons, Sudan, *V.* sp.; Katanga, Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo Tanganyika, lizard; Orientale Province, Congo, *Varanus albigularis*; Mozambique, *Acontias plumbeus*, *Python regius*, *Naja haje*, *Hemachatus haemachates*, *Causus defilippii*, *Kinixys belliana*, *Circaetus pectoralis*, *Edilon halvum* [sic], *Cynictis penicillata*, *Nesotragus moschatus*, *Anomalurus derbianus*; Africa)

Fain, A., (1949A), 175-182 (*Manis tricuspis*; territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (dog; South Africa)

Heisch, R. B., (1954G), 449-469 (monitor; Kitui District, Kenya)

Hoogstraal, H., (1953C), 37-113 (presence in Madagascar questionable)

Aponomma exornatum. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (*Varanus*; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (fruit bats; Il. São Thome, Angola, *Varanus* sp.; Yegi, Valta, Gold Coast)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (*Varanus n. niloticus*; Yei, Torit, Khierallah, *Varanus e. exanthematicus*; Torit, *Varanus* sp.; Nimule, Equatoria; *Anomalurus f. fraseri*; French Equatorial Africa, black-chested harrier eagle) (distribution, disease relations, morphology (review))

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (*Varanus niloticus*, *Varanus* sp., *Python sebae*, dog) (German East Africa, Madagascar, Natal, Transvaal, Cape Colony, Senegal, Congo, Algeria)

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (*Varanus* (monitor lizard); Southern Rhodesia)

King, H. H., (1911A), 95-150 (large lizard; south of Meshra-el-Zeraf on White Nile & Kassala)

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (*Varanus niloticus*, land lizard; Mongalla Province, Sudan)

Lawrence, R. F., (1935A), 1-45 (*Varanus niloticus*, *V. albigularis*; South Africa)

Lewis, E. A., (1932A), 175-182

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291

Loveridge, A., (1923B), 871-897 (*Naia nigricollis*; East Africa)

Loveridge, A., (1923C), 923-933 (*Varanus ocellatus*, *Varanus niloticus*; East Africa)

Mégnin, J. P., (1904B), 569-589 (biology)

Mettam, W. M., (1932A), 19 (python, puff adder, *Varanus* lizard, tortoise; Uganda)

de Meza, J., (1918A), 1-32 (Nyasaland)

Aponomma exornatum. --Continued

Millot, J., (1948A), 137-155 (Madagascar)

Morel, P. C., (1956A), 229-232 (*Varanus niloticus*; Niokolo-Koba National Park, Senegal)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916B), 1-51

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, S., (1916B), 1-51

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Eritrea)

Oudemans, A. C., (1912A), 272-273 (*Python sebae*; Senegambië (W.-Africa)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (*Varanus*; Somalia Italiana Meridionale)

Pelseneer, P., (1926A), 1-258

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (identification) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Poisson, H., (1927A), 133-144 (Madagascar)

Poisson, H., (1927B), 11-22 (Madagascar)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (*Varanus niloticus*; Karba Manga, Cameroun)

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (*Varanus exanthematicus*, *V. niloticus*; Soudan)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (*Varanus exanthematicus*, *V. niloticus*; Afrique noire)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sambon, L. W., (1907f), 310-370

Sambon, L. W., (1909a), 38-41

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947E), 95-112 (*Varanus* sp.; Moamba, Moçambique, *Varanus* sp.; Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1948A), 27-30 (*Varanus niloticus*; Moamba, district de Gaza)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1948E], 95-112 (*Varanus* spp.; Angola, Moamba)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Aponomma exornatum. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952M], 207-225 (*Varanus niloticus*; Alto Limpopo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (*Varanus albigularis*, *V. niloticus*; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (*Varanus* sp.; Outjo, Sudoeste Africano)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955E), 117-132 (*Varanus albigularis*; Tete, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Gorongozá (Mozambique), South Africa, Guengere (Mozambique), Ogoone (Lambaréné))

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (*Varanus* sp.; Omaruru, Sudoeste Africano)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958F), 111-118 (*Naja* sp.; Villabruzzi, Somalia Italiana)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (*Nesotragus livingstonianus zuluensis*, *Varanus a. albigularis*, *Varanus niloticus*; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573

Schwetz, J., (1927B), 73-80 (crocodile; Mateba)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Oshwe, *Varanus*; Bukama, chèvres, *Varanus exanthematicus*; Mauda)

Schwetz, J., (1927E), 117-124 (crocodile; Ile de Mateba, Bas-Congo, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (Lukolela, Moyen-Congo, *Varanus*; Haut-Uélé, Congo Belge)

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (*Varanus niloticus*; Stanleyville, Congo belge)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (reptiles; Congo)

Aponomma exornatum. --Continued

Sousa Dias, V., (1950A), 127-280 (*Varanus albigularis*; Angola)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia, Somalia francese)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Somalia, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1939C), 64-65 (Somalia, Somalia francese; Africa orientale)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Eritrea, Somalia)

Stewart, J. L., (1937b), 12-21 (snakes, lizards; Gold Coast Colony)

Tendeiro, J., (1951B), 681-690

Tendeiro, J., (1951E), 121-152 (*Varanus niloticus*; Mocambique)

Tendeiro, J., (1951F), 153-158 (anomaly)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263

Tendeiro, J., (1955A), 319-461 (morphology) (*Varanus n. niloticus*, pele; Moçambique) (key)

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303 (bovino; Kakala, Pereira d'Eça)

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303 (of Hoogstraal, 1956 pro parte, nec Koch, 1844 as syn. of *A. flavomaculatum*)

Theiler, G., (1945A), 165-178

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124 (*Varanus* sp.)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (*Varanus*; Dakar, Senegal)

Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (*Phacochaerus aethiopicus*, *Xerus (Euxerus) erythropus*, *Varanus exanthematicus*, *Crocodylus niloticus*; Afrique occidentale française)

Warburton, C., (1922A), 91-92 (Farm Neitsas, Bezirk Grootfontein, South-West Africa)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (iguana; Nyasaland)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (*Varanus n. niloticus*; Tanzania)

Young, E., (1965A), 579 (*Varanus albigularis* & *V. niloticus*; nostrils; Kruger National Park)

Aponomma exornatum. --Continued

Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (Leguan; Kamerun)

Zumpt, F., (1950B), 165-173 (reptiles; Madagascar)

Aponomma exornatum flavomaculatum

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (*Varanus* sp., *V. niloticus*, *V. exanthematicus*; Cameroun) (n. rank)

Aponomma falsolaeve

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637

Loveridge, A., (1942B), 237-373 (*Naja n. nigricollis*; Kitaya, *Naja melanoleuca*; Idjwi Id., Belgian Congo, *Atheris s. squamiger* ; Mabira Forest, Uganda)

Theiler, G., (1945B), 179-190 (as syn. of *Aponomma latum*)

Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (*Naja nigricollis*; Thies , Senegal)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (snake; Nyasaland)

Aponomma fimbriatum

Schulze, P., (1935E), 327-331 (*Python reticulatus*; Aquarium in Manila) (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Gay, F.J., (1966A), 52 pp. (Australia)

Gregory, T. S., (1964A), 31-68 (Australia)

Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (*Varanus salvator*; Davao Province, Palawan Province, "monitor lizard"; Davao Province, Mindanao, "python"; Cebu City, Cebu, host unknown; Palawan Province)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (*Varanus rudicollis*; Borneo)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., & Bremner, K. C., (1968A), 837-844 (previously *A. ecinctum* & *A. simplex*; chromosomes & sex determination) (*Morelia spilotes variegata*; Brisbane area (Brookfield) of Queensland, *Pseudechis porphyriacus*; Yea, Victoria, on the Goulburn River, Australia)

Aponomma fimbriatum. --Continued

Roberts, F. H. S., (1946C), 288-313 (*Varanus varius*, *V. tristis orientalis*, *V. gouldii*, *Varanus* sp., *Oxyuranus scutellatus*,*Aspidites m. melanocephalus*, *Liasis amethystinus*, *Pseudechis porphyriacus*, *Typhlops proximus*, *Python spilotes*, *Demansia textilis*, *D. nuchalis*, *Notechis scutatus scutatus*, *Equus caballus*, *Bos taurus*, snake, goanna; Australia)

Aponomma flavomaculatum

Tendeiro, J., (1955A), 319-451 (morphology) (*Varanus n. niloticus*, fenda cloacal, *Varanus exanthematicus*, narina, entre os dedos, torno dos olhos, fenda cloacal, *Naia nigricollis* & *Python sebae*; all from Guiné Portuguesa) (key) (n. comb.)

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (Ivory Coast)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (*Python regius*, *Varanus* sp.; Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (*Varanus niloticus*; Korhogo, Ivory Coast) (natural reservoir of *Coxiella burnetti*)

Morel, P. C., (1961A), 83-90 (*Varanus niloticus*; Niokolo-Koba, Senegal) (hosts & distribution in West Africa)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (python; Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (*Varanus niloticus*, *V. exanthematicus*, *Pseudohaje goldii*; Tchad)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (*Varanus niloticus*, *V. exanthematicus*; Cameroun)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (*Varanus niloticus*; Dakar, Guinea, Senegal)

Aponomma fraudigerum

Schulze, P., (1935E), 327-331 (*Varanus griseus*; Africa)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (key)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955D), 1-18 (*Varanus griseus*; Norte de Africa)

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303

Theiler, G., (1945A), 165-178

Aponomma fuscolineatum

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (*Python molurus*; East India) (key) (n. comb.)

Aponomma gervaisi

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (*Python molurus*; Indes, *Sepedon haemachates*; Sénégal, *Python* sp.; Sénégal, varan; côte de Cormandel, Indes, *Python*; no place, varan du Bengale; no place, *Naja tripudians*, no place, no host; Loango, *Varanus salvator*; Mont Catcin, Birmanie, *Dipsas* sp. ?) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Boa constrictor*; de ménagerie près de Gênes, no host; Togo, *Dipsas* sp. ?, *Varanus* sp. ?)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Python molurus*, *Boa constrictor*, *Naja tripudians*, *Sepedon haemachates*, *Spilotes variabilis*, *Tropidonotus quincunciatus*, *Varanus salvator*; reported from Indes, Bengale, Birmanie, Ceylan, Java, Sénégal, Loango, Togo)

Alwar, V. S., (1960A), 433-435 (?*Varanus* sp.; Madras)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (probably does not occur in East Indies)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Behura, B. K., (1950A), 132-133 (*Varanus* sp.)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Haroekoe, Zuid Celebes, Bombay, Indie)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909B), 538-545 (*Varanus salvator*; Ceylan)

Grokhovskaya, I.M. & Nguyen Huan Hoe, (1968A), 710-715) (*Naja*; Vietnam)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (*Varanus ocellatus*; Gebel Baringo, Southern Arabia)

Hoogstraal, H. & Rack, G., (1967A), 284-288 (*Varanus bengalensis*; Timli, Siwalik, Uttar Pradesh)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Philippine Islands, Isabel Island (Porto Rico or Galapagos Island?))

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Aponomma gervaisi. --Continued

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1932A), 1-62 (*Python*; Midden en West-Java, *Varanus*; Oost-Indischen Archipel)

Nagar, S. K., (1962A), 58-61 (monitor lizard, python; Delhi State, India)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Oudemans, A. C., (1912A), 272-273 (*Python molurus*; Ned.-Indië)

Oudemans, A.C., (1925A), 26-34 (*Varanus indicus*; Ambon)

Oudemans, A.C., (1927B), 185-237 (*Varanus indicus*; Ambon)

Pelseneer, P., (1926A), 1-258

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Roberts, F. H. S., (1947A), 233-244 (Queensland, Australia)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sambon, L. W., (1907f), 310-370 (*Boa constrictor*, *Python molurus*, *Naja tripudians*)

Sambon, L. W., (1909a), 38-41

Sambon, L. W., (1909a), 48-55

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of *Aponomma ophiophilum*)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958B), 1-9 (as syn. of *Aponomma ophiophilum*)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Angola)

Schulze, P., (1933B), 490-562 (*Varanus bengalensis*; Ceylon)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (key)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schuurmans-Stekhoven, J. H., [1923A], 145-148 (*Varanus*; Buitenzorg)

Aponomma gervaisi. --Continued

Schuurmans-Stekhoven, J. H., (1923?B), 43-46

Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (horse; Australia)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (Varanus, Naia, Zamenis; India)

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (key) (Python molurus, Naja naja naja, Varanus cepidianus cepidianus; Ceylon)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (Varanus nebulosus; Siam, V. bengalensis; Ceylon, Varanus sp., V. nebulosus, V. bengalensis, Naia tripudians, Zamenis mucosus; all, India)

Tendeiro, J., (1953D), 7-22

Toumanoff, C., (1941D), 1072-1074 (python; Mimot (Cambodge))

Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (Indochina)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (Python mollurus; Mimot, Cambodge, Indochina)

Vitzthum, H., (1925A), 261-276

Wall, F., (1912a), 447-475

Wall, F., (1921a), 1-581 (Python molurus; Ceylon)

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (Varanus bengalensis, Coelotes versicolor, Zamenis mucosus, Naia tripudians)

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490 fig. 142

Warburton, C., (1925A), 255-256

Aponomma gervaisi lucasi

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (reptiles; Zoological Gardens, Calcutta)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Siam, Indochina)

Schulze, P., (1933B), 490-502 (Varanus salvator; Ranau, South Sumatra)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (Zamenis mucosus, Naia, Python, Vipera, Bungarus, Varanus; India)

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (key) (Varanus salvator, Sus cristatus cristatus; Ceylon)

Aponomma gervaisi lucasi. --Continued

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (Varanus nebulosus; Siam, V. salvator; Ceylon, Varanus sp., V. nebulosus, V. salvator, V. bengalensis, Naia tripudians, N. bungarus, Python sp., P. molurus, P. reticulatus, Vipera russellii, Bos frontalis, Ovis nahura, Lutra macrodus, wolf or jackal, Zamenis mucosus, Gongylophis conicus, Bungarus fasciatus; all, India)

Aponomma gervaisii toreuma

Schulze, P., (1941G), 179-187 (reptilien; Beludschistan)

Aponomma globulus

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Python sebai) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Python sebae; Afrique du Sud)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (Python sebae; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Sambon, L. W., (1907f), 310-370

Sambon, L. W., (1909a), 38-41

Theiler, G., (1945B), 179-190 (as syn. of A. transversale)

Aponomma halli

Tendeiro, J., (1948A), 639-738 (Varanus niloticus, V. exanthematicus; Guiné portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1950A), 135-154 (Varanus niloticus, V. exanthematicus; Guiné Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1951B), 681-690

Tendeiro, J., (1951D), 39-52

Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portugesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key) (morphology) (Python sebae, Naia nigricollis, Varanus niloticus, V. exanthematicus; Guine Portuguesa)

Aponomma halli. --Continued

Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (*Varanus exanthematicus*, *V. niloticus*; Portuguese Guinea) (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Tendeiro, J., (1953D), 7-22

Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303 (as syn. of *A. flavomaculatum*)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (synonymy)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of *A. flavomaculatum*)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960B], 375-383 (as syn. of *A. arcanum*)

Aponomma hydrosauri

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (*Hydrosaurus gouldi*; Tasmanie) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Varanus varius*; Nouvelle Galles du Sud)

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (syn: *Aponomma concolor*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Hydrosaurus gouldi*, *Varanus varius*, *Echidna histrix*; reported from Tasmanie, Australie)

Allman, S. L., (1961A), 34-35 (Australian porcupine; New South Wales)

Backhouse, T. C. & Bolliger, A., (1959A), 320-322 (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*; New South Wales)

Carley, J. G., & Pope, J. H., (1953A), 613-614 (Queensland) (examined for *Coxiella burneti* with negative results)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157) (Tasmania, N. S. Wales & Queensland)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (*Varanus gouldi*; Tasmania)

Froggatt, W. W., (1900A), 540-542 (*Hydrosaurus varius*; Goulburn, Echidna (porcupine); Bombala)

Aponomma hydrosauri. --Continued

Gay, F. J., (1966A), 52 pp. (Australia)

Gregory, T. S., (1964A), 31-68

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., & Bremner, K. C., (1968A), 837-844 (formerly *A. trachysauri*; chromosomes & sex determination) (*Trachysaurus rugosus*; Victoria, New South Wales, and South Australia)

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1947A), 233-244 (Queensland, Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (horse, ox, *Tachyglossus* sp., *T. aculeatus*, *Perameles* sp.; Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964B), 1-8 (*Chelodina longicollis*, *Tiliqua nigrolutea*, *T. scincoides*, *Trachysaurus rugosus*, *Amphibolurus diemensis*, *Denisonia superba*, *Notechis s. scutatus*; Tasmania)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Trachysaurus rugosus*, *Tiliqua nigrolutea*, *T. scincoides*, *Amphibolurus barbatus*, *Chelodina longicollis*, *Notechis s. scutatus*, *N. s. niger*, *Denisonia superba*, *Varanus gouldii*; Australia)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (horse, ox; Australia)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234 (?*Tiliqua scincoides*, *Tiliqua nigrolutea*)

Tubb, J. A., (1938A), 346-347 (*Trachysaurus rugosus*, *Notechis scutatis niger*; Sir Joseph Banks Island) *Tiliqua nigrolutea*; Monington & Fern Tree Gully, Victoria)

Aponomma inornata

Banks, N., (1909A), 170-173 (dog, rabbit; Texas)

Gedoelst, L., (1911a), 1-332

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Florida, Texas)

Aponomma inornata. --Continued

Hooker, W. A., (1909C), 251-257 (dog; Corpus Christi, rabbit; Refugio, Texas, quail; Florida)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C. & Wood, H. P., (1912a), 1-239

Aponomma javanense

Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 457-470) (Varanus salvator; Biserat, Java)

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (key) (Manis crassicaudata, Python molurus pimbura; Ceylon)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Amblyomma sublaeve Neumann, 1899)

Aponomma kerberti

Oudemans, A.C., (1927C), 208-212 (Python schneideri)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Python reticulatus; Java)

Aponomma komodoense

Oudemans, A. C., (1928B), 227-231 (Varanus komodoensis; no locality given)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (Varanus komodoensis; Komodo Island) (morphology, distribution)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286

Krylov, M. V. & Said-Aliev, S. A., (1964A), 96-97 (Varanus komodoensis)

Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24

Whittick, R. J., (1939A), 434-441 (Varanus komodoensis; Zoological Gardens, London)

Aponomma kraneveldi

Anastos, G., (1956B), 306-310 (snake; Soembawa District, Soembawa Island, Indonesia)

Aponomma laevatum

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (Boa constrictor; Südamerika)

Aponomma laevatum. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Aponomma laeve

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294) (Naja haje; Amonzetta (?)) [Ambrizette, Angola], Dasypeltis fasciolata; Banaga, Congo)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Psammophis irregularis; Afrique orientale allemande, Boa constrictor; de ménagerie, près de Gênes)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Boa constrictor, Psammophis irregularis, Psammophis sibilans, Dasypeltis fasciolata, Leptodeira hotamboeia, Naja haje)

Alwar, V. S., (1960A), 433-435 (cobra; Coimbatore, Madras) (reported by M. Sharif (1928))

Aragão, M. de B., (1935A), 519-533

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Dendraspis viridis; Paiata, Liberia, Bitis arietans; Mai Ivwi, north of Ruchuru, Belgian Congo, Dasypeltis scaber; Zengeragusu, 40 miles from Mkalama, Rhamphiophis oxyrhynchus; Kilosa, Tanganyika Territory)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Bitis arietans; Mai Ivwi (nord de Rutshuru), Causus rhombeatus; Boma, Congo belge)

Carpenter, G. D. H., (1920A), 1-333 (horned puff adder; island in Lake Victoria)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Fiasson, R., (1943b), 257-282 (Bitis gabonica; Brazzaville, Moyen-Congo)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (attributed in error to Sudan)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Patagonia)

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (cobra; Southern Rhodesia)

King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (reptiles; Sudan)

Aponomma laeve. --Continued

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (*Naja nigricollis*; Mongalla & Upper Nile Province, Sudan)

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (Argentina)

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (snake; Blue Plains & Laikipia, Kenya Colony)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (*Dendraspis angusticeps*, *Naja nigricollis*; Kenya)

Loveridge, A., (1923a), 871-897 (*Rhamphiophis oxyrhynchus*, *Boodon lineatus*, *Dasypeltis scabra*; East Africa)

Loveridge, A., (1928A), 1-69 (*Python sebae*; Shinyanga, Tanganyika)

Loveridge, A., (1936B), 207-337 (*Naja melanoleuca*; Kaimosi, *Dendraspis angusticeps*; Kitau, Kenya Colony)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1935A), 21-30 (black snake, *Naia melanolevea*, spitting cobra, *Psammophus* ?sp.; Uganda)

Nagar, S. K., (1962A), 58-61 (cobra; Delhi State, India)

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51

Phisalix-Picot, M., (1914a), 575-577 (*Boodon fuliginosus*, *Python regius*)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Patagonia)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sambon, L. W., (1909a), 48-51

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (group)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-90 (serpent; Mayumbe, Bafwasende, Ganda Sundi)

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (*Vipere grise*; Stanleyville, Congo belge)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (cobra, rat snakes; Bombay, Madras)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (reptiles; Congo)

Aponomma laeve. --Continued

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (host & locality not known; Indian Museum, rat-snake; Bombay Presidency, cobra; Madras Presidency)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Amhara)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Trapido, H., (1962A), 207-209 (Kyasanur Forest disease epizootic area, India)

Wall, F., (1921a), 1-581 (*Coluber helena*; Ceylon)

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (*Zamenis mucosus*)

Warburton, C., (1922A), 91-92 (*Naja* sp., black mamba, probably *Naja nigricollis*; Okahandja, South-West Africa)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)

Aponomma laeve capense

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (serpent noir; Adélaide, Colonie du Cap)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Ophidia* (gen); Adélaïde, Colonie du Cap)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (black snake, Cape Province, *Dendraspis angusticeps*; Transvaal)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (*Sepedon haemachates*; Ntambana, Zululand, *Naia flava*; Port Elizabeth)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1936A), 69-110 (*Acontias plumbeus*; Zululand)

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology) (black snake, *Dendraspis angusticeps*, other snakes) (Cape Colony, Transvaal, Mozambique)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)

Aponomma laeve laeve

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Naja haje*, *Dasypeltis fasciolata*, *Psammophis irregularis*, *P. sibilans*, *Boa constrictor*, *Python regius*; reported from Congo, Afrique orientale allamande, Patagonie (Santa Cruz) ?)

Aponomma laeve laeve. --Continued

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124 (Pseudoboodon gascae)

Aponomma laeve paradoxum

Wall, F., (1921a), 1-581 (Zaocys mucosus, Naia tripudians; Ceylon)

Aponomma latum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Python molurus, serpent; Indes orientale) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Python molurus; Port Natal, Indes)

Aeschlimann, A., (1961B), 351-358 (Bitis arietans, Naja nigricollis; Ulanga District, Tanganyika)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (Dendroaspis viridis; Adiopodoumé, Abidjan, Naja melanoleuca; Dabou, Adiopodoumé, N. sp.; Adiopodoumé, Koutouba, Naja nigricollis, Causus rhombeatus, Boaedon olivaceus, Mehelya poensis, Python sebae, Psammophis sibilans, Boiga pulverulenta, Grayia smithii & Calabaria reinhardti; all Adiopodoumé, Ivory Coast)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (Python molurus; Durban, South Africa)

Bray, R. S., (1964A), 238-315 (is obviously a candidate for transmission of haemogregarines (ophidian)) (West Africa)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (Crotaphopeltis h. hotamboeia, Natriciteres o. olivacea=Neusterophis o. olivaceus, Bitis l. lachesis; National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Doucet, J., (1963A), 201-340 (Python sebae, Hapsidophrys lineatus, Grayia smithi, Dendroaspis viridis, Causus rhombeatus, Bitis gabonica, Atractaspis aterrima; Côte d'Ivoire)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology) (ecology) (morphology) (distribution in Central Africa) (black snake, Calabaria reinhardti; Equateur & Orientale Provinces, Naja sp.; Kasai & Kivu Provinces, Varanus niloticus; Katanga Province, Causus sp., Crocidura sp.; Kivu Province, Causus rhombeatus, golden snake; Leopoldville Province, Bitis l. lackesis, B. sp., Natricteres o. olivaceus; Orientale Province, Naja melanoleuca; Kivu Province, Congo, Cameroons, Naja nigrico[l]lis; Orientale Province, Congo, Rwanda, serpent; Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo,

Aponomma latum. --Continued
Elbl, E., & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412. --Continued

Rwanda, python; Sudan, Crotaphopeltis hotamboeiá; Kivu & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Boaedon fuliginosus, Lycophidion sp., Dasypeltis medici, Naja nivea, Rattus chrysophilus, Mehelya sp., Dipsadomarphus blandingii, Hemachatus haemachates, Psammophis subtaeniatus, Elapsoidea sundwalli; Africa)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (large poisonous snakes; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (= A. laeve capensis Neumann, 1901 of authors) (Python; Nigeria, Varanus albigularis; Kenya, Hystrix sp.; Zululand, Chloropis emini; Uganda)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (Naja melanoleuca, N. haje, Python regius, Dendroaspis p. polylepis; Torit, Boaedon l. lineatus; Katire, cobra; Bahr El Ghazal & Upper Nile Provinces; Rhamphiophis oxyrhynchus rostratus & Philothamnus i. irregularis (= Chloropis emini); Tanganyika) (distribution, biology, morphology (review))

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (Psammophis schokari; Ta'izz, Yemen)

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (serpents, Python molurus) (East Indies, Durban)

Kratz, W., (1940A), 510-562 (=Hyalomma latum)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (Ramphiophis oxyrhynchus, Mehelya crossi, Python regius, Elapsoidea sundevilli guntheri, Naja nigricollis, Causus rhombeatus, Atractaspis sp.; Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (Python regius; Korhogo, Bouaké, P. sebae; Korhogo, Adiopodoumé, Causus rhombeatus; Katiola, Agnibilékrou, Grayia smithi; Minankro, Boiga blandingi; Minankro, Adiopodoumé, Dendroaspis viridis; Aboisso, Adiopodoumé, Bitis gabonica; Adiopodoumé, Atractaspis aterrima; Adiopodoumé, Naja melanoleuca; Adiopodoumé, Lygosoma guineensis; Adiopodoumé, Psammophis sibilans; Adiopodoumé, P. s. phillipsi; Abidjan, Aparrallactus modestus, Boaedon virgatus, Mehelya poensis, Hapsidophrys lineatus, Rhamnophis aethiopissa; all Adiopodoumé, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C., (1961A), 83-90 (Python sebae; Niokolo-Koba, Senegal) (hosts & distribution in West Africa)

Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (Naja nigricollis, Pseudohaje goldii, Psammophis sibilans; Tchad)

Aponomma latum. --Continued

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Naja melanoleuca, Python sebae, P. regius; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (identification) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Naja melanoleuca; Cameroun)

Sambon, L. W., (1907f), 310-370 (Python molurus)

Sambon, L. W., (1909a), 38-41

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1948E], 95-112 (Dendraspis angusticeps, D. mamba, Simocephalus capensis, Lycophidium capense; Lourenco, Marques)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1949A), 127-138

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (Bitis arietans, Dendroaspis polyleps; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952N], 227-252 (Dendroaspis angusticeps, Dendroaspis polyleps, Lycophidium capense, Mehelia capensis, Naia nigricollis; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Sudoeste Africano)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Python sebae; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A., T., (1956K), 199-208

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Bitis gabonica; Adiopodomme (Ivory Coast), Naja melanoleuca; Evodula & Sanguélima (French Cameroons))

Aponomma latum. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Dendroaspis jamesoni; Dembos, Antola, Coluber phyllophus; locality unknown, Naia sp.; Okahandja, Sudoeste Africano)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959A), 77-83 (Naja melanoleuca; Ilha dos Portugueses)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959C), 1-16 (Naia tripudians; Ouplaï (Deccan, Industão))

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959E), 171-76

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Bitis arietans, Dendroaspis angusticeps, D. polyleps, Lycophidion capense, Mehelia capensis, Naja nigricollis, Python sebae; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960B], 375-383 (Dendroaspis viridis; Dahomey)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961A), 1-18 (Contia persica; Afghanistan)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1964A], 79-98 (Naja nigricollis; Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1964B), 99-103 (Naja melanoleuca; Bukavu, Crocidura sp.; Bukavu)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637

Tendeiro, J., (1951B), 681-690 (Python sebae, Causus rhombeatus; Guiné portuguesa, Pseudaspis cana, Naia flava, Sepedon haemachates, Dendraspis mamba; South Africa, Aconthias meleagridis; no place given, Simocephalus sp.; Northern Rhodesia, Naia nigricollis; Mocambique; South Africa, Uganda, Dendraspis angusticeps, cobra, cobra zebrada; South Africa, Uganda, Bitis arietans; South Africa, Congo belge, Dasypeltis scaber, Ramphiophis oxyrhynchus; Tanganyika & Quenia, Dendraspis viridis; Liberia, D. mamba, Simocephalus capensis, Lycophidium capensis; Mocambique)

Tendeiro, J., (1951D), 39-52

Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key)

Tendeiro, J., (1955A), 319-461 (Naia nigricollis, Python sebae; Guiné Portuguesa)

Aponomma latum. --Continued

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303 (*Psammophis sibilans*; Mambone, Moçambique)

Theiler, G., (1945B), 179-190 (*Python sebae*; Natal, *Simocephalus* sp.; Northern Rhodesia, *Pseudaspis cana*; Port Elizabeth, *Naia flava*; Vryburg, Port Elizabeth, Umfolozi, Zululand, Rietfontein, Johnanesburg, *Naia nigricollis*; Noordsberg, Cape Town, South West Africa, tree cobra; Uganda, *Sepedon haemachates*; Zululand, *Dendraspis angusticeps*; Uganda, Zululand, Natal, *Dendraspis mamba*, *Causus rhombeatus*; Cape Town, *Bitis arietans*; Kaffirs kraal, Rustenburg, Cape Town, black snake; Gottesbrook, Adelaide, unidentified snake, Uganda, Nyasaland, zebra snake, Uganda, *Acontias meleagris*; Zululand)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (*Python regius*, *Mehelya crossi*, *Dendroaspis viridis*, *Naja nigricollis*, *Causus rhombeatus*; Afrique Occidentale Francaise)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (*Python sebae*, *Boaedon f. fuliginosus*, *Dispholidus typus*, *Thelatornis kirtlandi*, *Rhamphiophis oxyrhynchus rostratus*, *Psammophis s. sibilans*, *P. subtaeniatus sudanensis*, *Naja melanoleuca*, *N. nigricollis*, *Dendroaspis angusticeps*, *Causus defilippii*, *Bitis a. arietans*, *B. g. gabonica*; Tanzania)

Aponomma lucasi

Schulze, P., (1933B), 490-502 (n. rank)

Schulze, P., (1934A), 167-171 (colubridae; Tjiboeni, West Java)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (key)

Schulze, P., (1939C), 722-728 (varan; Maynyo, Burma)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (*Varanus* [sp.]; Java, *V. salvator*; Java & Burma, *Naia tripudians*; Malay States, king cobra; India, *Varanus monitor*; Myitkyina, *V. salvator*; Maymyo, Burma) (morphology, distribution)

Audy, J. R.; Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (*Varanus rudicollis*, *V. salvator*, *Python reticulatus*; Malaya)

Aponomma lucasi. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., Santana, F. J., & Van Peenen, P. F. D., (1968A), 722-728 (*Python reticulatus*, *Varanus salvator*; Mt. Sontra area, Danang, Republic of Vietnam)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (*Naja naja miolepis*; Sarawak, Borneo, *Naja naja*; Malaya)

Rosický, B., Erhardová-Kotrlá, B., & Černy, V., (1967A), 161-165) (*Naja hannah*; Bombay, India)

Zwart, D., (1959C), 812-831 (*Varanus indicus*; Dutch New Guinea)

Aponomma moreliae

Oliver, J. H., (1965A), 567-573 (multiple sex chromosomes) (n. comb.)

Aponomma neglectum

Bedford, G. A. H., (1936A), 69-110 (*Varanus albivularis*; Deelfontain, Cape Province) (n. comb.)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (syn. of *A. exornatum*)

Theiler, G., (1945A), 165-178 (as syn. of *A. exornatum* Koch, 1844)

Aponomma ochraceum

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (no host; Afrique orientale, *Mabuja striata*; Zanzibar)

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430

Loveridge, A., (1936B), 207-337 (*Causus defilippii*; Sokoki Forest, Kenya Colony)

Loveridge, A., (1942A), 485-543 (*Gerrhosaurus m. major*; Zanzibar)

Aponomma ochraceum.--Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955D), 1-18 (Passalus luteus (Ophilia lutea); Africa Oriental Alemã)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958F), 111-118 (Naja sp.; Villabruzzi, Somalia Italiana)

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303 (Mabuia striata; Zanzibar, Passulus luteus (=Ophidia lutea); Africa Ocidental)

Theiler, G., (1945A), 165-178

Aponomma omissum

Schulze, P., (1932C), 459-476 (Coluber corrais; Brasil)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (key)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Aponomma ophiophilum

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Dipsas sp.; Patrie inconnue) (n. comb.)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (restored) (Varanus sp., V. bivittatus; Indochina)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958B), 1-9 (valid species)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Varanus indicus; ilhas Celebes)

Aponomma oudemansi

Neumann, L. G., (1910E), 11-17 (Zaglossus (Proechidna) bruyni nigroaculeatus; Fak Fak, Nouvelle-Guinée)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286

Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24

Aponomma oudemansi.--Continued

Schulze P., (1936G), 619-637 (Echidna aculeata)

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Aponomma oudemansi galactites

Schulze, P., (1941F), 179-187 (host not given; Sidney, Australia)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Aponomma patagonicum

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637 (key) (Santa Cruz, Patagonia)

Aponomma pattoni

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (serpent indéterminé; Saidapet, Indes Anglaises)

Alwar, A. S., (1960A), 433-435 (cobra, cow; Madras)

Hoogstraal, H., Santana, F. J., & Van Peenen, P. F. D., (1968A), 722-728 (Herpestes auropunctatus subsp.; Mt. Sontra area, Danang, Republic of Vietnam)

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (key) (Python molurus pimbura; Ceylon)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Warburton, C., (1925A), 255-256 (python)

Aponomma phascolomyis

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15 (nov. comb.)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (wombat; Sydney)

Aponomma politum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294) (Python molurus)

Aponomma politum. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Ap. latum* (Koch))

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Theiler, G., (1945B), 179-190

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *Am. sublaeve*)

Aponomma primaculatum

Warburton, C., (1925A), 255-256 (? for *A. trimaculatum*) (*Varanus salvator*)

Aponomma pseudolaeve

Schulze, P., (1935E), 327-331 (*Zamenis mucosus*; Swatau, Sudchina, *Coluber phyllophis*; Ningpo, Chekiang)

Schulze, P., (1936G), 619-637

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Theiler, G., (1945B), 179-190

Aponomma pulchrum

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (*Varanus* sp.; Rockhampton, Queensland)

Aponomma quadratum

Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 457-470 (iguana; Quambone, New South Wales)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313

Aponomma quadricavum

Schulze, P., (1941B), 225-229 (*Epicrates striatus*; Haiti)

Aponomma quadricavum. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (*Alsophis c. cantherigus*, *Epicrates angulifer*; Cuba) (morphology)

Černý, V., (1967B), 533-537 (*Epicrates angulifer*, *Alsophis cantherigus*; Cuba)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15 (valid species)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (*Epicrates striatus*; Monte Christy, Haiti)

Aponomma rondelliae

Santos Dias, J.A.T., (1955D), 1-18 (Ethiopian region)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956F], 5-10 (Djibuti, Somalia Francesa)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956M), 47-60

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303

Aponomma simplex

Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 457-470 (iguana; Quambone, New South Wales)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286

Cook, I., Scott, W. & Campbell, R. W., (1967A), 343-350 (North Queensland)

Gregory, T. S., (1964A), 31-68

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Oudemans, A. C., (1912A), 272-273 (*Varanus varius*; Australië)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (ox, horse, *Oxyranus scutellatus*, *Aspidites melanocephalus*, cattle, *Varanus varius*, *Varanus* sp., carpet snake, black snake, goanna, *Pseudechis porphyriacus*, *Demansia textilis*, *Demansia* sp., brown snake; Australia)

Aponomma simplex. --Continued

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313

Santos Dias, J.A.T., (1955c), 12 (groupo gervaisi)

Santos Dias, J.A.T., (1958A), 459-563 (as syn. of A. ecinctum)

Aponomma soembawensis

Anastos, G., (1956B), 306-310 (Varanus salvator; Soembawa District, Soembawa Island, Indonesia)

Aponomma sphenodonti

Dumbleton, L. J., (1943A), 185-190 (Sphenodon punctatus; Stephen Island, New Zealand)

Dumbleton, L. J., (1953A), 1-28 (Sphenodon punctatus; Stephen Island)

Dumbleton, L. J., (1963A), 72-78 (key) (New Zealand)

Laird, M., (1950A), 529-533 (Sphenodon punctatus; locality not given) (possible vector of Haemogregarina tuatarae)

Sharell, R., (1966A), 1-94 (tuatara; skin; New Zealand)

Aponomma tachyglossi

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (Tachyglossus aculeatus; Wowan, Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313

Aponomma tenimberense

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234 (n. comb.)

Aponomma testudinis

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Testudo elongata, Nicoria trijuga, Varanus bengalensis; Bhamo, Birmanie) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (as syn. of Amblyomma testudinis (Supino))

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Amblyomma supinoi Neumann, 1905)

Aponomma thumbi

Schulze, P., (1941D), 133-138 (Bufo peltocephalus; Cuba)

Schulze, P., (1942A), 379-419

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958C), 1-15 ("is none other than the female of A. testudinis")

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (as syn. of Amblyomma testudinis)

Aponomma trabeatum

Schulze, P., (1933C), 317-323 (waran; Wasior, Nord-Neuguinea)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (synonymy)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (as syn. of Ap. fimbriatum)

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Aponomma trachysauri

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (Trachysaurus scaber) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Trachysaurus scaber; Australia)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Trachysaurus scaber; Australie)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (? Australia)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (Trachysaurus rugosus; ?Australia)

Gregory, T. S., (1964A), 31-68

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Johnston, T. H., (1932A), 62-70 (Trachysaurus rugosus; Australia "doubtful")

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Aponomma trachysauri. --Continued

Roberts, F. H. S., (1947A), 233-244 (Queensland, Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (Trachysaurus rugosus, Tiliqua nigrolutea, Denisonia superba, Notechis scutatus niger, blue-tongue lizard & jew lizard; Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573

Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (ox; Australia)

Aponomma transversale

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294) (Python sebai; cavité orbitaire) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Python sebae; Afrique du Sud)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (Ivory Coast)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (Python sebae; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962 A), 1-45 (Hippotragus niger; Ganza, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology) (ecology) (morphology) (distribution in Central Africa) (Hippotragus niger; Katanga, Province, Congo)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (Python regius; Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (Python sebae; cachée sous les écailles; Korhogo, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C., (1961A), 83-90 (Python sebae; Niokolo-Koba, Senegal) (hosts & distribution in Africa)

Aponomma transversale. --Continued

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (Python sebae; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Python regius; Cameroun)

Pelseneer, P., (1926a), 1-258

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (Python sebae; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (Cameroun)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sambon, L. W., (1908p), 342-343

Sambon, L. W., (1909a), 38-41

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1949A), 127-138 (Python sebae; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Python sebae; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Python sebae; Paris Museum garden)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Python sebae; Mocambique)

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101

Tendeiro, J., (1951B), 681-690 (Python sebae; Guiné portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key)

Tendeiro, J., (1958A), 269-303

Theiler, G., (1945B), 179-190 (Python sebae; Cape Town)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Python sebae; Tanzania)

Aponomma trimaculatum

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (*Varanus leucostigma*; Nouvelle-Guinée (ou Guinée), *V. salvator*; Padang, Sumatra) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Bos taurus*; Nouvelle-Galles du Sud)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (key) (*Varanus* [sp.]; New Guinea & New Britain, *V. indicus*; New Guinea, large spotted lizard, *Corucia zebrata*; Munda, New Georgia) (morphology, distribution)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (Queensland & N. S. Wales)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114

Froggatt, W. W., (1900A), 540-542 (cattle; Narrabri)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox; New South Wales)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1932A), 1-62 (*Varanus salvator*; Oost-Indischen Archipel)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1934A), 114-123 (snakes, goannas, horse; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (*Python amethystinus*, *Python* sp., *Varanus* sp., horse; Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Liasis amethystinus*, *Varanus* sp., *V. indicus*, *V. tristis orientalis*, black snake; Australia)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955D), 1-18

Schulze, P., (1933B), 490-502 (= A. undatum)

Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (horse; Australia)

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (key) (*Varanus c. cepidianus*; Ceylon)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Aponomma trimaculatum. --Continued

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Toumanoff, C., (1944a), 1-220

Warburton, C., (1926A), 279 (*Varanus salvator*; Sinabang (Simalur), off coast of Sumatra)

Zwart, D., (1959C), 812-813 (*Varanus indicus*; Dutch New Guinea)

Aponomma tropicum

Roberts, F. H. S., (1953A), 111-161 (albino Echidna; Dunk I., Queensland)

Aponomma undatum

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533 (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1933B), 490-502 (*Varanus salvator*; Ranau, South Sumatra)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1941H), 252-256

Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (*Tachyglossus* aculeatus; Dierentuin te Rotterdam, Nederland)

Gay, F.J., (1966A), 52 pp. (Australia)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., & Bremner, K. C., (1968A), 837-844 (previously *A. decorosum*; chromosomes & sex determination) (*Varanus* sp.; Moggill, vicinity of Brisbane, Queensland, *Morelia spilotes variegata*; Brookfield (near Brisbane), Queensland, Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964C), 288-313 (*Varanus* sp., *V. varius*, *V. gouldii*, *Tiliqua scincoides*, *Python spilotes*, snake, goanna; Australia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955D), 1-18

Aponomma varanensis

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (nov. comb.) (*Bungarus*; India, *Naja*; Calcutta)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (*Python* sp.; no locality, *Dipsadomorphus dendrophilus*; Indias Nederlandesas)

ARGAS

Latreille, P. A., [1796A], 1-202

Latreille, P. A., [1804A], 1-411

Latreille, P. A., (1806A), 1-302

Latreille, P. A., (1829A), 1-584

Latreille, P. A., (1835A), 511-512

International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, (1958A), 39-50 (opinion 73))

Acloque, A., (1905A), 536-538

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Audouin, J. V., (1822A), 537

Audouin, J. V., (1832A), 401-425

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410 (key to species)

Bairstow, S. D., (1895B), 383

Balzer, F., & Poïsot, (1906A), 604-607 (tick bite)

Balzer, F., & Poisot, (1906B), 344-347 (tick bite)

Balzer, F., & Poisot, (1906C), 205 (tick bite)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbará, B.; & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (key) (syn.: Carios, Rhynchoprion, Caris)

Barbará, B.; & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Berlese, A., (1885A), 121-135

Berlese, A., (1888A), 193

Berthold, A. A., (1827a), 1-606

ARGAS.--Continued

Birula, A., (1895A), 353-364

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113

Bonilla Naar, A., (1941c), 96

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Borrel, A.; & Marchoux, E., (1905A), 362-364

Brocchi, P., (1886a), 1-984

Brumpt, E., (1901A), 563-580 (tick bite)

Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216

Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Canestrini, G., (1892A), 543-722

Canestrini, G.; & Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Caullery, M., (1922a), 1-400

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Churchill, S., (1880A), xx-xxiii

Clifford, C. M., Kohls, G. M., & Sonenshine, D. E., (1964A), 429-437

Conil, P. A., (1877A), 25-37

Conil, P. A., (1878B), 99-110

Daniels, C. W.; & Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576

Daniels, C. W.; & Wilkinson, E., (1909A), 1-264

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148

ARGAS.--Continued

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Dugès, A. L., (1834A), 5-45

Dugès, A. A. D., (1888A), 129-133

Eichwald, E., (1830A), 1-323

Efisio, M., (1892A), 246-282

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114

Floch, H.; & Fauran, P., (1959c), 393-407

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Francis, M., (1894A), 439-458

Frauenfeld, G. R., [1853A], 55-58

Fritsch, G., (1875A), 61-64

Froggatt, W. W., (1901B), 1349-1353

Fuller, C., (1896A), 760-787

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

George, C. F., (1877A), 223-225

Gerlach, A. C., (1857A), 1-178

Gerstaecker, A., (1860A), 457-470

Gervais, P., (1844A), 1-476

Gervais, P., & van Beneden, P. J., (1859A), 1-504, 1-455

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440

Gonder, R., (1912A), 485-514

Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key)

Guerin-Meneville, F.-E., (1829-1843A), 1-20

Gulliver, G., (1872C), 230-231

Heller, C., (1858A), 297-326

von Heyden, C., (1826A), 608-613

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

ARGAS.--Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key to species in Sudan)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Jacot, A. P., (1933A), 206-208

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136

Laboulbene, A., (1867B), 53-54

Laird, M. & Lari, F. A., (1957A), 783-795 (possible vector of avian babesias)

Laurie, D. F., (1899A), 570-571

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Leach, W. E., (1815A), 396-400

Loiselet, J., 1927a), 1-153

Looss, A., (1892a), 1-180

Lounsbury, C. P., (1895A), 658

Lounsbury, C. P., (1899A), 240

Lucas, H., (1839B), 431

Ludwig, H., (1886A), 1-1231

Lutz, A., (1924b), 2135-2182

Macías Valadez, S., (1923A), 197, 216

Marchoux, E., & Couvy, L., (1912A), 62-68

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Maskell, W. M., (1897A), 290-293

ARGAS. --Continued

Mégnin, P., (1876 1), 288-336

Mégnin, P., (1880a), 1-478

Mégnin, P., (1895A), 354-369

Miègeville, M., (1933A), 1277-1278 (vector of avian spirochaetosis)

Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., (1860A), 1-428

Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., (1861A), 1-423

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-423

Neumann, L. G., (1888A), 1-673

Neumann, L. G., (1892B), 1-800

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (syn.: Rhynchoprion)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914A), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M. (1904A), 1-218

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Neveu-Lemaire, M. (1921A), 1-466

Nikol'sky, S. N., (1956A), 67 (control)

Nitzsch, C. L., (1820b), 208-209

Noel, P., (1909A), 146-147

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24

Oswald, B., (1941A), 63-65 (key)

Oudemans, A. C., (1896C), 191-

ARGAS. --Continued

Oudemans, A. C., (1913j), xlv-lix

Oudemans, A. C., (1915A), ix-xiv

Packard, A. S., (1869C), 1-702

Pagenstecher, H. A., (1861A), 142-155

Pavesi, P., (1884B), 446-447

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Perroncito, E., (1882A), 1-506

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (key)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key)

Railliet, A., (1886A), 1-1053

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-726

Riley, C. V., (1887A), 741-760

Risso, A., (1826A), 1-402

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220

Salmon, D. E. & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sambon, L. W., (1900A), 217-223

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101

Snodgrass, R. E., (1902A), 71-80, 85-86

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (subgen. of Argas)

Speiser, P.G.E., (1909B), 100-104

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Stiles, C.W., (1911A), 589-590

Stiles, C.W., (1911B), 42

Stoll, O., (1886-1893A), 1-55

ARGAS. --Continued

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263

Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (key to genera)

Theiler, G., (1961A), 297-308

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (exuviae found in cave in Sedom near Dead Sea)

Tholozan, J. D., (1882A), 15-22 (morbid condition produced by bite)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Trouessart, E. L., (1891A), 289-308

Trouessart, E. L., (1892A), 20-54

Trouessart, E. L., (1908c), 371-372

Utility, (1899A), 185-186

Vargas, L., (1958A), 67-72

Velu, H. & Barotte, G. H., (1924A), 1-436

Verrill, A. E., (1870A), 72-122

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Westwood, J. O., (1851a), 387-660

Wheler, E. G., (1901G), 61-62

Yakimoff, V. L., (1922A), 41-46

Argas species

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (Eptesicus furinalis; Argentina)

Carré, C., (1909A), 172-173 (poules; Perse)

Argas species. --Continued

Curasson, G. C. M., (1921A), 181-183 (poule; cause of death)

Curasson, G. C. M. & Andrievsky, P., (1929A), 316-317; note by Brumpt; 318 (transmits spirillosis in poultry)

Dunn, L. H., (1929A), 493-508 (chicken houses; Barranquilla)

Duperthuis, P., (1950a), 685, 689 (pigeon) (control)

Faust, E. C., (1929A), 27-44 (dog; China)

Filippova, N. A., (1961D), 247-248 (Simferopol)

Fuller, C., (1896B), 590-597 (fowl)

Hall, M.C., (1929A), 1-77 (intermediate host of Dipetalonema perstans)

Holdenried, R., Evans, F. C. & Longanecker, D. S., (1951A), 1-18 (Lophortyx californicus; environs of Calaveras Dam, Alameda County, California)

Holgado Rivas, D., (1946A), 28-29 (poultry)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (larvae & nymphs) (Northern Province, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (Pachyotus; Latome, Equatoria Province)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (reflexus group) (hole in wall used by Civetta; El Azraq, Transjordan)

Hoogstraal, H., Kaiser, M. N., Traylor, M. A., Gaber, S. & Guindy, E., (1961A), 197-212 (Falco t. tinnunculus, Oenanthe o. oenanthe; migrating through Egypt)

Jarvis, E., (1913a), 96-100

Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Zonotrichia leucophrys; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)

Laboulbène, J. J. A., (1881A), LXXXVII-LXXXIX (punaise de Miana) (man; Chahroud-Bastam, sud-est de la Caspienne) (tick bite) (survived 3 years without feeding)

Mamikonian, M. M., (1950A), 125-126 (Armenian SSR)

Marchette, N. J., (1967B), 388-389 (P6-1361 virus isolated)

Argas species. --Continued

Meklenburtsev, R. N., (1962A), 1-76 (Coracias garrulus semenovi; Central Asia)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1935B), 115-134 (Otus brucei, Sitta tehpronota; Tadzhikistan)

Rachinina, N. A., & Malygina, Z. G., (1964A), 276-277 (eastern Kyzyl-Kum)

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (domestic fowls; New South Wales)

Rao, T. R., (1966B), 1-144 (larvae) (Rousettus leschenaulti; Poona)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1964B), 1-8 (Pipistrella tasmaniensis; Hobart, Tasmania)

Ryckman, R. E. & Ryckman, A. E., (1963A), 65-76 (Phalacrocorax penicillatus; rookery; Calaveras, in Bahia de Los Angeles)

Saito, Y., (1955a), 7-12 (Pipistrellus abramus; Niigata City, Japan)

Saunders, P. T., (1914B), 132-138 (Mus norwegicus; St. Vincent)

Schnee (1908A), 32 (church; Germany)

Schulze, P., (1934A), 167-171 (Nycteris javanica; flying-membrane; Soekaboemi, West Java)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1961a), 44 (larvae)

Starkoff, O., (1958A), 1-385 (=Acarus testudo Rossi, 1790)

Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)

Stiles, G. W., & Lucker, J. T., (1942a), 295-312

Ter-Vartanov, V. N., Gusev, V. M., Bakeev, N. N., Labunets, N. F., Guseva, A. A., & Reznik, P. A., (1954A), 1116-1125 (Passer domesticus; Dagestan)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (morphology of larva) (Neophron percnopterus; Lahavoth Habashan; Israel)

Theodor, O., & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (larvae resembles A. reflexus) (Corvus rhipidurus, Coracias garrulus; Israel)

Argas species. --Continued

Theodor, O., & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (near Argas boueti) (exuviae) (cave; Sdom, Israel)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (Neophron percnopterus; Lanavot HaBashan, north of Lake Hula)

Uchikawa, K., Sato, A., & Kugimoto, M., (1967A), 141-155 (Delichon urbica; Matsumoto City, Nagano Prefecture, Japan) (life history)

Valle, A., (1955A), 1-37

Woodcock, H. M., (1920A), 310-311 (suspected vector of relapsing fever in Egypt & Palestine)

Zumpt, F., (1967A), 48-55 (Argas sp. [later named A. zumpti] (Gyps coprotheres; nests; Magaliesberg Range, Transvaal)

Argas abdussalami

Hoogstraal, H., & McCarthy, V. C., (1965B), 756-762 (limbs of trees in which Gyps (=Pseudogyps) bengalensis & other wild birds nest, as well as on walls of buildings where pigeons nest, domestic chicken; pen; environs of Lahore, Pakistan)

Hiregaudar, L. S., (1968B), 7-8 (fowls; Gujarat State)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Argas aequalis

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Afrique orientale allemande)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932A), 221-222 (Tanganyika territory)

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426 (syn.: Ornithodorus aequalis) (Africa)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462 (Africa)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key)

Argas aequalis. --Continued

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Argas afghanistaniensis

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961A), 1-18 (*Rhinopoma microphyllum*; Afghanistan)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (*jr.*), & Kohls,

Argas americana

Packard, A. S., (1873A), 739-741 (cattle; Texas)

Packard, A. S., (1893A), 267,348

Packard, A. S., (1895A), 417-418

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A). 49-99 (as syn. of *A. megnini*)

Brown, A. A., (1902A), 86-90

Brown, A. A., (1902B), 209-212

Brown, A. A., (1910A), 96-97

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Dolly, C., (1894A), 978-1021 (= *Amblyomma americanum*)

Dugès, A. A. D., (1884A), 195-198

Dugès, A. A. D., (1902A), 185-195 (as syn. of *Ornithodoros turicata*)

Eichwald, E., (1830A), 1-323

Faust, E. S., (1906a), 1-248

Faust, E. S., (1924a), 1748-1931

Forschbach, J., (1923A), 620-686

Francis, M., (1894A), 439-458

Froggatt, W. W., (1900A), 540-542 (all over Australia)

Froggatt, W. W., (1901A), 1285

Froggatt, W. W., (1901B), 1349-1353

Argas americana. --Continued

Froggatt, W. W., (1906B), 408 ("introduced into Australia over twenty years ago")

Froggatt, W. W., (1906D), 70-74

Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394

Grasby, W. C., (1903A), 709-710 (control)

Hart, J. H., (1899A), 180 (domestic fowl) (fowl fever)

Hassall, A., (1900A), 496-500 (control in United States) (morphology)

Hertwig, K. W. T. R., (1922A), 1-682

Hoehr, F., (1893A), 348

Howard, L. O., (1895A), 417-418

Howard, L. O., (1895B), 195-201

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of *A. miniatus* Koch)

Laboulbène, J. J. A., & Megnin, P., (1882A), 317-341

Laurie, D. F., (1899A), 570-571

McCue, (1899A), 859

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Marx, M. in Howard, L. O., (1895B), 195-201

Mégnin, J. P., (1880A), 1-478

Mégnin, P., (1885A), 460-475

Mégnin, P., (1892A), 1-182

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-240

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Argas americana. --Continued

Niles, E. P., (1900g), 83-95

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1899B), 1-154 (chickens; Texas)

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Patton, J. W., (1922A), 66-68

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736 (syn.: *A. radiatus*)

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Riley, C. V., & Howard, L. O., (1893A), 267

Riley, C. V., & Howard, L. O., (1895A), 267, 348 (chickens, chicken houses; Kinney County, Texas)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *Argas persicus* Oken, 1818)

Townsend, C. H. T., (1893B), 49-52 (= *Ornithodoros megnini*)

Townsend, C. H. T., (1895A), 417-418

Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379

Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Webster, F. M., (1893A), 149 (chickens)

Woods, P. T., (1898A), 102-103

Argas americanus firmatus

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Howard, L. O., (1895A), 417-418

Argas andresi

Mariano, M., (1902A), 1-6

Argas andresi. --Continued

Mariano, M., (1904A), 704-706 (wall of house; Sassetta locality, in Tuscan Maremma, Italy)

Argas arboreus

Kaiser, M. N., Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1964A), 60-69 (rookery of *Bubulcus ibis ibis*; Nile Barrage Park, 18 miles north of Cairo, Qalyubiya Province, Egypt, *Corvus corone sardonius*; near Mit Abu Ghalib, Damietta, Egypt)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (under bark of tree, on vegetation; National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Haig, D. A., Woodall, J. P., & Danskin, D., (1965A), 389-394 (carrier of Nyamanini virus) (South Africa)

Hoogstraal, H., & McCarthy, V. C., (1965B), 756-762 (Quaranfil virus and Nyamanini virus isolated in South Africa)

Kaiser, M. N., (1965A), 638 (biological & virological studies)

Kaiser, M. N., (1966A), 496-502 (life cycle)

Kaiser, M. N., (1966B), 964-975 (nesting site of *Bubulcus i. ibis*; Nile Barrage Park near Cairo, Egypt; yielded strains of Quaranfil & Nyamanini viruses)

Kaiser, M. N., (1966C), 976-985 (vector of Quaranfil virus)

Kaiser, M. N., (1966D), 986-988 (attempts to transmit St. Louis virus)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (*Pelecanus rufescens*; Cameroun) (as *Argas persicus*, p.p., of Morel & Magimel, (1959A), from *Corvus albus*, *Balearica pavonina*, *Polemaetus bellicosus*; Tchad)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Taylor, R. M., Hurlbut, H. S., Work, T. H., Kingston, J. R., & Hoogstraal, H., (1966A), 76-86 (*Bubulcus i. ibis*)

Argas australiensis

Kohls, G. M., & Hoogstraal, H., (1962A), 555-559 (house; Hammondville, New South Wales, Australia)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kohls, G. M., (1963A), 275-280

Argas australiensis. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1965C), 816-820 (description of female & larva)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Argas beklemischevi

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Vasil'yeva, I. S., & Semaschko, L. L., (1963A), 61-65 (Neophron percnopterus; Serakhss district of Turkmenia)

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255

Kaiser, M. N., Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1964A), 60-69

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Argas boliviensis

Bacherer Gutierrez, R. A., (1931A), 1-47

Argas borde

Laboulbène, J. J. A., & Megnin, P., (1882A), 317-341

Argas boueti

Roubaud, E. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1933A), 472-477 (dans des trous d'arbres ou des cases obscures servant de refuges de Hipposiderus tridens & Taphozous perforatus; Soudan Francais, region de Djenné)

Arthur, D. R., (1965C), 249-298 (feeding, digestion)

Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of Salmonella unsuccessful) (bat caves; Cairo)

Heisch, R. B., (1951B), 354 (larvae on Megaderma cor along with adults in concrete shelter; Wajir, Northern Province, Kenya)

Hoogstraal, H., (1952B), 114-127 (buildings inhabited by Rousettus egyptiacus & caves, tombs, etc. of bat habitation; Cairo area)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (Taphozous perforatus haedinus; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)

Argas boueti. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1955A), 579-600 (morphology) (Taphozous p. perforatus, T. (Liponycteris) nudiventris, Rhinopoma hardwickei cystops, Otonycteris h. hemprichi, Rhinopoma microphyllum, Asellia tridens, Rhinolophus clivosus brachygnathus, R. mehelyi, Rousettus a. aegyptiacus, Nycteris t. thebaica, Tadarida a. aegyptiaca, T. teniotis ruppelli, Pipistrellus k. kuhli, Plecotus auritus christiei; man; all vicinity of Cairo, Egypt, Taphozous perforatus haedinus, Rhinolophus lobatus; Sudan, Eptesicus tenuipinnis; French Equatorial Africa) (Luxor & Isna, Egypt; Humpata, Angola; Tzaneen, Union of South Africa)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (Taphozous perforatus haedinus; Sunat, Rhinolophus lobatus; Torit, Equatoria Province) (distribution, biology, ecology, disease relations (review))

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (grottes de Missirikoro; Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (probably present in Cameroun)

Nadchatram, M., & Kohls, G. M., (1963A), 350 (cave; Gua Musang, Ulu Kelantan, Malaya)

Nemenz, H., (1960A), 45-47 (Afghanistan)

Noh, Yong Tai, (1966A), 29-30 (Rhinolophus ferrumequinum korai; Choong Joo, Korea)

Roshdy, M. A., (1961A), 186 (Rickettsia-like microorganisms isolated near Cairo, Egypt)

Roshdy, M. A., (1962A), 623-630 (morphology of digestive, reproductive & respiratory organs)

Roshdy, M. A., (1964B), 74-80 (Wolbachia found in Malpighian tubules & oocytes)

Roshdy, M. A., (1964C), 279 (rickettsia-like symbiotes)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (Taphozous perforatus; Afrique noire)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563

Argas boueti.--Continued

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.) & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (exuviae) (cave; Sdom, Israel)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (exuviae found in cave in Sedom near Dead Sea)

Argas brasiliense

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul) (n. comb.)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (biology & control) (Rio Grande do Sul)

Argas brevipes

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (from cavity in Cereus giganteus, [cactus], which was used, perhaps, by a bird; Tucson, Arizona)

Clifford, C. M. (jr.) & Kohls, G. M., (1963A), 527 (life cycle)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Tachycineta thalassina lepida, hole of woodpecker; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Arizona)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Kohls, G. M., Hoogstraal, H., & Clifford, C. M., (1961A), 869-877 (Tachycineta thalassina lepida; nest; 28 mi. south of Punta Prieta, woodpecker; holes in Carnegiea gigantea; 5.5 mi. south of San Felipe, Baja, California, Mexico, woodpecker; holes in Carnegiea gigantea; 19 mi. east of Aguila, Maricopa County, ? Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus couesi; nest; 1 mi. west of Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, Tucson Mountain Park, Glaucidium brasilianum; near Tucson, Colaptes chrysoides mearnsi; Sahuarita Butte, near Tucson,

Balanosphyra formicivora aculeata; near Tucson, Pima County, Otus asio; mouth of Trout Creek, Big Sandy Valley, Mohave County, Arizona, Falco sparverius; Alameda County, California)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (doubtful species)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Argas brumpti

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232 (homo; Ogaden, Pays Somali)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (homme; Ogaden, Somaliland) (key)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Archibald, R. S., (1923A), 307-324 (in Kala-azar area of Sudan)

Balfour, A., (1911K), 1-404 (Sudan)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1936A), 69-110 (Gerrhosaurus validus; Transvaal)

Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216

Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312 (terriers de phacocheres; Waza, N. Cameroun) (morphology of larva)

Condorelli Francaviglia, M., (1913B), 1-7

Cunliffe, N., (1914B), 379-381 (Kitui, British East Africa) (chickens (exper.))(morphology of larva)

Davis, G. E., & Mavros, A. J., (1957A), 35-39 (biology)

Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of Salmonella unsuccessful) (hedgehog burrow; Cairo)

Garnham, P. C. C., (1954A), 425-435 (host of Hepatozoon argantis in Kitui District, Kenya & south east Egypt)

Garnham, P. C. C., (1955A), 9 (Haemogregarine infection)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (man)

Heisch, R. B., (1954F), 483-484 (under rocks; Nuu & Negomeni north of Kitui, Kenya) (porcupines, lizards & baboons suspected hosts)

Hoogstraal, H., (1952B), 114-127 ("ex Procavia, Egypt, S. Hirst, 11-1-1909" - "further details will be provided in the second report of this series.")

Argas brumpti. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (Hyraxes, spiny mice (*Acomys*), Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (*Heterohyrax brucei hoogstraali*; Imurok, Equatoria Province, *Acomys hystrella*; Nimule, Equatoria Province, warthog burrow; Waza, North Camaroons) (distribution in Africa, biology, ecology, disease relationships (review))

Hoogstraal, H., (1965A), 627-629 (*Tarentola annularis*; Sayala, Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H., & Kaiser, M. N., (1957B), 45-51 (small caves in rocky ridge; Wadi Na'am, Abraq area, small holes in rocks; hills on coastal plains near and at base of Gebel Elba, *Tarentola a. annularis*; Bir Abraq, Bir Kansisrob, Gebel Elba, *Uromasitix* [sic] *ocellatus*; Bir Abraq, *Acomys cahirinus dimidiatus*; Wadi Darawena, base of Gebel Elba, *Procavia c. burtoni*; Bir Kansisrob, Gebel Elba)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)

King, H. H., (1911A), 95-150

King, H. H., (1915A), 191-193 (life history)

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (caves & rock crevices of gebels; Gebelein (White Nile Province) & Erkowit (Red Sea Province), man, *Numida meleagris*; Sudan, rabbit (exper.))

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (*Phacochoerus aethiopicus*; bauge; Cameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Homo sapiens*; Somaliland, (Ogaden))

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)

Argas brumpti. --Continued

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key) (effects of bite)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Pierce, W. D., (1921f), 403-429

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58

Roshdy, M. A., (1964B), 74-80 (Wolbachia found in Malpighian tubules & oocytes)

Roshdy, M. A., (1966A), 776-782 (internal morphology)

Ruttledge, W., (1930A), 273 (*Agama colonorum*; Nuba mountains, Sudan)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (Gemsbok Plain, rio Oup, Kalahari)

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., (*jr.*), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Somalia, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1939c), 64-65 (Somalia, Africa Orientale)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Somalia)

Stempell, W., (1938a), 1-226

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man (ext.))

Walton, G. A., (1950B), 207

Walton, G. A., (1958C), 569-572 (ecology)

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Argas brumpti. --Continued

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568 (to *Ornithodorus*)

Argas bureschi

Dryenski, P., (1957A), 175-181 (*Citellus citellus*; nest; Maslovo, Sofijsko (Sofia), Bulgaria)

Kaiser, M. N., Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1964A), 60-69

Argas canestrinii

Birula, A., (1895A), 353-364 (Teheran, Persia, Tasch-Burun, Caucasus)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Kerbabayev, E. B., (1964A), 249-250

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Ornithodoros canestrini*)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1953A), 1-236 (as syn. of *Alveonasus* (*A.*) *canestrinii*)

Argas capensis

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (n. comb.)

Argas ceylonensis

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1968A), 1049-1052 (*Taphozous* sp. possibly *T. melanopogon*, cave (resting site), Sigiriya, Ceylon) (3500 feet altitude)

Argas chinche

Gervais, P., & Beneden, P. J. van, (1859A), 1-455 (Colombia)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *Argas persicus*)

Argas chinche. --Continued

Braun, M. G. C. C., (1906A), 1-453

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Cobbold, T. S., (1879A), 1-508

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Colombia)

Mégnin, P., (1880A), 1-478

Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., (1861A), 1-423

Mosler, K. F., & Peiper, E., (1894A), 1-345

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Argas miniatus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 ("semblable (?) a *Argas persicus*) (*Homo sapiens*; Colombie)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1902a), 1-212

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1908a), 1-712

Perty, M., (1874a), 1-54

Railliet, A., (1886A), 1-1053

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *Argas persicus*)

Verdin, P., (1907a), 1-727

Argas columbae

Weyer, F., (1948B), 449-457

Argas columbarum

Shaw in Shaw, G. & Nodder, F. P., (1793), Vivarium naturae, v. 4, pl. 128 (pigeons)

Boettger, C.R., & Reichenbach-Klinke, H.H., (1955A), 15-21 (man)

Argas columbarum. --Continued

Brown, A. W. A., (1958B), 1-240 (insecticide resistance)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Heerden, Nederland)

Dethier, V. G., (1957A), 68-122 (sensory physiology)

Eichler, W., (1942A), 96-98

Heidemann, J., (1943A), 78-80

Herter, K., (1952A), 139-155

Kirchner, H. A., (1935A), 182-186

Müller, K. H., (1939A), 1-40 (biology)

Neumann, K. W., (1942B), 420-434 (structure)

Neumann, K. W., (1945A), 273-320

Oppermann, E., (1935A), 538-560 (spermatogenesis)

Oppermann, E., (1935B), 806-807 (control)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key; synonymy) (gallineros; Colombia)

Pandazis, G. P., (1947A), 71-182 (Columba domestica; Greece)

Quittek, G., (1939A), 1-3

Quittek, G., (1939C), 1-3

Schulze, P., (1932B), 435-439 (key)

Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329

Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1941E), 139-143

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Argas columbarum. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1944D), 453-458 (key)

Schulze, P., (1949A), 488-492 (larval stigmas)

Schulze, P., & Schroder, E., (1949A), 321-333 (sensory perception)

Sokolov, I. I., (1945A), 654-663 (chromosomes & sex determination)

Sokolov, I. I., (1954A), 124-159 (chromosomes)

Stresemann, E., (1933a), 711-728

Argas confusus

Hoogstraal, H., (1955A), 579-600 (mustaba near Giza pyramid, & caves, Giza Province & Cairo, Egypt, Luxor; houses; Pretoria, Schoombie, "Cape", Lovedale, Grahamstown & Virginia, Union of South Africa; Dongola, Torit area & Khartoum, Sudan, Mount Menengai, Kenya; Dreifontein, Southern Rhodesia; Maseru, Basutoland; N'kate, Bechuanaland) (bat; Pietermaritzburg, Taphozous p. perforatus, T. (Liponycteris) nudiventris, Otonycteris h. hemprichi, Nycteris t. thebaica, & Tadarida a. aegyptiaca; Egypt; Taphozous perforatus haedinus, Chaerephon major, (?) Eptesicus pusillus & Pachyotus sp.; Sudan, Miniopterus natalensis arenarius; Kenya; Eptesicus capensis subsp.; Southern Rhodesia)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (Chaerephon major, Eptesicus pusillus; both Torit, Pachyotus sp.; Latome, Taphozous perforatus haedinus; Sunat, Equatoria Province, unidentified bat; Khartoum & Northern Province) (distribution in Africa, biology, ecology, disease relations (review))

Arthur, D. R., (1965C), 249-298 (feeding, digestion)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (larvae) (Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum; Jerusalem, Taphozous nudiventris; Wadi Amud; Israel)

Argas confusus. --Continued

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum; Jerusalem, Taphozous nudiventris; Tiberias)

Argas coniceps

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Birula, A., (1895A), 353-364

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Ornithodoros talaje)

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Argas cooleyi

Kohls, G. M., & Hoogstraal, H., (1960A), 625-631 (Petrochelidon pyrrhonota hypopolia; Montana, Utah, Washington, Nevada, Strix varia helveola; Texas, Vultur californianus; California)

Clifford, C. M., (jr.) & Kohls, G. M., (1963A), 527 (life cycle)

Kohls, G. M. & Ryckman, R. E., (1962A), 507-508 (Petrochelidon sp.; Casper, Wyoming)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Sonenshine, D. E., (1963A), 431-434 (humidity behavior)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Argas cordiformis

Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1967A), 63-67 (larvae from Nycteris thebaica damarensis; Uis tin mine, Omaruru District, South-West Africa)

Argas coriaceus

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433 (n. comb.)

Berlese, A., (1888A), 193

Argas coriaceus. --Continued

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Argas cucumerinus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Lima, Peru)

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Peru)

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Peru)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (doubtful species)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Peru)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Lima, Peru)

Schulze, P., (1941E), 139-143

Argas delicatus

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (Karachar, Asie Centrale)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Karachar (Central Asia))

Argas echinops

Hoogstraal, H., Uilenberg, G., & Blanc, C. P., (1967A), 149-162 (under stone; Plateau Mahafaly, southwestern Madagascar, Echinops telfairi; Tulear, Madagascar)

Argas erraticus

Lucas, H., (1849B), 1-403

Pavesi, P., (1884B), 446-447

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Argas erraticus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Ornithodoros erraticus)

Argas fischerii

Audouin, J. V., (1826A), 1-336

Audouin, J. V., (1832A), 401-425

André, M., (1935D), 197-200 (= A. testudo Rossi)

Dugès, A. L., (1834B), 18-63

Garnham, P. C. C., (1957A), 91-96 (attempted transmission of Hepatocystis kochi unsuccessful)

George, C. F., (1877A), 223-225 (bat (?); Blyborough, England)

George, C. F., (1877B), 104

Gerstaecker, A., (1860A), 457-470

Gervais, P., (1844b), 1-476

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Aegypten)

Laboulbène, J. J. A., & Megnin, J. P., (1882A), 317-341

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Mégnin, P., (1880A), 1-478

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= A. vespertiliouis)

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Argas fischerii. --Continued

Taschenberg, E. L., (1874A), 171-172

Toumanoff, C., (1944a), 1-220 (as syn. of A. vespertiliouis)

Weber, N. A., (1954A), 178-206 (Pipistrellus kuhli; Baghdad)

Weber, N. A., (1955A), 123-126 (Asellia tridens murraiana, Pipistrellus k. kuhlii; Baghdad)

Westwood, J. O., (1877A), XXXVII-LXXXI

Argas forskåli

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Argas giganteus

Kohls, G. M. & Clifford, C. M., (1968A), 1113-1116 (Corvus imparatus; Navojoa, Mexico, Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus; Grant County, New Mexico, Junco oreganus; Dugway Valley, Utah, Lophortyx gambelii; Mohave County & Pima County, Arizona, Oreoscoptes montanus; Pima County, Arizona, Otus asio; Mohave County, Arizona, Parus gambeli; Navajo County, Arizona, Passerella iliaca; Fort Lowell, Arizona, Pipilo aberti; Grant County, New Mexico, Pipilo erythrophthalmus; Pima County & Mohave County, Arizona, Pipilo fuscus; Mohave County, Arizona, Kern County, California, Sonoyta, Mexico, Speotyto cunicularia; Aguila, Maricopa County, Arizona, Toxostoma bendirei; Santa Ana, Mexico, Toxostoma curvirostre; Rancho Carrizal, Mexico, Toxostoma dorsale; Mohave County, Arizona, Zonotrichia leucophrys; Tooele County, Utah)

Argas gurneyi

Roberts, F. H. S., (1936A), 239-240 (man; near Charters Towers, Queensland) (n. comb.)

Henry, M., (1938A), 69-71

Henry, M., (1940A), 137 (should have been Ornithodorus gurneyi)

Argas gurneyi-warburtoni

Henry, M., (1938A), 69-71 (kangaroo, dog, man; New South Wales)

Seddon, H. R., (1943A), 1-12

Argas hasei

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40 (*Myotus nigricans*; Venezuela)

Argas hermanni

Audouin, J. V., (1826A), 1-336

Audouin, J. V., (1832A), 401-425

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (Ivory Coast)

André, M., (1935D), 197-200

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Filippova, N. A., (1961C), 1815-1826 (description)

Filippova, N. A., (1961D), 247-248 (man, baklan; nest; Crimea)

Filippova, N. A., (1962A), 1575-1578 (widely distributed in Turkmenia)

Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 246-248 (widely distributed in Soviet Union)

Filippova, N. A., Kochkareva, A. V. & Bel'skaia, G. S., (1966A), 83-86 (sizovoronka, sych domovyi, domovyi vorobei; Turkmenia)

Gerstaecker, A., (1860A), 457-470

Gervais, P., (1844b), 1-476

Goroshchenko, Yu. I., (1962B), 665-668 (chromosomes)

Goroshchenko, Yu. I., (1962C), 358-363 (chromosomes)

Hoogstraal, H., (1952B), 114-127 (*Otonycteris hemprichii*; Faiyum, Cairo area)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Argas hermanni. --Continued

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Aegypten)

Mégnin, P., (1886A), 241

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (poulailler en banco; Korhogo, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (probably present in Cameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Egypte)

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Egypte, Abyssinie)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (Ethiopie) (key)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (doubtful species)

Oliver, J. H., (1964B), 288-293

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Postoyan, S. R., (1963A), 77-85 (vector of relapsing fever) (Armenian SSR)

Postoyan, S. R., (1966A), 164 (ecology in Armenian SSR)

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (morphology of larva) (*Corvus rhipidurus*, *Coracias garrulus*; Israel)

Argas hermanni hermanni

Filippova, N. A., (1961C), 1815-1826 (Egypt) (n. comb.)

Argas hermanni latus

Filippova, N. A., (1961C), 1815-1826 (description)

Argas hermanni latus. --Continued

Filippova, N. A., (1962A), 1575-1578 (recesses in cliffs, western slope of Kugitang-Tau, Hissar ridge, vicinity of Svintsovy Rudnik Settlement, Turkmenia)

Argas hermanni macrostigmatus

Filippova, N. A., (1961C), 1815-1826 (description)

Argas hermanni vulgaris

Filippova, N. A., (1961C), 1815-1826 (n.v.) (garret of houses; Azerbaidzhan, sizyi golub, domovyi sych; Kazakhstan, walls of sepulchre; Kirgistan, sizovoronka)

Filippova, N. A., (1962A), 1575-1578 (birds, foothills of western & central Kopet-Dag, foothill elevations of Paropamiz-Badkhyz System & Karabil, Turkmenia)

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1966A), 89-90

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1967A), 349-351 (northeastern Asia)

Argas hoogstraali

Morel, P. C. & Vassiliades, G., (1965B), 268-273 (Hoplurus sp.; Ihosy, Madagascar)

Hoogstraal, H., Uilenberg, G., & Blanc, C. P., (1967A), 149-162 (redescription, distribution & ecology) (Oplurus grandidieri; near Ihosy, O. fierinensis, Tulear, O. quadrimaculatus; Tsihombe-Antenimora, Madagascar)

Argas japonicus

Yamaguti, N., Clifford, C. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1968A), 453-459 (Delichon urbica dasypus, Hirundo daurica japonica) swallows; nests; Japan, swallow; nest; sleeping quarters; Korea)

Uchikawa, K. & Sato, A., (1968A), 157-161 (tarsal chaetotaxy)

Argas kochi

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (pays des Basoutos, Cafrerie)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of A. transgariepinus White)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Argas kochi. --Continued

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (as syn. of A. transgariepinus)

Argas lagenoplastis

Froggatt, W. W., (1906B), 408 (Petrochelidon (Lagenoplastes) ariel; nests; Merriwa & Narromine, New South Wales, Australia)

Bourke, P. A., (1957A), 205-208 (Hylochelidon ariel; nests; dry Biddon Creek, 14 miles east of Gilgandra, New South Wales)

Cleland, J. B., (1922b), 85-118 (Petrochelidon ariel, Lagenoplastes ariel; New South Wales, Queensland)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (Lagenoplastes ariel; Rooty Hill near Sydney, New South Wales)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (Petrochelidon ariel; New South Wales & Queensland)

Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1963B), 577-582 (Hylochelidon (Lagenoplastes) ariel; Richmond, New South Wales, Marrar, New South Wales, Adelaide, South Australia)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Taylor, F. H., (1944A), 185-187 (Hylochelidon ariel; Gilgandra, New South Wales)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234

Argas latus

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (n. rank) (eastern Turkmeniia)

Argas macrostigmatus

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (n. rank) (key)

Argas magnus

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (host not given; Equateur)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (as syn. of A. reflexus magnus)

Argas magnus. --Continued

Hooker, W. A. (1909A), 403-428 (Ecuador)

Schulze, P., (1941E), 139-143

Argas marginatus

Latreille, P. A., (1806A), 1-302 (n. comb.)

Balzer, F., & Poisot, (1906B), 344-347 (tick bite)

Blanchard, R., (1889d), 702-709 (man)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Fröhner, E., (1915a), 1-929

Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628

Laboulbène, J. J. A. & Mégnin, J. P., (1882A), 317-341 (pigeons; France) (morphology)

McCarthy, G., (1899a), 485-493

Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., (1860A), 1-428

Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., (1861A), 1-423

Neumann, L. G., (1888A), 1-673

Neumann, L. G., (1892A), 1-800

Neumann, L. G., (1892B), 1-767

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1902a), 1-212

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1908a), 1-712

Pearson, L. & Warren, B. H., (1896A), 1-128

Railliet, A., (1886A), 1-1053

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Argas mauritianus

Guerin-Meneville, F. E., (1829-43A), 1-20

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *A. persicus*)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Gerstaecker, A., (1860A), 457-470

Gervais, P., (1844A), 1-476

Gervais, P., (1844b), 1-476

Gervais, P., & Beneden, P. J. van, (1859A), 1-455

Hassall, A., (1896a), 1-7 (*Gallus dom.*)

Laboulbène, J. J. A., & Mégnin, J. P., (1882A), 317-341

Mégnin, P., (1880A), 1-478

Mégnin, P., (1885A), 460-475

Neumann, L. G., (1888A), 1-673

Neumann, L. G., (1892A), 1-767

Neumann, L. G., (1892B), 1-800

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1899B), 1-154 (chickens [*Gallus gallus*]; Island of Mauritius)

Railliet, A., (1886A), 1-1053

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Taschenberg, E. L., (1874A), 171-172

Toumanoff, C., (1944a), 1-220 (as syn. of *A. persicus*)

Argas megnini

Dugès, A. A. D., (1884A), 195-198 (caballo, asno, buey, hombre; Guanajuato, Mexico)

Dugès, A.A.D., (1892A), 164-167

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (as syn. of Ornithodoros megnini)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (cattle; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1934A), 431-434 (calves, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, dogs, cats, ostriches) (Cape Province, Orange Free State, Natal & southern Transvaal) (tick bite, life cycle)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc, see their (1934A))

Blanchard, R., (1889d), 702-709 (man)

Bück, G., (1948A), 3-11 (Madagascar)

Bück, G., (1949A), 60-63 (bovins)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-16

Dolley, C., (1894A), 978-1021

Du Toit, R., (1938A), 435-440 (sheep; South Africa (Cape Province, Orange Free State, Bechuanaland, Natal, Transvaal))

Du Toit, R., (1942C), 699-713

Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423

Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

LeRoux, P.L., (1934a), 28-71 (pure-bred cattle & sheep; Northern Rhodesia (imported from south of the Zambezi))

Mégnin, P., (1892A), 1-182

Argas megnini. --Continued

Morris, J. P. A., (1933A), 14-24 (imported cattle; Northern Rhodesia)

Neumann, L. G., (1888A), 1-673

Neumann, L. G., (1892A), 1-767

Neumann, L. G., (1892B), 1-800

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Ornithodoros megnini)

Neveu-Lemaire, L. G., (1902a), 1-212

Neveu-Lemaire, L. G., (1904A), 1-218 (Mexico)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1899B), 1-154

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (type of Otobius)

Railliet, A., (1886A), 1-1053

Raillet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sánchez, J., (1887a), 97-111

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Simpson, J. C. & Wheler, E. G., (1901A), 1197-1198 (man; ear)

Townsend, C. H. T., (1893B), 49-52 (horses; ears; Las Cruces, New Mexico)

Argas mianensis

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216

Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452

Argas miniatus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Demarara)

Argas miniatus. --Continued

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Damarara, eng. Guyana)

Ansari, Atiq-ur-Bahman, (1946b), 13-17

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (Argentine Republic)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Bairstow, S. D., (1895B), 383

Banks, N., (1904A), 331-370

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1907c), 1-8

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (Austin, Georgetown, El Paso, Patton, San Antonio, Brackettsville & Colorado City, Texas, Merced & Riverside, California, Deming, New Mexico, Catalina Springs, Arizona)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Beard, J., (1917A), 67-69

Beard, J., (1920A), 270-271

Beard, J., (1922A), 25-26

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *A. persicus*)

Bishopp, F. C., (1913A), 1-14 (distribution in United States, life history, control)

Bishopp, F. C., (1919A), 1-16 (control)

Bishopp, F.C., (1921C), 1-16 (control)

Bishopp, F. C., (1923A), 1-16 (control)

Bishopp, F. C., (1927A), 1-13 (distribution in United States, life history, control)

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Bishopp, F. C., (1941A), 1-12 (control)

Bishopp, F. C., (1942C), 1062-1067

Argas miniatus. --Continued

Bishopp, F.C., & Trembley, H.L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (dog, dove, domestic duck, Swainson's hawk, man, quail, California valley quail, thrush, domestic turkey, wild turkey, vulture (turkey), vulture (black))

Bishopp, F. C., & Wagner, R. D., (1931a), 56-62 (nicotine in control)

Briceño Rossi, A. L., & Iriarte, D. R., (1942A), 122-127

Brumley, O. V., (1921A), 1-672

Brumpt, E., & Foley, H., (1908A), 132-134

Buckley, J. S., Bunyea, H., & Cram, E. B., (1936A), 1-69 (chicken; southern United States)

Buckley, J. S., Bunyea, H., & Cram, E. B., (1939a), 1-67 (control)

Camargos Loureiro, M. & Junqueira Neto, D., (1966A), 185-187 (Minas Gerais, Brasil)

Cary, C. A., (1907A), 109-186 (cattle, chickens, turkeys; U. S. A.)

Casteel, D. B., (1917A), 643-683 (cytoplasmic inclusions in male germ cells & histogenesis of spermatozoon)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (canaries, *Lophortyx californica*, *Sturnella neglecta*, ostrich, *Columba* sp., *Meleagris gallopavo*, *Lepus* sp., *Zenaidura macoura*, *Gallus domesticus*; Oregon)

Condorelli Francaviglia, M., (1913B), 1-7

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (Rio Grande do Sul) (biology & control)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196

Cox, F., Jahraus, P., & Moore, W., (1921A), 23-37

Argas miniatus. --Continued

Cross, H. E., & Singh, Ch. K., (1921A), 1-5

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (transmits Spironema gallinarum) (domestic fowls; Panama)

Ficker, M., & Rosenblat, S., (1907A), 1114-1118 (& avian spiriollosis)

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (U. S., Brazil, Soudan)

Fuller, C., (1896B), 590-597

Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394

Gallagher, B. A., (1927A), 1-30 (poultry; southern United States)

Gerstaecker, A., (1860A), 457-470

Göldi, E. A., (1913A), 1-155

Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Hadlington, J., (1918A), 892-896

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Florida, Iowa, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Mexico, Cuba, Antigua, Martinique, Trinidad, Guiana, Brazil)

Hooker, W. A., (1909B), 109-111 (extra nymphal molt)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (meadowlark; southern Texas, wild turkey; Sabinal, Texas, jack rabbit; Maverick County, Texas, geese, ducks, canary, ostrich; South Africa)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911B), 219-230

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Hutson, L. R., (1939a), 108 (poultry; Antigua, B. W. I.)

Argas miniatus. --Continued

Hutson, L. R., (1950a), 139 (poultry; Barbados, B. W. I.)

Jarvis, E., (1913A), 230-231

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Lounsbury, C. P., (1895A), 658

Lounsbury, C. P., (1903B), 261-273

Lyle, C., (1935A), 320 (chickens; Wiggins, Mississippi)

Macías Valadez, S., (1923A), 197-216 (Zenaidura macroura)

Manson, P., (1907d), 834 (sporogony of Spirochaudinnia gallinarum)

Manson, P., (1921A), 1-960 (Berbera gallinarum)

Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits Spirochaeta gallinarum)

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Mayo, N. S., (1909A), 21-27 (chicken; Cuba)

Metivier, H. V. M., (1923A), 59-69

Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166

Mohler, J. R., (1914A), 1-24 (cattle, chickens, turkeys; southern U.S.A.)

Mohler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (poulaillers; Nouvelle-Galles du Sud, Homo sapiens , Bos taurus, Gallus gallinaceus, Maleagris [sic] gallopavo, Perdix sp. ?, Turtur sp. ?, Zenaida macrura)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Argas miniatus.--Continued

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Newell, W., (1911A), 309-310 (Texas)

Newstead, R., (1905f), 1695-1697

Noronha Péres, J., Penna Sobrinho, O., & Campbello Bessa, I., (1940a), 140-143 (Belo Horizonte)

Novy, F. G., & Knapp, R. E., (1906B), May, 291-393 (*Spirillum gallinarum*)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1904B), 1785-1786 (vector of *Spirochaete marchouxi* in Brazil)

Olt, A., & Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633

Pande, P. G., Shukla, R. R., & Sekariah, P. C., (1961c), 692 (*Garrulus lanceolatus*; Kumaon Hills, Uttar Pradesh)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Parman, D. C., (1926A), 644-648 (economic importance)

Parman, D. C., (1940b), 749-754

Patton, J. W., (1922A), 66-68

Patton, J. W., (1922B), 125-128

Rawson, G. W., (1934A), 497-510

Rawson, L., (1899A), 355-356, 443-445

Reinhardt, R., (1928b), 206-213

Roman Bolelli, R., (1951a), 3-56 (Gallinas)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sanborn, C. E., & Painter, H. R., (1918A), 1-3

Saunders, P. T., (1914B), 132-138

Schellack, C., (1908A), 486-488 (transmitted *Spirochaeta gallinarum*)

Scholl, E. E., (1909A), 14

Argas miniatus.--Continued

Shannon, J. L., (1949a), 121-123

Simond, P. L., Aubert, P. & Noc, F. E., (1909A), 714-716 (chemical & mechanical control in poultry houses; vector of spirillosis)

Steche, O., (1927a), 628-692

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man)

Thomssen, E. G., & Doner, M. H., (1943a), 96-117, 131-141 (poultry)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *A. persicus*)

Tryon, H., (1907a), 80-81 (fowls; Woothaminna Station, Warwick)

Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379

Underhill, B. M., (1921a), 1-40 (poultry)

Velu, H., & Barotte, J. H., (1924a), 1-436

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953B), 63-89 (Venezuela; previously reported as *A. persicus*)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Woodbury, E. N., (1943a), 60-73

Argas miniatus firmatus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 344

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *A. persicus*)

Argas minutus

Pratt, H. S., (1916a), 1-737 [? for *A. miniatus* Koch, 1844]

Ansari, M. A. R., (1949a), 215-219 (house hen; Punjab)

Carazzi, C., (1922A), 1-426

Argas moubata

Murray, A., (1877A), 1-433 (man & beasts; Angola)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (*Equus caballus*, cattle, goats, dog, *Testudo verreauii*; South Africa) (transmits human tick fever or African relapsing fever, fowl tick fever, Filaria of man)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (*Testudo oculifera*, *T. verreauii*; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1936A), 69-110 (pigstye; northern Transvaal, attempts to transmit *Aegyptianella pullorum* failed)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1934A), 431-434 (man, rats, mice, fowls, tortoises; South Africa) (transmits relapsing fever & *Treponema anserinum*) (life cycle)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1934A))

Bück, G., (1948A), 3-11 (Madagascar)

Bück, G., (1949A), 60-63 (homme, tortue)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Cluver, E. H., (1939A), 32-69 (man; Union South Africa) (relapsing fever)

Coles, J. D. W. A., (1952a), 1139-1146

Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423

Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Looss, A., (1914b), 311-516

Marchand, F. J., & Ledingham, J. C. G., (1904i), 1-40

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1902a), 1-212

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904a), 155

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1908a), 1-712

Argas moubata. --Continued

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Sambon, L. W., (1900A), 217-223

Theiler, G., (1943B), 1-55 (human beings; Portuguese East Africa; transmits *Treponema duttoni*)

Argas neghmei

Kohls, G. M., & Hoogstraal, H., (1961A), 844-851 (chicken houses, dovecotes & human habitations; Calama & Chuquicamata, Antofagasta, northern Chile)

Clifford, C. M. (jr.) & Kohls, G. M., (1963A), 527 (life cycle)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Tagle V., I., (1966A), 118-123 (*Oryctolagus cuniculus domesticus*; Chile)

Argas nigua

Mégnin, P., (1880A), 1-478

Argas papillipes

Birula, A., (1895A), 353-364 (Caucasus)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Cooreman, J., (1946A), 1-14 (= *Ornithodoros tholozani*

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (as syn. of *Ornithodoros tholozani*)

Argas passerinus

Schulze, P., (1941E), 139-143 (Sperling; nest; Peiping, China)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Argas pavimentosus

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (fowl; South Africa) (n. comb.)

Argas pavimentosus.--Continued

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (man; South Africa)

Argas perengueyi see *Argas peringueyi*

Argas peringueyi

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (*Petrochelidon spilodera*; Onderstepoort)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (fowls (exper.), *Petrochelidon spilodera*; Onderstepoort, South Africa)

Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24

Zumpt, F., (1959B), 346-352 (*Petrochelidon spilodera*)

Argas persicus

Fischer von Waldheim, G., (1823A), 269-283 (n. comb.)

Fischer von Waldheim, G., (1824A), 242-245

Fischer von Waldheim, G., (1824B), 107-109

Fischer von Waldheim, G., (1824C), 77-79

Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)

Abdussalam, M., (1945A), 17-21 (and piroplasmosis of fowls in northern India)

Abdussalam, M., & Sarwar, M. M., (1953A), 419-420 (*Milvus migrans*, *Pseudogyps bengalensis*; Pakistan) (abnormal habitat)

Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (poules; Korhogo, Katiola, Yamoussoukro, Bouaké, Ivory Coast)

Argas persicus.--Continued

Agapovich, Zh. A., (1958B), 233-234 (control in poultry yards)

Allman, S. L., (1961A), 34-35

Altara, I., (1932A), 1-360 (leporidi)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of fievre boutonneuse, South African tick bite fever) (world distribution)

Anastos, G., (1956A), 18-19 (Afghanistan)

Anderson, T. E., (1928A), 378-379

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (fowls; Kenya)

André, M., (1935D), 197-200

Andreev K. P., (1964A), 94-97 (control)

Andreev, K. P., Voronin, M. V., & Mitrofanov, A. M., (1956A), 62-65 (control)

Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W., (1950A), 86-100 (contains antibacterial factor)

Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W., (1950B), 141-146 (contains antibacterial factor)

Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 588-596

Aragão, H. de B., (1911A), 145-195 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1913A), 263-290

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (Brasil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (gallinaceos; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (gallinaceos, tatú; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (San Juan, Albardon)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Archer, A. F., (1944A), 25 (under loose bark of red cedars used by roosting chickens; Wilson County, Davidson County, Tennessee)

Archibald, R. S., (1923A), 307-324 (in Kala-azar area of Sudan)

Arnao Mendoza, M., (1951A), 76-81 (*Gallus domesticus*; Peru)

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Arthur, D. R., (1965C), 249-298 (feeding, digestion)

Audouin, J. V., (1826A), 1-336

Audouin, J. V., (1832A), 401-425

Babic, I., (1934A), 193-195 (*Anser a. domestica*, *Columba livia domestica*, *Gallus gallus*; Yugoslavia)

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Babudieri, B., (1954B), 5 pp. (attempted transmission of relapsing fever; negative)

Bakhaeva, A. V., (1962A), 72-79 (keklik [*Alectoris graeca*], khomiachok, seryi [*Cricetulus migratorius*], svin'ia domashnaia [*Sus scrofa*], kur [*Gallus gallus*]; Turkmeniia, USSR)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1957D), 137-167 (histological changes in alimentary tract)

Balashov, Yu.S., [1958B], 137-167 (histological changes in gut & salivary glands)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1959B), 30-31 (digestion of blood)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1961A), 185-225 (structure of digestive organs & blood digestion)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1962B), 380-401 (gonotrophism)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1963A), 28-38 (effect of external factors upon number of nymphal stages)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1963B), 39-43 (ovogenesis)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Balashov, Yu. S., (1963C), 351-363 (structure of integument)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1963E), 1470-1473

Balashov, Yu. S., (1963F), 981-983

Balashov, Yu. S., (1963G), 1024-1028 (survival of vertebrate erythrocytes in digestive tract)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1963H), 1588-1591 (survival of leucocytes of vertebrates in intestines)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1963I), 192-198 (structure of integument)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964D), 1588-1591 (survival of vertebrate leucocytes)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1967A), 8-18 (SSSR)

Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 823-834 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)

Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 421-426 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)

Balashov, Yu. S., & Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1960A), 16-26 (development & function of male genital system)

Baldrati, I., (1940A), 468-472

Balfour, A., (1907A), 1330-1333 (fowls; Khartoum market)

Balfour, A., (1909A), 285-289

Balfour, A., (1910A), 309-322

Balfour, A., (1911C), 1268-1269

Balfour, A., (1911D), 223-224 (transmitter of *Spirochaeta granulosa penetrans*)

Balfour, A., (1911G), 263-264

Argas persicus. --Continued

Balfour, A., (1911L), 1-333

Balfour, A., (1912A), 122-126

Balfour, A., (1913A), 182-185

Balfour, A., (1920A), 97-98

Balfour, A., (1920B), 235

Balfour, A., (1922A), 20-21

Bálintffy, I. & Kovacs, J., (1955A), 222-227 (control with organic halogen compounds)

Ballou, C. H., (1945a), 1-151 (Gallina; Venezuela)

Baltazard, M., (1947A), 77-82

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (syn.: A. persicus miniatus)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu. G. & Rudnev, M. M., (1960A), 586-591

Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Iu. G., & Rudnev, M. M., (1960B), 638-644 (Daghestan ASSR)

Bassini, B., (1962a), 94-96 (pyroplasmose chez Pucrasia macrolopha nepalensis)

Basu, B. C., (1930A), 326-327 (ingestion of ticks, fed previously on Pasteurella avicida infected chickens, caused fowl cholera in clean fowls)

Basu, B. C., (1943A), 192-193

Batelli, A., (1891A), 78-84

Beattie, J. M., & Dickson, W. E. C., [1921A], 1-496

Beck, D. E., Allred, D. M., & Brinton, E. P., (1963A), 1-11 (Anas cyanoptera, Dipodomys microps; southern Nevada)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (man, ostrich, fowl, turkeys, geese, ducks, pigeons; South Africa)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (South Africa) (transmits Spirochaeta marchouxi)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (duck; South Africa) (transmits fowl tick fever)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys, pigeons, canaries, ostriches, man, Numida papillosa transvaalensis; South Africa) (transmits Treponema anserinum & Aegyptianella pullorum)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1936A), 69-110 (South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Coles, J. D. W. A., (1933A), 15-18 (transmits Aegyptianella pullorum)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1934A), 431-434 (fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys, pigeons, ostrichés, man; South Africa) (life cycle) (vector of Treponema anserinum & Aegyptianella pullorum)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1934A))

Bedi, U., (1962A), 31-46 (histochemistry, spermatogenesis)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Bequaert, J.C., (1946A), 121-184 (Gallus gallus; Maryland) (key)

Bertram, D. S., (1962A), 179-197 (vector of Wolbachia persica)

Bhalerao, G. D., (1955a), 39-46

Bhalerao, G. D., [1956a], 39-46

Bianconi, G. A., (1867A), 107-112

Bird, R. G., & Roshdy, M. A. A., (1960A), 286 (intracellular rickettsia-like bodies isolated)

Bishopp, F. C., (1941A), 1-13 (control)

Blagodarnyy, Ya. A., Blekhman, I. M., & Yakunin, M. P., (1966A), 35-36 (possible transmission of agent of tuberculosis)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1937A), 11-84 (Kazakhstan)

Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1961A), 833-841 (control)

Blanc, G., (1910A), 219-225 (digestive tube)

Bodenheimer, F. S., (1934A), 489-495 (ecology) (temperature)

Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (poule; Palestine)

Bodkin, G. E., & Cleare, L. D., (1916A), 179-190 (poultry; British Guiana)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (gallinas; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (gallináceas, tatu?, vacuno; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (Gallus gallus; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113

Boero, J. J., (1965A), 87-96 (cattle; Argentina)

Boné, G. J., (1939D), 477-484

Bonka, P. V., (1958A), 53 (control)

Bordier, A., (1882A), 131-133

Bornand, M., (1937A), 174-181 (biology)

Bouet, G., (1909A), 288-291 (poules; Ouagadougou (Haut-Senegal-Niger), Soudan Français)

Bourlay, R., (1909A), 4-8

Boyd, E. M., (1951B), 363-369

Brain, C. K., [1929A], 1-4

Brandes, G., (1892B), 8-11

Brandes, G., (1897A), 747-752

Briceno Rossi, A. L., & Iriarte, D. R., (1942A), 122-127 (vector of avian spirochaetosis)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Brown, A. A., (1902A), 86-90

Brown, J. C., (1941A), 134 (transmission of fowl paralysis)

Brown, J. C., (1945A), 97-98 (probable agent for transmission of fowl paralysis)

Brown, J. C., & Cross, J. C., (1941A), 528 (transmits fowl paralysis)

Brown, R., (1913A), 73

Brumley, O. V., (1921A), 672 pp.

Brumpt, E., (1909A), 174-176

Brumpt, E., (1909B), 285-288 (infected with Spirochaeta neveuxi; Senegal)

Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216 (syn.: Argas miniatus, A. americanus)

Brumpt, E., (1924A), 209-220 (pathogenic role)

Brumpt, E., (1936A), 436-439

Brumpt, E., (1937E), 74-85

Brumpt, E. & Foley, H., (1908A), 132-134 (vector of relapsing fever of birds caused by Spirochaeta gallinarum)

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Bück, G., (1935A), 196-209

Bück, G., (1948A), 3-11 (Madagascar)

Bück, G., (1949A), 60-63

Bück, G., & Courdurier, J., (1962A), 181-191 (Madagascar)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Bellevue, Transvaal, Szamjani, Rusland)

Buresh, I., & Dryenski, P. St., (1932A), 116-124 (Gallus domestica, Cricetus, Aquila, Milvus, Strix; Bulgaria)

Burmeister, H., (1837A), 369-858

Argas persicus. --Continued

Burroughs, A. L., (1947A), 577 (Oken, 1818) (vector of *Borrelia anserina*)

Burton, W. E., (1936A), 324-328

Caleb, I. P., (1930A), 40-42

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Carpano, M., (1929C), 365-366

Carpano, M., (1935A), 238-242 (Leghorn rooster; Cairo) (suspected vector of *Grahamella gallinarum*)

Carpano, M., (1938A), 165-182

Carpano, M., (1939A), 588-560, 616-618, 628-633 (transmits *Aegyptianella pullorum*)

Carré, C., (1909A), 172-173 (domestic chicken, base of thigh or base of wing; Teheran, Persia)

Cassamagnaghi, A., and Bianchi Bazerque, A., (1951a), 90-99 (*Gallus domesticus*; Colonia, Paysandu, Uruguay)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Castro Biedma, P., (1945a), 18-19

de Castro Bueno, R., (1943A), 65-67

Castro Bueno, R., (1944A), 293-297

Catanéi, A., & Parrot, L. M., (1926A), 419-421 (*Spirochaeta gallinarum* preserved over 2 years)

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cuba)

Chand, K., (1954A), 53-54 (control)

Chaudhuri, R. P., [1958A], 380 (life history)

Chaudhuri, R. P., (1960A), 124-134 (life history, habits & control)

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (gallineros; Mexico) (distribution)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Chistyakov, A. F., (1959A), 14-18 (epidemiology & course of skin affections from bites)

Chubkova, A. I., (1960A), 391-401 (kur [chicken]; Armenia)

Chunikhin, S. P., (1967B), 149-152

Churchill, S., (1880A), xx-xxiii

Ciurea, I. & Stefanescu, T., (1929A), 4 pp. (human habitation; Bucarest)

Ciurea, I., & Stefanescu, T., (1929B), 75-78

Cluver, E. H., (1939A), 32-69

Cobbold, T. S., (1879A), 1-508

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193 (geographic distribution) (ecology) (principal vector of *Borrelia anserina*)

Colas-Belcour, J. C. G. J., & Rageau, J., (1962B), 435-438 (Algérie, Tunisie et Maroc)

Coles, J. D. W. A., (1939A), 261-265 (absent in vicinity of *Aegyptianella* sp. of Crawford, 1938, vector of *Aegyptianella pullorum*)

Coles, J. D. W. A., (1945A), 629-637 (control) (South Africa)

Coles, J. D. W. A., (1952A), 1139-1146

Condorelli Francaviglia, M., (1913B), 1-7

Conil, P. A., (1877A), 25-37

Cooley, R. A. & Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (*Numida papillosa transvaalensis*; South Africa, *Struthio australis*; South Africa, *Sagittarius serpentarius*; South Africa; *Gallus domestica*; Europe, *Zenaidura macrura*, *Meleagris gallopavo*, *Zonotrichia coronata*, *Otus asio inyoensis*, quail)

Cooperrider, D. E., (1952A), 65-70 (poultry; Georgia)

Cornwall, J. W. & Patton, W. S., (1914A), 569-593 (anticoagulin in emulsion of salivary glands)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)

Crawford, M., (1932a), H3-H18 (poultry; Province of Uva, Eastern Province, Ceylon)

Crawford, M., (1937A), 16 pp. (hen houses; Batticaloa District, Ceylon)

Crawford, M., (1938A), D69-D79

Cross, H. E. & Patel, P. G., (1922B), 1-13 (transmits avian spirochaetosis in Punjab)

Cross, H. E., & Singh, C. K., (1921A), 1-5

Cuca, G. M., & Gibson, W. W., (1958a), 47-54 (Mexico)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1951A), 77-81 (Gallus gallus; Cuba)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1952A), 14-15 (Gallus gallus; Cuba)

Cvetković, M., Milić, D., Mrmak, Dj., & Petrović, K. M., (1964A), 721-723 (control with Ortho-Dibrom 8E)

Daniels, C. W., & Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576

Daniels, C. W., & Wilkinson, E., (1909A), 1-264

Daubney, R., (1946a), 5-19 (Kenya)

Davidoff, E. B., (1955A), 61-66 (white-crowned sparrow; Utah)

Davis, G. E., (1942A), 67-76 (Peru)

Delanoë, P., (1921A), 316-320 (Cercle des Doukkala, Morocco; transmits fowl spirochaetosis)

Delanoë, P., (1923A), 582-587 (geese & chickens; Cercle des Doukkala, Maroc) (suspected vector of avian spirochetosis)

Delpy, L. P. & Kaweh, M., (1937A), 1229-1234 (transmission of Bacillus anthracis to man)

De Meza, J., (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)

Argas persicus. --Continued

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Des Ligneris, M. J., (1940A), 13 (attempted transmission of Rous sarcoma unsuccessful)

Dethier, V. G., (1957A), 68-122 (sensory physiology)

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Dixit, S. G., (1951a), 73-75 (poultry; Bombay)

Dodd, S., (1909B), 96-100 (as vector of spirochaetosis of poultry)

Dodd, S., (1909e), 101-105 (fowl; Queensland)

Dodd, S., (1910a), 19-22 (vector of avian spirochaetosis)

Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914

Donoso Barros, R., (1954A), 132-134 (Chile)

Drake-Brockman, R. E., (1913B), 195-199 (huts; Bulhar, Somaliland)

Drummond, R. O., (1960A), 1-3 (biology & control in U.S.A.)

Dryenski, P. St., (1932A), 62-77 (birds of prey; Zool. Gardens, Sofia)

Dryenski, P. St., (1955A), 109-168 (Gallus domestica; Bulgaria)

Dubinin, V. B., & Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (Turkmenia)

Dubinina, M. N., (1955A), 134 pp.

Dugès, A. L., (1834A), 5-45

Argas persicus.--Continued

Dumbleton, L. J., (1959A), 303-308

Duncan, J. T., (1926A), 238-252 (bactericidal action of gut contents)

Duncan, P. M., (1883A), 184

Dunlop, J. L., (1920A), 132 (associates bites with number of cases of relapsing fever in Persia)

Dunn, L. H., (1929A), 493-508 (Colómbia)

Dunn, L. H., (1933A), 475-483 (chicken; Panama)

Du Plessis, C., (1932A), 433-437 (blow-lamp control)

Du Toit, R., (1942C), 699-713

Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423

Dzhunkovski, E. P., (1937A), 131-136 (vector of *Balfouria anserina* & *B. gallinarum*)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (distribution in Texas) (*Geococcyx californianus*; Presidio County, chicken houses; Texas)

Eddy, G. W., & Joyce, C. R., (1942A), 539-543 (Iowa)

Edgar, S. A., Little, C. D., & Herndon, J. F., (1953A), 446-447 (control on Alabama poultry farm)

Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477

Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 23-26 (long tailed chat; 5 miles N.W. Kanab, Kane County, fox sparrow; 3 miles E. Salt Lake City, Salt Lake County, Utah)

Egan, T. J., (1938a), 7-10 (carrier of spirochaetosis in poultry)

Eichwald, E., (1830A), 1-323

El-Dardiry, A. H., (1945A), 78 pp.

El Din, H. S., (1937A), 83-86 (possible vector of *Aegyptianella pullorum*)

Elmassian, M., (1910A), 379-419 (salivary glands, saliva)

Elmassian, M., (1928A), 203-235, 348-351

Argas persicus.--Continued

Emchuk, E. M., (1956A), 205-207 (Ukraine)

Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)

d'Emmerez de Charmoy, D., (1925A), 412-413

d'Emmerez de Charmoy, D., (1927A), 35-37 (control)

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83

Escomel, E., (1924A), 906-925 (possible vector of *Treponema recurrentis* in Peru)

Escomel, E., (1929j), 367-418 (Arequipa, Peru)

Etchegoyhen, F., (1932A), 270-271 (control)

Etchegoyhen, F., (1942a), 35 (spirochaetosis, avian)

Euzeby, J. A., (1957B), 601-609 (unknown in France)

Evstegneev, T. A., (1949A), 109 (control with benzene hexachloride)

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Fadeyeva, T. D., (1932A), 273-279 (experimental infection with plague)

Fahmy, M. A. M., (1952A), 184 (chickens; Cairo, Egypt)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (chickens, man; Panama) (vector of fowl spirochaetosis)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (fowl cages, *Neomorphus geoffroyi salvini*; Panama) (key)

Fantham, H. B., (1914A), 471-483

Fantham, H. B., & Porter, A., (1914c), 1-319

Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., & Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

Faust, E. S., (1906a), 1-248

Faust, E. S., (1924a), 1748-1931 (toxins)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Fearn, J. T., (1951A), 69-71 (spirochaetosis, avian)

Fedorov, V. G., (1968A), 615-616 (man; western Siberia)

Feider, Z., (1964A), 262-274 (*Gallus domesticus*, homme; Roumanie)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1967A), 1252-1253 (spermatophore formation & sperm transfer)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (Australia)

Ferro-Luzzi, G., (1948A), 110-145 (Eritrea)

Fiebiger, J., (1912a), 1-424

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114

Figueroa Potes, A., (1952a), 127-139 (pollos; Colombia)

Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 7-27

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (key)

Fitch, A., (1872A), 355-381

Floch, H., (1954i), 1-260

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941A), 1-30 (poultry house; Tonate, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (*Gallus gallus*; Cayenne, Tonate; *Capra hircus*; Cayenne, French Guiana) (in poultry houses; Cayenne, Montabo, Roura, French Guiana; Trinidad, Antiqua & Cuba) (biology) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959A), 299-303

Floch, H., & Fauran, P., (1959C), 393-407 (*Gallus gallus*, *Capra hircus*; Guyane Francaise)

Floyd, T. M., & Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (harborer of *Salmonella typhimurium* in Egypt)

Foley, H., (1929A), 47-54 (In Salah, In eker)

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (Persia)

Franchini, G., (1925A), 494-495 (Eritrea)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Franchini, G., (1926A), 246-247 (Cirenaica)

Franchini, G., (1927A), 555-558 (Eritrea, Cirenaica, Oltre Giuba, Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1929B), 49-52 (distribution in Tripolitania)

Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)

Franchini, G., (1929D), 540-543 (distribution in Eritrea, Ethiopia)

Franchini, G., (1929E), 1139-1141 (Cirenaica, Eritrea, Somalia)

Frauenfeld, G. R., [1853A], 55-58

Fritsch, G., (1875A), 61-64

Froggatt, W. W., (1901B), 1349-1353

Froggatt, W. W., (1912A), 254-261

Fuge, R. B., (1958a), 145-150, 153

Fuller, C., (1896A), 760-787

Fulton, A., (1957A), 1-20 (poultry; Liberia)

Fumouze, A., (1873A), xxv

Fumouze, A., (1874A), ccxxxiv-ccxxxv

Fumouze, A., (1877A), lxxxv

Furman, D. P. & Weinmann, C. J., (1956A), 447-450 (control)

Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511

Galli-Valerio, B., (1907c), 202-227 (houses; Kairouan)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1908A), 494-495

Galli-Valerio, B., (1909A), 189-202 (biology) (vector of *Spirochaeta anserina* in Tunisia)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1911B), 529-537 (biology) (experimental transmission of *Spirochaeta anserina* to white mouse & *Bufo vulgaris*)

Galli-Valerio, B., (1914A), 526-528 (transmits avian spirochaetosis)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Galli-Valerio, B., (1914b), 46-53

Galli-Valerio, B., (1915b), 511-518

Galun, R., & Kindler, S. H., (1965A), 166-167 (induced feeding)

Galuzo, I. G., (1953A), 1-107 (Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131 (key) (ecology) (epidemiological importance)

Galuzo, I. G., (1959A), 666-669 (possible vector of Asiatic pest of birds)

Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1956A), 560-569

Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Kirghisian, Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (mountains, deserts, steppes)) (transmits *Treponema anserinum*, *T. gallinarum*, brucellosis)

Galuzo, I. G., & Yakunin, M. P., (1966A), 405-406 (*Passer domesticus*, *P. hispaniolensis*, *Coloeus monedulla*, *Pica pica*, *Sturnus vulgaris*, *Pastor roseus*, *Streptopelia turtur*, *Columba livia*)

Gambles, R. M., (1939A), 29-31 (fowl; Cyprus)

Gambles, R. M., & Coghill, N. F., (1948A), 288-303 (Relapsing fever (Cyprus))

Garibaldi, M., (1935A), 664-671 (distribution in Tripolitania & Cirenaica)

Garnham, P. C. C., (1957A), 91-96 (attempted transmission of *Hepatocystis kochi* unsuccessful)

Gay, F. J., (1966A), 52 pp. (Australia)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (chickens, turkeys, ducks, geese, ostriches, man)

Gemignani, E. V., (1945a or b), 84-85

George, C. F., (1877A), 223-225

Gericke, A. M. M. & Coles, D., (1950A), 263-266 (South Africa)

Gerstaecker, A., (1860A), 457-470

Argas persicus. --Continued

Gervais, P., (1844b), 1-476

Getting, V. A., (1945A), 315-321, 344-350, 373-378

Ghesquière, J., (1921A), 727-730 (poules; Congo belge)

Ghesquière, J., (1921B), 239-242 (poules; Congo belge)

Ghesquière, J., (1929A), 64 (Katanga)

Gil Collado, J., (1936A), 8 pp. (Barcelona)

Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (Spain)

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (chicken, geese, ducks, turkeys; Spain)

Gil Fernandez, M. C., (1960A), 120 pp. (morphology) (carrier of *Rickettsia burneti*) (cultivation of simbiotas)

Gillard, A., (1947A), 79-80 (poultry house; Réunion)

Gillard, A., (1949A), 5-11 (poultry houses; Réunion)

Giroud, P. & Yassemi, H., (1952A), 23-24 (Iran) (attempted exper. transmission of Q fever unsuccessful)

Gistl, J. N. F.X., (1848A), 157-158

Glukhov, V. F., (1964A), 49-50

Glukhov, V. F., (1965A), 34-37 (life cycle)

Gómez, L., (1945a), 73-105 (gallina; Malaga, España)

Gonder, R., (1912A), 485-514

Goroshchenko, G. L., (1960A), 187-196 (morphology)

Goroshchenko, G. L., (1961A), 222-233 (morphology)

Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1962B), 665-668 (chromosomes)

Goroschenko, Yu. L. & Mashansky, V. F., (1961A), 389-395 (spermatocytes, electron microscope)

Gorsuch, D., (1934a), 1-89 (*Lophortyx g. gambeli*; Arizona)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Gothe, R., (1967D), 103-118 (development of Aegyptianella pullorum in tissues) (transstadial transmission)

Gothe, R., (1967F), 149-158 (vector of Aegyptianella pullorum)

Gózony, L., Hindle, E. & Ross, P. H., (1914A), 354-359 (serological tests with gut contents)

Graham, N. P. H., & Montgomery, I. W., (1949a), 239-251 (control, chemical)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1951A), 119-123 (Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959B), 95-97 (Kirgizia)

Gregson, J. D., (1942E), 32-35 (golden crowned sparrow)

Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key) (morphology) (distribution in Canada) (Zonotrichia coronata; British Columbia)

Griffiths, R. B., (1957a), 1-127 (poultry; Burma)

Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513 (vector of avian spirochetes and suspected vector of human spirochetes)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F. & Sidorov, V. E., (1966B), 74-75

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. Ye., (1967A), 126-142

Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628

Guiart, J., (1914a), 839-973

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Gullion, G. W., (1957A), 414-420 (Lophortyx gambelii; Nevada)

Gulyash, M., (1952A), 41-67 (& fowl paralysis)

Gusev, V. M., (1962A), 1061-1066

Argas persicus. --Continued

Gusev, V. M., Bednyy, S. N., Guseva, A. A., Labunets, N. F. & Bakeyev, N. N., (1961A), 217-267) (sizovoronka [Coracias garrulus], shchurka, zolotistai͡a [Merops apiaster], pustel'ga, obyknovennai͡a [Falco tinnunculus], pustel'ga, stepnai͡a [F. naumanni], kobchik [F. vespertinus], sych, domovyi [Athene noctua], gorlitsa, obyknovennai͡a [Streptopelia turtur], skvorets, obyknovennai͡a [Sturnus vulgaris], vorobei, domovyi [Passer domesticus], vorobei, polevoi [P. montana], zhavoronok, stepnoi [Melanocorypha calandra], diatel, zelenyi [Picus viridis]; Caucasus)

Gusev, V. M., & Guseva, A. A., (1960A), 1096-1099 (Daghestan)

Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A., & Bednyi, S. N., (1959A), 7-8 (role of birds in life)

Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A., Petrosian, E. A., & Eigelis, Yu. K., (1962A), 905-912 (Athene noctua, Coracias garrulus, Picus viridis, Sturnus vulgaris, Petronia petronia, also from nests of Falco tinnunculus, Athene noctua, Sturnus vulgaris, Corvus monedula, Dendrocopus major, Columba livia; Azerbaijan)

Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A. & Reznik, P. A., (1963A), 738-739 (birds; Daghestan)

Gusev, V. M., Tiflova, L. A., Guseva, A. A., & Bednyy, S. N., (1961A), 268-275 (Askania Nova)

Hadani, A. & Dinur, Y., (1968A), 45 (experimental transtadial and transovarial transmission of Aegyptianaella pullorum)

Hadlington, J., (1914A), 345-348

Hadlington, J., (1918A), 892-896

Hadlington, E., (1929A), 227-231

Hall, W. J., & Wehr, E. E., (1949A), 97 (control)

Hall, W. J., & Wehr, E. E., (1953A), 1-91 (control)

Hammon, W. M., & Reeves, W. C., (1947A), 326-335 (negative for virus in Kern County, California)

Handford, R. H., (1962A), 1-36 (Canada)

Harrop, F. B., (1937A), 28-32

Argas persicus. --Continued

Hasselt, A. W. M. van (1860A), 81-82

Hayward, A.H., (1958A), 1-30 (poultry; Afghanistan) (causing tick paralysis)

Hayward, A. H., (1958A), 1-30 (control on poultry in Afghanistan)

Hearle, E., (1934A), 494-497 (*Zonotrichia coronata*; Vancouver, British Columbia)

Hearle, E., (1938A), 341-354 (golden crowned sparrow; Vancouver)

Heller, C., (1858A), 297-326 (morphology)

Hertwig, K. W. T. R., (1922A), 1-682

Hindle, E., (1912A), 463-477 (*Spirochaeta gallinarum* in tissues)

Hindle, E., (1912B), 457-459 (inheritance of spirochaetal infection)

Hindle, E., (1912C), 165-167 (fowl pest remains alive in gut 7-9 days)

Hindle, E. & Cunliffe, N., (1914A), 353-371 (regeneration)

Hindle, E. & Duncan, J. T., (1925A), 434-446 (viability of bacteria in alimentary canal)

Hindle, E., & Duncan, J. T., [1926A], 434-446 (viability of bacteria)

Hindle, E. & Merriman, G., (1912A), 203-216 (sensory perception)

Hinshaw, W. R., (1943A), 1-135 (turkeys) (control)

Hiregaudar, L. S., (1968B), 7-8 (fowls; Gujarat State)

Hirst, S., (1914A), 215-229 (*Arvicanthis niloticus*; *Mus rattus*; Assiût, Egypt)

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60 (transmits avian spirochetosis)

Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60 (transmits avian spirochetosis)

Hoffman, H. A., Jackson, T. W. & Rucker, J. C., (1946a), 329-332

Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Gallus g. domesticus*, codornices, *Meleagris gallopavo*, pavos silvestres, *Zenaidura macroura*, palomas silvestres, tórtolas silvestres, zopilotes; Mexico)

Hoogstraal, H., (1952B), 114-127 (chicken houses & heron rookeries; Cairo area)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (domestic chickens; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (distribution in Africa) (chickens; Sudan, *Bubulcus i. ibis*, rookeries; Cairo, wattled crane, hadada ibis & pelican; all from South Africa) (biology, ecology, disease transmission (review))

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (key) (?cow, ?sheep [possibly not from mammal hosts but from stables which sheltered chickens also]; Iraq)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (chicken house; Hodeida, Yemen) (Amman, Trans-jordan)

Hoogstraal, H., & Kaiser, M. N., (1960A), 441-448 (Libya)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1960B), 445-457 (Libya)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kohls, G. M., (1960B), 743-755 (morphology of larva)

Hooker, W. A., (1908A), 34-51

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Howard, C. W., (1907A), 581-584 (Transvaal) (longevity), (control)

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys, pigeons, *Serpentarius secretarius*, ostrich, canary, man) (Mozambique (probably all of South Africa), Australia)

Howard, C. W., (1909C), 1-4 (Transvaal, S. Africa) (control)

Howard, C. W., (1910A), 441-442

Argas persicus. --Continued

Howell, D. E., Stiles, G. W. & Moe, L. H., (1943A), 73-75 (experimental vector of anaplasmosis in cattle)

Huff, N. C., (1933A), 547-554 (survival of yellow fever virus, not experimentally transmitted by bite)

Hungerford, T. G., (1936A), 349-351 (& avian spirochaetosis)

Hurlbut, H. S., (1956A), 76-85 (experimental transmission of West Nile virus unsuccessful)

Iriarte, D. R., (1943b), 189-203 (Venezuela)

Iovčev, E., (1967A), 114-117 (exper. carrier of fowl cholera) (transstadial transmission) (vector of fowl cholera only if crushed)

Isaakian, A. I., (1936A), 820-832

Ismagilov, M. I. & Ushakova, G. V., (1959A), 37-42 (Pastor roseus, Passer indicus, Athene noctua, Buteo rufinus; all from Betpak-Dahl desert, USSR)

Ivanova, A. A., (1958A), 222-223 (Orenburg railway)

Iyer, S. G., (1948A), 335-337 (control)

Iyer, S. G., & Hashmi, Z. A., (1945A), 79 (derris dressing of young chicks)

Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556 (fowls, geese, turkeys, ducks, pigeons, canary bird)

Jack, R. W., (1937A), 907-929

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (poultry; Southern Rhodesia)

Jacob, E., (1924A), 313-316

Jenkins, C. F. H. & Forte, P. N., (1942A), 104-115 (domestic fowl, ducks, geese, turkeys, pigeons, ostriches, canaries, wild birds, cattle; Western Australia)

Jenkins, C. F. H. & Rimes, G. D., (1958A), 27, 31, 33 (control)

Jenkins, C. F. H. & Rimes, G. C., (1958B), 37-41, 44-47 (control)

Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Zonotrichia leucophrys; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)

Jolly, D. W., (1958A), 68

Joshi, B. B., (1943A), 141-142 (pullet; Jodhpur, India)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Jowett, W., (1910A), 662-670 (chickens; Cape Province) (vector of fowl spirochaetosis)

Jurado, F. R., (1941A), 196-203 (& avian spirochaetosis in Argentina)

Kaiser, M. N., (1965A), 638

Kaiser, M. N., (1966C), 976-985 (poor vector of Quaranfil virus)

Kaiser, M. N., Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1964A), 60-69

Kalashnikov, S. P., (1927A), 37-43 (probably transmits avian spirochaetosis in Astrakhan)

Kamberis, E., (1937a), 1-68 (avian spirochaetosis)

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Karpuzidi, K. S., Bozhenko, V. P. & Bichul, K. G., (1959A), 109-117 (can take up plague & preserve it 110 days)

Kaura, R. L., (1938A), 26-39 (India)

Keer, T. S., (1912a), 227

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1964A), 249-250

Kerbabayev, E. B., (1966B), 108-109 (control in Turkmenia)

Kerrest, J., (1960A), 924-925 (vector of Mycobacterium tuberculosis var. hominis)

King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (northern Sudan)

King, H. H., (1921A), 1-6

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (domestic fowl; cracks & crevices in roosting places, Corvus albicollis, Bubulcus ibis, Numida meleagris, man(?); Sudan) (vector of Spirochaeta marchouxi)

Kirchner, H. A., (1935A), 182-186

Kishida, K., (1935A), 129-144 (wild dove; in feather; Chippon, Formosa)

Kishida, K., (1939C), 1-25, 26-49 (Jehol Province, China)

Klimentova, A. A., & Perfil'ev, P. P., (1935A), 71-78 (transmitted virus of exanthematous typhus experimentally)

Knowles, R., Das Gupta, B. M. & Basu, B. C., (1928A), 573-581 (infection of Spirochaeta anserina induced from local stocks)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kobayashi, H., (1925A), 9-16 (man;Taikyu, Korea)

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Aegypten, Persien)

Koegel, A., (1926c), 1-107

Köhler, G., Hoffmann, G., Janitschke, K., & Wiesenhütter, E., (1967A), 375-381 (Huhn; Syria)

Koloty, N. A., (1961A), 73-74 (control with chlorophos)

Komarov, A., (1934A), 525-536 (*Aegyptianella pullorum* recovered)

Kopek, I., (1936A), 367-368 (starvation)

Korovnikov, A. F., (1926A), 81-86 (likely vector of relapsing fever in Central Asia)

Koshechkina, G. V., (1954A), 153-157 (Kazakhstan)

Kotzebue, M. von (1819A), 1-328 (Miana bug)

Kovacs, J. & Balintffy, I., (1955A), 409-420 (control)

Kraemer, P., (1959A), 1195-1199 (control)

Krasnitskaya, K. M., (1956A), 32-34 (control)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B. J.; & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (East Indian Archipelago)

Küchenmeister, G. F. H., (1855A), 1-486

Künssberg, K. von, (1911A), 263-268

Kuklina, T. E., (1959A), 66 (*Coracias garrulus*, *Alectoris graeca*, *Athene noctus*; Kashka-Darya Oblast, Uzbekistan)

Kuklina, T. E., (1960A), 62-68 (Angren river valley)

Kuklina, T. E., (1961B), 494-497 (wildlife, livestock; south of Uzbekistan in Kashka-Darya & Surkhan-Darya Oblasts)

Kuklina, T. E., (1962A), 51-56 (chickens; Surkhan-Darya Oblast)

Kuklina, T. E., (1963B), 159 (Uzbekistan)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940B), 32 (Crimea)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Kurchatov, V. I., Kozin, N. P., & Duritsin, N. A., (1958A), 159-172 (control of massive infestation of poultry in Primorsk-Akhtarsk Region)

Kurchatov, V. I., & Nechinennyy, D. K., (1955A), 233-245 (control with methanized aerosol)

Kurtpinar, H., (1954A), 1-112 (morphology, biology, hosts, distribution & medical importance) (*Gallus domestica*; Turkey)

Laboulbène, J. J. A., (1867B), 53-54

Laboulbène, J. J. A., (1882A), XCVIII-XCIV

Laboulbène, J.J.A., & Mégnin, J.P., (1882A), 317-341 (morphology) (tick bite)

Laboulbène, J. J. A. & Mégnin, J. P., (1882B), 577

Lahille, F., (1915A), 5-11 (Calama & Santiago, Chile, chickens; Buenos Aires, Argentina Republic)

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (*Gallus gallus*; Buenos Aires)

Lahille, F., & Joan, T., (1931A), 89-94

Laird, M. & Lari, F. A., (1957A), 783-795 (Karachi, Suez Canal, Johore & Singapore)

Lamon, W. M. & Kinghorne, J. W., (1932A), 1-138

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (probably present in Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Lanfranco, S., (1943A), 8-10, 12, 82

Langeron, M., (1912A), 442-473 (poultry house; Ras Tabia, near Tunis)

Langeron, M., (1921A), 347-382 (poultry; Tamerza, Tunisia)

Latreille, P. A., (1834a), 1-472

Latreille, P. A., (1835a), 511-512

Laurie, D. F., (1912A), 1251-1258

Laurie, D. F., (1912B), 1-32

Laurie, D. F., (1919A), 727-728 (economic importance)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction to bite)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (physiology) (transpiration)

Legg, J., (1946A), 31-43 (Queensland)

Lehmann, K. B., (1913A), 1859-1860

Lehmann, K. B., (1913B), 81-82

Leishman, W. B., (1920A), 1237-1244

Leont'yev, I. F., (1949A), 51-52 (starvation)

Le Roux, A. C., (1956A), 285-286 (control)

Le Roux, P. L., (1934A), 28-71 (fowl, turkey, muscovy duck, pigeon; northern Rhodesia)

Leunis, J., (1886A), 612

Levit, A. V., (1957A), 59-71 (southern Kazakhstan)

Levit, A. V., (1957B), 15-58

Levit, L. V., (1953A), 37-50 (morphology)

Levit, L.V., (1954A), 1-30 (control)

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (fowl house; Ngong Valley, Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits *Aegyptianella pullorum*, *Spirochaeta anserina* in East Africa)

Li, C. C., (1960A), 142 (chickens & pigeons; nests; Chapchar, Sinkiang)

Likerman, J. E. & Viegas Aurelio, J. L., (1947A), 550-556 (control)

von Linden, M., (1915a), 1-214

Lintner, J. A., (1874A), 631

Little, A., (1919A), 42-44 (control in Rhodesia)

Little, A., (1920A), 542-545 (control in Rhodesia; vector of spirochetosis)

Lodato, G., (1933A), 81-89 (Tripolitania)

Loiselet, J., (1927a), 1-153

Loli, M. A., (1961A), 267-270

Loomis, E. C., (1955A), 1-3 (California)

Loomis, E. C., (1961A), 91-99 (laboratory rearing) (life cycle) (chicks (exper.))

Lototsky, B. V., Muratov, E. A., Sosnina, E. F., & Davydov, G. S., (1956A), 115-122 (Tadzhikistan)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-49

Lounsbury, C. P., (1900D), 17-24 (tick bite)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Lounsbury, C. P., (1903B), 261-273 (life cycle, longevity, control) (common fowl, ducks, geese, turkeys, pigeons, ostriches, canaries; South Africa)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291

Lucas, G. C., (1940A), 97-102 (control in Argentina)

Lucas, G. C., (1941A), 1-8 (control)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (China)

Lysunkina, V. A., (1960B), 121 (vector of *Rickettsia burneti* in Uzbekistan)

Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (wild dove, probably *Streptopelia chinensis formosa*; Taiwan)

Mac Dougall, R. S., (1929a), 155-164

Mačička, O., & Nosek, J., (1958A), 283-286 (incidence in Slovakia)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

MacPherson, D. A., (1957A), 1-30

Mahajan, M. R., (1936a), 2-3, 31-33 (fowl; Hyderabad)

Mahlau, E. A., (1958A), 1-20 (poultry; Syria) (control)

Makhmetov, M. M., (1961A), 70-74

Manson, P., (1921A), 1-960 (*Berbera* species?)

Marchoux, E., & Chorine, V., (1930A), 259-260

Marchoux, E., & Couvy, L., (1912B), 796-798

Marchoux, E., & Couvy, L., (1913A), 450-480

Marchoux, E. & Couvy, L., (1913B), 620-643

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)

Mason, F. E., (1915A), 13-25

Matheson, R., (1940A), 167-177 (poultry)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1932A), 223-234

Matikashvili, N. V., (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Matikashvili, N. V., (1945A), 22-30 (control with pyrethrum)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1948A), 114-119 (control with DDT)

Medley, J. G., & Ahrens, E. H., (1968A), 81-84 (labelling with fluorescent dyes)

Mégnin, J. P., (1880A), 1-478

Mégnin, J. P., (1882A), 305-307 (toxic action)

Mégnin, P., (1892A), 1-182

Mégnin, J. P., & Laboulbène, J. J. A., (1882A),

Meklenburtsev, R. N., (1962A), 1-76 (*Passer montanus pallidus*, *P. domesticus griseogularis*, *Sturnus vulgaris porphyronotus*; Central Asia)

Menon, P. B., & Sen Gupta, C. M., [1954A], 225-226 (oral administration of chlordane & parathion)

Menon, P. B., Sen Gupta, C. M., & Basu, B. A., (1951A), 430-437 (feeding of insecticides)

Menon, P. B., Sen Gupta, C. M., & Basu, B. C., (1954A), 283-286 (feeding of organic insecticides)

Menon, P. B., Sen Gupta, C. M., & Basu, B. C., (1954B), 53 (feeding of organic insecticides)

Mesnil, F., (1913A), 185-202

Mettam, R. W. M., (1943A), 7-10 (transmits *Aegyptianella pullorum*)

Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166

de Meza, J., (1918A), 1-32 (Nyasaland)

Mezincescu, D., & Calinescu, J., (1909A), 292-293

Michael, A. D., (1892A), 200-204

Michael, A. D., (1899A), 407 (tortoise; Lake Urmi, Persia)

Micks, D. W., (1951A), 102-105 (laboratory rearing)

Miklovich, M., & Kovács, B., (1964A), 244-246 (control with Dipterex)

Minett, F. C., (1938a), 164-194 (virus of foot and mouth disease survived in tick for 10-14 days, transmission experiments negative)

Minett, F. C., (1955A), 1-88 (did not transmit anthrax)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Misselijn, G., Karcher, D., Keyser, F. de, & Van Sande, M., (1960A), 127-133 (studies on hemolymph proteins)

Mitrofanov, A. M., (1959B), 85-98 (DDT & hexachlorane aerosols)

Mitrofanov, A. M., & Andreev, K. P., (1959A), 9-11 (aerosols for control)

Mitscherlich, E., (1941B), 346-348 (control)

Mohan, R. N., (1966A), 429-430 (transmits *Borrelia anserina* in Tanganyika)

Mohteda, S. N., (1947a), 395-397 (avian spirochaetosis)

Mohteda, S. N., (1947b), 167-169 (avian aegyptianellosis)

Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., (1860A), 1-428

Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., (1861A), 1-423

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (pie piac-piac; Niger, poule, pintade, pigeon, dindon; Soudan Francais; also reported from Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Haute Volta, Sénégal, Mauritanie, Guinée Portuguese, Gold Coast-Ghana, Nigéria, Tchad, Sahara & Lybie (Fezzan) in domestic poultry) (biology, hygrophily)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (panier-cage; Benguébougou, poulailler en banco; Korhogo, Ivory Coast) (transmits *Borrelia gallinarum*, *Aegyptianella pullorum*, *Coxiella burnetti*)

Morel, P. C., (1967A), 341-352 (Cuba, Jamaica, Antigua, Martinique, Trinidad)

Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (poulet; Tchad)

Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (chauve souris, *Balearica pavonina*, *Corvus albus*, *Polemaetus bellicosus*; Tchad)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (poulet; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (poulailler; Cameroun)

Morley, F. H. W., (1943A), 475 (spirochaetosis in poultry)

Morcos, Z., (1935a), 161-171 (fowl spirochaetosis in Egypt)

Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6

Argas persicus. --Continued

Moutia, L. A., & Mamet, R., (1947A), 1-43 (sporadic outbreaks in Mauritius)

Mudrow, E., (1932A), 138-183 (intracellular symbionts)

Mulyarskaya, L. V., (1953A), 1-85 (domovyi vorobei (*Passer domesticus bactrianus*), ispanskii vorobei (*Passer montanus pallidis*), polevoi vorobei (*Passer hispaniolenis transcaspicus*; nest; Tadzhikistan)

Muratbekov, I. M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent)

Muratbekov, I. M. & Kuklina, T. E., (1954A), 3-6 (southern Kzyl-Kum)

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433

Musaev, M. A., (1961a), 51-57 (Azerbaidshan)

Musaev, M. A., (1964A), 27-28

Musgrave, A., (1932A), 316-323 (fowl, man; Persia)

Najera Angulo, L. E., (1946B), 51-64

Nájera Angulo, L., & Mayer, H. F., (1949A), 3-4 (control)

Nàjera Angulo, L. E., & Mayer, H. F., (1951A), 1-10 (evaluation of insecticides)

Najera Angulo, L. E., & Mayer, H. F., (1951B), 61-74 (evaluation of insecticides)

Najera Angulo, L. E., & Mayer, H. F., (1951C), 60-65 (control)

Nechinennyi, D. K., (1962A), 50-58 (control with DDT & hexachlorocyclohexan)

Nechinennyi, D. K., & Kartashov, M. V., (1963A), 47-48 (acaricides)

Netsetsky, A. M., (1964A), 117-118

Neumann, K. W., (1942B), 420-434

Neumann, L. G., (1888A), 1-673

Neumann, L. G., (1892A), 1-767

Neumann, L. G., (1892B), 1-800

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Argas persicus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (homme; Colonie du Cap, no host; Fort National, Algerie, Judée, Mianak, Perse, Turkestan oriental, Pekin, Ssamjam, Russie, Egypte, Dongola, poules; Melbourne, *Gallus gallinaceus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1909A), 1-230

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-218

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466

Newman, L. J., (1924A), 48-49 (longevity)

New South Wales. Department of Agriculture, Division of Animal Industry, (1948A), 1-9 (transmission of avian spirochaetosis)

Newstead, R., (1905c), 385

Newstead, R., (1905D), 1695-1697

Newstead, R., (1909A), 421-469 (key) (common fowl; Kingston, Jamaica)

Newstead, R., (1910A), 145-175

Nicholson, F. D., (1919A), 811

Nikitina, R. E., (1952A), 711-712 (cannibalism)

Nikitina, R. E., (1959B), 1055-1056 (cannibalism)

Nikitina, R. E., (1964A), 1723-1724 (permanently preserve avian spirochetes)

Nikitina, R. E., (1964B), 263-264 (transovarial transmission of avian spirochaetosis)

Nikitina, R. E., (1965A), 294-296 (mechanism of transmission of avian spirochaetosis)

Norwood, M., (1960A), 8 (control)

Nuttall. G. H. F.. (1899B). 1-154 (vector of fever)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1904B), 1785-1786

Argas persicus. --Continued

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908C), 449-464 (transmits fowl spirochaetosis)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1912A), 120-122

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913A), 262-274

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913I), 33-39

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1920B), 7-26 (regeneration of mouthparts & legs)

Nuttall, G. H.F., & Strickland, C., (1909A), 302-310 (anticoagulin in salivary glands & intestine)

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key) (life history, economic importance, effects of bite on man and animals, control, vector of *Spirochaeta marchouxi* in fowls)

Olalquiaga Fauré, G., (1951A), 55 (Los Andes, Chile)

Olenev, N. O., (1926B), 13-14 (distribution in SSSR)

Olenev, N. O., (1927F), 1-5 (control)

Olenev, N. O., (1929D), 1-25

Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (kuritsa, utka; Kazakstan)

Olenev, N. O., (1931B), 1-77 (hen; Kazakhstan)

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Olenev, N. O., (1950A), 1119-1120 (treatment)

Oliver, J. H., (1964B), 288-293

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Olt, A., & Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633

Orsolle, E., (1885a), 1-414

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Argas persicus. --Continued

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key, synonymy) (gallineros; Colombia) [possibly *Argas chinche* of Goudot]

Oswald, B., (1937A), 265-273 (eradication; Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1938A), 54-61 (Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1938C), 548-559 (Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280 (*Gallus domesticus*, *Anser domesticus*, *Anas boschas domestica*, *Aquila chrysaëtos*, *Homo sapiens*; Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1940A), 297-304 (key)

Oswald, B., (1941B), 160-165

Packard, A. S., (1869C), 1-702

Packard, A. S., (1873A), 740-741

Pagenstecher, H. A., (1861A), 142-155

Pantazi, G. P., (1947A), 71-182 (*Anser anser*, *Gallus domesticus*; Greece)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297 (Somalia Italiana Meridionale) (transmits *Spirochaeta marchouxi*)

Parrish, D. W., (1961A), 91-92 (domestic fowl; Turkey)

Passager, P., (1957a), 99-200 (Ouargla, Sahara Constantinois)

Patino-Camargo, L., (1940a), 337-344 (Barranquilla, Colombia)

Patino-Camargo, L., (1940d), 23-38 (Colombia)

Patton, W. S., (1926B), 603-612 (Peking, China)

Pavlov, P., (1947A), 95-98 (*Gallus domesticus*, *Anser domesticus*, *Anas boshas domestica*, *Homo sapiens*; Bulgaria)

Pavlov, P., (1964A), 167-168 (role of wild birds in spread in Bulgaria)

Pavlov, P. & Georgiev, B. I., (1950A), 107-118 (control)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (transmits *Spirochaeta gallinarum*)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1931a), 1-202 (toxins)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935A), 246, 247-269

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935D), 54-64 (virus of yellow fever can be found for 6 days)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1936A), 9-22

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1936B), 13-43

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940B), 58-71

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947E), 297-312

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948A), 179-202

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961N), 47-64

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967D), 287-301 (reproduction)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Petrishcheva, P. A., (1937A), 181-188 (Arys-Emba railroad)

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Shtein, A. K., (1935A), 45-53 (pathological changes in skin of man due to bite)

Pchelkina, A. A., (1963A), 473-475 (effect of feeding on blood of rabbits)

Pease, H. T., (1908A), 309-322 (transmits avian spirochaetosis)

Pelloux, A., & Decourt, P., (1949A), 187-190 (control with sulphos)

Penner, L. R., (1961A), 10-15 (Anhinga anhinga; Florida)

Perez Vigueras, J., (1934C), 13-18 (Gallus gallus; Cuba)

Perotti, R. M., (1950A), 831, 833, 835 (control)

Perotti, R. M., (1950B), 333-336 (control)

Perotti, R. M., (1953A), 164-165 (control)

Perotti, R. M., (1954A), 20

Perty, M., (1374a), 713-764

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1951A), 23-34 (caves of Turkmen SSR)

Petrischeva, P. A., (1954A), 243-268 (Turkmenia)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967C), 6-16

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967D), 233-245

Argas persicus. --Continued

Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 263-290 (distribution & biology)

Petrishcheva, P. A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 252-279 (distribution & biology)

Petrovic, K. M., (1955A), 99-102 (Niš, Jugoslavia)

Petrushkin, A. A., (1961a), 35 (control) -

Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84

Picard, W. K., (1932b), 287-299

Piekarski, G., (1934A), 1-4

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (identification) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pillers, A. W. N., (1933c), 964-966 (fowl, skin; Cyprus)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Ceara, Brasil)

Pittaluga, G., (1923A), 1-555

Pomerantzev, B. I., (1934A), 63-66 (Arax Valley)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1948D), 5-19 (evolution)

Porter, C. E., (1929A), 325-327 (man; Calama, Province of Antofagasta, Chile)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V. & Tagiltzev, A. A., (1959A), 203-209 (Oshsk Oblast, Kirgizia)

Postoyan, S. R., (1962A), 89-92

Postoyan, S. R., (1963A), 77-85 (vector of relapsing fever; Armenian SSR)

Postoyan, S. R., (1966A), 164 (ecology in Armenian SSR)

Pozo Lora, R., (1953A), 88-90 (gallo; Cordoba, Spain) (transmits pseudotifus to man)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Pratt, H.D., (1961A), [1] p. (figures)

Pratt, H. D., (1962A), 34-38 (control)

Pratt, H. S., (1916a), 1-737

Preti, D. F., (1958A), 50

Quiroga, S. S., (1942A), 309-311 (control)

Quiroga, S. S., (1943A), 30-31 (control)

Quiroga, S. A., (1943B), 47 (control)

Qureshi, S. H., (1948A), 366 (life history)

Rachinina, N. A., (1953A), 190-195

Rafyi, A. & Maghami, G. R., (1949B), 41-47 (experimental transmission of *Spirochaeta microti* by inoculation, not by bite)

Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G., (1966A), 1046-1047)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098

Rageau, J., (1967A), 547-553 (environs de Noumea en Nouvelle-Caledonie)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1959A), 819-835 (elevage de volailles a Nouvea; Nouvelle Caledonie)

Rai, H., Beri, S. P., & Sankaranarayan, N. S., (1950a), 303-305

Railliet, A., (1886A), 1-1053

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Rainbow, W. J., (1905b), 145-193 (?domestic fowls, human beings; Australia)

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Ranby, P. D., (1961a), 31

Rao, K. N. A. & Kalra, S. L., (1949A), 385-394 (Kashmir)

Rao, S. B. V., (1958a), 12-13 (control) (spirochaetosis, avian)

Rapp, W. F., (1958A), 47-49 (Kansas)

Rastegaeva, E.F., (1936B), 513-520

Rastegaeva, E. F., & Kolabasky, N. A., (1940A), 408-410 (conservation of *Spirochaeta gallinarum*)

Rawson, G. W., (1934A), 497-510

Argas persicus. --Continued

Ray, H. N., (1955f), 59-74 (Mukteswar & Izatnagar)

Ray, H. N., (1956a), 38-47

Ray, H. N., [1957C], 54-65 (control)

Reeves, C. W. & Hammon, W. M., (1962A), 1-257 (Kern County, California)

Reid, W.M., (1955A), 45-46 (distribution in Egypt)

Reid, W. M., (1956A), 926-933 (economic importance in Egypt)

Reid, W.M., (1959A), 228-230 (poultry; Egypt, vector of spirochaetosis)

Reik, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)

Reinhardt, R., (1928b), 206-213

Reis, J., (1955A), 17-18 (transmission of avian spirochaetosis)

Reiss-Gutfreund, R. J., [1957B], 946-1023 (poultry; Ethiopia)

Rementsova, M. M., (1954A), 99-106

Rementsova, M. M., (1960A), 476-485

Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of *Brucella*)

Renzi, F., (1958A), 190-191

Repić, O., (1926A), 212-213

Ressang, A. A., Fischer, N., & Muchlis, A., (1959a), 55-99 (*Gallus domesticus*; Indonesia)

Reyes, R. V., (1938A), 17-29 (aves; Colombia)

Rickmann, W., (1908a), 1-346

Rifaat, M. A., & Morsy, T. A., (1965A), 183 (failed to transmit Toxoplasma)

Riley, C. V., (1887A), 741-760

Riveros Sosa, H., (1943A), 311-313 (gallinas; Argentina)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1934A), 114-123 (fowls, ducks, pigeons; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1934B), 1-11

Argas persicus.--Continued

Roberts, F. H. S., (1935A), 2-10 (domestic fowl, pigeon, duck, turkey; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1947A), 233-244 (Queensland, Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1952A), 1-267

Robinson, E. M., & Coles, J. D. W. A., (1932A), 31-34 (transmits *Aegyptianella pullorum*)

Robinson, L. E. & Davidson, J., (1913A), 20-48 (anatomy)

Robinson, L.E., & Davidson, J., (1913B), 217-256 (anatomy)

Robinson, L.E., & Davidson, J., (1914A), 382-424 (anatomy)

Rodriguez, J. L., & Riehl, L. A., (1956A), 713-714 (control)

Rodriguez, J. L., & Riehl, L. A., (1957A), 41-43 (control with malathion)

Rodriguez, J. L. & Riehl, L. A., (1959A), 11 (control)

Roe, R. J., (1938a), 22-30 (Cyprus)

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220 (Brazil)

Roman Bolelli, R., (1951a), 3-56

Romaña, C., & Abalos, J., (1947a), 79-93 (*Miyopsitta monacha cotorra*; nest; Argentina)

Romasheva, L. F., Kasiyev, S. K., & Sartbaev, S. K., (1962A), 91-97 (domestic birds; Kirgiz)

Romasheva, L. F., & Sartbaev, S. K., (1964A), 274-276

Romasheva, L. F., Sartbaev, S. K., & Kasiyev, S. K., (1964A), 71-75 (nicochlorane)

Roshdy, M. A., (1961B), 148-166 (electron microscopy)

Roshdy, M. A., (1961C), 987-994 (internal morphology)

Roshdy, M. A., (1961D), 304 (intracellular rickettsia-like microorganisms eliminated by heat treatment)

Roshdy, M. A., (1964A), 170-185 (structure & distribution of *Wolbachia persica* in immature stages)

Roshdy, M. A., (1964C), 279 (rickettsia-like symbiotes)

Roshdy, M. A., (1967A), 11-26 (histochemical studies on developing oocytes)

Rosicky, B., & Havlik, O., (1952A), 81-84 (fowls; Czechoslovakia)

Argas persicus.--Continued

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (coq, canard, pintade, pigeon; Soudan)

Rousselot, R., (1953A), 1-152

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (oiseaux; Afrique noire)

Roveda, R. J., (1940A), 1-22 (temperature & humidity in Argentina)

Roveda, R. J., (1950A), 201-209 (control, survival)

Roveda, R. J., (1954A), 105-112, 115-119 (biology)

Roveda, R. J., & Ringuelot, R., (1947a), 67-78 (*Bos taurus*, *Gallus g. domesticus*; Argentina)

Rumball, P., (1924A), 439-440

Rumball, P., (1925A), 135-137

Rumball, P., (1927A), 434-438

Ryckman, R. E. & Ryckman, A. E., (1963A), 65-76 (*Pandion haliatus*; nests; Salsipuedes Island)

Sachs, A. (1934A), 217-230 (walls & floor of rooms; Chariat Post, Chitral)

Sadovsky, V. M., (1932A), 20-26 (transmits *Spirochaeta gallinarum* in Tersk area)

Said, M. S., (1949A), 729-732 (*Gallus gallus*; Egypt)

Said, M. S., (1949B), 24-35 (control)

Said, M. S., (1957A), 21-23 (poultry; Wadi el Natroun, Egypt)

Said, M. S., (1957B), 1-20

Saiz Moreno, L., (1952d), 47 (control)

Saiz Moreno, L., [1952?h], 13-15

Salisbury, J., (1938A), 20-25

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sambon, L. W., (1900A), 217-223

Sampaio, O., (1946A), 46-47

Samson, L.W., (1905B), 385

Sande, M. van, & Karcher, D., (1960A), 1103-1104 (species differentiation by hemolymph electrophoresis)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170

Argas persicus. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950B), 155-197 (Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (*Gallus domesticus*, *Meleagris gallopavo*; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954I), 605-634

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (*Gallus domesticus*, *Stigmatopelia senegalensis*, *Pyrrhocheira nabouroup*; Outjo, Sudoeste Africana)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (French Sudan, French Guyana, Hessarek)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Okahandja, Sudoeste Africano)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958E), 157-169 (*Taurotragus oryx*; Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (*Gallus domesticus*, *Meleagridis gallopavo*; Sul do Save, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1964B), 99-103 (*Hyphantornis* sp.; Bukavu)

de Sarasqueta, P. A., (1941a), 385-391

de Sarasqueta, P. A., (1943a), 518-519

de Sarasqueta, P. A., (1943b), 47

de Sarasqueta, P. A., (1943c), 62

Sareen, M. L., (1965A), 31-44 (female germ cells)

Sartbaev, S. K., & Romasheva, L. F., (1964A), 49-57 (kur [*Gallus gallus*] (nest);vorob'ei, domovyi [*Passer domesticus*] (nest); Kirgiz)

Sartbaev, S. K., Romasheva, L. F., & Kasiev, S. K., (1962A), 87-92 (*Gallus gallus*, *Passer domesticus*, *Hirundo rustica*; Chuiskii valley)

Sartbaev, S. K., Romasheva, L. F., Neumyvakin, O. P., & Zabolotnikov, N. S., (1962A), 93-99 (control)

Saunders, P. T., (1914B), 132-138 (fowls; Antigua)

Sautet, J., & Marneffe, H., (1943a), 343-367 (Soudan Francaise)

Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291

Argas persicus. --Continued

Schilling, C., (1906b), 668-688

Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (poulailler; Congo belge)

Schopflocher, R., (1954a), 78, 80 (control)

Schuckmann, W. von, (1913A), 342-370

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Schulze, P., (1927A), 109-126 (vector of avian spirochetes especially *Spirochaeta gallinarum*)

Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Schulze, P., (1936D), 19-24

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1955A), 217-236 (metabolism)

Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H., (1923A), 145-148 (horse; stall; Soemba)

Schuurmans-Stekhoven, J. H., (1923B), 43-46 (horse; stable)

Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72 (poulailler; Katanga)

Schwetz, J., (1927B), 73-80 (Moyen-Congo, bétail; Boma & Mateba, Bas-Congo)

Schwetz, J., (1927E), 117-124 (betail; Boma & Mateba, Bas-Congo, Congo Belge)

Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (fowl, duck, turkey, pigeon; Victoria)

Seddon, H. R., (1948A), 1-33 (Australia)

Selim, M. K., El-Kasaby, A., & El-Refaii, A. H., (1968A), 74-83 (pigeons; United Arab Republic)

Semashko, L. L., (1959A), 1383-1387 (*Passer montanus pallius*; Ashkhabad)

Semashko, L. L., (1961A), 1070-1078 (*Passer montanus pallidus*, *P. domesticus griseogularis*; Turkmenia)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (*Gallus gallus*; Punjab, United Province, North-west Frontier Province, Hyderabad, Bombay, pheasants; Punjab, poultry; United Province, Central Provinces, *Canis familiaris*; United Province, India)

Sen, S. K., (1935A), 355-368 (feeding mechanism)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Sen, S. K., (1943A), 87 (control in larval stage)

Sen, S. K., (1949a), 39-45

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology) (Zenaida macrura, Bos taurus)

Seneviratna, P., (1962A), 30-41 (Ceylon)

Sergent, Edm., & Foley, H., (1910A), 337-373 (vector of relapsing fever)

Sergent, Edm. & Foley, H., (1922A), 170-187

Sergent, Edm. & Foley, H., (?1939A), 1-3

Serzhanov, O. S., (1961A), 449-451) (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)

Serzhanov, O. S., (1963C), 214-215 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)

Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (transmits Egyptianella pullorum, Spriochaeta anserina) (poultry; India)

Sharma, G. P., (1944A), 305-316 (spermatogenesis)

Sharma, G. P., (1944B), 82-83 (spermatogenesis)

Sharma, G. P., & Gupta, B. L., (1957A), 452-467 (cytoplasmic inclusions of male germ cells)

Shaw, G. D., (1963A), 14, 16 (control)

Shilkin, J., (1960A), 79-82

Shimansky, S. F., (1958A), 41-43 (feeding on chick embryos infected with Toxoplasma)

Shustrov, A. K., (1951A), 393-397 (reactions to factors in environment)

Sidorov, V. E., (1960A), 91-97 (body cavity as habitat of spirochetes & Brucella)

Sidorov, V. E., (1960B), 768-769 (introduction of foreign substances in haemolymph)

Sidorov, V. E., (1960D), 1161-1164 (nature of coxal fluid)

Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Kryuchechnikov, V. N., (1966A), 189-190

von Siebold, C. T. E., (1850A), 641-692

Sigwart, H., (1915A), 434-444 (German South-West Africa)

Sinelshchikov, V. A., (1966A), 168-169 (wall fissures in poultry farm near Chadyr-Lunga, Moldavian SSR) (role in spreading tetanus bacilli, maintenance of plague, brucellosis, yellow fever, western equine encephalomyelitis & tickborne typhus)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Skrynnik, A. N. & Filippova, N. A., [1959A], 5-9

Slover, S. L., (1954a), 20, 69

Smith, C. L., (1952A), 748 (field tests of insecticides)

Snodgrass, R. E., (1948a), 1-93 (feeding organs) (morphology)

Sofiev, M. S., (1930A), 43-46 (spirochaetes transmitted to guinea pigs)

Sofiev, M. S., & Semenikhina, A. D., (1953), 536-538 (control with DDT)

Sohns, J. C. F., (1918a), 578-591

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Sosnina, E. F., (1956A), 105-114 (Rattus turkestanicus; Tadzhikistan)

Sosnina, E. F., (1957A), 1-167 (turkestanskaia krysa (Rattus turkestanicus); Stalinabad)

Sousa Dias, V., (1950A), 127-280 (Angola)

Southern Rhodesia. Department of Agriculture. Poultry Division, (1938A), 20-25 (control)

Sreenivasan, M. K., & Sankaranarayan, M. S., (1945a), 325-332 (spirochaetosis of fowls in India)

Srivastava, H. D., [1957a], 8, 85-89 (India)

Srivastava, H. D., [1957b], 8, 78-82 (life history & bionomics) (India)

Stabler, R. M., (1961b), 413-416 (Pica p. hudsonia; Colorado)

Stage, H. H., (1947A), 759-762 (DDT in control)

Stampa, S., (1959A), 169-227 (geese, ducks; Karoo areas of South Africa)

Starkoff, O., (1956B), 304-305 (pigeons; nests; Triest, Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1957B), 3-5 (Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1958A), 1-385 (Columba livia, Homo sapiens; Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1959A), 83-89 (Italy)

Steinhaus, E. A., & Hughes, L. E., (1947A), 309-311

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Eritrea, Somalia)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Stella, E., (1938C), 123-124 (Misurata, Marada, Edri, Cufra, Libya)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Eritrea, Somalia, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Stempell, W., (1938a), 1-226

Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)

Stewart, J. L., (1942a), 3-5 (Gold Coast)

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; North Persia)

Stirling, R. F., (1934a), 2-3 (avians; Central Province & Berar)

Suitor, E. C. (jr.), (1964A), 111-124 (host of Wolbachia persica, relationship)

Suitor, E. C., (1964B), 125-134 (Wolbachia persica isolated)

Suitor, E. C. & Weiss, E., (1959A), 86 (Rickettsialike symbiote in Malpighian tubules)

Suitor, E. C. & Weiss, E., (1961A), 95-106 (Wolbachi persica isolated)

Symons, S. T. D., (1914A), 349-350

Szovits, J., (1828A), 109

Szovits, J., (1828B), 247-248

Szymański, S., (1960A), 147-156 (experimentally infected with toxoplasma)

Tagle V., I., (1953A), 93-108 (Gallus domesticus; Chile)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234

Taylor, F. H., (1913A), 49-74 (fowl house; Townsville, Australia)

Tatchell, R. J., (1964A), 423-440 (digestion)

Tatchell, R. J., (1962B), 13P-14P (digestion of blood proteins)

Tatchell, R. J., (1962A), 133-142 (male accessory reproductive glands and spermatophore)

aschenberg, E. L., (1897A), 171-172

Taschenberg, E. L , (1874A), 171-172

Taschenberg, E. L., (1873A), 381-383

Tarshis, I. B., (1967A), 210-237 (control)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Tagle V., I., (1966A), 118-123 (Oryctolagus cuniculus domesticus; Chile)

Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (key) (Gallus g. domesticus, peru, pato, ganso, avestruz, boi, homen; Guine Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (galinha; Portuguese Guinea) (Coxiella burneti isolated)

Tendeiro, J., (1953D), 7-22

Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (Coxiella burneti isolated)

Ter-Vartanov, V. N., Gusev, V. M., Reznik, P. A., Guseva, A. A., Mirzoyeva, M. N., Bocharinikov, O. N., & Bakeev, N. N., (1956A), 173-189

Theiler, G., (1943B), 1-55 (galinha; Africa oriental portuguesa) (transmits Spirochaeta anserina, S. gallinarum, Aegyptionella pullorum)

Theiler, G., (1959D), 353-378

Theodor, O., (1932A), 69-79 (Palastina)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (morphology of larva) (Ketupa ceylonensis, Circus sp., & Streptopelia turtur; Israel)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (Ketupa ceylonensis, Circaetus macrourus; Israel)

Thompson, C., (1956A), 60-67

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (geographic distribution)

Thompson, G. B., (1950B), 1-11 (Jamaica)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (Persia)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1932A), 106-108 (polli; Marada, Cirenaica, Bengasi)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., [1932D], 369-373 (Cirenaica)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (from Persia)

Toumanoff, C., (1944a), 1-220 (vector of Spirochaeta anseris, Aegyptianella pullorum, Pasteurella avicida)

Trager, W., (1940A), 71-74 (chickens did not show immunity to nymphs & adults, partial immunity to larvae)

Traill, (1838A), 98 (Miannen, Persia) (title only)

Traill, (1838b), 296

True, G. H., (1932b), 258 (California valley quail)

Tryon, H., (1908b), 87-88 (Roma district)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Tryon, H., (1911a), 73 (fowls; Toowoomba)

Tryon, H., (1915a), 80-90 (poultry)

Tryon, H., (1916b), 46-56 (Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1917a), 49-63 (Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1918a), 40-47 (Queensland)

Tryon, H., (1919a), 37-49 (poultry; Queensland)

Tselishchev, A. A., (1950B), 169-173 (Karatau region, Kazakhstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1941C), 34-36 (Kazakstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951a], 213-215 (chickens, ducks; Kazakhstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1953A), 25-29 (Chuisk region)

Tüzdil, A. N., (1947a), 3-9

Tuzet, O. & Millot, J., (1937A), 190-205 (spermatogenesis)

Ubach, F. A., [1939a], 91-156 (vector of Diphtheria variolica)

Uilenberg, G., (1965I), 337-359

Ushakova, G. V., (1956A), 129-151 (*Athene noctua*, *Pastor roseus*, *Hirundo rustica*, man; Bet-Pak-Dal desert)

Ushakova, G. V., (1957A), 72-80 (*Pastor roseus*, *Passer indicus*, *Aquila heliaca*, *Bubo bubo*, *Buteo rufinus*, *Athene noctua*; Betpak-Dal desert)

Ushakova, G.V., (1958A), 117-123 (Muyum-Kum & Betpak-Dal deserts)

Ushakova, G. V., (1958B), 135-145 (*Coracias garrulus*, *Pica pica*, *Passer domesticus*; lower Ili river)

Ushakova, G. V., (1958C), 240 (widely distributed in southern & western Kazakstan)

Utility, (1899A), 185-186

Vassiliadis, P. Ch., (1939A), 581-582

Velu, H., & Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436

Verdun, P., (1907a), 1-727

Argas persicus. --Continued

Vermeil, C., (1954A), 47-56 (Ile de Zembra, Tunisia)

Verrill, A. E., (1870A), 72-122

Verrill, A. E., (1870B), 1-51

Viazkova, S. F., & Lapidus, S. S., (1957A), 236-259 (control on caged birds)

Viazkova, S. F., & Zotova, A. A., (1951A), 43-46 (control with SK-9)

Viegas Aurelio, A., (1946A), 58-59

Viegas Aurelio, A., (1946B), 17, 26

Viegas Aurelio, A., (1947a), 631-633

Viegas Aurelio, A., (1948A), 25-26

Viter, V. D., (1952A), 33-34 (control)

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134, fig. 22

Vogel, R., (1932A), 142-143 (Izmir, Turkey)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 72-76 (gallineros; Jardin Zoologico de Maracay, Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (hosts, biology; transmits *Treponema anserium* & *Aegyptianella pullorum*, possibly Q fever in man)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Vollmer, O., (1931A), 161-174 (as food for *Tineola biselliella*)

Volyanskaya, E. A. & Futran, G. S., (1961A), 326-331 (Odessa Oblast)

Vshivkov, F. N., (1959A), 43-44 (Crimea)

Vyazkova, S. F., (1961A), 127-138 (insecticides)

Walker, J. B., (1959A), 111-116 (fowl; East Africa)

Walker, J.B., (1960A), 9-13 (morphology, control hosts, sites of attachment, distribution in East Africa; transmits *Borrelia anserina*, *Aegyptianella pullorum*)

Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23

Argas persicus. --Continued

Walton, G. A., (1958D), 573-574 (Ficus tree, roosting place of *Ardea cinerea*; Ngudu, Kwinba District, Lake Province, Tanganyika Territory; huts; Teita Hills, Kenya, Ghazi village at base of Mbololo Hill, hut; Msau Village, entrance to Mbale valley)

Warburton, C., (1907B), 1-13 (India)

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290 (conveys *Spirochaeta gallinarum*)

Warburton, C., (1922A), 91-92 (Okahandja, Southwest Africa)

Warburton, C., (1937A), 560-564 (Uganda, Iraq)

Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437

Ward, H.B., (1900B), 193-205

Ware, P., (1937a), 37-39 (fowl; Northwest Frontier Province, India)

Weiss, A., (1911B), 268-274 (transmits spirilloses) (nids de pies-grieches; Ile de Djerba)

Weiss, E., Myers, W. F., Suitor, E. C., & Neptune, E. M., (1962A), 155-164 (*Wolbachia persicua* isolated)

West, T., (1883A), 234-236

Wheler, E.G., (1906A), 400-429 (Great Britain)

Wiley, A.J., (1953A), 5-10 (Kenya)

Wilkinson, D. S., (1926A), 10-12 (chickens; Cyprus)

Willcocks, F. C., (1922A), 427-432 (common fowl, pigeon, ?*Turtur senegalensis aegyptiacus*; Egypt)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (poultry; Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)

Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (poules, canards, hirondelles; Saratov, Riasan, Caucase, Turkestan)

Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 253-255 (key)

Yakimov, V. L., & Rastegaeva, E. F., (1927a), 418-419

Yakimov, V. L., Shokhor, N. I. & Kozelkin, P. M., (1916A), 227-228 (chickens; Termèse, Turkestan) (experimental vector of fowl spirochetosis)

Argas persicus. --Continued

Yakimov, V. L., Vinogradov, A. A., & Kohl-Yakimova, N., (1912B), 39-41

Yakunin, M. P., (1960B), 165-172 (*Columba livia*, *Streptopelia orientalis*, *Streptopelia turtur*, *Accipiter nisus*, *Falco cherrug*, *Falco tinnunculus*, *Asio flammeus*, *Corracias garrulus*, *Upupa epops*, *Corvus frugilegus*, *Coloeus monedula*, *Sturnus vulgaris*, *Pastor roseus*, *Lanius exubitor*, *Turdus viscivorus*, *Emberiza brunicus*, *Passer indicus*, *Passer hispaniolensis*, *Hirundo rustica*; Muyunhum Sands)

Yakunin, M. P., (1961A), 111-115 (vector of avian spirochetosis)

Yakunin, M. P., (1962A), 29-36 (vector of spirochaetosis in Kazakhstan)

Yakunin, M. P., (1962B), 15-22 (rooks, *Passer hispaniolensis*, *Streptopelia orientalis*, *Lanius excubitor*, *Upupa epops*, *Coracias garrulus*, *Sturnus vulgaris*, *Pastor roseus*, *Columba livia*, *Corvus monedula*; Kazakhstan)

Yakunin, M. P., (1964A), 115-116

Yakunin, M. P., (1965A), 439-440 (transmits avian spirochaetosis)

Yakunin, M. P., (1966A), 234-235 (Kazakhstan)

Yunker, C. E., (1964A), 455-456) (on laboratory animals)

Zanon, V., (1923A), 22-30 (Bengazi, Libya)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1933A), 31-46 (hen, duck, goose, man; Southeast RSFSR)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94 (man; Southeast Russia)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1935A), 159 pp. (chickens, geese, ducks, man)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1965A), 477-480 (*Toxoplasma gondii* not transmitted transovarially or transstadially)

Zawahry, M. R., Rifaat, M. A., & Morsy, T. A., (1962A), 33-36 (chemical control)

Zebrowski, G., (1932a), 34-51

Zenginov, Kh., (1956A), 47-52

Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by *Rickettsia burneti*)

Zil'fian, V. N., Avetisian, G. A. & Ovasapian, O. V., (1960b), 463-478 (kanyuk [*Buteo buteo*], vorobei domovyi [*Passer domesticus*]; Armenia)

Zuelzer, M., (1920A), 163-183 (biology)

Argas persicus.--Continued

Zuelzer, M., (1920B), 183-201 (biology)

Zuelzer, M., (1920C), 612, 906

Zuelzer, M., (1921A), 67-69 (development)

Zuelzer, M., (1936A), 204 (experimental transmission of *Spirochaeta gallinarum*)

Zumpt, F., (1939B), 679-731 (fowl spirochaetosis)

Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (native huts; Bechuanaland)

Zumpt, F., (1960B), 135-142 (key)

Argas persicus dissimile

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Argas persicus firmata

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Argas persicus fischeri

Rudolphi, C.A., (1928a), 250-251

Argas persicus miniatus

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Gallus domesticus*, *Meleagris gallopavo*, *Zenaida macrura*, *Bos taurus*; Guyane anglaise, Texas, Iowa, Floride, Californie, Mexique, Antiqua, Jamaique)

Ansari, M. A. R., (1949a), 215-219 (house hen; Punjab)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (as syn. of *Argas persicus*)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *Argas persicus*)

Argas persicus persicus

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Gallus domesticus*, *Meleagris gallopavo*, *Anas boschas domestica*, *Anser domesticus*, *Homo sapiens*; reported from Perse, Turkestan, Beloutchistan, Pekin, Chine, Judée, Russie (?), Egypte, Abyssinie, Algérie, Tunisie, Colonie du Cap, Ile Maurice, Australie)

Olenev, N. O., (1927D), 546-549 (control, vector of avian spirochetosis)

Olenev, N. O., (1928B), 5-14 (biological observations)

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280 (Yugoslavia)

Yakimov, V. L., (1917A), 298-301 (poules; Taschkente & Termèse)

Yakimov, V. L., Vinogradov, A. A., & Kohl'Yakimova N., (1912A), 551-560

Yakimov, V. L., Vinogradov, A. A. & Kohl-Yakimova, N. K., (1912B), 39-41 (chickens; Saratow, district of Atkarsk, European Russia) (vector of fowl spirochetosis)

Argas persicus porteri

Lahille, F., (1915A), 5-11 (San Bernardo, Chile)

Descazeau, J., (1925A), 408-409

Argas peusi

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine) (Griechenland) [see also *Alveonasus peusi*]

Argas pipistrellae

Audouin, J. V., (1832A), 401-425 (*Vespertilio pipistrellae*)

Arthur, D. R., (1955F), 76-81 (*Vespertilio pipistrellus*; Helsingør, beech tree; "Peter Lieps Hus", Dyrehaven, north of Copenhagen, Denmark)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *A. vespertilionis*)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Eyndhoven, G. L. van, (1950A), 1008-1011

Argas pipistrellae. --Continued

Eyndhoven, G. L. van, (1950L), 1010 (*Pipistrellus pipistrellus*; Holland)

Franchini, G., (1928B), 131-134 (*Pipistrellus savii*; Bologna, Italy)

George, C. F., (1877A), 223-225

Hoeppli, R., (1933c), 1-33 (tissue changes in host)

Hoeppli, R., (1953a), 60-80

Hoeppli, R. & Feng, L. C., (1933A), 29-43 (bat) (skin lesions following bite)

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *A. vespertilionis*)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (southern Sweden)

Oudemans, A. C., (1928A), 374-382 (*Pipistrellus abramus*; West-Java)

Schulze, P., (1930B), 1-18 (*Pipistrellus pipistrellus*; Sweden)

Schulze, P., (1932B), 435-439 (key)

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Schulze, P., (1944D), 453-458 (key)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *A. vespertilionis*)

Westwood, J. O., (1877A), XXXVII-LXXXI

Zwart, D., (1959C), 812-831 (*Pipistrellus papuanus*; Dutch New Guinea)

Argas pusillus

Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (bat; Brooke's Point, Palawan Island, *Scotophilus temminckii*; Davao Province, Mindanao, *Pipistrellus imbricatus*; Puerto Princesa, Palawan Island)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (dwelling house (? ex bats); Butterworth, Province Wellesley, Malaya)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kohls, G. M., (1963A), 275-280

Argas pusillus. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., Santana, F. J., & Van Peenen, P. F. D., (1968A), 722-728 (*Pipistrellus abramus* subsp.; Mt. Sontra area, Danang, Republic of Vietnam)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Argas radiatus

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736 (=*A. americanus* Packard nec Hope renamed)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *A. persicus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *A. miniatus*)

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *A. persicus*)

Argas reflexus

Latreille, P. A., [1796A], 1-202 (n. comb.)

Latreille, P. A., (1806A), 1-302

Latreille, P. A., (1835A), 511-512

Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)

d'Ajutolo, G., (1898A), 222-223 (uomo)

Alt, K., (1892A), 531-533

Alt, K., (1892B), 265-269

Alt, K., (1893A), 468

Altara, I., (1932A), 360 pp. (lepodidi, piccioni, polli, Italia)

Anacker, H., (1893A), 184-186

Arthur, D. R., (1955F), 76-81 (poultry; former pigeon house, Copenhagen, pigeon loft; Copenhagen pigeon loft; Denmark)

Arthur, D. R., (1965C), 249-298 (feeding)

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Audouin, J. V., (1832A), 401-425

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Bakhaeva, A. V., (1962A), 72-79 ([Rhombomys opimus]; Turkmeniia, USSR)

Balzer, F., & Poisot, (1906C), 205

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barker, T. W., (1960A), 203-208 (control)

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-131

Beck, D. E., (1953A), 39-42 (nesting sites of Petrochelidon albifrons; Yuba Reservoir, Utah)

Benoit Bazille, H., (1910A), 261-280 (homme)

Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1935A), 29-40 (dog; USSR)

Bianconi, G. A., (1867A), 107-112

Birula, A., (1895A), 353-364

Blanchard, R., (1908A), 238-241 (vector of Spirochaeta gallinarum) (survival)

Bodnar, B., (1922a), 203 (Columba oenas; nest)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (Columba livia; Argentina)

Boero, J. J.,(1957A), 1-113

Bolivar y Urrutia, I., (1909A), 157-161 (Spain)

Bolona R., J., (1944a), 7-22

Boné, G. J., (1939D), 477-484 (transmission of recurrent tropical fever)

Boné, G. J., (1944A), 1-6 (concentration of sodium & potassium in coelomic fluid)

Bonnet, A., (1907A), 1-180 (anatomy & development)

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Bordan, T., (1898A), 133-135

Bornand, M., (1937A), 174-181 (biology)

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Boschulte, (1860A), 554-556 (man)

Boschulte, (1879A), 562

Brandes, G., (1892B), 8-11

Brandes, G., (1897A), 747-752 (man)

Braun, M., (1906A), 1-453

Brehm, A. E., (1873A), 1152 pp.

Breton, (1935A), 30-33

Brighenti, D., (1934A), 190-193

Brighenti, D., (1935A), 219-225 (man; Bologna)

Brighenti, D., (1941A), 29-30

Brovko, S. M., (1961A), 283 (building; Pavlograd, Dnepropetrovsk region) (supposed to be brought by Coloeus monedula)

Büttiker, W., (1959A), 299-303 (Riparia rupestris; nest; Castione, Switzerland)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Noord Italië)

Buresh, I., & Dryenski, P. St., (1932A), 116-124 (Strix, Milvus, Gallus domestica, Circetus, Aquila; Bulgaria)

Burgdorfer, W., (1955B), 496 (technique for infection with pathogenic microorganisms)

Burgdorfer, W., & Pickens, E. G., (1954A), 84-89 (feeding)

Busalaeva, N. N., (1957A), 290 (in well; Alka-Kul-Kuma, southern Kazakhstan)

du Buysson, H., (1897A), 217-226 (effect of bite)

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Canestrini, G., & Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Černý, V., (1964A), 414-417 (key) Germany)

Chatelin, (1882A) (effect of bite on man)

Christiansen, M., (1934A), 6-15 (pigeon loft; Kobenhavn) (morphology)

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

des Cilleuls, J. M., (1939a), 272-287 (Chloropicrine)

Cimatti, V., (1920A), 633-634

Cobbold, T. S., (1879A), 1-508

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193 (distribution in France & North Africa) (ecology)

Colas-Belcour, J., & Rageau, J., (1962B), 435-438 (France, Algeria)

Coles, J. D. W. A., (1952A), 1139-1146

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1944A), 1-152 (*Columba livia*, *Columba domestica*; Europe, *Equus caballus*; Rumania, *Gallus domestica*, *Anser domestica*; Europe, man, *Gymnogyps californianus*, *Otus asio inyoensis*; California)

Delpy, L. P., (1947C), 176-178 (Iran)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Venezuela)

Dönitz, W., (1906C), 39-52

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Donoso Barros, R., (1954A), 132-134 (Chile)

Dryenski, P. St., (1921A), 81-84

Dryenski, P. St., (1955A), 109-168 (*Gallus domestica*; Bulgaria)

Dubinin, V. B., & Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (Turkmenia)

Du Buysson, H., (1897A), 217-226 (effect of bite)

Du Buysson, H., (1922A), 49-51

Du Buysson, H., (1924A), 93-98

Dugès, A. L., (1834A), 5-45

Duncan, P. M., (1883A), 184

Edmunds, L.R., (1951A), 23-26 (cliff swallows; 3 miles s. Vernal, Uintah County, Utah)

Efisio, M., (1892A), 246-282

Eichler, W., (1941A), [1-2] (life cycle) (control)

Ellenbogen, V., & Cwilich, R., (1962A), 102 (dwellings; Eilat, Israel)

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Emchuk, E. M., (1956A), 205-207 (Ukraine)

Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)

Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83

Enigk, K., & Reusse, U., [1952A], 22-25

Erlich, I., & Mikačić, D., (1939a), 551-580 (poulet; Zagreb)

Euzéby, J. A., (1957B), 601-609 (vector of avian spirochetosis in France)

Evans, G. O., Sheals, J. G. & MacFarlane, D., (1961A), 1-219

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., & Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

Faust, E. S., (1906a), 1-248

Faust, E. S., (1924a), 1748-1931 (toxins)

Feider, Z., (1964A), 262-274 (*Corvus* sp.; Roumanie)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1967A), 1252-1253 (spermatophore formation & sperm transfer)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (occurrence in Australia doubtful)

Fiebiger, J., (1912a), 1-424

Fiebiger, J., (1923a), 1-439

Filippova, N. A., (1961C), 1815-1826 (description)

Filippova, N. A., (1961D), 247-248 (galka, drozd-deriaba; Crimea)

Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 7-27

Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 246-248 (complex)

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (key) (distribution in USSR)

Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of *Salmonella* unsuccessful) (pigeon roost; Cairo)

Fonseca, F. da, (1960A), 1-34 (Arequipa, Peru)

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (pigeon; Europe)

Franco, F. R., (1906A), 103-105 (Bogota)

Frauenfeld, G. R., [1853A], 55-58

Froggatt, W. W., (1901B), 1349-1353

Fullager, J., (1874A), 121-122 (Canterbury cathedral)

Fullager, J., (1874B), 234

Fuller, C., (1899B), 389-394

Furman, D. P., (1964A), 27-29

Galli-Valerio, B., (1929a), 54-59

Galli-Valerio, B., & Bornand, M., (1927a), 519-529

Galuzo, I. G., (1945A), 121-130

Galuzo, I. G., (1953A), 1-107 (key) (Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131 (key) (ecology) (epidemiological importance)

Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (mountains, deserts, steppes)) (transmits *Treponema anserinum*)

Garnham, P. C. C., (1957A), 91-96 (attempted transmission of *Hepatocystis kochi* unsuccessful)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (pigeons, once on horse, may attack chickens & man)

George, C. F., (1877A), 223-225

Gerstäcker, A., (1860A), 457-470 (man)

Gervais, P., (1844b), 1-476

Gervais, P., & van Beneden, P. J., (1859A), 1-455

Geurden, L. M. G., [1947A], 316-318 (control with D.D.T.)

Gibert, J. M., (1896A), 1-58

Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (Spain)

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (pigeons, man; Spain)

Gil Collado, J., (1948B), 12 pp. (palomas, hombres; Spain) (control)

Gil-Collado, J., (1961A), 378-385 (paloma; Spain)

Gistl, J. N. F. X., (1848A), 157-158

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Gordeeva, V. P. & Beloslyudov, G. A., (1963A), 194-195 (*Hirundo d. daurica*, nests; Rassypnaia Station, Primor'ye Region)

Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1961A), 222-233

Goroshchenko, Yu. I., (1962A), 137-149 (chromosomes)

Goroshchenko, Yu. I., (1962B), 665-668 (chromosomes)

Goroshchenko, Yu. I., (1962C), 358-363 (chromosomes)

Goullon, B., (1929a), 1-121 (dove)

Grasby, W. C., (1903A), 709-710 (control)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959B), 95-97 (Kirgizia)

Greenway, D. F., (1929a), 1-481

Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key) (morphology) (distribution in Canada) (*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*; Washington, *Sialia* sp.; Summerland, British Columbia)

Grzimek, B., (1934a), 6-9, 22-24

Guerrini, G., (1922A), 523-535

Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628

Guiart, J., (1914a), 839-973

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Gulliver, G., (1872A), 205-206

Gulliver, G., (1872B), 242 (syn.: *Rhynchoprion columbae*)

Gulliver, G., (1872C), 230-231

Hase, A., (1944a), 215-247

Heisch, R. B., (1954B), 89-91 (house; Kajiado, Kenya Colony)

Herter, K., (1942A), 553-591 (effect of temperature)

Hertwig, K. W. T. R., (1922A), 1-682

Heyden, C. von, (1826A), 608-613

Himsworth, H. P., (1954a), 85-140 (Kenya)

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60 (transmits furunculosis)

Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60 (transmits furunculosis)

Hoffman, H. A., Jackson, T. W., & Rucker, J. C., (1946a), 329-332 (vector of spirochetosis in turkeys)

Holdenried, R., Evans, F. C. & Longanecker, D. S., (1951A), 1-18 (roost of bat in abandoned cabin; environs of Calaveras Dam, Alameda County, California)

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Hollander, W. F., [1957A], 461-480 (pigeons, man)

Hoogstraal, H., (1952B), 114-127 (pigeon houses; Cairo area)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (Equatoria)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (domestic pigeon cote; Equatoria) (distribution) (disease relations) (review)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1957B), 45-51 (pigeon houses; Aswan, chickens; El Dakka, El Dirr, Aswan Province)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (key) ("probably occurs in Iraq")

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Jablonowski, J., (1899A), 327

Jacot, A. P., (1933A), 206-209

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Kemper, H., (1938a), 269-274 (Haustaube, Hühnerställe)

Kemper, H., (1960A), 99 (tick bite)

Kemper, H. & Reichmuth, W., (1941A), 507-518 (as human parasite)

Kemper, H. & Reichmuth, W., (1941B), 184-193 (man; effect of bite on human skin)

Kemper, Heinrich, (1934A), 139-140 (human habitations)

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961C), 79-82

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)

Kitt, T., (1885A), 256

Klee, R., (1905a), 1-95

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Frankreich, Italien)

Koegel, A., (1926C), 1-107

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Köhler, G., Hoffmann, G., Janitschke, K. & Wiesenhütter, E., (1967A), 375-381 (Taube, Gans; Syria)

Kohls, G. M., (1947A), 57-61

Kotlán, S., (1921B), 43-50

Kurtpinar, H., (1954A), 1-112 (morphology, biology, hosts, distribution & medical importance) (*Homo sapiens*, *Columba domestica*; Turkey)

Kurtpinar, H., (1957A), 237-243 (men; Erzurum & Malatya, Turkey)

Kutzer, E., (1965A), 110-122 (poultry; treatment)

Laboulbène, A., (1867B), 53-54

Laboulbène, J. J. A., (1882A), XCVIII-XCIX (man) (tick bite)

Laboulbène, J. J. A. & Mégnin, J. P., (1882A), 317-341 (tick bite in child)

Lachmajer, J., (1965A), 171-177 (Poland)

Lamontellerie, M., (1954A), 1-147 (key) (biting man) (Sud-Ouest France) (role in transmission of *Salmonella typhimurium*, *Borrelia* sp., *Spirochaeta gallinarum*)

Laurie, D. F., (1899A), 570-571

Laurie, D. F., (1912B), 1-32

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286 (reaction of skin of laboratory animals to bite)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Leclercq, M., (1946A), 145 (dovecot; Montegnée, Belgium)

Lee, R. D., (1957A), 100 (San Diego County, California)

Leunis, J., (1886A), 612

Levit, A. V., (1957B), 15-58 (*Vespertilio bobrinskyi*)

Lienhart, R., & Rémy, P., (1920A), 1155-1156 (Lorraine, France) (biology)

Lienhart, R., & Rémy, P., (1920B), 722 (Lorraine, France)

Loiselet, J., (1927a), 1-153

Lototsky, B.V., (1945A), 69-120 (dove, Sapsan; nest; Hissar Valley, Tadzhikistan)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1899B), 421-422 (*Argas reflexus* (?))

Argas reflexus.--Continued

Lounsbury, C. P., (1899D), 43-46 (Cape Colony)

Lowndes, A. G., (1922A), 380

McCue, (1899A), 859

MacDougall, R. S., (1929a), 155-164

MacLeod, J., (1939B), 97-110 (Great Britain)

MacNay, C. C., (1954A), 55-60 (bird's nest; Summerland, British Columbia)

Makhmetov, M. M., (1961A), 70-74

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1955A), 225-226 (biology)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1955C), 229-230

Matthews, L. M. & Hobson, A. D., (1922A), 313 (Cambridge, England)

Mayer, A., & Madel, W., (1950A), 197-199 (control)

Mazzantini, L., (1961a), 73-74 (biology, control)

Mégnin, P., (1880A), 1-478

Mégnin, P., (1881A), 54

Mégnin, P., (1892A), 1-182

Meklenburtsev, R. N., (1962A), 1-76 (Lanius cristatus collurio, L. cristatus phoenicuroides; Central Asia)

Metz, K., (1911A), 481-510

Metz, K., (1911B), 1-39

Michael, A. D., (1892A), 200-204

Misselijn, G., Karcher, D., Keyser, F. de, & Van Sande, M., (1960A), 127-133 (studies on hemolymph proteins)

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (ou espèce voisine) (Haute Volta, Dahomey)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (probably present in Cameroun)

Morozova, I. V., Bibikova, V. A., & Ushakova, G. V., (1964A), 161-165 (bats; Kazakhstan)

Argas reflexus.--Continued

Mosler, K. F., & Peiper, E., (1894A), 1-345

Müller, K. H., (1939A), 1-40 (biology)

Mulyarskaya, L. V., (1953A), 1-85 (sizyi golub (Columba livia neglecta), domovyi vorobei (Passer domesticus bactrianus), polevoi vorobei (Passer montanus pallidus), ispanskii vorobei (Passer hispaniolensis transcaspicus); nests; Tadzhikistan)

Muratbekov, I. M., & Kuklina, T. E., (1954A), 3-6 (livestock, wild animals; southern Kyzyl-Kum)

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433

Najero Angulo, L., (1946A), 51-64

Nemenz, H., (1960A), 45-47 (Afghanistan)

Nemenz, H., (1967A), 191-195 (Turkey)

Neumann, L. G., (1888A), 1-673

Neumann, L. G., (1892A), 1-767

Neumann, L. G., (1892B), 1-800

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Columba domestica, Equus caballus, Gallus gallinaceus)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1909A), 1-230

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914A), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-218

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1908a), 1-712

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466

Nitzsch, C. L., (1820b), 208-209

Noel, P., (1906A), 132-133

Noel, P., (1909A), 146-147

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1899B), 1-154 (pigeons, man)

Argas reflexus.--Continued

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403 (transmits spirochaetosis in fowls)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908C), 449-464

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key) (life history, effects of bite; may transmit *Spirochaeta marchouxi*)

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139 (Europe (England, Frankreich, Deutschland, Italien, Rumanien), Africa, USSR (Krim, Kaukasus, Mittelasien, Westsibirien))

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Great Britain, Italy, Austria, Chinese boundary)

Oliver, J. H., (1964B), 288-293

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Olivier, E., (1908A), 238 (pigeons; Vichy)

Olt, A., & Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633

Oppermann, E., (1935A), 538-560

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280

Oye, E. L. van, (1943A), 237-255 (transmission of salmonellosis of pigeons)

Pagenstecher, H. A., (1861A), 142-155 (anatomy)

Pagenstecher, H. A., (1861E), 568-569

Pagenstecher, H. A., (1862B), 122-123

Parrish, D. W., (1961A), 91-92 (man, vegetation; Turkey)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1929A), 84-122 (transmits *Spirochaeta gallinarum*)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Pospelova Shtrom, M. V., (1938B), 56-71

Perty, M., (1874a), 713-764

Perroncito, E., (1882A), 1-506

Argas reflexus.--Continued

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1951A), 23-34 (caves of Turkmen SSR)

Petrischeva, P. A., (1954A), 243-268 (Turkmenia)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1955A), 8-15

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1967C), 6-16

Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84

Piekarski, G., (1934A), 1-4

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416

Planchon, L., (1895A), 29-33

Plasaj, S., (1932a), 450-451

Poluszyński G., (1954A), 3-10 (morphology, biology)

Popescu, F., (1938a), 163-165

Popov, P. P., (1955A), 723-726 (biological control)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (morphology)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., & Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1959A), 203-209 (Oshsk Oblast, Kirgizia)

Postoyan, S. R., (1962A), 89-92 (group)

Prodan, Z. G., & Zaplyuysvichka, A. N., (1960A), 743 (buildings; Pavlograd, Dnepropetrovsk Oblast)

Prokop'yev, V. N. & Moskalets, E. A., (1963A), 186-187 (gorodskaia lastochka [house martin, *Delichon urbica*], skalistyki golub' [blue hill pigeon, *Columba rupestris*], *Petronia p. brevirostris*; nests; shore cliffs of Dzhidy River, southwestern Zabaikal'e)

Prütz, G., (1887a), 1-117 (dove)

"R. E." (1874A), 161

Rafalski, J., (1956A), 165-168 (Kraków & Poznań, Poland)

Rafyi, A., & Maghami, G., (1966A), 1046-1047)

Rageau,J. & Mouchet, J., (1967A), 263-281 (*Lanius senator*; Tour-du-Valat, Camargue)

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Railliet, A., (1885a), 1-800

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Rainbow, W. J., (1906A), 145-193 (Australia)

Rajski, A., (1963A), 195-207

Reeves, C. W. & Hammon, W. M., (1962A), 1-257 (Kern County, California)

Reichenow, E., & Wülker, G., (1929A), 1-235

Reinhardt, R., (1928b), 206-213

Remy, P., (1921A), 1619-1621 (control with chloropicrine gas)

Remy, P., (1922A), 1-16 (rejection of blood)

Remy, P., (1922B), 664-671

Riley, C. V., (1887A), 741-760

Risso, A., (1826A), 1-402

Rivolta, S., & Delprato, P., (1881a), 1-500

Roberts, F. H. S., (1952A), 1-267

Rodhain, J., (1942C), 55-58 (experimental host of *Trypanosoma pipistrelli*)

Rodhain, J. & Henry, E., (1942A), 261-264

Rodhain, J. & van Oye, E., (1941A), 216-220 (maintains salmonella infection, but does not transmit by bite)

Roman, E., Battesti, M. R., & Charret, J., (1960A), 420-423 (infant; Lyon, France)

Roman Bolelli, R., (1951a), 3-56 (gallinas)

Rosický, B., & Mavlík, O., (1952A), 82-84 (fowls; Czechoslovakia)

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (coq, canard, pintade, pigeon; Soudan)

Rousselot, R., (1953A), 1-152

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (*Gallus gallus domesticus*, *Cairina moschata domestica*, *Columba livia domestica*, *Numida meleagris domestica*; Afrique noire)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Sande, M. van, & Karcher, D., (1960A), 1103-1104 (species differentiation by hemolymph electrophoresis)

Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291

Schellack, C., (1908A), 486-488 (transmitted *Spirochaeta gallinarum*)

Schuckmann, W. von, (1913A), 342-370

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Schulze, P., (1927A), 109-126 (Europa, Nordafrika) (occasional vector of *Spirochaeta gallinarum*)

Selim, M. K., El-Kasaby, A. & El-Refaii, A. H., (1968A), 74-83 (pigeons; United Arab Republic)

Semashko, L. L., (1961A), 1070-1078 (*Passer montanus pallidus*, *P. domesticus griseogularis*; Turkmenia)

Senevet, G., (1920A), 147-155

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology)

Settnes, O. P., (1964A), 593-614 (control)

Skrynnik, A. N., (1960B), 991-992 (biology)

Skrynnik, A. N., (1961A), 783-784 (biology)

Sohns, J. C. F., (1918a), 578-591

Sorokoumov, G. I., (1937A), 85-95 (man; eastern Kazakhstan)

Spicer, W. W., (1874A), 185

Starkoff, O., (1941A), 314-317 (human habitation in Abruzzi)

Starkoff, O., (1949A), 120-123 (house; Rome)

Starkoff, O., (1956A), 10-18 (Italia)

Starkoff, O., (1956D), 119-122 (Meldola, Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1957A), 97-104 (cani da caccia [hunting dogs]; Sicilia)

Starkoff, O., (1958A), 1-385 (*Columba livia domestica*, *Homo sapiens*; Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1958B), 56-75 (Italy)

Argas reflexus.--Continued

Starkoff, O., (1960A), 301-309 (Sardegna)

Starkoff, O. & Cagnolati, G. C., (1962A), 31-37 (Italy)

Stempell, W., (1938a), 1-226

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (pigeon, man)

Strouhal, H., (1947a), 1101-1104 (Wien)

Swierstra, D., (1948b), 831-841 (dove)

Swierstra, D., Jansen, J., & van den Broek, E., (1959a), 892-900 (*Columba livia domestica*; Netherlands)

Taschenberg, E. L., (1874A), 171-172

Terrenzi, G., (1894A), 73-76, 97-98 (man; Italy)

Tétry, A., (1938a), 1-453 (pigeon; Lorraine, France)

Theobald, F. V., (1909b), 92-94 (pigeons; Canterbury)

Theodor, O., (1964A), 720-721

Theodor, O., (1964B), 735-739 (review)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (morphology) (near pigeon cote; Jerusalem)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (pigeon cotes; Jerusalem, houses; Elat, Israel)

Thompson, G. B., (1962B), 60-62 (history) (*Corvus monedula spermologus*; nest, *Passer d. domesticus*; nest; Canterbury, Kent)

Thompson, G. B., (1968B), 153-154

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (polli; Piemonte, Italy)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (polli; Moncalieri)

Tonnel, M., (1906A), 340-342 (abscesses & phlegmons at point of bite)

Townsend, G. H. T., (1893B), 49-52

Uribe Botero, A., (1907A), 200-201 (man)

Ushakova, G. V., (1956A), 129-151 (*Athene noctua*?; Bet-Pak-Dal desert)

Argas reflexus.--Continued

Ushakova, G. V., (1958C), 240 (Kazakstan)

Vaccari, I., Ballarini, G., & Ferrari, A., (1962A), 223-235 (*Columba livia domestica*; Parma)

Valle, A., (1955A), 1-37 (Venezia & Modena, Italy)

Velu, H., & Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436

Verdun, P., (1907a), 1-727

Verrill, A. E., (1870A), 72-122
Verrill, A. E., (1870B), 1-51

Veter, W., (1958a), 368-369

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

van Vloten, J. G. C., (1956a), 263-267 (dove)

van Vloten, J. G. C., (1957a), 603-607

van Vloten, J. G. C., (1958a), 311-315

van Vloten, J. G. C., (1959a), 731-735 (doves; Netherlands)

Vogel, R., (1927A), 119-123 (bedroom; Angora, Turkey)

Vogel, R., (1932A), 142-143 (Stuttgart & Cannstatt)

Vogelsang, E. G., (1936a), 2122-2124 (gallineros; Maracay)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology; transmits avian spirochaetosis, bites man)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Volyanskaya, E. A. & Futran, G. S., (1961A), 326-331 (Odessa Oblast)

Vshivkov, F. N., (1959A), 43-44 (Crimea)

Warburton, C., (1906A), 267-281

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Weber, E., [1854A], 19-41

Weber, E., (1863A), 28-30

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Wegner, Z., (1962A), 157-166 (experimental infection with tick-borne encephalitis virus)

Wegner, Z., (1964A), 35-38 (experimental infection with tick-borne encephalitis virus)

Wegner, Z., (1964B), 155-167 (experimental vector of tickborne encephalitis to chicks)

Weichselbaum, A., (1898A), 63-336

West, T., (1882A), 92-93, 96 (proboscis)

West, T., (1883A), 234-236

Weyer, F., (1947A), 349-358

Wheler, E. G., (1906A), 400-429

Wichmand, H., (1962A), 1-123

Woods, P. T., (1898A), 102-103

Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (pigeons; Kherson, Turkestan)

Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 253-255 (key)

Yakimov, V. L., Vinogradov, A. A. & Kohl-Yakimova, N. K., (1912B), 39-41) (Odessa)

Yakunin, M. P., (1960A), 221-225 (*Buteo rufinus*, *Coracias garrulus*, *Hirundo rustica*, *Passer domesticus*, *Coloeus monedula*, *Columba livia*, *Alectoris graeca*; Kazakhstan)

Yakunin, M. P., (1964A), 115-116

Yakunin, M. P., (1965A), 439-440 (transmits avian spirochaetosis)

Yunker, C. E., (1964A), 455-456) (on laboratory animals)

Zebrowski, G., (1932a), 34-51

Zhmaeva, Z.M. & Pchelkina, A.A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection with *Rickettsia burneti*)

Zhmaeva, Z.M., Pchelkina, A.A., Karulin, B.E., Zubkova, R.I. & Mishchenko, N.F., (1955A), 225-235

Zhmaeva, Z.M., Pchelkina, A.A., Mishchenko, N.K., & Karulin, B.E., (1955A), 387-389 (*Rickettsia burneti* virus isolated in south central Asia)

Zuelzer, M., (1920B), 183-201

Zuelzer, M., (1920C), 612

Zumpt, F., (1939B), 679-731 (avian spirochaetosis)

Argas reflexus. --Continued

Zumpt, F., (1960B), 135-142 (key)

Argas reflexus hermanni

Hoogstraal, H. & Kohls, G. M., (1960B), 743-755 (morphology) (pigeon houses; Cairo Governorate, & Giza, Beheira, & Kafr Sheikh Provinces, domestic chicken; El Dakka, El Dirr, Aswan, *Athene noctua glaux*, nests & resting sites; Karanis Greco-Roman ruins, Kom O Shim, Faiyum, Sakkara ruins, Giza, Giza Pyramids, Abu Rawash Pyramid & desert cliff sides near village, *Falco biarmicus tanypterus*; Abu Rawash, Imbaba, Giza, *Buteo ferox cirtensis*; Cairo, *Corvus corone sardonius*;

Faiyum Province & Kafr Mit Abu, Ghalib, Shirbin, Gharabiya, *Corvus corax ruficollis*, near nest; Cairo-Alexandria road, *Luscinia svecica cyanecula*; Abu Rawash, Imbaba, Giza, *Monticola saxatilis*; Abu Rawash, Imbaba, Giza, *Hemiechinus auritus aegyptius*; Abu Rawash, Imbaba, Giza, Egypt, African woman, clothing; Kajiada, Kenya, chicken house; Kouroussa, Guinea, French West Africa, domestic pigeon cote, Juba, Equatoria, Sudan) West Nile virus isolated) (n. rank)

Hiregaudar, L. S., (1968B), 7-8 (domestic pigeons; Gujarat State)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (*Tragelaphus scriptus* (stabled in a poultry house); Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Schmidt, J.R., & Said, M.I., (1964A), 83-86 (West Nile virus isolated)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Sonenshine, D.E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Tarshis, I. B., (1967A), 210-237 (control)

Taylor, R. M., Hurlbut, H. S., Work, T. H., Kingston, J. R., & Hoogstraal, H., (1966A), 76-86 (*Columba livia*)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (*Corvus rhipidurus*; Negev, *Coracias garrulus*, *Streptopelia turtur*; Israel)

Argas reflexus indicus

Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (pigeons; India)

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (India)

Argas reflexus japonicus. --Continued

Yamaguti, N. & Inatomi, S., (1961A), 142 (Okayama Prefecture, Japan)

Argas reflexus magnus

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Equateur, Californie)

Leon, L. A., & Leon, B. C., (1947A), 145-150

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940A), 23-38 (Colombia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Gulf of St. George (Patagonia))

Argas reflexus reflexus

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Columba domestica*, *Gallus domesticus*, *Anser domesticus*, *Homo sapiens*, *Equus caballus*; reported from France, Allemagne, Italie, Angleterre, Roumanie, Russie, Algérie, Colombie)

Aeschlimann, A., Büttiker, W., Elbl, A., & Hoogstraal, H., (1965A), 577-583 (pigeon ramier; Switzerland)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kohls, G. M., (1960A), 611-618 (morphology) (pigeon houses; Belgium, domestic pigeons; Eglise Saint Sulpice, Paris, France & Parma, Emilia, Italy, *Athene noctua glaux*; Karenis Greco-Roman ruins, Kom-O-Shim, Faiyum, Egypt, cat, tail; Herne Bay, Kent, England, *Columba livia*; Tancha(?), Leipzig, Germany, *Ptyonoprogne rupestris*; Castione, Switzerland) (also unattached from Freiberg, Germany, Vienna, Austria, Barcelona, Spain, Cambridge, England)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kohls, G. M., (1960B), 743-755 (morphology)

Lamontellerie, M., (1965A), 87-100 (Vendée, Charente, Gironde, France)

Rau, U. R. & Hannoun, C., (1968A), 332-333 (artificial feeding)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (French Sudan)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (syns.: *Ixodes hispanus* Brebisson, 1827; *Ixodes espagnol* Brebisson, 1827)

Argas reflexus reflexus. --Continued

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Argas reticulatus

Gervais, P. in Gay, C., (1849A), 44; 1854a, pl. V., fig. 8

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Ornithodoros reticulatus*)

Argas robertsi

Hoogstraal, H., Kaiser, M. N., & Kohls, G. M., (1968A), 535-539 (domestic chicken houses; Queensland, *Anastomus oscitans*; 60 kilometers north of Bangkok)

Argas sanchezi

Dugès, A. A. D., (1887A), 18-21, 26 (*Zenaidura carolinensis*)

Dugès, A. A. D., (1891A), 20

Banks, N., (1901A), 590 (Catalina Springs, Arizona & Deming, New Mexico)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *Argas persicus*)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Hunter, W. D. & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 87

Macías Valadez, S., (1923A), 197-216

Nathan, S., (1907A), 595-625

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Argas sanchezi. --Continued

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Argas persicus)

Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Argas savignyi

Audouin, J. V., (1826A), 1-336

Audouin, J. V., (1832A), 401-425

André, M., (1935D), 197-198 (= Ornithodoros savignyi)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (cattle; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1934A), 431-434 (man, horses, cattle, sheep, goats, pigs, dogs, rabbits & fowls; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1934A))

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Dowson, J., (1895A), 1201 (man)

Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423

Gerstaecker, A., (1860A), 457-470

Gervais, P., (1844b), 1-476

Guerin-Meneville, F. E., (1829-43A), 1-20

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Laboulbène, J. J. A. & Mégnin, J. P., (1882A), 317-341

Mégnin, J. P., (1880A), 1-478

Mégnin, P., (1885A), 460-475

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Ornithodoros savignyi)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-218

Argas savignyi. --Continued

Pocock, R. I., (1900A), 48-55

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (type of Ornithodoros)

Railliet, A., (1886A), 1-1053

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736 (Argas (Ornithodoros) savignyi Audouin)

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Argas schinzii

Berlese, A., (1889A), 298-302

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of Argas savignyi)

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Argas steini

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40 (Flughund; Timor)

Argas striatus

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932A), 221-222, (Philetairus socius; nest; Kenhardt, Cape Province)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (Philetairus socius; Cape Province, South Africa)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Argas talaje

Guérin-Meneville, F. E., (1845A), 1-2, pl. 6

Guérin-Meneville, F. E., (1849A), 343-344 (description)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (as syn. of Ornithodoros talaje)(Buenos Aires)

Coles, J. D. W. A., (1941A), 23-30 (Spheniscus demursus, nests; Dassen Island, South Africa)

Argas *talaje*. --Continued

Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914

Froggatt, W. W., (1901B), 1349-1353

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Mégnin, P., (1885A), 460-474

Mégnin, P., (1892A), 1-182

Mosler, K. F., & Peiper, E., (1894A), 1-345

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Ornithodoros* *talaje*)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-218 (Mexico)

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58

Railliet, A., (1886A), 1-1053

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Salle, A., (1845A), 1-2

Sambon, L. W., (1900A), 217-223

Sanchez, J., (1887a), 97-111 (Mexico)

Schilling, C., (1906b), 668-688

Schneidemuhl, G., (1896A), 209-448

Stoll, O., (1886-1893A), 1-55

Stoll, O., (1893a), 41-55 (Guatemala)

Argas *talaje* *capensis*

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (n. comb.) (*Homo* *sapiens*; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (fowls, man, *Spheniscus* *demersus*; South Africa)

Coles, J. D. W. A., (1939A), 261-265 (as possible vector of *Aegyptianella* *pullorum*) (jackass penquin; Dassen Island near Cape of Good Hope, South Africa)

Argas *testudo*

Schulze, P., (1930B), 1-18 (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1932B), 435-439 (key)

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1944D), 453-458 (key)

Eyndhoven, G. L. van (1941A), XXVII-XXVIII (*Plecotus* *auritus*; Nederland)

Eyndhoven, G. L. van, (1950A), 1008-1011

Neumann, K. W., (1942B), 420-434

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (= *vespertilionis*) (Kiev, USSR)

Pandazis, G. P.,(1947A), 71-182 (*Pipistrellus* *pipistrellus*; Greece)

Argas *tholozani*

Laboulbène, J. J. A. & Mégnin, J. P., (1882A), 317-341 (morphology) (tick bite)

Laboulbène, J. J. A. & Mégnin, J. P., (1882B), 577

Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Cooreman, Jean, (1946A), 1-14 (= *Ornithodoros* *tholozani*)

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Laboulbène, J. J. A., (1882A), XCVIII- XCIX

Mégnin, P., (1882A), 305-307

Mégnin, P., (1892A), 1-182

Mégnin, J P., (1885a), 460-475

Mosler, K. F., & Peiper, E., (1894A), 1-345

Argas tholozani. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1888A), 1-673

Neumann, L. G., (1892A), 1-767

Neumann, L. G., (1892B), 1-800

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Ornithodoros tholozani*)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1902a), 151

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-218

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1908A), 1-712

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1899B), 1-154

Railliet, A., (1886A), 1-1053

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Schneidemuhl, G., (1896A), 209-448

Argas tolosani for *A. tholozani*

Argas transgariepinus

White, A. in Methuen, H. H., (1846A), 1-318

Aeschlimann, A., Büttiker, W., Elbl, A., & Hoogstraal, H., (1965A), 577-583 (chiroptères; Switzerland)

Beaucournu, J. C., (1966A), 495-502 (*Pipistrellus nathusi*; Sempach, Switzerland)

Beaucournu, J. C. & Clerc, B., (1968A), 233-236 (France & Algeria)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (north of Orange river & Basutoland)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99

Berlese, A., (1913A), 118-119 (Firenze, Italy)

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426 (syn.: *Argas kochi*) (Milano)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Argas transgariepinus. --Continued

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of *Salmonella* unsuccessful) (bat caves; Cairo)

Hoogstraal, H., (1952B), 114-127 (*Otonycteris hemprichii*, *Rhinopoma c. cystops*; Cairo area)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (Valdealgorfa, Teruel, Spain)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Hoogstraal, H., (1957A), 544-549 (biology) (morphology) (*Otonycteris h. hemprichi*, *Rhinopoma harwickei cystops* & probably geckos; Giza Province, Egypt, *Pipestrellus s. savii*; Sicily)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (probably fowls and birds) (South Africa, Basutoland)

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96 113 (feeding habits)

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Orange, Basutoland, Afrique du Sud)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key)

Roshdy, M. A., (1961A), 186 (Rickettsia-like microorganisms isolated near Cairo, Egypt)

Roshdy, M.A., (1963B), 851-856 (morphology of digestive, reproductive & respiratory systems)

Roshdy, M. A., (1964B), 74-80 (Wolbachia found in Malpighian tubules & oocytes)

Argas transgariepinus. --Continued

Roshdy, M. A., (1964C), 279 (rickettsia-like symbiotes)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Basutoland)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Starkoff, O., (1957A), 97-104 (piccola bambina [little child]; Sicilia)

Starkoff, O., (1958A), 1-385 (Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum, Vespertilio serotinus, Myotis myotis; Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1958B), 56-75 (Myotis myotis, Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum; Italy)

Starkoff, O. & Cagnolati, G. C., (1962A), 31-37 (Pipistrello; Italy)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (respiratory system of larva) (Plecotus auritus christiei; Eilath, Israel)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1967A), 1-120 (Plecotus auritus christiei; Elat)

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Argas transgariepinus kochi

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104(n. rank)

Argas transversa

Banks, N., (1902B), 70 (Tagus Cove, Albemarle Island, Galapagos)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153 (tortoises; Galapagos Islands)

Hoogstraal, H., & Kohls, G. M., (1966B), 247-252 (redescription of holotype male & description of the larva) (Testudo elephantopus porteri; Indefatigable Island, Galapagos)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Galapagos Islands)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (doubtful species)

Snodgrass, R. E., (1902A), 71-80, 85-86 (bush; Tagus Cove Mountain, Galapagos)

Argas tridentatus

Filippova, N. A., (1961C), 1815-1826 (vorobei; Tbilisi, garret of house; Simferepole)

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (key) (distribution in USSR)

Goroshchenko, Yu. I., (1962B), 665-668 (chromosomes)

Goroshchenko, Yu. I., (1962C), 358-363 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J. H., (1964B), 288-293

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Argas troguloides

Gervais, P., (1844b), 1-476

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 ("n'est probablement pas un Ixodide")

Argas turicata

Dugès, A. A. D., (1876A), 11-12(cerdos, hombre; Guanajuato, Mexico)

Dugès, A. A. D., (1884A), 195-198 (Guanajuato)

Dugès, A. A. D., (1888A), 129-133

Dugès, A. A. D., (1892A), 164-167

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (as syn. of Ornithodoros turicata) (Buenos Aires)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Curtice, C., (1892B), 223-236

Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914

Estrada, R., (1885A), 216-219 (tick bite)

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Mégnin, P., (1885A), 460-475

Mégnin, P., (1892A), 1-182

Argas turicata. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1888A), 1-673

Neumann, L. G., (1892A), 1-800

Neumann, L. G., (1892B), 1-767

Neumann, L. G.. (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Ornithodoros turicata)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-218 (Mexico)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1899B), 1-154 (pigs, man; Mexico)

Railliet, A., (1886A), 1-1053

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Sambon, L. W., (1900A), 217-223

Sanchez, J., (1887a), 97-111 (Mexico)

Stoll, O., (1886-1893A), 1-55

Stoll, O., (1893a), 41-55 (Mexico)

Argas venezuelensis

Pifano C. F., (1939A), 186-190 (ganado, caballar y mular; Estado Yaracuy, Venezuela) (n. comb.)

Argas vespertilionis

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Rhinolophus hippocrepis, R. clivosus, Miniopterus schreibersi, Vesperugo pipistrellus, V. noctula, V. kuhli, Myotis murinus, Synotus barbastellus, Plecotus auritus, Brachyotus dasycnemus) (Queensland, Colonie du Cap)

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232

Neumann, L. G., (1908D), 5-27 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1910C), 161-176 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Rhinolophus ferrumequinum, R. hippocrepis, R. clivosus, R. euryale, Hipposiderus tridens, Noctilio albiventris, Miniopterus schreibersi, Vesperugo pipistrellus, V. serotinus, V. noctula, V. kühli, Vespertilio murinus, Synotus barbastellus, Plecotus auritus, Brachyotus dasycnemus; reported from France, Angleterre, Allemagne, Egypte, Algérie, Cap de Bonne Espérance)

Argas vespertilionis. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1913C), 134-137 (Kosempo, Formosa)

Aeschlimann, A., Büttiker, W., Elbl, A., & Hoogstraal, H., (1965A), 577-583 (chiroptères; Switzerland)

Allen, G. M., (1962A), 1-368

Arthur, D. R., (1965C), 249-298 (feeding, digestion)

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Bagnall, R. S., (1926A), 79

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)

Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 823-834 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)

Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 421-426 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)

Balfour, A., (1911K), 1-404 (bat; Khartoum)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barnett, H. C., & Toshioka, S., (1951A), 1-25 (Eptesicus coreensis; North Korea)

Beaucournu, J. C., (1963A), 315-338 (Myotis emarginatus, M. myotis, M. mystacinus, Eptesicus serotinus, Pipistrellus pipistrellus, P. kuhli, P. nathusii, Plecotus auritus, Barbastella barbastellus; patagium; western France)

Beaucournu, J. C., (1966A), 495-502 (Pipistrellus pipistrellus; France & Switzerland, Plecotus austriacus, Eptesicus serotinus; France, Nyctalus noctula, Pipistrellus nathusii; Switzerland)

Beaucournu, J. C. & Matile, L., (1963C), 519-531 (caves of western France)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (man; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (houses frequented by bats, cat; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (transmits bat spirochaeta) (Eptesicus capensis; Onderstepoort, cat; Vryburg, C.P.)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (bats, sheep, man, cat, Eptesicus capensis; South Africa)

Belashova, V. S., (1966A), 25-26 (Kazakhstan)

Argas vespertilionis. --Continued

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267 (*Vesperugo*, *Plecotus*, *Myotus*, *Rhinolophus*)

Borel, M., (1928A), 328 (Cambodge)

Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216 (*Homo* ; Mozambique)

Brumpt, E., (1927A), 1-1452

Butovsky, P. M., & Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1968A), 47-58 (Q rickettsia isolated in Kazakhstan)

Černý, V., (1964A), 414-417 (key) (Germany)

Chunikhin, S. P., (1967B), 149-152

Chunikhin, S. P., (1968A), 285-287

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (on vegetation; National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Colas-Belcour, J., (1933B), 937-940 (*Pipistrellus* (*Vespertilio*) *kuhlii*; Tunis, *P. pipistrellus*; Normandy)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1961A), 177-193 (geographic distribution) (ecology) (probable vector of *Borrelia vespertilionis*)

Colas-Belcour, J., & Rageau, J., (1962B), 435-438 (France, Algeria, Tunisia)

Cross, H. E., & Patel, P. G., (1922B), 1-13 (bats)

Didier, R., & Rode, P., (1935a), 1-398 (*Rhinolophus ferrum equinum*, *Rhinolophus euryale*, *Eptesicus serotinus*, *Vespertilio murinus*, *Pipistrellus pipistrellus*, *Nyctalus noctula*, *Miniopterus schreibersi*, *Plecotus auritus*; France)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Dryenski, P. St., (1955A), 109-168 (Chiroptera; Bulgaria)

Dubinin, V. B., & Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (*Vespertilio pipistrellus*; Turkmenia)

Dubovchenko, T. A., (1966A), 85-86 (bat; Azerbaidzhan)

Dumbleton, L. J., (1959A), 303-308

Dusbábek, F., (1963A), 332-340 (*Myotis mystacinus*, *M. oxygnathus*, *M. myotis*, *Eptesicus nilssoni*, *Pipistrellus pipistrellus*, *Plecotus auritus*, *P.* sp., *Miniopterus schreibersi*, *Vespertilio discolor*; all CSSR)

Argas vespertilionis. --Continued

Dusbábek, F., (1964A), 5-25 (*Pipistrellus pipistrellus*; Lakatnik, Suchata pěstera, Bulgarie)

Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477

Emchuk, E. M., (1956A), 205-207 (Ukraine)

Evans, G. O., Sheals, J. G. & MacFarlane, D., (1961A), 1-219

van Eyndhoven, G. L., (1941A), XXVII-XXVIII (*Plecotus auritus*)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (Queensland)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (*Vesperugo* spp.; north Queensland)

Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 7-27

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (key)

Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of *Salmonella* unsuccessful) (bat caves; Cairo)

Galuzo, I. G., (1945A), 121-130

Galuzo, I. G., (1953A), 1-107 (Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131 (key) (ecology) (epidemiological importance)

Galuzo, I. G., & Levit, A. V., (1962A), 3-8 (toxoplasmosis)

Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (mountains, deserts))

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (man; Mozambique)

Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (*Pipistrellus pipistrellus*, *Myotis myotis*; Spain)

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (*Pipistrellus pipistrellus*, *Myotis myotis*; Spain)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959B), 95-97 (Kirgizia)

Hiregaudar, L. S., (1968B), 7-8 (house bats; Gujarat State)

Hoogstraal, H., (1952B), 114-127 (buildings inhabited by *Rousettus egyptiacus* & caves, tombs, etc. of bat habitation; Cairo area)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Argas vespertilionis. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (Rousettus aegyptiacus; Lokwi, Mimetellus (?) moloneyi; Katire, Taphozous perforatus haedinus; Sunat, Equatoria Province) (distribution, biology, ecology, disease relations (review))

Hoogstraal, H., (1958B), 19-26 (synonomy) (morphology) (bat-infested caves; Abu Rawash, Giza, Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (key) (Egypt)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (key) (Pipistrellus k. kuhlii, Taphozous kachensis magnus; Iraq)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kohls, G. M., (1963A), 275-280 (Tadarida norfolkensis; legs & ear bases, Tooloom, New S. Wales, Nycticeius ruppellii, ear; Peacock Creek, Bonalbo, New S. Wales, Chalinolobus gouldii, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory, bat; Queensland, Taphozous flaviventris; Muralambeen Farm, Ingham, North Queensland, Pipistrellus; Merauke, Dutch New Guinea, Miniopterus; Suanimbu, near Maprik, Sepik Subdistrict, Northeast New Guinea, Pipistrellus papuanus; Gali, Madang District & Roinji, Finschhafen Subdistrict, Northeast New Guinea)

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (key) (morphology, geographic distribution) (Miniopterus schreibersi; Pretoria, Vesperugo pipistrellus, Plecotus auritus, Vesperugo kühli, V. noctula, Myotus [sic] murinus, Rhinolophus clivosus, R. hippocrepis, Brachyotus dassynemus [sic], Synotus barbactellus [sic], fowls (?), man)

Hutson, A. M., (1964A), 451-452 (Pipistrellus pipistrellus; Suffolk, England)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)

King, H. H., (1911A), 95-150 (bat; Khartoum)

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (bats; Khartoum & Dongola, Sudan)

Korelov, M. N., (1953A), 149-150 (Vespertilio serotinus turkomanus, man; Alma Ata)

Argas vespertilionis. --Continued

Koshechkina, G. V., (1954A), 153-157 (Kazakhstan)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1932A), 1-62 (Vesperugo abramus; West Java) (syn.: A. pipistrellae)

Kuklina, T. E., (1962A), 51-56 (Surkhandar'in oblast)

Lachmajer, J., (1965A), 171-177 (Poland)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (probably present in Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Lamontellerie, M., (1965A), 87-100 (Pipistrellus kuhli, P. pipistrellus; Gironde, France)

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Lavoipierre, M. M. J., & Riek, R. F., (1955A), 96-113 (feeding habits)

Levit, A. V., (1957A), 59-71 (Vespertilio serotinus; southern Kazakhstan)

Levit, A. V., (1957B), 15-58 (Vespertilio murinus; Uralsk)

Lototsky, B. V., (1945A), 69-120 (bat; Hissar valley)

Lounsbury, G. P., (1906B), 282-291

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (China)

Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (Hipposideros armiger terasensis, (?) Gallus g. domesticus; Taiwan)

MacLeod, J., (1939B), 97-110 (Great Britain)

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Matikashvili, N. V., (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (chauve-souris; Cameroun)

Morozova, I. V., Bibikova, V. A. & Ushakova, G. V., (1964A), 161-165 (bats; Kazakhstan)

Mudrow, E., (1932A), 138-183

Muratbekov, Ya, M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent)

Muratbekov, Ya. M., & Kuklina, T. E., (1954A), 3-6 (livestock, bats; southern Kzyl-Kum)

Argas vespertilionis. --Continued

Neumann, K. W., (1945A), 273-320

Noh, Yong Tai, (1966A), 29-30 (*Pipistrellus a. abramus*; Uijungbu, Korea)

Nosek, J., Grešíková, M. & Řeháček, J., (1961A), 112-116)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908C), 449-464

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911G), 324-345 (adaptation to host)

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (key) (Latreille), 1796)

O'Gorman, F. A., (1965A), 19 (*Pipistrellus pipistrellus*; attic roost, Myrtleville, Mid County Cork, Ireland)

Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (southeastern part of Kazakstan)

Olenev, N. O., (1931B), 1-77 (bat; Kazakstan)

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (northern limits)

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280

Oudemans, A. C., (1902d), 276-310 (*Vespertilio serotinus*; Germany)

Oudemans, A. C., (1915A), IX-XIV

Patterson, J. E., (1926A), 79 (bats; Dilston Castle, Corbridge)

Patton, W. S., (1920A), 253-256 (Mesopotamia)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (identification) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Argas vespertilionis. --Continued

Rafalski, J., (1956A), 165-168 (*Pipistrellus nathusii*; Krzyz Wielkopolski, *P. nathusii*; hiding place; Puławy, Lublin District, Poland)

Rageau, J., & Mouchet, J., (1967A), 263-281 (*Rhinolophus ferrumequinum*; Salin-de-Badon)

Rajski, A., (1963A), 195-207

Roshdy, M. A., (1961A), 186 (Rickettsia-like microorganisms isolated near Cairo, Egypt)

Roshdy, M. A., (1961C), 987-994 (comparative internal morphology)

Roshdy, M. A., (1964A), 279 (rickettsia-like symbiotes)

Roshdy, M. A., (1964B), 74-80 (Wolbachia found in Malpighian tubules & oocytes)

Rosický, B., & Havlík, O., (1952A), 81-84 (fowls; Czechoslovakia, Moravia & Slovakia)

Roubaud, E., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1933A), 472-477

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (*Taphozous peli*; Soudan)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (*Taphozous peli*; Afrique noire)

Ruzskii, M. D., (1929a), 146-149

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1948B], 99-102 ([Chiroptera]; Congo (ex-Belga))

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (morcego; Outjo, Sudoeste Africana)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (*Homo s. sapiens*; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (*Homo s. sapiens*; Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (*Puffinus yelcovanus*; Istambul-Baltaliman (Turquia))

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1964B), 99-103 (*Quiroptero* (?); Bukavu)

Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (Laboratoire vétérinaire; Congo belge)

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Argas vespertilionis.--Continued

Schulze, P., (1927A), 109-126

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology)

Serzhanov, O. S., (1963C), 214-215 (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 193-214 (key)

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key to larva)

Starkoff, O., (1949A), 120-123 (Rhinolophus ferrumequinum; Rome)

Starkoff, O., (1956A), 10-18 (Pipistrellus kuhlii, moscona [blowfly]; Italia)

Starkoff, O., (1957A), 97-104 (Sicilia)

Starkoff, O., (1958A), 1-385 (Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum, Pipistrellus kuhli, Vespertilio serotinus, Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1958B), 56-75 (Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum, Pipistrellus kuhli; Italy)

Steward, J. S., [1932b], 200-203 (common bat; Newtown, Montgomery, England)

Stiles, G. W., (1944A), 318-319 (man (ext.))

Sugimoto, M., (1925a), 1-91, 93-137 (Gallus domesticus Briss.)

Taylor, F. H., (1913A), 49-74 (Vesperugo sp.; Townsville, Australia)

Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (morcegos; Portugal)

Tétry, A., (1938a), 1-453 (Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum Schreber, Pipistrellus pipistrellus Schreber)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385) (morphology of larva) (Sicily)

Théodoridès, J., (1953b), 753-756 (Vespertilio sp.; Maureillas, Pyrénées-Orientales)

Thompson, G. B., (1935A), 143-147 (Pipistrellus pipistrellus, Devon & S. Wales, Eptesicus serotinus; Kent, Myotis mystacinus; Devon; British Isles)

Thompson, G. B., (1936C), 133-136 (Pipistrellus pipistrellus; Ilfracombe, Langleigh, Devon, Plecotus auritus; Bradgate Park, Leicestershire, British Isles)

Argas vespertilionis.--Continued

Thompson, G. B., (1962A), 93-95 (Pipistrellus pipistrellus; Bury St. Edmunds, west Suffolk)

Thompson, G. B., (1963A), 247-250

Thompson, G. B., (1964E), 21 (P[ipistrellus] pipistrellus; Essex, England)

Thompson, G. B., (1968B), 153-154

Thompson, G. B., & Knowles, R. J., (1968A), 193-196 (Pipistrellus pipistrellus; Billericay, Colchester Castle, Essex)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124 (Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum)

Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (chauve-souris; Tonkin, Indochina)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (chauves souris; Tonkin)

Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951a], 213-215 (wild animals; Kazakhstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1953A), 25-29 (Chuisk region)

Valle, A., (1955A), 1-37 (pipistrello; locality unknown)

Vitzthum, H., (1926C), 1-198

Vshivkov, F. N., (1959A), 43-44 (Crimea)

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (Belgaum, Bombay)

Wheler, E.G., (1906A), 400-429

Woodroffe, G. E., (1956a), 138-141

Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (Turkestan, Transcaucasie, gouv. de Kherson)

Yakimoff, V. L., (1923A), 253-255 (key)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94 (bat; Lake El'ton)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1935A), 159 pp. (bat)

Zhmaeva, Z. M. & Pchelkina, A. A., (1966A), 95-96

Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by Rickettsia burneti)

Zhmaeva, Z. M., Pchelkina, A. A., & Belashova, V. S., (1966A), 595-596 (spontaneous infection with Rickettsia burnetii; southern Kazakhstan)

Argas vespertilionis. --Continued

Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (Bubo lactea; Bechuanaland)

Zumpt, F., (1960B), 135-142 (key)

Argas victoriensis

Sweet, G., (1910A), 15-18 (fowl; northern Victoria, Australia)

Sweet, G., (1912A), 180-183

Sweet, G., (1929A), 15-18

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (fowls; northern Victoria)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (chickens; Victoria)

Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (variant of Argas persicus)

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Velu, H., & Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436

Argas vulgaris

Filippova, N. A., (1966A), 1-255 (key) (Passer domesticus, Petronia petronia, Oenanthe finschi, Sturnus vulgaris, Coloeus monedula, Hirundo rustica, Columba livia, Coracias garrulus, Casarca ferruginea, Alectoris kakelik, Athene noctua, Neophron perenopterus, Buteo rufinus; USSR)

Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964A), 823-834 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)

Balashov, Yu. S., & Filippova, N. A., (1964B), 421-426 (water balance & critical temperature of epicuticle)

Chunikhin, S. P., (1967B), 149-152

Mel'chakova, Y. E. D., (1966A), 131 (biology)

Argas zumpti

Hoogstraal, H., Kaiser, M. N., & Kohls, G. M., (1968B), 744-751 (Gyps coprotheres; Magaliesberg Range near Rustenburg, Transvaal, South Africa)

Oliver, J. H., Jr., (1968A), 787-788 (Gyps coprotheres (nests); E. R. Robert's farm, near Rustenberg, in the Magaliesberg Range, 65 miles from Johannesburg, Transvaal, South Africa) (chromosomes)

ARGASIDAE

Koch, C. L.,(1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136

Andreev, K. P.; Voronin, M. V.; & Mitrofanov, A. M., (1956B), 24 (hexachlorane dust against)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1961A), 185-225

Balashov, Yu. S., (1963I), 192-198 (structure of integument)

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (includes Argas, Ornithodoros)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Beattie, J. M.; & Dickson, W. E. C., [1921A], 1-496

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340

Bedford, G. A. H., (1927A), 705-817

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99

Berlese, A., (1885A), 121-135

Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1944A), 44 (used auto oil in control)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113

Bonilla Naar, A., (1941c), 96

Bonnet., A., (1908A), 224-267

Burgdorfer, W., (1955A), 33-34 (possible vectors of tularemia)

Canestrini, A., (1890A), 427-540

Canestrini, G.,(1892A), 543-722

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

ARGASIDAE. --Continued

Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A.; & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Černý, V., (1964A), 414-417 (key)

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Clifford, C. M., (1964B), 62-64 (chaetotaxy, taxonomy, larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Kohls, G. M., & Sonenshine, D. E., (1964A), 429-437 (systematics of Ornithodorinae)

Cooley, R.A., & Kohls, G.M., (1944A), 1-152 (of North America, morphology & geographical distribution)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1962A), 293-312 (morphology of larvae)

Cross, H. E.; & Patel, P. G., (1922B), 1-13

Denisenko, V. K., Korovin, F. T., Gutsevich, A. V., Perfil'yev, P. P., Pogodina, I. A., Fedorov, M. N., Speranskaya, V. N., Siyanitsky, F. M., Shustrov, A. K., Aleksandrov, P. M., Klevakin, V. M., Boriskin, M. M., Lil'p, G. M., Zilbermints, I. V., Rudneva, O. A. & Popov, D. S., (1959A), 64-65 (control)

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494 (morphology, biology)

Dumbleton, L. J., (1958B), 303-308 (chaetotaxy, argasid larvae and Ornithodoros larvae)

Du Toit, R., (1942B), 549-556, 587

Du Toit, R., (1947A), 408-423

Dzhunkovski, E. P., (1927B), 55-57

Eddy, G. W.; & Joyce, C. R., (1942A), 539-543

Emchuk, E. M., (1961A), 167-182 (key to genera) (methods of collection) (Ukraine)

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Frickers, J., (1939a), 667-676

Galuzo, I. G., (1957A), 1-131

Gerstaecker, A., (1860A), 457-470

ARGASIDAE. --Continued

Ghesquière, J., (1919A), 6-7

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440

Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1960A), 187-196 (morphology) (reproduction)

Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1961A), 222-233 (morphology) (reproduction)

Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1966A), 69-70 (cytology, oogenesis)

Hirst, S. (1917A), 1-60

Hoffmann, A., (1944A), 1-150

Hoffmann, C. C., (1930A), 135-164

Hoogstraal, H., (1952B), 114-127

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key)

Hoogstraal, H.; & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85

Hunter, W. D.; & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (control)

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Knuth, P.; & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kohls, G. M., (1960B), 298-299

Kotlán, S., (1921B), 43-50

Krijgsman, B. J.; & Ponto, S. A. S., (1932A), 1-62

Lavoipierre, M. M. J.; & Riek, R. F., (1954A), 285-286

MacDougall, R. S., (1929a), 155-164

Macías Valadez, S., (1923A), 197-216

Manson, P., (1908A), 1-876

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Masyukov, A. V., (1955A), 41-42 (hexachlorane preparation against)

Mitrofanov, A. M., (1957A), 19-20 (hexachlorane against)

ARGASIDAE. --Continued

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

Murray, A., [1877A], 1801

Musaev, M. A., (1960A), 3-26

Neumann, K. W. (1942B), 420-434

Neumann, L. G. (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, R. O.; & Mayer, M., (1914A), 1-580

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337

Nuttall, G. H. F.; & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51

Nuttall, G. H. F., Warburton, C., Cooper, W. F. & Robinson, L. E., (1908A), 1-104 (classification, biology, disease relationship & effects of bites of the genus *Argas* and the genus *Ornithodoros*)

Oudemans, A. C., (1896A), 191-197

Pavesi, P., (1884B), 446-447

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi) (identification of adults)

Pocock, R. I., (1900A), 48-55

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436 (parasitic adaptation)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1966A), 163-164 (Systematics)

Remy, P., (1922A), 1-16

Repić, O., (1924A), 61-62 (biology)

Reuter, E., (1909b), 1-288

Riley, C. V., (1887A), 741-760

Salmon, D. E.; & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329 (as bird parasites)

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495

Schouteden, H., (1938A), 88

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-100

Seneviratna, P., (1962A), 30-41

Sluiter, C. P.; Swellengrebel, N. H.; & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922A], 1-575

Sidorov, V. Ye., (1959A), 112-114 (paths for circulation of causitive agents of disease)

ARGASIDAE. --Continued

Stella, E., (1939C), 83-96

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328

Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (key to genera)

Teravsky, I. K., (1957A), 1448-1454

Theiler, G., (1961A), 297-308

Theodor, O., (1964A), 720-721 (transmits spirochaetes of endemic or tick relapsing fevers)

Theodor, O. & Costa, M., (1960A), 365-385 (respiratory system of larvae)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Trouessart, E. L., (1891A), 289-308

Trouessart, E. L., (1892A), 20-54

Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379

Vitzthum, H., (1931a), 1-55

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Zakhvatkin, A. A., (1952B), 53-66

Zakhvatkin, A. A., [1956A], 64-70

Zasukhin, D. N., (1930B), 250-262

Zhmaeva, Z.M., (1964A), 90-93 (collecting methods)

Argasidae species

Hoogstraal, H., (1953C), 37-113 (unidentified larvae from bats; Madagascar)

Sachs, R., & Sachs, C., (1968a), 455-472 (warthogs)

Townsend, C. H. T., (1913A), 125-128 (goatsuckers, *Athene* sp.; verruga zone, Peru)

"Australian cattle tick" see *Margaropus annulatus australis*

"Bandicoot tick" see *Haemaphysalis humerosa*

"Betes rouges des Antilles" may be larvae of *Amblyomma cayennense*

Montestruc, E. & Palmas, M. de, (1940A), 302-303 (may be larvae of *Amblyomma cayennense*)

"Bird tick" see *Haemaphysalis chordeilis*?

"Black-legged tick" see *Ixodes scapularis*

"Black-pitted tick" see *Rhipicephalus simus*

"Blue tick" see *Boophilus decoloratus*

"Blue-tongued lizard tick" see *Aponomma hydrosauri*

"Blyborough tick" see *Argas vespertilionis*

"Bont tick" [*Amblyomma hebraeum*?]

Barnard, W. G., [1954A], 8-17 (control)

"Bont-leg tick" see also *Hyalomma aegyptium impressum* and *H. transiens*.

Barnard, W. G., [1954A], 8-17 (vector of sweating sickness) (control)

"Bontpoot, large" see *Hyalomma rufipes*

"Bontpoot, small" see *Hyalomma truncatum*

BOOPHILUS

Curtice, C., (1891B), 680-686

Curtice, C., (1892A), 237-252

Abreu A., H. V., (1948A), 13, 15

Allen, W. E., (1905A), 245-280

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Arthur, D. R., (1953C), 23-24

Arthur, D. R., (1956D), 491-492 (Haller's organ)

Barbetti, K. M., (1943A), 358-379

Baylet, R. J., Gilbert-Desvallons, Y., & Le Treut, A., (1958A), 301-304

BOOPHILUS. --Continued

Bedford, G. A. H., (1927A), 705-817

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Bequaert, J.C., (1946A), 121-184 (key)

Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1939C), 31-36

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113

Bogoroditsky, A. V., Bernadskaya, Z. M., & Lavrent'yev, P. A., (1934A), 64-66 (control with arsenic)

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A) 625-244

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A) 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 213-237

Cooley, R. A., (1946C), 1-54

Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (key)

Daniels, C. W., & Newham, H. B. G., (1923A) 1-576

Dõnitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Dõnitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (key to species of Central Africa)

Emchuk, E., (1960A), 1-163 (key)

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Fantham, H. B., & Porter, A., (1914c), 1-319

BOOPHILUS.--Continued

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114

Floch, H., & Fauran, P., (1959C), 393-407

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Gallo, P., & Iturbe, J., (1939a), 91-167

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440

Hequito, H. R., (1932A), 2-24 (control)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key to species) (review)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Kerr, J. G., (1921A), 1-485

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (key)

Kotlan, S., (1921B), 43-50

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1932A), 1-62 (key)

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166

Lee, K. T., (1960A), 73, 74 (key)

Loli, M. A., (1961A), 267-270

Mackinnon, J., (1958a), 127-139

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

Myers, J. G., (1935a), 181-252

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

BOOPHILUS.--Continued

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914A), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Niles, E. P., (1898A), 25-30

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Oswald, B., (1941A), 63-65 (key)

Patton, W. S., (1910d), 2-4

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pearse, A. S., (1913B), 264

Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key)

Pratt, H. S., (1916a), 1-1017

Quevedo, J. M., (1918b), 504-509

Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364

Roberts, F. H. S., (1965A), 491-523

Salmon, D. E., (1910C), 230-232 (nomenclature)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (key to subgenera)

Schuckmann, W. von, (1913A), 342-370

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495

Senevet, G., (1937A) 1-100

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (Ixodidae) (key)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051 (keys to larvae & nymphs)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key)

BOOPHILUS. --Continued

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Stepanov, A. M., (1955A), 45-47

Stiles, C. W., (1892A), 303-304 (histology)

Stiles, C. W., & Hassall, A., (1901B), 2-3

Sturman, M., (1947A), 1-11 (control)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263

Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (key)

Theiler, G., (1961A), 297-308 (key)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (syn.: Margaropus)

Underhill, B. M., (1920A), 1-379

Vargas, L., (1958A), 67-72

Vaynshteyn, B. A., (1968A), 618-625 (key)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Velu, H., & Barrotte, J.H.,(1924A), 1-436

Vitzthum, H., (1931a), 1-55

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Wilson, L. B., & Chowning, W. M., (1904A), 31-57

Worsley, R. R. Le G., (1950A), 127-145 (control)

Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 253-255

Boophilus species

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (horse; Miami from Jamaica, ocelot; San Francisco from Ecuador, tapir; Gulfport from Colombia, zebra; New York from Kenya)

Carmichael, J. A., (1955A), 185-189 (vector of Anaplasma sp., Babesia bigemina, Babesia bovis)

Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (cattle, goat, Lepus zuluensis, Aepyceros melampus; Transvaal, South Africa)

Datta, S. C. A., (1939a), 255-277 (transmits red-water in cattle)

Drake-Brockman, R. E., (1913B), 195-199 (huts; Bulhar, Somaliland)

Boophilus species. --Continued

Elbl, A., (1964A), 105-111 (vache)

Faulkner, D. E., [1958a], 10-18, 34-37 (cattle; Nyasaland)

Findlay, G. M., & Elmes, B. G. T., (1947A), 339-352 (failed to transmit typhus)

Giroud, P., Deschiens, R., Yucel, A., Capponi, M. & Demas, N.,[1963A], 782-789 (goats; Hazarp & Hankendi, sheep; Hankeni, cow; Seli & Kelhi) carrier of "elements rickettsien")

Gossel, P., (1935A), 177-205 (eyes)

Hart, C. B., (1957A), 44-47 (resistance to insecticides)

Hart, C. B., [1959A], 27-28, 36, 38 (resistance to insecticides)

Hart, C. B., (1961A), 15, 23, 24 (resistance to insecticides)

Hart, C. B., (1963A), 9080-9088 (resistance to insecticides)

Hayward, A.H., (1958A), 1-30 (sheep; Afghanistan)

Hoeppli, R. & Feng, L. C., (1933A), 29-43 (waterbuffalo; Amoy) (skin lesions following bite)

Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., (1964A), 301-305 (DDT and hexachlorane)

Kurtpinar, H., (1956a), 2336-3232 (cattle; Erzurum, Kars, & Agri, Turkey)

Macfie, J. W. S., (1915A), 457-494 (cattle and sheep; Accra, Gold Coast) (may be transmitter of piroplasms of cattle and sheep in Gold Coast)

Mahajan, M. R., (1935b), 2-3, 38-42 (cattle; Hyderabad)

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Reyes, R. V., (1938A), 17-29 (buey, caballo; Colombia)

Said, M. S., (1949A), 729-732 (cattle; Egypt)

Sampaio, A., Cruz, A. Alves da, & Faia, M. M., (1952a), 107 (transmission of Dermacentroxenus; Portugal)

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Boophilus species.--Continued

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (ox, water buffalo, dog, goat, sheep, *Axis a. ceylonensis*, *Rusa u. unicolor*, *Panthera pardus fusca*, horses; Ceylon)

Seneviratna, P., (1965C), 270-272 (larvae)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1963A), 1-19 (key)

Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454 (*Hystrix cristata*, *Canis familiaris*; Sénégal)

Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (*Alcelaphus buselaphus cokii*; Kenya)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1965B), 1116-1118 (permeability of sagittiform sensilla)

Worsley, R. R. Le G., (1950A), 127-145 (control, chemical)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (*Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Damaliscus korrigum jimela*, *Raphicerus campestris neumanni*, *Aepyceros melampus suara*, *Litocranius w. walleri*, *Gazella granti*; Tanzania)

Boophilus annulatus

Stiles, C. W. & Hassall, A., (1901A), 2-3

Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)

Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1961A), 546-559 (cow, hut; Iranshahr area, cattle; Sabzevaran plain, mountainous Jiroft area, horses; ventral part of neck, & donkeys; mountainous Jiroft area, Iran) (distribution in relation to climatic conditions)

Ackert, J. E. et al., (1944a), 64-73

Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (boeuf; Bingerville, Korhogo, Sinfra, Kong, Port-Bouet, Tabou, Minankro, Songon-Agban, Sakasso, Man, Tiébissou, Danané, Béoué, Toulépleu, Dombli, Guiglo, Duékoué, Bouna, Vonkoro, chiens; Banolilié, Minankro, Flampleu, Kouara, Bouna, Vonkoro, Ivory Coast)

de Alba, J., (1955A), 34-38 (control)

Alessandrini, G. C., (1917A), 100-110 (transmits *Piroplasma bovis* & *P. equi*)

Allen, W. E., (1905A), 245-280 (internal morphology)

Allen, W. E., (1905B), 245-280 (internal anatomy)

Anderson, R. J., [1956a], 113-118

Boophilus annulatus.--Continued

André, M., (1939a), 1009-1023 (boeuf, *Cervus virginianus*, bison)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. A., (1943B), 117-140 (Texas)

Archer, A. F., (1946B), 8-9

Archer, A. F., (1947A), 176-177

Arnao Mendoza, M., (1951A), 76-81 (*Ovis aries*, *Bos taurus*; Peru)

Arnold, R. M., (1949C), 85-91 (control)

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Aspinall, K. W., (1962A), 1-62 (cattle; Malawi)

Babić, I., (1934A), 190-192, 193-195 (*Bos taurus* (govedo); Jugoslavia)

Basu, B. C., (1943A), 192-193

Ballou, C. H., (1945a), 1-151 (vacunos; Los Teques, Edo. Miranda, Venezuela)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (cattle & horses; Texas from Mexico)

Belavin, V. S., (1929A), 23-27 (control)

Belavin, V. S., (1932A), 9-12 (control)

Belavin, V. S., & Avdeev, I. A., (1932A), 25-28 (pasture rotation)

Belavin, V. S., & Avdeev, I. A., (1934A), 213-218 (pasture rotation)

Bequaert, J. C., (1938A), 223-228 (cow; Paso Caballo, Guatemala)

Bimbi, P., (1916?A), 225-233 (suspected vector of equine piroplasmosis in Sardegna)

Bishopp, F. C., (1913B), 366-368 (cattle; Key West, Florida)

Bishopp, F. C., [1921a], 430-439

Bishopp, F. C., (1932A), 17-28 (biology & control)

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Bishopp, F. C., (1942B), 492-500

Blakeslee, E. B., & Bruce, W. G., (1948A), 104-105 (DDT)

Brashier, E. S., [1917a], 1-149 (ox)

Boophilus annulatus.--Continued

Buresh, I., & Dryenski, P. St., (1932A), 116-124 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Bulgaria)

Butler, T., (1903A), 1-4 (extermination)

Butler, T., (1906A), 4 pp. (control)

Butler, T., (1906C), 30-34 (control)

Cameron, A. E., (1939A), 136-174 (cattle; southern United States)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Campbell, D. M., & Lacroix, J. V., (1907a), 1-96

Carr, A. K., (1949a), 319-334 (Babesia bigeminum)

Cary, C. A., (1907A), 109-186 (vector of Texas fever, methods of control, life cycle, oviposition) (cattle, horses, mules, asses, deer; U. S. A.)

Casals, J., Hoogstraal, H., Johnson, K. M., Shelkov, A., Wiebenga, N. H. & Work, T. H., (1966A), 751-764 (irrigated areas, southern republics of USSR)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Caullery, M., (1922a), 1-400

Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum)

Charrier, H., (1925A), 469-470 (cattle; Tanger, Morocco)

Chavarria A., C., (1943A), 1-4

Chavarria A., C., (1943B), 341, 343, 345-346 (Costa Rica)

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (distribution in Mexico) (hombre, animales domesticos, guajolotes; Mexico)

Chavarria Chavarría, M., (1945A), 25-27, 52-53 (control)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Chumakov, M. P., (1954A), 26-32

Clark, S. D., (1938a), 63-68 (cow; Guatemala)

Clarkson, M. J., & Owen, L. N., (1959A), 341-346 (cattle; Bahamas)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 215-237 (key) (Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Louisiana)

Boophilus annulatus.--Continued

Cobbett, N. G., (1947A), 280-283 (chemical control)

Cobbett, N. G., (1948A), 270-276 (chemical control & eradication)

Cohen, P., (1947A), 239-244

Cole, T. W., & Mackellar, W. M., (1957A), 310-313

Cooley, R. A., (1946C), 1-54 (description, hosts & distribution)

Cooper, F. A., (1962A), 103-113 (control, chemical)

Cotton, E. C., (1915A), 33-77 (life cycle, oviposition)

Cotton, E. C. & Voorhees, J. F., (1911A), 119-164 (ecology, life cycle, temperature, seasonal dynamics)

Cross, H. E. & Patel, P. G., (1922B), 1-13 (transmits bovine piroplasmosis in the Punjab)

Curbelo Hernández, A., & Marquez Biscay, V., (1951A), 77-81 (cattle; Cuba (imported from USA))

Curbelo Hernández, A., & Marquez Biscay, V., (1952A), 14-15 (cattle; Cuba (imported from USA)

Dafni, I., (1957a), 178-186, 196-197 (eradication)

Daniels, C. W., & Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576

Delpy, L., (1938A), 298-300

Delpy, L., (1940A), 89-91 (morphology)

Dethier, V. G., (1957A), 68-122 (sensory physiology)

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Dikmans, G., (1933B), 741-748

Dikmans, G., (1933D), 862-870

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (cattle; Panama)

Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148

Dönitz, W., (1906C), 39-52 (cattle, wild ruminants, sometimes horse)

Dönitz, W., (1907B), 187-192

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914

Downing, W., (1948A), 382-383 (control)

Drummond, R. O., Ernst, S. E., Barrett, C. C., & Graham, O. H., (1966A), 395-400 (control)

Drummond, R. O., Graham, O. H., Meleney, W. P., & Diamant, G., (1964A), 340-346 (control in Mexico)

Duckworth, C. U., (1942a), 257-286 (cattle; Sweetwater Valley near Mexican border, California)

Duckworth, C. U., (1944a), 338-350 (Mexican cattle)

Duckworth, C. U., (1944A), 6

Durán, J. J., (1942A), 21-28

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (distribution in Texas)

Edwards, C. W., (1919A), 12 (Guam)

Edwards, M. A. & Evans, G. O., (1967A), 595-601 (leg chaetotaxy of larva)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology, ecology, morphology, *Babesia berbera* transmitted or maintained) (distribution in central Africa) (*Hippotragus equinus*, *Taurotragus derbianus*; Africa, cattle; Leopoldville Province, Congo, Egypt)

Ellenberger, W. P., & Chapin, R. M., (1919A), 1-32 (eradication)

Ellenberger, W. P., & Chapin, R. M., (1930A), 1-27 (eradication)

Ellenberger, W. P., & Chapin, R. M., (1932A), 1-27 (eradication)

Ellenberger, W. P., & Chapin, R. M., (1940A), 1-28 (eradication)

Escomel, E., (1929j), 367-418 (ganado caballar y bovino; Arequipa, Peru)

Eveleth, D. F. et al., [1950a], 128-134 (control)

Fantham, H. B., & Porter, A., (1914c), 1-319

Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., & Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

Faustini, R., (1950A), 18-19

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1963A), 100 (function of area porosa)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1960A), 964 (accessory glands of Gene's organ)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., & Havivi, Y., (1962B), 438-439 (presence of accessory glands of female reproductive system)

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Feldman-Muhsam, B. & Saturen, I. M., (1961A), 53-61 (seasonal distribution) (cattle, sheep, goats, horses, donkeys, mules, camels, dogs; Israel)

Fiebiger, J., (1912a), 1-424

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439

Floch, H., (1956b), 1-235 (Inini)

Floyd, T. M., and Hoogstraal, H., (1956A), 119-128 (attempted isolation of *Salmonella* unsuccessful) (cattle; Cairo)

Fox, C., (1925A), 349 pp.

França, C., (1917a), 26-65

Francis, M., (1914B), 76-78 (life history, distribution & losses caused by *B. a.*)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Gilbert, S. J., (1924A), 158-160 (Palestine)

Gil Collado, J., (1944A), 533-536

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., Dumas, N., Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1964A), 273-278 (Alep region, Liban)

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., & Rageau, J., (1966A), 434-435

Giroud, P., Colas-Belcour, J., Pfister, R., & Morel, P., (1957A), 529-532 (cattle; Casablanca) (souches néorickettsiennes isolated)

González, A. J., (1962A), 66

González, A. J., (1965A), 218 (Argentina) (control)

Goss, L. J. et al., (1945a), 364-366 (deer)

Graham, O. H., (1963A), 31 (control)

Graham, O. H. & Drummond, R. O., (1964A), 335-339 (control, chemical)

Graham, O. H., Drummond, R. O. & Diamant, G., (1964A), 409-410 (reproductive capacity following dipping) (control, chemical)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., (1966A), 73-74 (North Vietnam)

Guberlet J.E., (1922C), 187-194

Hadani, A., Cwilich, R., & Aharoni, H., (1964A), 153-154 (cattle; Hadera district, Israel)

Hall, A. V., (1951A), 108-110

Hall, M.C. (1927A). 935-946 (transmits tick fever in Central America)

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Hall, M. C., (1928B), 199-200 (vector of anaplasmosis)

Hall, M. C., (1932B), 87

Hall, M. C., (1934A), 48

Hassan, A. A. G., Habib, A., & Issa, G. I., (1958A), (morphology of larvae & nymphs)

Hassan, A. A. G., Habib, A., & Issa, G. I., (1958B), 21-29 (donkey, dog, goat, sheep, camel, buffalo, cow; Egypt)

Hassan, A. A. G., Habib, A., Mahmoud, S. A. Z., & Issa, G. I., (1958A), 31-43 (bacterial flora)

Heguito, H. R., (1948A), 3-4

Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405

Herrera, M., (1923a), 1-126

Hindmarsh, W. L., (1948a), 1-8

Hoffman, W. A., (1930A), 357-369

Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Canis familiaris, venados, Bos taurus, cabras, Ovis aries, Equus caballus, E. asinus, mulas; Mexico)

Holz, J., Hutabarat, J., & Soejono, R., (1959a), 167-175 (control with asuntol)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (cattle, eland, donkey; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (Hausa cattle; east of Obubra, Nigeria, cattle; Kamagota, Sierre Leona)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Taurotragus derbianus gigas; Meridi, Equatoria Province, domestic cattle; Equatoria, Upper Nile, Bahr El Ghazal & Kordofan Provinces, donkey; Wau, Bahr El Ghazal Province) (distribution, biology, ecology, morphology (review))

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (generic key)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (key) (horses, donkeys, cattle, sheep; Iraq)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1959B), 297-322 (goats, sheep, dogs, camels; Ta'izz, cattle; Ta'izz & Ma'bar, Yemen)

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1960B), 445-457 (quite rare in Libya)

Howard, L. O., (1902A), 1-20 (vector of Texas fever)

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Howell, A. B., (1940a), 246-247

Huber, F. L., (1936a), 57-58, 96-97 (Hert; Soerakarta)

Huber, F. L., (1937a), 78-79, 121-122 (Paard; Watampone)

Hunter, W. D., (1907A), 1-3 (sheep; Texas)

Hurt, L. M., [1942e], 9-15

Hurt, L. M., [1943a], 2-15

Hutson, L. R., (1940A), 147-148

Hutson, L. R., (1944A), 214-215 (cow; Antigua, B. W. I.)

Hutson, L. R., (1947A), 6 (Jamaica)

Iriarte, D. R., (1943b), 189-203 (venado; Ciudad Bolivar, Venezuela)

Issa, I. A., (1961A), 51-54 (copulation & engorgement period in males)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Jamaica. Department of Agriculture, (1949A), 1-8

Julius, G. A., et al., (1937b), 15-21

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Kennedy, D. P., (1950A), 12 (control with arsenic & soda)

Kenya Colony & Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1959A), 10-15 (transmission of anaplasmosis) (cattle; Kenya)

Kirchberg, E., (1952A), 202-217

Kirchner, H. A., (1935A), 182-186

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Klein, L. A., (1907A), 1-16 (control)

Knuth, P., Benn, P., & Schulze, P., (1918A), 241-264 (horses, Macedonia)

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Koegel, A., (1926c), 1-107

Köhler, G., Hoffmann, G., Janitschke, K., & Wiesenhütter, E., (1967A), 375-381 (Dromedar, Rind; Syria)

Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., & Anufrieva, L. M., (1952A), 54-61 (cattle; Turkmenistan)

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Koutz, F. R., (1964A), 237-243 (control)

Kraneveld, F. C., [1938a], 71-87 (rund, buffel; Java)

Kraneveld, F. C., (1939a), 70-87 (rund; Nederl. -Indie

Kraneveld, F. C., (1941a), 71-90 (rund, paard; Padalarang, Watampone)

Krijgsman, B.J., (1937A), 401-413 (sensory perception)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-14 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies) (rind, büffel, pferd, ziege, hirsch, *Bos sundaicus*)

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (banteng [*Bos banteng*], *Cervus russa*)

Kurchatov, V. I., & Kalmykov, E. S., (1934A), 1-80

Kurchatov, V. I., Petunin, F. A., Kozin, N. P., & Panarin, I. V., (1958A), 147-158 (control with metafos)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (probably present in Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Langeler, J. E. T., (1956a), 417-429 (Surinam (Dutch Guinea))

Leiper, J. W. G., (1957A), 1-28 (goats, cattle, horses donkeys; Iraq)

Lewis, L. L., (1899A), 1-28

Lignières, J., (1915A), 785-805 (vector of *Piroplasma bigenminum* & *P. argentinum*)

von Linden, M., (1915a), 1-214

McIntosh, A., (1934C), 22 (deer; Webb County, Texas)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

MacKellar, W. M., (1930A), 145-148 (eradication)

MacKellar, W. M., (1931A), 33-37 (eradication)

MacKellar, W. M., (1931B), 370-372 (eradication)

MacKellar, W. M., (1942A), 572-578

MacKellar, W. M., (1943A), 33, 61, 63

MacKellar, W. M., [1948A], 76

Martini, E., (1907A), 740-743 (dog; Shantung)

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Matheson, R., (1940A), 167-177 (carrier of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Matthis, M. H., & Clark, W. B., jr., (1951a), 537-539

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Maunder, J. C. J., (1949A), 160-169 (control)

Mayer, Aug., (1906a), 1-22

Mayo, N. S., (1899A), 70-72

Melvin, A. D., (1905A), 9-48 (control)

Melvin, A. D., (1906A), 9-63 (eradication)

Melvin, A. D., (1906B), 1-4 (control by picking, chemicals, change of pasture)

Melvin, A. D., (1907A), 9-84 (eradication)

Melvin, A. D., (1908A), 1-81 (eradication)

Mesnil, F., (1913A), 185-202

Meuleman, E. C. F. J., (1908B), 149-166

Mimioğlu, M., (1954A), 20-34 (horses, sheep, cattle; Turkey) (geographic distribution in Turkey)

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)

Minning, W., (1936A), 365-370 (key)

Mlinac, F., Petrović, D. M., & Babuder, T., (1934A), 389-420

Mohler, J. R., (1905A), 5-48 (transmitter of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Mohler, J. R., (1906A), 23-29 (eradication)

Mohler, J. R., (1906B), 1-45

Mohler, J. R., (1927B), 1-19

Mohler, J. R., (1928A), 1-26 (transmitter of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Mohler, J. R., (1929A), 1-8

Mohler, J. R., (1932A), 1-29 (transmitter of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Mohler, J. R., (1933A), 1-8

Mohler, J. R., (1937e), 1-19

Mohler, J. R., (1939A), 1-82 (progress in eradication program)

Mohler, J. R., (1940E), 1-40 (life history)

Mohler, J. R., (1942B), 315-447

Mohler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28 (transmitter of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Mohler, J. R., & Traum, J., (1942a), 263-275

Montgomery, R. E., (1919A), 381-400

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Moore, W., (1940a), 84-95

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (chien; Dahomey, cheval; Togo; also reported from Côte d'Ivoire, Guinée Francaise, Haute Volta, Soudan Français, Libéria & probably Sierra Leone, Gold Coast-Ghana & Nigéria) (biology, hygrophily)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (boeuf; Bingerville, Divo, Bouaké, Minankro, Kationo, Ndana, Afankaha, Yékolo, Korhogo, Mankono, Tonhoulé, Séguéla, Niamasso, Mahandianaba, Ivory Coast) (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum, Anaplasma marginale, Theileria mutans, Babesiella berbera, Borrelia theileri)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (bovins; Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (around Lac Tchad)

Morel, P. C. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (bovins; Tchad & Cameroun)

Morel, P. C., & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (bovins, zébus; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)

Morgan, H. A., (1950B), 5-15 (eradication by pasture rotation)

Mudrow, E., (1932A), 138-183 (intracellular symbionts)

Musgrave, A., (1932A), 316-323

Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Babesia bigemina& Gonderia mutans) (Bos taurus)

Neumann, K. W., (1942B), 420-434

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914A), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Newell, W. & Dougherty, M. S., (1906A), 1-32 (life history, control)

Nuñez Tovar, M., (1919A), 434-437 (adults found on cattle in Venezuela)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-402 (transmits red-water in cattle)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1912A), 120-122

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1914B), 250-257 (anomaly) (Boston, Massachusetts)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (France, Italy, Yugoslavia, Rumania, Bulgaria, U.S.)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Boophilus annulatus . --Continued

Olt, A., & Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633

Ortiz Mariotte, C., Bustamante, M. E., & Varela, G., (1944A), 297-300

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key)

Oudemans, A. C., (1906A), 101-161

Palimpsestov, M. A., Fortushnyi, V. A., & Gladenko, I. N., (1951A), 166-185

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Parrish, D. W., (1961A), 91-92 (cattle; Turkey)

Patton, W. S., (1920A), 253-256

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967D), 287-301 (reproduction)

Pécaud, G., (1912A), 482-486 (Dahomey)

Petrović, D. M., (1935A), 349-368 (horse; Yugoslavia)

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138 (Congo Belge)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (description) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416

Plata Guerrero, R., (1938A), 31-35 (cattle)

Pocock, R. I., (1901A), 497-552

Quevedo, J. M., (1917A), 24-52, 110-164 (Babesia bigemina, Anaplasma bovis)

Quevedo, J. M., (1918b), 504-509

Quevedo, J. M., (1918e), 224-225

Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58

Rageau, J., (1956A), 1-56 (Tahiti)

Rageau, J., (1958A), 873-882 (Tahiti)

Rageau, J., (1967A), 547-553 (Nouvelle Caledonie)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1959A), 819-835 (boeuf; Tahiti)

Ramsay, R. A., (1927A), 1-19

Ransom, B. H., (1906A), 1-8

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Ransom, B. H., (1942a), 448-490

Ransom, B. H., & Graybill, H. W., (1912A), 1-65 (control)

Rawson, G. W., (1934A), 497-510

Rees, C. W., & Mohler, W. M., (1934A), 669-674

Reichenow, E., (1935A), 108-117 (Babesia bigemina)

Reid, E. T. M., (1955A), 169-173

Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)

Repić, O., (1926A), 212-213

Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364

Rifaat, M. A., & Morsy, T. A., (1965A), 183 (failed to transmit Toxoplasma)

Rivera, A., [1920A], 1-4 (vector of Piroplasma bigeminum in Dominican Republic)

Robson, J. & Robb, J. M., (1967A), 1139-1141 (cattle; Liwa of Baghdad, Liwa of Kut, Liwa of Amara, Liwa of Basra, sheep; Liwa of Kut, Liwa of Amara, Liwa of Basra, goats; Liwa of Kut, Liwa of Amara, Iraq)

Robson, J., Robb, J. M., & Al-Wahayyiba, T., (1968A), 27-31 (cattle, sheep, goats; Liwa of Hilla, Liwa of Karbala, & Liwa of Diwaniya, cattle, sheep; Liwa of Nasiriya, Iraq)

Robson, J., Robb, J. M. & Hawa, N. J., (1968A), 257-261 (seasonal dynamics in Iraq)

Robson, J., Robb, J. M., & Hawa, N. J., (1968B), 261-264 (seasonal dynamics in Iraq)

Roshdy, M. A., (1964C), 279 (rickettsia-like symbiotes)

Russo, G., [1928?a], 31-244

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901a), 380-491 (Cervus virginianus; southern United States)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30

Sarasti Aparicio, E., (1934A), 1-53 (life cycle)

Schroeder, E. C., (1907A), 49-70

Schroeder, E. C. & Cotton, W. E., (1907A), 71-78

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Schulze, P., (1927A), 109-126

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H., (1923A), 145-148 (kalven; Batavia, paard; Molukken, buffels; Zuid-Celebes, rund, paard; Eiland Soemba, trekrund, rund; Eiland Timor, paard; Eiland Lombok)

Schuurmans-Stekhoven, J. H., (1923B), 43-46 (rund; Eiland Soemba, pard; Eiland Soemba, Eiland Lombok)

Schwartz, B., [1947g], 42-52 (control) (cattle)

Schwartz, B., [1948d], 49-59 (control) (cattle)

Schwartz, B., (1952a), 93-104 (transmission of Piroplasma bigemina)

Seifert, H., (1959a), 118-135 (control) (Peru)

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (Bos taurus, Cervus virginianus, Erethizon epinanthus [sic], Lepus bairdi)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366

Shillinger, J. E., (1938b), 882-885

Skinner, C., [1953a], 31-33 (Guam)

Squibb, R. L., (1945A), 23-24 (control)

Squibb, R. L., (1945B), 487-489, 491-492 (control)

Squibb, R. L., (1945D), 478-481 (control)

Squibb, R. L., (1946E), 93, 95

Stefko, W., (1917A), 723-724 (Turkey; infected with piroplasms)

Stewart, Jas. D., (1906A), 947-952, 1155-1157

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man (ext.))

Sugimoto, M., (1925a), 1-91, 93-137 (Bos taurus L., Ovis aries L., Felis domestica Briss., Equus caballus L.)

Tambs-Lyche, H., (1941A), 115-126

Tate, H.D., (1941A), 1-24

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Taylor, W., (1938a), 41-47 (cattle; Hyderabad, India)

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Tendeiro, J., (1953D), 7-22

Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (*Bos taurus*, *Cervus elaphus*; Portugal)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology)

Thompson, C., (1966A), 40, 42-44 (control)

Thomssen, E. G., & Doner, M. H., (1943a), 96-117, 131-141 (cattle)

Thorpe, R. J. & Walker, P., (1964A), 633-641 (control in Northern Nigeria)

Thorpe, R.J., & Walker, P., (1964B), 633-641 (control with BHC, sevin, toxaphene & ronnel as sprays)

Tissié, & Rakoto, (1925a), 119-130 (Madagascar)

Torreggiani, G., (1914a), 417-425 (Bolivia)

Toumanoff, C., (1941B), 478-505

Tovar, R. M., (1947A), 138-140

Tüzdil, A. N., (1946A), 8-20 (*Theileria annulata*)

Ulloa, G., & Alba, J. de (1957A), 8-12 (resistance of breeds of cattle)

Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379

United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on Indian Affairs, (1941A), 1-116

United States Department of Agriculture. Agricultural Research Service. Animal Disease Eradication Divison, (1961c), 1-12 (control)

Van Volkenberg, H. L., (1939B), 1-12 (Puerto Rico)

Van Zwaluwenburg, R. M., (1918c), 31-34 (Puerto Rico)

Velimirović, S., (1952a), 810-813 (cattle; Serbia)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Vitzthum, H., (1931A), 59-134

Warburton, C., (1906A), 267-281

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Wenyon, C. M., (1946b), 351-352

Weyer, F., (1949B), 165-170

Whitehead, G. B., (1965A), 53-70 (toxaphene resistance)

Boophilus annulatus. --Continued

Wille, J., (1926A), 26-32 (most injurious species to cattle raising in Brazil) (morphology, control)

Williams, S. R., (1905A), 313-334 (anatomy)

Willoughby, C. L., (1904A), 145-182 (transmits *Pyrosoma bigeminum*)

Winter, M., (1953A), 7 (control) (Virgin Islands)

Wright, J., (1952b), 15-16 (Jamaica)

Yakimov, V. L., (1935A), 291-314

Yust, H. R., & Cevallos, M. A., (1954-55), 425-442 (cattle; Equador) (vector of piroplasmosis)

Zarnea, G., & Novac, S., (1961a), 473-479

Zasukhin, D. N., (1935C), 261-264 (Hornvieh, Pferd, Schaf) (vector of *Piroplasma bigeminum*, *Francaiella colchica*, *Anaplasma marginale*)

Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (Rinder; Kamerun)

Boophilus annulatus annulatus

Schulze, P., (1918A), 61-66 (Rind, Pferd; Macedonia)

Schulze, P., (1927A), 109-126 (Rind; Sofia)

Buresh, I., & Dryenski, P. S., (1932A), 116-124

Floch, H. & Abonnec, E., (1941C), 121-124

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-100 (*Bos taurus*, *Cervus virginianus*, *Erethizon epixanthus*, *Lepus bairdi*)

Boophilus annulatus argentinus

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (Buenos Aires) (n. comb.

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Boophilus annulatus australe

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (n. comb.)

Alicata, J.E., (1948C), 65-66 (bull;Guam)

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (distribution in Mexico)

Boophilus annulatus australe.--Continued

Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18

Edwards, C. W., (1919A), 12 (Guam)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157 (Queensland, N. S. Wales, Northern Territory, N. W. Australia, W. Australia)

Gomes de Faria, J., (1928A), 429-469 (transmits *Babesia argentina* & *Piroplasma bigeminum* in Buenos Aires)

Gressitt, J. L., (1954A), 1-257 (carrier of bovine piroplasmosis on Ponape) (Guam, Palau, Ponape)

Grokhovskaya, I. M. & Nguyen Huan Hoe (1968A), 710-715 ([buffalo, cows, dog, cat], *Rattus flavipectus*, *Pipistrellus*, *Gekkonidae*, [man], *Tabanus*; Vietnam)

Husain, M. A., (1926A), 70-82 (failed to transmit rinderpest of cattle)

Julius, G. A., et al., [1942b], 17-27

Knapp, J. V., (1940A), 607-609 (Florida)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (Kenya)

Louisiana State Live Stock Sanitary Board, (1938A), 46

McIntosh, A., (1934C), 22 (cattle, horses; Florida, Texas, deer, goats, dogs; Florida)

MacKellar, W. M., (1937A), 50-51

MacKellar, W. M., (1938A), 67-69 (sheep, goats; Puerto Rico)

MacKellar, W. M., (1939A), 61-63 (Puerto Rico & Virgin Islands)

MacKellar, W.M., (1941A), 66-68 (control in Puerto Rico & Virgin Islands)

MacKellar, W. M., (1942B), 32-34 (eradication) (cattle)

MacKellar, W. M., [1945A], 92-95 (eradication)

Mohler, J. R., (1940A), 10

Mohler, J. R., (1940B), 16 (control)

Mohler, J.R., (1940C), 322

Mohler, J.R., (1940D), 341

Musgrave, A., (1932A), 316-323 (cattle; Australia)

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914A), 1-580

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Rawson, G. W., (1934A), 497-510

Boophilus annulatus australe.--Continued

Reyne, A., (1923A), 32-39 (rund; Suriname)

Schroeder, H. O., (1933A), 23-24 (Texas)

Senevet, G., (1938A), 226 (bovins; Guadeloupe)

Strong, L. A., (1937a), 65-70

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (Ecuador)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (Ecuador, tapiro; Alto Paraguay)

Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (bovidés; Indochina)

Trinh-Van-Thinh, (1962A), 405-408 (boeuf, buffle, chèvre, mouton, cheval, *Bos sondaicus*, cerf sambur, poule sauvage, souris, margouillat, chauve-souris; Nord-Vietnam)

Tryon, H., (1916b), 46-56

Tryon, H., (1919a), 37-49 (cattle; Queensland)

Van Volkenberg, H. L., (1938B), 1-12 (cattle; Puerto Rico)

Van Volkenberg, H. L., (1939B), 1-12 (*Holoquiscalus niger brachypterus*; Guane Livre, Cuba, dog; Mayaguez & Manati, cattle, horse, goat, sheep; Puerto Rico)

Woke, P. A., (1947A), 357-375 (cattle, horses; Nicaragua)

Boophilus annulatus calcaratus

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, sheep) (n. comb.)

Alves da Cruz, A. A., (1955A), 269-281 (Portugal)

Buresh, I., & Dryenski, P. S., (1932A), 116-124 (*Equus caballus* L.; Bulgaria)

Charrier, H., (1925A), 469-470 (boeuf)

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1951A), 360-367 (gondi; Tatahouine, Tunisie; *Fringilla spodiopus*; Tunis)

Donatien, A., [1955B], 119-190 (transmits *Anaplasma marginale* in South Africa)

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588 (Africa)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941C), 121-124

Gomez, L., (1945a), 73-105 (vacas; Malaga [Espana])

Hadani, A., & Tchernomoretz, I., (1960A), 2-5, 47-51 (cattle; Israel)

Boophilus annulatus calcaratus. --Continued

Herter, K., (1952A), 139-155

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)

Janeff, E., (1943A), 225-227 (*Spirochaeta theileri*)

Jore d'Arces, P., (1952A), 558-569 (cattle; Algeria) (vector of *Piroplasma bigeminum* & *Babesiella berbera*)

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kolomiets, I. S., (1946c), 243-255 (brought to Ukraine during war)

Kurchatov, V. I., & Kalmykov, E. S., (1934A), 1-80

Metianu, T., (1950A), 255-266 (as syn. of *Margaropus calcaratus* (Birula, 1895))

Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits *Babesia berbera*)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935G), 343-355 (Usbekistan)

Popov, I. V., (1927A), 80-82

Schulze, P., (1918A), 61-66 (Rind; Macedonia)

Schulze, P., (1927A), 109-126 (Mazedonien) (morphology)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (cattle (*Bos indicus*), horse (*Equus caballus*); Mysore, Coorg)

Senevet, G., (1920A), 147-155

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology) (*Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Equus asinus*, *E. caballus*, *Bos indicus*, sanglier)

Sergent, E., (1948E), 15-20 (control)

Sergent, Ed., Donatien, A., Parrot, L., & Lestoquard, F., (1945A), 1-816

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (cattle, horse; India)

Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (transmits *Babesia berbera*, *Anaplasma rossicum*, *Spirochaeta theileri*, *Babesia bigemina*) (cattle, horse; India)

Shterngol'd, E. & Getsonok, N., (1937A), 1-12 (life cycle)

Boophilus annulatus calcaratus. --Continued

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (Tunisia)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1932E), 1-10 (bovini; Mattatoio di Cagliari)

Yakimov, V. L., (1929D), 311-321 (experimental transmission of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Yakimov, V. L., (1932A), 418-425

Yakimov, V. L., Belavin, V. S., Rastegaeva, E. F., & Nikol'sky, S. N., (1928A), 644-646 (bovidés; régions du Tereck, d'Armawir, de Maikope & du Kouban, Nord du Caucase) (vector of *Piroplasma bigeminum*, *Françaiella colchica*, *Anaplasma rossicum*, *Spirochaeta theileri*)

Yakimov, V. L., Belavin, V. S., Rastegaeva, E. F., & Schlupikov, A. L., (1929A), 137-152 (transmission *Francaiella colchica*, *Piroplasma bigeminum*, *Anaplasma marginale*, & *Spirochaeta theileri* in North Caucasus)

Yakimov, V. L., Gusev, V. F., Nezvetaev, N. V., & Rastegaeva, E. F., (1934B), 235-254 (zébu; Azerbaidzhan, zébu hybride de zébu et du bovide domestique (exper.))

Yakimov, V. L. & Rastegaeva, E. F., (1928A), 514 521 (experimental transmission of *Francaiella colchica*)

Boophilus annulatus caudatus

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse; Japan) (n. comb.)

Dikmans, G., (1929a), 27-28 (cattle, goats; Mayaguez, Puerto Rico)

Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941C), 121-124

Kishida, K., (1929A), 19-22

Kishida, K., (1935A), 129-144 (*Bos taurus* var. Kankrege; mammae; Pasicau, Hinan-ku, Taitochoh, Formosa)

Koyama, K., (1941A), 157-166 (control)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Ogura, K., (1936A), 75-85 (cattle or water buffaloe Formosa, Kyusyu, Korea)

Boophilus annulatus decoloratus

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911C), 89-93 (causing tick bite fever) (n. rank)

Beal, W. P. B., (1920A), 1-54 (conveys redwater & possibly bovine spirochaetosis)

Bruce, D., Hamerton, A. E., Bateman, H. R., & Bruce (Lady), (1911A), 228-243 (waterbuck, zebra, Sesse cattle; Uganda)

Evans, S. A., (1935A), 20-26 (cattle; Tanganyika)

Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556 (ox, horse, sheep, goat, dog, koodoo, impala, sable antelope)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (cattle, sheep, Bubalis cokei kongoni; Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1939B), 299-304 (transmits Babesia bigeminum, Anaplasma marginale, Spirochaeta theileri in East Africa)

Martini, M., (1923A), 1-462

Moreau, R. E., (1933A), 325-335 (Buphagus erythrorhynchus as predator)

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Boophilus annulatus microplus

Gilruth, J. A., (1912A), 15-22 (introduction & spread in Australia) (n. rank)

Gilruth, J. A., (1912B), 351-357 (introduction & spread in Australia)

Gilruth, J. A., (1929B), 15-22 (introduction & spread in Australia)

d'Andrea, T., (1939A), 1-30

Arnold, R. M., (1949A), 198-201 (control)

Arnold, R. M., (1949B), 212-217 (control)

Arnold, R. M., (1949C), 85-91 (control)

Arnold, R. M., (1952A), 426-429 (control)

Arnold, R. M., (1955a), 123-124 (Tickicide trials Bull. (54) Jamaica Dept. of Agriculture Investigations (1954) n. s.) (control)

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Beatty, H. A., (1944A), 111-113 (Odocoileus virginianus, cattle, sheep, goats; St. Croix, Virgin Islands)

Camain, R., (1948a), 1-101 (Guyane Française et Territoire de l'Inini)

Boophilus annulatus microplus. --Continued

Derrick, E. H., (1944A), 357-361 (cattle, sheep; Eastern Coastal strip Queensland) (exper. carrier of Q fever)

Derrick, E. H., Smith, D. J. W. & Brown, H. E., (1942A), 105-110 (exper. carrier of Rickettsia burneti)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; Panama)

Drummond, R. O., Graham, O. H., Meleney, W. P., & Diamant, G., (1964A), 340-346 (control in Mexico)

Ellenberger, W. P., & Chapin, R. M., (1940A), 1-28 (eradication)

Figueroa Potes, A., (1925A), 127-137 (vacunos, equinos; Colombia)

Floch, H., (1946a), 133-135

Floch, H., (1954i), 1-260 (Guyane Francaise)

Floch, H., (1956b), 1-235 (Inini)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1940A), 1-46 (description of male & female) (boeufs & buffles; French Guiana) (found infected with Piroplasma bigeminum at Crique Anguille)

Floch, H., & Abonnenc, E., (1941B), 1-5 (vector of Piroplasma bigeminum in Guyane française)

Floch, H. & Abonnenc, E., (1941C), 121-124 (cattle from Brasil; Guyane française) (carrier of Piroplasma bigeminum)

Floch, H., & Abonnenc, E., (1945A), 1-6 (boeuf; Guadeloupe)

Graf, H., & Bekker, P. M., (1949A), 41-42, 55

Graham, O. H. & Drummond, R. O., (1964A), 335-339 (control, chemical)

Graham, O. H. & Price, M. A., (1966A), 450-452 (morphological variations) (Tamaulipas, Coahuila & San Luis Potosi States, Mexico)

Heguito, H. R., (1933A), 746-769 (control)

Hornby, H. P., (1940A), 25

Hutson, L. R., (1950a), 139 (cattle; Barbados, B. W. I.)

Jenkins, C. F. H., (1945A), 131-145 (cattle, horses) (distribution in Australia)

Johnston, T. H., (1916A), 31-79

Kohls, G. M., (1947B), 713-719

Laake, E. W., (1949A), 276-280

Boophilus annulatus microplus. --Continued

Laake, E.W., (1953A), 454-458 (control with toxaphene)

MacKellar, W. M., [1948A], 76

Maddy, K. T., (1944a), 85-88

Mendoza, P. de la C., (1917A), 251-253 (transmits *Piroplasma bigeminum* in Paraguay)

Mohler, J. R., (1942B), 315-447 (= *Boophilus annulatus australis*)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Quevedo, J. M., (1917A), 24-52, 110-164

Roberts, F. H. S., (1935A), 2-10 (sheep, cattle, horse, dog, deer (*Cervus elaphus*), wallaby; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1941C), 796

Roberts, F. H. S., (1947A), 233-244

Rosati, T., (1955A), 933-954 (Q fever)

Sa, C. & Cunha, A., (1915A), 288-303 (most commonly associated with piroplasmosis in Brazil)

Senevet, G., (1920A), 147-155

Senevet, G. & Ripert, C., (1964A), 73-93 (key to larvae)

Smith, D. J. W., (1942B), 295-296 (cattle)

Snodgrass, R. E., (1948A), 1-93

Squibb, R.L., (1946A), 12-14 (control)

Squibb, R. L., (1947A), 30-31 (control)

Stage, H. H., (1947A), 759-762 (control with DDT)

Stoenner, H. G., (1964A), 296-300

Sugimoto, M., (1936E), 245-250

Tate, H. D., (1941A), 1-24 (biology, control) (goats, sheep, dogs, cattle; Puerto Rico)

Thompson, C., (1956A), 60-67

Torreggiani, G., (1914a), 417-425 (Bolivia)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *Boophilus* (*Margaropus*) *annulatus australis*)

Travis, B. V., (1941A), 465-467 (*Odocoileus osceola*; Florida)

Boophilus annulatus microplus. --Continued

Viton, A., (1922C), 1-53 (transmits piroplasmosis in Argentina)

Weyer, F., (1953A), 344-382

Wilkinson, P. R., (1955A), 515 (temporary destocking of pastures as control measure)

Boophilus argentinus

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (n. comb.)

Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Sergent, Ed., Donatien, A., Parrot, L., & Lestoquard, F., (1945A), 1-816

Boophilus australis

Stiles, C.W., & Hassall, A., (1901A), 1-4 (n. comb.) (occurs in Cuba, Porto Rico, Venezuela, India)

Stiles, C. W. & Hassall, A., (1901B), 2-3 (Cuba, Porto Rico, Venezuela, India)

Adamson, A. M., (1935a), 1-39 (cattle, horse; Hivaoa)

Aders, W. M., (1917B), 391-401 (cattle; Zanzibar)

Aswar, V. S., & Lalitha, C. M., (1958b), 292-295 (*Felis catus*; Madras)

Ault, C. N., (1946A), 699-700 (control in Argentina)

Balfour, A., (1911K), 1-404

Banks, C. S., (1904A), 13-21 (cattle [*Bos taurus*]; Manila)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920A), 317-340 (cattle, horse; Cape Province, South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (cattle; South Africa, transmits redwater to cattle)

Belschner, H. G., (1939a), 21-27 (control) (New South Wales)

Bhalerao, G. D., [1956a], 39-46

de Blieck, L., (1914b), 248-372 (rund, buffel; Nederlandsch-Indie)

de Blieck, L., (1916A), 149-174

Brashier, E. S., [1917a], 1-149 (ox)

Boophilus australis. --Continued

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Chavarria A., C., (1943A), 1-4

Chavarria A., C., (1943B), 341, 343, 345-346 (Costa Rica)

Clunies Ross, I., (1924A), 365-381 (domestic animals, large numbers)

Cooper, H., (1926A), 95-100 (probable vector of *Babesia bigeminum* in India)

Cooper, H., (1931A), 13-33

Daulatram, J., (1950a), 33-50

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Dönitz, W., (1906C), 39-52 (of Africa, may be same as American *B. annulatus* (= *B. bovis*))

Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18

Donatien, A., [1955B], 119-190 (transmits *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Downing, W., (1949a), 239-240 (control)

Dunnet, J. S., (1913a), 194-195

Fantham, H. B., & Porter, A., (1914c), 1-319

Fernandez, D. B., (1936A), 369-383

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439 (rind)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114 (*Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *Canis familiaris*; Australia)

Finnegan, S., [1945A], 1-78

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

França, C., (1917a), 26-65

Francis, M., (1896B), 210-213

Galli-Valerio, B., (1931c), 98-106 (bovides)

Gapuz, R. B., (1940A), 431-437 (derris root as tickicide)

Ghosh, S. M., [1964A], 83-86 (Malda district, Calcutta)

Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405

Boophilus australis. --Continued

Henry, M., (1929A), 3-24 (Australia)

Henry, M., (1933C), 1-13 (cattle; New South Wales)

Henry, M., (1941a), 528

Henry, M., (1941B), 629 (transmits tick fever of cattle)

Hernandez V., A. E., & Zuñiga H., J. L., (1933A), 5-26 (cattle; Costa Rica)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (attributed in error to Sudan)

Houdemer, F. E., (1927a), 1-312 (horse, bovides, bubalides, caprides)

Husain, M. A., (1926A), 70-82 (as vector of rinderpest; infection resulted in only one instance)

de Jesus, Z., (1934A), 193-207 (repellent & killing effects of gordura grass)

de Jesus, Z., (1934B), 355-369 (life history under Philippine conditions) (*Bos taurus*, Arabian colt, native goat, native dog, *Bubalus bubalis* (exper.))

de Jesus, Z., (1935A), 263-283 (control & eradication in Philippines)

de Jesus, Z., (1937A), 120-121 (control & eradication in Philippines)

de Jesus, Z., (1938A), 21-34 (*Bos taurus*, carabaos, horses; Philippines)

Jobling, J. W. & Woolley, P. G., (1904A), 5-11 (cattle (imported from USA); Philippines)

Johnston, T. H., (1920A), 347-351

Johnston, T. H., (1921A), 172-174 (suggested vector of *Onchocerca gibsoni*)

Johnston, T. H., [1924?A], 1541

Johnston, T. H. & Bancroft, M. J., (1918A), 219-317 (host resistance; cattle; Queensland)

Kalra, S. L., (1951A), 114-120 (rats, cattle; Jubbulpore, India)

Kalra, S. L., & Rao, K. N. A., (1949A), 373-384

Kaura, R. L., (1941a), 122-138 (calves; Punjab) (transmits bovine piroplasmosis)

Kelley, R. B., (1941a), 153-166 (Australia)

Kerr, J. A., (1956A), 1-60

King, H. H., (1908A), 201-248 (cattle; Sudan)

Boophilus australis.--Continued

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Lancaster, W. E., (1939a), 49-52 (ox, buffalo, goat; Kedah, Malaya)

Laveran, C. L. A., & Vallée, H. P. M., (1906a), 636-680)

Legg, J., (1927B), 12-14

Legg, J., (1929A), 114-116 (resistance to arsenical dipping fluids)

Legg, J., (1930B), 121-132 (life history)

Legg, J., (1947A), 181-185 (control)

von Linden, M., (1915a), 1-214

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Taiwan)

McCord, H., (1942A), 796

Mahajan, M. R., (1935b), 2-3, 38-42 (sheep, rabbits; Hyderabad)

Mahajan, M. R., (1936A), 2-3, 31-33 (cattle; Hyderabad)

Mathai, G., (1956A), 489-490 (sheep)

Menon, P. B., (1955C), 293 (livestock; Izatnagar-Bareilly (U.P.)

Minett, F. C., (1955A), 1-88 (life history) (India)

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (key)

Mohler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28

Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Babesia argentina & B. bigemina)

New South Wales, Department of Agriculture, (1930A), 1-24 (control)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1914B), 250-257

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51

Boophilus australis.--Continued

O'Gorman, C. L., (1931A), 12-15 (control)

O'Gorman, C. L., (1938A), 68-69 (control with arsenical dip)

Ohman, A. F. S., (1951b), 15-20 (Fiji is free of Boophilus australis)

Pillai, C. P., (1955a), C99-C103

Ray, H. N., (1956a), 38-47

Reichenow, E., (1935A), 108-117 (Babesia bigemina)

Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364

Roberts, F. H. S., (1933a), 84-90 (sheep; Queensland)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (cattle, horse; Australia, India, Venezuela, Cuba, Puerto Rico)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1947C), 5-30

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954A), 361-439 (cão, Bos indicus; India Portuguesa)

Sapre, S. N., (1940A), 346-353 (life history)

Sapre, S. N., (1941A), 16 (life-history)

Saunders, P. T., (1914B), 132-138 (cattle, ox; Antigua, cattle; Montserrat, cattle, St. Kitts, cattle; Nevis, cattle; St. Vincent)

Seddon, H. R., (1943A), 1-12 (Kangaroo)

Sen, P., (1938A), 133-147 (sparrow (nest), Bos indicus, B. bubalis, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Equus cabalus, Camelus dromedarius; all, India)

Sen, S., (1937A), 1584-1587 (morphology, feeding)

Sen, S. K., (1942a), 191-195 (effect on skins & hides)

Sen, S. K., (1949a), 39-45 (calf; North-west frontier province, India)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (cattle, sheep, goat, horse, camel, nilgai, Cervulus muntjac, Bos frontalis; all in India)

Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (cattle, sheep, goat, horse, camel; India) (transmits Babesia bigemina, Theileria mutans, Anaplasma marginale, Spirochaeta theileri (exper.))

Sohns, J. C. F., (1918D), 1-15 (control)

Boophilus australis. --Continued

Soni, B. N., (1939A), 361-365 (damage to hides caused by tick bites)

Soni, B. N., (1945A), 334 (control with DDT)

Soni, B. N., (1948A), 25 (control with gammexane)

Stewart, J. D., et al., (1917A), 1-30

Stewart, J. D., et al., (1919a), 1-40

Sturgess, G. W., (1929A), H3-H12 (cow; Negombo District, Ceylon)

Sugimoto, M., (1916a), 480-485

Sugimoto, M., (1925a), 1-137 (syn.: *Margaropus annulatus* (Say) Neumann) (*Capra hircus* L., *Bos taurus* L., *Ovis aries* L., *Bos indicus* L., *Bubalus buffalus* L.)

Theiler, A., Gray, C.E., & Power, W.M., (1914A), 281-297

Tidswell, F., (1899A), 1-16 (effect on cattle, meat & milk, protective measures)

Tidswell, F., (1900C), 1-17 (control, effect on health of cattle, importation & spread into clean territory)

Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (bovidés; Indochina)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Wagn[illegible], O., (1941B), 233-237

Warburton, C. (1907B), 1-32 (cattle, sheep; India)

Warburton, C (1913A), 121-130 (*Himalayan zebu*; Belgachia, Calcutta)

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-480

Warburton, C., (1925A), 255-256) (cattle)

Warburton, C. & Nuttall, G. H. F., (1909A), 57-76 (anomaly)

Wayman, G. E., (1930A), 508-510

Willcocks, F. C., (1922A), 427-432 (?cattle; Egypt)

Yorke, W. & Blacklock, D. B., (1915A), 413-420

Boophilus australis australis

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Boophilus balcanicus

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Oswald, B., (1940A), 297-304 (key) (Yugoslavia)

Boophilus bovis

Curtice, C., (1891A), 313-319 (life history) (n. comb.)

Curtice, C., (1891B), 680-686 (biology)

Curtice, C., (1892A), 1-7

Curtice, C., (1892B), 223-236

Curtice, C., (1892C), 237-252 (morphology, life cycle, vector of Texas fever) (southern U. S. A., northern S. America & N. Africa)

Curtice, C., (1892D), 1-8 (vectors of Southern cattle fevers) (biology) (control)

Curtice, C., (1896A), 649-665 (extermination)

Curtice, C., (1896B), 444-447 (quarantine line)

Curtice, C., (1897A), 24-27 (control)

Curtice, C., (1897B), 116-117

Curtice, C., (1899A), 1-19 (Quarantine)

Bird, W. N. D., (1899A), 1-5

Bird, W. N. D., (1903A), 850-856

Brady, L. R., (1894A), 453-546

Burton, W. E., (1936A), 324-328

Cardamatis, J. P., (1911A), 511-523

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Connaway, J. W., (1897A), 81-139

Dalrymple, W. H., Dodson, W. R., & Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 146-185

Dalrymple, W. H., Morgan, H. A. & Dodson, W. R., (1898A), 230-282 (vector of Texas fever) (life cycle; control)

Dinwiddie, R. R., (1892A), 1-14 (life history, control)

Dinwiddie, R. R., (1893A), 1-13 (Texas fever experiments)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Boophilus bovis. --Continued

Dönitz, W., (1906C), 39-52

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914

Fiebiger, J., (1912a), 1-424

Francis, M., (1892A), 253-256 (control)

Francis, M., (1894A), 439-458 (dogs)

Francis, M., (1896C), 466-468 (control)

Francis, M., & Connoway, J. W., (1899A), 55-106

Fröhner, E., (1915a), 1-929

Fuller, C., (1896A), 760-787

Hertwig, K. W. T. R., (1922A), 1-682

Hill, W. E., (1897A), 318-321

Hooker, W. A., (1909C), 251-257 (molts on host; birds not host)

Hutcheon, D., (1894A), 215-218 (Pyrosoma bigemina)

Hutcheon, D., (1897B), 636-639 (Pyrosoma bigeminum)

Hutcheon, D., (1900A), 410-417 (Heartwater (control of ticks))

Hutcheon, D., (1900B), 331-339 (Redwater)

Laveran, C. L. A., & Vallée, H. P. M., (1906a), 636-680

Lewis, L. L., (1897A), 8-15

Lewis, L. L., (1899A), 1-28

Lignières, J., (1900A), 1-172

Littlewood, W., (1892A), 132 (cattle; Egypt) (may be host of organisms that cause Texas fever)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1900A), 1-49

Lugger, O., (1896A), 31-270

McCulloch, C., (1900A), 167-180

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Boophilus bovis. --Continued

Mayo, N. S., (1897A), 124-134

Mégnin, P., (1895B), 1-510

Mégnin, P., (1904A), 569-589 (as syn. Rhipicephalus annulatus)

Miller, W. M., (1895A), 1-9

Morgan, H. A., (1894A), 982-1005

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus annulatus)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (to Rhipicephalus)

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914A), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-218

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Niles, E. P., (1897A), 45-50

Niles, E. P., (1898A), 25-30

Niles, E. P., (1901A), 83-95

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1899B), 1-154 (syn.: Ixodes bovis) (vector of Texas fever among cattle)

Olt, A., (1939A), 547-548 (carrier of bovine piroplasmosis in the tropics)

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Pound, C. J., (1897A), 364

Pound, C. J., (1898B), 404-407

Riley, C. V., & Howard, L. O., (1893A), 267 (horse; British Honduras)

Rosenau, M. J., (1921A), 1-1567

Salmon, D. E., (1900A), 199-203 (Texas fever, Pyrosoma bigeminum)

Boophilus bovis.--Continued

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sambon, L. W., (1900A), 217-223 (Syn.: *Ixodes bovis*, *Ixodes sanguineus*, *Ixodes plumbeus*, *Ixodes dugesi*, *Rhipicephalus sanguineus*)

Saunders, P. T., (1914B), 132-138

Schilling, C., (1906b), 668-688

Schneidemuhl, G., (1894A), 722-725

Schuckmann, W. von, (1913A), 342-370

Sergent, Edm., Donatien, A., Parrot, L., & Lestoquard, F., (1945A), 1-816

Smith, A. J., (1908a), 262-282 (cattle; Iowa)

Smith, T. & Kilborne, F. L., (1892A), 351-352 (Texas fever)

Smith, T., & Kilborne, F. L., (1893A), 1-301 (transmitted by *Pyrosoma bigeminum*)

Smith, T. & Kilborne, F. L., (1893B), 177-304

Smith, T. & Kilborne, F. L., (1937A), 372-596

Stiles, C. W., (1892A), 303-304 (histology)

Thompson, J. A., (1899A), 741-743

Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379

Valicelli, B. G., (1941a), 211-212

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Weed, H. E., (1892A), 530-531

Wetzl, J., (1905B), 505-517

Wheler, E. G., (1902A), 16-35

Boophilus calcaratus

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Boophilus calcaratus.--Continued

Abramov, I. V., & Grobov, O. F., (1961A), 226-227 (transmits *Anaplasma marginale*)

Abusalimov, N. S., (1959A), 41-52 (vector of bovine piroplasmosis, babesiellosis, anaplasmosis)

Abusalimov, N. S., (1965A), 183-188 (skot, krupnyi rogati [cattle]; Zakatal'skii preserve, Azerbaidzhan)

Alfeev, N. I., (1951A), 398-403 (metamorphosis)

Andrichuk, B. V., (1964A), 65-68 (control)

Angelovski, T. P., (1954A), 53-57 (bovins; Skoplje district, Jugoslavia)

Angelovski, T., Mihajlov, M., & Mišev, T., (1965A), 91-97 (cattle; Macedonia)

Angelovski, T. P., Petrović, Z., & Tomčova, D., (1963A), 861-867 (control with vetalin & lindane)

Avessalomov, I. S. & Badalov, E. T., (1966A), 6-7 (biology & ecology in Tadzhik SSR)

Babenko, L. V., (1949A), 245-248 (key)

Babenko, L. V., (1956B), 21-105

Bakhaeva, A. V., (1962A), 74 ([cattle]; Turkmenia, USSR)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1957C), 1-19 (feeding)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1957D), 137-167 (histological changes in alimentary tract)

Balashov, Yu. S., [1958B], 137-167

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1967A), 8-18 (SSSR)

Barbetti, K. M., (1943A), 358-379 (Croatia)

Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420

Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1935A), 40 (cattle, goat, sheep, horse, camel, donkey; USSR)

Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1938A), 18-35

Bernadskaya, Z. M., & Nenetsky, A. M., (1954A), 110-111 (control)

Bityukov, P. A., (1953A), 30-36 (sheep farm; Southern Kazakhstan)

Boophilus calcaratus.--Continued

Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1957A), 125-133 (biological control)

Bratanov, V., (1964A), 10-14 (Haskovo district, Bulgaria)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Čvjetanović, V., (1956B), 589-595 (cattle, horses, Dalmatia) (temporal distribution)

Delić, S., Petrović, Z., & Rukavina, J., (1958A), 296-316 (cattle, sheep, horses; Bosnia and Hercegovina)

Denev, I., (1960a), 413-417 (Bulgaria)

Dinnik, J. & Zumpt, F., (1949A), 1-17 (integumentary sense organs of larvae)

Dobritsa, P. G., (1965A), 262-270 (cows; Saryagach region, southern Kazakhstan)

Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18

Dryenski, P., (1955A), 109-168 (*Bos taurus*, *Bos bubalus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Equus caballus*; Bulgaria)

Dryenski, P., (1960A), 199-204 (Bulgaria)

Dubinin, V. B., & Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (sheep, cattle, ass; Turkmenia)

Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1946A), 377-380 (description of larvae & nymphs)

Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1953B), 73-86 (Georgian SSR)

Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1957A), 621-628 (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1960A), 1-295 (key) (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)

Emchuk, E. M., (1957C), 3-17 (ecology) (Ixodidae of Crimean Oblast)

Emchuk, E. M., (1960A), 1-163 (Ukraine)

Boophilus calcaratus.--Continued

Enigk, K., (1943A), 209-240 (attempted transmission of equine piroplasmosis unsuccessful)

Enigk, K., (1944B), 58-80 (overwintering)

Enigk, K., (1947B), 75-81 (distribution in south & southeast Europe)

Enigk, K., (1954B), 96-102 (biology) (distribution)

Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83

Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1956a), 127-131

Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1956A), 31-33

Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1959A), 39-43 (control)

Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1959B), 133-148

Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1966A), 91 (seasonal dynamics in Tadzhikistan)

Feider, Z., (1964A), 262-274 (bovins, brebis, cheval; Rumania)

Feider, Z. & Mironescu, I., (1960B), 775-790 (chaetotaxy of larvae)

Feider, Z., & Mironescu, I., (1961A), 43-53

Feider, Z. & Mironescu, I., (1961B), 91-101 (chaetotaxy)

Feider, Z., Rauchbach, C. & Mironescu, I., (1958A), 71-87 (distribution, geographic in Rumania) (ecology) (sheep, horse; all in Rumania)

Filippova, N. A., Kochkareva, A. V. & Bel'skaia, G. S., (1966A), 83-86 (kamenka obyknovennaia; Turkmenia)

Galuzo, I. G., (1941A), 51-55 (ecology & control in Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G., (1943B), 50-68 (ecology)

Galuzo, I. G., (1943C), 85-96 (life cycle)

Galuzo, I. G., (1943D), 97-105 (development on surface of body of host)

Galuzo, I. G., (1945A), 121-130

Galuzo, I. G., Chetaev, I. A., & Bespalov, W. M., (1935A), 167-185 (cattle; Gissar Valley, Tadzhikistan)

Boophilus calcaratus. --Continued

Galuzo, I. G. & Kostyleva, L. V., (1939B), 89-98 (effect of arsenic)

Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1956A), 560-569

Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Kirghisian, Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (deserts)) (transmits *Piroplasma bigeminum*, *Françaiella colchica*, *Anaplasma marginale*, brucellosis)

Ganiev, I. M., (1966A), 61-62 (western Pricaspian)

Ganiev, I. M., (1966B), 62-63 (activity periods in nature)

Ganiev, M. K., & Mamedova, D. G., (1964A), 55-57

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1956A), 169-170 (Dzhalal-Abad oblast, Southern Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1957A), 201-213 (carrier of haemosporidiosis) (deep hot valleys, hot foothills, middle mountain belt, nut-bearing forests, Southern Kirgizia) (cattle, horses, sheep & goats, S. Kirgizia) (temporal distribution) (vector of piroplasmosis, francaiellosis & anaplasmosis of cattle)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959D), 56-57) (semideserts & steppes of southern area, Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1961A), 477-483 (ecology & distribution in Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962B), 53-74 (ovets [sheep]; Kirgiziia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1966A), 1-328 (krupnyi rogatyi skot, ovtsa, koza, loshad; Kirgiziia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., & Sartbaev, S. K., (1961A), 228-230

Guseva, A. A., (1966A), 76 (Caucasus)

Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405

Hirschmann, W., (1957A), 281-284

Hubbard, C. A., (1955A), 189-191 (cattle; Baghdad)

Karabaeva, R. D., (1963A), 75-78 (vector of *Haemosporidia*; hexachlorane-creoline emulsion in control)

Boophilus calcaratus. --Continued

Karabaeva, R. D., (1966C), 107 (distribution in Chimkent Oblast)

Kebadze, I. D., (1955A), 251-252

Kerbabaev, E. B., [1960C], 232-234 (distribution & population density in Turkmenia)

Kerbabaev, E. B., [1965A], 73-77 (ecology in Turkmenia) (ovtsy [sheep], kozy [goat], verblyudy [camel], loshadi [horse], osly [donkey], sobaki [dog], dikaya svin'ya [wild swine], dzheyran [goitered gazelle], zayatstolay [hare], soroka [magpie], kuropatka [partridge], nora ezha [burrow of hedge-hog]; Turkmenia)

Kheisin, E. M., & Muratov, E. A., (1959A), 55-58 (detection of clavate stages of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Kheisin, E. M., & Muratov, E. A., (1959B), 127-132

Khodukin, I. I., Sosnikova, M. N., & Shterngol'd, E. I., (1954A), 17-23 (Khava region)

Kibakin, V. V., Ishadov, N., & Kibakina, L. B., (1963A), 90-92 (*Sus scrofa*; Turkmenia)

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Klyushkina, E. A., (1956A), 614-615 (cannibalism)

Klyushkina, E. A., (1968A), 46-50 ([cows]; Crimea)

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Konyukhov, M.P., (1964A), 151-152 (vector of bovine piroplasmosis, francaiellosis & anaplasmosis in southern Kazakhstan)

Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., Rakhimov, G.A., Kibakina, L. B., Borisov, M. S. & Glebezdin, V. S., (1964A), 153-154 (control)

Krylov, M. V., (1964A), 307-320 (period of time between ingestion and transmission of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Krylov, M. V., (1964C), 160-161 (development of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Kucheruk, V. V., Petrov, V. G., Dunaeva, T. N., Pshenichnaya, L. A., Medvedeva, M. S., & Glushko, N. V., (1955A), 140-153

Kuklina, T. E., (1959A), 66-71 (*Bos taurus*, horse, sheep, goats; Kashka-Darya Oblast, Uzbekistan)

Boophilus calcaratus. --Continued

Kuklina, T. E., (1960A), 62-68 (Angren river valley)

Kuklina, T. E., (1961B), 494-501 (distribution in southern Uzbekistan)

Kuklina, T. E., (1962A), 51-56 (Surkhandar'in Oblast)

Kuklina, T. E., (1962B), 30-41 (skot, krupnyi rogatyi [cattle]; Golodnoi steppe)

Kuklina, T. E., (1963B), 159 (Uzbekistan)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1935A), 115-123 (distribution in URSS)

Kurchatov, V.I., (1935B), 115-123 (distribution in USSR)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940B), 32 (Crimea)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940D), 26-29 (control)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940E), 39-42

Kurchatov, V.I., (1952B), 42-44 (control with benzene hexachloride aerosols)

Kurchatov, V. I., Mirzabekov, D. A., & Abusalimov, N. S., (1946A), 82-112 (vector of *Piroplasma bigeminum*, *Francaiella colchica*, *Anaplasma marginale* in Azerbaidzhan)

Kurchatov, V. I., Petunin, F. A., Kozin, N. P., & Panarin, I. V., (1958A), 147-158) (control with metafos)

Kurtpinar, H., (1954A), 1-112 (morphology, biology, hosts, distribution & medical importance) (*Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *E. asinus*, *Bos bubalis*, *Ovis aries*; Turkey)

Kurtpinar, H., (1957b), 3320-3325 (Turkey)

Li, P. N., (1965B), 51-53 (vector of haemosporidiosis)

Li, P. N., Netsetsky, A. M., Enileeva, N. Kh., Tursunov, P. T., & Orlov, V. P., (1962A), 80-82 (control)

Li, P. N. & Stepanov, A. M., (1964A), 128-129

Lototsky, B. V., (1945A), 69-120 (large horned cattle, small horned cattle, horse, ass, dog)

Lototsky, B. V. & Pokrosky, S. A., (1945A), 64-74 (control)

Boophilus calcaratus. --Continued

Lototsky, B. V. & Semenova, A. E., (1949A), 17-19 (anomalies)

Lototsky, B. V. & Sirotenko, M. P., (1952a), 119-141 (Tadzhikistan)

Luli, M., (1963A), 108-137 (*Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Equus caballus*; Albania)

Mambetzhumaev, A. M., (1961A), 1725-1731 (*Cervus elaphus bactrianus*; bottomland forest of middle stream Amu-Daria)

Mamikonian, M. M., (1947A), 21-50 (cattle; Armenian SSR)

Markov, A. A., (1952B), 14-28

Markov, A. A., & Abramov, I. V., (1961a), 12-15 (control)

Markov, A. A., & Bogoroditsky, A. V., (1935A), 110-114 (biology)

Markov, A. A., & Bogoroditsky, A. V., (1935C), 115-123 (biology)

Markov, A. A. & Gusev, V. F., (1959A), 315 (transmits *Anaplasma marginale* in USSR)

Martirosyan, M. K., (1956A), 153-155 (Armenian SSR)

Marutyan, E. M., (1956A), 145-148 (transmits *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Marutyan, E. M., (1959A), 41-42 (Kalinin region of the Armenian SSR)

Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)

Matikashvili, I. L., (1935B), 237-249 (experimental transmission of *Piroplasma berberum*)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1932A), 223-234 (*Melanocorypha calandra*, cow, horses; Georgia, USSR)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1937A), 179-198 (transmitter of *Piroplasma bigeminum* in Abkhasia SSR)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1945A), 22-30 (control with pyrethrum)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1948A), 114-119 (control with DDT)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1948B), 97-113 (transmits *Piroplasma bigemina*, *Franciella colchica*, *Anaplasma marginale* & *Spirochaeta theileri*) (wide distribution in Georgian SSR)

Boophilus calcaratus.--Continued

Mel'nikova, T. G., (1953A), 422-434 (cow; Crimea)

Mikačić, D., (1949A), 14-32

Mikačić, D., (1965A), 155-170 (Yugoslavia)

Mikačić, D., (1966A), 1047-1048 (Yugoslavia)

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43

Minning, W., (1936A), 365-370

Mironov, N. P., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimenko, I. Z., Kolesnikov, I. M., Lisitsyn, A. A., Nel'zina, E. N., Shiranovich, P. I., Shiryaev, D. T. & Yakovlev, M. G., (1965A), 1-195 (korova; Gurevsh Oblast)

Mirzabekov, D. A., (1949a), 97-102

Mirzabekov, D. A., Kurchatov, V. M., Abusalimov, N. S., & Muraki, A. G., (1949A), 113-132 (Azerbaidzhan)

Mirzoeva, M.N., (1961A), 287-297 (korov [cow], loshad [horse], koz [goat]; SSSR)

Mohácsy, J., (1939A), 87-88, 103-104

Mukhamedshin, R.A., (1958a), 67-68 (control with hexachloran-creolin water emulsion)

Mulyarskaya, L. V., (1949A), 105-112 (cattle, horse, goat, sheep, camel, dog; southwest Tadzhikistan)

Mulyarskaya, L. V., (1953A), 1-85 (ispanskii vorobei (Passer hispaniolensis transcaspicus); nest; Tadzhikistan)

Muratbekov, Ya. M., (1952A), 1-159

Muratbekov, Ya. M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent Oblast)

Muratov, E. A., [1966A], 49-52 (fungi)

Muratov, E. A., (1966C), 37-39 (Crithidia boophili in eggs)

Muratov, E. A., & Kheisin, E. M., (1959A), 970-986 (development of Piroplasma bigeminum)

Muratov, E. C. & Kheisin, E. M., (1959C), 47-50 (development of Piroplasma bigeminum)

Muratov, E. A., & Tsvileneva, V. A., (1960A), 35-38 (erythrocytes of cattle found in body cavity)

Boophilus calcaratus.--Continued

Musaev, M. A., (1954A), 59-69 (vector of Leptospirosis in Azerbaidzhan)

Nadyrov, S. A., (1961A), 343-347

Nadyrov, S. A., (1962A), 190-196 (seasonal dynamics; Tashkent oblast)

Nechinennyi, D. K., (1962A), 50-58 (control with DDT & hexachlorocyclohexan)

Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Babesia bigemina)

Netsetsky, A. M., [1963A], 79-80 (control with chlorofos)

Nikol'sky, S. N., (1957A), 270-274 (significance of domestic and wild animals in the balance)

Nikol'sky, S. N., (1966A), 148-149 (control in northern Caucasus)

Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (krupnyi rogatyi skot; Kazakstan)

Olenev, N. O., (1931B), 1-77 (cattle; Kazakstan)

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139 (Sudeuropa, Krim, Kaukasus, Mittelasien)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Bulgaria, USSR, Turkestan)

Olenev, N. O., & Kastrov, V. A., (1932A), 28-30 (cattle, horse; northern Caucasus)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Orekhov, M. D., & Ped'ko, G. M., (1950a), 42 (control with hexachlorane)

Oswald, B., (1937A), 265-273 (eradication; Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280 (Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus; Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1940A), 297-304 (key) (Jugoslavia)

Paichadze, B. V., (1952A), 26-28 (control)

Boophilus calcaratus. --Continued

Parrish, D. W., (1961A), 91-92 (cattle, horse, donkey, water buffalo, sheep, vegetation; Turkey)

Pavlov, P., Syrbova, S. & Mačiča, O., (1962A), 35-38

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1937C), 1385-1422

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940D), 45-70

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1941D), 411-412

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1945c), 5-8

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1945D), 65-92

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Lepus europaeus; SSSR)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961O), 65-98

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961P), 99-125

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967D), 287-301 (reproduction)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)

Pavlovsky, E. N., Galuzo, I. G., & Lototsky, B. V., (1941A), 48-50 (control)

Pavlovsky, E. N., Galuzo, I. G., & Lototsky, B. V., (1941B), 138

Pavlovsky, E. N., & Pomerantsev, B. I., (1934A), 49-62

Pelipeichenko, M. V., (1957A), 117 (destroyed by ground-beetles)

Petrishcheva, P.A., (1954A), 243-268 ("Tugai" forests of Kara Kum)

Petrishcheva, P.A., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1949A), 479-481 (in stomach of Pica p. bactriana)

Petrosyan, A. A., (1956A), 157-159 (sheep, goats, horses, swine, cattle)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 196-262

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 183-251

Boophilus calcaratus. --Continued

Petrović, K. M., (1955A), 99-102 (Niš, Jugoslavia)

Petrović, Z., & Bordjoski, A., (1955A), 37-41 (Montenegro)

Petrović, Z., & Simić, T., (1957A), 78-82 (bovins; Yugoslavie)

Petunin, F. A., (1957B), 196-213 (Krasnodar krai) (control)

Petunin, F. A., (1959A), 257-258 (Krasnodar Krai)

Petunin, F. A., (1966A), 158 (bioecology in Krasnodar Krai)

Petunin, F. A., & Kozin, N. P., (1963A), 68-69 (control)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28 (SSSR)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (distribution in SSSR) (olen) (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum, Françaiella colchica, Anaplasma rossicum & bovine spirochaetosis)

Pomerantsev, B.I., Matikashvili, N.V., & Lototsky, B.V., (1940A), 100-133([cattle, horse, buffalo, sheep, goat, dog, camel])

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1935B), 115-134 (Cervus affinis bactrianus, Ovis viguei bokhariensis; Tadzhikistan)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1935C), 135-138 (krupnyi rogatyi skot, ovtsy, kozy, loshadi; Tadzhikistan)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Reichenow, E., (1935A), 108-117 (Babesia berbera & B. bigemina)

Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)

Reznik, P. A., (1960A), 142-143 (nymphs)

Rosický, B., (1960A), 5-16 (Albania)

Rosický, B., Černý, V., & Luli, M., (1960A), 159-188 (Bos taurus; Albania)

Boophilus calcaratus. --Continued

Saliev, A. A., (1963A), 34-35 (vector of haemosporidiosis)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Barcelona, Espanha, Macedonia)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1932E), 104-126

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101

Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051 (Caucasus) (morphology of larva & nymph)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (geographic distribution, morphology) (*Agama caucasica*, *Lacerta agilis*, *Alauda arvensis*, *Sciurus vulgaris*, *Ursus arctos*, *Vulpes vulpes*, *Felis domestica*, *Cervus elaphus*, *C. e. bactrianus*, *Cervus nippon*, *Bubalus bubalus*, *Sus scrofa domestica*; USSR)

Serzhanov, O. S., Migis, V. S. & Mambetzhuma, W. A. M., (1966A), 185-186 (Karakalpakia)

Sevast'yanov, A. Z., (1964A), 310-311 (control)

Shevchenko, Z. G., Timofeyev, M. A., Strakhanova, Ye. V., & Ushmarova, N. N., (1959A), 139-140 (Krasnodar Krai)

Shmulevich, A. I., (1959A), 209-210 (*Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Shpringol'ts-Shmidt, A. I., (1937G), 133-140 (*Cervus* (*Pseudaxis*) *hortulorum*; Far Eastern Region)

Simić, C. P., & Nevenić, V., (1953A), 91-101

Simić, C. P. & Nevenić, V., (1954B), 487-498 (bovine, Jugoslavia)

Sokolov, I. I., (1954A), 124-159 (chromosomes)

Soloshenko, I. Z., (1959A), 139-140 (cattle)

Sosnina, E. F., (1956A), 105-114 (*Nesokia indica*, *Mus musculus*; Tadzhikistan)

Boophilus calcaratus. -- Continued

Sosnina, E. F., (1959b), 111-140 (*Nesokia indica*, *Mus musculus*; "Tigrovaia Balka", Tadzhikistan)

Starkoff, O., (1957A), 97-104 (*Bos taurus*; Sicilia)

Starkoff, O., (1958A), 1-385 (*Bos taurus*; Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1958B), 56-75

Starkoff, O., (1960A), 301-309 (Sardegna)

Starkoff, O. & Cagnolati, G. C., (1962A), 31-37 (*Bos taurus*; Italy)

Surbova, St., (1955A), 13-27 (distribution, biology & ecology in Balchish Region, Bulgaria)

Surbova, St., (1964A), 135-150 (Rind; Bulgaria)

Tselishchev, A. A., (1940B), 10-17

Tselishchev, A. A., (1941A), 63-64 (control with desinsectalin)

Tselishchev, A. A., (1950B), 169-173

Tselishchev, A. A., [1951A], 244-248 (control)

Tselishchev, A. A., (1954F), 349-353 (control)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1940A), 97-113 (Kazakhstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1941C), 34-36 (vector of Piroplasma spp. in Kazakstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951a], 213-215 (horses, cattle; Kazakhstan)

Tsvileneva, V. A., (1959A), 45-51 (formed elements of hemolymph)

Tsvileneva, V. A., (1961A), 91-100 (histology)

Tsvileneva, V. A., (1961B), 79-81 (loose connective tissue)

Tsvileneva, V. A., (1961C), 57-60 (fat body)

Tsvileneva, V. A., (1963A), 171-177 (morphology of connective tissue)

Tsvileneva, V. A., (1965A), 241-257 (nervous structure of synganglion)

Tsvileneva, V. A., (1965B), 135-142 (nervous system)

Boophilus calcaratus. --Continued

Tsvileneva, V. A., & Mashansky, V. F., (1965A), 787-792 (structure of cuticle)

Ushakova, G. V., Busalaeva, N. N., & Peteshev, V. M., (1963A), 175-179 ([domestic animals]; left bank of Syr-Darya)

Uzakov, U. Ya., (1962B), 66-77 (control)

Uzakov, U. Ya., (1964B), 304-305 (control with chlorofos)

Uzakov, U. Ya.; & Netsetsky, A. M., (1966A), 87-90 (control with sevin)

Vecherkin, S. S., & Esikov, V. I., (1956A), 54-55 (Haemosporidiosis, bovine)

Vecherkin, S. S., & Esikov, V. I., (1956B), 129-134

Vecherkin, S. S., & Esikov, V. I., (1963A), 17 (control)

Vecherkin, S. S., & Esikov, V. I., (1964A), 148-151 (control) (Kirgizia)

Vecherkin, S. S., & Esikov, V. I., (1964B), 298-299 (chemical control)

Verani, P., Balducci, M., Lopes, M. C., Alemanno, A. & Sacca, G., (1967A), 203-210 (arbovirus transmission)

Vesenjak, J., Tovornik, D., & Soos, E., (1965A), 111-121

Viazkova, S. F., & Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1956B), 9-10 (control with chlorten)

Viazkova, S. F., Bernadskaya, Z. M., & Stepanov, A. M., (1957A), 58-59 (control with chlorten)

Wagner, O., (1941B), 233-237

Zajíček, D. & Valenta, Z., (1955A), 69-70 (cattle; Czechoslovakia imported from Turkey)

Zamury, I. R., (1957D), 159-165 (possible vector of brucellosis in Azerbaidzhan)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94

Zasukhin, D. N., (1935A), 159 pp.

Zhmaeva, Z. M. & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by *Rickettsia burneti*)

Zhmaeva, Z. M., Vorob'ev, K. P. & Arkhipova, V. A., (1956A), 700-704

Zhuravok, I. S., (1940A), 33-44

Boophilus calcaratus. --Continued

Zolotarev, N. A., (1934A), 217-227 (goat, horse, cattle, camel; Daghestan)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1935A), 128-132

Zolotarev, N. A., (1939A), 31-33

Zolotarev, N. A., (1949A), 77-88 (sheep, goats; Dagestan)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1956A), 12-19

Boophilus calcaratus balcanicus

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)

Minning, W., (1935A), 719-721

Minning, W., (1936A), 365-370 (Sardinien, Griechenland, Smyrna, Rumanie)

Abbott, K. H., (1943A), 39-45

Enigk, K., (1947B), 75-81 (distribution in south & southeast Europe)

Mikačić, D., (1940b), 28-50 (goveda (boeuf); Yugoslavie)

Mlinac, F., & Oswald, B., (1937A), 277-297

Oswald, B., (1938A), 54-61 (Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1938C), 548-559 (Yugoslavia) (exper. paralysis in guinea pigs caused by toxin from eggs)

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280 (Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1941B), 160-165 (*Equus caballus*, *Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*; *Jugoslaviji*)

Pandazis, G. P., (1947A), 71-182 (*Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *Canis familiaris*; Greece)

Parvulesco, V., (1940A), 1-8 (distribution in Rumania)

Pavlov, P., (1947B), 95-98 (*Equus caballus*, *Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*; Bulgaria)

Schulze, P., (1936E), 187-192

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Yalvaç, S., (1939A), 535-585 (development of adult within nymph; histology)

Boophilus calcaratus calcaratus

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)

Boophilus calcaratus calcaratus. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 261-280 (bovinos; Gayla, Madeira Island)

Boophilus calcaratus hispanicus

Minning, W., (1935A), 719-721 (Hostaléts de Bas, (Gerona), Spanien)

Minning, W., (1936A), 365-370 (key)

Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (*Ovis aries*, perro; Spain)

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (Spain)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Boophilus calcaratus palestinensis

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)

Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (boeuf, cheval; Palestine)

Boophilus calcaratus persicus

Minning, W., (1936A), 365-370 (Rind; Iran)

Boophilus capensis

Massey, A. Y., (1908A), 70 (ox; Central Africa)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (as syn. of *Boophilus* (*Palpoboophilus*) *decoloratus* (Koch, 1844))

Boophilus caudatus

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (n. comb.)

Barnett, H. C. & Toshioka, S., (1951A), 1-25 (Korea; horses, cattle)

Chang, P. H., Lou, W. Y., Teng, C. C. & Hsu, A. C., (1964A), 132-138) (buffalos & cows; Nanking, China)

Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1944A), 1-58

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1959A), 1-70 (*Canis familiaris* Hupei Prov., Central China, Kwangtung Prov., South China, *Bubalus bubalis*, Kwangtung Prov., South China, Mancho, Formosa, *Bos sinensis*; Formosa, Hupei Prov., Central China, Kwangtung Prov., South China, *Ovis aries*, Nagasaki Prefecture, Japan, mules; Hupei Prov., Central China, *Bos taurus*; Shansi Prov., North China, cattle; Kumamoto & Kagoshima Prefectures, Japan, Kyonggi-do, Kyongsang-pukto & Kyongsang-namdo, & Cholla-namdo, Korea, Formosa, Hupei Prov., Central China, *Equus caballus*; Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan, Korea, Hupei Prov., Central China)

Boophilus caudatus. --Continued

Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1944B), 76-97

Itagaki, S., Noda, R., & Yamaguchi, T., (1959B), 96-118

Kitaoka, S., (1960A), 57-58 (physiology & ecology)

Kitaoka, S. & Yajima, A., (1957A), 254-258 (control)

Kitaoka, S., & Yajima, A., (1958A), 11-16 (effect of insecticides on loss of body weight & oviposition)

Kitaoka, S., & Yajima, A., (1958B), 135-147 (process of growth by blood-sucking)

Kitaoka, S., & Yajima, A., (1958C), 149-162 (oviposition)

Kitaoka, S., & Yajima, A., (1958D), 181-188 (parasitic duration)

Kitaoka, S., & Yajima, A., (1959A), 89-90 (effects of insecticides on oviposition)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940B), 32 (Crimea)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (China)

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (pferd; Miyasaki, Japan, rind, hund, wasserbuffel; Mocanshan, China)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Japan)

Yajima, A., (1963A), 103 (cattle; Japan)

Boophilus congolensis

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (morphology)

Minning, W., (1936A), 365-370 (key)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (synonymy)

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (bovides; Cameroun, Youande)

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (*Equus asinus*; Afrique noire)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (Coquilhatville ex A.E.F.)

Boophilus cyclops

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (Costa Rica, Panama, Guatemala)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) ("que *cyclops* sea actualmente distinto de *microplus*, está por discutir")

Boophilus decoloratus

Stiles, C. W. & Hassall, A., (1901A), 2-3 (n. comb.)

Aders, W. M., (1917B), 391-401 (cattle; Zanzibar)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of fievre boutonneuse; South African tick bite fever; Q fever) (world distribution)

Ammah-Attoh, V., (1966A), 629-630 (development, behavior)

Ammah-Attoh, V., (1966B), 43-44, 77 (laboratory rearing on *Oryctolagus cuniculus*, behavior patterns)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 pp. (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (cattle, horse, donkey, mule, goat; Kenya)

Bagshawe-Smith, L. G., (1944A), 749 (arsenic resistance)

Baker, J. A. F., & Thompson, G. E., (1966A), 367-372 (control)

Baker, M. K. & Ducasse, F. B. W., (1967A), 447-453 (Natal, South Africa)

Baker, M. K. & Ducasse, F. B. W., (1968A), 55-59 (goats; Natal)

Barnard, W. G., [1949A], 5-18 (Swaziland)

Barnard, W. G., (1950A), 8-26 (resistance to dips)

Barnett, S. F., & Bailey, K. P., (1955A), 51-62

Barnett, S. F. & Parsons, B. T., (1963A), 1213-1214 (control with methyl bromide)

Beal, W. P. B., (1920A), 1-54 (cattle, sheep, goat; Gold Coast Colony, Africa)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (giraffe; New York from Africa, impala; New York from Kenya)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1920B), 317-340 (transmits *Anaplasma marginale*)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1924A), 353-355 (anomaly)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (South Africa, transmits redwater, gall-sickness, spirochaetosis)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1929B), 551-573 (dips)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (transmits organisms producing redwater and gallsickness, spirochaetosis) (*Gorgon taurinus*; Waterberg District, *Strepsiceros strepsiceros*; North of Messina, *Aepyceros melampus*; North of Messina, Koedoesrand & Maasstroom, *Damaliscus albifrons*; Pretoria District, *Ozanna nigra*; Acorn Hoek, *Kobus ellipsiprymnus*, *Hippotigris burchelli*, *Lepus zuluensis*; Pretoria District, cattle; South Africa)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)

Boophilus decoloratus.--Continued

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (life history) (cattle, dogs, horses, donkeys, mules, sheep, goats, buck, hares, South Africa) (vector of red water, gall sickness in cattle, spirillosis of cattle, sheep & horses)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98 (for hosts, etc. see their (1935A))

Bekker, P. M., (1942A), 695-698 (use of waste tobacco in dips)

Bekker, P. M., (1944B), 775-780 (control)

Bekker, P. M., (1945A), 25-29 (control)

Bekker, P. M., (1953A), 119-120 (resistant to B. H. C.)

Bekker, P. M. & Graf, H., (1946A), 1-7 (coastal belt from Alexandria north to Natal & Zululand) (control)

Bekker, P. M., & Graf, H., (1946B), 361-366, 420 (gammexane & DDT dips)

Bekker, P. M., Graf, H., Malan, J. R. & Van der Merwe, S. W., (1949A), 110-124 (control)

Bekker, P. M. & Koch, P., (1943A), 755-758 (control)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (cattle; near Irumu, Luvungi, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (cattle; Zambi, cow; Faradje, *Limnotragus spekei gratus*; Niapu, Belgium) Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (bétail; Zambi, Faradje, Luvungi & Irumu, *Limnotragus spekei gratus*; Niapu, Congo belge)

Bevan, L. E. W., (1915B), 766-784 (almost all Rhodesian cattle become infected with parasites of gall-sickness & redwater through bite of *B. d.*)

Binns, H.R., (1951A), 1-37 (cattle; Lela district, Kenya)

de Blieck, L., (1916A), 149-174

Blomefield, L. C., (1954A), 1-3 (control)

Blomefield, L. C., (1959A), 205-215 (control)

Brown, A. W. A., (1958B), 1-240 (insecticide resistance)

Brown, A. W. A., (1960C), 1-17 (drug resistance)

Brown, A. W. A., (1968A), 3-9 (resistance to insecticides)

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Campbell, A. D., [1959A], 3-4, 8, 14, 17, 22 (livestock; Eastern Region Nigeria)

Cardamatis, J. P., (1911A), 511-523

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Catherine, A., (1938a), 1-101 (transmits anaplasmosis) (Madagascar)

Caullery, M., (1922a), 1-400

Causey, O. R., Kemp, G. E., Williams, R. W., & Madbouly, M. H., (1968A), 669 (viruses AR2709 & AR2012 isolated)

Chavarria A., C., (1943A), 1-4

Chavarría A., C., (1943B), 343 (Costa Rica)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Clark, A. G., Hitchcock, M. & Smith, J. N., (1966A), 103 (metabolism of gammexane)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1962A), 1-45 (host unknown; Lusinga, Parc National de l'Upemba, Congo)

Cooley, R. A., (1934B), 23-42 (Strepsiceros strepsiceros, cattle, goat, Lepus zuluensis, Sylvicapra grimmi, Aepyceros melampus, Ozanna nigra; South Africa)

Cooper, F. A., (1962A), 103-113 (control, chemical)

Cooper, W. F. & Laws, H. E., (1915A), 190-217 (control)

Correa, O., (1953B), 75-80 (control)

Cowdry, E. V., (1923A), 431-456 (Rickettsia in tissues)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)

Daly, L. L., (1950A), 141-154 (Natal)

Daniels, C. W., & Wilkinson, E., (1909A), 1-264

Daubney, R., (1933A), 271-291 (Kenya)

Dell, V., (1943A), 886 [Boophilus decoloratus] (resistance to arsenic)

De Meza, J., (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)

Dezest, G., (1953A), 353-358 (boeuf, chien; Cameroun)

Dikmans, G., (1933B), 741-748

Dikmans, G., (1933D), 862-870

Dönitz, W., (1906A), 143-148

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Dönitz, W., (1906C), 39-52

Dönitz, W., (1907B), 187-192

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18

Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914

Donatien, A., [1955B], 119-190 (transmits Anaplasma marginale in South Africa)

Du Toit, P. J., (1931A), 3-35

Du Toit, R., (1942C), 699-713

Du Toit, R., (1947B), 425-431 (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum and Anaplasma marginale)

Du Toit, R., Graf, H., & Bekker, P. M., (1941A), 50-58 (resistance to sodium arsenite for control)

Du Toit, R., Graf, H., & Theiler, G., [1950A], 252-257 (control)

Du Toit, P. J., & Viljoen, P. R., (1929A), 33-36 (control)

Edmonds, C. R., (1922a), 1-477

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology) (ecology) (morphology) (disease relationships, Anaplasma centrale, Babesia bigemina, B. trautmanni transmitted or maintained in nature, bites cause of "anemia") (distribution in Central Africa) (Phalacrocorax africanus, Ardeola ibis, Phasidus niger, Numida meleagris, Canis aureus, Panthera leo, Equus sp., E. burchelli, Giraffa camelopardalis, Antidorcas marsupialis, Gazella dama, Oryx gazella, Hippotragus equinus, Damaliscus korrigum, D. lunatus, Alcelaphus buselaphus, Connochaetes gnou, C. taurinus, Tragelaphus spekei, T. strepsiceros, Syncerus caffer, Lepus sp.; Africa, buffalo; Equateur & Leopoldville Provinces, Lycaon sp., goat, Bos taurus, horse; Kivu Province, dog; Kivu & Orientale Provinces, antelope; Orientale Province, Congo, pig; Cameroons, cattle; Equateur, Kasai, Katanga, Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Rwanda, Sudan, Nigeria, sheep; Leopoldville Province, Congo, Rwanda)

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94

Fain, A., (1949A), 175-182 (boeufs, territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)

Fantham, H. B., & Porter, A., (1914C), 1-319

Ferro-Luzzi, G., (1948A), 110-145 (Eritrea)

Fiasson, R., (1943b), 257-282 (boeuf; Brazzaville, Libreville, et Mitzic (Gabon), Moyen-Congo)

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439 (rind)

Fiedler, O. G. H., (1952A), 65-67 (control)

Fiedler, O. G. H., (1958A), 133-146 (control)

Fiedler, O. G. H. & Van Vuuren, P. J. J., (1966A), 432-438 (control, chemical)

Fiedler, O. G. H., & Veldman, F. J., (1957Á), 249-253 (control with Asuntol)

Fourie, P. J., (1945A), 557-558, 570 (dip-resistant)

França, C., (1917a), 26-65

Franchini, G., (1929D), 540-543 (distribution in Eritrea, Ethiopia)

Fulton, A., (1957A), 1-20 (cattle; Liberia)

Gadola, A., (1948a), 1-511

Gear, J., (1954A), 158-175 (suspected vector of tick bite fever; South Africa)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, horse, mule, goat, dog; Africa)

Gillard, A., (1949A), 5-11 (betail; Plaine des Cafres, Plaine de Palmistes, Réunion)

Gillard, A., (1949B), 51-58 (Acridotheres tristis; Ile Réunion)

Giroud, P., Colas-Belcour, J., Pfister, R., & Morel, P., (1957A), 529-532 (goats; Dakar) (souches néorickettsiennes isolated)

Goldsmid, J. M., (1963A), 609-610 (dog; Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia)

Goldsmid, J. M., (1967A), 74-89 (behaviour)

Gordon, H. M., (1948a), 288 (resistant to benzene hexachloride)

Gothe, R., (1967A), 81-108 (morphology) (key)

Gothe, R., (1967B), 109-128 (resistance of eggs & larvae to cold)

Gothe, R., (1967C), 541-546 (gynanders)

Graf, H., & Bekker, P. M., (1949A), 41-42

Graham, N. P. H., & Montgomery, I. W., (1949a), 239-251 (control)

Grimaldi, V., (1934A), 504-513 (vector of bovine piroplasmosis and bovine spirochetosis)

Haig, D. A., (1955A), 307-325 (suspected vector of tick bite fever)

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Haig, D. A., Woodall, J. P., & Danskin, D., (1965A), 389-394 (carrier of Thogoto virus 3B) (cattle; Thogoto forest, Kenya)

Harington, J.S., (1959A), 1739-1740 (control; resistance to arsenic)

Harington, J. S., (1961A), 373-379 (control)

Harington, J. S., (1962A), 27 (control)

Hartmann, M. & Schilling, C., (1917A), 1-462

Heisch, R. B., Grainger, W. E., Harvey, A. E. C., & Lister, G., (1962A), 272-282 (Kenya) (negative for rickettsia)

Heisch, R. B., & McPhee, R., (1959A), 187-199 (Nairobi area)

Heisch, R. B., McPhee, R. & Rickman, L. R., (1957A), 459-477 (dogs, cows; Nairobi)

Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405

Hitchcock, M., & Smith, J. N., (1963A), 34 P-35P (detoxication mechanisms)

Holdgate, M. W., (1965A), 361-402

Hoogstraal, H., (1953D), 393-398 (cattle; Djibouti)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (antelopes, cattle, dog; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (cattle; Kamagota, Sierra Leone)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (Alcelaphus buselaphus roosevelti; Tereteina & Torit, Taurotragus derbianus gigas; Meridi, Equatoria Province, domestic cattle; Equatoria, Upper Nile, Blue Nile, Bahr El Ghazal, Kordofan, Khartoum, Darfur, Kassala & Northern Provinces, domestic sheep; Kapoeta, Equatoria Province; domestic horse; Equatoria, Bahr El Ghazal, Khartoum & Darfur Provinces, domestic donkey; Equatoria & Bahr El Ghazal Provinces, domestic dog; Equatoria & Bahr El Ghazal Provinces, domestic pigs; Upper Nile Province; domestic goat, hartebeest; Bahr El Ghazal Province) (distribution, biology, ecology, morphology, disease relations (review))

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958E), 51-85 (Egypt; from Sudan, East Africa, not established)

Jack, R. W., (1937A), 907-929 (ox, horse, sheep, goat, dog, koodoo, impala, sable antelope)

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (cattle, horse, buffalo, roan antelope, sable antelope, impala; Southern Rhodesia)

Jones, G. D. G., (1960A), 7-10 (control with pyrethrum)

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Jooste, K. F., (1966C), 97-99 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)

Jooste, K. F., (1966D), 1-4 (percentage seasonal occurrence on cattle; 4500 ft. altitude, Goromonzi area, Rhodesia)

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Karrar, G., Kaiser, M. N., & Hoogstraal, H., (1963A), 509-522 (cattle, sheep, donkeys, goat; Kassala Province, Sudan)

Kenya. Colony & Protectorate. Department of Veterinary Services, (1959A), 10-15

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (sheep, mule, donkey, cattle, camel; Sudan) (carrier of *Piroplasma bovis* & *P. bigemimum*)

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

de Kock, G., (1949b), 521-533 (control)

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Krüger, K., (1935A), 275-294 (1935A), 275-294 (double oblique striation of muscles)

Kruger National Park Biologist, (1960A), 2-205 (impala; Pafuri, South Africa)

Lahille, F., (1914A), 289-293 (*Camelus dromedarius*; Buenos Aires (from Ilas Canarias))

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (*Camelus dromedarius*; Buenos Aires, from Islas Canarias)

Lamontellerie, M., (1960B), 751-757 (boeuf; Cercle de Sikasso, République soudanaise)

Larkin, P. J., (1961A), 298-300 (control with pyrethrum sprays)

Lawrence, D. A., (1935A), 1-10 (cattle; Southern Rhodesia)

Lawrence, D. A., (1957b), 371-378 (Rhodesia)

Lawrence, D. A., (1957c), 473-480 (Southern Rhodesia)

Lawrence, D. A., & Shone, D. K., (1956A), 89-93 (Babesia trautmanni)

Lee, R. M. & Batham, P., (1966A), 13-24 (arsenic resistance; cholinesterase activity)

Legg, J., (1945A), 17-23 (Queensland)

Le Roux, P. L., (1934A), 28-71 (cattle, sheep, dog, horse, mule, donkey, zebra, *Strepsiceros strepsiceros*, *Onotragus leche*; Northern Rhodesia)

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (cattle; Kinangop, Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1932B), 1-33 (Kenya)

von Linden, M., (1915a), 1-214

Lipnicki, J., (1951A), 15

Lopes, O., (1957A), 13-15 (control)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291

McCrae, A. W. R., Sempala, S. D. K., Manuma, P., & Mukwaya, L. G., (1968A), 51-52

McCulloch, B., Kalaya, W. J., Tungaraza, R., Suda, B'Q. J. & Mbasha, E. M. S., (1968A), 477-500 (cattle; Tanzania)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

McIntyre, G., (1939A), 4-12 (cattle; Caprivi Zipfel)

MacOwan, K. D. S., (1958A), 1-89 (cattle; Kenya) (control)

McOwan, K. D. S., (1959A), 99 pp.

Mallari, A. I., (1937a), 287-320 (cattle)

Manetti, C., (1920A), 257-268 (transmits Texas fever to cattle, horses, pecore; Angola)

Martinaglia, G., (1932A), 805-806 (anthrax bacilli remained viable 24 hours after ingestion , then gradually rendered sterile)

Matson, B. A., (1966A), 118-122 (control in Rhodesia)

Matson, B. A., (1966B), 141-142 (control)

Matthysse, J. G., (1956B), 43-44, 121 (control)

Meeser, M. J. N., (1952A), 221-223 (*Aepyceros melampus*; eastern Transvaal)

Meillon, B. de, (1942A), 226-235 (toxin in egg)

van der Merwe, N. J., (1953a), 1-83 (*Thos mesomelas mesomelas*)

Mesnil, F., (1913A), 185-202

Metcalf, R. L., (1955A), 197-232 (susceptible to benzene hexachloride)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (dog, horse, buffalo, cattle, common duiker, bushbuck, goat, sheep; Uganda)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1933A), 21-37 (Sese Islands, Uganda)

Boophilus decoloratus.--Continued

Mettam, R. W. M., & Carmichael, J., (1936A), 254-283

de Meza, J., (1918A), 1-32 (Nyasaland)

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43

Mönnig, H. O., (1930A), 199-200 (preservation of engorged ticks)

Mohler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28

Moore, W. M., (1912A), 377-384 (carries Texas fever or redwater & spirochaetosis of cattle, horses, & sheep)

Morel, P. C., (1956A), 229-232 (Alcelaphus buselaphus luzarchei; Niokolo-Koba National Park, Senegal)

Morel, P. C., (1958A), 153-189 (bovins; Cote d'Ivoire, Guinée Francaise, Haute Volta, Sénégal, boeuf; Nigeria, chèvre; Cote d' Ivoire, chien; Cote d'Ivoire, Dahomey, Guinée Francaise, Sénégal, Nigéria, bubale; Dahomey, Sénégal, âne; Guinée Francaise, Haute Volta, Soudan Francais, mouton; Haute Volta, Sénégal, Soudan Francais, Togo, Nigéria, cheval; Haute Volta, Sénégal, Soudan Francais, Togo, Gold Coast-Ghana, Nigéria, pintade; Haute Volta, oryx, gazelle dama, guib & phacochère; Sénégal, hippotrague; Sénégal, Gold Coast-Ghana, chacal, zébu; Soudan Francais, host not given; Mauritanie, Niger, Guinée Portugaise, Iles du Cap Vert, Sierra Leone)

Morel, P. C., (1959E), 1-63 (zébus; abattoirs of Abidjan & Bouaké, chèvre; Abidjan, moutons; Dabou, Divo, chiens; Adiopodoumé, Korhogo, boeuf; Adiopodoumé, Niangon Adjamé, Bingerville, Ahouati, Divo, Lakota, Oumé, Gagnoa, Toumodi, Bouaké, Minankro, Niandéplakaha, Kationo, Ndana, Afankaha, Niénakaha, Yékolo, Soko, Korhogo, Mankono, Tonkoulé, Séguéla, Touba, Tiemba, Kobala, Niamasso, Mahandianaba, Ivory Coast) (transmits Piroplasma bigeminum, Anaplasma marginale, Borrelia theileri, Coxiella burnetti (natural reservoir), Rickettsia pijperi)

Morel, P. C. & Finelle, P., (1961A), 191-197 (bovins; Centrafrique)

Morel, P. C. & Graber, M., (1961A), 199-203 (cheval; Tchad)

Morel, P. G. & Magimel, J., (1959A), 53-58 (cheval; Cameroun, bovins; Tchad & Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (bétail, bovins, cheval, chien; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Gazella rufifrons, Damaliscus korrigum, Hippotragus equinus, zébu; Cameroun)

Boophilus decoloratus.--Continued

Moutia, L. A. & Mamet, R., (1947A), 1-43 (cattle, dogs, goats; Mauritius)

Mudrow, E., (1932A), 138-183

Mukwaya, L. G., Kafuko, G. W., Ssenkubuge, Y., & Mawejje, C., (1967A), 46 (Uganda)

Mukwaya, L. G., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 34 (South Karamoja, East Africa)

Mullins, G. C., (1944A), 556

Neave, S. A., (1912A), 275-323 (eastern tropical Africa)

Neitz, W.O., (1941A), 62-66 (cattle; Bynespoort)

Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Babesia bigemina)

Neitz, W. O., (1958B), 39-50

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914A), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Newton, L. G., (1966A), 659-661 (control)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403 (transmits redwater & spirochaetosis in cattle)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908C), 449-464

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1911F), 46-67 (adaptation to habits of hosts)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913A), 262-274

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913I), 33-39

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916A), 313-352 (cattle, sheep, goat)

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916B), 1-51

Nyasaland. Department of Veterinary Services, (1954B), 17-22

Olt, A., & Ströse, A., (1914A), 1-633

Omer-Cooper, J., & Whitnall, A. B. M., (1945A), 450-451 (arsenic resistant)

Pécaud, G., (1912A), 482-486 (Dahomey)

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Pellisier, A., and Trinquier, E., (1949A), 565-580 (transmits tick bite fever of South Africa and Mozambique)

Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84

Philip, C. B., Hoogstraal, H., Reiss-Gutfreund, R., & Clifford, C. M., (1966A), 127-131 (infected with *Rickettsia conori*) (cattle; between Nazareth & Lake Langano, Ethiopia)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (description) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pijper, A., & Crocker, C. G., (1938A), 613-630 (vector of tick bite fever)

Pile, J., (1960A), 28, 52 (control)

Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416

Plowright, W., (1956a), 350-356 (streptothricosis of cattle in Nigeria)

Poisson, H., (1927A), 133-144 (Madagascar)

Poisson, H., (1927B), 11-22 (Madagascar)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Poulton, W. F., (1929B), 1-18 (cattle; Uganda)

Rageau, J., (1951A), 441-446 (boeuf, zébu, chèvre, chien, mouton, cheval; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., [1954B], 1090-1098 (betail, chiens, chats; Cameroun)

Rawson, G. W., (1934A), 497-510

Reichenow, E., (1941B), 546-547, 594-595 (am Seeufer, in Dabaga, in Tinde, Tanganyika)

Reid, E.T.M., (1955A), 169-173

van Rensburg, S. J., (1959A), 75-95 (causes pyrexia & apathy in calves)

Richardson, U. F., (1930A), 343-346 (Sese Islands, Luwafu, Uganda)

Richardson, U. F., (1930C), 19 (cattle; Uganda)

Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Robinson, J. A., (1905A), 505-511 (abundant in Tzitzikama area to border of Mossel Bay, South Africa) (vector of redwater)

Roulstón, W. J., & Schuntner, C. A., (1960A), 1069-1070

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1950A), 113-170 (*Connochaetus t. taurinus*, *Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii*, *Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus*, *Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus*, *Redunca a. arundinum*, *Hippotragus n. niger*, *Tragelaphus angasii*, *T. scriptus sylvaticus*; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952I), 43-104 (*Aepycerus melampus*, *Nyala angasii*; Alto Limpopo, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1952M], 207-225 (*Aepyceros m. melampus*; Alto Limpopo)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (*Aepyceros m. melampus*, *Bos taurus*, *Connochaetes t. taurinus*, *Hippotragus n. niger*, *Potamochoerus porcus koiropotamus*, *Redunca a. arundinum*, *Taurotragus oryx livingstonii*, *Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus*, *Alcelaphus l. lichtensteinii*, *Felis l. leo*, *Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus*, *Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros*, *Tragelaphus angasii*; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953G), 27-41 (hosts unknown; Lourenço, Marques, Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Kingogo, Kisenyi, Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954I), 605-634

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1955A), 75-100 (*Oryx gazella*, bovinos; Outjo, *Taurotragus oryx*, *Giraffa camelopardalis*; Etosha, Sudoeste Africano)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (*Gorgon t. taurinus*, *Leo l. krugeri*, *Nyala a. angasii*, *Ozanna g. grandicornis*, *Potamochoerus porcus maschona*, *Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii*; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1956G), 65-68 (bovin; Huambo, Angola)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Dogo & Macina, French Sudan, horse, sheep; Dakar, cattle; Yaoundé (French Cameroons), Ziguinchor, Senegal, *Bos indicus*, *B. taurus*; Yaoundé)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Ugogo, Africa Oriental, Dekos, Fort Crampel, Ufiomi, Salisbury, Rhodesia do Sul)

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959A), 77-83 (caprinos, bovinos; Ilha da Inhaca)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959E), 171-176 (Inhaca)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (*Aepyceros m. melampus*, *Bos taurus*, *Gorgon t. taurinus*, *Kobus e. ellipsiprymnus*, *Leo leo krugeri*, *Ozanna g. grandicornis*, *Potamochoerus porcus maschona*, *Redunca a. arundinum*, *Sigmoceros l. lichtensteinii*, *Strepsiceros s. strepsiceros*, *Taurotragus oryx livingstonii*, *Tragelaphus scriptus sylvaticus*; Mocambique)

Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (boeuf; Congo belge)

Schoenaers, F., (1951B), 371-375 (distribution in relation to altitude in Ruanda-Urundi)

Schouteden, H., (1929A), 19-20 (betail; Aru, Congo)

Schulz, K., (1939B), 176-178 (sheep; District Grootfontein, S. W. Africa) (Rickettsiosis, ovine)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1933D), 432-437

Schwetz, J., (1932B), 549-555 (bovides, ovides; Stanleyville, bovides; Bukavu, Uvira, bovides, gibier?; Uele)

Schwetz, J., (1933A), 1032-1036 (Stanleyville, Congo belge)

Schwetz, J., (1934B), 228-247 (betail; Stanleyville, Congo belge)

Seifert, H., (1959A), 118-135

Seifert, H., (1962A), 989-998 (vector of bovine piroplasmosis in northern Peru)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (betail, mouton, chèvre; Congo)

Shaw, R. D., & Stones, L. C., (1966A), 1050-1052 (resistance to insecticides)

Smith, H. J., (1962c), 32-33 (control)

Sousa Dias, V., (1950A), 127-280 (bovinos, ovinos, caprinos, cão, burro; Angola)

Stampa, S., (1963A), 40-51

Stampa, S., (1964B), 73-86 (lujet for control)

Steward, J. S., (1947a), 27-28 (control)

Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)

Stewart, J. L., (1934A), 11-19

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man (ext.))

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Stone, B. F., & Meyers, R. A. J., (1957A), 312-317 (dieldrin-resistant)

Swaziland, Livestock & Agriculture Dept., [1950a], append. XIII (control)

Talbot, L. M. & Talbot, M. H., (1963A), 1-88 (*Gorgon taurinus*; neck; western Masailand)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234

Tendeiro, J., (1951D), 39-52

Tendeiro, J., (1951G), 1-213 (Guiné Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1952D), 195-263 (cavalo, mulo, cão, homem, *Bos taurus*, ovinos, *Ovis caprae europea*, burro; Guine Portuguesa)

Tendeiro, J., (1953A), 69-87 (vaca; Portuguese Guinea) (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Tendeiro, J., (1954C), 283-311 (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Theiler, A., (1909E), 293-294 (transovarial transmission of *Spirillum theileri*)

Theiler, A., (1909I), 384-385 (horses; South Africa) (principal host of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Theiler, A., (1910B), 110-111 (transmitter of *Anaplasma marginale* in Transvaal)

Theiler, A., (1910I), 1-32

Theiler, A., (1911K), 1-14 (transmits *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Theiler, A., (1912H), 105-116

Theiler, A., (1921B), 141-159

Theiler, A., Gray, C.E., & Power, W.M., (1914A), 281-297

Theiler, G., (1943B), 1-55 (leão; Africa oriental portuguesa)

Theiler, G., (1949A), 255-268 (distribution in South Africa)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (distribution in Northern Rhodesia)

Thompson, M.E., & Johnston, A.M., (1958A), 647-648 (arsenic resistance)

Thorburn, J.A., (1947A), 42-50 (control with gammexane)

Thorburn, J.A., (1952A), 171-178 (control)

Thorpe, R. J. & Walker, P., (1964A), 633-641 (control in Northern Nigeria)

Boophilus decoloratus.--Continued

Thorpe, R.J., & Walker, P., (1964B), 633-641 (control with BHC, sevin, toxaphene & ronnel as sprays)

Trommsdorff, (1913A), 1-11 (Pferd; German Southwest Africa)

Tukei, P. M., Williams, M. C., Kafuko, G. W., Mukwaya, L. G., McCrae, A. W. R., & Lule, M., (1967A), 23-26 (cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)

Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379

Unsworth, K., (1952A), 331-336 (cattle; Nigeria)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Villiers, A., (1955A), 444-454

Wagner, O., (1941B), 233-237

Walker, J. B., (1955B), 74-75 (Njombe, Tanganyika)

Walker, J. B., [1957A], 33-34 (Tanganyika)

Walker, J. B., [1958A], 48-49 (East Africa)

Walker, J. B., (1959A), 111-116 (East Africa)

Walker, J. B., (1960A), 9-13 (morphology, hosts, sites of attachment, ecological distribution in East Africa, control; transmits *Anaplasma marginale*, *Babesia bigemina* (both hereditary), spirochaetosis of horses, sheep & goats)

Walker, J. B., (1960B), 1-23

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290 (conveys *Spirochaeta theileri*)

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Warburton, C. & Nuttall, G. H. F., (1909A), 57-76 (anomaly)

Watkins-Pitchford, H., (1922C), 553-554

Webb, J. L., Nadeau, F., & Maurice, R., (1963A), 263-266 (dogs; Mauritius)

Weber, N. A., (1948A), 235-242 (*Aepyceros melampus rendilis*, *Gazella g. granti*; Kenya)

Whitehead, G. B., (1956A), 117-120 (DDT resistance)

Whitehead, G. B., (1958A), 427-432 (insecticide resistance)

Whitehead, G. B., (1958B), 661-673 (acaricide resistance)

Whitehead, G. B., (1959A), 221-234 (development and mechanism of insecticide resistance)

Boophilus decoloratus.--Continued

Whitehead, G. B., (1959B), 378-379 (insecticide resistance)

Whitehead, G. B., (1961A), 177-185 (resistance to sodium arsenite)

Whitehead, G. B., (1965A), 53-70 (drug resistance)

Whitnall, A. B. M., (1956A), 145-146 (anomaly)

Whitnall, A. B. M., & Bradford, B., (1945A), 1200-1201 (arsenic resistant)

Whitnall, A. B. M., & Bradford, B., (1947A), 325-326 (control with gammexane dips)

Whitnall, A. B. M., & Bradford, B., (1947B), 353-372 (control with gammexane dips)

Whitnall, A. B. M., & Bradford, B., (1949A), 207-226 (control with gammexane dips)

Whitnall, A. B. M., Bradford, B., McHardy, W., Whitehead, G. B., & Meerholz, F., (1948A), 112-113 (benzene hexachloride dip washes)

Whitnall, A. B. M., Thorburn, J. A., McHardy, W. M., Whitehead, G. B., & Meerholz, F., (1952A), 51-65 (arsenic-resistant)

Whitnall, A. B. M., Thorburn, J. A., Whitehead, G. B., McHardy, W. M., & Meerholz, F., (1949A), 956-958 (BHC resistance)

Wiley, A. J., (1953A), 5-10 (Kenya)

Williams, M. C., (1967A), 1-54 (cattle; South Karamoja, Uganda)

Williams, M. C., Mukwaya, L. G., Lule, M., & Ssenkubuge, Y., (1966A), 12-13 (S. Karamoja, Uganda)

Wilson, S. G., (1943A), 15-24 (cattle, man, horses, sheep, goats; Nyasaland)

Wilson, S. G., (1948B), 269-276 (DDT & gammexane in control)

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (cattle, sheep, goats; Nyasaland)

Worsley, R. R., (1956a), 21-22 (control)

Yeoman, G. H., (1968A), 7-20 (occurrence in *Theileria parva* zone)

Boophilus decoloratus. --Continued

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Equus caballus*, *E. a. asinus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Felis catus*, *Herpestes sanguineus* subsp., *Equus burchelli boehmi*, *Tragelaphus strepsiceros*, *Hippotragus equinus langheldi*, *H. niger roosevelti*, *Connochaetes taurinus johnstoni*; Tanzania)

Zarnea, G., & Novac, S., (1961a), 473-479

Ziemann, H. R. P., (1912A), 53-58 (Esel, Pferd; Kamerun)

Zumpt, F., (1956B), 7-11 (S. W. Africa)

Zumpt, F., (1958A), 201-223 (distribution, host specificity, economic importance) (cattle, *Strepsiceros strepsiceros*, *Aepyceros melampus*, horse, *Phalacrocorax africanus*; Bechuanaland)

Boophilus decoloratus calcaratus

Alessandrini, G. C., (1917A), 100-110 (transmits *Piroplasma bovis* & *P. equi*) (n. rank)

Boophilus decoloratus calcitrans

Theiler, A., (1910E), 183-197

Boophilus distans

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (zebu; Auloc, Cochinchina, Talicornin, Formosa, rind; Hongkong, Amoy, China, ziege, buffel; Auping, Formosa)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (China)

Boophilus dugesi

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (n. comb.)

Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403 (transmits redwater in cattle)

Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416

Boophilus fallax

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (key) (rind; Deutsch-Ostafrika, Mafia; Dar es Salaam; Madagascar, pferd; Sudwest-Madagascar, Tulear, *Bos indicus*; Madagascar; Diego Suarez, *Bos taurus*; Kapstadt)

Bück, G., & Courdurier, J., (1962A), 181-191 (chevaux, Tananarive, Madagascar)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Millot, J., (1948A), 137-155 (Madagascar)

Raynaud, J. P., (1962A), 137-145 (bovins (zebu); Tananarive, Madagascar)

Raynaud, J. P., & Uilenberg, G., (1962A), 147-153 (zebu; Madagascar)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (*Bos taurus*, *Felis l. leo*, *Capra hircus*, *Ovis aries*, *Equus caballus*; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953G), 27-41 (host unknown; Zavala, Angoche)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953H), 2249-2275 (anomaly) (bovino; Errego, Provincia da Zambézia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954I), 605-634

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (*Leo leo krugeri*; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Madagascar, Blantyre, Niassalândia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959A), 77-83 (carneiro; Ilha da Inhaca)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959E), 171-176 (goat; Inhaca)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (*Bos taurus*, *Capra hircus*, *Equus caballus*, *Leo leo krugeri*, *Ovis aries*, *Ozanna g. grandicornis*, *Syncerus caffer limpopoensis*; Mocambique)

Theiler, G., (1943A), 1-55 (cattle, equines, ovines, caprines; Portuguese East Africa; transmits *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Theiler, G., & Robinson, B.N., (1954A), 447-461 (Distribution in Northern Rhodesia)

Uilenberg, G., (1962A), 387-398 (syn. of *Boophilus microplus*)

Wilson, S. G., (1948B), 269-276 (control)

Boophilus fallax. --Continued

Wilson, S. G., (1950B), 415-428 (cattle, sheep, goats; Nyasaland)

Zumpt, F., (1950B), 165-173 (Madagascar imported with cattle from Eastern Africa)

Boophilus geigyi

Aeschlimann, A., & Morel, P. C., (1965A), 162-168 (vache; Minankro, Côte d'Ivoire)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (biology & ecology) (chien; Adiopodoumé, Kong, Akoupé, Port-Bouet, Adjamé, Sakasso, Béoué, Dombli, Katiépri, Vonkoro, boeufs; Niangon-Adjamé, Adiopodoumé, Divo, Sinfra, Songon-Agban, Aboisso, Kong, Marabadiassa, Port-Bouet, Bouaké, Empleilla, Tabou, Minankro, Abengourou, Adzopé, Tiébissou, Sakasso, Man, Danané, Béoué, Toulépleu, Dombli, Guiglo, Duékoué, Bouna, Vonkoro, Saleye, moutons; Sassandra, Aboisso, Dabou, Minankro, Bouna, Vonkoro, chat; Adiopodoumé, sur le sol (après le passage d'un troupeau); Port-Bouet, Ivory Coast)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (probably present in Cameroun)

Boophilus haemaphysaloides

de Blieck, L., (1916A), 149-174 (n. comb.)

Boophilus intraoculatus

Minning, W., (1936A), 365-370 (Rind; Lahidjan, Iran).

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552

Boophilus kohlsi

Hoogstraal, H., & Kaiser, M. N., (1960A), 441-448 (domestic goat, domestic sheep; Jordan)

Feldman-Muhsam, B. & Saturen, I. M., (1961A), 53-61 (sheep, goats; Israel)

Hadani, A., Cwilich, R., & Aharoni, H., (1964A), 153-154 (sheep & goats; bare parts of head & neck; Wadi Ara area near Jordanian border & Faradis, Israel)

Köhler, G., & Hoffmann, G., (1967A), 36-39 (life cycle & morphology of larvae)

Köhler, G., Hoffmann, G., Janitschke, K., & Wiesenhütter, E., (1967A), 375-381 (Schaf, Ziege; Syria)

Boophilus krijgsmani

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (key) (rind; Celebes, Sumba, Java, Borneo, Timor, Sumatra, Sula-inseln, Neu-Guinea, Bali)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)

Boophilus longiscutatus

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (rind; Neu-Guinea; Halmahera, Sula-inseln)

Boophilus margaropus annulatus

Giroud, P., Deschiens, R., Yucel, A., Capponi, M. & Dumas, N., [1963A], 782-789 (carrier of elements rickettsien) (El Azig & Temur, Turkey)

Boophilus microplus

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (n. comb.)

Aeschlimann, A., (1968B), 1-12

Aitken, T.H.G., (1960A), 1-10 (Trinidad) (ground and inoculated into mice in survey of virus infections; negative results)

Aitken, T. H. G., Omardeen, T. A. & Gilkes, C. D., (1958A), 153-157 (cow & sheep; Trinidad)

Aitken, T. H.G., Worth, C. B. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 253-268 (drag flags; Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)

Allman, S. L., (1956a), 31-33 (cattle; New South Wales)

Allman, S. L., (1961A), 34-35 (cattle; New South Wales)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Q fever) (world distribution)

Anastos, G., (1948A), 36-37 (cow; Batavia, Java) (parasitized by Rhipicephalus haemaphysaloides paulopunctatus)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (buffalo; Sumatra, Nias Island, Java, Timor, Flores, cow; Sumatra, Nias Island, Java, Madoera, Bali, Soemba, Flores, Timor & Celebes, goat; Sumatra & Celebes, horse; Sumatra, Flores & Celebes, pig; Sumatra, Java & Celebes, dog; Sumatra, Java, Madoera, Timor & Celebes) (morphology, distribution)

Anderson, J. L., (1963A), 91-104 (cattle; Papua & New Guinea Territory) (control)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. A., (1943B), 117-140 (Texas)

Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 588-596

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Antunes, P.C.A., (1937A), 65-87 (cow; Colombia)

Aragão, H. de B., (1918A), 375-417 (key) (boi; Estado do Paraná; also reported from Ypiranga, Cidade de S. Paulo, Porto Martim, Brasil and from Conceptión del Uruguay, Argentine Republic)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (Bos taurus, Mazama simplicicornis? nemorivagus?, Equus caballus; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844 (Brazil)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327 (Bos taurus, Mazama simplicicornis? nemorivagus?, Equus caballus; Argentina)

Aragão, H. de B., (1939A), 1476-1488 (bovines; Tucuman, horses)

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Arambhlete, L., (1952A), 7-12 (Tristeza)

Argentina. Ministry of Agriculture, (1951b), 428-430

Argentina. Ministerio de Agricultura y Ganaderia (1955A), 489-496 (control)

Argentina. Ministerio de Agricultura y Ganaderia (1955B), 457-460 (control)

Arias, B., (1942A), 19-26

Audebaud, G. & Courmes, E., (1962A), 90-91 (bovins; Guadeloupe)

Audy, J. R., (1959a), 52-64 (domestic cattle; Malaya)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (Cervus unicolor, "buffalo", domestic cattle; Malaya)

Ault, C. N., (1948A), 254-297 (control)

Ault, C. N., (1950A), 208-213 (control with toxaphen)

Australia. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, (1959A), 12 pp. (Australia) (control) (life cycle)

Báez Finol, D., (1947a), 81-97

Ballou, C. H., (1945a), 1-151 (vacunos; Apoipo, Luepa, Santa Elena, Edo. Bolivar, Venezuela)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Barnett, S. F., (1963B), 453-455, 491-497, 508 (control)

Barnett, S. F., (1964C), 34-35, 72-74, 116-118, 228-229, 275-278, 319-320 (control)

Barnett, S. F., (1965C), 44-45, 96-99 (control)

Baroni, O., & Egh, R., (1948A), 109-112 (control)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (beef; Florida, Fort Worth, Texas from Costa Rica, Honduras & Mexico, cattle & cattle hides; Texas & Florida from Mexico & Cuba, hair; New York from Rio de Janeiro, horses; Florida from Cuba & Guatemala)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523 (transmits red-water)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key to larvae)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1935A), 14-17, 20 (vector of red-water)

Bedford, G. A. H., & Graf, H., (1939A), 89-98

Belavsky, E., & Hrebicek, I. H., (1956a), 331-332 (damage to hides)

Bennett, G. F., [1968A], 44 (growth on cattle)

Bennett, G. F. & Wharton, R. H., (1968A), 150-154 (variability of host resistance)

Bequaert, J. C., (1926B), 155-257 (cattle; Manáos, Brasil)

Bergamin, J., (1963A), 9-10 (control)

Bergeon, P., (1965A), 1-95 (bovidés; Cambodia)

Bhattacharjee, J., (1939A), 437-442 (cattle, buffalo, dog; India)

Boero, J. J., (1944B), 1-68 (Bos taurus; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10 (vacuno, caballo, oveja, cabra, perro, Mazama simplicicornis, M. sp., M. rufa, Didelphis azarai, hombre; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., [1955A], 505-514 (Homo sapiens, Bos taurus, Bos indicus, Equus caballus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Canis familiaris, Mazama nemovarigus, Mazama rufus, Didelphis azarae; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (Mazama simplicicornis, Mazama rufa, Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris; Argentina)

Boero, J. J., (1965A), 87-96 (cattle; Argentina)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Boero, J. J., & d'Angelo, E., (1946A), 5-11 (biology)

Boero, J. J., & d'Angelo, E., (1947A), 21-30 (biology)

Bouvier, G., (1950 A),37-57 (chemical control) (bétail; Brésil)

Braga, A. & Fonseca, A., (1927A), 14-26 (chemistry)

Bremner, K. C., (1959B), 263-273 (haemixodovin in eggs)

Brooks, O. H., & Knott, S. G., (1962A), 198-209 (control)

Brown, A. W. A., (1958B), 1-240 (insecticide resistance)

Brown, A. W. A., (1960C), 1-17 (drug resistance)

Brown, A. W. A., (1967A), 505-552 (insecticide resistance)

Brown, A. W. A., (1968A), 3-9 (resistance to insecticides)

Cabrier da Silva, H. R. (Baron) de, (1960A), 1-117 (*Bos s. sondaicus*, *B. taurus*, *B. bubalis bubalis*; Timor portugues)

Callow, L. L., (1965A), 375-381 (failed to become cleansed of *Babesia bigemina* after having fed on sheep & goats; may become reinfected by feeding on non-bovine hosts)

Callow, L. L., & Hoyte, H. M. D., (1961B), 381-390 (experimental transmitter of *Babesia bigemina* & *Borrelia* sp. to cattle; attempted transmission of *Theileria mutans* unsuccessful)

Callow, L. L., & McGavin, M. D., (1963A), 15-20

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Carley, J. G., & Pope, J. H., (1953A), 613-614 (Queensland) (examined for *Coxiella burneti* with negative results)

Cassamagnaghi, A., (1923A), 69-71

Cassamagnaghi, A., & Bianchi Bazerque, A., (1951a), 90-99 (*Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Cervus campestris*, *Didelphis azarae*, *Minuana dimidiata*, *Ovis aries*; Uruguay)

Castro, E. R., (1951B), 3, 15 (eradication)

de Castro, M. P., & Pereira, C., (1946 A),149-162 (proteronymphs feeding on necrotic debris of tissular reaction of rabbit host)

Cerineo, J. M. de, Bocalandro, A. G., & Pizarro, I. C., (1963A), 467-477 (control with methloxycumarina)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Černý, V., (1966C), 1-10 (Cuba)

Chadwick, V. D., et al., [1961a], 187-193

Chaudhuri, R. P., (1962A), 420-428 (India) (control)

Chaudhuri, R. P. & Naithani, R. C., (1964A), 405-410 (India) (resistance to insecticides)

Clarkson, M. J., & Owen, L. N., (1959A), 341-346 (cattle; Bahamas)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 215-237 (key) (*Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*; Florida)

Clunies Ross, I., et al., [1952a], 1-173 (toxicity) (Australia)

Clunies Ross, I., et al., [1954a], 1-179 (cattle; Yeerongpilly, Queensland)

Cooley, R. A., (1946C), 1-54 (description, hosts & distribution) (Argentina, Peru, cattle; Ecuador, Colombia, Brazil, Venezuela, Costa Rica, Honduras, Guatemale, Mexico, horse & dog; Colombia, tapir; Costa Rica)

Cooper, F. A., (1962A), 103-113 (control, chemical)

Correa, O., (1953B), 75-80 (control)

Correa, O., (1954A), 38-55 (Rio Grande do Sul)

Correa, O., [1956A], 35-50 (bovino, equino; Rio Grande do Sul) (biology, pathology, control)

Correa, O., & Gloss, R. M., (1956A), 81-85 (resistance to toxophen)

Correa, O., & Gloss, R. M., (1956B), 12-21 (resistance to toxophen)

Correa, O., & Gloss, R. M., (1958A), 81-89 (resistance to toxophen)

Cosa, H. M. A. & Freitas, M. G., (1962A), 35-46 (*Bos taurus*; Estados do Marãnhao & Piauí, Brazil)

Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (*Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, *Sus scrofa domestica*, *Capra hircus*; Estado da Guanabara, Brasil)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1951A), 77-81 (toro, caballo, *Odocoileus virginianus*)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1952A), 14-15 (toro, caballo, *Odocoileus virginianus*)

Dafni, I., (1957a), 196-197 (control)

Das Gupta, B., (1955B), 270 (oocytes)

Datta, S., [1957A], 1-9 (damage to hides & skins)

Daulatram, J., (1951a), 41-51 (control)

Dethier, V. G., (1957A), 68-122 (sensory physiology)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Dhanda, V. & Rao, T. R., (1964A), 1139-1153 (cattle, goat, mithan [gaur], horse, flag-dragging; North East Frontier Agency, cattle; Siriyani, Sikkim, Siliguri & Darjeeling, West Bengal, India)

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Díaz-Ungría, C., (1957A), 457-467 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, Connochaetea gnu, Canis familiaris, hombre; Venezuela)

Díaz-Ungría. C., (1958b), 20-21, 24, 26(bovinos; Venezuela)

Dikmans, G., (1933B), 741-748

Dikmans, G., (1933D), 862-870

Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18

Drummond, R. O., Ernst, S. E., Barrett, C. C., & Graham, O. H., (1966A), 395-400 (control)

Edgar, G., [1946A], 59, 61

Ela, R. M., (1959A), 29, 37 (control)

Enigk, K., & Reusse, U, [1952A], 22-25

Erthal, F. C., (1963A), 12-16 (control, chemical)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (cattle, horse, dog, goat, deer; Panama) (apparently vector of bovine piroplasmosis in Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (Bos taurus, horse, pig, Capra hircus, deer; Panama)

Fiasson, R., (1943A), 125-151 (boeuf, chèvre, cheval, chien, cariacou; Venezuela)

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588 (Felis onca Linne, Felis pardalis, Odocoileus gymnotis, Felis jaguarandi unicolor Trail, Bradypus tridactylus; Venezuela)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Bos taurus; Cayenne, Montabo, La Madeleine, Montjoly, Crique Anguille, Saut-Tigre, Larivot, Sinnamary, Raban, Montagne-Tigre, Iracoubo, Tonate, Cabaszou, Portal, Ilet de Salut, Ilet la Mere; Tapirus terrestris; Cayenne, Capra hircus; Montjoly, Crique Anguille, Bubalus bubalus; Crique Anguille, Ilet du Salut, French Guiana)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959A), 299-303 (transmits bovine piroplasmosis in Guyane francaise)

Floch, H., & Fauran, P., (1959C), 393-407 (Bos taurus, Tapirus terrestris, Capra hircus, chevaux, Bubalus bubalis; Guyane Francaise)

Fonseca, F. da, (1935A), 27-41

Fonseca, F. da, (1935B), 43-58

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Fonseca, F. da, (1960A), 1-34 (Mazama sp.; Catacaos, Peru)

Francis, J., (1960A), 130-132 (effect on growth rate of cattle)

Francis, J., (1962A), 735 (control)

Freire, J. J., (1955A), 5-28 (control)

Freitas, M. G., (1950a), 29-34 (control, chemical)

Freitas, M. G., (1952A), 31-32, 34 (control with rhodiatox)

Gallo, P., & Vogelsang, E. G., (1940A), 3-16 (vector of bovine anaplasmosis in Venezuela)

Garcia Mata, E., et al., (1947A), 1-19 (control)

Gay, F.J., (1966A), 52 pp. (Australia)

Gee, G. F., (1959A), 1-84 (economic importance, distribution, control in Australia)

Gelormini, N., (1940A), 1-117 (bionomics)

Gelormini, N., (1942A), 27-31 (transmits tristeza)

Gelormini, N., (1948a), 145-152

Gilby, A. R., (1957A), 320-324 (chemical composition of wax)

Göldi, E. A., (1913A), 1-155

Goin, E., (1943A), 75-78

Goin, E., [1954A], 182-183 (control)

González, A. J., (1962A), 66

González, A. J., (1965A), 218 (Argentina) (control)

González, R., (1922a), 12-41

González. R.. (1923a). 21-31

González Sánchez, O. G., (1954A), 29-31

Gothe, R., (1967A), 81-108 (morphology) (key)

Gothe, R., (1967B), 109-128 (resistance of eggs & larvae to cold)

Gouvêa Souto, G., (1939A), 109-110 (anomaly)

Graham, N. P. H., (1956A), 198-203 (control)

Graham, N. P. H., & Montgomery, I. W., (1949a), 239-251

Graham. O. H.. (1963A). 31 (control)

Gregory, T. S., (1959a), 170-178

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Gregory, T.S., (1961A), 333-334

Gregory, T.S., (1961B), 38-75 (ecology & control)

Gregory, T.S., (1964A), 31-68 (Australia)

Griffiths, R. B., (1957a), 1-127 (cattle, goats, sheep; Burma)

Grillo Torrado, J. M. & Gutierrez, R. O., (1967A), 45-64

Hall, W. T. K., (1963A), 386-389 (vector of *Babesia argentina*)

Hall, W.T.K., & Wilkinson, P.R., (1960A), 91-96 (ecology) (Townsville, North Queensland)

Hall, W. T. K., & Wilkinson, P. R., (1960B), 1-6 (survival, N. Queensland)

Harley, K. L. S., [1962A], 60 (ecology & control)

Harley, K. L. S., (1966A), 387-410 (effects of climatic factors on reproduction, survival and longevity of non-parasitic stages in north Queensland)

Harley, K. L. S., & Wilkinson, P. R., (1964 A), 841-853 (comparison of control measures)

Heirman, A. L., (1959A), 1026-1028 (control, Panama)

Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405

Hewetson, R. W., (1968A), 497-505 (host resistance)

Hewetson, R. W, & Nolan, J., (1968A), 323-333 (host resistance)

Hinton, H. E., (1967A), 941-945 (structure & function of spiracular plate)

Hiregaudar, L. S., (1968B), 7-8 (cattle, buffalos; Gujarat State)

Hitchcock, L. F., (1953A), 360-364 (resistance to benzene hexachloride)

Hitchcock, L. F., (1955A), 145-155 (parasitic stages)

Hitchcock, L. F., (1955B), 295-311 (effect of temperature & relative humidity on non-parasitic stages)

Hitchcock, L. F., & Mackerras, I. M., (1947A), 3-55 (control with DDT dip)

Hitchcock, L. F., & Roulston, W. J., (1955A), 666-671 (arsenic resistance of a strain)

Hoffmann, A., (1959B), 11-21 (biology & medical importance in Mexico)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Canis familiaris*, venados, *Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries* *Equus caballus*, *E. asinus*, mulas, Mexico)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (does not occur in Sudan) (distribution, biology, ecology, disease relationship (review))

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H. & Kaiser, M. N., (1958F), 58-84 (key) (cattle, goats; Iraq)

Hoogstraal, H. & Parrish, D. W., (1968A), 402-410 (*Cervus* (*R.*) *philippinus*; Luzon)

Hoogstraal, H. & Rack, G., (1967A), 284-288 (*Cervus unicolor* ssp.; Rongrengiri, Garo Hills, Assam)

Hoyte, H. M. D., (1961A), 462-466 (transmits *Babesia bigemina* between 8th & 9th day after larval attachment)

Hoyte, H. M. D., (1964A), 854-857 (matured on goats (exper.) & adult dogs (exper.), failed to mature on dog & fox pups & dingo cubs) (all exper.)

Hoyte, H. M. D., (1965A), 83-85 (infectivity of *B. bigemina*)

Huber Luna, G., (1958A), 605-611 (control)

Huff, N. C., (1933A), 547-554 (survival of yellow fever virus, not experimentally transmitted by bite) (cattle; São Salvador, Brazil)

Iches, L., (1908A), 385-393

Jardim Freire, J., (1953A), 3-31 (control)

Jardim Freire, J., (1956A), 62-83 (control)

Jaschke, V. J., (1918A), 346-358 (ganado bovino; Argentina)

Joan, T., (1933A), 85-88

Joan, T., (1934A), 111-115 (eradication)

Joan, T., (1940A), 1-25 (Argentina) (control)

Johnston, L. A. Y., (1967A), 427-431 (seasonal incidence of *Babesia bigemina* & *B. argentina*) (cattle; North Queensland, Australia)

Jonkers, A. H., Spence, L., Downs, W. G., Aitken, T. H. G. & Tikasingh, E. S., (1968A), 276-284 (Bush Bush Forest, Trinidad)

Kaiser, M. N. & Hoogstraal, H., (1964A), 257-286 (cattle; Burma)

Keegan, H. L., & Toshioka, S., (1957A), 1-37 (cow; Honshu, Kyushu, Korea & Ryukyu Islands)

Kitaoka, S., (1961A), 85-95 (physiological stages during blood sucking)

Kitaoka, S., (1961B), 96-104 (nitrogen & iron excretion & amount of blood meal)

Kitaoka, S., (1961C), 105-112 (rate of digestion of blood meal & nitrogen, iron & sterol economy during oviposition)

Kitaoka, S., & Morii, T., (1963A), 32-35 (control)

Kitaoka, S., & Morii, T., (1967A), 126-130 (effects of gamma radiation & chemosterilants)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Kitaoka, S., & Yajima, A., (1961A), 41-52 (comparison of topical application & spraying in control)

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-86

Kohls, G. M., (1950B), 1-28 (cattle; Jaro, Leyte Island, Aglalana Passi, Iliolo, Panay Island)

Kohls, G. M., (1957A), 85-104 (description) (Alamagan, Saipan, Babelthuap & Koror, Palau, captive deer; Ponape, cattle, bullock; Guam) (distribution)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (ponies; Ranau, man; Kuang)

Koutz, F. R., (1964A), 237-243 (control; Virgin Islands)

Laake, E. W., (1949A), 276-280 (Brazil)

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (boeufs, found on other animals) (biology) (control) (garrapaticides)

Lahille, F., (1911A), 185-200 (life history)

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Argentina)

Lahille, F., (1922a), 1-30

Lahille, F., (1956A), 28 (life cycle)

Lee, J. N., (1962A), 15-24 (control with Radix jingyu)

Lee, J. N., (1962B), 25-27 (control)

Lee, K. T., (1960A), 69-79 (key) (Cheju Island, Korea)

Lee, R. M. & Batham, P., (1966A), 13-24 (resistance to organophosphorus insecticides; cholinesterase activity)

Legg, J., (1935A), 133-136 (control)

Legg, J., (1935B), 1-48 (apparently natural transmitter of bovine babesiellosis in Australia)

Legg, J., (1939A), 46-53 (vector of bovine tick fever in Queensland)

Legg, J., (1947A), 181-185 (control)

Legg, J., (1949A), 65-66 (control)

Legg, J., (1949B), 547 (control)

Legg, J., (1950A), 9-10 (control)

Legg, J., (1950B), 141-142 (control)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Legg, J., (1953A), 200-201 (control)

Legg, J., (1956A), 194-202 (control)

Legg, J., (1956B), 55-60 (control)

Legg, J., (1958A), 76-79 (cattle; Malaya)

Legg, J., Brooks, O. H. & Joyner, C., (1955A), 148 (DDT resistant) (cattle; Queensland)

Legg, J., Brooks, O. H., & Joyner, C., (1956A), 39-40 (control)

Legg, J., & Shanahan, G. J., (1954A), 95-99 (control)

Lemos Monteiro da Silva, J. & Fonseca, F., (1933A), 397-400 (transmission of exanthematic typhus)

Lemos Monteiro da Silva, J. & Fonseca, F. da (1933B), 35-40 (carrier of Sao Paulo typhus)

Lever, R. J. A. W., (1936A), 7 (control in Faisi District)

Lignieres, J., (1914B), 133-162 (transmits Anaplasma argentinum, Piroplasma bigeminum & P. argentinum)

Little, D. A., (1963A), 6-10 (effect on cattle growth)

Lopes, O., (1957A), 13-15 (control)

Lopes Leao, R., (1952a), 29-31 (tristeza)

Lopez Aranguran, J., (1955A), 52-53

Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (Bos taurus, Bubalus bubalus, Canis familiaris, Macaca cyclopis, Sus scrofa taivanus; Taiwan)

McCulloch, R. N. & Lewis, I. J., (1968A), 689-710 (ecology in New South Wales)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W. C., (1956A), 157-166

Mackerras, I. M., (1947A), 185-189 (control)

Mackerras, I. M., (1960A), 1-146 (control)

Mackerras, I. M., & Mackerras, M. J., (1953A), 185-189 (most important pest in Queensland, Northern Territory & north-western Australia)

Mackerras, I. M., Waterhouse, D. F., Maiden, A. C. B., & Edgar, G., (1962A), 1-100 (life cycle, problem of eradication in New South Wales)

de Magalhães, O. C., (1923a), 71-286 (transmission of peste dos polmões)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Magalhaes, O. de, (1950a), 13-14 (exanthematic typhus)

Magalhães, O. de., (1950A), 85-86 (capable of transmitting exanthematic typhus of Brasil)

Mahoney, D. F., (1962A), 310-313 (epidemiology of bovine babesiosis)

Manuel, M. F. & Calvan, F. R., (1964A), 127-138 (egg laying capacity)

Marchette, N. J., (1967B), 388-389 (Wab Medani virus isolated)

Matoso, J., (1945a), 17-22 (zebú)

Maunder, J. C. J., (1949A), 160-169 (control with DDT & BHC)

Mello, D., de Queiroz, J. C., & Madureira, F., (1960A), 43-49 (dimethoate)

Mello, D., de Queiroz, J. C., & Madureira, F., (1961A), 215-218 (control)

Mello, D., Queiroz, J. C. & Madureira, F., (1968A), 33-35 (control)

Minett, F. C., (1955a), 1-88 (control)

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (rind; Uruguay, Paraguay, Venezuela, Columbien, Panama, Jamaika, Lima Hall, pferd; Paraguay, Antigua, hund; Duncans; Santiago, Cuba, schaf; Antigua)

Mitchell, C. J., Hoogstraal, H., Schaller, G. B., & Spillett, J. J., (1966A), 113-124 (domestic buffalo, Brahma cattle, cattle, *Axis a. axis*, *Bos g. gaurus*; Kanha National Park, Madhya Pradish, India)

Mohler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28

Montecatini Edison, S. P. A., (1966A), 1-10 (control)

Moorhouse, D. E., & Tatchell, R. J., (1966A), 623-632 (attachment to host)

Moreira, J. A., & Magalhães, O., (1933a), 599-601 (exanthematic typhus in Minas Geraes)

Morel, P. C., (1966D), 307-321 (Martinique)

Morel, P. C., (1967C), 451-456 (Guadeloupe & Martinique) (drug resistance)

Mosci, A., (1943A), 31-40 (control)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Moussatché, I., (1963A), 6-8

Moussatché, I., (1965A), 223-224 (control)

Mulhearn, C. R., (1950A), 165-172 (control)

Mulhearn, C. R., (1950B), 1-8

Mulhearn, C. R., (1956A), 183-187 (control in Queensland)

Mulhearn, C. R., (1961A), 4-10 (cattle; Queensland)

Mulhearn, C. R., (1961B), 1-7

Mulhearn, C. R., (1962A), 92-105 (control)

Nagar, S. K., (1962A), 58-61 (cow, buffalo; Delhi State, India)

Nani, S. & Vallejo, L., (1960A), 894-903

Naranjo, J. A. E., Rosell y Carbonell, A. R., & Planas y de la Torre, A. R. F., (1951A), 39-56

Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits *Babesia argentina* & *B. bigemina*)

Newton, L. G., (1957a), 4-78

Noble, R. J., (1954a), 46-60 (control)

Norman, M. J. T., (1957A), 344-345 (weight response to control)

Norris, K. R., (1956A), 177-182 (control, biology, ecology)

Norris, K. R., (1957A), 768-787 (strategic dipping for control)

Norris, K. R., Roulston, W. J., & Snowball, G. H., (1950A), 165-177 (control with DDT & benzene hexachloride)

Norris, K. R., & Stone, B. F., (1956A), 211-226 (toxaphene-resistance)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

Oliver, J.H., & Bremner, K.C., (1968A), 837-844 (chromosomes & sex determination) (cattle; Yeerongpilly, Queensland, Australia)

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (key) (ganado; Colombia)

O'Sullivan, P.J., & Callow, L.L., (1966A), 252-254 (loss of infectivity of a vaccine strain of *Babesia argentina*)

Pal, R. & Kalra, R. L., (1965A), 1-51 (resistance to DDT, BHC & dieldrin)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Park, N. C., & Kang, B. C., (1960A), 207-214 (eradication)

Park, R. L., Skov, O., Seaman, G. A. & Bond, R. M., (1966A), 202-203 (Odocoileus virginianus (exper.))

Parodi, S. E., (1916A), 185-186 (Babesia bovis)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940a), 337-344 (Colombia)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940A), 23-38 (Colombia)

Pereira, C., (1937A), 135-144 (ecology)

Pérez Vigueras, I., (1934C), 13-18 (Bos taurus, Equus caballus, Odocoileus virginianus; Cuba)

Pérez Vigueras, I., (1934D), 596-597

Peviani, F., [1955A], 1-15 (Anaplasma marginale)

Pierce, A. E., (1956A), 210-215

Pierce, A.E., & Pierce, M.H., (1956A), 144-146 (cultivation on air cell membrane of embryonated hen egg) (vector of Babesia bigemina, B. argentina & Anaplasma marginale, & possibly of Theileria mutans & Spirochaeta theileri)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Brasil, Paraguay, Uruguay)

Pinto, C., (1933A), 99-131 (control)

Pinto, C., (1933B), 1-308 (Babesia argentina) (cattle; Minas Gerais, Brazil, Uruguay, Paraguay, Venezuela, Argentina)

Pinto, C., (1934A), 17-34 (Bos taurus; Petropolis, Brazil)

Pinto, C. & di Primio, R., (1931A), 236-239 (cattle; Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil)

Pizarro, I. C., Cerineo, J. M. de, Bocalandro, A. G., & Grimaux, C. A., (1963A), 13-24 (control)

Queiroz, J. C., & Mello, D., (1960A), 67-70 (sevin for control)

Quevedo, J. M., (1910B), 39-44

Quevedo, J. M., (1917A), 24-52

Quevedo, J. M., (1918b), 504-509

Quevedo, J. M., (1922a), 38-46

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Quevedo, J. M., (1929b), 1-196 (Babesiella minor; Argentina)

Quevedo, J. M., Gutierrez, R. O., Elizondo, Martin, J., & Lukovich, R., (1963A), 217-242 (control)

Quevedo, J. M. & Quevedo, J. M. (hijo), (1943a), 374-376

Rageau, J., (1956A), 1-56 (betail; Nouvelle-Caledonie)

Rageau, J., (1956B), 1-25 (betail; Nouvelle-Caledonie, imported from Australia)

Rageau, J., (1958A), 873-882 (Nouvelles-Calédonie)

Rageau, J., (1967A), 547-553 (Nouvelle Caledonie)

Rageau, J. & Vervent, G., (1959A), 819-835 (boeuf, equides, Rusa unicolor, chien; Nouvelle-Caledonie)

Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P., & Boshell-M., J., (1968A), 497-509 (Sagar-Sorab area, Mysore State, India)

Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P. & Boshell-M., J., (1968B), 510-526 (Bos gaurus) (Mysore State)

Ranali, E., Suárez Gonzáles, G., & Koerber, W. L., (1957a), 197-208

Ranali, E., Suárez González, G., & Koeber, W. L., [1958A], 108-113

Ray, H. N., (1949A), 245-247

Ray, H. N., (1955f), 59-74

Ray, H. N., (1956a), 38-47

Ray, N. H., [1957c], 54-65

Regendanz, P., (1933A), 214-220 (transmits bovine anaplasmosis in Brasil)

Regendanz, P., (1936A), 423-428 (development of Babesia bigemina)

Reichenow, E. & Westphal, A., (1938A), 21-34

Rendel, J. M., (1963A), 51-88

Ressang, A. A., Fischer, H., & Muchlis, A., (1959a), 55-99 (Equus caballus, cattle, Bubalus bubalis, Sus spp. Canis familiaris; Indonesia)

Reyes, R. V., (1938A), 17-29 (Anaplasma marginale) (buey; Colombia)

Riek, R.F., (1954A), 142-144 (allergic reaction of horse to larvae)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Riek, R. F., (1954B), 286 (reaction in laboratory animals to parenteral administration of egg & larval extracts)

Riek, R. F., (1956A), 204-209 (factors influencing susceptibility of cattle to infestation)

Riek, R. F., (1957A), 209-214 (cause of anaemia in cattle)

Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223

Riek, R. F., (1959A), 604-613 (protein components of extracts)

Riek, R. F., (1959B), 614-619 (white mouse, rabbits (both exper.)) (reaction to tick)

Riek, R. F., (1962A), 532-550 (resistance of cattle to infestation)

Riek, R. F., (1964B), 802-921

Riek, R. F., (1964C), 277 (resistance of cattle)

Riek, R. F., (1965A), 211-216 (life cycle, resistance of cattle, control)

Riek, R. F., (1966A), 247-254

Riek, R. F., (1966B), 15-32

Roberts, F. H. S., (1934A), 114-123 (previously known as *Boophilus australis*) (cattle, horses, sheep, dogs; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1934B), 1-11

Roberts, F. H. S., (1934C), 156-160 (*Cervus elaphus*, *Macropus* sp.; Queensland)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1947A), 233-244 (cattle, horses, pig, dog, deer, wallaby, kangaroo, *Cervus elephas*; Queensland, Australia)

Roberts, F. H. S., (1952A), 1-267

Roberts, F. H. S., (1961a), 172-173

Roberts, F. H. S., (1965A), 491-523 (redescription, morphological variations) (cat [new host record], buffalo, Banteng cattle, cattle, sheep, *Cervus elephas*, dog, kangaroo, wallaby, goat, horse; Australia)

Roberts, J. A., (1968A), 657-662 (aquisition of host resistance) (*Bos taurus* & *B. t.* x *B. indicus* (both exper.))

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Roberts, J. A., (1968B), 663-666 (host resistance) (development on resistant cattle)

Roberts, J. A., (1968C), 667-673 (host resistance) (stages of life cycle affected by host resistance) (vector of *Babesia argentina*) (*Babesia argentina* transmitted by 3-day-old *Boophilus microplus* larva)

Rodaniche, E. C. de, (1949B), 2-5

Rodriguez Garcia, J. A., Perdoma, R. S., & Bianchi, A., (1951a), 226-270 (control)

Rosenbusch, F., (1927A), 347-351 (development of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Rosenbusch, F., (1927B), 863-867 (development of *Piroplasma bigeminum*)

Rosenbusch, F., & González, R., (1920a), 15-46

Rosenbusch, F. & González, R., (1923A), 789-799 (transmits *Babesia* & *Anaplasma* experimentally)

Rosenbusch, F. & González, R., (1924A), 683-703 (transmits *Babesia* & *Anaplasma*)

Rosenbusch, F., & González, R., (1925a), 443-485 (Babesia, Anaplasma)

Rosenbusch, F. & González, R., (1927A), 300-329 (vector of *Babesia* & *Anaplasma* in Argentina)

Rosenbusch, F., & González, R., (1940A), 39-51

Roseveare, G. M., (1948a), 1-291 (control)

Roulston, W. J., (1956A), 608-624 (control)

Roulston, W. J., (1964A), 490-510 (dieldrin-resistance)

Roulston, W. J., Norris, K. R., Schnitzerling, H. J., & Meyers, R. A. J., (1958A), 587-598 (control)

Roulston, W. J. & Schnitzerling, H. J., [1962B], 48 (DDT, Asuntol, factors affecting efficiency)

Roulston, W. J. & Schnitzerling, H. J., [1963A], 46 (biochemistry)

Roulston, W. J. & Schnitzerling, H. J., [1964A], 50-51 (biochemistry)

Roulston, W. J., Schnitzerling, H. J. & Schuntner, C. A., [1962A], 46 (acaricide metabolism studied with radioisotopes)

Roulston, W. J., Schnitzerling, H. J., & Schuntner, C. A., (1968B), 759-767 (drug resistance)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Roulston, W.J., & Schuntner, C.A., (1958A), 403-420 (control)

Roulston, W.J., & Schuntner, C.A., (1960A), 1069-1070 (sulphdryl content of embryos)

Roulston, W. J., Schuntner, C. A. & Schnitzerling, H. J., [1964A], 50 (acaricides resistance)

Roulston, W. J., Schuntner, C. A. & Schnitzerling, H. J., (1966A), 619-633 (metabolism of coumaphos in larvae)

Roulston, W. J. & Stone, B. F., [1962A], 46-47 (resistance, drug)

Roulston, W. J. & Stone, B. F., [1964A], 51 (acaricide resistance)

Roulston, W. J., Stone, B. F. & Schnitzerling, H. J., [1964A], 51-52 (trithion, delnav)

Roulston, W. J., Stone, B. F., Wilson, J. T. & White, L. I., (1968A), 379-392 (control)

Roulston, W. J. & Wharton, R. H., (1967A), 129-134 (control)

Roulston, W. J. & Wilson, J. T., (1965A), 617-635 (control)

Roveda, R. J., (1954A), 105-112, 115-119

Roveda, R. J., & Ringuelet, R., (1947a), 67-78 (Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus; Argentina)

Rubino, M. C., (1942a), 14-16, 39

Rubino, M. C., & Barros, L. A., (1944A), 109-120

Rubino, M. C. & Tortoella, A., (1922B), 79-88 (equinos, asinos, caprinos, ovinos, caninos, conejos (exper.)

Rudnick, A., Marchette, N. J., & Garcia, R., [1967A], 40-41 (Seletar virus isolated) (cattle; Kepong, Malaysia)

Ruiz Martinez, C., (1950a), 112-142 (control)

Ruiz Martinez, C., (1950b), 268-298 (control)

Saito, Y., & Kitaoka, S., (1966A), 142 (rearing methods)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Guarico (Venezuela), cattle; Méta)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (St. Vincent)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1959C), 1-16 (Cheva (vale de Konar, Afganistão), vaca; Gayaganga (distrito de Dardjiling, Industão)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961A), 1-18 (Afghanistan)

Schnitzerling, H. J., [1962A], 47-48 (DDT, methods of studying)

Schnitzerling, H. J. & Stone, B. F., (1968A), 7-10 (chemical control)

Schuntner, C. A., Roulston, W. J., & Schnitzerling, H. J., (1968A), 97-109 (resistance to organophosphorus acaricides)

Seddon, H. R., (1947A), 1-41 (horse, ox, sheep, dog, pig, rabbit, kangaroo, wallaby; Australia)

Seddon, H. R., (1948A), 1-33 (Australia)

Seifert, G. W., Springell, P. H., & Tatchell, H. J., (1968A), 415-430 (radioactive studies on feeding)

Serrano M., H., (1954A), 10

Shaw, R. D., (1966A), 389-405 (humidity) (rearing) (control, chemical)

Shaw, R. D., Cook, M. & Carson, R. E., (1968A), 1590-1594 (chemical control)

Shaw, R. D., & Malcolm, H. A., (1964A), 210-211 (resistance to organo-phosphorus insecticides)

Shaw, R. D., & Stones, L. C., (1966A), 1050-1052 (resistance to insecticides)

Shilkin, J., (1960A), 79-82

Snowball, G. J., (1956A), 227-232 (effect of cattle self-licking on infestations)

Snowball, G. J., (1957A), 394-413 (ecology)

Soni, B. N., (1961A), 1-63 (economic importance in India)

Soni, B. N. & Nagpal, D. D , (1954A), 54 (histopathological changes in calf skin following bite)

de Souza-Araujo, H. C., (1942A), 95-103 (horses, cattle; Sapucai, Paraguay, man; Curitiba, Parana)

de Souza-Araujo, H. C., (1943B), 447-484 (infected with bacilo a.a.r.)

Souza Araujo, H.C., (1953A), 42-49 (bacilos A.A.R. isolated)

de Souza-Araujo, H. C., & Miranda, R. N., (1942A), 391-425 (?transmission of leprosy)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Squibb, R. L., (1945A), 23-24

Squibb, R. L., (1945B), 487-489, 491-492 (control)

Squibb, R. L., (1945C), 291-296 (control)

Squibb, R. L., (1945D), 478-481 (control)

Squibb, R. L., (1945E), 14-15 (control)

Squibb, R. L., (1953A), 9-14 (control)

Stone, B. F., (1957A), 424-431 (DDT resistant)

Stone, B. F., (1960A), 343-347 (14 strains susceptible to DDT)

Stone, B. F., (1962A), 984-1007 (inheritance of DDT-resistance)

Stone, B. F., (1962B), 1008-1022 (inheritance of dieldrin resistance)

Stone, B. F., (1963A), 1233 (parthenogensis)

Stone, B. F., (1968A), 309-319 (inheritance of resistance to organophosphorus acaricides)

Stone, B. F., (1968B), 321-330 (brain cholinesterase activity)

Stone, B. F., & Haydock, K. P., (1962A), 563-578 (acaricide-susceptibility)

Stone, B. F., & Meyers, R. A. J., (1957A), 312-317 (control)

Stone, B. F., & Webber, L. G., (1960A), 105-119 (resistant to DDT, BHC & dieldrin)

Suárez, M. F., (1963A), 359-367, 3-4, 15-17 (control in Argentina)

Suárez, M. F. & Serrano, M. A., (1963A), 293-298 (diazinon)

Tatchell, R. J., (1967A), 940-941 (salivary secretion as means of water elimination)

Tatchell, R. J., (1967B), 1106-1107 (oral secretion, technique for obtaining)

Tatchell, R. J. & Moorhouse, D. E., (1968A), 441-459 (feeding process)

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234 (Bos taurus; Queensland)

Thompson, G. B., (1950A), 220-229 (carrier of Babesia bigemina) (geographic distribution) (cattle & donkey; Jamaica)

Thompson, G. B., (1950B), 1-11 (Jamaica)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Tongson, M. S., & Asprec, A. V., (1961a), 86-91 (carabao, cattle, goat, horse, sheep; University campus, Philippines)

Trapido, H., (1962A), 207-209 (Kyasanur Forest disease epizootic area, India)

Trumble, H. C., et al., [1951a], 128-132 (Nicaragua)

Turner, A. W., (1943a), 129-134 (control)

Uilenberg, G., (1962A), 387-398

Uilenberg, G., (1963A), 137-146 (resistance to hexachlorocyclohexane)

Uilenberg, G., (1965D), 165-173 (control)

Uilenberg, G., (1965G), 432-445 (possible vector of Haematoxenus veliferus)

Uilenberg, G., (1965I), 337-359

Uilenberg, G., (1967C), 301-306 (insecticide resistance)

United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service. Animal Disease Eradication Division, (1961c), 1-12 (control)

Utech, K. B. W., [1964A], 48 (cuticular structure)

Utech, K. B. W., (1965A), 80-82 (structure on tarsi)

Vergani S., F., (1960A), 90-94 (control)

Villares, J. B., (1941A), 60-86 (host resistance)

Vogelsang, E. G., (1939A), 109-191 (Connochaetes gnu; Jardin Zool. "Las Delicias" de Maracay)

Vogelsang, E. G., (1959a), 95-98 (Connochaetes gnu; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1939B), 188-189

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76 (bovinos, equinos, Connochaetes gnu; Jardin Zool. de Maracay) (syn.: Margaropus australis Fuller, 1897)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Pieretti, R. V., (1957A), 71-77 (bovina; Venezuela)

Vogelsang, E. G., Rodil, C. T., Gallo, P., & Espín, J., (1948A), 269-284 (Babesia argentina)

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953A), 3-62 (Venezuela) (geographical distribution, hosts, biology; transmits anaplasmosis & piroplasmosis)

Vogelsang, E. G., & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1953B), 63-89 (Bos taurus; Venezuela)

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Vogelsang, E. G. & Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1960B), 289-347 (Venezuela)

Wade, L. L., (1968A), 908-909 (control)

Walton, A. C., (1946e), 18-19 (*Bufo marinus*; South America)

Wharton, R. H., (1964A), 277-278 (ecological aspects of control)

Wharton, R. H., (1967A), 394-399 (acaricide resistance & control)

Wharton, R. H. & Utech, K. B. W., [1966B], 56 (sex ratio)

Wharton, R. H. & Utech, K. B. W., [1967E], 58-59 (*Cervus elaphas*; Brisbane Valley, dogs (exper.))

Whitehead, G. B., (1965A), 53-70 (drug resistance)

Wilkins, J. H., Bowden, R. S. T. & Wilkinson, G. T., (1967A), 57-58 (unnamed virus (SM-214) isolated)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1953A), 345-356 (sensory physiology & behaviour of larvae)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1955B), 655-665 (infestation of undipped cattle)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1957B), 414-423 (spelling of pasture as control measure)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1961A), 752-783 (distribution of larvae)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1962A), 974-983 (selection of cattle for resistance)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1964B), 822-840 (pasture spelling as control measure)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1964C), 275 (sampling populations)

Wilkinson, P.R. & Harley, K. L. S., [1962A], 49 (comparison of pasture rotation & dips)

Wilkinson, P. R. & Utech, K. B. W., (1962A), 169-170 (*Passer domesticus*; Australia)

Wilkinson, P. R. & Utech, K. B. W., [1962B], 48 (pastures, DDT)

Wilkinson, P. R. & Utech, K. B. W., [1962C], 48-49 (cattle resistance not transferable to *Haemaphysalis bispinosa*)

Wilkinson, P. R., & Wilson, J. R., (1959A), 129-143 (survival in central Queensland pastures)

Wilson, F., (1960A), 292-209

Boophilus microplus. --Continued

Wolffhügel, K., (1920a), 1-18 (*Bos taurus*, *Blastocerus paludosus*, *Blastocerus campestris*)

Wood, J. C., (1967A), 1731-1736 (resistance to organophosphorus compounds) (control)

Wood, J. C., (1967B), 1-8 (tick bite)

Yajima, A., (1963A), 103 (cattle; Japan)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (cattle, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*; Tanzania)

Zwart, D., (1959A), 90-99 (rund, paard, *Cervus timoriensis moluccensis*; Merauke (Dutch New Guinea)

Zwart, D., (1959B), 156-162 (control)

Zwart, D., (1959C), 812-831 (rund, hert, paard; Dutch New Guinea)

Boophilus microplus annulatus

Floch, H., (1956b), 1-235 (Inini)

Boophilus minningi

Kishida, K., (1936A), 131-144 (cattle, Korea)

Boophilus palestinensis

Kishida, K., (1939A), 538-552(n. rank)

Boophilus ricinus

Idoyaga, V., (1928a), 20-36 (n. comb.)

Boophilus rotundiscutatus

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (key) (Rinder; Celebes, Borneo, Sumatra, Bali, Java, Sumba, Timor, Saparua Ambon, Hirsch; Bali)

Boophilus schulzei

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (key) (morphology) (Algerien, Archipel de Madères, Sardinien, Pferd; Tiberias, Rind; Sedgora, Palästina, Mazedonien)

Minning, W., (1935A), 719-721

Minning, W., (1936A), 365-370 (key)

Boophilus schulzei. --Continued

Bodenheimer, F. S., (1937A), 1-286 (boeuf, cheval; Palestine)

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280 (Bos taurus; Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1940A), 297-304 (key)

Oswald, B., (1941B), 160-165 (Bos taurus; Jugoslaviji)

Pavlov, P., (1947A), 95-98 (Bos taurus, Ovis aries; Bulgaria)

Schulze, P., (1939A), 1-3

Boophilus sharifi

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (Rind, Schaf; Vorderindien, Simla, Ceylon)

Boophilus sinensis

Minning, W., (1934A), 1-43 (rind; China, Hucheon, Che-kiang, Hongkong, Mocanshan, Bezirk Schanghai, hund; China, Mocanshan, Bezirk Schanghai, wasserbuffel; China, Amoy, Huchon, Che-kiang, pferd; Japan, Miyasaki, ziegé; Formosa, Auping)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (China)

Boophilus winthemi

Jack, R. W., (1928A), 537-556, 704-716 (horse, cattle) (n. comb.)

"Boslius" see Ixodes pilosus

"Brown tick" see Rhipicephalus appendiculatus

"Brown dog tick" see Rhipicephalus sanguineus

"Bush tick" see Haemaphysalis bispinosa

"Cape brown tick" see Rhipicephalus capensis

CARIOS

Latreille, P. A., [1796A], 1-202 [no sp. mentioned, refers to a parasite of "chauve-souri noctule"]

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of Argas)

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

CARIOS. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (subgenus)

Hoogstraal, H., (1958B), 19-26 (redescription)

Kolenati, F. A., (1857A), 1-51

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58 (key)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sonenshine, D. E., Clifford, C. M. (jr.), & Kohls, G. M., (1966A), 92-122 (key) (subgen. of Argas)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 131 (as syn. of Argas Lat.)

Carios boueti

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (probably present in bat caves of Cameroun) (n. comb.)

Carios decussata

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (n. comb.) (= Argas vespertilionis (Latr.))

Carios elliptica

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (n. comb.) (=Argas vespertilionis (Latr.))

Carios inermis

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (n. comb.) (= Argas vespertilionis)

Carios longimana

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (n. comb.) (= Argas vespertilionis)

Carios pipistrellae

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (combination indicated)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Carios testudo

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Carios vespertilionis

Latreille, P. A., [1796A], 1-202 (no sp. mentioned, refers to a parasite of "chauve-souri noctule")

Latreille, P. A., (1832A), 260-263

Balashov, I. S., (1961A), 185-225

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *Argas vespertilionis*)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Emchuk, E. M., (1956A), 205-207 (Ukraine)

Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)

Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1962B), 665-668 (chromosomes)

Goroshchenko, Yu. L., (1962D), 637-639 (chromosome complex & generic affinity)

Kuz'michev, V. Ya., (1958A), 51 (in storage place of DDT & BCH dust)

Markevich, A. P., (1965A), 65-83

Morel, P. C., Chabaud, A. G., Campana-Rouget, Y., & Callot, J., (1961A), 337-340 (*Eptesicus serotinus*; Richelieu, Indre-et-Loire, France)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (chauve-souris; Cameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Argas vespertilionis*)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1946A), 47-58

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (morphology) (geographical distribution)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., Keshishyan, M. N., Shorin, V. A., & Veshcheva, N. I., (1963A), 195-250

Pospelova-Shtrom, M.V., & Tagil'tsev, A.A., (1959A), 203-209 (Oshsk Oblast, Kirgizia)

CARIS

Latreille, P. A., (1806A), 1-302 (type: *vespertilionis*)

Latreille, P. A., (1829A), 1-584

Audouin, J. V., (1823a), 217-218

Audouin, J. V., (1832A), 401-425

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

CARIS.--Continued

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Canestrini, G., & Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208

Carazzi, C., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1901A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Dugès, A. L., (1834A), 5-45

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Gerstaecker, A., (1863A), 1-421

Haller, G., (1882A), 293-325

Heyden, C., (1826A), 608-613

Jacot, A. P., (1933A), 206-208

Kolenati, F. A., (1857A), 1-51

Kolenati, F. A., (1858B), 4-7

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 19

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Oudemans, A. C., (1910d), 67-74

Risso, A., (1826A), 1-402

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *Argas* Latreille, 1796)

Trouessart, E. L., (1891A), 289-308

Caris decussata

Kolenati, F. A., (1857A), 1-51

Caris elliptica

Kolenati, F. A., (1857A), 1-51

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *Argas vespertilionis*)

Cobbold, T. S., (1879A), 1-508

Haller, G., (1882A), 293-325 (*Vespertilio pipistrellus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Caris inermis

Kolenati, F. A., (1857A), 1-51

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *Argas vespertilionis*)

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Caris longimana

Kolenati, F. A., (1857A), 1-51

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (as syn. of *Argas vespertilionis*)

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Caris vespertilionis

Latreille, P. A., (1806A), 1-302 (n. comb.)

Latreille, P. A., (1829A), 1-584

Latreille, P. A., (1835A), 511-512

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Garner, R., (1844A), 1-551 (common bat (probably *Vesperugo pipistrellus*) ; Staffordshire, Great Britain)

Heyden, C. von, (1826A), 608-613

Jacot, A. P., (1933A), 206-208

Kishida, K., (1936A), 131-144 (*Eptesicus coreensis*; Keijo, Syariin)

Kolenati, F. A., (1857A), 1-51

Neumann, L. G., (1896A), 1-44

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Risso, A., (1826A), 1-402

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

"Castor oil tick" or "Castor bean tick" see *Ixodes ricinus*

"Cat tick" see *Ixodes hirsti*

"Cattle tick" see *Boophilus microplus*

"Cayenne tick" see *Amblyomma cajennense*

CERATIXODES

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128

Neumann, L. G., (1907B), 215-232

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (subg. of *Ixodes*)

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (key)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Boero. J. J., (1957A), 1-113 (key)

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Černý, V., (1964A), 414-417 (key)

Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1945A), 1-246 (as syn. of *Ixodes*)

Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (key)

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., & Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Pearse, A. S., (1913W), 725

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220

CERATIXODES. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (subgen. of Ixodes, key)

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101

Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051 (keys to larvae & nymphs)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1963A), 1-19 (key)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Vaynshteyn, B. A., (1968A), 618-625 (key)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Ceratixodes borealis

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (n. comb.)

Ceratixodes putus

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128 (Uria troile; Angleterre) (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (as syn. of Ixodes (Ceratixodes) putus)

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533 (Spheniscus magellanicus; Terra do Fogo)

Aragão, H. de B., (1938A), 319-327

Babenko, L. V., (1956B), 21-105

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61

Banks, N., (1914b), 78-79 (Phalacrocorax atriceps georgianus; S. Georgia)

Banks, N., (1923A), 237-239 (Rissa tridactyla pollicaris; St. Paul Island, St. George Island, Pribilof Islands, Alaska)

Belopol'skaya, M. M., (1952c), 127-180 (Rissa tridactyla, Uria aalge, Uria lomvia, Phalacrocorax aristotelis, Larus argentatus; Sem Ostrovov)

Boero, J. J., (1945A), 1-10

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1945A), 1-246

Filippova, N. A., [1959B], 10-77 (morphology & systematics of immature phases)

Ceratixodes putus. --Continued

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Alaska, Aleutian Islands, St. Paul Island, Bering Island, St. Pierre & Miquelon Islands, Baffin Land, British Columbia, Argentina, Cape Horn, Terre del Fuego)

Kirshenblat, Ya. D., (1936A), 93-97 (Rissa tridactyla, Uria troile, Uria lomvia; Insel Charlow)

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (Phalacrocorax verrucosus; Ile Navarin) (Spheniscus magellanicus; Port William (Ile Tussac))

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (Phalacrocorax verrucosus, Spheniscus magallanicus; Tierra del Fuego, Islas hornianas, Malvinas)

Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329 (Vögel)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051 (Kharlov Island)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (geographic distribution, morphology) (Phalacrocorax aristotelis, P. carbo, Larus argentatus, Rissa tridactyla, Alca torda, Uria lomvia, U. aalge, Homo sapiens; USSR)

Smirnov, V. A., (1966A), 195-196 (kaira, moevka, tupik, serebristaia, morskaia chaiki; Barents Sea)

Speiser, P. G. E., (1909A), 597-603 (Phoebetria fuliginosa; Possession-Eiland)

Wheler, E.G., (1906A), 400-429 (puffin; North Devon, guillemot)

Ceratixodes putus procellariae

Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329 (n. comb.)

Ceratixodes putus putus

Schulze, P., (1932F), 318-329

Timmermann, G., (1936a), 97-100

Ceratixodes signatus

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (n. comb.)

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (cormorant; Pacific Grove, California)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34

Cox, F., Jahraus, P., & Moore, W., (1921A), 23-37 (cormorant; Pacific Grove, California)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Aleutian Islands, Bering Island, California)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Ceratixodes uriae

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495 (comparative anatomy) (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., [1938B], 118 (Alca torda; Finlandia)

Schulze, P., (1938C), 12-17

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942A), 379-419

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573

André, M., (1947A), 65-80 (sur un rocher, à marée basse; Port Hopeful; Kerguelen Islands)

Arthur, D. R., (1953E), 227-238 (birds; Britain)

Arthur, D. R., (1956B), 261-307 (Haller's organ)

Arthur, D. R., (1960C), 199-226 (prions, diving petrels; burrows; Heard Island)

Arthur, D. R., & Thompson, G. B., (1953A), 797-800 (Fratercula arctica grabae; Britain)

Černý, V., (1964A), 414-417

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1967A), 349-351 (northeastern Asia)

Kratz, W., (1940A), 510-562 (= Hyalomma puta)

Omer-Cooper, J. & Omer-Cooper, J., (1949A), 158-159 (Nealbatros chlororhynchus; Kleinemonde near Port Alfred, Bathurst District, Cape Province)

Tambs-Lyche, H., (1943B), 1-8 (Fratercula arctica; Norway)

Thompson, G. B., (1955A), 30-31 (shag; Lundy Island)

Thompson, G. B., (1957A), 40-41 (shag, puffin; Lundy Island)

Thompson, G. B., (1957B), 213-216 (Uria aalge (guillemot); Fratercula arctica grabae (puffin); Alca torda L., (razorbill); Sula bassana (L.) (gannet); Phalacrocorax a. aristotelis (L.) (shag); Fulmarus glacialis (L.) (fulmar); Numenius arquata (L.) (curlew); Loxia curvirostra L. (crossbill); Oenanthe oenanthe (L.) (wheatear); & human, all from Great Britain)

Thompson, G. B., (1957C), 27-28 (Rissa tridactylus; Bardsey bird observatory)

Thompson, G. B. & Arthur, D. R., (1955A), 57-60 (Uria aalge; body; Dungenesss Bird Observatory, British Isles)

Ceratixodes uriae. --Continued

Thompson, G. B. & Arthur, D. R., (1956A), 385-390) (Phalacrocorax a. aristotelis; Lundy Island, Fratercula arctica grabae; Skokholm Island, Britain)

Zumpt, F., (1952A), 12-20 (Pachyptila desolata; nest; Pachyptila; nest, Pelecanoides; nests, Phalacrocorax atriceps, Phoebetria palpebrata, Eudyptes chrysolophus; Heard Island, E. chrysocome; Heard Island, Macquarie Island, Diomedea melanophris, penquin rookery, Aptenodytes patagonica; Macquarie Island)

Zumpt, F., (1960B), 135-142 (key)

"Chinchorros" see Ornithodoros erraticum

"Ciskei tick" see Haemaphysalis silacea

COSMIOMMA

Schulze, P., (1919A), 189-196 (type: Hyalomma hippopotamense)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Delpy, L., (1936B), 206-245

Delpy, L., (1939B), 122-165

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (Ixodidae, Rhipicephalinae)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101

Theiler, G., (1961A), 297-308

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (type: Cosmiomma hippopotamense Denny, 1843)

Vitzthum, H., (1931a), 1-55

Cosmiomma bimaculatum

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Hippopotamus amphybius; South Africa) (n. comb.)

Cosmiomma hippopotamense

Senevet, G., (1922B), 393-418 (n. comb.) (syn.: Hyalomma hippopotamense)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572 (Nilpferd; Süd- u. Zentralafrika)

Delpy, L., (1939B), 122-165

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Central & Southern Africa)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Hippopotamus amphybius capensis; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Hippopotamus amphibius capensis; Mocambique)

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Senevet, G., (1922b), 393-418

Serrano, F. M. H., (1964A), 37-42 (Diceros b. bicornis; Cuando Cubango District, Angola) (morphology of male)

COXIXODES

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (subgen. of Ixodes, key)

Coxixodes ornithorhynchi

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (n. comb.)

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658

Neumann, K. W., (1942C), 47-75 (Haller's organ)

CROTONUS

Dumeril, C. D., (1822A), 55-56

Dumeril, C. D., (1829A), 401-402 (type: ricinus)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1945A), 1-246 (as syn. of Ixodes Latreille, 1795)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of Ixodes)

Neumann, L. G., (1901B), 249-372 (= Ixodes)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

CROTONUS.--Continued

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Dermacentor)

Crotonus variegatus

Duméril, C. D., (1829A), 402 (n. comb.)

"Cuskei tick" see Haemaphysalis silacea

CYNORHAESTES

Hermann, J. F., (1804A), 1-44

Berlese, A., (1889) fasc. 55 (3) (as syn. of Hyalomma, fasc. 55 (6) as syn. of Ixodes)

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Dugès, A. L., (1834B), 18-61

Dumeril, C. D., (1822A) 55-56

Heyden, C. von, (1826A), 608-613

Jacot, A. P., (1933A), 206-208

Latreille, P. A., (1817a), 1-653

Latreille, P. A., (1829A), 1-584 (as syn. of Ixodes)

Mégnin, P., (1880A), 1-478

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

Müller, J., (1831A), 231-242

Neumann, L. G., (1888A), 1-673

Neumann, L. G., (1892B), 1-800

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Ixodes)

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736 (ex parte = Ixodes)

Risso, A., (1826A), 1-402

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schulze, P., (1932A), 59-64

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of Amblyomma)

Treviranus, G. R., (1831A), 185-191

Trouessart, E. L., (1891A), 289-308

Cynorhaestes aegyptius

Hermann, J. F., (1804A), 1-444 (n. comb.)

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Delpy, L., (1936B), 206-245

Fabricius, J. C., (1805A), 1-372 (as syn. of *Ixodes aegyptius*)

Gervais, P., (1844A), 1-476 (as syn. of *Ixodes aegyptius*)

Kratz, W., (1940A), 510-562

Müller, J., (1831A), 231-242

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (to *Hyalomma*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Hyalomma aegyptium*)

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Cynorhaestes hermani

Risso, A., (1826A), 1-402 (sous les pierres; App. Hiser)

Canestrini, G., & Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208 (as syn. of *Ixodes reducius*)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *Ixodes reduvius*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Ixodes ricinus*)

Oudemans, A. C., (1896A), 191-197

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Cynorhaestes marginatus

Schulze, P., (1929A), 735-754 (= *Dermacentor reticulatus*)

Olenev, N. O., (1931B), 1-77 (horse; Kazakstan)

Cynorhaestes megathyreus

Canestrini, G., & Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208 (as syn. of *Ixodes reduvius*)

Berlese, A., (1888), fasc. 49(6) (as syn. of *Ixodes reduvius*)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Cynorhaestes niveus

Olenev, N. O., (1931B), 1-77 (sheep, cattle, horse, camel; Kazakstan) (n. comb.)

Cynorhaestes pavlovskyi

Olenev, N. O., (1931B), 1-77 (n. comb.) (*Ovis polii nigrimontana*, *Capra hircus*; Kazakhstan)

Cynorhaestes pictus

Hermann, J.F., (1804A), 1-144 (cerf)

Gervais, P., (1844A), 1-476

Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., (1860A), 1-428

Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A., (1861A), 1-423

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Dermacentor reticulatus*)

Cynorhaestes reduvius

Hermann, J. F., (1804A), 1-144 (n. comb.)

Berlese, A., (1888A), (as syn. of *Ixodes reduvius*)

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Canestrini, G., & Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208 (as syn. of *Ixodes reduvius*)

Fabricius, J. C., (1805A), 1-372 (as syn. of *Ixodes ricinus*)

Gervais, P., (1844A), 1-476

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *Ixodes reduvius*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Ixodes reduvius*)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Cynorhaestes rhinocerotis

Hermann, J. F., (1804A), 1-144 (n. comb.)

Cynorhaestes ricinus

Hermann, J. F., (1804A), 1-144 (n. comb.)

Audouin, J. V., (1832A), 401-425

Berlese, A., (1888), fasc. 49 (6) (as syn. of *Ixodes reduvius*)

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Canestrini, G., & Fanzago, F., (1878A), 69-208 (as syn. of *Ixodes ricinus*)

Fabricius, J. C., (1805A), 1-372 (as syn. of *Ixodes vulgaris*)

Mégnin, P., (1880A), 1-478

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *Ixodes reduvius*)

Cynorhaestes ricinus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Ixodes ricinus)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Cynorhaestes silvarum

Olenev, N. O., (1931B), 1-77 (n. comb.) (horse, swine, cattle, sheep, camel; Kazakhstan)

Cynorhaestes sylvaticus

Hermann, J. F., (1804A), 1-144 (n. comb.)

Bequaert, J., (1932B), 776-783

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of Amblyomma sylvaticum)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Amblyomma sylvaticum (de Geer))

"Deer tick" see Dermacentor albipictus

DERMACENTOR

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (type: Acarus reticulatus Fabricius, 1794)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 1-136

Abreu A., H. V., (1948A), 13, 15

Allen, G. M., (1962A), 1-368

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144

Anastos, G., (1954C), 169-174

Aragão, H. de B., (1936A), 759-844

Aragão, H. de B. & Fonseca, F. da, (1961A), 115-130 (key)

Babos, S., (1958A), 375-388

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (key)

Barbará, B., & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-131

Bedford, G. A. H., (1927A), 705-817

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Bedford, G. A. H., (1934A), 49-99 (key)

Beklemishev, V. N., (1942A), 18-35 (role in transmission of tularemia in USSR)

Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Bequaert, J.C., (1946A), 121-184 (key)

Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1939C), 31-36

Bishopp, F. C., (1912A), 29-37

DERMACENTOR. --Continued

Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1913A), 153-187 (Biology)

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Brinton, E. P., & Beck, D. E., (1963A), 1-28 (pictorial key for separation of genera)

Brinton, E. P., & Beck, D. E., (1963B), 1-21 (pictorial key for separation of nymphs)

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Canestrini, G., (1892A), 543-722

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A) 1-2436

Černý, V., (1964A), 414-417 (key)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Christophers, S. R., (1906A), 1-55

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A) 213-237

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (Syn.: Cynorhaestes, Indocentor)

Costa Leite, I. & Ferreira, L. F., (1966a), 623-626 (key)

Daniels, C. W., & Newham, H. B. G., (1923A) 1-576

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Drozdova, Yu. V., Taskayeva, E. Z., & Dobrokhotov, B. P., (1960A), 190-199)

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (key to species of Central Africa) (synonymy)

Emchuk, E. M., (1960A), 1-163 (key)

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Ewing, H. E., (1931d), 360-369

Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

DERMACENTOR. --Continued

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1951B), 164 (value of female genital aperture in diagnosis)

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114

Floch, H., & Fauran, P., (1959C), 393-407 (Antilles Francaises)

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

Francis, M., (1894A), 439-458

Fürstenberg, M. H. F., (1861a), 1-240

Galuzo, I. G., (1943D), 97-105 (development on surface of body of host)

Galuzo, I. G., Balditsina, K. S. & Kaytmazova, E. I., (1944A), 123-127 (experimental transmission of Brucella melitensis)

Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1954A), 26-28 (vector of equine encephalomyelitis)

Gastfriend, A., (1955A), 63-65

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (España)

Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key)

Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key to species in Sudan)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-89

Jacob, E., (1924A), 313-316

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Karsch, F., (1878B), 314-338

Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kotlan, S., (1921B), 43-50

Krasnov, M. D., Yakobson, N. Z., Vasilenko, E. F. Gulimova, L. A. & Opanasenko, A. S., (1959A), 42-45 (control, aerial dusting)

DERMACENTOR. --Continued

Krijgsman, B.J., & Ponto, S.A.S., (1932A), 1-62 (key)

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Lee, K.T. (1960B), 73 (key)

Lototsky, B.V., (1949A), 276-286

Lutz, A., (1924b), 2135-2182

Macías Valadez, S., (1923A), 197, 216

Mačička, O., & Rosický, B., (1954A), 137-139

McIntosh, A., (1932A), 1-6

Marchenko, G. F., (1941A), 136-137 (in preservation & transmission of Piroplasma caballi)

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Marx, G., (1892B), 271-287

Megnin, P., (1904A), 569-589

Morgan, H.A., (1899A), 128-141

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433

Naumov, R. L., (1958A), 1100-1101

Netsky, G. I., [1964B], 15-19

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464

Neumann, L. G., (1907C), 17-30

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914A), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-218

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1908A), 1-712

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-446

Nuttall, G H. F., (1908A), 385-403

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C. (1916B), 1-51

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Oswald, B., (1941A), 63-65 (key)

Oudemans, A. C., (1896A), 191-197

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pearse, A. S., (1914A), 498-499

DERMACENTOR.--Continued

Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416

Polyakov, D.K., (1945A), 191-194 (biology)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution)

Pratt, H. S., (1916a), 1-737

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Reznik, P. A., (1959B), 1797-1805

Rickmann, W., (1908A), 1-364

Rivas, J. A., (1919A), 90-96

Rohr. C. J., (1909A), 1-220

Salmon, D. F., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (key to subgenera)

Schuckmann, W., (1913A), 342-370

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Schulze, P., (1932A), 59-64

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key)

Schulze, P., (1937C), 24-27

Schulze, P., (1938A), 445-495

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (Ixodidae, key)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1951 (keys to larvae & nymphs)

Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1963A), 1-19 (key)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Stiles, C.W., (1911A), 589-590

Stiles, C.W., (1911B), 42

DERMACENTOR.--Continued

Sugimoto, M. (1937C), 51-79

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238

Tasselli, E., (1958A), 909-912

Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (key)

Tokarevich, K. N., (1963A), 56-65 (reservoir & vector of Q fever in Central Asia)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Traub, R., (1965A), 21-28 (both larvae & nymphs readily attack & feed on man in Malaya)

Trouessart, E. L., (1892A), 20-54

Tsaprun, A. A., (1941A), 31 (development of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Tsaprun, A. A., (1952A), 28-36 (*Piroplasma caballi* in salivary glands)

Tsaprun, A. A., (1952B), 36-42 (development of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Tsow, Y. S., Chaoy, C. H., & Wang, M., (1959A), 205-208 (*Pasteurella pestis* isolated, Chanyu district, Chilin, China)

Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379

Vargas, L., (1958A), 67-72

Vaynshteyn, B. A., (1968A), 618-625 (key)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Velu, H., & Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436

Vukšić, L., Morelj, M., Arsić, B., Mel, D., & Marinčević, P., (1953A), 101-111

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Yakimov, V. L., (1909C), 472-477

Yakimov, V. L, (1922A), 41-46

Yakimov, V. L, (1923A), 253-255

Yakimov, V. L., Gusev, V. F., Nezvetaev, N. V, & Rastegaeva, E. F., (1934A), 235-254

Zasukhin, D. N., (1934B), 169-171

DERMACENTOR. --Continued

Zasukhin, D. N , (1936A), 219-226

Dermacentor species

Afanas'eva, O. V., [1960A], 275-284 ([Erinaceus auritus], [Lepus tolai], [Dipus sagitta], [Apodemus sylvaticus], [Meriones tamariscinus]; Tarbagatai, USSR)

Alifanov, V. I., & Netsky, G. I., (1954A), 270-271 (zonal distribution in Omsk region)

Altara, I., (1932A), 1-360 (Leporidi)

Ass, M. I., (1935A), 601-607

Audy, J. R., (1959a), 52-64 (Rattus jalorensis, Rattus sabanus, Rattus mulleri, Rattus rajah surifer; Malaya)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (near auratus) (Malaya)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (Centropus bengalensis javanicus, Tupaia glis, T. minor, Ptilocercus lowii, man, Lutra sumatrana, Viverra tangalunga, Arctogalidia trivirgata, Felis bengalensis, flying squirrel, Callosciurus caniceps, C. lowii, C. nigrovittatus, C. notatus, C. prevostii, C. tenuis, Dremomys rufigenis, Rhinosciurus laticaudatus, Rattus argentiventer, R. bowersi, R. canus, R. cremoriventer, R. exulans, R. jalorensis, R. mulleri, R. rajah pellax, R. rajah surifer, R. rattus jarak, R. sabanus, R. whiteheadi, Chiropodomys gliroides, Sus scrofa; Malaya)

Beck, D. E., (1955B), 1-64 (nymphs & larvae from Citellus armatus, C. lateralis ssp., C. richardsoni, C. leucurus ssp. C. townsendii ssp., C. variegatus ssp., C. beldingi, Cynomys leucurus, Dipodomys microps, D. merriami ssp. D. ordii ssp., Eutamias minimus ssp. E. quadrivittatus ssp., E. dorsalis, Lepus californicus ssp., L. townsendii ssp., Marmota flaviventer ssp., Microdipodops megacephalus ssp., Microtus montanus ssp., M. longicaudus mordax, Mustela erminea ssp., Neotoma lepida ssp., N. albigula ssp., N. cinerea ssp., Ochotona princeps ssp., Onychomys leucogaster ssp., Perognathus parvus ssp., P. longimembris ssp., Peromyscus maniculatus ssp., P. crinitus ssp., P. truei, P. eremicus, Rattus r. rattus, Reithrodontomys megalotis, Sylvilagus auduboni ssp., S. nuttallii ssp., S. sp., Sciurus aberti ssp., Tamiasciurus hudsonicus ssp., Zapus princeps; Utah)

Belyaev, P. A., Bezrukov, V. N., Burgansky, B. Kh., Kaplinsky, M. B., Mats, A. S., & Solomin, N. N., (1959A), 11-14

Birdseye, C. in Henshaw, H. W. & Birdseye, C., (1911A), 1-24 (Microtus modestus & Erethizon epixanthum; Bitterroot Valley, Montana)

Boshell-M., J. & Rajagopalan, P. K., (1968B), 573-588 (Rattus r. wroughtoni, R. blanfordi; Kyasanur Forest disease area, India (experimental exposure))

Case, G. I., (1940a), 530-531

Dermacentor species. --Continued

Coffey, M. D., (1954A), 31-37 (Citellus armatus, C. lateralis, C. leucurus, C. variegatus, Cynomys sp., C. leucurus, Dipodomys deserti, D. meriami, D. microps, D. ordii, Eutamias dorsalis, E. minimus, E. quadrivittatus, Lepus californicus, L. americanus, L. townsendii, Marmota flaviventris, Microdipodops megacephalus, Microtus sp., M. longicaudus, Oberholseria chlorura, Ochotona princeps, Onychomys leucogaster, Perognathus sp., P. formosus, P. longimembris, P. parvus, Peromyscus crinitis, P. eremicus, P. maniculatus, P. truei, Rattus norvegicus, Reithrodontomys megalotis, Mustela erminea, man, Neotoma cinerea, N. lepida, Sciurus aberti, Sylvilagus sp., S. auduboni, S. nuttallii, Thomomys bottae, Zapus princeps; Utah)

Cooley, R. A., (1909A), 95-108 (preliminary report)

Cooley, R. A., (1911A), 29 (Ochotona princeps; canyons adjacent to Bitter Root Valley, Montana)

Cross, H. E., & Patel, P. G., (1922B), 1-13 (pig)

Daubney, R., (1946a), 5-19

Duckworth, C. U., (1944a), 338-350

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (Cryptotis nigrescens, Sylvilagus brasiliensis, Heteromys sp., Oryzomys sp., Reithrodontomys creper, Peromyscus sp., Scotinomys xerampelinus; Panama)

Feoktistov, A. Z., (1963A), 35-39

Giroud, P., Capponi, M. & Dumas, N., (1966A), 84-87 (Rickettsia conori isolated)

Grachev, P. E., (1939A), 229-236 (Eutamias asiaticus, Rattus norvegicus caraco, Apodemus agrarius mantchuricus)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1960a), 57-72 (Lepus tolai; Kirgizia)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Nguyen Huan Hoe, (1968A), 710-715 (vegetation; Vietnam)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Nguyen Huan Hoe (1968A), 710-715 ([swine]; Vietnam)

Gusev, V. M., Bednyy, S. N., Guseva, A. A., Labunets, N. F. & Bakeyev, N. N., (1961A), 217-267 (viakhir [Columba palumbus]; Caucasus)

Hoare, C. A., (1961A), 31-37

Hoogstraal, H. & Kohls, G. M., (1968A), 1057-1062

Hoogstraal, H. & Parrish, D. W., (1968A), 402-140 (Sus c. philippensis; Luzon)

Hubbard, C. A., (1941a), 1-8 (Conies (Ochotona))

Dermacentor species. --Continued

Hubbard, D. H., (1941a), 202-203 (probably occidentalis) (Peromyscus boylii; Friant Reservoir basin, near Fresno, California)

de Jesus, Z., & Gapus, R. B., (1940A), 391-395 (control)

Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Colaptes cafer, Bubo virginianus, Poecetes gramineus, Junco caniceps; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)

Juřík, M., (1957A), 18-28 (Eliomys quercinus; Czechoslovakia)

Kalabukhov, N. I., & Shubladze, A. K., (1946A), 68-76 (Mikhnev District, Moscow region)

Keegan, H. L., & Toshioka, S., (1957A), 1-37 (Ursus thibenatus japonicus; Yamanashi Prefecture, horse; South Korea, Okunakayama, Iwate Prefecture, Honshu, Japan, wild boar; Kyoto Prefecture, Honshu, Japan)

Kirshenblat, Ya. D., (1938A), 45-49) (Microtus socialis satunini; Tiflis)

Knipping, P. A., Morgan, B. B., & Dicke, R. J., (1950A), 185-197 (Blarina brevicauda; Wisconsin)

Kohls, G. M., (1957C), 65-94 (Tupaia minor, T. montana, Tupaia sp., Crocidura sp., Ratufa affinis sandakensis, Callosciurus hippurus pryeri, C. l. lowi, C. notatus delutus, C. prevosti pluto, Dremomys everetti, Nannosciurus exilis, Petaurillus hosei, Rattus alticola, R. cremoriventer, R. mülleri, R. rajah, R. sabanus, R. whiteheadi; north Borneo, Sus barbatus, Sarawak, wild pig, Sus barbatus, S. scrofa, Tapirus indicus; Malaya, Selangor, Tupaia sp., man, Ratufa affinis, R. bicolor, Callosciurus caniceps, C. hippurus, C. nigrovitatus, C. notatus, C. tenuis, Lariscus insignis, Rhinosciurus laticaudatus, Petaurista sp., Chiropodomys gliroides, Rattus canus, R. mülleri, R. rajah, R. rattus argentiventer, R. r. jalorensis, R. sabanus (partly as R. edwardsi); Malaya)

Kolomakin, G. A., (1956A), 33 (sheep)

Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., (1964A), 301-305 (DDT and hexachlorane)

Krutzsch, P. H., (1955A), 457-458 (Pipistrellus hesperus merriami, Antrozous pallidus pacificus; California)

McIntosh, A., (1932B), 304 (Pecari angulatus angulatus; King Ranch, Kingsville, Texas)

Mamikonian, M. M., (1956A), 149-151 (vectors of Piroplasma caballi and Nuttallia equi)

Dermacentor species. --Continued

Marchette, N. J., (1967B), 388-389 (Lanjan (TP-94), Pt-123 virus isolated)

Miller, R. S. & Ward, R. A., (1960A), 382-391 (Thomomys bottae; Colorado)

Nadchatram, M., (1960A), 217-224 (duration of nymphal stage)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1904B), 1785-1786

Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1938A), 213-246 (Marmota caudata; Western Kashgaria)

Olsuf'ev, N.G., (1964A), 355-370

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1935B), 115-134 (Lepus tolai bokhariensis; Tadzhikistan)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1935C), 135-138 (kozy; Tadzhikistan)

Rao, T.R., (1964B), 1-30 (Kyasanur Forest disease isolated)

Razumova, I.V., [1958A], 229-236 (Prometheomys schaposchnikovi; iz okrestnostei Zaramaga i Suatisi, Kavkaz)

Saliaev, V. A., (1948a), 277-321

Singh, I., Kapila, C. C., Basu, S. M., Varma, R. N., Narsimhan, D., Rao, K. N. A., Sardana, D. N., Chopra, S. K., & Karani, N. D. P., (1965A), 834-838) (forest floor; eastern Himalayan foothills)

Sizemova, G. A., (1956A), 278-285

Spinu, I., Pencea, I., Hoisie, S., Vasilesco, T., Oana, C., Buzdugan, I., & Sasu, D., (1963A), 631-636 (Cricetus cricetus; Roumania; both tick & host negative for Pasteurella tularensis)

Stearns, L. A., (1938A), 381 (dogs; Glasgow, Newcastle County, Delaware)

Stewart, J. L., (1933A), 11-18 (Gold Coast)

Stewart, V. B. & Davis, S. F., (1953a), 75-76

Stoenner, H. G., Holdenried, R., Lackman, D., & Orsborn, J. S., (1959A), 590-596 (Great Salt Lake desert, Utah)

Strickland, C., & Roy, D. N., (1939A), 251-252 (man; Bengal)

Stroganov, S. U. & Stroganova, A. S., (1944a), 161-188 (Lepus tibetanus buchariensis; southern Tadzhikistan)

Tarabukhin, I. A. & Bezzubovoi, V. P., (1954A), 269-270

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (Sanglier; Indochine)

Dermacentor species. --Continued

Trapido, H., (1962A), 207-209 (monkeys, man; Kyasanur Forest disease epizootic area, India)

Tsaprun, A. A., (1952A), 28-36 (vector of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Tsow, Y. S., Chaoy, C. H., & Wang, M., (1959A), 205-208 (isolation of *Pasteurella pestis*) (*Citellus dauricus*)

Tsvileneva, V. A., (1959A), 45-51 (formed elements of hemolymph)

Worcester, W. W., (1963A), 80-81

Yu-Shen, T., Chi-Hai, C., & Mai, W., (1959A), 205-208 (*Citellus dauricus*; Pai-ch'eng-hsien, China) (*Pasturella pestis* isolated; ?transstadial transmission)

Dermacentor abaensis

Teng, K.-F., (1963A), 225-228 (*Bos taurus domestica* X *Poëphagus gruniens*, *Ovis aries*, *Selenarctos thibetanus*; Szechuan Province, China)

Dermacentor albicollis

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp.

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (as syn. of *reticulatus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 ("probablement *Dermacentor reticulatus*")

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Dermacentor albipictus

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (n. comb.)

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (moose, wapiti, beaver)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Abbott, K. H., (1943A), 39-45 (Superior National Forest in the United States (Minnesota) and Canada)

Alford, H. I., (jr.), (1955A), 29-30 (relation to transmission of tularemia & Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (Arkansas)

Allen, R. W., (1954b), 14-15 (big horn sheep; New Mexico)

Dermacentor albipictus. --Continued

Allen, R. W., (1955A), 583-587 (*Ovis canadensis mexicana*; Big Hatchet Mountain, New Mexico)

Allen, R. W., (1962A), 48-51 (*Antilocapra americana*; United States)

Allen, R. W., Becklund, W. W., & Gilmore, R. E., (1956a), 19 (*Ammotragus lervia*; New Mexico)

Allen, R. W. & Erling, H. G., (1964A), 38 (*Ovis canadensis mexicana*, *Odocoileus h. hemionus*; Arizona)

Allen, R. W., & Kennedy, C. B., (1952A), 39 (*Ovis canadensis texiana*; New Mexico)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (world distribution)

Baker, D. W., (1946A), 84-90 (feeder steers; Tompkins County, New York, shipped from New Mexico)

Banfield, A. W. F., (1956A), 417-423 (Banff National Park, Canada)

Barnett, H. C. & Toshioka, S., (1951A), 1-25 (northern Korea; horses, cattle, moose, elk, deer)

Beck, D. E., (1955B), 1-64 (potential vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever; localized distribution in Utah) (*Cervus canadensis* (Cache County); *Odocoileus hemionus*, *Antilocapra americana*, horse; Utah)

Beck, D. E., Allred, D. M., & Brinton, E. P., (1963A), 1-11 (*Dama hemionus*; Nevada)

Becklund, W. W. & Senger, C. M., (1967A), 157-165 (*Ovis c. canadensis*, National Bison Range, Montana)

Bell, J. F., (1965A), 33-44 (vector of Tularemia)

Benson, D. A., (1958a), 244-248 (*Alces americana*; Nova Scotia)

Birdseye, C. in Henshaw, H. W. & Birdseye, C., (1911A), 1-24 (*Odocoileus hemionus* & *Oreamnos montanus*; Bitterroot Valley, Montana)

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Bishopp, F. C., (1942B), 492-500

Bishopp, F. C., & Trembley, H. L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (antelope, caribou, cat, cattle, deer, *Odocoileus hemionus*, Virginia deer, elk, western wapiti elk, mountain goat, horse, man, moose, mountain sheep)

Dermacentor albipictus. --Continued

Bishopp, F. C. & Wood, H. P., (1913A), 153-187 (distribution in United States, seasonal history, life history, economic importance) (Cervus canadensis; Aldridge, Montana & Jackson, Wyoming, Odocoileus hemionus & mountain goats; near Darby, Montana, guinea-pig, tame rabbit, ox, horse (all exper.))

Blood, D. A., (1963A), 913-918 (Ovis canadensis californiana; British Columbia)

Brinton, E. P., Beck, D. E., & Allred, D. M., (1965A), 1-44 (identification of adults, nymphs & larvae)

Brinton, E. P., & Kohls, G. M., (1963A), 166 (Odocoileus hemionus; Desert Bighorn Sheep Reserve near Las Vegas, Nevada)

British Columbia. Entomology Laboratory, (1960a), 19-20 (moose, cattle; British Columbia)

Brown, J. H., (1944A), 36-51 (vector of moose disease)

Brown, J. H., & Kohls, G. M., (1950A), 197-205 (distribution in Alberta) (moose; Edson-Jasper & Banff, horses; Jasper, Alberta)

Bruce, E. A., (1920A), 1-4 (horses; Okanagan Valley, British Columbia; death caused by bite)

Bruce, E. A., (1927A), 26-29 (causes anemia & even death of horses and mule deer)

Bruce, E. A., (1930A), 1-7 (horses; Okanagan Valley, British Columbia)

Bruce, E. A., (1931A), 71-73 (elk, Odocoileus hemionus, Odocoileus columbianus)

Buckell, E. R., (1935A), 10-16 (Odocoileus h. hemionus; British Columbia)

Buechner, H. K., (1960A), 5-174 (Ovis canadensis; United States)

Cahn, A. R., Wallace, G. I., & Thomas, L. J., (1932a), 385-386 (new disease of moose) (Klebsiella paralytica)

Calhoun, E. L., & Alford, H. I., (1955A), 310-317 (Arkansas; tests for tularemia negative)

Cameron, A. E., & Fulton, J. S., (1927A), 249-257 (Alces machlis; woods of Saskatchewan, cattle & horses, Cowan Lake, Saskatchewan, man Saskatchewan) (morphology, life cycle, control)

Carpenter, S.J., Chamberlain, R.W., & Peeples, L., (1946A), 71-76 (deer; Myrtle Beach, South Carolina)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Dermacentor albipictus. --Continued

Chabaud, A. G. & Choquet, M. T., (1953A), 139-146 (allometric growth)

Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (Castor canadensis, Odocoileus c. columbianus, Homo sapiens; Oregon)

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (distribution in Mexico) (ganados vacuno y caballar; Mexico)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 215-237 (key)

Coffey, M. D., (1954A), 31-37 (Antilocapra americana, Cervus canadensis, horse, Odocoileus hemionus; Utah)

Cooley, R. A., (1911A), 29 (horses; Bitter Root Valley, Montana)

Cooley, R. A., (1923A), 9-17 (horse)

Cooley, R. A., (1932A), 1-58 (horse, cow, antelope, deer, elk, moose, Rocky Mt. goats; Northern Rocky Mountain region in Canada and the United States)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (moose; Nova Scotia, Cervus virginianus; Northern New York, horse, Cervus canadensis, cattle, beaver, Odocoileus hemionus, Odocoileus virginianus texanus, Antilocapra americana americana, Ovis canadensis)

Cooper, F. A., (1962A), 103-113 (control, chemical)

Cowan, I. M., (1946A), 71-103 (Odocoileus hemionus columbianus (Columbian black-tailed deer); East coast of Vancouver Island from Victoria to Menzies Bay; Hardy Island)

Cowan, I. M., (1951A), 37-74 (Odocoileus h. hemionus, Alces americana, Cervus canadensis nelsoni, Ovis canadensis californicus, Oreamnus americanus; Western Canada, Odocoileus hemionus columbianus, Cervus canadensis roosevelti; Vancouver Island)

Cowdry, E. V., (1923A), 431-456 (Rickettsia not in tissues)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (negative for intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)

Damon, J. H., (1949a), 13, 30

Dermacentor albipictus. --Continued

Denniston, R. H., (1956a), 105-118 (*Alces alces shirasi*; Wyoming)

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; United States & Canada)

Drummond, R. O., (1960A), 9, 11-12, 14

Drummond, R. O., (1961A), 1050-1051 (control)

Drummond, R. O., Moore, B., & Warren, J. W., (1959A), 1220-1221 (control)

Drummond, R. O., Whetstone, T. M., & Ernst, S. E., (1966A), 471-472 (control)

Duckworth, C. U., (1942a), 257-286 (cattle, goats)

Dyer, R. E., (1944B), 1165-1172

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., & (1956A), 7-24 (distribution in Texas) (horses, white-tailed deer, mule deer; Texas)

Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 23-26 (deer; Logan, Cache County, antelope; 18 miles E. Linwood, Daggett County, horse; Panguitch, Garfield County, Utah)

Edwin, J. P., & Franklin, T. E., (1963A), 35-38

Eklund, C. M., Kohls, G. M., Jellison, W. L., Burgdorfer, W., Kennedy, R. C. & Thomas, L., (1962A), 197-203 (Colorado tick fever virus isolated)

Ellis, L. L., (1955A), 12-18 (*Odocoileus virginianus texanus*, *Bison b. bison*, *Cervus canadensis nelsoni*; Oklahoma)

El-Moursy, A. A. & McFadden, M. W., (1960a), 26-27 (child, cattle; northern Alberta)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1951B), 164-165

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1963A), 100 (function of area porosa)

Fenstermacher, R., (1937A), 25-37 (moose)

Fenstermacher, R., & Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 3-20 (moose; Minnesota)

Fenstermacher, R., & Olsen, O. W., (1942A), 241-254 (moose)

Fenstermacher, R., Olsen, O. W., & Pomeroy, B. S., (1943A), 323-332 (white-tailed deer; Minnesota)

Dermacentor albipictus. --Continued

Fricks, L. D., (1914B), 3-15

Fricks, L. D., (1921A), 49-67 (distribution, transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Garrett, L. E. & Haramoto, F. H., (1967A), 381-414 (horse from United States; Hawaii)

Gregson, J. D., (1938A), 143-153 (cytoplasmic inclusion bodies)

Gregson, J. D., (1942E), 32-35 (sheep & guinea-pigs (exper.)) (laboratory rearing)

Gregson, J. D., (1951B), 1-4 (control with benzene hexachloride)

Gregson, J. D., (1953A), 141-146 (British Columbia)

Gregson, J. D., (1955A), 1-92 (British Colombia)

Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key) (morphology) (distribution in Canada) (*Odocoileus hemionus columbianus*, *Canis latrans lestes*; British Columbia, cattle; British Columbia & New Brunswick, *Odocoileus* sp.; British Columbia, Alberta & Ontario, *Alces* sp.; British Columbia, Saskatchewan, Ontario, Nova Scotia & New Brunswick, *Bison b. bison*; Alberta, *Rangifer* sp., *Ursus* sp.; Saskatchewan, *Canis lupus* ssp., *Peromyscus maniculatus* ssp., *Rangifer* sp.; Canada)

Gregson, J. D., (1958A), 837

Gregson, J. D., (1960B), 1-4 (medical importance in British Columbia)

Gregson, J. D. & Rich, G. B., (1962A), 211-212 (control)

Gunn, W. R., (1937A), P57-P59 (control)

Gunn, W. R., (1938A), K67-K68 (control)

Gunn, W. R., (1939A), L98-L105 (control)

Gunn, W. R., (1940A), B68-B77

Hadwen, S., (1913C), 93-99 (horses, cattle, *Odocoileus hemionus*, *O. columbianum*; Huntingdon, Peardonville, Vancouver, Lillooet, British Columbia) (moults on host)

Hadwen, S., (1923A), 1-32

Hailey, T. L., Thomas, J. W., & Robinson, R. M., (1966A), 488-496 (*Antilocapra americana*; Marfa Flat, Presidio County, Texas)

Handford, R. H., (1962 A), 1-36 (Canada)

Dermacentor albipictus. --Continued

Hatch, S.M., (1938A), 163-224 (elk, horse; Washington)

Hearle, E., (1929a), 35-36

Hearle, E., (1933A), 11-16 (horses; Nicola district, British Columbia)

Hearle, E., (1938A), 341-354 (moose; Illinois & Minnesota, cattle, horses; Saskatchewan, mule deer, coast deer, coyote; British Columbia)

Hearle, E., (1938B), 1-108

Heidemann, J., (1943A), 78-80

Herms, W. B., & Howell, D. E., (1936A), 283-288

Hewitt, C. G., (1911A), 207-235 (horses; British Columbia, beaver) (control)

Hewitt, C. G., (1915A), 225-239 (horse; New Brunswick, elk; Quebec (imported from Wyoming), moose; Manitoba, horses; British Columbia (from Montana))

Hixon, E., (1949a), 68-94

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*; Mexico)

Holdenried, R., Evans, F. C. & Longanecker, D. S., (1951A), 1-18 (*Odocoileus hemionus*, *Equus caballus*; environs of Calaveras Dam, Alameda County, California)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Nova Scotia, British Columbia, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, New York, District of Columbia, Michigan, Nebraska, Montana, Idaho, Nevada, Washington)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Howard, C. W., [1918A], 560 (probably brought into Minnesota on elk)

Howe, D. L. & Hepworth, W. G., (1965A), 1114-1120 (potential vector of anaplasmosis to big game, USA)

Howell, D. E., (1940A), 439-458 (ecology) (life cycle) (rabbits, guinea pigs & mice (all exper.), *Odocoileus virginianus*, *O. hemionus*, *Alces americana* & *Cervus canadensis* all probably natural hosts, cattle & horses)

Humphreys, F. A. & Gibbons, R. J., (1942A), 35-46 (*Odocoileus hemionus*; British Columbia) (shown to be harbouring *Corynebacterium ovis*)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911A), 1-47 (common jack rabbit; Bitter Root Valley, Montana)

Dermacentor albipictus. --Continued

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (*Cariacus canadensis*)

Hyland, K. E., & Mathewson, J. A., [1959A], 28 (Rhode Island)

Hyland, K. E. & Mathewson, J. A., (1961A), 2-3 (Rhode Island)

Irons, J.V., Eads, R. B., Johnson, C. W., Walker, O. L., & Norris, M. A., (1952A), 1-5 (*Odocoileus virginianus*; Texas)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Jellison, W.L., Fishel, C.W., & Cheatum, E.L., (1953A), 217-218 (*Alces americanus*; Centennial Valley, Beaverhead County, Montana)

Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (deer hunter; near Callao, Juab County, *Homo sapiens*, *Equus caballus*, *Odocoileus hemionus*, *Bos taurus*; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)

Joneschild, E. M., (1944a), 14-17

Kartman, L., Murray, K. F., Prince, F. M., Quan, S. F., & Holmes, M. A., (1958A), 19-26 (*Odocoileus hemionus*; Klamath County, Oregon)

Knipping, P. A., Morgan, B. B., & Dicke, R. J., (1950A), 185-197 (*Philohela minor*, *Erethizon d. dorsatum*, *Odocoileus virginianus borealis*, *Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*; Wisconsin)

Koutz, F. R., (1941A), 470-473 (winter tick, elk tick, deer tick, moose tick, horse tick) (horses (brought from the West); northern Ohio)

Lawrence, W. H., Hays, K. L., & Graham, S. A., (1965A), 1-7 (*Odocoileus virginianus*; northern Michigan)

Locker, B., (1953A), 1-2 (bison; Oklahoma)

Loken, N. I., Schlotthauer, J. C., Kurtz, H. J., & Karns, P. D., (1965A), 7 (*Alces alces*; Minnesota)

McIntosh, A., (1932A), 1-6 (North America)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

Mackenzie, A. W., (1948A), 92-117 (*Alces americanus*; Nova Scotia)

MacNay, C. G., (1951a), 106-125 (British Columbia)

MacNay, C. G., (1952a), 91-115 (horses, deer; British Columbia)

MacNay, C. G., [1955A], 61-91 (Ontario)

MacNay, C. G., [1956B], 213

Dermacentor albipictus. --Continued

MacNay, C. G., (1960A), 59-73 (moose, cattle, child; British Columbia)

Mail, G. A., (1942A), 179-180 (horses, Cariboo District, British Columbia)

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Matheson, R., (1940A), 167-177

Micks, D. W., & Gibson, F. J., (1957A), 500-505 (amino acid patterns)

Mills, H. B., (1936a), 250-253

Mills, H. B., (1937a), 205-212 (Ovis canadensis canadensis; Yellowstone Park)

Mohler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28

Moilliet, T. K., & Gregson, J. D., (1936a), N15

Munro, J. A., (1937A), 261 (elk, horses; Richland County, North Dakota)

Muth, O. H., & Goulding, R. L., [1958A], 79-83 (vector of anaplasmosis) (cattle; Northwest USA)

Neal, B. J., (1959a), 177-190 (Pecari tajacu sonoriensis; Arizona)

Neilson, C. L., (1953a), CC61-CC67

Olsen, O. W., & Fenstermacher, R., (1942a), 403-408 (Alces americana americana (moose); Northern Minnesota)

Olsen, O. W., & Fenstermacher, R., (1943a), 1-20 (Odocoileus virginianus borealis; Minnesota)

Osebold, J. W., Christensen, J. F., Longhurst, W. M., & Rosens, M. N., (1959A), 97-115

Philip, C. B., (1954A), 99-100

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Pillmore, R. E., (1961c), 101-102

Plummer, P. J. C., (1931A), 76 (moose, cattle; Nova Scotia)

Portman, R. W., (1949A), 1-4 (Missouri)

Portman, R. W., Stone, P. C., & Haseman, L., (1949A), 54-55 (control)

Pratt, H. D., & McCauley, R. H., (1948 A), 832 (Virginia deer; Camp Stewart, near Clyde in Bryan County, Georgia, near coast)

Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58

Rapp, W. F., (jr.) (1958A), 47-49 (imported stock animals; Illinois, Iowa)

Dermacentor albipictus. --Continued

Rawson, G. W., (1934A), 497-510

Rea, G. B., (1965A), 1567-1569

Reid, W. M., (1948A), 100-103 (associated with moose sickness in Nova Scotia)

Reznik, P. A., (1956A), 107-112

Rich, G. B., & Gregson, J. D., (1968A), 22-23 (opening of cave; Okanagan Valley, British Columbia)

Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223

Riley, W. A., (1941A), 57-61 (Minnesota)

Ritcey, R. W., & Edwards, R. Y., (1958A), 139-145 (Alces americana; Wells Gray Park, British Columbia)

Roberts, R. H., Jackson, J. B., Westlake, W. E., Ackerman, A. J., & Claborn, H. V., (1960A), 326-327 (control)

Rush, W. M., [1932b], 1-131 (elk, deer; Northern Yellowstone)

Russo, J. P., (1956A), 153 (Ovis canadensis mexicana, O. c. nelsoni, mule deer; Arizona)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Schmidt, H., (1949A), 45-55

Schmidt, H., & Franklin, T. E., [1952A], 260-270 (Anaplasmosis, bovine)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schwartz, J. E., [1942a], 1-65 (Cervus canadensis roosevelt Merriam; Olympic Peninsula)

Senger, C. M., (1963A), 5-13 (deer; Montana)

Shaw, J. N., (1947a), 1-16 (deer; Oregon)

Sonenshine, D. E., Lamb, J. T. & Anastos, G., (1965A), 26-91 (distribution in Virginia) (Odocoileus virginianus; Virginia)

Spencer, C. C., (1943a), 1-11 (Ovis canadensis canadensis; Colorado)

Spink, W. W., (1942A), 585-588 (common in northern Minnesota)

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Swank, W. G., (1958a), 1-109 (Odocoileus hemionus; Arizona)

Temple, I. U., (1912A), 507-514

Dermacentor albipictus. --Continued

Thomas, L.J., & Cahn, A.R., (1932A), 219-231 (transmits agent of moose disease)

Todd, J. L., (1914B), 55-64

Twinn, C. R., (1934a), 62-80 (moose; Canada, New Brunswick, cattle, horses; Kamloops District, Dry Belt of British Columbia)

Twinn, C. R., (1938b), 72-86

Van Volkenberg, H.L., & Nicholson, A.J., (1943A), 220-223

Wallace, F. G., (1934b), 770-775 (*Alces americanus*, horse, ox, beaver, elk, wapiti, *mule-deer*, *white-tailed deer*, mountain goat; New Brunswick, Northern Minnesota, Canada & Northern United States)

Wallace, G. I., Cahn, A. R. & Thomas, L. J., (1933A), 386-414 (Klebsiella paralytica isolated in Canadian-Minnesota area)

Wallace, G. I., Thomas, L. J., & Cahn, A. R., (1932A), 1098-1100 (bacteria-like organism isolated)

Whitlock, S. C., (1939b), 244-249 (whitetail deer)

Willers, E. H., [1958A], 40-56 (horse; Hawaii (from Montana))

Dermacentor albipictus nigrolineatus

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ) (n. rank)

Reznik, P.A., (1956A), 107-112 (influence of geographical factors on coloration)

Dermacentor americanus

Curtice, C., (1892C), 237-252 (U.S.A.) (n. comb.)

Curtice, C., (1892B), 223-236

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of *Dermacentor variabilis* Say)

Dalrymple, W. H., Morgan, H. A. & Dodson, W. R., (1898A), 230-282

Francis, M., (1894A), 439-458

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of *Dermacentor variabilis* Say)

Lugger, O., (1896A), 31-270

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

Dermacentor americanus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (homme, chien, boeuf, cheval, panthère, elan) (Maryland, Texas, Californie, Massachusetts, Labrador, Minnesota, Alabama, Colorado, Floride, Kansas, Montana, Alaska, ville de Mexico) (kev)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (variation) (lièvres; Nouveau Mexique et Arizona)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (as syn. of *Dermacentor electus* Koch) (*Alces palmatus*)

Niles, E. P., (1898A), 25-30

Niles, E. P., (1900g), 83-95

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Railliet, A., (1893A), 1-736

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Ward, H. B., (1900A), 428-437 (dog, cattle, man; Nova Scotia, Labrador, Alaska, Mexico)

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Dermacentor andersoni

Stiles, C. W., (1905B), 1-121 (nomen nudum)

Stiles, C. W., (1908A), 949 (Bitterroot Valley, Montana)

Stiles, C. W., (1910A). 1-72

Stiles, C.W., (1910B), 1909-1910 (nomenclature)

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; Northwestern U.S.)

International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, (1924A), 1-14 (vs. *D. venustus* (opinion 78))

Abbott, K.H., (1943A-B), 39-45; 59-64 (cause of tick paralysis in United States & Canada)

Abbott, K. H., (1944A), 19-21

Adams, L., (1959a), 141-170 (*Lepus americanus*; Bull Island, Northwestern Montana)

Adler, K., (1966A), 550-551 (as cause of tick paralysis in Canada)

Adler, S., (1946A), 6-10

Aikawa, J. K., (1966A), 1-140

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Allington, H. V., (1954A), 240-247

Allington, H. V. & Allington, R. R., (1954A), 240-247 (tick bite)

Allred, D. M., (1968A), 1-29 (temporal distribution, ecology in Idaho, radiation effects) (Calamospiza melanocorys, Centrocercus urophasianus, Pooecetes gramineus, Dipodomys ordii, Eutamias minimus, Homo sapiens, Lepus californicus, Lynx rufus, Microtus montanus, Mustela frenata, Neotoma cinerea, Onychomys leucogaster, Perognathus parvus, Peromyscus maniculatus, Reithrodontomys megalotis, Spermophilus townsendii, Sylvilagus idahoensis, S. nuttalli, Taxidea taxus; National Reactor Testing Station, Idaho)

Alymov, A. I., (1939A), 34-35 (vector of rickettsioses)

do Amaral, A., & Lemos Monteiro, J., [1933A], 345-376

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever; Q fever) (world distribution)

Amesse, J. W. & Lyday, J. H., (1939A), 640-641

Anderson, R., (1909A), 516-522

Anderson, R. J., (1961a), 1-63

Anigstein, L., Bader, M. N., Young G., & Neubauer, D., (1943A), 371-388

Anigstein, L., Whitney, D. M., & Micks, D. W., (1950B), 141-146 (Texas)

Anthony, D. W., Madden, P. A., & Gates, D. W., (1964A), 1464-1472 (Anaplasma marginale in gut & excreta)

Anthony, D. W., & Roby, T. O., (1962A), 78-81 (experimental transmission of Anasplasma marginale)

Anthony, D. W., & Roby, T. O., (1964A), 141, 173 (transmission of anaplasmosis)

Anthony, D.W., & Roby, T.O., (1966A), 191-198 (exper. transmission of Anaplasma marginale)

Arnason, A. P., (1960a), 223-234

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Arthur, D. R., (1965C), 249-298

Augustson, C. F., (1942A), 147-157 (Lagurus curtatus, Microtus mordax sierrae, Homo sapiens sapiens, Citellus beldingi beldingi, Citellus (Otospermophilus) beecheyi fisheri, Citellus (Callospermophilus) lateralis chrysodeirus, Eutamias quadrivittatus inyoensis, Tamiasciurus douglasii albolimbatus, Peromyscus maniculatus sonoriensis, Erethizon epixanthum epixanthum, Ochotona schisticeps muiri, Ochotona schisticeps albata, Sylvilagus nuttallii grangeri; California)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Bacon, M., (1953A), 1-40 (cottontail rabbit; Connell, jack rabbits; Roxboro, Lepus sp., Sylvilagus sp., Peromyscus sp., Perognathus sp., Neotoma sp., Microtus sp., Reithrodontomys sp., Onychomys sp., all Columbia Basin, Washington)

Bacon, M., (1958a), 124-131

Bacon, M., Drake, C. H., & Miller, N. G., (1959A), 281-286 (Lepus californicus, L. townsendii, Sylvilagus nuttallii, S. idahoensis, Citellus columbianus, C. lateralis, Eutamias minimus, E. amoenus, Onychomys leucogaster, Peromyscus maniculatus, Reithrodontomys megalotis, Microtus montanus, Lagurus curtatus, Perognathus parvus, clothing; eastern & central Washington) (seasonal distribution)

Baker, A. C., (1943a), 559-566

Baker, G. E., (1944B), 466-478

Baker, G. E., (1951A), 907-930

Banfield, A. W. F., (1956A), 417-423 (common on rocky and grassy hillsides along game trails) (Citellus columbianus, Ovis canadensis; Banff National Park, Canada)

Barnett, E. J., (1937A), 846-848

Beach, M. W., & Ravenel, B. O., (1941A), 323-325 (Tick paralysis)

Beck, D. E., (1955B), 1-64 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever; life cycle, ecology, distribution, seasonal activity in Utah) (Peromyscus maniculatus; Aspen Grove, Mt. Timpanogos, Utah County, man, Erethizon dorsatum, Lepus californicus, L. townsendii, L. americanus, Odocoileus hemionus, domestic sheep, bob cat, skunk, Ochotona princeps, Zapus princeps, Citellus lateralis, C. armatus, Sciurus aberti, Neotoma cinerea, Marmota flaviventer, Mustela erminea, Microtus longicaudatus; Utah)

Beck, M. D., (1958A), 54 (Colorado tick fever)

Beck, M. D., Bell, J. A., Shaw, E. W., & Huebner, R. J., (1949A), 41-56

Becker, F. E., (1927A), 225-228 (transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever to guinea pigs (exper.)) (distribution in Colorado)

Becker, F. E., (1930A), 36-43

Belding, D. L., & Merrill, B., (1941A), 1085-1087 (Tularemia)

Bell, E. J., Kohls, G. M., Stoenner, H. G., & Lackman, D., (1963A), 770-781 (carrier of eastern Montana rickettsia strains) (lowland, banks of Yellowstone River, Rosebud County, Montana)

Bell, E. J., & Pickens, E. G., (1953 A), 461-472

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Bell, J. F., Burgdorfer, W., & Moore, G. J., (1957A), 278-283 (experimentally infected with rabies virus)

Berge, T. O., & Lennette, E. W., (1953A), 125-143 (Montana, Wyoming)

Bishopp, F. C., (1921A), 430-439 (syn.: *Dermacentor venustus* Banks)

Bishopp, F. C., (1930A), 2

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Bishopp, F. C., [1937C], 534-535

Bishopp, F. C., & Smith, C. N., (1942A), 1180-1187

Bishopp, F. C., & Trembley, H. L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (American pronghorn antelope, ass, badger, bear, bobcat, domestic cat, cattle, buff-bellied chipmunk, Colorado chipmunk, *Eutamias* spp., painted chipmunk, cony, Taylor pika, Rocky Mountain pika, coyote, Great Basin coyote, Rocky Mountain mule deer, dog, elk, goat, mountain goat, *Callispermophilus* spp., Douglas ground squirrel (chickaree), *Citellus columbianus* subspp., *Citellus* sp., gilded ground squirrel, little gray ground squirrel, Montana mantled ground squirrel, Oregon ground squirrel, Wyoming ground squirrel, hog, horse, man, Cary meadow mouse, *Microtus* sp., Rocky Mountain jumping mouse, white-footed mouse, mule, Nevada pocket gopher, porcupine, yellow-haired porcupine, Black Hills cottontail rabbit, black-tailed jack rabbit, cottontail rabbit, *S[ylvilagus] nuttalli*, Idaho pygmy rabbit, jack rabbit, Rocky Mountain snowshoe rabbit, snowshoe rabbit, Washington jack rabbit, white-tailed jack rabbit, sheep, Richardson red squirrel, *Marmota flaviventer*, pallid yellow-bellied woodchuck, yellow-bellied woodchuck, bushy-tailed wood rat, western bushy-tailed wood rat)

Blattner, R. J., & Heys, F. M., (1941A), 707-710

Blount, W. P., (1941a), 116-120 (Encephalomyelitis, equine)

Borodin, V. P., Spitsyn, N. A., Samsonova, A. P., Koroleva, A. P., & Chunikhin, V. P., (1959A), 144-145 (tularemia isolated in Stalingrad Oblast)

Bow, M. R., & Brown, J. H., (1952A), 109-115 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Alberta)

Brennan, J. M., (1947A), 1162-1165 (phenyl cyclohexanol & butylacetanilide as repellents)

Brennan, J. M., [1948B], 491-494 (toxicity of man to ticks)

Brennan, J. M., (1949A), 1-2 (N-Butylacetanilide as repellent)

Brezina, R., (1968A), 851-855 (failure of attempt to infect larvae & nymphs with *Rickettsia prowazeki*)

Brinton, E. P., Beck, D. E., & Allred, D. M., (1965A), 1-44 (identification of adults, nymphs & larvae)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

British Columbia. Entomology Laboratory, (1960a), 19-20 (cattle; British Columbia)

Brown, J. H., (1944A), 36-51 (ecology, activity, abundance; *Dermacentroxenus rickettsi* & *Pasteurella tularense* recovered in Alberta)

Brown, J. H., (1952A), 737 (male, causing tick paralysis in man; Manyberries area, Alberta, Canada)

Brown, J. H., (1955A), 389-390 (Colorado tick fever) (Alberta)

Brown, J. H., & Kohls, G. M., (1950A), 197-205 (distribution in Alberta)

Brown, J. H., & Roy, G. D., (1943a), 176-197 (*Citellus richardsonii*; Southern Alberta)

Brumpt, E., (1937E), 74-85

Brumpt, E., & Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1929b), 1-301

Brumpt, L. C., (1937a), 730, 731-732 (Tularemia)

Brunet, W. M., (1939A), 55-56 (man:penis)

Buckell, E. R., (1935A), 10-16 (*Oreamnos americanus*; British Columbia)

Burgdorfer, W., (1957A), 212-214 (experimental infection with *Leptospira pomona* & rabies virus)

Burgdorfer, W., (1959A), 502-508 (experimental vector of *Leptospira pomona*)

Burgdorfer, W., (1959B), 101-104 (experimental transmission of Colorado tick fever to *Erethizon dorsatum*)

Burgdorfer, W., (1960A), 384-388 (experimental vector of Colorado tick fever)

Burgdorfer, W., (1961A), 27-39 (fluorescent antibody technique for detection of *Rickettsia rickettsii* in organs)

Burgdorfer, W., (1963A), 152-159 (transovarial transmission of *Rickettsia rickettsii*)

Burgdorfer, W., (1966A), 421-422

Burgdorfer, W., (1966B), 1031-1032 (transovarial infection with *Rickettsia rickettsi*)

Burgdorfer, W., (1968A), 26-31 (hare, guinea pig, *Microtus pennsylvanicus* (all exper.)) (vector of *Rickettsia canada*)

Burgdorfer, W., Bird, R. G., & Bertram, D. S., (1965A), 363 (demonstration of *Rickettsia rickettsi*)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Burgdorfer, W., & Eklund, C. M., (1959A), 127-137 (vector of Colorado tick fever) (Citellus lateralis tescorum, Eutamias amoenus, Tamiasciurus hudsonicus richardsoni, Peromyscus maniculatus, Erethizon dorsatum, Lepus americanus, Citellus columbianus columbianus; southeast slopes of Lost Horse Canyon, Western Montana)

Burgdorfer, W., & Eklund, C. M., (1960A), 379-383 (Citellus lateralis tescorum; western Montana)

Burgdorfer, W., & Eklund, C. M., (1960B), 384-388

Burgdorfer, W., Friedhoff, K. T., & Lancaster, J. L., (1966A), 149-153 (Citellus columbianus columbianus, C. lateralis tescorum, Eutamias amoenus & Microtus montanus when bitten by infected ticks, respond with rickettsaemias of Rocky Mountain spotted fever sufficient to infect larval forms)

Burgdorfer, W., & Lackman, D., (1960A), 131-136 (Colorado tick fever virus isolated)

Burgdorfer, W., & Lackman, D., (1960B), 241-244 (Rickettsia rickettsii detected by fluorescent antibody technique)

Burgdorfer, W., Newhouse, V. F., Pickens, E. G., & Lackman, D. B., (1962A), 293-301 (ecology of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Burgdorfer, W., Newhouse, V. F., & Thomas, L. A., (1961A), 344-349 (did not transmit California encephalitis virus)

Burgdorfer, W., & Ormsbee, R. A., (1968A), 36-40 (development of Rickettsia prowazeki in tissues following artificial inoculation; did not transmit infection during feeding, no transovarial infection)

Burgess, G. D., (1955A), 639-640 (Citellus richardsonii richardsonii (Sabine); southern Saskatchewan)

Burton, W. E., (1936A), 324-328

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Canada, Dominion Entomological Laboratory, (1938A), 131-134

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Caudill, F. W., (1943A), 376-382

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (transmits anaplasmosis, Dermacentroxenus rickettsia, & tick paralysis) (Equus asinus, E. caballus, E. asinus x caballus, Antilocapra americana, Euarctos americanus, Lepus californicus var., L. t. townsendii, L. sp., Otospermophilus douglasii douglasii, Canis familiaris, C. lestes, Eutamias minimus pictus, Taxidea taxus var., Microtus m. mordax, Cervus canadensis, Odocoileus hemionus, O. v[irginianus] leucurus, Mus m. musculus, Zapus p. princeps, Citellus oregonus, Lynx uinta, Clethrionomys idahoensis, Oreamnos montanus, Sorex sp., Peromyscus m[aniculatus] artemisiae, Mustela arizonensis, Ondatra (Fiber) zibethica, Vespertilionidae spp., Bos taurus, Sus scrofa; Oregon)

Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (borregos; Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua, Mexico)

Chinery, W. A., (1962A), 268 (cytochemical studies of salivary glands)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Coffey, M. D., (1954A), 31-37 (Erethizon dorsatum, Lepus americanus, Lepus californicus, Lepus townsendii, Lynx rufus, man, Odocoileus hemionus, sheep, horse, Peromyscus maniculatus; Utah)

Cooke, J. V., (1944A), 495-507

Cooley, R.A., [1927D], 5-13 (control)

Cooley, R. A., [1929A], 10-16 (experiments with Ixodiphagus caucurtei & Hunterellus hookeri)

Cooley, R. A., [1929B], 17-31 (experiments with Ixodiphagus caucurtei as parasite)

Cooley, R. A., (1929D), 266-272 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri)

Cooley, R. A., (1932A), 1-58 (horses, cattle, sheep, rabbits, Citellus columbianus, C. richardsoni, Eutamias luteiventris, E. quadrivittus umbrinus, Sciurus hudsonicus richardsoni, Neotoma cinerea, Callospermophilus lateralis cinerascens, Rocky Mountain goat, deer, elk, bear, coyote, mice, wolf; Montana)

Cooley, R. A., (1933A), 22-23 (parasitized by Ixodiphagus caucurtei)

Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 534

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (dog, mule, ass, hog, man, goat, wildcat, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Oreamnos americanus, Taxidea taxus, Lepus bairdi, Equus caballus, Marmota flaviventris, Odocoileus hemionus, Cervus canadensis, bear, Lepus sp., coyote, Cynomys ludovicianus, ruffed grouse, turkeys, mice, Sciurus hudsonicus richardsoni, Callospermophilus lateralis cinerascens, Eutamias amoenus vallicola, Peromyscus maniculatus artemisiae, Eutamias ruficaudus ruficaudus, Ochotona princeps, Lepus townsendii campanius, Sylvilagus nuttalli grangeri, Antilocapra americana, Ursus horribilis, Erethizon epixanthum, black-tailed jack rabbit, white-tailed jack rabbit, Sylvilagus nuttalli, Citellus columbianus, Neotoma cinerea, Microtus modestus, Zapus princeps, Thomomys fuscus, Citellus tridecemlineatus pallidus, Peripodus montanus richardsoni, Microtus ochrogaster haydeni, Onychomys leucogaster missouriensis, Peromyscus maniculatus osgoodi, Eutamias pallidus, Citellus richardsoni, Glaucomys sabrinus, Callospermophilus l. lateralis, Marmota caligata nivaria, Brachylagus idahoensis, Mustela c. cicognani, Sciurus a. aberti; USA)

Cooley, R. A., (1942A), 77-84

Cooley, R. A., (1943B), 1-2 (geographical distribution, life cycle, seasonal history)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, G. M., (1928A), 656 (Ixodiphagus caucurtei egg laying on larvae & survival in nymphs)

Cooley, R. A. & Kohls, G. M., (1934A), 3375-3381 (biological control with Ixodiphagus caucurtei)

Costa, J. S., (1952A), 336-347 (tick paralysis)

Cowan, I. M., (1951A), 37-74 (Ovis c. canadensis, O. canadensis nelsoni, Odocoileus h. hemionus, O. virginianus ochrourus, Oreamnus americanus; Western Canada)

Cowdry, E. V. & Rees, C. W., (1935A), 94-100 (absence of microscopically demonstrable Anaplasma marginale in tissues of ticks transmitting anaplasmosis)

Cox, H. R., (1938A), 2270-2276 (carrier of filter-passing infectious agent)

Cox, H. R., (1939A), 1070-1077 (filtered extracts of normal tissues not successful for vaccines)

Cox, H. R., (1939B), 1822-1831 (vector of Rickettsia diaporica)

Cox, H. R., (1940A), 463-469 (Rickettsia diaporica infection; Montana & Wyoming)

Cox, H. R., (1940B), 391-393

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Cox, H. R., (1940C), 152

Cox, H. R., (1941A), 399-403

Cox, H. R. & Bell, E. J., (1939B), 1-8 (carrier of Rickettsia diaporica)

Crutcher, J. S., (1933B), 415-417 (RMSF)

Curran, C. H., (1945A), 283-285

Curtis, L. C., (1959A), 13-15 (control with ground sprays of dieldrin & heptachlor)

Davidson, W. B., (1941A), 123-137 (chemical control) (transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever, anaplasmosis, tularemia, Q fever (review))

Davis, G. E., (1939D), 2219-2227 (6 miles south west of Tie Siding & Fish Creek, 27 miles south of Laramie, Wyoming) (carrier of Rickettsia diaporica)

Davis, G. E., (1940A), 393 (CTF)

Davis, G. E. & Cox, H. R., (1938A), 2259-2267 (filter-passing agent, exper. transmissable to guineapigs, isolated from ticks collected near Nine Mile Creek, 32 miles west of Missoula, Montana)

Davis, G. E., Philip, C. B. & Walker, R. R., (1934A), 449-456 (isolation of Bacterium tularense strain of low virulence for guineapigs & domestic rabbits)

Day, M. F., (1955A), 387-418

Digregorio, D. & Johnson, D. E., (1967A), 418-420 (exper. transmission of psittacosis) (Neotoma lepida, Dipodomys ordii (both exper.))

Dikmans, G., (1933D), 862-870

Dikmans, G., (1933E), 203-213

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; United States & Canada)

Dimock, W. W., (1932A), 504-511

Donatien, A., & Lestoquard, F., (1938A), 557-564

Douglas, J. R., (1940A), 487-497 (internal anatomy)

Douglas, J. R., (1943A), 207-272 (internal anatomy)

Dyer, R. E., (1933A), 431-439

Dyer, R. E., (1938A), 2277-2282

Dyer, R. E., (1939A), 1229-1237 (Q fever)

Dermacentor andersoni. -- Continued

Dyer, R. E., (1944B), 1165-1172

Dykstra, R. R., (1951a), 323

Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 23-26 (numerous hosts; Cache, Davis, Duchesne, Emery, Garfield, Iron, Kane Millard, Salt Lake, San Juan, Sanpete, Tooele, Utah, Wasatch Counties, Utah)

Edwards, M. A. & Evans, G. O., (1967A), 595-601 (leg chaetotaxy of larva)

Eklund, C. M., (1960A), 184-189

Eklund, C. M., (1961A), 414-415 (vector of Crimean tick fever)

Eklund, C. M., (1962A), 172-174 (distribution; western U.S.A.) (vector of Colorado tick fever)

Eklund, C. M., (1962B), 14-23 (transmits Colorado tick fever)

Eklund, C. M., Kohls, G. M., & Brennan, J. M., (1955A), 335-337 (vector of Colorado tick fever) (distribution in areas of Bitter Root Valley, Montana, Boulder, Colorado, & Elko, Nevada)

Eklund, C. M., Kohls, G. M., & Jellison, W. L., (1958A), 413 (*Erethizon dorsatum epixanthum*, *Citellus l. lateralis*; Snowmass, Pitkin County, Colorado)

Eklund, C. M., Kohls, C. M., Jellison, W. L., Burgdorfer, W., Kennedy, R. C., & Thomas, L., (1962A), 197-203 (only known vector of Colorado tick fever in man)

Eklund, C. M., Kohls, G. M., & Kennedy, R. C., (1962A), 401-409 (lack of evidence of transovarial transmission of Colorado tick fever)

Eklund, C. M., Parker, R. R., & Lackman, D. B., (1947A), 1413-1416

Eklund, C. M., Stoenner, H. G., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 433-445 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in U. S. A.)

El-Moursy, A. A., & McFadden, M. W., (1960A), 26-27) (child; northern Alberta)

Emmons, P. & McLennan, H., (1959A), 474-475 (tick paralysis) (*Marmota flaviventris avara* (exper.))

Emmons, P. & McLennan, H., (1960A), 355-362 (tick paralysis) (*Marmota flaviventris avara* (exper.))

Emmons, R. W., (1966A), 428-433 (unsuccessful attempts to infect by feeding on animals with post-hibernation Colorado tick fever viremia)

Esplin, D. W., Philip, C. B., & Hughes, L., (1960A), 958-959 (*Marmota flaviventris* (exper.) to produce tick paralysis)

Euzeby, J., (1950A), 319-327 (man)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Evenchik, Z., (1964A), 302-310

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Ewing, H. E., (1931d), 360-369

Faust, E. S., (1924a), 1748-1931

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1951B), 164-165

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1963A), 100 (function of area porosa)

Finley, R. B., (1958A), 215-552 (*Neotoma cinerea orolestes*, *Neotoma cinerea arizonae*, *Neotoma mexicana fallax*, *Neotoma mexicana inopinata*; Colorado)

Finnegan, S., [1945A], 1-78 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever, Q fever)

Florio, L., Hammon, W. McD., Laurent, A., & Stewart, M. O., (1946A), 295-301

Florio, L., & Miller, M. S., (1948A), 311-213 (mountains near Denver) (carrier of Colorado tick fever)

Florio, L., Miller, M. S., & Mugrage, E. R., (1944A), 165-188 (adults failed to transmit Colorado tick fever)

Florio, L., Miller, M. S., & Mugrage, E. R., (1950A), 257-263) (near Denver, Colorado) (experimental transmitter of Colorado tick fever; transstadial & transovarial transmission)

Florio, L., Mugrage, E. R., & Stewart, M. O., (1946A), 466-471

Florio, L., & Stewart, M. O., (1947A), 293-297

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (dogs, cattle, horses, swine, sheep, deer, mountain goats, bears, badgers, coyotes, squirrels, chipmunks, rabbits, weasels, martens, man, porcupines, field mice; Montana, N.W. U.S.)

Francis, E., (1927A), 2763-2772 (tularemia in tissues)

Francis, E., (1929A), 929-944 (vector of tularemia)

Francis, E., (1937A), 103-113 (caused 53 cases of tularemia in Montana & surrounding states)

Fraser, C. H. & Schiff, D. W., (1962A), 187-190 (child) (vector of Colorado tick fever)

Fricks, L. D., (1913A), 1647-1653 (control)

Fricks, L. D., (1914A), 449-461 (control)

Fricks, L. D., (1914B), 3-15

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Fricks, L. D., (1914E), 28-31 (control in Bitter Root Valley)

Fricks, L. D., (1915C), 3-19 (control)

Fricks, L. D., (1921A), 49-67 (distribution, life history, feeding habits, transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Friedhoff, K. T., & Ristic, M., (1966A), 643-646 (carrier of *Anaplasma marginale*)

Fuller, H. S., (1960A), 1-5

Furman, D. P., (1964A), 27-29

Garcia, R., (1965A), 1090-1093 (CO_2 attractant) (Colorado tick fever isolated; Lost Horse Canyon, Bitterroot Valley, Montana) (technique for collection)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332

Geiger, J. C., (1931a), 1-3

Geigy, R., (1949A), 157 (Rickettsiosis)

Gerhard, W. J., (1941A), 4-5

Gerloff, R. K., & Eklund, C. M., (1959A), 174-183 (vector of Colorado tick fever)

Gerloff, R. K. & Larson, C. L., (1959A), 1043-1054 (only known vector of virus of Colorado tick fever)

Getting, V. A., (1945A), 315-321, 344-350, 373-378

Gibbes, J. H., (1938A), 1008-1009 (cause of tick paralysis)

Gibbons, R. J., (1939A), 184-187

Gibbons, R. J., (1942A), 573-575 (abundant in dry-belt areas of British Columbia east of the Coast Range, throughout southern Alberta & southwestern Saskatchewan, Manitoba)

Gibson, A., (1933a), 45-63

Green, R. G., (1943A), 282-292 (rabbits (exper.), Guinea pigs (exper.))

Greenway, D. F., (1929a), 1-481

Gregson, J. D., (1936A), 6-7 (winter feeding under artificial conditions)

Gregson, J. D., (1937A), 15-21 (feeding rate)

Gregson, J. D., (1938A), 143-153 (cytoplasmic inclusion bodies)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Gregson, J. D., (1938B), 8-10 (abnormal feeding)

Gregson, J. D., (1941A), 9-10 (discovery of ixovotoxin)

Gregson, J. D., (1942C), 12-13 (immunity of guinea pigs to)

Gregson, J. D., (1942E), 32-35 (sheep, rabbits & guinea-pigs (exper.)) (laboratory rearing)

Gregson, J. D., (1943A), 19-23 (as cause of tick paralysis)

Gregson, J. D., (1944A), 46-47 (influence of fertility on feeding rate)

Gregson, J. D., (1946A), 201-202 (benzene hexachloride in control)

Gregson, J. D., (1947A), 3-6 (feeding periods prerequisite to mating)

Gregson, J. D., (1951A), 4-7 (spring activity)

Gregson, J. D., (1951B), 1-4 (control with benzene hexachloride)

Gregson, J. D., (1952A), 54-58 (in tick paralysis)

Gregson, J. D., (1953A), 141-146 (British Columbia)

Gregson, J. D., (1953B), 185-188 (control with benzene hexachloride)

Gregson, J. G., (1953D), 590-591

Gregson, J.D., (1955A), 507-511 (cause of tick paralysis)

Gregson, J. D. (1956A), 1-92 (key) (morphology) (distribution in Canada) (*Citellus* sp., *Tamiasciurus* sp., *Microtus* sp., *Erethizon* sp.; British Columbia, man; British Columbia & Saskatchewan, *Ochotona princeps*, *Eutamias* sp.; Alberta, *Citellus richardsoni*; Alberta & Saskatchewan, *Cynomys ludovicianus*, *Zapus princeps minor*; Saskatchewan, *Ursus* sp., *Felis domestica*, *Taxidia taxus* ssp., *Marmota flaviventris avara*, *Citellus franklini*, *C. tridecemlineatus* ssp., *C. lateralis* ssp., tree squirrel, *Peromyscus maniculus* [sic] ssp., *Neotoma cinerea occidentalis*, *Microtus pennsylvanicus* ssp., *Lemmiscus curtatus* ssp., *Oreamnos americanus missoulae*, domestic goat, hawk, grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*; Canada)

Gregson, J. D., (1957A), 1-5 (experiments on oral secretion)

Gregson, J. D., (1958A), 837 (feeding mechanism)

Gregson, J.D., (1958B), 421-424 (host susceptibility to paralysis)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Gregson, J.D., (1958C), 6-7 (causing tick paralysis in cattle in British Columbia)

Gregson, J. D., (1959B), 90-92 (host susceptibility to paralysis)

Gregson, J.D., (1960A), 48-79 (morphology & functioning of mouthparts)

Gregson, J. D., (1960B), 1-4 (medical importance in British Columbia)

Gregson, J.D., (1962A), 463-466 (feeding on perfused preparations)

Gregson, J. D., (1962B), 97-101 (tick paralysis)

Gregson, J. D., (1962D), 152-153 (control with benzene hexachloride)

Gregson, J. D., (1966B), 1-2 (tick paralysis) (control, chemical)

Gregson, J. D., (1967A), 1-8 (feeding)

Gregson, J. D. & Rich, G. B., (1962A), 211-212 (control)

Grell, H., (1941a), 129 (equine encephalomyelitis)

Grešiková, M. & Ernek, E., (1965A), 193-198

Griffiths, H. J., [1958a], 405-417 (swine)

Griffiths, H. J., (1964A), 511-523 (swine; USA)

Grundmann, A. W., Kitselman, C. H., Roderick, L. M. & Smith, R. C., (1943A), 163-171 (guinea pigs (experimental); ground squirrels (experimental))

Guiart, J., (1914a), 839-973

Gunn, W. R., (1937A), P57-P59

Gunn, W. R., (1938A), K67-K68

Gunn, W. R., (1939A), L98-L105

Gunn, W. R., (1940A), B68-B77

Gwatkin, R., (1939A), 131-133 (Citellus richardsoni (grey gopher); Canada) (Encephalomyelitis, equine)

Gwatkin, R., Painter, R. H. & Moynihan, I. W., (1942A), 163-168 (sheep; Whitla district, southern Alberta) (tularemia isolated)

Gydesen, C. S., (1928A), 46-51 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever following tick bite (case report, Cripple Creek, Colorado))

Hadlow, W. J., (1957A), 158-167 (virus of Colorado tick fever isolated)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Hall, M. C., (1932B), 87 (transstadial transmission of anaplasmosis)

Hall, R. R., McKiel, J. A. & Gregson, J. D., (1968A), 273-275

Handford, R. H., [1962A], 1-36 (Canada)

Handford, R. H., (1967A), 34 pp. (can complete life cycle in one year) (rearing) (behavior) (control) (Rocky Mountain spotted fever isolated, Banff, Alberta & Castlegar, British Columbia) (Colorado tick fever isolated Salmo, British Columbia) (caused tick paralysis in a mule deer (exper.))

Handford, R. H., (1967B), 20 pp. (Erethizon dorsatum nigrescens (exper.)) (sampling methods) (rearing) (behavior) (tick paralysis) (control)

Hansen, C. G., (1964A), 75-81 (Citellus lateralis, Eutamias sp., Microtus longicaudus, Microtus montanus, Neotoma cinerea, N. lepida, Perognathus parvus, Peromyscus maniculatus, Sorex palustris, Sylvilagus nuttallii; Oregon)

Harby, S. F., (1944A), 440-441

Harkema, R., (1936A), 153-232 (Citellus franklini, Callospermophilus chrysodeirus c.; United States, Lepus campestris townsendi, Canada, Montana, Citellus columbianus c.; Montana, Citellus tridecimlineatus t.; Canada, Eutamias amoenus lutriventris, Erethizon epixanthum e., Eutamias umbrinus, Citellus richardsoni; Montana, Callospermophilus lateralis cinerascens, Lepus bairdii b., Marmota flaviventris f., Marmota monax m., Microtus pennsylvanicus modestus, Microtus nanus canescens, Neotoma cinerea c., Ochotona princeps p., Sciurus hudsonicus richardsoni, Sylvilagus nuttalli nuttalli, Thomomys fuscus f.; Western U.S.)

Hatch, S.M., (1938A), 163-224 (Washington)

Hearle, E., (1933A), 11-16 (cattle, Nicola district, British Columbia) (cause of tick paralysis)

Hearle, E., (1934A), 494-497

Hearle, E., (1938A), 341-354 (man, cattle, horses, sheep, dog, grizzly bear, mule deer, rabbit, groundhog, packrat, squirrel, chipmunk, mouse, pocket mouse, Columbia ground squirrel, white-footed mouse, grouse (ruffed or willow), Rocky Mountain goat & sheep; British Columbia) (Rocky Mountain spotted fever & tularemia, tick paralysis)

Hearle, E., (1938B), 1-108

Heiberg, O. M., & Vix, V. A., (1958A), 112-113

Herms, W. B., (1940A), 429-432

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Holland, G. P., (1939A), 27-28 (*Marmota flaviventris avara* (Bangs); British Columbia)

Holland, G. P., (1940A), 8-11 (ecology) (open range, & coulees, S. Alberta) (*Citellus richardsoni*, *Lepus townsendi campanius*, *Antilocapra americana americana*, domestic sheep, cattle & horses; S. Alberta)

Hopkyns, J., (1953A), 40-41 (Tick paralysis)

Howe, D. L. & Hepworth, W. G., (1965A), 1114-1120 (potential vector of anaplasmosis to big game, USA)

Howell, D. E., Stiles, G. W., & Moe, L. R., (1941A), 165-166 (hereditary transmission of anaplasmosis)

Hubbard, C. A., (1941A), 1-8

Huebner, R. J., Jellison, W. L., & Beck, M. D., (1949A), 495-509 (infected with Q fever)

Hughes, L. E., & Philip, C. B., (1958A), 316-319 (experimental production of tick paralysis in *Marmota flaviventris*, *Citellus columbianus*, hamsters, guinea pigs, *Neotoma cinerea*)

Hume, E. E., (1943A), 237-251

Humphreys, F. A. & Campbell, A. G., (1947A), 124-130 (isolation of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in British Columbia & Alberta) (Alberta, B. Columbia & Saskatchewan)

Humphreys, F. A., Helmer, D. E. & Gibbons, R. J., (1944A), 109-120 (unidentified virus isolated) (Medicine Hat, Alberta)

Issa, G. I., (1963A), 319-324 (rabbits (exper.)) (biology)

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 42-47 (*Erethizon epixanthum*; eastern Montana)

Jellison, W. L., (1945A), 958-961

Jellison, W. L., & Gregson, J. D., (1950A), 28-33 (cause of tick paralysis)

Jellison, W. L., & Kohls, G. M., (1938A), 143-154 (causing secondary anemia in rabbits)

Jellison, W. L., & Kohls, G. M., (1950A), 405-408 (sheep; Minidoka County, Idaho)

Jellison, W. L., & Kohls, G. M., (1953A), 593 (vector of tularemia in western United States)

Jellison, W. L., & Kohls, G. M., (1955B), 1-17 (vector of tularemia in western United States)

Jellison, W. L., Stoenner, H. G., Kramis, N. J., & Beardmore, H. F., (1951A), 163-166 (cause of tick paralysis in Hereford yearlings in western Montana)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Jenkins, R. B., (1942A), 75-77

Johnson, D. E., (1962A), 177 (jack rabbit, porcupine, cottontail, humans, *Citellus variegatus*; Colorado)

Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (*Eutamias dorsalis*, *Perognathus parvus*, *Dipodomys ordii*, *Reithrodontomys megalotis*, *Peromyscus maniculatus*, *P. truei*, *Neotoma lepida*, *N. cinerea*, *Microtus longicaudus*, *Zapus princeps*, *Erethizon dorsatum*, *Equus caballus*, *Sylvilagus nuttallii*, *S. audubonii*, *Lepus californicus*, *Homo sapiens*; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)

Johnson, E. S., Napoli, V. M., & White, W. C., (1960A), 118-124

Johnson, H. N., (1967A), 160-165 (Modoc virus not found, though isolated from mice in area)

Kahn, J., (1964A), 123-137 (chromosomes)

Kalabukov, N. I., (1949A), 389-406 (transmitted *Salmonella typhimurium*)

Khan, M. A., (1964A), 20-29 (control)

Kingsbury, A. N., (1935a), 11-16 (Fed. Malay States)

Kirchberg, E., (1952A), 202-217

Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857

Knowlton, G. F., et al., (1961a), 6

Knülle, W., (1966B), 335-338 (equilibrium humidities and survival)

Kohls, G. M., [1930A], 26-35 (biological control by liberation of *Ixodiphagus caucurtei*)

Kohls, G.M., (1937B), 246-256 (rearing methods)

Kohls, G. M., (1947B), 713-719

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Kohls, G. M., (1955B), 17 (from vegetation near Hackamore, Cangy, Alturas & other localities in Modoc County; virus of Colorado tick fever isolated)

Kohls, G. M., (1964A), 349-356

Kohls, G.M., & Kramis, N.J., (1952A), 61-64 (*Bison bison*; back of horns & on neck; 30 miles southwest of Ronan, Montana)

Kuttler, K. L., & Bohman, V. R., (1960A), 1-13 (control) (Anaplasmosis)

Lackman, D. B., Bell, E. J., Stoenner, H. C. & Pickens, E. G., (1965A), 135-141 (*Rickettsia montana* isolated)

Lackman, D. B. & Parker, R. R., (1948B), 1402-1404

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Lackman, D. B., Parker, R. R., & Gerloff, R. K., (1949A), 1342-1349

Lacorte, J. G., (1963A), 123 (vector of Colorado tick fever)

Lapage, G., (1946a), 236-238

Larson, C. L., (1955A), 4 pp.

Lavoipierre, M. M. J. & Beck, A. J., (1967A), 312-320

Leathers, W. S., (1941A), 26 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Lees, A. D., (1946A), 1-20 (water balance, resistance to desiccation)

Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (physiology) (transpiration) (dermal glands)

Lees, A. D., (1948B), 187-192 (active & passive water exchange through cuticle)

Lemos Monteiro da Silva, J., (1934A), 9-20 (used in preparation of vaccine against exanthematic typhus of São Paulo)

Lennette, E. N., (1943A), 415-422

Lewthwaite, R., (1945b) 770

Lewthwaite, R., Hodgkin, E. P. & Savoor, S. R., (1936A), 309-317 (experimental transmission of rural & urban Malayan typhus unsuccessful)

Lewthwaite, R. & Savoor, S. R., (1936A), 561-571, 572-582 (attempted infection with rural & urban Malayan typhus unsuccessful)

Lewthwaite, R. & Savoor, S. R., (1936B), 461-472 (attempted exper. transmission of tsutsugamushi disease & urban Malayan typhus unsuccessful) (exper. transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever to guinea pig)

Lewthwaite, R., & Savoor, S. R., (1937a), 108-128 (attempted transmission of the virus of urban typhus and tsutsugamushi by ticks)

Lipnicki, J., (1951a), 15

Litterer. W., (1933A), 258-259

Litterer, W., (1933B), 407-415

Locker, B., (1953A), 1-2 (bison; Moiese Range)

Loomis, E. C., (1955A), 1-3 (California)

Loomis, E. C., (1961A), 91-99 (laboratory rearing) (life cycle) (domestic rabbits (exper.))

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Loomis, E. C., & Bushnell, R. B., (1968A), 1089-1093 (northeastern California & southward along Sierra Nevada mountains to Inyo County, California)

Lundgren, D. L., Nicholes, P. S. & Thorpe, B. D., (1968A), 213-218

Luoto, L., (1958A), 384-387

McCampbell, S. C., (1926A), 9-12 (*Lepus townsendii campanius*; eastern Colorado)

McClintic, T. B., (1912A), 732-760 (eradication)

McClintic, T. B., (1913A), 35-73 (eradication)

McCroan, J. E., Ramsey, R. L., Murphy, W. J., & Dick, L. S., (1955A), 319-325 (control)

McIntosh, A., (1932A), 1-6

McKiel, J. A., (1960A), 220-225 (*Pasteurella tularensis* isolated)

MacNay, C. G., (1951a), 106-125 (Rayleigh, B. C.)

MacNay, C. G., (1952a), 91-115 (cattle; British Columbia)

MacNay, C. G., [1955A], 61-91 (boy, sheep; British Columbia)

MacNay, C. G., (1956d), 286-287 (groundhogs (exper.), pack rats (exper.), ground squirrels (exper.); Kamloops Lab.)

MacNay, C. G., [1956e], 104-127 (cattle; British Columbia)

MacNay, C. G., (1957A), 99-100 (cattle; Canada)

MacNay, C. G., (1957B), 142-156 (British Columbia)

MacNay, C. G., (1960A), 59-73 (cattle; British Columbia, child; Calgary, man; Dodsland & Assiniboia)

Magalhaes, O. de, (1937A), 871-873 (Typhus, exanthematic)

Magalhães, O. de, (1942B), 755 (transmits exanthematous typhus in laboratory)

Magalhães, O. de, (1944A), 17-18

Mail, G. A., (1940A), 1-4 (life-history & control)

Mail, G. A., (1942B), 562-564 (lethal temperatures)

Mail, G. A., (1942D), 59-67 (control)

Mail, G. A. & Gregson, J. D., (1938A), 532-537

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Manson, G. F., Painter, R. E., & Seamans, H. I., (1942A), 180 (child, sheep, men; Lethbridge, Alberta)

Matheson, R., (1940A), 167-177

Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250

Mera, B., (1943a), 304-309

Micks, D. W., & Gibson, F. J., (1957A), 500-505 (amino acid patterns)

Milam, D. F., (1933A), 477-480

Mohler, J. R., (1941a), 451-453

Mohler, J. R., (1941B), 381-383

Moilliet, T. K., (1937A), 35-39 (increasing in British Columbia)

Moilliet, T. K., & Gregson, J. D., (1936a), N15

Morton, F. A., [1929A], 32-35 (technique for tick rearing) (exper. infestation with *Ixodiphagus caucurtei*)

Mott, L. O., [1961A], 95-101 (Anaplasmosis)

Mott, L. O., Saulmon, E. E., Roby, T. O., & Martin, W. H., [1960A], 68-73 (Anaplasmosis)

Moursund, W. H., (1942A), 1-6 (West Kootenay district, British Columbia)

Mugrage, E. R., Florio, L., & Stewart, M. O., (1944A), 103-105 (Colorado Tick Fever)

Munson, E. L., (1934A), 365-373

Murnaghan, M. F., (1958A), 841-847

Murnaghan, M. F., (1958B), 131

Murnaghan, M. F., (1960A), 418-419 (neurotoxin causing tick paralysis)

Murnaghan, M. F., (1960B), 287-295 (causing conduction block of terminal somatic motor fibers in tick paralysis)

Murnaghan, M. F., (1961A), 19-24 (tick paralysis)

Muth, O. H., (1945A), 668 (cause of tick paralysis in beef cattle)

Muth, O. H., & Goulding, R. L., [1958A], 79-83 (Anaplasmosis, bovine)

Neilson, C. L., (1952a), Y53-Y61

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Neilson, C. L., (1953a), CC66-CC67

Neilson, C. L., & Gregson, J. D., (1961A), 1-4 (cause of tick paralysis)

Nelson, W. A., Weintraub, J., & Hironaka, R., (1968A), 240-244 (effects of vitamin A deficiency & ked resistance on feeding on sheep)

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Newhouse, V. F., Burgdorfer, W., McKiel, J. A., & Gregson, J. D., (1963A), 123-129 (*Citellus lateralis tescorum*, California encephalitis virus isolated)

Noguchi, H., (1926A), 515-532 (*Bacillus rickettsiformis*, *Bacillus pseudoxerosis*, & *Bacillus equidistans* isolated)

Noguchi, H., (1926B), 1-10 (filter-passing virus isolated)

Noguchi, H., (1926C), 729-934 (experimental transmission of *Bartonella bacilliformis*)

Oliver, J. H., (1967C), 417-439 (chromosomes)

O'Rourke, F. J., & Murnaghan, M. F., (1954 A), 131-132 (causing tick paralysis in dog)

Ortiz Mariotte, C., & Varela, G., (1950A), 323-335

Osorio Tafall, B. F., (1945a), 243-252

Osorio Tafall, B. F., (1946a), 337-352

Pagan, E. F., McManon, K. J. & Bowen, R. E., (1961A), 1120-1122 (*Lepus californicus melanotis*)

Palmer, J. H., & Crawford, D. J. M. (1933A), 643-647 (authors conclude *Dermacentor andersoni* involved in cases of relapsing fever in British Columbia)

Park, S. E., (1941A), 665-669

Parker, R. R., [1929A], 39-62

Parker, R.R., (1929E), 3-17 (transmits *Dermacentroxenus rickettsi*)

Parker, R. R., (1933A), 398-429

Parker, R. R., (1933B), 3-12

Parker, R. R., (1934A), 3367-3374

Parker, R. R., (1935A), 111-121

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Parker, R.R., (1935C), 1-2 (as cause of tick paralysis)

Parker, R. R., (1941A), 369-383

Parker, R.R., (1942C), 589-596 (vaccine prepared from Rocky Mountain spotted fever virus-laden tissues)

Parker, R. R., (1948B), 139-146 (transmits *Dermacentroxenus rickettsi*)

Parker, R. R. & Butler, W. J., [1929A], 77-85 (cause of pathological condition in sheep)

Parker, R. R. & Dade, J. S., (1929B), 173-191 (transmits *Bacterium tularense*)

Parker, R. R. & Davis, G. E., (1938A), 2267-2270 (experimental vector of filter-passing agent infectious for guineapigs) (transovarial & transstadial transmission)

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., & Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-69 (transmits spotted fever, tularemia, ?Colorado tick fever, tick paralysis)

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., & Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 341-379 (transmits Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Parker, R. R., & Spencer, R. R., (1926A), 461-469 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever isolated in Montana)

Parker, R. R., & Spencer, R. R., [1926b], 30-41

Parker, R. R., & Spencer, R. R., (1926B), 1403-1407 (hereditary transmission of tularemia)

Parker, R.R., & Spencer, R.R., [1927B], 30-41 (vector of tularemia)

Parker, R.R., & Spencer, R.R., (1930A), 36-44 (rickettsiae of Rocky Mountain spotted fever abundant in fed ticks)

Parker, R. R., Spencer, R. R. & Francis, E., (1924A), 1057-1073 (tularemia infection)

Parker, R. R. & Steinhaus, E. A., (1943A), 230-232

Parker, R. R., & Steinhaus, E. A., (1943C), 1010-1012 (experimental transmission of *Salmonella enteritidis* to guinea pig)

Pasternack, J. G., (1939A), 1814-1817 (tularemic buboes following bite)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1941B), 359-378 (capable of becoming infected with petechial fever of Tobia & transmitting by inoculation)

Paulson, G. S., (1956A), 233-236 (Colorado tick fever isolated near Denver)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1931D), 73-84

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947E), 297-312

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961N), 47-64

Pearson, J. S., (1940A), 26-28 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Perry, J. C., (1928A), 1-16 (transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Peterson, B. V., (1960a), 30-37 (*Myotis yumanensis* (possibly accidental); Bicknell, Wayne Co., Utah)

Pfadt, R. E., (1954A), 6-7, 13

Philip, C. B., (1934A), 338 (carrier of *Bacterium tularense*) (sheep, jack rabbits; near Ringling, Montana)

Philip, C. B., (1935A), 444 (seasonal prevalence of in western Montana)

Philip, C. B., (1937C), 16-22 (seasonal dynamics)

Philip, C. B., (1938A), 483-488 (varying hares; Alaska)

Philip, C. B., (1942B), 581-584 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Philip, C. B., (1949A), 457-464 (experimental transmission of Q fever)

Philip, C. B., (1952B), 129-142

Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84

Philip, C. B., (1954A), 99-100 (Ricketts and transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Philip, C. B., (1958A), 85 (Tick paralysis)

Philip, G. B., (1958B), 651-653 (failed to become infected with salmon poisoning)

Philip, C. B., (1959A), 595-600 (in epidemiology of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Philip, C. B., (1961A), 1-2 (cause of tick paralysis)

Philip, C. B., & Jellison, W. L., (1935A), 726-744 (Tularemia) (child, jack rabbits, cottontail, ground squirrels, woodchucks)

Philip, C. B., Jellison, W. L., & Wilkins, H. F., (1935A), 726-744 (sheep; Montana)

Philip, C. B., & Kohls, G. M., (1951A), 1672-1675

Philip, C. B. & Kohls, G. M., (1961A), 316-318 (revision of opinion 78)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Philip, C. B., & Parker, R. R., (1933A), 266-272 (sexual transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Pickens, E. G. & Luoto, L., (1958A), 102-107 (in preparation of tissue cultures of Colorado tick fever virus)

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Pons, C. A., De Pons, S. O. & Sweet, W. A., (1938A), 666-670 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Pratt, H.D., (1961A), [1] p. (figures)

Pratt, H. D., (1962A), 34-38 (control)

Price, W. H., (1953A), 49-52

Price, W. H., (1953B), 248-268

Price, W. H., Emerson, H., Preston, C., (1961A), 132-139 (*Rickettsia rickettsii*)

Pullen, R. L., Sodeman, W. A. & Felknor, G., (1945A), 359-362 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Radford, C. D., (1955A), 41-58

Randall, R., (1939a), 87-95 (Encephalomyelitis, equine)

Rapp, W. F., jr., (1958A), 47-49 (Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota)

Rapp, W. F., (1960A), 217-219 (limited to yellow pine areas of Nebraska) (principal reservoir for *Pasteurella tularensis*)

Rau, U. R., (1965A), 58-60 (feeding by pill box method)

Rawson, G. W., (1934A), 497-510

Rees, C. W., (1932G), 86 (exper. vector of anaplasmosis) (transstadial transmission)

Rees, C. W., (1932H), 86 (exper. vector of anaplasmosis) (transstadial transmission)

Rees, C. W., (1933A), 569-573 (experimental transmission of anaplasmosis)

Rees, C. W., (1934A), 1-17 (transmission of anaplasmosis)

Rees, C. W. & Avery, J. L., (1939A), 35-36 (hereditary transmission of anaplasmosis failed)

Reichenow, E., (1940A), 1-56

Reznik, P.A., (1956A), 107-112 (influence of geographical factors on coloration)

Rich, G. B., & Gregson, J. D., (1968A), 22-23 (opening of cave; Okanagan Valley, British Columbia)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Richards, G. G., (1933A), 1207-1211 (*Dermacentroxenus rickettsi*)

Ricker, W. E., (1949A), 95-98

Robinson, A. A., (1908A), 913-922 (*Piroplasma hominis*)

Rodriguez, J. G., (1960A), 4-5

Roest, A. I., (1953A), 132-133 (*Ochotona princeps*; Elk Lake & Hogg Butte, Oregon)

Rosati, T., (1955A), 933-954 (Q fever)

Rose, I., (1954A), 175-176

Rose, I. & Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 95-96 (causing neuromuscular block in dog, lamb)

Rosenau, M., (1921A), 1-1567

Roth, A. R. & Eddy, G. W., (1966A), 342-344 (control)

Rowan, W. & Gregson, J. D., (1935A), 652 (winter feeding induced by illumination)

Rozeboom, L.E., & Burgdorfer, W., (1959A), 138-145 (development of Colorado tick fever virus)

Rozeboom, L.E., Stiles, G.W., & Moe, L.H., (1940A), 95-100 (males transmitted *Anaplasma marginale*, no hereditary survival)

Ryan, C. P., & Canning, H. B., (1944A), 229 (causing tick paralysis)

Safford, J. W., (1964A), 1-58 (vector of tularemia in Montana)

Sanborn, C. E., Stiles, G. W., & Moe, L. H., (1938A), 31-33 (transmission of anaplasmosis)

Sanborn, C. E., Stiles, G. W., Moe, L. H., & Orr, H. W., (1938A), 31-33 (transmits anaplasmosis)

Sandoz, L. A., (1939A), 308-311

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Schmidt, H., (1949A), 45-55

Schulze, P., (1949A), 488-492 (larval stigmas)

Schwartz, B., (1937d), 57-64 (failed to transmit anaplasmosis)

Schwartz, B., (1938A), 75-85 (experimental transmission of anaplasmosis)

Schwartz, B. & Shook, W. B., (1932A), 1-30 (transmits *Pasteurella tularensis* from rabbit to rabbit)

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Seamans, H. L., (1943A), 75-82 (child,sheep (died of tularaemia caused by this tick); Burdett district, southern Alberta)

Segal, A. E., (1944A), 27-34

Senger, C. M., (1963A), 5-13 (deer; Montana)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1948A), 41-50

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (morphology)

Shaughnessy, H. J., & Milzer, A., (1939A), 1103-1108 (experimental infection with virus of lymphocytic choriomeningitis)

Shepard, C. C., & Goldwasser, R. A., (1960A), 120-129 (fluorescent antibody staining as means of detecting Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Silver, H. K., Meiklejohn, G. & Kempe, C. H., (1961A), 30-36

Simmons, J. S., (1939a), 956-958

Simmons, J. S., (1942A), 181-189 (vector of equine encephalomyelitis)

Skinner, G. A., (1942B), 372-374, 383

Sliwensky, M., (1957a), 246-250

Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N. H., & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922A], 1-575

Smith, C. N. & Enzie, F. D., (1956A), 517-523

Smith, H. G. & Goulding, R. L., (1968A), 292-297 (control by feeding on sheep doses with Ruelene)

Smith, R. H. & Cheatum, E. L., (1944A), 311-317

Snodgrass, R. E., (1948A), 1-93 (feeding organs)

Snyder, J. C., (1956A), 461-463

Sonenshine, D.E., (1963A), 431-434 (humidity behavior)

Sonenshine, D. E. & Clark, G. E., (1968A), 229-235 (tagging)

Sonenshine, D. E. & Yunker, C. E., (1968A), 1612-1617) (radiolabeling)

Spencer, R. R., (1929A), 257-376

Spencer, R. R., (1931A), 2097-2101 (transmits Rocky Mountain spotted fever, tularaemia, tick paralysis & Colorado tick fever to many by its bite)

Spencer, R.R., (1963A), 47-49

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Spencer, R.R., & Parker, R.R., (1923A), 333-339 (feeding & fasting in relation to Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Spencer, R.R., & Parker, R.R., (1924A), 55-57 (survival of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in tissues)

Spencer, R. R. & Parker, R. R., (1924B), 3027-3040 (transstadial infection with Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Spencer, R. R. & Parker, R. R., [1927A], 29 (vaccine prepared from tissues)

Spencer, R. R., & Parker, R. R., (1930A), 1-116

Stanbury, J. B., & Huyck, J. H., (1945A), 219-242

Stanford, J. S., (1934a), 247' (Brachylagus idahoensis; Utah)

Steinhaus, E. A., (1942B), 91-92 (microbial flora)

Steinhaus, E. A., (1942C), 397-404 (microbial flora)

Steinhaus, E. A., (1942D), 1310-1312 (toxic principle in eggs)

Steinhaus, E. A., (1942E), 1375-1377 (Rickettsia dermacentrophila in tissues)

Stiller, R., (1945A), 266-268 (cause of tick paralysis)

Stoenner, H. G., (1964A), 296-300

Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (Rickettsia burneti isolated in United States)

Strand, A. L., [1933B], 18-33 (history of investigations in Montana)

Syverton, J. T., & Berry, G. P., (1936A), 186-187 (experimentally transmitted Western equine encephalitis to Citellus richardsonii)

Syverton, J. T., & Berry, G. P., (1937A), 60 (experimentally transmitted Western equine encephalitis to gophers & guinea pigs)

Syverton, J. T., & Berry, G. P., (1941A), 507-530 (transstadial & transovarial transmission of Western equine encephalitis)

Syverton, J. T., & Berry, G. P., (1941B), 37-41 (capable of hereditary transmission of virus of Western equine encephalitis)

Taylor, C. W., (1966A), 125 (as cause of tick paralysis)

Thomas, L.A., & Eklund, C.M., (1960A), 235-240

Dermacentor *andersoni*. --Continued

Thomas, L.A., Kennedy, R. C. & Eklund, C. M., (1960A), 355-359 (virus (791A-512 near Powassan isolated in northern Colorado)

Thompson, C., (1956A), 60-67

Thorpe, B. D., Sidwell, R. W., Johnson, D. E., Smart, K. L. & Parker, D. D., (1965A), 622-637 (*Ovis aries*; Great Salt Lake Desert Region)

Tobie, J.E., Burgdorfer, W., & Larson, C.L., (1961A), 50-55 (frozen section technique)

Todd, J. L., (1914B), 55-64

Topping, N. H., (1940A), 41-46 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Topping, N. H., (1941A), 1699-1703 (in epidemiology of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Topping, N. H., (1941C), 2041-2043 (RMSF)

Topping, N. H., Cullyford, J. S., & Davis, G. E., (1940A), 2224-2237 (Colorado tick fever limited to geographical distribution of vector)

Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96

Townsend, R. G., & Nash, J. F., (1940b), 503 (Tick paralysis)

Trager, W., (1938a), 20 (immunity)

Trager, W., (1939A), 57-81 (acquired immunity to ticks)

Trager, W., (1939E), 233-239

Travassos, J. & Dias, E., (1930A), 149-179

Travassos, J., & Dias, E., (1939A), 149-179

Twinn, C. R., (1932a), 149-168 (cattle; British Columbia, Vancouver Island, Ontario)

Twinn, C. R., (1934a), 62-80 (Yearling heifers; Quilchena & Nicola, British Columbia)

Twinn, C. R., (1938b), 72-86

Twinn, C. R., (1945b), 45-49 (Tick paralysis) (British Columbia)

United States Department of Agriculture. Agricultural Research Service. Entomology Research Division, (1963b), 1-8 (control)

Voth, D. R. & James, T. R., (1966A), 15-18 (*Lepus townsendi campanius*; Southwestern North Dakota)

Waller, E. F., (1939A), 11-14 (Tularemia) (sheep, dogs)

Dermacentor *andersoni*. --Continued

Weintraub, J., (1952A), 51-54 (test of acaricides)

West, A. S., (1958a), 581-586 (animal virus in Canada)

Weyer, F., (1949B), 165-170

Weyer, F., (1953A), 344-382

Wilkinson, P. R., (1964A), 414 (barrier)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1964C), 275 (sampling populations)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1965A), 28-30 (*Odocoileus h. hemionus*; British Columbia)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1965B), 1116-1118 (permeability of sagittiform sensilla)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1968A), 3-9 (control)

Wilkinson, P. R., (1968B), 677-689 (phenology, behavior & host-relations)

Wilkinson, P. R., & Lawson, J. E., (1965A), 408-411 (sites of attachment to cattle)

Woke, P. A., (1951A), 464-471 (rabbit-ear cage)

Woke, P. A., Jacobs, L., Jones, F. E., & Melton, M. L., (1953A), 523-532 (exper. transovarial & transstadial transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii*)

Wolbach, S. B., (1916A), 121-126 (bacterium [of Rocky Mountain spotted fever] isolated)

Wolbach, S. B., (1916B), 147-150 (distribution of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in tick)

Wolbach, S. B., [1917A], 35-44 (distribution of Rocky Mountain spotted fever organisms in tissues) (transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (guinea-pigs (exper.)

Wolff, J. W., (1964B), 291-295

Woodbury, E. N., (1943a), 60-73

Yeatter, R. E. & Thompson, D. H., (1952A), 351-382 (vector of tularemia)

Yunker, C.E., (1966B), 1036-1037 (tissue culture)

Yunker, C. E., & Cory, J., (1965A), 686 (tissue culture from refrigerated nymphs)

Yunker, C. E., & Cory, J., (1967A), 267-277 (growth of Colorado tick fever virus in tissue cultures)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1933A), 31-46

Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94

Zasukhin, D. N., & Vasina, S. G., (1955A), 299-317

Dermacentor andersoni. --Continued

Zenginov, Kh., (1956A), 47-52

Zumpt, F., (1939B), 679-731 (Tularemia)

Dermacentor andersoni venustus

Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291(responsible for spread of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Dermacentor antrorum

Reznik, P.A., (1950B), 112-114 (Microtus arvalis, Chionomys nivalis; Armenia)

Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Microtus arvalis, M. nivalis)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution) (Microtus nivalis (?); USSR)

Dermacentor approximans

Olenev, N. O., (1927E), 219-224

Dermacentor asiaticus

Emel'yanova, N. D. & Kozlovskaya, O. L., (1967A), 1101-1105 (vegetation near Khabarovsk, man; Soldatovsk Island in delta of Seleng River, Buriatsk ASSR, vegetation; Primorsk Krai, north east Asia)

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1966A), 89-90

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1967A), 349-351 (northeast Asia)

Dermacentor atrosignatus

Neumann, L. G., (1906A), 195-219 (origine inconnue, probablement australienne)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, L. G., (1913C), 134-137 (chien; Formosa)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Ferguson, E. W., (1924A), 147-157) (? Australia)

Fielding, J. W., (1926A), 1-114

Robinson, L.E., (1920A), 175-179 (dog; Kosempo, Formosa) (anomaly)

Dermacentor atrosignatus. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431

Sugimoto, M., (1925a), leaves 1-91, pp. 93-137 (Can familiaris)

Sugimoto, M., (1937A), 303-340 (Homo sapiens, Canis familiaris, Bubalus bubalis)

Sugimoto, M., (1937C), 51-79 (Homo sapiens, Canis familiaris, Bubalus bubalis)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Dermacentor aulicus

Roman, E., & Jehl, J., (1948A), 102-106 (n. rank)

Dermacentor auratus

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238 (Ursus torquatus, Sus cristatus; Carin Chebà, Mooleyit (Tanoss))

Supino, F., (1897C), 1-38

Supino, F., (1899a), 241-252

Alwar, V. S., (1960A), 433-435 (cow; Coimbatore District, Madras)

Anastos, G., (1950A), 1-144 (domestic pigs; India, Burma & Sumatra, Viverricula indica thai, Rattus rattus, Cervus unicolor, Callosciurus q. quinquestriatus, C. sladeni midas, Ratufa g. gigantea, Gallus g. gallus, man, guinea pig, monkey, Arctonyx collaris, Felis tigris, Sus cristatus; Burma) (morphology, distribution)

Asanuma, K., et al., (1956a), 127 (Yato-byo or tularemia in Japan)

Audy, J. R., (1959a), 52-64 (Sus scrofa; Malaya)

Audy, J. R., Nadchatram, M., & Lim, Boo-Liat, (1960A), 225-246 (sp. or spp. near auratus) (Malaya)

Boshell-M., J. & Rajagopalan, P. K., (1968B), 573-588 (Macaca radiata, Presbytis entellus; Kyasanur Forest disease area, India (experimental exposure))

Boshell-M., J., Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P., & Pavei, K. M., (1968A), 541-568 (Kyasanur Forest disease virus isolated; Mysore State, India)

Dhanda, V. & Rao, T. R., (1964A), 1139-1153 (Rattus r. brunneusculus, Tupaia glis versurae, flag-dragging; North East Frontier Agency, India)

Dermacentor auratus. --Continued

Domrow, R., & Nadchatram, M., (1963A), 145-164 (*Rattus rajah*; Gunong Jerai & Taman Negara, Malaya, *Rattus bowersi*, *Tupaia glis*, *Callosciurus notatus*, domestic chicken; Gunong Jerai, Malaya, man; Gunong Jerai & Taman Negara, Malaya, *Rattus jalorensis*, *R. sabanus*, *Lariscus insignis*; Taman Negara, Malaya)

Grokhovskaya, I.M., & Nguyen Huan Hoe, (1968A), 710-715 (vegetation; Vietnam)

Hoogstraal, H. & Rack, G., (1967A), 284-288 (*Sus scrofa cristatus*, *Hystrix i. indica*; Gund, North Kanara, Mysore)

Hoogstraal, H., Santana, F. J., & Van Peenen, P. F. D., (1968A), 722-728 (man, *Tupaia glis modesta*, *Dremomys rufigenis* subsp., *Callosciurus f. flavimanus*, "squirrels", *Rattus* spp., *Herpestes javanicus exilis*, *Viverricula indica* subsp., *Melogale personata tonquinia*, *Paradoxurus hermaphroditus* subsp., vegetation; Mt. Sontra area, Danang, Republic of Vietnam)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Kirwan, E. O'G., (1935A), 659-661 (man; upper eyelid; Calcutta)

Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857 (key)

Kouwenaar, W. & Wolff, J. W., (1934A), 1659-1670 (from *Sus vittatus*, suspension produced infection in guinea pigs showing rickettsiae in tissues)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1931A), 140-146 (distribution in Netherlands East Indies)

Krijgsman, B. J., & Ponto, S. A. S., (1932A), 1-62 (*Sus cristatus*, *Sus vittatus*; Oost-Indischen Archipel, *Ursus*)

Marchette, N. J., (1966A), 339-371 (*Rattus annandalei*, *R. bowersi*, *R. edwardsi*, *R. muelleri*, *R. sabanus*, *R. rajah*, *Tupaia glis*; Ulu Gombak Forest Preserve, *Bandicota indica*, *Sus scrofa*, *Callosciurus notatus*, *C. tenuis*, *Echinosorex gymnurus*, *Rattus r. argentiventer*, *R. r. jalorensis*, *R. surifer*, *R. whiteheadi*, *Tupaia minor*; Malaya) (attempted isolation of *Coxiella burneti* unsuccessful) (no direct evidence that *D. a.* is involved in transmission of tick typhus)

Mathai, G., (1956A), 489-490 (sheep; Dehra Dun District (U. P.) India)

Mitchell, C. J., Hoogstraal, H., Schaller, G. B., & Spellett, J. J., (1966A), 113-124) (*Mus musculus homourus*; Kanha National Park)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (*Ursus torquatus*, *Sus cristatus*; Carin-Chebà et Mooleyit, Birmanie)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Ursus torquatus*; Birmanie)

Dermacentor auratus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P., & Boshell-M., J., (1968A), 497-509 (Sagar-Sorab area, Mysore State, India)

Rajagopalan, P. K., Patil, A. P. & Boshell-M., J., (1968B), 510-526 (*Ratufa indica*, *Felis bengalensis*, *Panthera pardus*, *Hystrix indica*, *Axis axis*, *Cuon alpinus*, *Sus scrofa*) (Mysore State)

Ressang, A. A., Fischer, H., & Muchlis, A., (1959a), 55-99 (*Sus* spp.; Indonesia)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (as syn. of *Indocentor auratus*)

Sen, P., (1938A), 137-147 (*Melursus ursinus*; Gonda, United Provinces, *Homo sapiens*; Assam, Bengal, Orissa, United Provinces, Bombay, deer, *Sus cristatus*, *Felis pardus*)

Seneviratna, P., (1965B), 28-54 (*Sus c. cristatus*, *Rusa u. unicolor*; Ceylon)

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (wild boar, deer, man, wild pig, *Felis pardus*, *Melursus ursinus*, clothing of man; India)

Sharif, M., (1938A), 353-366 (transmits tick typhus fever (experimental))

Singh, I., Kapila, C. C., Basu, S. M., Varma, R. N., Narsimhan, D., Rao, K. N. A., Sardana, D. N., Chopra, S. K., & Karani, N. D. P., (1965A), 834-838 (human; eastern Himalayan foothills)

Smith, C.E.G., McMahon, D.A., & Bowen, E.T.W., (1967A), 1154-1155 (Lanjan virus isolated in Malaya)

Tan, D. S. K., Smith, C. E. G., McMahon, D. A. & Bowen, E. T. W., (1967A), 1154-1155 (*Rattus sabanus*, *R. r. surifer*, *R. annandalei*, *R. jalorensis*, *R. mulleri*, *Callosciurus notatus*; Bukit Lanjan, Sungai Buloh Forest Reserve west of Kuala Lumpur, Malaya)

Toumanoff, C., (1940A), 463-490

Toumanoff, C., (1941B), 478-505) (Indochine)

Toumanoff, C., (1942A), 1-233 (Indochina)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (*Cervus aristotelis*, *sanglier* (?*Sus cristatus*); Indochine, *Sus vittatus*; *Ursus*)

Dermacentor auratus. --Continued

Trapido, H., (1962A), 207-209 (Kyasanur Forest disease epizootic area, India)

Trapido, H., Goverdhan, M. K., Rajagopalan, P. K., & Rebello, M. J., (1964A), 763-772 (Presbytis entellus, Macaca radiata; Shimoga District, Mysore State, India)

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Warburton, C., (1925A), 255-256 (bear)

Warburton, C., (1926A), 279 (Nias pig; Pulu Babi, off coast of Sumatra)

Warburton, C., (1926B), 280 (host unknown; Sungai Kumbang (Korintji), west coast of Sumatra)

Dermacentor auratus auratus

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Sus vittatus, Potamochoerus larvatus; Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Afrique (?))

Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857 (key) (Potamochoerus larvatus, Sus vittatus)

Dermacentor auratus compactus

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (n. rank)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Ursus torquatus, Sus cristatus; Birmanie)

Dermacentor auratus sumatranus

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (n. comb.)

Dermacentor bellulus

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Taiwan) (n. comb.)

Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (Canis familiaris, Bubalus bubalus, man; Taiwan)

Dermacentor bifurcatus

Neumann, L. G., (1904A), 444-464 (n. comb.)

Dermacentor bifurcatus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Felis sp.; Texas)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (wild cat; Texas)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (probably nymph of some other sp.) (Texas)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Dermacentor birulai

Olenev, N. O., (1927E), 219 -224 (Tibet)

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Olenev, N. O., (1929H), 305-314 (Vostochnyi Tibet)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Tibet)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key)

Dermacentor birulai kukunoriensis

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Olenev, N. O., (1929H), 305-314 (Equus hemionus; Vostochnyi Tibet, Ozero Kuku-Nor)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431

Dermacentor circumguttatus

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420) (no host; Congo, Haut-Oubangi) (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Cameroun)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Loxodon africanus; Congo, Kameroun)

Aeschlimann, A., (1967A), 281-405 (ecology) (Loxodonta cyclotis; Adiopodoumé, Malamalasso, Ahouati, Ivory Coast)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Loxodonta africana; Ingerosa near Irumu, Semliki Valley near old Beni, Karibumba near Beni, Belgian Congo, L. a. cyclotis; Paiata, Liberia)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Loxodonta africana; Faradje, Belgian Congo)

Dermacentor circumguttatus.--Continued

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (éléphants; Faradje, Karibumba près de Beni, vallée de la Semliki près de vieux Beni, Ingerosa près d'Irumu, host unknown; Haute-Tshuapa & Mondimbi, Lulonga, Congo belge)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (key, biology, ecology, morphology, reservoir for *Nuttallia loxodontis*, distribution in Central Africa) (*Loxodonta africana*; Equateur, Kasai, Katanga, Kivu, Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, Cameroons, wild pig; Orientale Province, vegetation; Leopoldville & Orientale Provinces, Congo, *Sylvicapra grimmia*; Africa)

Fain, A., (1949A), 175-182 (elephants; territoire de Banningville, Congo Belge)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (elephant; Africa)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (grass; Equatoria)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (elephant, common duiker; Uganda)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (*Loxodonta africana*; Cameroun)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1965A), 477-496 (Cameroun)

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, C., (1916A), 313-352

Nuttall, G. H. F., & Warburton, W., (1916B), 1-51

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 125-138

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (description) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Rageau, J., (1951B), 441-446 (*Loxodon africanus*; Cameroun)

Rageau, J., (1953B), 1090-1098 (Cameroun)

Rodhain, J., (1936A), 877-881 (éléphant, station de Buta, Bas Ouelle, Congo belge)

Rousselot, R., (1951A), 307-309 (éléphant; Cote d'Ivoire, Congo francais)

Dermacentor circumguttatus.--Continued

Rousselot, R., (1953B), 135 pp. (*Loxodonta africana*; Afrique noire)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (*Loxodonta a. africana*; Mozambique)

Schoenaers, F., (1951A), 117-122 (Congo belge)

Schouteden, H., (1929A), 19-20 (élephant; Aru, Congo)

Schwetz, J., (1927A), 65-72) (éléphant; Katanga)

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Arebi-Bondo-Mabe, Mpa, Grands Lacs, éléphant; Medje, Fundi, Basongo, Lesse & Mongende)

Schwetz, J., (1927F), 125-138 (Mongende, elephant; Medji, Ituri, Congo Belge)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (elephant; Congo)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124

Vaerenbergh, R. van, (1954A), 222-226 (elephant; Kambaye)

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Wilson, S. G., (1948A), 13-20 (elephant; Uganda)

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (*Loxodonta africana knockenhauri*; Tanzania)

Dermacentor circumguttatus circumguttatus

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (Belgian Congo, Upper Oubangui, French Congo, elephant; Kribi (Cameroons), Bonaflé, Congo, N'Token, *Loxodonta africana*; Oubangui-Chari, Cameroons)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958D), 1-32 (Manahgala, Liberia)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (grass; Equatoria) (distribution, morphology, disease relations (review))

Dermacentor circumguttatus cunha-silvai

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952F), 531-547 (*Loxodonta a. africana*; Gogoi, Moçambique)

Dermacentor circumguttatus cunha-silvai. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (*Loxodonta a. africana*; Mossurize, Mocambique)

Santos Dias, J.A.T., (1962D), 63-67 (*Loxodonta africana*; Mossurize, Mozambique)

Dermacentor clathratus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp.

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (espèce ... paraît se confondre avec *Haemaphysalis concinna*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Dermacentor compactus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (no host; Sumatra, *Sus larvatus*; Bornéo, ours; Indes , *Potamochaerus larvatus*, *Sus vittatus*, *Ursus* sp. ?)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (as syn. of *Dermacentor auratus compactus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (key)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Dermacentor coreus

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1944A), 1-58

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1959A), 1-70 (*Equus caballus*; Ungei, Konghung, Kamygong-punkto, Korea, Aigun, Aigun Pref., Heiho Prov., Manchuria)

Barnett, H. C. & Toshioka, S., (1951A), 1-25 (northern Korea; horses, cattle)

Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1944B), 76-97

Dermacentor coreus. --Continued

Itagaki, S., Noda, R., & Yamaguchi, T., (1959B), 96-118

Itagaki, S., Yamaguchi, T. & Noda, R., (1944A), 58-75

Dermacentor cruentus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Männchen;Banat)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Banat)

Mikačić, D., (1966A), 1047-1048 (Yugoslavia)

Neumann, L.G. , (1897A), 324-420 (d'Orowitza, Banat)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Autriche-Hungrie)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280 (*Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*; Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1940A), 297-304 (key) (Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1941B), 160-165

Oswald, B., (1941C), 201-205 (morphology)

Pavlov, P., (1947A), 95-98 (*Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*; Bulgaria)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Dermacentor daghestanicus

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (syn.: *Dermacentor neveus daghestanicus* Olenev, 1927, *Dermacentor neveus* Ol. nec Neum., 1931) (n. rank)

Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186

Abusalimov, N. S., (1959A), 41-52 (Azerbaidzhan)

Aikimbaev, M. A., Reshetnikov, P. I., & Roshchin, V. V., (1964A), 75-76 (reservoir & transmitter of tularemia in delta of Ili River)

Afanas'eva, O. V., [1957C], 31-34 (ecology)

Afanas'eva, O. V., [1960A], 275-284 ([*Canis familiaris*]; Tarbagatai, USSR)

Amanzhulov, S. A., Amosenkova, N. I., & Postricheva, O. V., (1963A), 83-91 (Q fever isolated in Kazakhstan)

Amanzhulov, S. A., Amosenkova, N. I., & Postricheva, O. V., (1965A), 612-614 (*Rickettsia burncti* isolated; Kazakhstan)

Dermacentor daghestanicus. --Continued

Appasov, R. N., (1949A), 22-29 (vector of equine piroplasmosis & nuttaliosis in southern Kazakhstan)

Arkhangel'sky, D. S., (1960A), 16-20 (epidemiology of tick rickettsiosis in Zailiiski Alatau)

Arkhangel'sky, D. S., Aykimayev, M. A., & Reshetnikova, P. I., (1960A), 10-15 (possible vector of Q fever)

Bakhaeva, A. V., (1962A), 74 (verbliud [camel], cheloveka [Homo sapiens]; clothes; Turkmeniia, USSR)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)

Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu. G. & Rudnev, M. M., (1960A), 586-591

Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Iu. G., & Rudnev, M. M., (1960B), 638-644 (Daghestan ASSR)

Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420

Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1937A), 11-84 (horse, man, swine, cattle, ram, Hemiechinus albulus turanicus, Cricetus cricetus, Lusicinia lusicinia; Kazakhstan)

Chiang, T. C., (1961A), 97 (morphology)

Chiang, T. C., (1963A), 553-563 (morphology of nymph) (key)

Chiang, T. C., (1963B), 299-304 (nymphs, morphology, taxonomy) (European USSR)

Chubkova, A. I., (1960A), 391-401 (cattle; Armenia)

Dubinin, V. B., (1954A), 252-301 (Mus musculus; Astrakhan region)

Dubinin, V. B., & Bregetova, N. G., (1952A), 45-60 (Paraechinus hypomelas, Mus musculus severtzovi, Ochotona rufescens regina, Cricetulus migratorius, Meriones persicus; Turkmenia)

Ermoshkevich, V. I., (1966A), 91 (seasonal dynamics in Tadzhikistan)

Fedorov, V. G., (1968A), 615-616 (man; western Siberia)

Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Kirghisian, Turkmenian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (deserts)) (transmits Piroplasma baballi, Nuttallia rhombomys)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1951A), 119-123

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1955A), 79-87 (distribution in Issyk'kul Oblast)

Dermacentor daghestanicus. --Continued

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1956A), 169-170 (Dzhalal-Abad Oblast, Southern Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1960a), 57-72 (Lepus tolai; Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1961A), 477-483 (ecology & distribution in Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962B), 53-74 (ovets [sheep]; Kirgiziia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1966A), 1-328 (distribution in Kirgiziia) (krupnyi rogatyi skot, ovtsa; Kirgiziia)

Gusev, V. M., Bednyy, S. N., Guseva, A. A., Labunets, N. F. & Bakeyev, N. N., (1961A), 217-267 (orel, stepnoi [Aquila rapax], sizovoronka [Coracias garrulus]; Caucasus)

Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A. & Reznik, P. A., (1963A), 738-739 (birds; Daghestan)

Gvozdev, E. V., (1949A), 49-54 (Lepus tibetanus; Alma Atinsk Oblast)

Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1944B), 76-97

Karabaeva, R. D., (1966C), 107 (distribution in Chimkent Oblast)

Karakulov, I. K., (1965A), 53-57 (reservoir & vector of Q fever on northern slope of Zailiyskiy Ala-Tau, Kazakhstan)

Kerbabaev, E.B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1964A), 249-250

Khrushcheva, N. F., (1962A), 33-39

Khrushcheva, N. F., (1964A), 69-70

Khrushcheva, N. F., (1965A), 92-95 (natural infection with Brucella)

Kibakin, V. V., Ishadov, N. I., & Kibakina, L. B., (1964A), 77-79 (Capra aegagrus turkmenica; Turkmeniia)

Kolomakin, G. A., (1956A), 33 (bull)

Kondrashkin, G. A., & Kondrashkina, K. I., (1963A), 136-137

Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., & Anufrieva, L. M., (1952A), 54-61 (cattle; Turkmenistan)

Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., & Anufrieva, L. M., (1958A), 21-29 (cannot carry bovine anaplasmosis)

Dermacentor daghestanicus. -- Continued

Koshechkina, G. V., (1954A), 153-157 (Kazakhstan)

Krivko, A. M., (1962A), 225-228 (krupnyi rogatyi skot [cattle]; Kara-Tau mountains)

Kuklina, T. E., (1962A), 51-56 (Surkhandar'ya Oblast)

Kuklina, T. E., (1962B), 30-41 (skot, krupnyi rogatyi [cattle], loshad [horse], verbliud [camel], ovets [sheep], osel [donkey], svin'i [pig]; Golodnoi steppe)

Kuklina, T. E., (1963B), 159 (Uzbekistan)

Levit, A. V., (1957A), 59-71 (horses, cattle, Meriones tamariscinus, Erinaceus auritus, house sparrow; southern Kazakhstan)

Levit, A. V., (1957B), 15-58 (man, Erinaceus auritus; north of Caspian)

Levit, A. V., (1957C), 287-288 (anomalies)

Loseva, E. I., (1963A), 180-190 (bol'shaia peschanka [Rhombomys opimus], grebenshchikovaia peschanka [Meriones tamariscinus], malyi tushkanchik [Allactaga elater], verbliud [camel], korov [cow], loshad [horse]; Kyzl-Ordinskaia oblast)

Lototsky, B. V., (1949A), 276-286 (chaetotaxy)

Lototsky, B. V., (1949B), 389-392 (chaetotaxy of larvae)

Lototsky, B. V., (1956B), 95-98 (identity)

Lototsky, B. V., Muratov, E. A., Sosnina, E. F., & Davydov, G. S., (1956A), 115-122 (sanitation of natural pasture in Tadzhikistan)

Lototsky, B.V. & Semenova, A.E., (1949A), 17-19 (anomalies)

Lototsky, B. V. & Sirotenko, M. P., (1952a), 119-141 (Tadzhikistan)

Makhmetov, M. M. & Pal'gova, A. Kh., (1967A), 165) (krupnyi rogatyi skot; Karagandinsk Oblast)

Mambetzhumaev, A. M., (1961A), 1725-1731 (Cervus elaphus bactrianus; bottomland forest of middle stream Amu-Daria)

Mamikonyan, M. M., (1956A), 149-151 (Armenian SSR)

Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)

Dermacentor daghestanicus. -- Continued

Mironov, N. P., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimenko, I. Z., Kolesnikov, I. M., Lisitsyn, A. A., Nel'zina, E. N., Shiranovich, P. I., Shiryaev, D. T. & Yakovlev, M. G., (1965A), 1-195) (domashnye zhivotnye, ezh ushastyĭ; Zapadno-Kazakstanskai͡a Oblast, Astrakhan Oblast, Citellus pygmaeus, Cricetus cricetus; Zapadno-Kazakstanskai͡a Oblast, Mus musculus, Apodemus agrarius, zai͡ats-rusak; Astrakhan Oblast, domashnyi zhivotnik; Gurevsh Oblast)

Mirzoeva, M.N., (1961A), 287-297 (korov [cow], sizovoronka [Coracias garrulus]; Prikaspiia region)

Morozova, I. V., Bibikova, V. A. & Ushakova, G. V., (1964A), 161-165) (bats; Kazakhstan)

Mulyarskaya, L. V., (1949A), 105-112 (cattle, horse, goat, sheep, camel, dog; southwest Tadzhikistan)

Muratbekov, Ya. M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent)

Olsuf'ev, N. G. & Petrov, V. G., (1967A), 200-218 (natural infection with Francisella tularensis; SSSR)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1956E), 21-30 (Marmota bobac, Citellus pygmaeus, Dyromys nitedula, Allactaga jaculus?, Allactagulus acontion?, Lagurus lagurus?, Arvicola terrestris?, Mus musculus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Cricetus cricetus, Cricetus eversmanni, Meriones tamariscinus?, Rhombomys opimus?, Microtus arvalis?, Microtus gregalis, Ochotona pusilla, Lepus europaeus, Lepus tolai; USSR)

Petrov, V. G., (1966A), 155 (vector of Francaiella tularense in SSSR)

Petrova, E. F., (1955A), 44-46 (cattle; Kazakhstan)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (distribution in SSSR) (loshad, verbliud, svin'ia, Cervus bactrianus, Hemiechinus albulus turanicus, Mus musculus severtzovi, Cricetus cricetus) (transmits Piroplasma caballi & Nuttallia equi)

Popova, A. S., & Sokolova, A. A., (1963A), 234-235 (landscape distribution in Muyun Kum)

Popova, A. S., & Sokolova, A. A., (1963B), 190-191 (Muyunkum, Kazakstan)

Popova, A. S., Sokolova, A. A., & Chernoncg, N. F., (1966A), 162-163 (Muyunkum)

Popova, E. V., (1966A), 161-172

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Dermacentor daghestanicus. --Continued

Povalyshina, T. P., Zimina, Yu. V., Yegrova, P. S., Berezin, V. V., Stolbov, D. N., & Ivanova, N. A., (1964A), 278-281 (Astrakhan Oblast)

Rementsova, M. M., (1954A), 99-106

Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272) (natural infection with Brucella)

Rementsova, M. M., (1968A), 75-83 (laboratory infection with Brucella)

Rementsova, M. M., & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1966A), 174-175

Rementsova, M. M., & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1967A), 219-232 (Brucella melitensis isolated)

Reznik, P.A., (1952A), 37-57 (geographical distribution & origin of areas)

Reznik, P.A., (1956A), 107-112 (influence of geographical factors on coloration)

Reznik, P. A., (1956C), 1152-1162 (asexual stage)

Reznik, P. A., (1959B), 1797-1805 (morphology of nymphs)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1951 (Tadshikistan) (morphology of larva & nymph)

Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution, morphology) (Testudo graeca, Erinaceus europaeus, E. auritus, Mustela nivalis, Canis lupus, C. aureus, C. familiaris, Vulpes vulpes, Felis domestica, Equus asinus, Sus scrofa domestica, Capreolus c. capreolus, C. c. pygargus, Cervus elaphus, C. e. bactrianus, C. nippon, Rangifer tarandus, Capra hircus, Camelus [sp.]; USSR)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1960A), 273-289

Serzhanov, O. S., (1961A), 449-451) (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)

Serzhanov, O. S. & Borovsky, S. G., (1963A), 215-217) (Kara-Kalpak ASSR)

Serzhanov, O. S., Sabillaev, A. S., Borovsky, S. G., Sokobova, T. Yu., Karabalaev, D. K., (1966A), 186-187 (Karakalpakia)

Smirin, V. M., (1960A), 133 (Syr-Dar'ya Delta)

Sosnina, E. F., (1956A), 105-114 (Hemiechinus albulus, Nesokia indica, Rattus turkestanicus, Mus musculus, Meriones erythrourus; Tadzhikistan)

Dermacentor daghestanicus. --Continued

Sosnina, E. F., (1959b), 111-140 (Nesokia indica, Rattus turkestanicus, Mus musculus; Tigrovaia Balka, Tadzhikistan)

Sosnina, E. F., (1967A), 61-99 (Rattus turkestanicus; Tadzhikistan)

Sosnina, M. F., (1961A), 61-73 (distribution of larvae on white mice)

Sukhodoeva, G. S., (1962A), 28-32 (Rickettsia burneti isolated)

Sukhodoeva, G. S., (1963A), 84-87

Sukhodoeva, G. S., (1964A), 35-36 (transmits Q fever in Alma-Atinsk Oblast)

Ter-Vartanov, V. N., Gusev, V. M., Reznik, P. A., Guseva, A. A., Mirzoyeva, M. N., Bocharinikov, O. N., & Bakeev, N. N., (1956A), 173-189

Tsaprun, A. A., (1954A), 275-282

Tsaprun, A. A., (1957C), 19-32 (biology)

Tselishchev, A. A., (1950B), 169-173 (Karatau region)

Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951a], 213-215 (horses, camels, cattle, sheep, goats, swine, dogs, cats, chickens, ducks; Kazakhstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1951B), 226-236 (vector of equine hemosporidiosis in Kazakhstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1953A), 25-29 (Chuisk region)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1954A), 147-152

Ushakova, G. V., (1956A), 129-151 (Citellus maximus, Citellus intermedius, Rhombomys opimus, Meriones erythrourus, Meriones tamaricinus, cattle, horse, sheep, dogs, man; Bet-Pak-Dal Desert)

Ushakova, G. V., (1958B), 135-145 (Corvus corone, Emberiza bruniceps, Lanius exubitor, Luscinia megarhynchos; lower Ili river)

Ushakova, G. V., (1960B), 148-161 (Erinaceus auritus, zaiats-peschanka, grebenshchikovaia peschanka, Rh[ombomys] opimus, M[us] musculus, vorona, Emberiza bruniceps, pustynnyi sorokoput, Luscinia megarhynchos; lower Ili River)

Ushakova, G. V., [1960D], 263-264 (distribution in lowlands of Ili river)

Ushakova, G. V., (1961B), 474-476 (Betpak-Dal desert of Kazakhstan)

Dermacentor daghestanicus. --Continued

Ushakova, G. V., Busalaeva, N. N., & Peteshev, V. M., (1963A), 173-179 (*Capreolus pygargus*; left bank of Syr-Darya)

Ustimenko, I. N., (1967A), 181-182 (Severnnyi Pribalkhash)

Vershinsky, B. V., (1966A), 51-52

Zhmaeva, Z. M. & Pchelina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by *Rickettsia burneti*)

Zimina, Yu. V., Birulya, N. B., Berezin, V. V., Zalutskaya, L. I., Povalishina, T. P., & Stolbov, D. N., (1965A), 288-295 (Astrakhan Oblast)

Zimina, Yu. V. & Ivanova, N. A., (1964A), 274-277) (cows; Astrakhan Oblast) (may be vector of hemorrhagic fever in Astrakhan Oblast)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1949A), 77-88 (sheep, goats; Dagestan)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1956A), 12-19

Dermacentor daghestanicus daghestanicus

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key)

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1944A), 1-58

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1959A), 1-70 (cattle; Hinganpei Prov., Manchuria)

Itagaki, S., Noda, R., & Yamaguchi, T., (1959B), 96-118

Dermacentor daghestanicus sillemi

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key)

Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (Maralbashi, Yarkand, Nubra-tal)

Dermacentor dentipes

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Banat)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Banat)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Banat)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Autriche-Hongrie)

Dermacentor dentipes. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Dermacentor dispar

Cooley, R. A., (1937B), 259-264 (*Tayassu pecari ringens*; El Paso, Peten, Guatemala)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89

Bequaert, J. C., (1938A), 223-228 (*Tayassu pecari ringens*; Paso Caballo, Guatemala)

Clark, S. D., (1938a), 63-68

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (presence in Mexico probable)

Dermacentor dissimilis

Cooley, R. A., (1947A), 1-3 (horse; Las Margaritas, Chiapas, Mexico)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Equus caballus*; Mexico)

Kohls, G. M., & Dalmat, H. T., (1952A), 140-142 (horses; Zongolica, Veracruz, Mexico, horses & cattle; Department of Chimaltenango, Guatemala) (description of male)

Dermacentor electus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Pensylvanien)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Pennsylvanien)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of *Dermacentor variabilis*)

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (as syn. of *Dermacentor variabilis*)

Bequaert, J. C., (1933B), 547-574 (as syn. of *Dermacentor variabilis*)

Brashier, E. S., (1917a), 1-149 (sporting dog)

Cary, C. A., (1907A), 109-186 (man, cattle, dogs, horses, rabbits, panthers; U. S. A.)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Fitch, C. P., (1918a), 312-330

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse, dog, ox, man)

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Dermacentor electus.--Continued

Harkema, R., (1936A), 153-232 (Lepus callotis, Lepus sp.)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of Dermacentor variabilis)

Lewis, L. L., (1908A), 1-32

Mégnin, P., (1904A), 569-589

Mégnin, P., (1904B), 569-589 (biology)

Mohler, J. R., (1914A), 1-24 (man, cattle, dogs, horses, rabbits, panthers; eastern U.S.)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Lepus callotis; Guanajuato, Mexique, Bos taurus, Canis familiaris, Equus caballus, Lepus sp. ?, Felis onca, Homo sapiens)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (as syn. of Dermacentor variabilis parumapertus)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Shull, W. E., Holm, G. C., Marvis, H. C., & Tuthill, L. D., (1947a), 58

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; ext.)

Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379

Verdun, P., (1907a), 1-727

Warburton, C., (1906A), 267-281

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Wilson, L. B., & Chowning, W. M., (1904A), 31-57

Dermacentor electus parumapertus

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (n. rank)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Dermacentor electus parumapertus.--Continued

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Dermacentor erraticus

Bequaert, J. C., (1946A), 121-184 (n. comb.) (Odocoileus virginianus borealis; Massachusetts, New York, O. virginianus; Pennsylvania, Bos taurus; (not native; Pennsylvania))

Miller, J. K., (1947A), 121-128 (New York State)

Dermacentor erraticus albipictus

Bequaert, J. C., (1946A), 121-184 (n. rank) (Cervus c. canadensis; Quebec (imported from Wyoming), Odocoileus virginianus borealis; Nova Scotia, Alces a.americana; Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, New Hampshire, Bos taurus; Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Equus caballus; New Brunswick, horses; Ohio (imported from Colorado))

Miller, J. K., (1947A), 121-128 (New York State)

Dermacentor everestianus

Hirst, S., (1926A), 671 (Tinki Dzong, Tibet)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Tibet)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (subg. Conocentor) (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1943A), 115-123

Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Strickland, C., (1932a), 73-77

Dermacentor feae

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238 (Testudo elongata, Nicoria trijuga; Bhamo)

Supino, F., (1897C), 1-38

Supino, F., (1899a), 241-252

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Testudo elongata, Nicoria trijuga; Bhamo, Birmanie)

Dermacentor feae. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Testudo elongata Blyth, Nicoria trijuga Schweigg; Birmanie)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Dermacentor ferrugineus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp.

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (as syn. of reticulatus)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Dermacentor foai ? for feae

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 [? for feae]

Dermacentor gynaecoides

Olenev, N. O., (1927E), 219-224

Dermacentor halli

McIntosh, A., (1931B), 124 (Pecari a. angulatus; Kingsville, Texas)

McIntosh, A., (1932A), 1-6 (description)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. A., (1943B), 117-140 (Texas)

Brinton, E. P., Beck, D. E., & Allred, D. M., (1965A), 1-44 (identification of adults, nymphs & larvae)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (Pecari a. angulatus, skunk)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (mouse, Myotis nigricans, rodent nest, peccary; Los Pozos, Mexico, man or vegetation; Taninul (San Luis Potosí), Coendou mexicanus; Panama, San Pedro Yepocapa & Acatenango, Guatemala, sloth; near San Jose, Costa Rica) (key)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Canis familiaris, Bos taurus, Mexico)

Dermacentor hippopotamensis

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282 (n. comb.)

Dermacentor hunteri

Bishopp, F. C., (1912A), 29-37 (Ovis mexicanus; Quartzsite, Arizona)

Allen, R. W., (1954b), 14-15 (big horn sheep; Arizona)

Allen, R. W. & Erling, H. G., (1964A), 38 (Ovis canadensis mexicana, Odocoileus h. hemionus; Arizona)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Bishopp, F. C., & Trembley, H. L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (Ovis canadensis gaillardi)

Bishopp, F. C. & Wood, H. P., (1913A), 153-187 (seasonal history, life history) (Ovis canadensis gaillardi; near Quartzsite & Supai, Arizona)

Brinton, E. P., Beck, D. E., & Allred, D. M., (1965A), 1-44 (identification of adults, nymphs & larvae)

Brinton, E. P., & Kohls, G. M., (1963A), 166 (man; ?clothing; Beaver Dam Slope, Washington County, Utah, Sylvilagus nuttalli grangeri; Snow's Canyon, 7 miles north of St. George, Washington County, Utah, bighorn sheep, mule deer; Desert Bighorn Sheep Reserve near Las Vegas, Nevada)

Buechner, H. K., (1960A), 5-174 (Ovis canadensis; United States)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (Ovis canadensis gaillardi, guinea pigs)

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (Ovis canadensis; Mexico)

McIntosh, A., (1932A), 1-6

Russo, J. P., (1956A), 153 (Ovis canadensis mexicana, O. c. nelsoni, mule deer; Arizona)

Dermacentor imitans

Warburton, C., (1933A), 558-568 (Pecari ansulatus; Turrialba, Costa Rica)

Cooley, R. A., (1937B), 259-264

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (man, Tayassu tajacu; Panama, Tayassu sp.; Zacapa, Guatemala & Chiapas, Mexico, Mazama americana; Chiapas, Mexico) (key)

Dermacentor imitans. --Continued

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Tayassu tajacu nelsoni*, *T. pecari*, *Mazama sartorii*; Mexico)

Dermacentor indicus

Supino, F., (1897A), 230-238 (*Manis javanica*, *M. aurita*; Kokarcet (Tanosserim), Bhamo)

Supino, F., (1897C), 1-38

Supino, F., (1899a), 241-252

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1902A), 109-128

Salmon, D. E. & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-391

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344 (as syn. of *Amblyomma badium*)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *Amblyomma sublaeve* Neumann, 1899)

Dermacentor kamtschadalus

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1966A), 89-90 (n. rank)

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1967A), 349-351 (northeastern Asia)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (*Ovis* sp.; Kamchatka)

Dermacentor latus

Cooley, R. A., (1937B), 259-264 (young tapir; Guanacaste Province, Costa Rica)

Clifford, C. M. (jr.) & Kohls, C. M., (1962A), 486-489 (tapir; Rio Candela, Chiriqui Province, Rio Changuinola, Bocas del Toro Province, Panama) (morphology of female)

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (dog; Finca Lerida, Boquete, Chiriqui Province, Panama)

Fairchild, G. B., Kohls, G. M., & Tipton, V. J., (1966A), 167-219 (key) (*Tapirus bairdii* & man; Panama)

Dermacentor longicoxalis

Olenev, N. O., (1927E), 219-224

Dermacentor longipes

Supino, F., (1897C), 1-38 (*Testudo elongata*, *Nicoria trijuga*; Birmania)

Dermacentor longipes. --Continued

Supino, F., (1899a), 241-252

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Sharif, M., (1928A), 217-344

Dermacentor marginatus

Brumpt, E., (1913A), 1-1011 (n. rank)

Abbassian-Lintzen, R., (1960A), 43-61 (Iran)

Abdullin, M. G., (1957A), 65-80 (Tatar ASSR)

Abramov, I. V., (1949A), 18

Abramov, I. V., (1952A), 42-43 (transmission of *Nuttallia equi*)

Abramov, I. V., (1955C), 47-53

Abramov, I. V., & Strogov, A. K., (1952A), 49-56

Abramov, I. V., Tsaprun, A. A., & Lebedev, E. M., (1950A), 12-14 (female & male transmitters of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Abramov, I. V., Tsaprun, A. A., Stepanova, M. I., & Lebedev, E. M., (1952A), 44-47

Abusalimov, N. S., (1959A), 41-52 (distribution, ecology in Azerbaidzhan)

Abusalimov, N. S., (1965A), 183-188 (mysh, lesnaia [*Apodemus sylvaticus*]; Zakatal'skii preserve, Azerbaidzhan)

Adamovich, V. L., (1961A), 676-685 (Volynskoye Polessye)

Aeschlimann, A., Büttiker, W., Elbl, A., & Hoogstraal, H., (1965A), 577-583 (mouton, boeuf, sanglier, chevreuil; Switzerland)

Aeschlimann, A., Diehl, P. A., Eichenberger, G., Immler, R., & Weiss, N., (1968A), 1039-1050 (*Glis glis*; Buzza di Biasca, *Apodemus sylvaticus*; Biasca/Pianezza, chèvres; entre les cornes; Alpe Lodano, Alpe Mergoscia, Monte Ceneri Vergeletto, Indemini, Cozzo, Biasca, Aquila, Mesocco, mouton; Alpe Lodano, homme; Biasca, vache; Alpe del Bonello, Alpe Lodano, libre; Riveo, Monte Ceneri, Alpe Lodano, Lostallo, Biasca, Lavorgo, all Tessin Canton, Switzerland)

Afanas'eva, O. V., [1960A], 275-284 (Tarbagatai, USSR)

Alfeev, N. I., (1935A), 65-87

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Alfeev, N. I., (1937A), 62 (seasonal activity)

Alfeev, N. I., (1939B), 99-109 (Orel Province, USSR, in woods of deciduous trees, dry soil, little humus; adults lived for over 2 years)

Alfeev, N. I. & Klimas, Ya. V., (1938B), 55 (biological control)

Alifanov, V. I., (1954A), 268-269 (overwintering on domestic animals in Omsk Oblast)

Alifanov, V. I., (1963A), 133-134 (differential characters of larvae & nymphs)

Alifanov, V. I., (1963E), 51-54 (effect of temperature & humidity on larvae)

Alifanov, V. I., (1964A), 232-233 (influence of humidity on development)

Alifanov, V. I., & Netsky, G. I., (1954A), 270-271 (zonal distribution in Omsk region)

Amanzhulov, S. A., Amosenkova, N. I., & Postricheva, O. V., (1963A), 83-91 (Q fever isolated in Kazakhstan)

Anastos, G., (1956A), 18-19 (Afghanistan)

Andreyko, O. F., (1966A), 97-100 (Cricetus cricetus; Moldavia)

Andreyko, O. F., (1968A), 90-101 (Moldavia)

Arkhangel'sky, D. S., (1960A), 16-23 (epidemiology of tick rickettsiosis in Zailiiski Ala Tau)

Arkhangel'sky, D. S., (1961A), 176-185 (tick-borne rickettsiosis in Alma-Ata Oblast)

Arshakuni, G. A., (1955A), 39-44

Arthur, D. R., (1966A), 61-84 (ecology)

Arzamasov, I. T., (1959A), 28-30) (BSSR)

Avakyan, A. A., & Lebedev, A. D., (1955A), 20-26

Babenko, L. V., (1949A), 245-248 (chaetotaxy of larvae)

Babenko, L. V., (1956B), 21-105

Babos, S., (1958A), 375-388 (morphology of genital aperture)

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Badazhkova, A. V., & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1967A), 163-164 (tularemia & tickborne encephalitis virus isolated in Alma-Atinsk Oblast)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Badescu, C., Popovici, I. & Mihai, S., (1968A), 311-325 (ecology)

Baidalin, A. I., (1951a), 47 (control)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1957C), 1-19 (feeding)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1959A), 78-109 (stages of feeding)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1967A), 8-18 (SSSR)

Bartoshevich, E. N., (1954A), 127-135 (Relapsing fever, Typhus exanthematous)

Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu. G. & Rudnev, M. M., (1960A), 586-591

Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Iu. G., & Rudnev, M. M., (1960B), 638-644 (Daghestan ASSR)

Battelli, C., (1961A), 75-84 (Italy)

Baylet, R. J., Gilbert-Desvallons, Y., & Le Treut, A., (1958A), 301-304 (human)

Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420

Bektemirov, T. A., Tarasevich, I. V., & Karulin, B. E., (1956A), 20-26 (Crimea)

Belozerov, V. N., (1963A), 521-526 (oviposition, diapause)

Belozerov, V. N., (1964B), 568-576 (dynamics of gas exchange during larval & nymphal stages)

Belozerov, V. N., (1964C), 288-292 (gas exchange at larval & nymphal stages)

Belozerov, V. N., (1964D), 5-11 (diapause)

Belozerov, V. N., (1965A), 12-33 (diapause)

Belozerov, V. N., (1965B), 52-57 (developmental stage sensitive to photoperiodic influences)

Belozerov, V. N., (1966B), 509-522 (respiration of adult)

Belozerov, V. N., (1966C), 284-291 (respiration of adults)

Belozerov, V. N., (1967A), 1182-1187 (water balance & content after engorgement)

Belozerov, V. N., (1967B), 13-18 (activity)

Belozerov, V. N., & Kvitko, N. V., (1964A), 258-259 (winter diapause depending on photoperiodic & temperature conditions)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Belozerov, V. N., & Kvitko, N. V., (1965A), 363-372 (dependence of oviposition on light & temperature)

Belozerov, V. N., & Lamanova, A. I., (1967A), 464-469 (winter diapause, ovogenesis)

Belozerov, V. N. & Likhotin, I. P., (1966A), 27-28 (activity of digestive ferments)

Benko, V., (1952A), 344-349 (mucolytic property)

Bessalov, V. S., Panasovskiy, V. A., Korol, A. G., Teremenko, L. A., Bondarenko, L. F., Timofeyev, M. A., & Shiryayev, D. T., (1964A), 54-57 (Biryuchiy Island, Kherson Oblast) (infected with tularemia)

Bessalov, V. S., Vasilenko, V. S., Zavodov, N. S., Kompantsev, N. F., Panasovsky, V. A., Pushnitsa, F. A., Teremenko, L. A., & Timofeev, M. A., (1968A), 288-291 (extermination on island of Biryuchy)

Bezukhladikova, N. A., (1960A), 236-240 (domestic dog; Kazakhstan)

Blaškovič, D., (1960B), 127-135

Blaškovič, D., & Nosek, J., (1965A), 97-110

Boldyrev, S. T., (1959A), 1757-1761 (*Citellus fulvus*)

Bolgov, I. A., (1959A), 21-25 (control)

Bouvier, G., (1956A), 1-18 (Wildschwein; Switzerland)

Boychev, D., (1954A), 377-381 (biology)

Boychev, D., (1954B), 383-389 (distribution in Bulgaria)

Boychev, D., (1957A), 367-373 (Bulgaria)

Boyko, V. A., (1959A), 49-50 (zoogeography & prevalence of tick-borne encephalitis in Tatar Republic)

Bozhenko, V. P., (1950A), 255-259 (Tularemia)

Bozhenko, V. P., (1956A), 61-62

Bozhenko, V. P., Puchkova, T. I., Iakovlev, M. G., & Shevchenko, S. F., (1955A), 90-96

Bozhenko, V. P., & Shevchenko, S. F., (1954A), (ecology in delta of Don)

Bratanov, V., (1964A), 10-14 (Haskovo district, Bulgaria)

Brezina, R., & Řeháček, J., (1961A), 250-254 (transovarial & interstage transmission of *Coxiella burneti*)

Brooks, S. M., (1966A), 42-43 (ecology)

Brovko, S. M., (1967A), 339-340 (environs of Samarovo & Dnepropetrovsk, Soviet Union)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Budnik, V. S., (1955B), 36-43 (transmitter of *Nuttallia equi*)

Budnik, V. S., (1960A), 88-91 (in foci of equine piroplasmosis)

Budnik, V. S., (1960B), 92-97 (in diagnosis of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Budnik, V. S., (1960C), 98 (transmission of *Nuttallia equi*)

Budnik, V. S., (1960F), 73-87

Buslaev, M. A., Ivanova, L. M., & Tarabukhin, I. A., (1958A), 469-475

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Casals, J., Hoogstraal, H., Johnson, K. M., Shelkov, A., Wiebenga, N. H. & Work, T. H., (1966A), 751-764 (transitional areas between southern forests & steppes of west Siberia)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Cavaceppi, L., (1950A), 109-111 (sheep; Lazio Province, Italy)

Cavaceppi, L., (1951A), 120-122 (ovini; Italy)

Černý, V., (1957B), 162-171 (anomalies)

Černý, V., (1957E), 23-28 (morphology of larvae & nymphs)

Černý, V., (1958D), 136-138 (larvae & nymphs)

Černý, V., (1959B), 361-364 (*Apodemus flavicollis*; Pirin-Banderica, Burgas-Rosen, Petrič, Ropotamo, *A. sylvaticus*; Burgas, Petrič, *A. mystacinus*; Petrič, *Microtus arvalis*; Burgas-Rosen, Bulgaria)

Černý, V., (1960B), 179-182 (anomalies)

Černý, V., (1964A), 414-417 (key) (Germany)

Chebotarev, R. S., (1935A), 402-406 (control)

Chebotarev, R. S., Zaskind, L. N., Syeraya, V. G. & Pavlova, L. F., (1961A), 188-196 (dogs; Kiev, vector of *Piroplasma canis*)

Chernina, R. Ya., (1953A), 58-61 (epidemiological importance of excrements during tularemia)

Chernykh, I. P. & Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1964A), 113-114

Chernyshev, V. I., (1956a), 73-78 (*Alticola argentatus*; Tadzhikistan)

Chiang, T. C., (1961A), 84-99 (morphology)

Chiang, T. C., (1963A), 553-563 (nymphs, morphology, & taxonomy; European USSR)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Chiang, T. C., (1963B), 299-304 (nymphs, morphology, taxonomy) (European USSR)

Chigirik, E. D. & Pleshivtseva, E. A., (1966A), 222-223 (Kamerov Oblast)

Chubkova, A. I., (1960A), 391-401 (sheep, cattle, swine; Armenia)

Chumakov, M. P., (1957A), 19-25 (natural reservoirs & vector of Omsk hemorrhagic fever)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Condoret, A., Bailenger, J. & Amyot, B., (1962A), 483-493 (primordial role in epidemiology of canine piroplasmosis in South-west France) (distribution, temporal)

Condrea, P., Cornelson, D. A., Petrea, D., Duca, M., Stavri, G., Ionescu, M., Feller, H., Popa, I. & Buzdugan, I., (1954A), 253-262 (sheep; Moldavie) (tularemia virus isolated)

Cooley, R. A., (1937B), 259-264

Davidovich, V. F., (1959A), 8-9 (water voles; Volga River valley)

Davidovich, V. F., Kazantseva, E. L., & Malysheva, M. N., (1962A), 44-49 (carrier of tularemia, Volga River valley)

Davydova, M. S., (1957B), 50 (position of anticipation under natural conditions)

Davydova, M. V., (1959A), 60-61 (cattle) (eradication of habitats)

Degtyarev, M. V., (1939A), 230-231

Degtyarev, M. V., & Petrova, E. V., (1940A), 20-26

Deiana, A., & Arru, E., (1960a), 145-148

Dierks, (1947A), 133-134

Dmitrienko, N. K., (1962A), 742 (Alma Ata, Kazakhskaia, SSSR)

Dmitrienko, N. K. & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1964B), 225-227

Dmitrienko, N. K., & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1967A), 276-279 (44 strains of tick-borne encephalitis isolated in dry steppes of Central Kazakhstan)

Dmitrienko, N. K., & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1968A), 588-591 (activity)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Dryenski, P. St., (1955A), 109-168 (*Bos taurus*, *Capra hircus*, *Damma damma*, *Equus caballus*, *Sorex araneus*; Bulgaria)

Dryenski, P. St., (1960A), 199-204 (Bulgaria)

Dumina, A. L. & Romasheva, T. D., (1968A), 223-228

Dunaeva, T. N., (1959B), 437-451 (tularemia strain isolated)

Dunaeva, T. N., (1963A), 727-742 (& tularemia)

D'yakonov, L. P., & Grobov, O. F., (1964A), 144-147

Dyusembaev, E. B., (1963A), 110-113 (biology)

Dyusembaev, E. B., (1963B), 114-115 (hibernation on cows, sheep, horses in Karaganda Region, USSR)

Dyusembaev, E. B., (1964A), 253-254 (feeding)

Dyusembaev, E. B., (1964B), 254-255 (eggs)

Dyusembaev, E. B., (1964C), 256 (ecology in Karagandinsk Oblast)

Dyusembaev, E. B., (1966A), 15-18 (variability of larvae)

Dyusembaev, E. B., (1967A), 347-348 (morphology)

Dyusembaev, E. B. & Yashkul, V. K., (1963A), 238-240 (morphology of segment IV of palpus)

Dzhanokmen, K. A., (1966A), 82

Dzhanokmen, K. A., (1967A), 197-201

Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1948A), 141-144 (description of larvae & nymphs)

Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1953B), 73-86 (Georgian SSR)

Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1957A), 621-628 (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1960A), 1-295 (key) (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Egorov, I. A., & Leont'yev, V. M., (1949A), 7-11 (control)

Eklund, C. M., (1961A), 414-415 (probable vector of Russian spring-summer encephalitis)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Elagin, V. I., (1965B), 45-49 (biology & ecology)

Emchuk, E. M., (1946A), 28-34 (vector of virus of equine infectious encephalitis)

Emchuk, E. M., (1949A), 86-93 (Kiev Oblast)

Emchuk, E. M., (1954B), 40-51 (*Equus caballus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Capreolus capreolus*, *Sus domestica*, *Sus scrofa*, *Canis familiaris*, *Canis lupus*, *Vulpes vulpes*, *Meles meles*, *Martes martes*, *Putorius putorius*, *Mustela nivalis*, *Talpa europaea*, *Erinaceus rumanicus*, *Sorex araneus*, *Neomys fodiens*, *Lepus europaeus*, *Sciurus vulgaris*, *Microtus arvalis*, *Microtus subterraneus*, *Apodemus flavicollis*, *Apodemus silvaticus*, *Rattus norvegicus*; western Polesie, URSR

Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)

Emchuk, E. M., (1957A), 93-106 (distribution in SSSR & collection methods)

Emchuk, E. M., (1957C), 3-17 (Crimea)

Emchuk, E. M., (1960A), 1-163 (*Equus caballus*, velika rogata khukoba [cattle], *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Capreolus capreolus*, *Cervus elaphus*, *Sus domestica*, *S. scrofa*, *Erinaceus europaeus*, *Canis familiaris*, *C. lupus*, *Vulpes vulpes*, *Mustela nivalis*, *Citellus pygmaeus*, *C. suslica*, *Cricetulus migratorius*, *Cricetus cricetus*, *Sorex araneus*, *Muscardinus avellanarius*, *Rattus norvegicus*, *Mus musculus*, *Apodemus agrarius*, *A. sylvaticus*, *Microtus arvalis*, *M. socialis*, *Lagurus lagurus*, *Clethrionomys glareolus*, *Sicista subtilis*, *Lacerta agilis*; Ukraine) (key)

Emchuk, E. M., (1962A), 153-156 (distribution in Soviet part of Carpathian mountains)

Emchuk, E. M., (1962B), 1521-1524 (epizootic significance; Biriuch Island)

Emchuk, E. M., (1963A), 123-125

Emchuk, E. M., (1967A), 351-354 (landscape distribution in Ukraine)

Enigk, K., (1943A), 209-240 (distribution)

Enigk, K., (1944B), 58-80 (exper. transmission of *Nuttallia equi*) (distribution)

Enigk, K., (1947A), 1-6 (Hessischen Ried & Maintal, Germany)

Enigk, K., (1947B), 75-81 (distribution in south & southeast Europe)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Enigk, K., (1954B), 96-102 (biology) (distribution)

Enigk, K., (1956A), 161-162 (attempted transmission of *Babesia motasi* unsuccessful)

Enigk, K., (1958A), 419-422 (Germany)

Enigk, K. & Grittner, I., (1952A), 77-94 (excretion)

Enigk, K., & Grittner, I., (1953A), 56-83

Euzeby, J. A., (1957B), 601-609 (transmits *Nuttallia equi* & *Piroplasma caballi* in France)

Evdokimov, V. A., (1957A), 431-437 (control)

Fedorov, V. G., (1963A), 86-88 (Omsk Oblast)

Fedorov, V. G., (1968A), 615-616 (man; western Siberia)

Fedyushin, A. V., (1944A), 3-136 (*Evotomys rutilus*, *E. rufocanus*, *Microtus gregalis*, *M. oeconomus*, *Apodemus agrarius*, *Arvicola amphibius*, *Cricetus cricetus*, *Lepus timidus*, *Mustela nivalis*, *Sorex araneus*; Tarsk district)

Fedyushin, A. V., (1949A), 485-494 (control by pasture rotation)

Feider, Z., (1964A), 262-274 (*Emberiza calandra*, *Mus musculus*, *Cavia cultura*, bovins, brebis, chevre, cheval, porc; Roumanie)

Feider, Z., & Mironescu, I., (1960A), 251-273 (morphology)

Feider, Z. & Mironescu, I., (1960B), 775-790 (chaetotaxy of larvae)

Feider, Z. & Mironescu, I., (1961B), 91-101 (chaetotaxy)

Feider, Z., Rauchbach, C. & Mironescu, I., (1958A), 71-87 (distribution, temporal) (distribution, geographic in Rumania) (ecology) (cattle, sheep, horse, goat, pig; all in Rumania)

Feider, Z., Solomon, L., & Hamar, M., (1964A), 77-91 (*Cricetus cricetus*; Rumania)

Feneva, N. A., Kulinich, A. M., Timler, E. A., Belan, A. A., & Dubov, A. B., (1963A), 16-17

Filatov, V. G., Kotel'nikova, A. G. & Voynov, I. N., (1959A), 129 (Southern Urals) (ecology)

Fiocre, B., (1959a), 325-328

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Flint, V. E., (1960a), 942-946 (Sicista subtilis; northern Kazakhstan)

Formozov, A. N., (1947A), 1-94

Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430

Gagarina, A. V., (1956A), 289-296 (spontaneous transportation of Omsk haemorrhagic fever)

Gagarina, A. V., (1965A), 422-429 (vector of Omsk haemorrhagic fever)

Gagarina, A. V., & Netsky, G. I., (1955A), 220-224 (ecology, landscape zones, Omsk Oblast) (Omsk hemorrhagic fever isolated)

Galton, M. M., (1966A), 130 pp. (carrier of Leptospira grippotyphosa)

Galuzo, I. G., (1935B), 51-63 (horses; Kustanai region, Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G., (1941A), 51-55 (ecology & control in Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G., (1944B), 132 (ecology, control)

Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G., (1948D), 23-43 (ecology)

Galuzo, I. G., (1959A), 666-669 (Leptospira grippotyphosa isolated)

Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1956A), 560-569

Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1960B), 545-551

Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Kirghisian, Tadjik, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (mountains & steppes)) (transmits Piroplasma caballi, P. canis, equine nuttalliosis, Nuttallia ninense, Anaplasma ovis, Bacterium tularense, brucellosis, Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae & possibly Leptospira grippotyphosa)

Ganiev, I. M., (1954A), 489-498 (large horned cattle, small horned cattle, camel, horse, swine, dog, cat, Citellus pygmaeus, C. major, Sicists subtilis, Allactaga jaculus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Micromys minutus, Cricetus cricetus, Clethrionomys glareolus, Lagurus lagurus, Arvicola terrestris, Microtus arvalis, M. oeconomus, Ellobius talpinus, Ochotona pusilla, Lepus europaeus, Sorex araneus, Hemiechinus auritus, Putorius eversmanni; central region of course of Ural river)

Ganiev, I. M., (1956B), 248-254 (biology)

Ganiev, I. M., (1956C), 34-41 (southern Daghestan)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Ganiev, I. M., (1966A), 61-62 (western Pricaspian)

Ganiev, M. K., & Mamedova, D. G., (1964A), 55-57

Gdovin, T., & Mačička, O., (1958A), 523-529 (tick-borne encephalitis)

Getta, G. I., (1954B), 193-220 (distribution on livestock; Omsk Oblast)

Getta, G. I., (1957B), 79-99 (distribution in Tiumensk Oblast)

Getta, G. I., (1957E), 33-45 (distribution in Siberia)

Gibet, L. A., & Nikiforov, L. P., (1959A), 1806-1812 (people, dogs, Clethrionomys rutilus, Microtus gregalis, M. oeconomus, Apodemus sylvaticus, A. agrarius) (Tobol-Ishim watershed, Western Siberia)

Gil Collado, J., (1936A), 8 pp. (Sus scrofa; Ventalló, Tarraea, San Climent (Menorca), Saumella (Tarragona), Barcelona, Escoté)

Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (Oryctolagus cuniculus algirus, Dama dama, Cervus elaphus; Spain)

Gil Collado, J., (1948A), 389-440 (wild boar, rabbit, deer; Spain)

Gil'manova, G. Kh., Boyko, V. A., Stepanov, K. D., Lapshina, G. N., & Gubaydullin, Yu. Sh. (1959A), 57-58 (Tatar ASSR)

Girard, G., (1949A), 730

Girard, G., (1949B), 171-173 (vector of tularemia)

Girard, G., (1950A), 364-365

Giroud, P., [1959A], 735-741

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., & Dumas, N., (1961A), 104-111 (cattle; central France)

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., Dumas, N. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1964A), 629-637

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., Dumas, N., Colas-Belcour, J. & Masson, R., (1962A), 611-612 (sheep, goats & cattle; France) (carrier of Rickettsia conori)

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., Dumas, N. & Rageau, J., (1965B), 5419-5421 (man & woman; wooded region of Moselle, cattle, sheep, dogs, hedgehog & man; all from France) (Rickettsia conori isolated from ticks from Allier, Moselle & Var, France)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., & Rageau, J., (1966A), 434-435

Giroud, P., & Colas-Belcour, J., (1957A), 194-197 (vector of Boutonneuse fever)

Giroud, P., Simon, J. P., Potentier, J., Cassaigne, Mme. & Pouchele, E., (1966A), 74-75 (*Rickettsia conori* isolated)

Gmitter, J., Niznansky, F., & Mačička, O., (1959A), 35-39 (*Coxiella burneti* isolated)

Grashchenkov, N. I., (1964B), 187-196 (vector of tick-borne encephalitis)

Gratzl, E., (1943a), 161-167 (Anemia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1951A), 119-123 (Kirgiziia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1955A), 79-87 (distribution in Issyk'kul Oblast)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1956A), 169-170 (Dzhalal-Abad oblast, Southern Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1957A), 201-213 (deep hot valleys, hot foothills, middle mountain belt, cold mountain valleys, subalpine belt, nut-bearing forests, Southern Kirgizia) (goats, sheep, cattle, wolves, foxes, *Lepus capensis*) (temporal distribution) (vector of equine piroplasmosis & nuttalliosis, haemosporidiosis of sheep)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959A), 45-63 (Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959C), 173-190 (ecology)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959D), 56-57 (steppes, meadow steppes & meadows of southern & northern areas, Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1960a), 57-72 (*Lepus tolai*; Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., [1960A], 214-215 (ecology in Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1961A), 477-483 (ecology & distribtuion in Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962A), 77-89 (peculiarities of distribution in Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962B), 53-74 (ovets [sheep]; Kirgiziia)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1966A), 1-328 (distribution in Kirgiziia) (krupnyi rogatyi skot, ovtsa, koza, loshad, verbliud, koshka, Capra sibirica, *Capreolus capreolus*, *Lepus tolai*, *Sciurus vulgaris*, *Marmota baibacina*, *M. caudata*, *Citellus relictus*, *Dyromys nitedula*, *Allactaga elater*, *Rattus turkestanicus*, *Mus musculus*, *Apodemus sylvaticus*, *Cricetulus migratorius*, *Meriones tamariscinus*, *M. erythrourus*, *Clethrionomys frater*, *Ellobius talpinus*, *Altiocola argentatus*, *Microtus (Stenocranius) gregalis*, *M. arvalis*, *Canis lupus*, *Vulpes vulpes*, *Mustela nivalis*, *Putorius eversmanni*, *Meles meles*, *Coturnix coturnix*, *Columba livia*, *Calandrella pispoletta*, *Motacilla citreola*, *Lanius cristatus*, *Monticola saxatilis*, *Luscinia svicica*; Kirgiziia)

Grebenyuk, R. V. & Berendyaeva, Ye. L., (1955B), 117-119 (marmots; Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., & Sartbaev, S. K., (1961A), 228-230 (transmits ovine haemosporidiosis in southern Kirgiziia)

Grebenyuk, R. V. & Steshenko, V. M., (1964A), 39-42 (guinea pigs (exper.))

Grobov, A. G., (1959A), 32-37 (small mammals; Crimea)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. Ye., (1967A), 126-142

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Kotlyarova, H. S., Guseva, A. A., Gubina, E. A., Zamakhayeva, E. I. & Taran, I. F., (1959A), 166-175 (exper. carrier of *Brucella melitensis*) (transstadial transmission)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 104-125

Gromashevsky, L. V. & Vasil'yeva, V. L., [1963A], 107-108

Groshkova, I. M., Pavlova, M. S., Popov, V. M. & Tyushnakova, M. K., (1959A), 194-197 (Russian spring-summer encephalitis isolated; wood-steppe zone of Kustanai Region)

Groshkova, I. M., Pavlova, M. S., Popov, V. M. & Tyushnakova, M. K., (1959B), 67-70 (Russian spring-summer encephalitis isolated; wood-steppe zone of Kustanai Region)

Grulich, I., Nosek, J. & Szabó, L., (1967A), 25-30

Gudoshnik, A. N., (1955A), 66-67 (in transmission of *Brucellae*)

Gudoshnik, A. N., (1955B), 171-175 (role in circulation of *Brucella melitensis*)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Gudoshnik, A. N., (1958A), 113-117 (southern woody steppe, Omsk Oblast) (carrier of Brucella melitensis) (transovarial & transstadial tranmission of Brucella melitensis) (exper. vector of Brucella melitensis)

Gudoshnik, A. N., (1958B), 1299-1305 (southern woody steppe, Omsk Oblast) (carrier of Brucella melitensis) (transovarial & transstadial transmission of Brucella melitensis) (exper. vector of Brucella melitensis)

Gusev, V. F., (1957A), 96-106 (horses; White Russia)

Gusev, V. M., (1962A), 1061-1066

Gusev, V. M., Bednyy, S. N., Guseva, A. A., Labunets, N. F. & Bakeyev, N. N., (1961A), 217-267 (avdotka [Burhinus oedicnemus], zhavoronok, khokhlatyi [Galerida cristata], skvorets, obyknovennai͡a [Sturnus vulgaris], shchurka, zolotistai͡a [Merops apiaster], udod [Upupa epops], sizovoronka [Coracias garrulus], zhavoronok, rogatyi [Eremophila alpestris]; Caucasus)

Gusev, V. M., & Guseva, A. A., (1960A), 1096-1099 (Daghestan)

Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A., Petrosian, E. A., & Eigelis, Yu. K., (1962A), 905-912 (Milvus korschun, Aegypius monachus, Corvus corone, Lanius cristatus; Azerbaijan)

Gusev, V. M., Guseva, A. A. & Reznik, P. A., (1963A), 738-739 (birds; Daghestan)

Guseva, A. A., (1966A), 76 (Caucasus)

Guseva, A. A., & Zamakhaeva, E. I., (1961A), 211-214 (experimental infection with brucellosis agent) (Citellus pygmaeus (exper.))

Gvozdev, E. V., (1949a), 73-86 (Lepus tibetanus; Alma Atinsk Ob.)

Gvozdev, E. V., (1949A), 49-54 (Lepus tibetanus; Alma Atinsk Oblast)

Heneberg, D., Morelj, M., Heneberg, N., Mikěs, M., & Dordević, Z., (1964A), 28-37

Hohorst, W., (1942A), 94-99 (im Hessischen Ried)

Hohorst, W., (1943A), 118-146 (morphology) (geographical distribution) (life cycle) (oviposition) (medical importance) (rearing)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Texas, Arizona)

Ishukov, G. K. & Ishukova, F. A., (1945A), 17-21 (role in epizootiology of equine encephalomyelitis)

Ivannikova, A. G., [1951a], 237-239 (transmits equine hemosporidioses in west Kazakhstan)

Ivanov, P. A., Pogorelyy, A. I., & Kolomiets, Yu. S. (1944A), 23-24

Ivanova, A. A., (1958A), 222-223 (Orenburg railway)

Janisch, M., (1959A), 103-110 (distribution in Hungary)

Kadatskaya, K. P. & Shirova, L. F., (1963A), 79-83 (buryi medved [Ursus arctos], ovtsa [sheep]; Nakhichevan ASSR)

Kadyte, B., (1959A), 70 (Lithuania SSR)

Karabaeva, R. D., (1966C), 107 (distribution in Chimkent Oblast)

Karakis, D. V., & Dub, E. M., (1956a), 65-66 (cattle; areas of seasonal settlement)

Karakulov, I. K., Amanzhulov, S. A., & Borisov, V. D., (1961A), 64-69 (Q fever in Kazakhstan)

Karpov, S. P., & Kolmakova, A. G., (1961A), 55-58

Karpov, S. P., Popov, V. M., & Kolmakova, A. G., (1959A), 62

Karpov, S. P., Popov, V. M., & Kolmakova, A. G., (1960B), 23-29 (in foci of tick encephalitis)

Karpovich, L. G. & Zasukhina, G. D., (1959b), 88-92 (encephalitis)

Karpuzidi, K. S., Bozhenko, V. P., & Bichul, K. G., (1959A), 109-117 (can be infected with plague)

Kartashev, M. V., (1957A), 210-220 (vector of Piroplasma caballi)

Karulin, B. E., (1960A), 19-24

Karulin, B. E., (1961A), 1597-1604

Karulin, B.E., Pchelkina, A. A., & Zhmaeva Z. M., (1959A), 86-87 (tularemia isolated in Akmolinsk Oblast)

Kebadze, I. D., (1955A), 251-252

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)

Kerbabaev, E.B., (1964A), 249-250

Kheisin, E.M., (1967A), 1603-1629 (vector of *Nuttallia equi*)

Khodykina, Z.S., (1964B) 267-276 (ecology in Crimea)

Khodykina, Z.S., Zhmurova, O.P., Konstant, G., & Belokon, A.P., (1966A), 135-143 (Crimea)

Khramushin, A. E., (1950A), 461-480 (Troitsk Forest preserve)

Khrushcheva, N. F., (1962A), 33-39

Khrushcheva, N. F., (1964A), 69-70

Khrushcheva, N. F., & Rementsova, M. M., (1959A), 186 (carried Brucella for 3 1/2 months)

Khrushcheva, N. F. & Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 40-46

Khrusheheva, N. F., Rementsova, M. M., & Kusov, V. N., (1956A), 30-36

Khudadov, C. D., (1959A), 60-64 (radioautographic marking)

Kirchner, H. A., (1935A), 182-186

Kirshenblat, Ya. D., (1938A), 1-92 (*Apodemus sylvaticus*, *Cricetulus migratorius*, *Microtus socialis schidlovskyi*, *Chionomys nivalis*, *Arvicola amphibius*; Nalband, *Mesocricetus brandti*; entrance to nest)

Kirshenblat, Ya. D., (1949a), 110-127 (*Mesocricetus auratus brandti*)

Klyushkina, E. A., (1956B), 73 (eggs of *Hunterellus hookeri* in body, in Crimea)

Knuth, P., & Du Toit, P. J., (1921A), 1-889

Kochetkov, A. V., (1935A), 124-127 (Transural)

Kochetkov, K. V., (1963A), 47-48 (biotopes)

Kogan, I. I., (1957A), 101-126 (distribution in Kemerov Oblast)

Koklyagina, A. T., (1956A), 206-211 (Altai Krai)

Kolomakin, G.A., (1956A), 33 (bull)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Kolomakin, G. A., (1957A), 12-14 (Brucellosis)

Kolomiets, Yu. S., (1941A), 3-15

Kolomiets, Yu. S., (1941B), 15-27

Kolomiets, Yu. S., (1947A), 46 (epizootiology of equine nuttalliosis)

Kolomiets, Yu. S., (1950A), 64-65 (*Aspergillus fumigatus*)

Kolomiets, Yu. S., (1955A), 82-97 (epizootiology of equine nuttalliosis)

Komiakovich, V. I., (1949a), 41-42 (control)

Kondrashkin, G. A., Kondrashkina, K. I., Pugachev, Yu. A., Skarzov, M. M., Shchurikhina, M. I., & Polyakov, V. K., (1963A), 138-139) (western Kazakhstan)

Kondrashkina, K. I., Luk'yanova, A. D., Chudyesova, V. P., Kondrashskin, G. A., & Barayeva, G. M., (1967A), 405-411 (mechanism of transmitting tularemia)

Kordová, N. & Řeháček, J., (1959A), 275-279 (cultivation & detection of filterable particles of *Coxiella burneti*)

Kordová, N. & Řeháček, J., (1959B), 201-209 (infection with *Coxiella burneti* after intracoelomic inoculation with filterable particles)

Kordová, N. & Řeháček, J., (1964A), 465-469 (microscopic studies of tissues infected with *Rickettsia prowazeki*)

Kordová, N. & Řeháček, J., (1965A), 777 (development of *Coxiella burneti* in organs & tissue cultures from ultrafilterable particles)

Korenberg, E. I., (1966A), 245-260

Kornienko-Koneva, Z. P., & Shmyreva, M. K., (1941A), 14 (vector of equine nuttalliosis)

Korshunova, O. S., (1967A), 86-103 (vector of *Rickettsia sibirica*)

Korshunova, O. S. & Kulagin, S. M., (1951A), 143-162 (spontaneous infection with rickettsiosis established)

Korshunova, O. S. & Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1961A), 442-446 (*Rickettsia sibirica* isolated)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Koshechkina, G. V., (1954A), 153-157 (Kazakhstan)

Kotlán, S., (1957A), 205-208

Kotlán, S., & Babos, S., (1955B), 425-430 (equine babesiosis)

Kotsinyan, M. E., (1959A), 87-88 (collected from cow, *Dermacentroxenus* isolated)

Kozlov, E. M., (1962B), 157-160 (chlorophos preparations)

Kožuch, O., Nosek, J., Lichard, M., Chmela, J. & Ernek, E., (1967A), 256-259 (shrews; Central Europe)

Kraft, V. A., (1961A), 1883-1891 (*Arvicola terrestris*)

Kraft, V. A., (1963A), 736 (ecology) (Akhmolinsk Oblast)

Kraft, V. A., (1965A), 117-122 (*Francisella tularensis* isolated)

Krasnova, A. M., (1959A), 79 (eggs, external appearance in relation to stage in embryonic development)

Kratochvil, I. & Rosický, B., (1953a), 47-68 (*Apodemus microps*; Czechoslovakia)

Krepkogorskaya, T. A., (1959A), 126-128

Krepkogorskaya, T. A. & Rementsova, M. M., (1957A), 93-94 (cattle; Taldy-Kurgan District, Gvardeisk Rayon) (*Leptospira grippotyphosa* isolated)

Krepkogorskaya, T. A. & Rementsova, M. M., (1957B), 251-252 (cattle; Taldy-Kurgan District, Gvardeisk Rayon) (*Leptospira grippotyphosa* isolated)

Kryuchechnikov, V. N., (1966A), 114-115 (transmits *Dermacentroxenus sibiricus*)

Kucheruk, V.V., Kulik, I. L., Nikitina, N. A., Panteleev, P. A., Rubina, M. A. & Tupikov, N. V., (1965A), 80-86 (with increase in tularemia concommitant increase in numbers of ticks)

Kucheruk, V. V., Nefedova, I. N., & Dunayeva, T. N., (1956A), 1723-1727 (defense of small animals against larvae & nymphs)

Kucheruk, V. V., Petrov, V. G., Dunaeva, T. N., Pshenichnaya, L. A., Medvedeva, M. S., & Glushko, N. V., (1955A), 140-152

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Kudriashova, N. I., (1956a), 441-454 (*Erinaceus europaeus*, *E. auritus*; Stavropol territory)

Kuklina, T. E., (1962A), 51-56 (Surkhandar'in Oblast)

Kulagin, S. M., (1951A), 128-133 (control with duolit & DDT dust)

Kulagin, S. M., & Petreshcheva, P. A., (1958A), 47-51

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940B), 32 (Crimea)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940D), 26-29 (control)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940E), 39-42

Kurchatov, V. I. & Kalmykov, E. S., (1934A), 80 (distribution USSR)

Kurchatov, V. I., Mirzabekov, D. A., & Abusalimov, N. S., (1946A), 82-112 (vector of *Piroplasma caballi*, *Nuttallia equine*, *Theileria recondita*, *Anaplasma ovis*, *Piroplasma canis*, Azerbaidzhan)

Kurchatov, V. I., Petunin, F. A., Kozin, N. P., & Panarin, I. V., (1958A), 147-158 (control with metafos)

Kurchatov, V. I., Popova, V. M., & Shmulevich, A. I., (1938A), 46-47

Kurtpinar, H., (1954A), 1-112 (morphology, biology, hosts, distribution & medical importance) (*Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*; Turkey)

Kurtpinar, H., (1956a), 3226-3232 (cattle; Erzurum, Kara Agri, Turkey)

Kusov, V. N. & Rementsova, M. M., (1957A), 92-94 (naturally infected with *Brucella abortus bovis* & *Leptospira grippo-typhosa*)

Lachmajer, J., (1965A), 171-177 (probably in Poland)

Lamanova, A. I., (1962A), 407-412 (delayed oviposition; ovogenesis)

Lamanova, A. I., (1964A), 257-258

Lamanova, A. I., (1965A), 63-68 (ovogenesis inhibition)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Lamontellerie, M., (1965A), 87-100 (Deux-Sèvres, Vienne, Charente-Maritime, Haute-Vienne, Dordogne, homme; Gironde, boeuf; Landes & Basses-Pyrénées, *Sus scrofa*; Lot, France) (also reported from cheval, chien, mouton, *Erinaceus europaeus*; France)

Lavrent'ev, P. A., (1964A), 101-102 (control)

Lebedev, A. D., (1957B), 1016-1025 (ecology in western-Siberian forest steppe)

Le Gac, P., Giroud, P. & Colas-Belcour, J., (1958A), 35-38

Leiper, J. W. D., (1957A), 1-28 (sheep; Iraq)

Levit, A. V., (1957A), 59-71 (cattle, sheep, swine; southern Kazakhstan)

Levit, A. V., (1957B), 15-58 (*Citellus pygmaeus*, *Citellus fulvus*, *Cricetus cricetus*, *Alactagulus acontion*, *Arvicola terrestris*, *Microtus arvalis*, *Mus sylvaticus*, *Meriones tamariscinus*, *Mustela eversmanni*, *Mustela erminea*, *Rinaceus auritus*, *Sus scrofa*, cattle, horses, sheep, goats, camels, swine, ass, dog, cat; north of Caspian)

Levkovich, E. N., (1959A), 304-310 (tick-borne encephalitis)

Levkovich, E. N., (1959B), 64-65

Levkovich, E. N., & Karpovich, L. G., (1962A), 161-166 (tissue culture)

Levkovich, E. N. & Pogodina, V. V., (1967A), 53-61

Levtova, K. Z., (1960A), 119-122

Libíková, H., (1957A), 93-100

Libíková, H., & Albrecht, P., (1959A), 461-477 (tick-borne encephalitis isolated)

Libíková, H., Grešíková, M., Řeháček, J., Ernek, E. & Nosek, J., (1963A), 40-53 (Nemčiňany, W. Slovakia)

Loginovsky, G. E., (1963A), 83-86 (Kurgan Oblast)

Lomov, Yu. M., (1965A), 115 (experimentally infected with *Leptospira pomona*)

Lototsky, B. V., (1949A), 276-286 (chaetotaxy)

Lototsky, B. V., (1949B), 389-392 (chaetotaxy of larvae)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Lototsky, B. V., (1956B), 95-98 (identity)

Lototsky, B. V., Muratov, E. A., Sosnina, E. F. & Davydov, G. S., (1956A), 115-122 (sanitation of natural pasture in Tadzhikistan)

Lototsky, B. V. & Sirotenko, M. P., (1952a), 119-141 (Tadzhikistan)

Lozan, M. N., & Uspenskaya, I. G., (1963A), 181-182

Lukin, A. M., (1963A), 28-30 (Guinea pigs & rabbits (both exper.)) (exper. transmission of foot & mouth disease) (transovarian transmission) (foot & mouth virus isolated from hematin up to 140 days)

Lukin, A. M., (1964A), 44-48 (vector of foot & mouth disease (exper.)) (survival of foot & mouth virus)

Lukin, A. M., (1964B), 47-48

Luli, M., (1963A), 108-137 (*Ovis aries*, *Bos taurus*; Albania)

Mačička, O., & Rosický, B., (1954A), 137-139

Mačička, O., & Rosický, B., (1956A), 111-122 (livestock)

Mačička, O., Rosický, B., & Černý, V., (1955A), 1-43 (bionomics, life cycle, sanitary & economic importance in Central Europe)

Makarenko, N. S., (1964A), 360-361 (Dubossarsk region, Moldavian SSR)

Makhmetov, M. M. & Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1964A), 34-35

Makhmetov, M. M. & Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1965A), 294-297 (infected with *Rickettsia burneti*; Kokchetav region)

Malyushina, E. P., (1963B), 54-55 (distribution in Tyumen Province)

Mamikonyan, M. M., (1956A), 149-151 (Armenian SSR)

Mamikonyan, M. M., Marutyan, E. M., & Zoryan, S. A., (1956a), 141-143 (horse; Armenian SSR)

Marinov, M. P., Litvinenko, E. F., Stepanova, I. A., Slesarenko, A. S., Stupnitskaya, V. M., Slesarenko, V. V., Khizhinskaya, O. P., Buyalo, S. G., & Adamovich, V. V., (1959A), 155-157

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Markov, A. A., & Guseva, V. G., (1959A), 314-327 (transmits Piroplasma caballi, Babesiella ovis, Nuttalia equi, Anaplasma ovis in USSR)

Markov, A. A., Tsaprun, A. A., Bolgov, I. S. & Polyakov, D. K., (1952a), 7-14

Markov, A. A., Tsaprin, A. A., Poliakov, D. K., & Bolgov, I. S., (1952a), 14-18 (control)

Martirosyan, M. Kh., (1956A), 153-155 (Armenian SSR)

Martsinkevich, C. I., [1964A], 365-368 (Bashkiria)

Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1943A), 74-85 (control)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1948A), 114-119 (control with DDT)

Matikashvili, N. V. & Rostomashvili, A. P., (1955A), 221-223 (control)

Matsegora, N. P., (1962A), 746-748 (ecology, distribution & seasonal dynamics in Alma-Atinsk region)

Mel'nikova, T. G., (1953A), 422-434 (Lepus europaeus transsylvanicus, Cervus elaphus brauneri, mouflon, fox, ox; Crimea)

Mel'nikova, T. G., (1961A), 826-832 (development & distribution under conditions of moutain-forest, Crimea)

Mel'nikova, T. G., (1961B), 105-113 (ecology & biology in Tadzhikistan)

Mihalyi, F., (1963A), 393-400 (Hungary)

Mikačić, D., (1938a), 114-143 (moutons; Yugoslavia)

Mikačić, D., (1965A), 155-170 (Jugoslavia)

Mikačić, D., (1966A), 1047-1048 (Yugoslavia)

Mincheva, N. & Georgiev, B., (1961A), 291-300 (vector of haemosporidioses)

Mincheva, N., & Sherkov, S., (1964A), 10-16 (Bulgaria)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Mironov, N. P., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimenko, I. Z., Kolesnikov, I. M., Lisitsyn, A. A., Nel'zina, E. N., Shiranovich, P. I., Shiryaev, D. T. & Yakovlev, M. G., (1965A), 1-195 (Citellus pygmaeus, Allactaga jaculus; Zapadno-Kazakstanskai͡a Oblast, Rostov Oblast, Gurevsh Oblast, Apodemus agrarius, Meriones tamariscinus, Lagurus lagurus, ezh ushastyĭ, lisitsa, laska; Zapadno-Kazakstanskai͡a Oblast, Apodemus sylvaticus; Zapadno-Kazakstanskai͡a Oblast, Rostov Oblast, Volgograd Oblast, Gurevsh Oblast, Cricetus cricetus; Zapadno-Kazakstanskai͡a Oblast, Volgograd Oblast, C. migratorius, seryĭ khomi͡achok, krupnyi rogatyĭ skot [cattle], suslik, domovai͡a mysh, lesnai͡a mysh, bol'shoi tushkanchik; Gurevsh Oblast, zai͡ats-rusak; Zapadno-Kazakstanskai͡a Oblast, Volgograd Oblast, khor stepnoĭ; Zapadno-Kazakstanskai͡a Oblast, Gurevsh Oblast, domashnye zhivotnye; Zapadno-Kazakstanskai͡a Oblast, Rostov Oblast, Astrakhan Oblast, Volgograd Oblast, myshovha severnai͡a, Rattus norvegicus, ezh; Rostov Oblast, Mus musculus, Cricetulus migratorius; Rostov Oblast, Gurevsh Oblast, Microtus arvalis; Rostov Oblast, Volgograd Oblast, soni͡a lesnai͡a, zheltogorlai͡a mysh, polevka ryzhi͡ai͡a; Volgograd Oblast)

Mirzabekov, D. A., Kurchatov, V. M., Abusalimov, N. S. & Muraki, A. G., (1949A), 113-132 (Azerbaidzhan)

Mirzoeva., M.N., (1961A), 287-297 (korov [cow], loshad [Equus caballus], koz [goat], avdotka [Burhinus oedicnemus], sizovoronka [Coracias garrulus, polevka, vodiania [Arvicola terrestris]; SSSR)

Morel, P. C., Chabaud, A. G., Campana-Rouget, Y., & Callot, J., (1961A), 337-340 (free, or host unknown; Indre-et-Loire & Vienne, France)

Moskacheva, E. A., (1948A), 169-176 (hibernation of starving larva & nymph)

Moskacheva, E. A., (1948B), 162-168 (morphology of larvae & nymphs)

Moskacheva, E. A., (1951A), 106-110 (influence of moisture)

Moskacheva, E. A., (1951B), 111-118 (activity of imaginal stage during summer)

Moskalets, N. D.,(1967A), 362-364 (zonal vertical distribution)

Motrich, T. A., (1959A), 252-254 (failed to transmit Anaplasma marginale)

Myasnikov, Yu. A., (1955A), 102-110 (in natural nidi of tularemia)

Myasnikov, Yu. A., & Tsareva, M. I., (1959A), 96-100 (hare; Tul'sk region)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Myasnikov, Yu. A., & Tsareva, M. I., (1959B), 108-113) (hare; Tul'sk region)

Naumov, R. L., (1958A), 1110-1101 (loss from rodents in traps)

Nefedova, I. N., & Nikitina, N. A., (1955A), 104-106 (ecology)

Nefedova, I. N., & Nikitina, N. A., (1958A), 71-81 (ecology under conditions of Volga-Akhtuba flood-plain)

Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits *Babesia caballi*, *B. canis*, *B. equi*)

Nemenz, H., (1962A), 111-113

Nestmann, H. H. K., (1949A), 1-55 (distribution & importance in Germany)

Netsky, G. I., (1966B), 145-146 (ecology in western Siberia)

Netsky, G. I., Alifanov, V. I., Bogdanov, I. I., Dargol'ts, V. G., Igolkin, N. I., Koklyagina, A. T., Loginovsky, G. Ye., Stolbov, N. M., Mal'kov, G. B., Malyushina, Ye. P., Fedorov, V. G., Popov, V. V., Belan, A. A., Yevstigneyeva, N. S., Gukovskaya, V. M., Taranyuk, G. S., Arkatovsky, P. A., Morozov, Yu. A., Apenkina, N. N., & Sumarokov, F. A., (1966A), 146-147

Netsky, G. I., Maksimov, A. A. & Nekipelov, N. V., (1968A), 192-226 (spontaneous infection with tick encephalitis in Western Siberia, & Omsk Oblast)

Netsky, G. I., & Ravdonikas, O. V., (1959A), 7-22

Netsky, G. I., & Ravdonikas, O. V., (1960A), 30-42

Netsky, G. I., & Ravdonikas, O. V., (1962A), 434-435

Netsky, G. I., & Shayman, M. S., (1964A), 136-141 (infected with encephalitis & typhus)

Netsky, G. I., Taranyuk, G. S. & Chydinov, P. I., (1957A), 7-14 (numbers & seaonsal dynamics)

Nižnánsky, F., & Gmitter, J., (1955a), 541-548 (vector of *Coxiella burneti*)

Nosek, J. & Grulich, I., (1967A), 31-37 (vector of tick-borne encephalitis) (ecology)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Nosek, J., Lichard, M., & Sztankay, M., (1967A), 49-59

Ogandzhanyan, A. M., (1960B), 383-389 (suslik [*Citellus* sp.], soni͡a, lesnaia [*Dyromys nitedula*], tushkanchik, gornyĭ [*Allactaga williamsi*], mysh, lesnai͡a [*Apodemus sylvaticus*], khomiak [*Cricetinae* sp.], peschanki [*Gerbillinae* spp.], krysa, vodianaia [*Arvicola terrestris*], polevki [*Microtinae* spp.], zaiats-rusak [*Lepus europaeus*], slepets [blind rat? *Spalax* sp.], mysh, domovai͡a [*Mus musculus*]; Armenia and contiguous Azerbaidzhan)

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139 (Europe, USSR)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (horse; Great Britain, France, Germany, Poland, USSR)

Olenev, N. O., & Kastrov, V. A., (1932A), 28-30 (cattle; northern Caucasus)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1940B), 42-55 (spontaneously infected with tularemia in central RSFSR)

Olsuf'ev, N. G. & Dunaeva, T. N., (1960C), 136-206 (natural & experimental infection with tularemia)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., Kucheruk, V. V., Borodin, V. P., Petrov, V. G., Ugolovy, G. P., Kulik, I. L., Nikitina, N. A., Samsonova, A. P., Ermolova, A. D., & Spitsin, N. A., (1963A), 127-132 (reduction in number due to changes in hydrological regimen of Volga River)

Olsuf'ev, N. G. & Petrov, V. G., (1967A), 200-218 (natural infection with *Francisella tularensis*; SSSR)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., Petrov, V. G., Yamolova, N. S., Mikhaleva, V. A., Samsonova, A. P., & Khlyustova, A. I., (1954A), 290-295 (role in maintaining focus of tularemia)

Olsuf'ev, N. G. & Yamolova, N. S., (1955A), 60-64 (role in the maintenance of tularemia in interepizootic period)

Olsuf'ev, N.G., Yamolova, N.S., & Samsonova, A.P., (1958A), 105-116 (tularemia isolated in Volga-Akhbutinsk bottom land)

Olt, A., (1939A), 547-548 (Dachs, Igel, Steinkauz (brown owl); Deutschland)

Orlov, E. I., (1956A), 101-108

Orlov, E. I., (1959A), 93-95 (ecology in Saratov Volga region; eradication)

Orlov, E. I., (1961a), 201-202 (Saratov Volga region)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Orlov, E. I. & Budnik, V. S., (1960A), 101-110 (vector of Piroplasma caballi)

Orlov, E. I., Budnik, V. S., & Samchik, L. P., (1957A), 187-188

Orlov, E. I., Davydova, M. V., & Strukova, G. N., (1954A), 108-109 (cause of disease of udder of cow)

Orlov, N. P., (1953A), 11-24

Oswald, B., (1941C), 201-205 (morphology)

Paichadze, B. V., (1952A), 26-28 (control)

Palimpsestov, M. A., Fortushnyi, V. A., & Gladenko, I. N., (1951A), 166-185 (control)

Parrish, D. W., (1961A), 91-92 (cattle, sheep, goat; Turkey)

Parvulesco, V., (1940A), 1-8 (distribution in Rumania)

Pavlov, P., (1962A), 428-431 (vectors; Bulgaria)

Pavlov, P., (1966A), 506-513 (carrier & reservoir of tick encephalitis) (Bulgaria)

Pavlov, P., Dimov, D., Tchilev, D. & Janev, J., (1961A), 261-263

Pavlov, P., Syrbova, S. & Mačiča, O., (1962A), 35-38

Pavlova, N. V., (1957A), 199-209

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940C), 7-44 (anomaly)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Sciurus vulgaris, Citellus pygmaeus, Citellus fulvus, Citellus suslicus, Glis glis, Dyromys nitedula, Rattus turkestanicus, Apodemus agrarius, Apodemus sylvaticus, Apodemus flavicollis, Sicista subtilis, Citellus major, Allactaga jaculus, Alactagulus acontion, Pygerethmus zhitkov, Spalax microphthalmus, Rattus norvegicus, Mus musculus, Micromys minutus, Cricetus cricetus, Cricetus auratus, Cricetulus migratorius, Meriones tamariscinus, Clethrionomys glareolus, Clethrionomys frater?, Lagurus lagurus, Arvicola terrestris, Microtus arvalis, M[icrotus] socialis?, Microtus nivalis?, Microtus gregalis, Ochotona rutila, Lepus europaeus, (Lepus tolai?)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967E), 302-325 (anomaly)

Pavlovsky, E. N., Blagoveshchensky, D. I., & Alfeev, N. I., (1935a), 229-241

Pchelkina, A. A., (1963A), 473-475 (effect of feeding on blood of rabbits)

Pelipeichenko, M. V., (1957A), 117 (biological control)

Perelatov, V. D., & Chumakova, I. B., (1967A), 356-358

Peteshev, V. M., (1962A), 26-28 (carrier of Theileria in Tselinograd oblast, Kazakhstan)

Peteshev, V. M., (1963A), 135-146 (vector of ovine anaplasmosis in Kazakhstan)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1954B), 29-48 (in natural foci of human disease)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1955A), 8-15

Petrosyan, A. A., (1956A), 157-159 (vector of Piroplasma caballi & Nuttallia equi in Armenian SSR)

Petrov, V. G., (1958A), 117-123 (as vector of tularemia)

Petrov, V. G., (1958B), 173-180 (control)

Petrov, V.G., (1959A), 160-162

Petrov, V.G., (1960A), 877-884 (capable of transmitting tularemia by single nymph or single sexually-mature, tick, larvae can transmit infection from sick to healthy animals by means of interrupted feeding)

Petrov, V.G., (1962A), 62-66 (attempts to obtain transovarian transmission of Bacterium tularense failed)

Petrov, V. G., (1966A), 155 (vector of Francisella tularense in SSSR)

Petrov, V. G. & Ananova, E. V., (1966A), 1612-1616 (Franceisella tularensis)

Petrov, V. G., & Dunaeva, T. N., (1955A), 153-161

Petrov, V. G., Mikhaleva, V. A., & Khlyustova, A. I., (1955A), 133-135 (distribution & seasonal rate in water meadows of southeast European USSR)

Petrov, V. G., Mikhaleva, V. A., & Khlyustova, S. A. I., (1958A), 64-70 (Volga-Akhtuba flood plains)

Dermacentor marginatus.--Continued

Petrova, E. F., (1955A), 44-45 (horses, camels, cows, sheep, goats; Kazakhstan)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1955A), 244-247 (on rodents in nidi of infectious nephrosonephritis)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Ivanov, A. V., (1960A), 200-206 (*Cricetus cricetus*, *Meriones tamariscinus*, *Dipus sagitta*, *Mustela eversmanni*, *Erinaceus auritus*; eastern Kazakhstan)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Korshunova, O. S., (1951A), 163-175 (receptive to agent of Altai rickettsiosis, also receptive to agent of Marseilles fever isolated from *Rhipicephalus sanguineus*)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Korshunova, O. S., (1953A), 29-33 (experimentally infected with *Rickettsia prowazeki*)

Petrova-Piontovskaya, S. P. & Korshunova, O. S., (1953B), 15-18 (reservoir of agent of Altai tick-borne rickettsiosis)

Petrova-Piontovskaya, S. P., Korshunova, O. S., & Grokhovskaya, I. M., (1954A), 323-330

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., Russkikh, P.A., & Ayzenshtadt, D. S., (1955A), 81-86 (*Microtus arvalis*; Transcarpathia)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 196-262

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 183-251

Petunin, F. A., (1966A), 158 (bioecology in Krasnodar Krai)

Petunin, F. A., & Kozin, N. P., (1963A), 68-69 (control)

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Pilipenko, M. E., (1941A), 42-51 (Odessa, Dniepro-Petrovsk)

Pilipenko, V. G., Golubev, P. D., Shchekina, T. A., & Tiflova, L. A., (1959A), 162-165 (tularemia isolated in Stavropol region)

Pinchuk, L. M., (1968A), 184-190 (*Sorex araneus*, *Erinaceus europaeus*; Moldavia)

Pogorelyy, A. I., (1941A), 27-33 (Winniza, Kamenez-Podolsk)

Pogorelyy, A. I., (1941B), 33-42 (Tschernigov)

Pogorzhel'skaya, V. M., (1944A), 137-142 (vector of equine piroplasmosis)

Dermacentor marginatus.--Continued

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1949A), 225-230 (biology in Voronezh Oblast)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1951A), 224-228 (ecology of larvae & nymphs in Voronezh Oblast)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1953A), 435-440 (ecology in Voronezh Oblast)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1953B), 239-242 (effect of DDT & BHC)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1953C), 242-246 (control)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1957A), 214-218 (pathogenic effect of bites on hosts)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1957B), 139-140 (diapause)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1957C), 141-149 (pathogenic effect of bites)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1958A), 487-488 (passivity of mature tick in summer & duration of fasting period)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1962A), 622 (control)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., (1962B), 195-200 (control)

Pokrovskaya, E. I., & Kuznetsov, P. I., (1959A), 96-97 (propagation, biology & ecology)

Polulyakh, P. A., & Grebenyuk, R. V., (1960A), 31-36 (experimental infection with *Bacillus pestis*)

Polulyakh, P. A. & Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962A), 65-69 (vector of *Bacterium pestis*)

Polulyakh, P. A., & Grebenyuk, R. V., (1964A), 98-99 (exper. transmitter of *Bacillus pestis*)

Polyakova, Z. P., & Volkova, S. E., (1958A), 225 (Voroshilovgrad region)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28 (SSSR)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (distribution in SSSR) (verbliud, volk, ezh, *Lagurus lagurus*, *Putorius eversmanni*, *Microtus arvalis*, *Alactaga jaculus*, *Erinaceus rumanicus*, *Citellus suslica*, *Lepus europaeus*, *Apodemus agrarius*, *Neomys fodiens*, *Vulpes vulpes*, *Clethrionomys glareolus*, *Rattus norvegicus*, *Sicista nordmanni*, *Spalax microphthalmus*, *Arvicola terrestris*, chelovek) (transmits *Piroplasma caballi*, *Nuttallia equi*, *N. minor*, *Piroplasma canis*, is reservoir and probable transmittor of virus of plague & tularemia of man & domestic animals, transmits equine encephalomyelitis, ovine brucellosis, tularemia, theileriosis, babesiellosis & anaplasmosis of sheep, also transmits nuttaliosis of hedgehog and is of epidemiological importance as transmittor of tickborne spotted typhus)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Pomerantzev, B. I., Matikashvili, N. V. & Lototsky, B. V., (1940A), 100-133 ([donkey, horse, big-horned cattle, sheep, goat, buffalo, swine, dog, hare, hedgehog [*Erinaceus ponticus*]], *Apodemus silvaticus*)

Popov, V. M., (1955A), 25-38 (control in western Siberia)

Popov, V. M., (1962A), 1-260 (*Allactaga jaculus*, *Rattus norvegicus*, *Lagurus lagurus*, *Ellobius talpinus*, *Clethrionomys glareolus*, *Mus musculus*, *Apodemus agrarius*, *Cricetus cricetus*, *Microtus gregalis*, *Lepus timidus*; Barabinsk, baran, louping ill obtained from tick)

Popov, V. M., Lebedev, A. D., & Pauler, O. F., (1949A), 62-68 (overwintering on livestock in western Siberia)

Popov, V. V., (1963A), 57-61 (pre-imago stage on small mammals in Tyumen Province)

Popov, V. V., (1967A), 200-207 (distribution in Tiumen region)

Popov, V. V., & Zuevsky, A. P., (1966A), 72-73 (*Ondatra*; Usovoa village, Sladkovsk raion, Tiumen Region)

Popova, E. V., (1966A), 161-162

Popova, L. B., (1963A), 39-40 (strain of tick-borne encephalitis virus isolated)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Povalyshina, T. P., Zhukova, L. I., & Gorchakovskaya, N. N., (1958A), 220 (control with BCH smoke)

Proreshnaya, T. L., Rapoport, L. P., Yevdoshenko, V. G., & Kichatov, E. A., (1960A), 32-37 (domestic animals, Issyk-Kul'sk, Talas Valley, Kirgizia)

Proreshnaya, T. L., Rapoport, L. P., Yevdoshenko, V. G., & Kichatov, E. A., (1961A), 1613-1618 (domestic animals, Issyk-Kul'sk, Talas Valley, Kirgizia)

Rageau, J. & Mouchet, J., (1967A), 263-281 (cheval & sanglier; Camargue)

Rapoport, L. P. & Lavrent'yev, A. F., (1964A), 23-26 (ecology)

Ravdonikas, O. V., Korsh, P. V., & Ivanov, D. I., (1968A), 441-448 (Omsk Oblast)

Razumova, I. V., (1960A), 300-308 (immaturity as factor in delay of oviposition)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Řeháček, J., (1957B), 39-40 (anomaly)

Řeháček, J., (1958A), 158-163 (experimental infection with virus of equine encephalomyelitis)

Řeháček, J., (1959A), 478-484 (transmission of virus of eastern equine encephalitis from tick to tick)

Řeháček, J., (1959B), 611-618 (transmits eastern equine encephalitis by infective faeces, through injured subcutis or perorally)

Řeháček, J., (1959C), 688-693 (survival of eastern equine encephalitis)

Řeháček, J., (1960C), 61-65 (eastern equine encephalitis virus did not survive winter)

Řeháček, J., (1962A), 188 (in tissue culture)

Řeháček, J., (1962C), 55-59

Řeháček, J., (1963A), 199-204 (development of virus of tick-borne encephalitis in tissue culture)

Řeháček, J., & Hána, L., (1961A), 57-58 (use in tissue culture)

Řeháček, J., & Hána, L., (1962A), 185-187 (cultivation of explants)

Řeháček, J. & Mrenová, M., (1966A), 374 (fluorescent antibody technique for detection of tick encephalitis virus in haemocytes)

Řeháček, J., Nosek, J., & Grešiková, M., (1961A), 366-372 (*Lacerta viridis*; Czechoslovakia) (Encephalitis, tickborne)

Řeháček, J., & Pěsek, J., (1960A), 241-245 (propagation of eastern equine encephalitis virus in tissues)

Rementsova, M. M., (1953A), 51-58

Rementsova, M. M., (1953B), 75-83

Rementsova, M. M., (1954A), 99-106 (*Brucella melitensis* isolated)

Rementsova, M. M., (1955A), 157-166 (*Brucella melitensis* isolated in Kazakhstan)

Rementsova, M. M., (1960A), 476-485

Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (natural infection with Brucella)

Rementsova, M. M., & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1966A), 174-175

Rementsova, M. M., & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1967A), 219-232 (*Brucella melitensis* isolated)

Reshetnikova, P. I., (1967A), 770-773 (cattle & rodents; Kokchetav district)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Reznik, P. A., (1950C), 327-328 (morphology of larvae)

Reznik, P. A., (1951A), 59-60 (role of environmental factors on development)

Reznik, P. A., (1952A), 37-57 (geographical distribution & origin of areas)

Reznik, P. A., (1956A), 107-112 (influence of geographical factors on coloration)

Reznik, P. A., (1956C), 1152-1162 (morphology of larvae)

Reznik, P. A., (1959B), 1797-1805 (morphology of nymphs)

Reznik, P. A. & Imbs, Yu. G., (1965A), 1861-1864 (toxic effect of plants)

Roman, E., (1959A), 317-318 (ecology)

Roman, E., & Jehl, H., (1948A), 102-106

Roman, E., & Sicart, M., (1957A), 161-170

Romanova, V. P., & Bozhenko, V. P., (1956A), 221-228 (transovarial transmission of tularemia)

Romanova, V. P., Bozhenko, V. P., & Yakovlev, M. G., (1955A), 83-89

Romashova, T. D., (1959A), 166-167

Rosenau, M. J., (1921A), 1-1567

Roshchin, V. V., Aykimbaev, M. A. & Reshetnikova, I. I., (1963A), 197-198 (tularemia isolated from larvae in Kokchetav Oblast)

Rosický, B., (1952A), 85-89 (Microtus arvalis; Czechoslovakia)

Rosický, B., (1953A), 120-130 (ecology)

Rosický, B., (1953C), 354-360

Rosický, B., (1954A), 15-22

Rosický, B., (1958B), 165-168 (resistance of merino sheep to attack)

Rosický, B., (1960A), 5-16 (Albania)

Rosický, B., Černý, V., & Luli, M., (1960A), 159-188 (Albania)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Rosický, B. & Mačička, O., (1955A), 161-176 (ecology)

Rosický, B., Mačička, O., & Černy, V., (1955A), 1-43 (bionomics, development, sanitary & economic significance)

Rosický, B., & Ryšavý, B., (1955A), 327-338

Rostomashvili, A. P., (1955A), 205-214

Rukhliadev, D. P., (1941d), 78-86 (Capreolus capreolus L.; Crimean game reserve)

Rusakiev, M., Andonov, P., & Khristova, T., (1965A), 123-129 (goats, cattle; Emine Mountain region, Bulgaria)

Rybalko, S. I., Petrova, E. F., & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1960A), 43-53 (epidemiology of tick encephalitis in East Kazakhstan Oblast)

Rybalko, S. I., Petrova, E. F. & Priknod'ko, E. T., (1963A), 234-237

Saliaev, V. A., (1945A), 1-139 (vector of Piroplasma caballi in SSSR)

Saliaev, V. A., (1948a), 277-321 (transmission of Piroplasma caballi in SSSR)

Samchuik, L. P., (1957A), 223-224 (ecology)

Samsonova, A. P., (1958A), 146-151 (Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae isolated) (Volga-Akhtuba floodplain)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1962B), 5-11 (Afghanistan)

Schulze, P., (1932B), 435-439 (key)

Schulze, P., (1932D), 508-533

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (as syn. of Dermacentor silvarum Ol.)

Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186

Schulze, P., (1937G), 181-226 (comparative anatomy)

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1944D), 453-458 (key)

Schulze, P., (1951A), 289-324

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Semenov, P. V., (1955A), 159-160 (distribution & seasonal dynamics)

Semenov, P. V., (1955b), 98-105 (epizootiology of equine haemosporidiosis in Altai Krai)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1941B), 135-144 (transmits Central Asiatic relapsing fever to guinea pig experimentally)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051 (Stavropol territory)

Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution, ecology) (Lacerta viridis, L. agilis, Streptopelia turtur, Upupa epops, Erinaceus europaeus, E. auritus, Mustela putorius, M. eversmanni, Felis domestica, Equus asinus, Capreolus c. pygargus, Cervus elaphus, Ovis musimon, Bubalus bubalus, Procyon lotor; USSR)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1960A), 273-289

Shaposhnukova, E. M., (1966A), 227 (population in Kursk Oblast)

Shatas, Ya. F., (1952A), 802-812 (ecology) (cattle, horses, sheep, hedgehog, cat, Cricetus cricetus, Arvicola terrestris, Apodemus sylvaticus, A. flavicollis, Microtus arvalis, Dryomys nitedula, Clethrionomys glareolus, Lepus europaeus; SSSR) (ecological-faunistic account; Astrakhan Oblast)

Shatas, Ya. F., & Bystrova, N. A., (1954A), 55-61 (role in transmission & maintenance of foci of tularemia)

Shestopalova, N. M., Reingold, V. N., Gavrilovskaya, I. N., Belyaeva, A. P., & Chumakov, M. P., (1965A), 425-430

Shevchenko, E. G., Timofeev, M. A., Strikhanova, E. V. & Ushmarova, N. N., (1959A), 139-140 (Krasnodar Kraia)

Shevchenko, S. F., (1959A), 139 (vector & reservoir of Bacterium tularense)

Shimansky, S. F., (1961A), 49-50 (artificial feeding with Toxoplasma)

Shmulevich, A. I., Kobylyakov, D. G., & Antonovsky, V. I., (1938A), 49-50 (sodium arsenate in control)

Shmulevich, A. I., Kobylyakov, D. G., & Lebedev, I. A., (1940A), 34 (control with sodium arsenite)

Shubin, I. G., (1959a), 87-113 (Alticola strelzovi; Kazakh highlands)

Dermacentor marginatus. -- Continued

Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Kryuchechnikov, V. N., (1966A), 189-190

Sil'chenko, V. S., (1955A), 97-101

Simonovich, E. N., & Aizenshtadt, D. S., (1956A), 257-259 (Citellus s. suslica; south-western part of Odessa Oblast)

Simonovich, E. N., & Svidersky, L. P., (1960A), 151-152 (fixation)

Sinel'shchikov, V. A., (1959A), 114-115 (cattle; Pavlodar Oblast, Kazakh SSR)

Sinel'shchikov, V. A., (1961A), 544-552

Sinel'shchikov, V. A., (1964A), 987-993 (Citellus erythrogenus, Cricetus eversmanni, cattle, sheep, goats, horses, camels, man, Microtus arvalis, Apodemus agrarius, A. silvaticus, Arvicola terrestris, Clethrionomys rutilus, Microtus gregalis, M. oeconomus, Lagurus lagurus, Allactaga jaculus, Cricetulus barabensis, Phodopus sungorus, Sicista subtilis; Pavlodarsk Oblast)

Sinel'shchikov, V. A., (1965A), 1139-1151 (Tularemia isolated in Pavlodar region of Kazakh SSR)

Skomorokhov, A. L., (1956A), 242-250 (vector & reservoir of tularemia)

Skrodzki, E. & Dominowska, C., (1965A), 139-147

Smith, C. E. G., (1964A), 1-31 (Langat virus isolated)

Sokolov, B. D., (1955a), 172-176 (epizootiology & prophylaxis in northern Caucasus)

Sokolov, I. I., (1956A), 511-528 (spermatogenesis)

Sorokoumov, G. I., (1937A), 85-95 (dog; eastern Kazakhstan)

Sosnina, E. F., (1955A), 117-125 (infestation of summer mountain pastures)

Sosnina, E. F., (1956A), 105-114 (Mustela nivalis, Marmota caudata, Dyromys nitedula, Rattus turkestanicus, Mus musculus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Cricetulus migratorius, Alticola argentata, Microtus carruthersi, Microtus juldaschi, Ochotona rutila; Tadzhikistan)

Sosnina, E. F., (1967A), 61-99 (Rattus turkestanicus; Tadzhikistan)

Sosnina, E. F., (1968A), 415-420 (Microtus arvalis; forest zone of Crimean mountains)

Stadler, H. & Schenkel, E., (1940A), 34-36 (Schaf; Michelau; Germany)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Stakhovsky, V. V. & Tseger, S. N., (1965A), 363-364 (soroka; nest, seraia vorona; Ukraine)

Starkoff, O., (1956A), 10-18 (Italia)

Starkoff, O., (1957A), 97-104 (cane, uomo; Palermo)

Starkoff, O., (1958A), 1-385 (*Canis familiaris*, *Sus scrofa domestica*, *Ovis aries*, *Bos taurus*, *Homo sapiens*; Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1958B), 56-75 (*Ovis aries*, *Homo sapiens*; Italy)

Starkoff, O., (1960A), 301-309 (Sardegna)

Starkoff, O. & Cagnolati, G. C., (1962A), 31-37 (*Sus scrofa fera*; Italy)

Stolbov, I. M., Malyushina, E. P., Belan, A. A. & Galimov, V. P., (1966A), 205 (Tiumensk Oblast)

Stupnitskaya, V. M., Marinov, M. P., Litvinenko, E. F., Slesarenko, V. V., Slesarenko, A. S., Khizhinskaya, O. P., Stepanova, I. A., & Buyalo, S. G., (1964A), 94-98 (in natural foci of tularemia in Ukrainian SSR)

Sudzilovsky, M. N., & Shcherbinin, I. V., (1936A), 123-130

Surbova, St., (1955A), 13-27 (distribution, biology & ecology in Balchish Region, Bulgaria)

Surbova, St., (1964A), 135-150 (Schaf, Rind; Bulgaria)

Suz'ko, S. F., (1953A), 16-19

Sveshnikova, A. F., (1955A), 157-158 (hemosporidiosis situation in Sverdlov Oblast)

Szymański, S., (1960A), 147-156 (experimentally infected with toxoplasma)

Tagil'tsev, A.A., (1962A), 666-674 (*Dyromys nitedula*; near Alma-Ata)

Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1962B), 73-78 (ecology)

Taran, I. F., (1959C), 184-185 (*Brucella melitensis* isolated) (experimental infection with *Brucella melitensis*)

Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (Portugal)

Ter-Vartanov, V. N., Gusev, V. M., Reznik, P. A., Guseva, A. A., Mirzoyeva, M. N., Bocharinikov, O. N., & Bakeev, N. N., (1956A), 173-189

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Théodoridès, J., (1951A), 155-156 (under stone; Madeloc, Banyuls)

Timler, E. A. & Belan, A. A., (1963A), 21-22 (Tyumen Oblast)

Timler, E. A. & Feneva, N. A., (1963A), 14-15

Timofeev, A. F., (1962A), 15-26 (vector of brucellosis)

Timofeev, A. F., (1962B), 19-40 (vector of brucellosis)

Timofeev, A. F., (1964A), 66-69

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1938B), 233-241 (Italy)

Tsaprun, A. A., (1954B), 283-286 (development of Piroplasma caballi within salivary glands)

Tsaprun, A. A., (1954D), 295-298 (development of Piroplasma caballi)

Tsaprun, A. A., (1957A), 221-240 (development of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Tsaprun, A.A., (1957C), 19-32 (biology)

Tselishchev, A. A., (1950B), 169-171 (Karatau region)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1940A), 97-113 (Kazakhstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., [1941B], 202-207 (biology)

Tsereteli, T. I., (1943A), 86-89 (influence of breed on degree of resistance)

Tuist, F. T., (1957A), 59 (Tatar ASSR)

Turček, F. J., (1953a), 231-232 (*Cervus elaphus*; Slovensko)

Tyushnyakova, M. K., Popov, V. M., Pavlova, M. S. & Groshkova, I. S., (1959A), 75-77 (cattle; Kustanai Oblast, Kazakh SSR)

Ushakova, G. V., (1956A), 129-151 (*Lepus tolai*, *Ochotona pallasi*, *Citellus intermedius*, *Ovis ammon*, cattle, horse, man, camel; Bet-Pak-Dal desert)

Ushakova, G. V., (1960B), 148-161 (human clothing)

Ushakova, G. V., (1960C), 162-164 (*Erinaceus auritus*, *D[ipus] sagitta*, *S[cirtopoda] telum*, *L[epus] tibetanus*, *M[eriones] tamariscinus*, *C[itellus] intermedius*, *M[ustela] eversmanni*, *Salpingotus crassicauda*; Zaisan basin)

Ushakova, G. V., [1960D], 263-264 (distribution in lowlands of Ili river)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Ushakova, G. V., (1961B), 474-476 (Betpak-Dal desert of Kazakhstan)

Ushakova, G. V., (1962A), 177-182 (Tselingrad Province)

Ushakova, G. V. & Busalaeva, N. N., (1962A), 216-224 (pishchukha, stepnaia [Ochotona pusilla], pishchukha, mongol'skaia [Ochotona pallasi], suslik, srednii [Citellus erythrogenys intermedius], khomiachok, eversmanna [Cricetulus eversmanni], khomiachok, seryi [Cricetulus migratorius], pestrushka [lemming], polevka, strel'tsova [Alticola strelzovi], krysa, vodiania [Arvicola terrestris], polevka uzkocherepnaia [Microtus gregalis], mysh, domovaia [Mus musculus], mysh, lesnaia [Apodemus sylvaticus], laska [Mustela nivalis], skot, krupnyi rogatyi [cattle], loshad [horse], ovets [sheep], sobaka [dog]; Karaganda Oblast)

Ushakova, G. V., & Fadeev, V. A., (1964A), 174-176 (Lepus europaeus; Kazakhstan)

Uspenskaya, I. G., (1964A), 815-823 (variability of characteristics)

Val'kov, B. G., Mordvinkin, G. I. & Val'kova, Ye. R., (1959A), 239-244

Varma, M. G. R., (1964C), 5 (experimental feeding)

Vashkov, V.I., Brun, M.I., & Zakolodkina, V.I., (1957A), 30-31 (control)

Vasilenko, E. F., [1964A], 163-164 (Tuvinskaia ASSR)

Vasil'ev, A. P., & Filimonov, M. N., (1959A), 86-89 (vector of brucellosis)

Vasil'ev, A. V., (1947A), 5-9 (role in epizootology of equine encephalitis in southern Zauralia)

Vershilova, P. A., Petrishcheva, P. A., Kotlyarova, Kh. S., & Ter-Vartanov, V. N., (1960A), 466-475)

Vershinina, T.A., (1968A), 50-72 (mapping)

Vershinina, T. A., (1968B), 49-56 (small-scale mapping)

Vershinsky, B. V., (1966A), 51-52

Vesenjak, J., Tovornik, D., & Soos, E., (1965A), 111-121

Vlasova, O. I., Gulimova, L. A., Opanasenko, A. S., & Tyushnyakova, M. K., (1963A), 12-13

Vlasova, O. I., Tyushnyakova, M. K., Opanasenko, A. S., & Gulimova, L. A., (1963A), 122-124 (encephalitis isolated in Yurginsk raion, Kemerovsk Oblast)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Timofeev, A. F., (1959A), 180 (transstadial transmission of Brucella melitensis)

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Timofeev, A. F., (1959B), 15-29

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Timofeev, A. F., (1961a), 213

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Timofeev, A. F., (1961A), 106-107 (infected with Brucella melitensis & B. bovis)

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Timofeev, A. F., (1962A), 5-13 (vector of brucellosis)

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Timofeev, A. F., (1964A), 65-66

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., Timofeev, A. F., & Galiyev, R. S., (1962A), 5-18 (transmits brucellosis)

Volkova, A. A., Timofeev, A. F., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Sartbayev, S. K., (1959A), 242-243 (transstadial transmission of Bacterium necrophorus)

Volkova, A. A., Timofeev, A. F., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Sartbaev, S. K., (1959B), 3-13

Volkova, A. A., Timofeev, A. F., & Grebenyuk, R. V., (1960a), 25-30

Volyanskaya, E. A. & Futran, G. S., (1959A), 42-43 (Odessa Oblast) (vector of plague , tularemia)

Volyanskaya, E. A. & Futran, G. S., (1961A), 326-331 (Odessa Oblast)

Voshchakina, N.V., (1962A), 47-53

Voshchakina, N. V. & Shayman, M. S., (1959A), 84

Votyakov, V. I., & Savitsky, B. P., (1959A), 53-55

Votyakov, V. I. & Savitsky, B. P., (1961A), 21-29 (Belorussia)

Wagner, O., (1943A), 80, 118-120 (Schaf; im Hessischen Ried)

Weyer, F., (1949B), 165-170

Weyer, F., (1953A), 344-382

Yamolova, N. S., (1958A), 124-129 (tularemia isolated)

Yanyuk, K. A., (1941A), 51-59 (Kharkov)

Yashkul', V. K., (1959A), 142-143 (origins, distribution, biology)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Yashkul, V. K., (1960A), 45-52 (causes of summer inactivity)

Yashkul, V. K., (1961a), 292-293 (geographical distribution)

Yashkul, V. K., (1961A), 498-501 (diapause)

Zamury, I. R., (1957C), 149-158 (possible vector of spontaneous brucellosis in livestock of Krasnodar Krai)

Zarnea, G., & Novac, S., (1961a), 473-479

Zarubina, L. V., & Kondratenko, V. F., (1967A), 356-358 (no transovarial transmission of Leptospira pomona)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94 (= Dermacentor reticulatus Fabr., 1797)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1935A), 159 pp. (dogs & horses; RSFSR)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1965A), 477-480 (Toxoplasma gondii not transmitted transovarially or transstadially)

Zdrodovsky, P. F. & Golinevich, H. M., (1959A), 657-661 (vector of rickettsiosis)

Zdrodovsky, P. F., & Golinevich, H. M., (1966A), 105-109 (vector of Rickettsia siberica)

Zhmaeva, Z. M., Karulin, B. E., Pchelkina, A. A., & Shekhanov, M. V., (1956A), 1227-1228

Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1964A), 39-41

Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967A), 32-58

Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by Rickettsia burneti)

Zhmaeva, Z. M., Petrishcheva, P. A., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1964A), 28-33

Zhumatov, Kh. Zh. & Akverdin, S. U., (1968A), 199-201

Zhumatov, Kh. Zh., & Makhmetov, M. M., (1965A), 291-293 (transmitted Q fever to guinea pigs)

Zil'fyan, V. N., Avetisian, G. A. & Ovasapian, O. V., (1960b), 463-478 (vorona, serai͡a [Corvus corone cornix], galka [Corvus monedula], skvorets, obyknov. [Sturnus vulgaris], zhavoronok, rogatyi [Eremophila alpestris]; Armenia)

Zil'fyan, V. N. & Mnatsakanyan, A. G., (1964A), 141-142 (tularemia)

Dermacentor marginatus. --Continued

Zolotarev, N. A., (1934A), 217-227 (dog, sheep, horse, cattle; Daghestan)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1935A), 128-132 ([cattle, horse, sheep, dog]; Daghestan)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1949A), 77-88 (sheep, goats; Dagestan)

Zumpt, F., (1944A), 117-128

Zumpt, F., (1960B), 135-142 (key)

Dermacentor marginatus daghestanicus

Lototsky, B. V., (1956B), 95-98 (n. rank)

Dermacentor marginatus lacteolus

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431

Colas-Belcour, J. & Rageau, J., (1951A), 360-367 (sanglier; Cap Bon, Tunisie)

Gil Collado, J., (1938A), 99-109 (Spain)

Kirchner, H. A., (1935A), 182-186 (transmits Babesia caballi)

Pandazis, G.P., (1947A), 71-182 (Rhodes)

Starkoff, O., (1957A), 97-104 (synonymy) (Sicilia)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1938B), 233-241 (Italy)

Dermacentor marginatus marginatus

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key)

Lototsky, B. V., (1956B), 95-98

Pandazis, G.P., (1947A), 71-182 (Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Bos taurus, Equus caballus; Greece)

Popov, V. M., (1962A), 1-260 (key)

Théodoridès, J., (1953b), 753-756 (Banyuls) (= D. reticulatus (Fabr.))

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1938B), 233-241

Dermacentor marginatus sibiricus

Popov, V. M., (1962A), 1-260 (key)

Dermacentor maturatus

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Dermacentor modestus

Banks, N., (1909A), 170-173 (Mountain Home, Idaho, Prescott & Olympia, Washington)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Fricks, L. D., (1914B), 3-15

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Idaho, Washington)

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Rosenau, M. J., (1920A), 1-1567

Dermacentor nigrolineatus

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (n. comb.)

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (deer; probably Adirondack Mountains, Catskill Mountains, New York, Laredo, Texas, Crab Lake, Vilas County, Wisconsin)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (cattle; Texas from Mexico)

Bequaert, J. C., (1938A), 223-228 (horse; Pacayal, Guatemala)

Bishopp, F.C., & Trembley, H.L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (antelope, ass, American bison, cattle, mule deer, Virginia deer, mule)

Bishopp, F. C. & Wood, H. P., (1913A), 153-187 (distribution in United States, seasonal history, life history, economic importance) (Odocoileus virginianus texanus; Laredo & Kerrville, Texas, cattle; Lake, Fentress County, Tennessee)

Buechner, H. K., (1950A), 627-644 (pronghorn; Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, Oklahoma)

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (New York, Wisconsin, Texas)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Nichol, A. A., (1938a), 1-39

Parish, H. E. & Rude, C. S., (1946A), 92-93 (DDT for control)

Dermacentor nigrolineatus. --Continued

Parish, H. E. & Rude, C. S., (1946B), 21, 25 (DDT for control)

Peters, H. S., (1933A), 94-95 (deer; Pennsylvania)

Peters, H. S., (1936A), 9-27 (Philohela minor; Wisconsin)

Roudabush, R.L., (1936A), 517-518 (Bison bison; Wichita National Game Preserve, Cache, Oklahoma)

Riley, W. A., (1941A), 57-61 (Minnesota)

Sanborn, C. E., [1932a], 244-248 (horses; Oklahoma)

Smith, R. C. & Kelly, E. G., (1938a), 113-132

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Strong, L. A., (1940a), 91-96

Dermacentor nitens

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420) (perhaps Maryland, Saint-Domingue, cheval; Jamaique) (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Guatemala, Venezuela, Puerto Rico, Equus caballus)

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Equus caballus; Antilles, Guatemala, Venezuela)

Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 588-596

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Audebaud, G. & Courmes, E., (1962A), 90-91 (cheval; Guadeloupe)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (prefers horses; usually ears; Brownsville & Harlingen, Texas, Fort Bowie, Arizona)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Beatty, H. A., (1944A), 111-113 (Equus caballus, E. asinus, Odocoileus virginianus; St. Croix, Virgin Islands)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (=Anocentor nitens) (deer; New Orleans from Honduras, donkey; Baltimore from Haiti, horses; Florida from Mexico & tropical American countries, ocelot; San Francisco from Ecuador)

Bequaert, J. C., (1933B), 550 (horse; ear; Quintana Roo, Mexico)

Dermacentor nitens. --Continued

Bequaert, J. C., (1938A), 223-228 (Paso Caballo, Guatemala)

Bishopp, F. C., (1921A), 430-439

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Bishopp, F. C., (1942B), 492-500

Bishopp, F.C., & Trembley, H.L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (cattle, Virginia deer, goat, horse, mule)

Bishopp, F. C. & Wood, H. P., (1913A), 153-187

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Clark, S. D., (1938a), 63-68 (horse; Guatemala)

Clarkson, M. J., & Owen, L. N., (1959A), 341-346 (horse; Bahamas)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (as syn. of Otocentor nitens)

Cooper, F. A., (1962A), 103-113 (control, chemical)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1951A), 77-81) (caballo, Bos taurus, Epicrater angulifor; Cuba)

Curbelo Hernández, A. & Marquez Biscay, V., (1952A), 14-15 (caballo, Bos taurus, Epicrater angulifor; Cuba)

Darling, S. T., (1913A), 197-202 (transmits Piroplasma caballi in Panama)

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Drummond, R. O., & Graham, O. H., (1964A), 549-553 (control)

Drummond, R. O. & Ossorio, J. M., (1966A), 107-113 (control)

Dunn, L. H., (1915A), 214-319 (preoviposition, oviposition & incubation periods in Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1916A), 51-56 (preoviposition, oviposition & incubation periods in Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1923A), 91-104 (probably transmits equine piroplasmosis) (horses; inside ears; Panama)

Dunn, L. H., (1929A), 493-508 (Colombia)

Dunn, L. H., (1934C), 166-183 (horse; Progreso, Chiriqui region, Panama)

Edwards, W. H., (1949A), 1-11 (cattle; Jamaica)

Dermacentor nitens. --Continued

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Fairchild, G. B., (1943A), 569-591 (horses, mules, cattle, deer; Panama) (probable vector of equine piroplasmosis)

Fiasson, R., (1943A), 125-151 (âne, chien, cheval, mulet; Venezuela)

Fiasson, R., (1949A), 567-588 (perros, caballos, mulas, burros; Venezuela)

Figueroa Potes, A., (1925a), 127-139 (equinos, perros; Colombia)

Floch, H., (1946A), 133-135

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1958A), 5-94 (Equus caballus; St-Francois Guadeloupe, Lorraine Martiniques; Antilles Francaises) (biology) (morphology)

Floch, H. & Fauran, P., (1959C), 393-407 (Equus caballus; Antilles Françaises)

Food and Agricultural Organization,(1955a), 92-105 (horses; Jamaica)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse)

Griffiths, H. J., [1958a], 405-417 (swine)

Griffiths, H. J., (1964A), 511-523 (swine; USA)

Hall, A. V., (1951A), 108-110 (control, chemical)

Holbrook, A. A., [1966A] 157-166(vector of Babesia caballi)

Holbrook, A. A., Anthony, D. W. & Johnson, A. J., (1968A), 391-396 (development of Babesia caballi in tissues)

Holbrook, A. A., Johnson, A. J. & Madden, P. A., (1968A), 297-303 (carrier of Babesia caballi)

Hooker, W. A., (1908A), 34-51

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Costa Rica, Guatemala, San Domingo, Haiti, Jamaica, Cuba Trinidad, ?Arizona, Texas)

Hooker, W. A., (1909C), 251-257 (molts on host)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (horse; Brownsville, Texas, mule; Brownsville, Texas, Tampico & Victoria, Mexico, ass; Tampico & Victoria, Mexico, goat; Texas, deer skin; Kerrville, Texas, cattle)

Huber Luna, G., (1958A), 605-611 (ganado vacuno; Colombia)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 50-52 (horses)

Dermacentor nitens. --Continued

Hutson, L. R., (1947A), 6 (Jamaica)

Kelser, R. A., (1922A), 21-22 (equine piroplasmosis)

Knowles, R. C., Mathis, R. M., Bryant, J. E., & Willer, K. H., (1966A), 407-410 (horse; Florida)

McChesney, T. C., & Jones, L. P., (1964A), 23 (horse; Puerto Rico)

Macías Valadez, S., (1923A), 197-216

McIntosh, A., (1932A), 1-6

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W. C., (1956A), 157-166

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Metivier, H. V., (1923A), 59-69

Myers, J. G., (1934b), 279-283 (Guiana)

Myers, J. G., (1935a), 1-252 (biological control)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Newstead, R., (1909A), 421-469 (horses, mules, ox, dog; Jamaica)

Newstead, R., (1910A), 145-175

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403

Osorno-Mesa, E., (1940A), 6-24 (syn.: Anocentor colombianus) (caballos; orejas, asnos; orejas, venado, humano; Colombia)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940a), 337-344 (Colombia)

Patiño-Camargo, L., (1940A), 23-38 (Colombia)

Perez Vigueras, J., (1934C), 13-18 (Equus caballus, Bos taurus; Cuba, Epicrates angulifer; Calabazar de

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Guatemala, Venezuela)

Rees, C. W., & Avery, J. L., (1939A), 35-36 (all attempts at hereditary transmission of anaplasmosis failed)

Reyes, R. V., (1938A), 17-29 (Piroplasma caballi) (horse; Colombia)

Dermacentor nitens. --Continued

Rivas, J. A., (1919A), 90-96, 112-119

Roby, T. O., & Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 768-769 (transmits Babesia caballi experimentally)

Roby, T. O., Anthony, D. W., Thornton, C. W., & Holbrook, A. A., (1964A), 494-499 (hereditary transmission of Babesia caballi)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (horses; Puerto Rico)

Saunders, P. T., (1914B), 132-138 (horse; St. Kitts, Montserrat, donkey)

Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291

Schwartz, B., (1938A), 75-85 (experimental transmission of anaplasmosis)

Schwartz, B., (1939A), 69-82 (failed to transmit anaplasmosis)

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Strickland, R. K., & Gerrish, R. R., (1964A), 875-878 (distribution in U. S.)

Sugimoto, M., (1936E), 245-250

Tate, H. D., (1941A), 1-24 (biology & control in Puerto Rico)

Van Volkenburg, H. L., (1929a), 28-31 (swine, horses; Porto Rico)

Van Volkenburg, H. L., (1935b), 1-19 (horses; Puerto Rico)

Van Volkenburg, H. L., (1936c), 1-14 (Sus scrofa; Puerto Rico)

Van Volkenburg, H. L., (1938a), 7-8 (horses; Puerto Rico)

Van Volkenburg, H. L., (1939a), 1-12 (sheep, horse, goat, pig, cattle; Puerto Rico)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Vogelsang, E. G., & Cordero, E. H., (1940A), 71-76 (Venezuela)

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Dermacentor nitens. --Continued

Woke, P. A., (1947A), 357-375 (horses, mules, cattle; Nicaragua)

Dermacentor niveus

Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 253-255 (n. rank)

Agrinsky, N. I., (1937A), 1-9 (experimental transmitter of Nuttallia equi)

Alfeev, N. I., (1932A), 12 (biology & ecology in Kustanaisk Region)

Alves da Cruz, A. A., (1955A), 269-281 (Portugal)

Anastos, G., (1954C), 169-174 (free-living; Tarkatu & Shirparak, Koh-i-Baba, wild sheep; Bamian (near Kabul), Afghanistan)

Anastos, G., (1956A), 18-19 (Afghanistan)

Barbetti, K. M., (1943A), 358=379 (Croatia)

Bernadskaya, Z. M., (1935a), 29-40, 59-60 ([cattle, horse, camel, donkey, pig]; Uzbek SSR)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Chebotarev, R. S., (1935A), 402-406 (control)

Degtyarev, M. V., (1939A), 230-231

Dubinin, V. B., (1948A), 275-286

Euzeby, J. A., (1957B), 601-609 (France)

Harant, H., & Baur, O., (1947A), 465 (mongolian child; Lodève (Hérault), France)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954D), 1-8 (medical importance in Near East)

Jolivet, P., (1951A), 531 (Majorque, Baleares)

Kalra, S. L., (1953A), 25-30 (sheep; Len, Ladakn)

Karpov, S. P., & Popov, V. M., (1945A), 140-142

Kolpakova, S. A., & Lippert, N. P., (1932A), 191-195 (sheep, camel, horse, cow)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940E), 39-42

Kurchatov, V. I., & Kalmykov, E. S., (1934A), 1-80 (cattle;SSSR)

Dermacentor niveus. --Continued

Kurtpinar, H., (1954A), 1-112 (morphology, biology, hosts, distribution & medical importance) (Capra hircus; Turkey)

Lamontellerie, M., (1954A), 1-145 (key) (? biting man) (Sud Ouest France) (role in transmission of Nuttallia equi)

Lototsky, B. V. & Popov, V. V., (1934A), 67-80 (ecology in Armenia)

Machul'skii, S. N., (1946c), 66-83 (vector of blood parasitic diseases in Buriat-Mongolia)

Markov, A. A., (1941A), 135-142 (vector of Piroplasma caballi)

Markov, A. A., & Saliaev, V. A., (1933A), 100-103

Matikashvili, N. V., (1932A), 223-234 (sheep, horse, cattle, swine; Georgia)

Olenev, N. O., (1927C), 451-454 (Distr. Staroo-skoljsk, Gouv. Kursk, near the town Voronezh, Gouv, Voronezh, Vill. Sokur, distr. Saratov, Gouv. Saratov, horses; Dergatshi, distr. Novousensk, Gouv. Samara, Vill. Purkary, distr. Akkerman, Bassarabia, Cervus elaphus; Ajansk forestry station, Crimea, Suchum, Caucas, Mineralnye Vody near Lake Tambukan, Caucasus, Transcaucasus, Gouv. Erivan, Zurnaba, Cervus elephus maral; Caucasus, Smeiogorsk distr., Gouv. Tomsk., Kamensk, Krasnajarsk & Kamensk Distr., Gouv. Novonikolaevsk, dog; Gouv. Enisejsk, near the town Barnaul, Altaj, near the town Kustanaj. Province Turgajsk, Dzhamyltshi, Province Turgajsk, Dzhiltau, distr. Karkaralinsk; Province Semipalatinsk, near the town Irkutsk, Gouv. Irkutsk, near the town Blagovestshensk, Province Amur, Vill. Kamenj-Kybolov, Province Primorsk, Okeanskaja station, near the town Vladivostok, Province Primorsk, Turkestan near the town Perovsk, Province of Syr-Darja, Kesken of Karatal, near the town Vernyj, Province Semiretshinsk)

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Olenev, N. O., (1928C), 35-39; 34-37 (transmission of equine piroplasmosis)

Olenev, N. O., (1929D), 1-25

Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (verbliud, loshad, krupnyi rogatyi skot, ovtsa; Kazakstan)

Olenev, N. O., (1931A), 281-284 (anomaly)

Olenev, N. O., & Kastrov, V. A., (1932A), 28-30 (cattle; northern Caucasus)

Dermacentor niveus. --Continued

Olenev, N. O., & Rozhdestvenskaya, V. S., (1933A), 478-479

Oswald, B., (1938A), 54-61 (Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1939G), 271-280 (*Equus caballus*, *Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Sus scrofa domesticus*; Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1940A), 297-304 (key)

Oswald, B., (1941C), 201-205 (morphology)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1931D), 73-84

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935A), 246-269

Popov, V., (1928B), 17-26 (biology)

Pozo Lora, R., (1953A), 88-90 (ciervo; Cordoba, Spain)

Saliaev, V. A., (1945A), 1-139 (vector of *Piroplasma caballi* in SSSR)

Saliaev, V. A., (1948a), 277-321 (transmission of *Piroplasma caballi* in SSSR)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961A), 1-18 (carneiro selvagem; Afghanistan)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key)

Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (Olenev nec Neumann as syn. of *Dermacentor daghestanicus* Ol., 1927)

Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (of Neum., 1901 as syn. of *Dermacentor marginatus* (Sulzer, 1776))

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (*Ovis aries*, *Camelus bactrianus*, sanglier)

Senevet, G., Colas-Belcour, J. & Gil Collado, J., (1933A), 29-31 (distribution in North Africa)

Sergent, E., (1934a), 259-291

Shpringol'ts-Shmidt, A.I., (1937G), 133-140 (*Cervus (Pseudaxis) hortulorum*; Far Eastern Region)

Dermacentor niveus. --Continued

Sliaev, V. A., (1932A), 74-77

Sorokoumov, G. I., (1937A), 85-95 (man; dress, sod hut, *Lepus tolai lehmani*, grass, cow, ram, horse, camel, ass; eastern Kazakhstan)

Thornton, C. W., (1964A), 263-266 (vector of *Babesia caballi*)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1938B), 233-241

Tselishchev, A. A., (1940B), 10-17

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1940A), 97-113 (Kazakhstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., [1941B], 202-207 (biology)

Yakimov, V. L., Gusev, V. F., Nezvetaev, N. V., & Rastegaeva, E. F., (1934B), 235-254 (zebu; Azerbaidzhan)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1931B), 275-282 (krupnyi rogaty skot, verbliudy, loshadi, ovtsy, kozy, svin'i, sobaka, koshka, chelovek, *Hemiechinus auritus*, *Canis lupus*, *Marmota bobac*, *Citellus pygmaeus*, *Cricetus cricetus*, *Alactaga jaculus*, *Alactagulus acontion*, southeastern RSFSR) (vector of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Zasukhin, D., (1931D), 97-102 (*Alactagulus acontion*; southeast RSFSR)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1932B), 181-185 (suspected vector of *Nuttallia minor*)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1933A), 31-46 (horse, camel, cattle; Southeast RSFSR)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94 ([man, camel, cattle, sheep]; Southeast RSFSR)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1935A), 159 pp. (distribution RSFSR) (camels, cattle, horses, S. E. RSFSR) (probably vector of piroplasmosis & nuttalliosis to horses)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1935C), 261-264 (vector of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1936A), 219-226 (Igel; sudosten der RSFSR) (Nuttellienuebertrager der Igel)

Zasukhin, D., & Tiflov, V., (1932A), 129-132 (*Citellus pygmaeus*; south-east RSFSR)

Zasukhin, D. N. & Tiflov, V. E , (1933A), 437-442 (*Citellus pygmaeus*; south east RSFSR)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1934A), 217-227 (cattle, horse; Daghestan)

Dermacentor niveus daghestanicus

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Olenev, N. O., (1929H), 305-315 (Daghestan, Terskaia Oblast, Kizliarskii Okrug)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (as syn. of *Dermacentor daghestanicus* Ol., 1927)

Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (as syn. of *Dermacentor daghestanicus*)

Dermacentor nuttalli

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139 (West-und Ostmogolien, Transbaikalien)

Alfeeva, S. P., (1949A), 46-57

Alymov, A. Ya., (1939A), 34-35 (vector of rickettsioses)

Alymov, A. Ya. (1940A), 338-339 (vector of spring-summer spotted typhus in Krasnoiarsk)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Siberian tick typhus)

Antsiferov, M. I., Altareva, N. D., & Potapova, Ye. P., (1956A), 68-69 (tularemia isolated in Chita Oblast)

Babenko, L. V., (1949A), 245-248 (chaetotaxy)

Babenko, L. V., (1956B), 21-105

Babenko, L. V. & Rerberg, M. S., (1968A), 101-109 (distribution in Krasnoyarsk Krai)

Balashov, Yu. S., [1959D], 78-109 (feeding)

Bartoshevich, E. N., (1954A), 127-135

Beklemishev, V. N., (1942A), 18-35 (apparent vector of tick rickettsiosis in Krasnoyarsk territory)

Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420

Bell, E. J., & Stoenner, H. G., (1960A), 171-182) (Siberian tick typhus strain isolated)

Dermacentor nuttalli. --Continued

Bocharova, T. V., (1943A), 68-73

Chumakov, M. P., Petrova, S. P., & Sondak, V. A., (1945A), 18-24 (transovarial transmission of tick encephalitis)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Crocker, T. T., Bennett, B. L., Jackson, E. B., Snyder, M. J., Smadel, J. E., Gauld, R. L., & Gordon, M. K., (1950A), 383-394 (*Rickettsia prowazeki*)

Dash, M., (1964A), 10-13 (morphology & phenology)

Dolgov, G. F., Dutova, G. M., Belayeva, N. M., V'Yukov, V. N., & Zhmayeva, Z. M., (1968A), 150 (failed to isolated *Rickettsia prowazeki*)

Dorofeev, K. A., (1947A), 12-14

Dubinin, V. B., & Dubinina, M. N., (1951A), 98-156) (Daursk Steppe, Zabaikal)

Elistratova, N. P., (1963A), 170-176 (dlinnokhvostii suslik; Tarkhat Valley)

Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1950A), 64-71 (*Marmota sibirica*, *Citellus dauricus*, *Ochotona daurica*, *Allactaga saltator mongolica*, *Phodopus songarus*, *Phaiomys brandti*; southeastern Transbaikal)

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1956A), 231-232 (biology & distribution)

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1957C), 115-116 (biology and distribution)

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1958B), 209-218 (biology) (distribution in Transbaikal-Mongolia)

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1959A), 321-326 (tarbagan [*Marmota sibirica*]; entry to burrows)

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1967A), 349-351 (northeast Asia)

Emel'yanova, N. D. & Korotayeva, A. V., (1960A), 17-18 (may have importance in maintenance of epizootic plague)

Dermacentor nuttalli. --Continued

Emel'yanova, N. D. & Stupina, A. G., (1966A), 90-91 (cattle; Barguzin valley, Western Zabaikal)

Emel'yanova, N. D. & Zhovtyy, I. F., (1957A), 259-283 (ezh daurskii, barsuk, korsak, manul, tarbagan, daurskii suslik, dlinnokhovostyi suslik, suslik alashanskii, domovaia mysh, khomiachok daurskii, gornaia sereb ristaia polevka, polevka stadnaia ili yzkocherepnaia, mongol'skaia pishchukha, zaiats-tolai, dvugorbyi verbliud)

Emel'yanova, N. D., Zhovtyy, I. F., Korotkova, G. V., & Tereshchenko, O. N., (1959A), 67-68

Emel'yanova, N. D., Zhovtyy, I. F., Tereshchenko, O. N., & Korotkova, G. V., (1962A), 160-164 (loshad, krupnyi rogatyi skot, ovtsi, kozy, sarlyk, svin'ia, svetlyi knorek, gornostai, mongol'skaia pishchukha, daurskaia pishchukha, pishchukha, dlinnokhvostyi suslik, tarbagan; Tuva Oblast)

Erman, B. A., (1957A), 165-168 (Chita Oblast, RSFSR)

Fastovskaya, E. I., (1961B), 401-406

Fastovskaya, E. I., Nozik, S. I., Onosovskaya, K.G., & Rerberg, M. S., (1968A), 294-328

Fedorov, V. G., (1968A), 615-616 (man; western Siberia)

Flint, V. E., (1959A), 24-25 (eaten by Ochotona daurica in Tuva regions)

Flint, V. E., Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Prisyazhnyuk, V. Ye., (1965A), 222-226 (Rickettsia sibirica) (Mapping of foci)

Gal'perin, E. A., (1940A), 95-99 (tick fever in far East)

Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (key)

Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1956A), 560-569

Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1960B), 545-551

Getta, G. I., (1957C), 63-78 (distribution in Tuva Oblast)

Getta, G. I., (1957D), 47-62 (distribution in Krasnoyar Krai)

Getta, G. I., (1957E), 33-45 (distribution in Siberia)

Dermacentor nuttalli. --Continued

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F. & Sidorov, V. E., (1966B), 74-75

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 126-142

Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 104-125

Hsiao, T.-Y., (1945A), 1-54 (vector of tick-borne typhus fever & epidemic hemorrhagic fever in Manchuria)

Ignatovich, V. F., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1968A), 864-865

Kalabukov, N. I., (1949A), 389-406 (responsible for typhus-type fever in USSR)

Karakulov, I. K., (1954A), 49-54 (Kazakhstan)

Karpov, S. P., & Kolmakova, A. G., (1961A), 55-58

Khramushin, A. E., (1950A), 461-480 (Troitsa forest preserve)

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Korshunova, O.S., (1943A), 59-64 (& tick spotted typhus in Krasnoyarsk Province)

Korshunova, O. S., (1967A), 86-103 (vector of Rickettsia sibirica)

Korshunova, O.S., & Arkhina, E.V., (1948A), 291-298 (& tick-borne spotted typhus in natural foci)

Korshunova, O. S., & Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1940A), 15 (preservation of agent of exanthematous typhus)

Korshunova, O. S., & Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1943A), 87 (preservation of agent of tick borne typhus)

Korshunova, O. S., & Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1948A), 243-250 (preservation of virus of tick borne typhus)

Korshunova, O. S., Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Nikitina, N. A., (1959A), 385-393 (cattle; Khakassia)

Krontovskaya, M. K. & Shmatikov, M. D., (1943A), 65-68

Dermacentor nuttalli. --Continued

Kulagin, S. M., & Petreshcheva, P. A., (1958A), 47-51

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940E), 39-42

Kurchatov, V. I., & Kalmykov, E. S., (1934A), 1-80 (SSSR)

Kuryatnikova, V. N., (1959A), 154-155 (tularemia isolated in Chita Oblast)

Lavrov, I. K., (1960A), 127-139 (Clethrionomys rutilus baicalensis; Pribaikal)

Levtova, K. Z., (1960A), 119-122 (natural nidi in epidemiology)

Machul'sky, S. N., & Getta, G. I., (1954A), 221-232

Markov, A. A., (1940A), 137-142 (vector of Piroplasma caballi)

Markov, A. A., & Gusev, V. F., (1959A), 314-327 (transmits Piroplasma caballi, Nuttalia equi)

Merinov, V. A., (1962A), 393-398 (significance of preimaginal phases in epizootology of North Asiatic rickettsiosis) (Citellus undulatus, kosulia, zaiats, lisa, barsuk; Krasnoyarsk)

Merinov, V. A., (1963A), 54-61 (vector & reservoir of Dermacentroxenus sibiricus in Krasnoyarsk region)

Merinov, V. A., (1964A), 577-582 (technique for collecting immature forms)

Merinov, V. A., (1964B), 621-643 (ecology & its significance in epizootology of North Asian rickettsiosis)

Netsky, G. I., Alifanov, V. I., Bogdanov, I. I., Dargol'ts, V. G., Igolkin, N. I., Koklyagina, A. T., Loginovsky, G. Ye., Stolbov, N. M., Mal'kov, G. B., Malyushina, Ye. P., Fedorov, V. G., Popov, V. V., Belan, A. A., Yevstigneyeva, N. S., Gukovskaya, V. M., Taranyuk, G. S., Arkatovsky, P. A., Morozov, Yu. A., Apenkina, N.N., & Sumarokov, F. A., (1966A), 146-147

Nikonov, V. A., (1953a), 539-540 (control with DDT & hexachlorcyclohexane dust)

Ochirov, Yu. D., & Pochekunin, D. I., (1961A), 66-67 (Pasteurella tularensis isolated in Chita Oblast)

Ochirov, Yu. D., & Pochekunin, D. I., (1961B), 859-860 (Pasteurella tularensis isolated in Chita Oblast)

Olenev, N. O., (1929H), 305-314 (Zap. Mongoliia, bassein reki Kobdo, g. Kobdo, Dolina r. Dzerge, iuzhnyi bereg Oz. Khara-usu, Vost. Mongoliia, dolina r. Kheruliun. Damaskin)

Dermacentor nuttalli. --Continued

Ol'khovik, E. Ya., & Leont'ev, A. N., (1957A), 46 (carrier of tularemia)

Ol'khovik, E. Ya., Leont'ev, A. N., & Shvedko, L. P., (1956A), 81 (vector of tularemia in eastern Siberia)

Olsuf'ev, N. G. & Dunaeva, T. N., (1960C), 136-20[illegible] (natural infection with tularemia)

Olsuf'ev, N. G. & Petrov, V. G., (1967A), 200-218 (natural infection with Francisella tularensis; SSSR)

Ovchinnikov, P. A., (1938A), 50-52 (biology & distribution in Transbaikal)

Ovchinnikov, P. A., Nikitenko, G. I., Zhil'tsov, P. A. & Zabelin, V. A., (1941A), 15-16

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1943B), 29-32

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947A), 160-211

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947E), 297-312

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1950F), 586-606

Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Marmota sibirica, Citellus undulatus, Apodemus agrarius, Apodemus flavicollis, Cri[ce]tulus barabensis, Microtus fortis, Lepus tolai, Micromys minutus; SSSR)

Pavlovsky, E.N., (1959F), 330-343

Pavlovsky, E.N., (1961a), 388-404

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961G), 263-279

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961N), 47-64

Pavlovsky, E. N., Sergeev, N. V. & Petrova-Piontkovskaia, S. P., (1941A), 1-51

Pervomaisky, G. S., Baranovsky, Ya. M., & Shcherbina, V. P., (1965A), 50-65 (infrared rays)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1954B), 29-48 (in natural foci of human disease)

Petrishcheva, P. A., Levkovich, E. N., & Boldyrev, S. T., (1963A), 1-149 (experimental transmission of Japanese encephalitis)

Petrov, V.G., (1966A), 155 (vector of Francisella tularense in SSSR)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1941A), 12-13 (vector of tickborne spotted typhus in Krasnoyarsk Region)

Dermacentor nuttalli. --Continued

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1941B), 134-135 (as vector of swine typhus in Krasnoyarsk Region)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1941C), 122-134 (biology; vector of spotted tick fever in Baikal region) (Citellus eversmanni, Microtus sp., Cricetus cricetus)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., (1951B), 176-183 (ecology)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., Flint, V. E., & Korshunova, O. S., (1963A), 581-585 (Rickettsia sibirica isolated, Tubinsk, ASSR)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P. & Flint, V. E., (1964A), 178-184 (ecology) (Ochotona daurica, Allactaga saltator, Allocricetulus curtatus gl., Microtus arvalis, M. oeconomus, Clethrionomys rufocanus, Alticola argentatus, Phodopus sungorus, P. roborovskii, Dipus sagitta, Citellus undulatus, Ochotona pricei, Cricetulus barabensis, C. longicaudatus, Meriones meridianus, M. gregalis, M. unguiculatus; Tuva, ASSR)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Korshunova, O. S., (1939A), 35-36 (tick borne typhus in Predbaikal)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Korshunova, O. S., (1940A), 339-340

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., Korshunova, O. S., & Mishchenko, N. K., (1959A), 92-93 (long-tailed marmot, Daurian hamster, jerboa, sand mice; Tuvian Oblast, USSR) (natural focus of tickborne spotted fever in Asia and Tuvinsk Oblast)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Mishchenko, N. K., (1959A), 164-170 (ecology in natural reservoir of tick-borne typhus in Tuva region, ASSR) (Citellus undulatus, Cricetulus barabensis, Pallasiomys unguiculatus, Meriones meridianus, Allactaga sibirica, Microtus oeconomus; Tuva region)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 196-262

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 183-251

Petryaev, E. D., (1946A), 84-85 (on patients with tick borne typhus found in Baikal country (Irkutsk & District), Transbaikal, Buryat Mongolia, & Chita Region)

Dermacentor nuttalli. --Continued

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (distribution in SSR) (loshad, krupnyi rogatyi skot, verbliud, ovtsa, kulan, sobaka, chelovek, polevaya mysh, suslik, khomiak, krysa, zaits, koshka)

Popov, V. M., (1962A), 1-260 (Oirotsk Oblast, Altai & vicinity of Novosibirsk)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Pritulin, P.I., (1954A), 31-33 (under natural conditions, in all probability vector & reservoir of Brucella)

Rementsova, M. M. & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1967A), 219-232

Reznik, P.A., (1950C), 327-328 (morphology of larvae)

Reznik, P.A., (1952A), 37-57 (geographical distribution & origin of areas)

Reznik, P. A., (1956C), 1152-1162 (morphology of larvae)

Reznik, P. A., (1959B), 1797-1805 (morphology of nymphs)

Saliaev, V. A., (1945A), 1-139 (vector of Piroplasma caballi in SSSR)

Saliaev, V. A., (1948a), 277-321 (transmission of Piroplasma caballi in SSSR)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key)

Semenov, P. V., (1955A), 159-160 (distribution & seasonal dynamics in Altai region)

Semenov, P. V., (1955b), 98-105 (epizootiology of equine haemosporidiosis in Altai Krai)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1947b), 201-202

Serdyukova, G. V., (1947c), 199-201

Serdyukova, G. V., (1948A), 41-50

Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445 (key)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution) (Citellus dauricus, Allactaga saltator, Microtus gregalis, Mustela putorius, Meles meles, Canis lupus, C. familiaris, Felis domestica, Equus hemionus, E. caballus, Sus scrofa domestica, Ovis aries, Bos taurus, Camelus [sp.], Vulpes korsak; USSR)

Dermacentor nuttalli. --Continued

Serdyukova, G. V., (1960A), 273-289

Serdyukova, G. V., & Khodakovsky, A. I., (1940A), 17 (western Sayan mountains)

Sergeev, N. V., (1940A), 11-14 (transmits western Siberian tick borne spotted typhus)

Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Kryuchechnikov, V. N., (1966A), 189-190

Soliterman, P. L., (1944A), 50 (strains of tick typhus isolated in central Siberia)

Svirskaya, S. A., (1941a), 32-33 (Mongolia)

Swellengrebel, N. J., (1955A), 182-191

Teng, K. -F., (1962A), 371-376 (cattle, horses, camels, sheep, goats, hares, dogs, man, field mice, hamsters, weasels, cats; Inner Mongolia)

Tiutkina, N.F., (1959A), 94-95

Trilenko, P. A., (1956A), 34

Tsaprun, A. A., (1954A), 275-282

Tsaprun, A. A., (1957C), 19-32 (biology)

Vershilova, P. A., Petrishcheva, P. A., Kotlyarova, Kh. S., & Ter-Vartanov, V. N., (1960A), 466-475

Vershinina, T.A., (1968A), 50-72 (mapping)

Vershinina, T. A., (1968B), 49-56 (small-scale mapping)

Vershinsky, B. V., (1966A), 51-52

Vershinsky, B. V., (1968A), 73-99 (mapping)

Yakimov, V. L., & Ulasevich, I. S., (1937A), 261-262) (equine nuttalliosis in west Siberia)

Zdrodovsky, P. F. & Golinevich, H. M., (1959A), 657-661 (vector of rickettsiosis)

Zdrodovsky, P. F., & Golinevich, H. M., (1966A), 105-109 (vector of *Rickettsia siberica*)

Dermacentor nuttalli chacassicum

Degtyarev, M. V., (1939A), 230-231

Dermacentor occidentalis

Marx in Curtice, C., (1892B), 223-236

Allington, H. V., (1954A), 240-247

Allington, H. V. & Allington, R. R., (1954A), 240-247 (tick bite)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever; Q fever) (world distribution)

Baker, G. E., (1951A), 907-930

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (deer; California)

Banks, N., (1909A), 170-173

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-131

Beck, M. D., (1958A), 54 (California)

Beck, M. D., Bell, J. A., Shaw, E. W., & Huebner, R. J., (1949A), 41-56 (infected with *Coxiella burneti* in southern California)

Berge, T. C., & Lennette, E. H., (1953A), 125-143 (Oregon, California)

Bishopp, F. C., (1921A), 430-439

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Bishopp, F. C., (1942B), 492-500

Bishopp, F. C., & Smith, C. N., (1942A), 1180-1187 (dogs)

Bishopp, F.C., & Trembley, H.L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (ass, cattle, Merriam chipmunk, Rocky Mountain mule deer, dog, ground squirrel, horse, man, Gambel white-footed mouse, mule, rabbit, sheep, large-eared wood rat, Streator wood rat)

Bishopp, F. C. & Wood, H. P., (1913A), 153-187

Boynton, W. H. & Woods, G. M., (1933A), 559-560 (*Odocoileus columbianus scaphiotus*)

Boynton, W. H. & Woods, G. M., (1940A), 168 (*Odocoileus hemionus columbianus*; Mt. Hamilton, California)

Dermacentor occidentalis. --Continued

Brinton, E. P., Beck, D. E., & Allred, D. M., (1965A), 1-44 (identification of adults, nymphs & larvae)

Browning, B. M. & Lauppe, E. M., (1964A), 132-147 (*Odocoileus hemionus columbianus*; California)

Brunetti, O. A., (1965A), 208-210 (*Odocoileus hemionus columbianus*; West Point, Calaveras County, California)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Carazzi, C., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (cow (*Bos*), *Canis latrans lestes*, *Sciurus g. griseus*, *Citellus* sp., *Neotoma*, *Equus asinus*, *E. caballus*, *Eutamias t. siskiyou*, *Canis familiaris*, *Ovis aries*, mule; Oregon) (transmits *Pasteurella tularense*)

Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570

Christensen, J. F. & Howarth, J. A., (1966A), 1473-1475 (transmission of bovine anaplasmosis)

Christensen, J. F., Osebold, J. W., & Douglas, J. R., (1962A), 952-957 (harbors *Anaplasma marginale*)

Clarke, F. C., (1913a), 6-20 (*Odocoileus columbianus*; California)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (*Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*, deer, dog, man, mule, ass, rabbit, sheep, *Citellus beecheyi*, *Citellus douglasi*, *Neotoma lepida*, *Neotoma fuscipes*, *Eutamias* sp., *Sylvilagus bachmani*, *Sylvilagus auduboni*, *Lepus californicus*, *Peromyscus* sp., *Perognathus* sp., *Dipodomys* sp., *Spilogale gracilis*, *Sciurus douglassi*, *Sciurus griseus*, *Mus musculus*, *Callospermophilus chrysodeirus*, *Canis* sp.) (syn.: *Dermacentor reticulatus occidentalis* Marx)

Cox, F., Jahraus, P., & Moore, W., (1921A), 23-37 (near Claremont, California)

Cox, H. R.., (1940A), 463-469 (*Rickettsia diaporica* infection; Oregon & California)

Curran, C. H., (1945A), 283-285

Curtice, C., (1892B), 223-236

Curtice, C., (1892C), 237-252 (U.S.A.)

Dermacentor occidentalis. --Continued

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; United States)

Dixon, J. S., & Herman, C. M., (1945a), 3-11 (*Odocoileus hemionus californicus*; Sequoia National Park)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Duckworth, C. U., (1942a), 257-286 (cattle)

Dyer, R. E., (1944B), 1165-1172

Eddy, G. W., [1959a], 380-391

Eklund, C. M., Kohls, G. M., Jellison, W. L., Burgdorfer, W., Kennedy, R. C. & Thomas, L., (1962A), 197-203 (Colorado tick fever virus isolated)

Emminger, A. C., (1951A), 26 (tick paralysis) (yearling steers & heifers; California)

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Ewing, H. E., (1931d), 360-369

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1951B), 164-165 (diagnosis)

Finnegan, S., [1945A], 1-78

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (dog; Pacific coast of U.S.)

Fricks, L. D., (1921A), 49-67 (distribution, transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Garcia, R., (1962A), 605 (CO_2 attractant) (chaparral foothills, San Francisco Bay)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, dog, man)

Gregson, J. D., (1943 A), 19-23 (as cause of tick paralysis)

Hall, M. C., & Wigdor, M., (1918A), 493-500

Harkema, R., (1936A), 153-232 (*Otospermophilus grammurus beecheyi*)

Hearle, E., (1938A), 341-354 (erroneously recorded from British Columbia)

Dermacentor occidentalis. --Continued

Herms, W. B. & Howell, D. E., (1935A), 444 (vector of anaplasmosis)

Herms, W. B., & Howell, D. E., (1936A), 283-288 (experimental vector of *Anaplasma marginale* in California)

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Bos taurus*; Mexico)

Hoffmann, C. C., (1925A), 33-37 (Choix, Sinaloa)

Holdenried, R., Evans, F. C. & Longanecker, D. S., (1951A), 1-18 (*Citellus beecheyi*, *Procyon lotor*, *Spilogale gracilis*, *Mephitis mephitis*, *Urocyon cinereoargenteus*, *Sciurus griseus*, *Perognathus californicus*, *Reithrodontomys megalotis*, *Peromyscus maniculatus*, *P. truei*, *Neotoma lepida*, *N. fuscipes*, *Microtus californicus*, *Sylvilagus audubonii*, *Odocoileus hemionus*, *Equus caballus*, man, ground surface & low vegetation; environs of Calaveras Dam, Alameda County, California)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Arizona, California, ?Texas, ?New Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (cattle, horse, man, deer, mule, dog, ass, rabbit, sheep)

Hubbard, C. A., (1941A), 1-8 (rabbits)

Hubbard, D. H., (1941A), 202-203 (*Peromyscus boylii*; Friant Reservoir Basin, near Fresno, California)

Huebner, R. J., Jellison, W. L., & Beck, M. D., (1949A), 495-509

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911A), 1-47 (if present in Rocky Mountain spotted fever territory, might be transmitter)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911B), 219-230

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Kieffer, C. F., (1907A), 1154-1158 (associated with Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

King, W. W., (1906A), 863-864 (exper. trans. of Rocky Mountain spotted fever by *Dermacentor occidentalis*) (guinea pig)

Dermacentor occidentalis. --Continued

Kohls, G. M., (1937A), 490-496 (*Citellus douglasii*, *C. beecheyi*, *Neotoma cinerea*, *N. fuscipes*, *N. lepida*, *Eutamias townsendii*, *E.* sp., *Sylvilagus bachmani*, *S. audubonii*, *Lepus californicus*, *Sciurus douglasii*, *S. griseus*, *Peromyscus* sp., *Canis* sp., *Perognathus* sp., *Mus musculus*, horse, mouse, *Dipodomys* sp., *Callospermophilus chrysodeirus*, *Spilogale gracilis*, man; Pacific Coast)

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Kohls, G. M., (1955B), 17 (from vegetation near Hackamore, Cangy, Alturas & other localities in Modoc County; virus of Colorado tick fever isolated)

Linsdale, J. M., (1946a), 1-475 (*Citellus beecheyi*)

Longhurst, W. M. & Douglas, J. R., (1953a), 168-188 (deer; external; California)

Loomis, E. C., (1955A), 1-3 (California)

Loomis, E. C., & Bushnell, R. B., (1968A), 1089-1093 (cattle; Calaveras County, El Dorado County, Ventura County, ponies; Calaveras County, California) (cause of tick paralysis)

McIntosh, A., (1932A), 1-6

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Matheson, R., (1940A), 167-177 (as carrier of ?*Dermacentroxenus rickettsi* & tularemia)

Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250

Maxey, E. E., (1908A), 666-678, 704-711 (prevailing species in Idaho)

Mohr, C. O., Beck, D. E., & Brinton, E. P., (1964A), 1-6) (*Microtus californicus*, *Reithrodontomys megalotis*, *Peromyscus maniculatus*, *Peromyscus californicus*, *Sylvilagus bachmani*; San Mateo County, California)

Mohr, C. O., & Stumpf, W. A., (1964A), 73-77 (infestations influenced by scent of trail or host) (*Odocoileus hemionus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Urocyon cinereoargenteus*, *Canis latrans*, *Microtus californicus*; head of San Andreas Lake, south of San Francisco)

Dermacentor occidentalis. --Continued

Morgan, H. A., (1899A), 128-141

Mott, L. O., [1961A], 95-101

Mott, L. O., Saulmon, E. E., Roby, T. O., & Martin, W. H., [1960A], 68-73 (vector of Anaplasmosis)

Munson, E. L., (1934A), 365-373

Muth, O. H., & Goulding, R. L., [1958A], 79-83 (cattle; northwest USA)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= Dermacentor reticulatus)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (as syn. of Dermacentor reticulatus occidentalis)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Niles, E. P., (1898A), 25-30

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1908B), 385-403

Oliver, J. H. & Delfin, E. D., (1967A), 1119-1121 (gynandromorphism)

Osebold, J. W., Christensen, J. F., Longhurst, W. M., & Rosens, M. N., (1959A), 97-115

Osebold, J. W., Douglas, J. R., & Christensen, J. F., (1962A), 21-23 (Odocoileus hemionus columbianus; California, calves (exper.) (transmission of Anaplasmosis to cattle by ticks obtained from deer)

Osorio Tafall, B. F., (1946a), 337-352

Parker, R. R., (1934A), 3367-3374

Parker, R. R., Brooks, C. S. & Marsh, H., (1929A), 1299-1300 (Bacterium tularense isolated in California)

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., & Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-69

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., & Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 341-379 (generation to generation transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Dermacentor occidentalis. --Continued

Pasternak, J. G., (1939A), 1816-1817 (a biologic host for Bacterium tularense)

Philip, C. B., (1942B), 581-584 (potential vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Rea, G. B., (1965A), 1567-1569

Reeves, W. C. & Hammon, W. M., (1962A), 1-257 (Kern County, California)

Ricketts, H. T., (1906B), 358 (transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever by bite)

Ricketts, H. T., (1906C), 1067-1069

Ricketts, H. T., (1907A), 24-27 (transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Ricketts, H. T., (1907B), 1278-1281 (may acquire Rocky Mountain spotted fever during nymphal stages, female may transmit virus to young through eggs, virus exists in gut & salivary glands)

Ricketts, H. T., (1907C), 141-153 (either male or female transmitted Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Ricketts, H. T., (1907D), 73-82 (nature & means of transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Ricketts, H. T., (1909A), 379-380 (bacillus of Rocky Mountain spotted fever isolated)

Ricketts, H. T., [1909C], 87-130 (suspected vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (life cycle) (experimental transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever to guinea pig) (eradication)

Ricketts, H. T., [1909E], 131-191 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (guinea-pig, gopher, rock squirrel, wood-chuck, chipmonk (all exper.), mountain rat, horse, cow, deer, elk, mountain goat, ?rabbit, pine squirrel, "rock rabbit" (eradication)

Ricketts, H. T., (1911B), 288-290 (transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever to guinea pigs)

Ricketts, H. T., (1911C), 291-298 (life history)

Ricketts, H. T., (1911D), 299-311 (either male or female transmits Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Dermacentor occidentalis. --Continued

Ricketts, H. T., (1911E), 312-323 (naturally infected with Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Bitter Root Valley)

Ricketts, H. T., (1911F), 324-332 (may acquire Rocky Mountain spotted fever during nymphal stages, female may transmit virus to young through eggs, virus exists in gut & salivary glands)

Ryckman, R. E., Lindt, C. C., Spencer, D., & Lee, R. D., (1955A), 280-282 (*Citellus beecheyi*, *Neotoma fuscipes*; southern California)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Schmidt, H., (1949A), 45-55

Smith, A. J., (1910a), 487-497 (*Filaria mitchelli* larvae in *D. occidentalis*)

States, G. W., (1909A), 522-526

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; ext.)

Stoker, M. G. P., & Marmion, B. P., (1955A), 781-806 (*Rickettsia burneti* isolated in United States)

Taber, R. D. & Dasmann, R. F., (1958a), 1-163 (*Odocoileus hemionus columbianus*)

Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96

Underhill, B. M., (1920a), 1-379

Waller, E. F., (1939A), 11-14 (vector of tularemia)

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205 (= *Dermacentor reticulatus* on cattle in California)

Wherry, W. B., & Wellman, F. C., (1909A), 376 (*Otospermophilus beecheyi*)

Dermacentor parabolicus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Banat)

Dermacentor parabolicus. --Continued

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Banat)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (d'Orowitza, Banat)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Dermacentor pardalinus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (? Ungarn)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (wahrscheinlich Ungarn)

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Murray, A., (1877A), 185-204

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (as syn. of *Dermacentor reticulatus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (= *Dermacentor reticulatus*)

Neumann, L. G., (19 11C), 1-169

Dermacentor parumapertus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Lakeside, Californie)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (as syn. of *Dermacentor electus parumapertus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (as syn. of *Dermacentor variabilis parumapertus*)

Allred, D. M., (1956A), 66-69 (*Lepus californicus*, *Sylvilagus audubonii*, *Citellus leucurus*, *Perognathus longimembris*, *P. parvus*, *P. formosus*, *Microdipodops megacephalus*, *Dipodomys ordii*, *D. microps*, *Reithrodonotomys megalotis*, *Peromyscus maniculatus*, *P. truei*, *Neotoma lepida*, *N. cinerea*, *Canis latrans*, *Vulpes macrotis*)

Allred, D. M., & Roscoe, E. J., (1956A), 516-522 (life history in Utah)

Allred, D. M., Stagg, G. N., & Lavender, J. F., (1956A), 143-145 (experimental transmission of *Pasteurella tularensis* to kangaroo rats by nymphs and larvae)

Dermacentor parumapertus.--Continued

Allred, D. M., Stagg, G. N., & Lavender, J. F., (1956B), 183 (exper. transmitter of tularemia)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (world distribution)

Arthur, D. R., (1957A), 169-184 (capitulum and feeding mechanism)

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (man, chicken house; Lakeside, California)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Beck, D. E., (1955B), 1-64 (potential vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever; seasonal activity, ecology & distribution in Utah) (Lepus californicus, L. townsendii, Sylvilagus auduboni, S. nuttallii, Peromyscus maniculatus (Aspen Grove, Mt. Timpanogos, Utah County), P. eremicus, P. crinitus, Reithrodontomys megalotis, Rattus norvegicus, Perognathus parvus, P. longimembris, P. formosus, Dipodomys microps, D. ordii, D. deserti, D. merriami, Onychomys leucogaster, Microdipodops sp., Citellus variegatus, C. leucurus, Cynomys leucurus, Eutamias minimus, E. dorsalis, Neotoma lepida, Thomomys bottae; Utah)

Beck, D. E., Allred, D. M., & Brinton, E. P., (1963A), 1-11 (Aquila chrysaetos, Ammospermophilus leucurus, Bassariscus astutus, Dipodomys merriami, D. microps, D. ordii, Lepus californicus, Neotoma lepida, Onychomys torridus, Perognathus formosus, P. longimembris, P. parvus, Peromyscus maniculatus, Sylvilagus auduboni; southern Nevada)

Beck, D.E., Barnum, A.H., & Moore, L., (1953A), 43-52 (Neotoma l. lepida; nests; desert situations, Utah, Juab & Tooele Counties, N. cinerea acraia; nests; canyon situations, Wasatch Mountains, Utah county, Utah)

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (cattle; Texas from Mexico)

Bishopp, F.C., & Trembley, H.L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (cattle, pocket mouse, Tejon pocket mouse, rabbit, antelope jack rabbit, California jack rabbit, Colorado desert jack rabbit, cottontail rabbit, Great Plains jack rabbit, jack rabbit, pygmy rabbit, white-tailed jack rabbit, Mohave kangaroo rat, Richardson kangaroo rat)

Bishopp, F. C. & Wood, H. P., (1913A), 153-187

Boynton, W. H. & Woods, G. M., (1933A), 559-560 (Odocoileus columbianus scaphiotus)

Dermacentor parumapertus.--Continued

Brinton, E. P., Beck, D. E., & Allred, D. M., (1965A), 1-44 (identification of adults, nymphs & larvae)

Campbell, D. M., & Lacroix, J. V., (1907a), 1-96

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (Sylvilagus n. nuttalli, Lepus sp., Marmota sp., Brachylagus idahoensis; Oregon, Homo sapiens)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Coffey, M. D., (1954A), 31-37 (Dipodomys merriami, Dipodomys ordii, Lepus californicus, Lepus townsendii, Perognathus parvus, Peromyscus maniculatus, Sylvilagus nuttalli, Sylvilagus sp.; Utah)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (rabbits, man, chicken house; Lakeside, California, jack rabbit; Mesa City, Arizona, deer, coyote)

Cott, H. E., Allred, D. M. & Roscoe, E. J., (1955A), 59-61 (rearing)

Cox, F., Jahraus, P., & Moore, W., (1921A), 23-37 (Lakeside, California)

Davidoff, E. B., (1955A), 61-66 (Lepus californicus, Sylvilagus audubonii, Citellus leucurus, Perognathus longimembris, P. parvus, P. formosus, Microdipodops megacephalus, Dipodomys ordii, D. microps, Reithrodontomys megalotis, Peromyscus maniculatus, P. truei, Neotoma lepida, N. cinerea, Canis latrans, Vulpes macrotis; all in Utah)

Digregorio, D. & Johnson, D. E., (1967A), 418-420 (kangaroo rats) (psittacosis isolated from nymphs (exper.))

Dyer, R. E., (1944B), 1165-1172

Eads, R.B., & Hightower, B.G., (1950A), 106-108 (Citellus variegatus, Lepus californicus; Terrell County, Texas)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (distribution in Texas) (jackrabbit, cottontail rabbit, Cynomys ludovicianus, C[itellus] tridecemlineatus, Dipodomys ordi, pack rat, Rattus norvegicus, Peromyscus sp.; Texas)

Dermacentor parumapertus.--Continued

Eads, R.B., Menzies, G.C., & Miles, V.I., (1952A), 250-253 (Sylvilagus auduboni; Gaines County, Dawson County & Terry County, Citellus spilosoma; Gaines County & Dawson County, Dipodomys ordi; Gaines County, Dawson County, Yoakum County & Lamb County, Lepus californicus; Gaines County, Dawson County, Cochran County & Garza County, Neotoma micropus; Gaines County, Cynomys ludovicianus; Dawson County, Citellus tridecemlineatus; Dawson County, Onychomys leucogaster; Dawson County, Peromyscus sp.; Howard County, Rattus norvegicus; Hockley County, Dipodomys spectabilis; Gaines County, all Texas)

Edmunds, L. R., (1951A), 23-26 (jack rabbit; Kanab & surrounding area, House Rock, Arizona-Utah border, Kane County, 11 miles N. Bluff, San Juan County, Rush Valley, Tooele County, cottontail rabbit; Hamblin Ranch, Cave Lakes Canyon, 5 miles N.E. Kanab, Kane County, Utah)

Egoscue, H. J., (1956A), 351-357 (Vulpes macrotis nevadensis; south-central Tooele County, Utah)

Egoscue, H. J., (1957A), 472-481 (Neotoma l. lepida; Utah)

Egoscue, H. J., (1962A), 481-497 (Vulpes macrotis, pinnae; Tooele County, Utah)

Egoscue, H. J., (1964A), 387-396 (Peromyscus crinitus pergracilis; western Utah)

Eklund, C. M., Kohls, G. M., Jellison, W. L., Burgdorfer, W., Kennedy, R. C. & Thomas, L., (1962A), 197-203 (Colorado tick fever virus isolated)

Elzinga, R. J., (1964A), 52-56 (collection technique)

Elzinga, R. J., & Rees, D. M., (1964B), 217-220 (Peromyscus maniculatus & Reithrodontomys megalotis; west of Utah Lake, Utah)

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1951B), 164-165

Fremling, C., & Gastfriend, A., (1955 A), 162-163 (seasonal abundance on Lepus californicus; Tooele County, Utah)

Gastfriend, A., (1955A), 63-65 (immature stages on Citellus leucurus, Dipodomys microps, D. ordii, Microdipodops megacephalus, Neotoma cinerea, N. lepida, Perognathus formosus, P. longimembris, P. parvus, Peromyscus maniculatus, P. truei, Reithrodontomys megalotis)

Dermacentor parumapertus.--Continued

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (liebres, Lepus californicus, conejos, Equus caballus; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Arizona, California)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239

Howell, J. F., (1960A), 71-78 (Vulpes macrotis nevadensis, den; geological lake bottom, 3 miles west of Little Granite Mountain, Dugway Proving Grounds, Tooele Co., Utah)

Hubbard, C. A., (1941A), 1-8 (rabbits)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Ignoffo, C. M., (1958 A), 540-545 (technique for recovering)

Johnson, D. E., (1966A), 49-66 (Homo sapiens, Lepus californicus, Sylvilagus nuttallii, S. audubonii, Citellus leucurus, Eutamias minimus, E. dorsalis, Perognathus longimembris, P. parvus, P. formosus, Dipodomys ordii, D. microps, Microdipodops megacephalus, Reithrodontomys megalotis, Peromyscus crinitus, P. maniculatus, P. truei, Onychomys leucogaster, Neotoma lepida, Canis latrans, Vulpes macrotis, Felis catus, Lynx rufus; Dugway Proving Ground, Utah)

Jorgensen, C. D., (1957A), 42-51 (oviposition habits & factors influencing egg development)

Jorgensen, C. D., (1957B), 163-164 (Ord kangaroo rat resistant to)

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Loomis, E. C., (1954A), 3

McIntosh, A., (1932A), 1-6

Marchette, N. J., Bushman, J. N., Parker, D. D. & Johnson, E. E., (1962A), 341-361 (Perognathus longimembris, Dipodomys microps; Utah)

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Munson, E. L., (1934A), 365-373

Pagan, E. F., McManon, K. J. & Bowen, R. E., (1961A), 1120-1122 (Lepus californicus melanotis)

Dermacentor parumapertus. --Continued

Parker, D. D. & Smith, J., (1955A), 48-49

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., & Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-69

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., & Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 341-379

Philip, C. B., (1942B), 581-584 (potential vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Philip, C. B., Bell, J. F., & Larson, C. L., (1955A), 225-233

Philip, C. B., & Hughes, L. E., (1953A), 600 (naturally infected with *Bacterium tularense*, Rocky Mountain spotted fever-like Rickettsia, and virus of Colorado tick fever)

Philip, C. B., & Hughes, L. E., (1955A), 541-548 (immature stages on kangaroo rats; Utah) (naturally infected with *Bacterium tularense*, virus of Colorado tick fever & agent of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Pullen, R. L., Sodeman, W. A., & Felknor, G., (1945A), 359-362

Reeves, W. C., & Hammon, W. M., (1962A), 1-257 (Kern County, California)

Rosasco, M. E., (1957A), 485-490 (*Lepus californicus deserticola* - southeast of Wig Mountain, Tooele County Utah)

Roscoe, E. J., (1956A), 527 (man; upper portion of thigh; laboratory, University of Utah, Dugway)

Ryckman, R. E., Lindt, C. C., Spencer, D., & Lee, R. D., (1955A), 280-282

Ryckman, R. E. & Ryckman, A. E., (1963A), 65-76 (*Lepus californicus*; west of Bahia de Los Angeles)

Sidwell, R. W., Lundgren, D. L., Bushman, J. B., & Thorpe, B. D., (1964A), 754-762 (*Dipodomys microps*, *D. ordii*, *Lepus californicus*; Utah)

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Stoenner, H. G., Holdenried, R., Lackman, D. & Orsborn, J. S., (1959A), 590-596 (*Coxiella burnetii* isolated)

Stoenner, H. G., & Lackman, D. B., (1960A), 45-51 (strain of *Coxiella burnetii* isolated; Utah)

Stoenner, H. G. & Waldhalm, D., (1955A), 105-112

Dermacentor parumapertus. --Continued

Strickland, R. K. & Gerrish, R. R., (1965A), 1000 (cattle; eyelids, neck; Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, Chihuahua, Mexico)

Thorpe, B. D., Sidwell, R. W., Johnson, D. E., Smart, K. L. & Parker, D. D., (1965A), 622-637 (*Lepus californicus*; Great Salt Lake Desert Region)

Tovar, R. M., (1944A), 293-295 (hares; Ixmiquilpan, Hidalgo)

Tovar, R. M., (1945A), 65-85, 89-96

Vorhies, C. T., & Taylor, W. P., (1940a), 455-529 (*Neotoma a. albigula*; Arizona)

Dermacentor parumapertus marginatus

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (jack rabbit; Mesa City, Arizona)

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Bishopp, F. C. & Wood, H. P., (1913A), 153-187

Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (*Sylvilagus n. nuttalli*; Oregon)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (as syn. of *Dermacentor parumapertus*)

Fricks, L. D., (1921A), 49-67 (distribution, transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Hooker, W. A., (1909C), 251-257 (jack rabbits & cotton-tail rabbits; Texas)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (jack rabbit & cottontail rabbit)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911A), 1-47 (common jack rabbit; Idaho, Oregon, Nevada, Utah)

McCampbell, S. C., (1926A), 9-12 (*Lepus townsendii campanius*, *L. californicus melanotis*; eastern Colorado)

Parker, R. R., (1934A), 3367-3374

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., & Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 341-379 (probably acts as a carrier of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in nature)

Dermacentor parumapertus marginatus. --Continued

Roberts, R. A., (1934a), 249-262 (jack rabbits; San Luis Potosi, Mexico)

Stanford, J. S., (1934a), 247 (Lepus c. deserticola; Utah)

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Vorhies, C. T., & Taylor, W. P., (1933a), 470-587 (Lepus alleni, Lepus californicus; southern Arizona)

Dermacentor parvus

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Syrie)

Neumann, L. G., (1901b), 338, 357 (Syrie)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Morel, P. C., (1963C), 915-923 (synonymy)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901a), 380-491

Trapido, H. & Hoogstraal, H., (1963A), 691-692 (as syn. of Haemaphysalis parva (Neumann, 1897) Morel (in press))

Dermacentor pavlovskyi

Olenev, N. O., (1927A), 84-85 (Avis [i.e. Ovis] nigrimontana; head; Akkinik, Province of Syr-Darja, Turkestan)

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (Ovis nigrimontana; Kara-tau ridge, Kazakstan, domestic goat; Fergansk Oblast)

Balashov, I. S., [1959D], 78-109

Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420

Berendyaeva, E. L., (1960A), 337-338 ([Marmota caudata], nest, burrow, [Alticola argentata], [Microtus (Phaiomys) juldaschi]; nest, [Apodemus sylvaticus], [Vulpes vulpes]; Alaishaia Valley)

Dayter, A. B., (1963B), 101-122

Dermacentor pavlovskyi. --Continued

Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Kirghisian, Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (mountains))

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1951A), 119-123 (Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1954A), 79-82 (morphology of larval & nymphal stages)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1955A), 79-87 (Capra sibirica; distribution in Issyk'kul Oblast)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1955B), 95-105 (biology under Kirgiz conditions) (sheep, goats, cattle, horses, camels, Capra sibirica, Ovis ammon, Marmota baibacini; Kirgiz SSR)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1955C), 47 (ecology & biology)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1956A), 169-170 (Dzhalal-Abad oblast, Southern Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1957A), 201-213 (cold mountain valleys, subalpine belt, alpine belt, nut bearing forests, Southern Kirgizia) (sheep, goats, cattle, S. Kirgizia) (temporal distribution)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1959A), 45-63 (Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1960a), 57-72 (Lepus tolai; Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., [1960A], 214-215 (ecology in Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1961A), 477-483 (ecology & distribution in Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962A), 77-89 (peculiarities of distribution in Kirgizia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962B), 53-74 (ovets [sheep]; Kirgiziia)

Grebenyuk, R. V., (1966A), 1-328 (loshad, krypnyi rogatyi skot, iak, verbliud, ovtsa, koza, sobaka, domashnia koshka, krolik, Ovis ammon, Capra sibirica, Lepus tolai, Ochotona macrotis, Marmota baibacina, M. caudata, Sicista tianschanica, Apodemus sylvaticus, Cricetulus migratorius, Ellobius talpinus, Alticola argentatus, Microtus (Phaiomys) carruthersi, M. (P.) juldaschi, M. (Stenocranius) gregalis, Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax, krasnyia surka, seryia surka; Kirgiziia)

Grebenyuk, R. V. & Berendyaeva, E. L., (1955A), 107-115 (marmots; Kirgizia)

Dermacentor pavlovskyi. --Continued

Grebenyuk, R. V., Klassovsky, L. N., Sartbaev, S. K., Schwartz, E. A. & Polulyakh, P. A., (1956A), 121-127 (immature stages can be infected with plague experimentally)

Grebenyuk, R. V. & Steshenko, V. M., (1964A), 39-42 (skin lesions on guinea pigs)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 104-125

Imanov, E. D., (1961A), 96-100 (Rickettsia burneti isolated in Kirghizian SSR)

Imanov, E. D., (1961B), 75-78 (Rickettsia burneti isolated)

Imanov, E. D., (1962A), 1885-1889 (Rickettsia burneti isolated) (Tyan'-Shan' oblast, 2730 meters altitude) (Kirghizian SSR)

Imanov, E. D., (1962B), 49-63 (vector of Q fever in Kirghizia)

Kapitonov, V. I. & Labachev, Yu. S., (1964A), 1211-1220 (idem)

Kudryavtseva, K. F., [1957A], 163-165 (surok, lentyi [Marmota sp.]; Issyk-Kul oblast)

Kurchatov, V. I., & Kalmykov, E. S., (1934A), 1-80 (distribution)

Muratbekov, I. M., (1954A), 7-16 (Tashkent)

Polulyakh, P. A., & Grebenyuk, R. V., (1960A), 31-36 (experimental infection with Bacillus pestis)

Polulyakh, P. A. & Grebenyuk, R. V., (1962A), 65-69 (vector of Bacterium pestis)

Polulyakh, P. A., & Grebenyuk, R. V., (1964A), 98-99 (guinea pigs (exper.))

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28 (Ovis nigrimontana; Gory Crednei Azii)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (cattle, domestic sheep, Ovis nigrimontana, goat)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Rapoport, L. P. & Lavrent'yev, A. F., (1964A), 23-26 (ecology)

Dermacentor pavlovskyi. --Continued

Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)

Rementosova, M. M. & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1967A), 219-232

Reznik, P. A., (1956C), 1152-1162 (morphology of larvae)

Reznik, P. A., (1959B), 1797-1805 (morphology of nymphs)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key)

Schulze, P., (1933E), 427-436 (Turkestan)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution, morphology) (Capra hircus, Ovis ammon polii, O. a. nigromontana; USSR)

Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Kryuchechnikov, V. N., (1966A), 189-190

Timofeev, A. F., (1962B), 19-40 (vector of brucellosis)

Timofeev, A. F., (1964A), 66-69

Tsalkin, V. I., (1950A), 1-119 (Capra sibirica; Tadzhikistan)

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Timofeev, A. F., (1959A), 180 (transstadial transmission of Brucella melitensis)

Volkova, A.A., Grebenyuk, R.V., & Timofeev, A.F., (1959B), 15-29

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Timofeev, A. F., (1961A), 106-107 (infected with Brucella melitensis, & B. bovis)

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Timofeev, A. F., (1962A), 5-13 (vector of brucellosis)

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Timofeev, A. F., (1964A), 65-66

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., Timofeev, A. F., & Galiev ,R. S., (1960A), 5-24

Volkova, A. A., Grebenyuk, R. V., Timofeev, A. F., & Galiev, R. S., (1962A), 5-18 (transmits brucellosis)

Volkova, A.A., Timofeev,A.F., & Grebenyuk, R.V., (1960a), 25-30

Volkova, A. A., Timofeev, A. F., Grebenyuk, R. V., & Sartbaev, S. K., (1959B), 3-13

Dermacentor pavlovskyi. --Continued

Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by *Rickettsia burneti*)

Dermacentor persicus

Enigk, K., (1951A), 401-410

Zenginov, Kh., (1956A), 47-52

Dermacentor pictus

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (n. comb.)
Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186
Schulze, P., (1944D), 453-458 (key)

Abdullin, M. G., (1957A), 65-80 (Tatar ASSR)

Abramov, I. V., (1955B), 42-46

Abramov, I. V., (1955C), 47-53

Abramov, I. V., & Grobov, O. F., (1961A), 226-227 (transmits *Anaplasma marginale*)

Abusalimov, N. S., (1959A), 41-52 (distribution, ecology in Azerbaidzhan)

Adamovich, V. L., (1961A), 676-685 (Volynskoye Polessye)

Adamovich, V. L., (1962A), 1297-1305 (*Arvicola terrestris*; river bottomlands & marshes of Zapadnoe Poles'ye, UkSSR)

Adamovich, V. L., (1964A), 45-50 (cattle; western Poles'ye, Ukrainian SSR, water rats (exper.)) (carrier of tularemia)

Adamovich, V. L., (1964B), 845-848 (*Arvicola terrestris*; Volynskoye Poles'ye)

Adamovich, V. L., (1964C), 433-434 (*Arvicola terrestris*; Volin' Poles'ye)

Adamovich, V. L., (1966A), 8-9 (survival of tularemia agent)

Adamovich, V. L., (1966B), 9-10 (role in formation of tularemia foci)

Adamovich, V. L., Balayshits, E. N., & Strutinsky, V. M., (1968A), 8-9 (strains of tickborne encephalitis & lymphocytic choriomeningitis isolated) (Bryansk Oblast)

Adamovich, V. L., & Fel'dman,Yu.M., (1960A), 71-76

Adamovich, V. L., & Fel'dman, Yu. M., (1961A), 1660-1667 (vector of tularemia in swampy forests of Volynsk Oblast)

Afanas'eva, O. V., [1960A], 275-284 (Tarbagatai, USSR)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Akhrem-Akhremovich, R. M., (1949B), 3-26 (probable vector of Omsk vernoautumnal fever)

Alfeev, N. I., (1947A), 285-286 (correlation between continued starvation & seasonal activity)

Alfeev, N. I., (1951A), 398-403

Alifanov, V. I., (1954A), 268-269 (overwintering on domestic animals in Omsk Oblast)

Alifanov, V. I., (1963A), 133-134 (differential characters of larvae & nymphs)

Alifanov, V. I., (1963E), 51-54 (effect of temperature & humidity on larvae)

Alifanov, V. I., (1964A), 232-233 (influence of humidity on development)

Alifanov, V. I., Barkova, E. A., Egorova, L. S., Korsh, P. V., Malent'yeva, L. A., Ravdonikas, O. V., Sarmaneyev, A. P., Trop. I. E., & Chulovksy, I. K., (1961A), 59-63

Alifanov, V. I., Barkova, F. A., Egorova, L. S., Korsh, P. V., Malent'yeva, L. A., Ravdonikas, O. V., Sarmaneyev, A. P., Trop, I. E. & Chulovsky, I. K., (1961A), 59-63 (Omsk Oblast)

Alifanov, V. I., & Netsky, G. I., (1954A), 270-271 (zonal distribution in Omsk region)

Alifanov, V. I., Netsky, G. I., Ravdonikas, O. V. & Fedorov, V. G., (1963A), 621-622 (probable vector of Omsk hemorrhagic fever in Omsk region)

Arkhangel'sky, D. S., (1960A), 16-20 (epidemiology of tick rickettsiosis in Zailiiski Alatau)

Arzamasov, I. T., (1957A), 99-111 (*Erinaceus europaeus europaeus*, *Talpa europae*, *Sorex minutus*, *Sciurus vulgaris*, *Dyromys nitedula*, *Apodemus agrarius*, *Apodemus flavicollis*, *Ovis ariens*, *Clethrionomys glareolus*, *Arvicola terrestris*, *Microtus arvalis*, *Canis familiaris*, *Equus caballus*, *Sus scrofa domestica*, *Cervus elephas*, *Bos taurus*; White Russia)

Arzamasov, I. T., (1957C), 253-258 (*Dyromys nitedula*)

Arzamasov, I. T., (1958A), 254-259 (development of pre-imaginal phase)

Arzamasov, I. T., (1959A), 28-30) (BSSR)

Arzamasov, I. T., (1961A), 1-132 (SSSR)

Arzamasov, I. T., (1963A), 66-68 (*Arvicola terrestris*; Byelorussia)

Arzamasov, I. T., (1965A), 777-779 (*Talpae europaea*; Byelorussia)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Arzamasov, I. T., (1967A), 143-146 (*Sorex araneus*; Belorussia)

Arzamasov, I. T., Dyl'ko, N. I., Merkusheva, I. V., & Petrovsky, Yu. T., (1966A), 830-835 (*Sciurus vulgaris*; Belorussia)

Avakyan, A. A., & Lebedev, A. D., (1955A), 20-26 (transmitter of Omsk hemorrhagic fever)

Babenko, L. V. & Rerberg, M. S., (1968A), 101-109 (distribution in Krasnoyarsk Krai)

Babos, S., (1958A), 375-388 (morphology of genital aperture)

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Badazhkova, A. V., & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1967A), 163-164 (tularemia isolated in Alma-Atinsk Oblast)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1956B), 1133-1136 (nutrition & spermatogenesis)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1957A), 870-873 (growth of cuticle & intestine during feeding)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1957B), 285-299 (gonotrophism)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1957C), 1-19 (feeding)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1957D), 137-167 (histological changes in alimentary tract)

Balashov, Yu. S., [1959E], 120-128 (excretion process & function of Malpighian tubules)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1960C), 263-290 (growth & tension of cuticle during feeding)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1961B), 1354-1363 (nutrition & age determination) (histology of midgut & Malpighian tubes)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964A), 418-423 (amount of blood taken up during feeding)

Balashov, Yu. S., (1964B), 28-60 (structure & development of genital system)

Barshtein, Yu. A., & Vasil'eva, V. L., (1963A), 36-37

Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu. G. & Rudnev, M. M., (1960A), 586-591

Basova, N. N., Chernikova, T. M., Suchkov, Yu.G., & Rudnev, M. M., (1960B), 638-644 (Daghestan ASSR)

Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420

Belan, A.A., Bilalova, E.Z., Dubov, A.B., Katin, A.A., & Yantsen, M.M., (1964A), 228 pp. (Russian spring-summer encephalitis virus isolated near Ishim, west Siberia)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Belyaeva, A. P., & Chumakov, M. P., (1965A), 345-355

Blagodarnyy, Ya. A., Blekhman, I. M., & Yakunin, M. P., (1966A), 35-36 (possible transmission of agent of tuberculosis)

Bogdanov, I. I., (1966A), 37 (ecology in western Siberia)

Bogdanov, I. I., (1968A), 456-462 (biology)

Bogdanov, I. I., Mal'kov, G. B., Melent'yeva, L. A., Netsky, G. I., Fedorova, T. N., & Federov, V. G., (1964A), 155-157 (change in population size & change in infectivity by viruses)

Boyko, V. A., (1959A), 49-50 (zoogeography & prevalence of tick-borne encephalitis in Tatar Republic)

Bozhenko, V. P., Puchkova, T. I., Iakovlev, M. G., & Shevchenko, S. F., (1955A), 90-96

Brooks, S. M., (1966A), 42-43 (ecology)

Brovko, S. M., (1967A), 339-340 (environs of Samarovo & Dnepropetrovsk, Soviet Union)

Brumpt, E. J. A. & Chabaud, A. G., [1948A], 348-356 (lapin (exper.)) (host immunity probably developed)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1959B), 354-431 (anomaly)

Casals, J., Hoogstraal, H., Johnson, K. M., Shelkov, A., Wiebenga, N. H. & Work, T. H., (1966A), 751-764 (Omsk hemorrhagic fever isolated) (transitional areas between northern forests & steppes of west Siberia)

Černý, V., (1957B), 162-171 (anomalies)

Černý, V., (1957E), 23-28 (morphology of larvae & nymphs)

Černý, V., (1958D), 136-138 (larvae & nymphs)

Chabaud, A. G., (1950A), 42-47 (artificial nutrition)

Chabaud, A. G., (1950B), 474-479 (immunity)

Chabaud, A. G. & Choquet, M. T., (1953A), 139-146 (allometric growth)

Chebotarev, R. S., Zaskind, L. N., Syeraya, V. G. & Pavlova, L. F., (1961A), 188-196 (dogs; Kiev, vector of *Piroplasma canis*)

Chiang, T. C., (1961A), 97 (morphology)

Chiang, T. C., (1963A), 553-563 (morphology of nymph) (key)

Dermacentor pictus. --- Continued

Chiang, T. C., (1963B), 299-304 (nymphs, morphology, taxonomy) (European USSR)

Chigirik, E. D. & Pleshivtseva, E. A., (1966A), 222-223 (Kamerov Oblast)

Chubkova, A. I., (1960A), 391-401 (cattle; Armenia)

Chumakov, M. P., (1948B), 19-26 (*Microtus (Stenocranius) gregalis*; steppe of Omsk Oblast) (Omsk hemorrhagic fever virus isolated from)

Chumakov, M. P., (1957A), 19-25 (natural reservoirs & vector of Omsk hemorrhagic fever)

Chumakov, M. P., Belyaeva, A. P., Gagarina, A. V. & Slavina, N. S., (1965A), 327-344 (Omsk haemorrhagic fever isolated)

Chumakov, M. P., Petrova, S. P., & Sondak, V. A., (1945A), 18-24 (transovarial transmission of Autumn virus)

Davydova, M. S., Barbash, L. A., Belova, O. S. & Leonov, Yu. A., (1966A), 59-65 (*Ondatra zibethica*; western Siberia)

Davydova, M. S. & Gritsenko, I. N., (1964A), 60-62 (does not transmit erysipelas)

Dmitrienko, N. K., (1962A), 742 (Alma Ata, virological study)

Dmitrienko, N. K. & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1964A), 42-43

Dmitrienko, N. K. & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1964B), 225-227

Dmitrienko, N. K., & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1967A), 276-279 (1 strain of tick-borne encephalitis isolated on dry steppes of Central Kazakhstan)

Dmitrienko, N. K., & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1968A), 588-591 (activity)

Dremova, V. P., Belan, A. A., Smirnova, S. N., Yantsen, M. M., Agafonova, T. V. & Vostrikova, (1968A), 77-78 (control)

Dróźdz, J., (1964A), 590-591

Dróżdż, J., & Szymanski, S., (1965A), 493-495 (ecology)

Dryenski, P. St., (1955A), 109-168 (Bulgaria)

Dunaeva, T. N., (1954A), 296-319 (*Bacterium tularense* in larvae)

Dunaeva, T. N., (1955A), 116-132 (*Bacillus tularense* isolated)

Dermacentor pictus. -- Continued

Dunaeva, T. N., (1959B), 437-451 (tularemia strain isolated)

Dyl'ko, M. I., (1960A), 89-100 (bovine babesiellosis in zone of Goryn river)

Dyl'ko, N. I., (1965A), 106-109 (vector of *Babesiella bovis*)

Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1957A), 621-628 (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Dzhaparidze, N. I., (1960A), 1-295 (key) (volk; Tiflis)

Emchuk, E. M., (1949A), 86-93 (Kiev Oblast)

Emchuk, E. M., (1954B), 40-51 (*Equus caballus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Capreolus capreolus*, *Sus domestica*, *Sus scrofa*, *Canis familiaris*, *C. lupus*, *Vulpes vulpes*, *Meles*, *Martes martes*, *Putorius putorius*, *Mustela nivalis*, *Talpa europaea*, *Erinaceus rumanicus*, *Sorex araneus*, *Neomys fodiens*, *Lepus europaeus*, *Sciurus vulgaris*, *Microtus arvalis*, *Microtus subterraneus*, *Apodemus flavicollis*, *Apodemus flavicollis*, *Apodemus silvaticus*, *Rattus norvegicus*; western Polesie, URSR)

Emchuk, E. M., (1956B), 233-237 (distribution & ecology in Ukraine)

Emchuk, E.M., (1957A), 93-106 (distribution in SSSR & collection methods)

Emchuk, E. M., (1957C), 3-17 (Crimea)

Emchuk, E. M., (1960A), 1-163 (*Equus caballus*, velika rogata khudoba [cattle], *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Capreolus capreolus*, *Cervus elaphus*, *Erinaceus europaeus*, *Canis familiaris*, *C. lupus*, *Vulpes vulpes*, *Meles meles*, *Mustela nivalis*, *M. putorius*, *Lepus europaeus*, *Sciurus vulgaris*, *Dyromys nitedula*, *Sorex araneus*, *Neomys fodiens*, *Apodemus sylvaticus*, *A. agrarius*, *Clethrionomys glareolus*, *Microtus arvalis*, *Arvicola terrestris*, *Sicista betulina*, *Streptopelia turtur*, *Parus major*, *Sitta europaea*, *Turdus pilaris*, *Lacerta agilis*; Ukraine) (key)

Emchuk, E. M., (1962A), 153-156 (distribution in Soviet part of Carpathian mountains)

Emchuk, E. M., (1963A), 123-125 (*Sorex araneus*, krot, ezh, polevka seraia, *Arvicolla terrestris*)

Emchuk, E. M., (1967A), 351-354 (landscape distribution in Ukraine)

Emchuk, E. M., & Glushan, E. F., (1959A), 557-559 (carrier of Brucellosis agents)

Enigk, K., (1944A), 88-93 (exper. transmission of *Piroplasma canis*)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Enigk, K., (1944B), 58-80 (exper. transmission of *Nuttallia equi* & *Piroplasma caballi*) (distribution in middle Russia) (probable natural vector of equine piroplasmosis) (overwintering)

Enigk, K., (1947A), 1-6

Enigk, K., (1947B), 75-81 (distribution in south & southeast Europe)

Enigk, K., (1954B), 96-102 (biology) (distribution)

Enigk, K., (1958A), 419-422 (species found in Germany is *D. marginatus*)

Fedorov, V. G., (1968A), 615-616 (man; western Siberia)

Fedorova, T. N., Chudinov, P. I., Fedorov, V. G., Sizemova, G. A., & Tofanyuk, E. V., (1966A), 162-166

Fedorova, T. N., Pospelov, Ye. S., Fedorov, V. G., & Kharitonova, N. N., (1964A), 310-311 (Omsk Hemorrhagic Fever) (natural foci in Novosibirsk Oblast)

Fedyushin, A. V., (1949A), 485-494 (control by pasture rotation)

Fedyushin, A. V., [1949B], 45-58 (probable vector of verno-autumnal fever)

Fedyushin, A. V. & Netsky, G. I., (1949A), 59-80 (seasonal distribution on cattle; Omsk Oblast) (probable vector of verno-autumnal fever)

Feider, Z., (1964A), 262-274 (*Canis lupus*, bovins, brebis; Roumanie)

Feider, Z., & Mironescu, I., (1960A), 251-273 (morphology)

Feider, Z. & Mironescu, I., (1961B), 91-101 (chaetotaxy)

Feider, Z., Rauchbach, C. & Mironescu, I., (1958A), 71-87 (distribution, geographic in Rumania) (ecology) (cattle & horses; all in Rumania)

Feneva, N. A., Kulinich, A. M., Timler, E. A., Belan, A. A., & Dubov, A. B., (1963A), 16-17

Filatov, V. G., Kotel'nikova, A. G. & Voynov, I. N., (1959A), 129 (Southern Urals) (ecology)

Formozov, A. N., (1947A), 1-94 (tularemia)

Gagarina, A. V., (1965A), 422-429 (vector of Omsk haemorrhagic fever)

Gagarina, A. V., & Netsky, G. I., (1955A), 220-224 (ecology, landscape zones, Omsk Oblast) (Omsk hemorrhagic fever isolated)

Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (Kazakhstan)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1956A), 560-569

Galuzo, I. G., Tselisheva, L. M., Netsetsky, A. M. & Kusov, V. N., (1958A), 386-402 (Uzbek & Kazakh SSR (mountains, steppes)) (transmits *Piroplasma caballi*, *P. canis*, equine nuttalliosis, *Bacterium tularense*, brucellosis, *Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae*, equine encephalomyelitis, *Listeria monocytogenes*)

Ganiev, I. M., (1954A), 489-498 (man; central region of course of Ural river)

Ganiev, I. M., (1956C), 34-41 (southern Daghestan)

Gavrilovskaya, A. A., (1949A), 27-43 (man; Soldatskoe, Sargatskoe & Tyukalinsk rayons, cattle, horses, dogs; all Omsk Oblast) (suspected vector of verno-autumnal fever)

Getta, G. I., (1954B), 193-220 (livestock; Omsk Oblast)

Getta, G. I., (1955A), 141-142 (Tiumensk Oblast)

Getta, G. I., (1957E), 33-45 (Siberia)

Gibet, L. A., & Nikiforov, L. P., (1959A), 1806-1812 (people, dogs, *Clethrionomys rutilus*, *Mus musculus*) (Tobol-Ishim watershed, Western Siberia)

Gil'manova, G. Kh., Boyko, V. A., Stepanov, K. D., Lapshina, G. N., & Gubaydullin, Yu. Sh. (1959A), 57-58 (Tatar ASSR)

Grashchenkov, N. I., Gurvich, A. M., & Fedorchuk. L. V., (1951A), 36-46 (Byelo-Russian SSR)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. Ye., (1966A), 299-304 (experimental infection with *Rickettsia prowazekii*)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F. & Sidorov, V. Ye., (1966B), 74-75

Grokhovskaya, I. M., Ignatovich, V. F., & Sidorov, V. Ye., (1967A), 126-142

Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 104-125

Gromashevsky, L. V. & Vasil'eva, V. L., [1963A], 107-108

Gudoshnik, A. N., (1955B), 171-175 (role in circulation of *Brucella melitensis*)

Gudoshnik, A. N., (1958A), 113-117 (southern woody steppe, Omsk Oblast) (carrier of *Brucella melitensis*) (exper. vector of *Brucella melitensis*)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Gudoshnik, A. N., (1958B), 1299-1305 (southern woody steppe, Omsk Oblast) (carrier of Brucella melitensis) (exper. vector of Brucella melitensis)

Gusev, V. F., (1953A), 5-8 (control with SK-9)

Gusev, V. F., (1953B), 9-15 (control)

Gusev, V. F., (1954A), 120-122 (control)

Gusev, V. F., (1955A), 5-16 (phenology & range of hosts)

Gusev, V. F., (1957A), 96-106 (distribution in White Russia; horses)

Gusev, V. F., & Suz'ko, S. F., [1952A], 18-24 (SK-9, pentachlorine & hexachlorane)

Guseva, A. A., (1966A), 76 (Caucasus)

Heyberger, K., (1965A), 131-138 (Bacterium tularense isolated in southern Moravia)

Ignatovich, V. F., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1968A), 864-865

Igolkin, N. I., (1963A), 79-81

Ioffe, I. D., (1963A), 1472-1485 (structure of nervous system)

Ioffe, I. D., (1964A), 16 pp. (nervous system; diapause)

Ioffe, I. D., (1964B), 229-232 (distribution of neurosecretory cells in central nervous system)

Ioffe, I. D., (1965A), 57-63 (seasonal changes of content of neurosecretory material in neurosecretory cells)

Janisch, M., (1959A), 103-110 (distribution in Hungary)

Kadatskaya, K. P. & Shirova, L. F., (1963A), 79-83 (medved, buryi [Ursus arctos]; Nakhichevan ASSR)

Kadyte, B., (1959A), 70 (transmits equine piroplasmosis in Lithuania)

Kadyte, B. & Eytmikavichyute, I., [1960A], 231-232 (transmits equine piroplasmosis in Lithuanian SSR)

Kalabukhov, N. I., & Shubladze, A. K., (1946A), 68-76 (Mikhnev District, Moscow region)

Karakis, L. V., & Dub, E. M., (1956a), 65-66 (seasonal settlement) (cattle)

Karpov, S. P., & Kolmankova, A. G., (1961A), 55-58

Karpov, S. P., & Popov, V. M., (1944A), 75-76 (reservoirs of tularemia in western Siberia)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Karpov, S. P., & Popov, V. M., (1945A), 140-142 (Bacillus tularense isolated in western Siberia)

Karpov, S. P., Popov, V. M., & Kolmakova, A. S., (1959A), 62 (Omsk Oblast)

Karpov, S. P., Popov, V. M., & Kolmakova, A. S., (1960B), 23-29 (in foci of tick encephalitis)

Kartashev, M. V., (1957A), 210-220 (vector of Piroplasma caballi)

Kartashev, N. N. & Zykov , K. D., (1961A), 257-270 (transmits tularemia, listerellosis, various forms of encephalitis, and other diseases) (cattle, sheep, dogs, horses, small wild mammals; Deryabka dairy farm, 2 km. north of Izhevsk village, Izhevsk Province, USSR)

Katelina, A. F., (1959A), 73-74 (biology in Tula Oblast)

Katelina, A. F., (1960A), 1612-1617

Katin, A. A., (1965A), 155-159 (role in transmission of Tick encephalitis)

Katin, A. A., (1966A), 107-108 (as vector of tick-borne encephalitis virus)

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1961D), 489-493 (Turkmenia)

Kerbabaev, E. B., (1964A), 249-250

Khodukin, N. I., Khozinsky, V. I., Finogenova, Ye. V., & Kamenshteyn, I. S., (1952A), 7-33

Khodykina, Z.S., (1964B), 267-276 (ecology in Crimea)

Khramushin, A. E., (1950A), 461-480 (Troitsa forest preserve)

Kogan, I. I., (1957A), 101-126 (Kemerov Oblast)

Kogan, I. I., & Novikov, K. F., (1954A), 261-274

Koklyagina, A. T., (1956A), 206-211 (Altai Krai)

Kolomiets, Yu. S., (1947A), 45-48 (equine nuttalliosis)

Kolosov, A. M. & Bakeev, N. N., (1947a), 1-103 (Lepus europaeus)

Kondrashkin, G. A., (1955A), 62-82 (delta type nidus of tularemia)

Kondrashkin, G. A., Kondrashkina, K. I., Pugachev, Yu. A., Skarzov, M. M., Shchurikhina, M. I., & Polyakov, V. K., (1963A), 138-139 (western Kazakhstan)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Kondrashkin, G. A., Tsareva, S. A., & Gorokhov, V. I., (1963A), 140-141 (Bryansk Oblast)

Kordová, N. & Reháček, J., (1959B), 201-209 (inoculated with filterable particles of *Coxiella burneti*) (recovery of *Coxiella burneti* from tissue cultures)

Korsh, P. V., (1966A), 143-151

Korshunova, O.S., (1955A), 239-243 (transmission of agent of hemorrhagic nephroso-nephritis from generation to generation)

Korshunova, O. S., (1967A), 86-103 (vector of *Rickettsia sibirica*)

Korshunova, O. S. & Kulagin, S. M., (1951a), 143-162 (spontaneous infection with rickettsiosis established)

Korshunova, O. S., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1953A), 26-28 (reservoir of *Rickettsia*)

Korshunova, O. S., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1966A), 111-112 (reservoir of *Rickettsia siberia* in middle belt of R.S.F.S.R.)

Korshunova, O. S., Zhmaeva, Z. M., Myasnikov, Yu. A. & Katelina, A. F., (1966A), 470-474 (vector of Rickettsia sibirica) (transtadial & transovarial transmission)

Koshechkina, G. V., (1954A), 153-157 (Kazakhstan)

Kositsina, E. I., & Popov, V. M., (1956A), 167-173 (taiga zone of western Siberia)

Kotlán, S., (1957A), 205-208

Kotlán, S., & Babos, A., (1955B), 425-430

Kovalenko, I. R., (1960a), 65-70 (vector of anaplasmosis in White Russia)

Kraft, V. A., (1963A), 736 (Akhmolinsk Oblast)

Kratochvil, I. & Rosický, B., (1953a), 47-68 (Czechoslovakia)

Kucheruk, V. V., Kulik, I. L., Nikitina, N. A., Panteleev, P. A., Rubina, M. A. & Tupikov, N. V., (1965A), 80-86 (with increase in tularemia cases a concommitant increase in numbers of ticks)

Kulagin, S. M., (1951A), 128-133 (control with duolit & DDT dust)

Kulagin, S. M., & Petreshcheva, P. A., (1958A), 47-51)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Kulik, I. L., Plechova, Z. N., Khrameyeva, A. V., Kostyrev, V. A., Bebeshko, S. V. & Kuz'mina, N. K., (1965A), 17-25 (in nidus of tularemia in Chuvash ASSR)

Kurchatov, V. I., Mirzabekov, D. A., & Abusalimov, N. S., (1946A), 82-112 (vector of *Piroplasma caballi*, *Nuttallia equi*; Azerbaidzhan)

Lachmajer, J., (1956A), 97-98 (domestic cattle; Białowieza, Poland)

Lachmajer, J., (1963A), 359-369

Lachmajer, J., (1965A), 171-177 (Poland)

Lachmajer, J., Skierska, B., & Wegner, Z., (1958A), 355-362 (Białowieza National Park, Poland)

Lazuk, A. D., (1958A), 41-47 (ecology) (lowlands or flood plains, Moscow region) (seasonal dynamics) (biotope)

Lebedev, A. D., (1957B), 1016-1025 (ecology on western-Siberian forest steppe) (vector of virus of Omsk haemorrhagic fever in man) (*Microtus* (St.) *gregalis*, *Clethrionomys rutilus*, *Cricetus cricetus*, *Apodemus agrarius*, *Microtus oeconomus*, *Apodemus silvaticus*, *Arvicola terrestris*, *Sorex araneus*, *Ondatra zibethica*, *Citellus erythrogenys*, *Erinaceus europaeus*, *Allactaga jaculus*, *Mustela nivalis*, *M. erminea*; Western Siberian forest-steppe)

Levkovich, E. N., (1963B), 177-179 (laboratory diagnosis, tick-borne encephalitis)

Levkovich, E. N. & Pogodina, V. V., (1967A), 53-61

Loginovsky, G. E., (1963A), 83-86 (Kurgan Oblast)

Loginovsky, G. E., (1966A), 148-150 (ecology, seasonal activity)

Lozan, M. N., & Uspenskaya, I. G., (1963A), 181-182

Lukin, A. M., (1963A), 28-30 (Guinea pigs & rabbits (both exper.)) (exper. transmission of foot & moutn disease) (transovarian transmission) (foot & mouth virus isolated from hematin up to 140 days)

Lukin, A. M., (1964A), 44-48 (vector of foot & mouth disease (exper.)) (survival of foot & mouth virus)

Lukin, A. M., (1964B), 47-48

Lukin, A. M., (1965A), 609-614 (carrier of foot & mouth disease; virus isolated from hematin up to 620 days)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Mačička, O., Nosek, J., & Rosický, B., (1956A), 1-49 (bionomics, life-cycle & economic importance in Central Europe)

Mačička, O., & Rosický, B., (1954A), 137-139

Mačička, O., & Rosický, B., (1956A), 111-122 (Attach-

Makhmetov, M. M. & Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1964A), 34-35

Maksimov, A. A., (1965A), 337-342 (parasitizing *Microtus arvalis*; carrier of tularemia)

Mal'kov, G. B., & Bogdanov, Ī. Ī., (1966A), 49-55 (lesnoi konek [tree pipit = *Anthus trivialis*])

Malyushina, E. P., (1963B), 54-55 (distribution in Tyumen Province)

Mamikonyan, M. M., (1956A), 149-151 (Armenian SSR)

Mamikonyan, M. M., Marutyan, E. M., & Zoryan, S. A., (1956a), 141-143 (horse; Armenian SSR)

Marinov, M. P., Litvinenko, E. F., Stepanova, I. A., Slesarenko, A. S., Stupnitskaya, V. M., Slesarenko, V. V., Khizhinskaya, O. P., Buyalo, S. G., & Adamovich, V. V., (1959A), 155-157

Markov, A. A., & Gusev, V. F., (1959A), 314-327 (transmits *Piroplasma caballi*, *Nuttallia equi*, *Piroplasma canis*; USSR)

Martirosian, M. K., (1956A), 153-155 (Armenian SSR)

Martsinkevich, C. I., [1964A], 365-368 (Bashkiria)

Marutyan, E. M., (1963A), 91-97 (Checheno-Ingushsk ASSR)

Marvin, M. I., Bosenko, V. K., & Rylova, A. G., (1960A), 37-40 (loshad, korova, teliat; Sverdlovsk Oblast)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1948A), 114-119 (control with DDT)

Matsegora, N. P., (1962A), 746-748 (ecology, distribution & seasonal dynamics in Alma-Atinsk region)

Mazhbich, I. B., & Netsky, G. I., (1952A), 51-67 (vector of Omsk haemorrhagic fever)

Melent'eva, L. A., Barkova, E. A., & Tarasevich, L. N., [1964A], 95-97 (tick borne encephalitis isolated in Novosibirsk Oblast)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Mel'nikova, T. G., (1953A), 422-434 (*Cervus elephus brauneri*, fox, badger, cow, calf, ox, dog; Crimea)

Merinov, V. A., (1964A), 577-582 (technique for collecting immature forms)

Mihalyi, F., (1963A), 393-400 (Hungary)

Mikačić, D., (1966A), 1047-1048 (Yugoslavia)

Mironov, N. P., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimenko, Ī. Z., Kolesnikov, Ī. M., Lisitsyn, A. A., Nel'zina, E. N., Shiranovich, P. I., Shiryaev, D. T. & Yakovlev, M. G., (1965A), 1-195 (lisitsa, volk, sobaka enotovidnaia; Zapadno-Kazakstanskai͡a Oblast, domashnye zhivotnye; Volgograd Oblast)

Mironov, V. P., et al., (1961a), 26-31 (repellents)

Mirzabekov, D. A., Kurchatov, V. M., Abusalimov, N. S., & Muraki, A. G., (1949A), 113-132 (Azerbaidzhan)

Mirzoeva, M.N., (1961A), 287-297 (korov [cow], sobaka [dog]; SSSR)

Model, Kh. A., Zakovich, F. A., & Poplevko, I. A., (1957A), 214-220 (in foci of seasonal meningoencephalitis virus in White Russia)

Monetchikova, M. I., Shelepugina, V. A., & Ivanova, P. S., (1954A), 161-164 (vector of haemosporidiosis)

Mordasov, P. M., (1957a), 48-64 (cattle; Moskva Oblast)

Morel, P. C., Chabaud, A. G., Campana-Rouget, Y., & Callot, J., (1961A), 337-340 (*Canis familiaris*; Vienne, Indre-et-Loire, *Cervus elaphus*; Indre, Haute Vienne, Creuse, hosts unknown or free; Maine-et-Loire, Richelieu, France)

Moskalets, N. D., (1967A), 362-364 (zonal vertical distribution)

Mosolov, L. P., (1959A), 91-92 (vector of tularemia in Moskva Oblast)

Motrich, T. A., (1959A), 252-254 (failed to transmit *Anaplasma marginale*)

Myasnikov, Yu. A., (1955A), 102-110 (in natural nidi of tularemia)

Myasnikov, Yu. A., (1956A), 103-105 (culture of agent of tularemia isolated) (cattle; European portion of the USSR)

Myasnikov, Yu. A., & Katelina, A. F., (1964A), 357-360 (Tula region)

Myasnikov, Yu. A. & Levacheva, Z. A., (1963A), 5-15 (tularemia)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Myasnikov, Yu. A., Zhemchuzhin, E. K., & Khodzhash, S. I., (1963A), 354-355 (cows; Tula Oblast)

Naidenova, G. A., (1941A), 20-21 (cattle; White Russia)

Naumov, N. P., (1964A), 322-333

Naumov, R. L., (1958A), 1110-1101 (loss from rodents caught in traps)

Nefedov, V. N. & Burkovsky, V. E., (1962A), 338-341 (forest-steppe area of Altai Territory)

Negrobov, V. P. & Borodin, V. S., (1964A), 107-111 (Canis familiaris; East Germany)

Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits Babesia caballi & B. equi)

Netsky, G. I., (1966B), 145-146 (ecology in western Siberia)

Netsky, G. I. & Bogdanov, I. I., (1966A), 290-292 (infection rate of Omsk hemorrhagic fever)

Netsky, G. I., Davydova, M. S. & Ravdonikas, O. V., (1959A), 23-24 (zoogeography in west Siberian lowlands)

Netsky, G. I., Fedorova, T. N., Bogdanov, I. I., Korsh, P. V., & Fedorov, V. G., (1963A), 89-92 (ecology & changes in infection with virus of Omsk haemorrhagic fever in western Siberia)

Netsky, G. I., Fedorova, T. N., Korsh, P. V., Bogdanova, I. I. & Fedorov, V. G., (1964A), 252-253 (seasonal dynamics)

Netsky, G. I., Maksimov, A. A. & Nekipelov, N. V., (1968A), 192-226 (spontaneous infection with tick encephalitis in Omsk oblast & Novosibirsk Oblast)

Netsky, G. I., & Ravdonikas, O. V., (1959A), 7-22

Netsky, G. I., & Ravdonikas, O. V., (1960A), 30-42 (distribution in western Siberian lowlands)

Netsky, G. I., & Ravdonikas, O. V., (1962A), 434-435

Netsky, G. I. & Shayman, M. S., (1963A), 5-10

Netsky, G. I., & Shayman, M. S., (1964A), 136-141 (infected with encephalitis & typhus)

Netsky, G. I., Taranyuk, G. S., & Chydinov, P. I., (1957A), 7-14 (numbers & seasonal dynamics)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Nosek, J., (1958A), 610-615

Olenev, N. O., (1934A), 672-674 (distribution in northwest SSSR) (subg. Dermacentorites)

Olenev, N. O., (1950A), 1119-1120 (effect of toxic principles of higher plants)

Olenev, N. O., (1950B), 149-151

Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1940A), 26-28 (origin of foci in Moscow Province)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1941A), 10-11 (ecology & pathogenic importance)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1941B), 134-135 (ecology & pathogenic role)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1947A), 255-262 (vector of tularemia)

Olsuf'ev, N.G., (1947B), 291-292 (Microtus gregalis, M. oeconomus, Evotomys rutilus, Arvicola amphibius, Ondatra zibethica, Mus musculus, Apodemus agrarius, Micromys minutus, Sicista sp., Alactaga jaculus, Cricetus cricetus, Lepus timidus, Putorius eversmanni, Mustela erminea, Sorex sp.; Siberia)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1949A), 130-144 (Microtus arvalis, Arvicola amphibius, Apodemus agrarius, Mus musculus, Erinaceus europaeus, Sorex araneus, Neomys fodiens; Moskva Oblast)

Olsuf'ev, N.G., (1953A), 49-98 (ecology in original foci & means of controlling it in middle belt of European RSFSR)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1954A), 113-125 (& erysipelas)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., & Dunayeva, T. N., (1950A), 82-92

Olsuf'ev, N. G., & Dunayeva, T. N., (1951C), 244-276 (larvae & nymphs infected with Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae found on sick & healthy wild animals; did not transmit experimentally)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., & Dunayeva, T. N., (1960A), 69-71

Olsuf'ev, N. G., & Dunayeva, T. N., (1960C), 136-206 (natural & experimental infection with tularemia)

Olsuf'ev, N. G. & Emel'yanova, O. S., (1951A), 67-71 (Listerella monocytogenes isolated)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., & Kagramanov, S. V., (1947A), 256-259 (Microtus arvalis, Evotomys glareolus, Mus musculus) (pathogenic action of nymph)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., Kucheruk, V. V., Dunaeva, T. N., & Rubina, M. A., (1955A), 105-118 (Tularemia)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Olsuf'ev, N. G., & Petrov, V. G., (1960A), 54-56 (cattle; Starobardinsk locality, Altai Region)

Olsuf'ev, N. G., & Petrov, V. G., (1967A), 200-218 (natural infection with Francisella tularensis; SSSR)

Olsuf'ev, N.G. , & Tolstukhina, E.N. (1941A), 73-70 (as transmitter & carrier of tularemia)

Olsuf'ev N.G., & Tolstukhina, E.N., (1949A), 218-223 (in foci of tularemia)

Onufriev, V. P., & Ikovataya, G. M., (1964A), 45-47

Paichadze, B. V., (1952A), 26-28 (control)

Panina, T. V. & Katelina, A. F., (1966A), 69-72 (Clethrionomys glareolus; Tula Oblast)

Pavlov, M. P., (1953A), 135-146 (Vulpes v. krymea montana, V. v. stepensis; Crimea)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940h), 711-726

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1956E), 21-30 (Sciurus vulgaris, Eutamias sibiricus, Allactaga jaculus, Mus musculus, Apodemus agrarius, Apodemus sylvaticus, Apodemus flavicollis, Micromys minutus, Cricetulus migratorius, Clethrionomys glareolus, Clethrionomys rutilus, Clethrionomys rufocanus, Arvicolae terrestris, Microtus arvalis, Microtus agrestis, Microtus oeconomus, Microtus socialis, Microtus nivalis, Microtus gregalis, Ondatra zibethica, Lepus timidus, Lepus europaeus)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1963J), 254-256

Pchelkina, A. A., (1963A), 473-475 (effect of feeding on blood of rabbits)

Pchelkina, A. A. & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1966A), 167-168

Peteshev, V. M., (1962A), 26-28 (carrier of Theileria in Tselinograd oblast, Kazkhstan)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1954B), 29-48 (in natural foci of human disease)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1955A), 8-15

Petrishcheva, P. A., Levkovich, E. N., & Boldyrev, S. T., (1963A), 1-149 (experimental transmission of Japanese encephalitis)

Petrosyan, A. A., (1956A), 157-159 (vector of Piroplasma caballi & Nuttallia equi) (Armenian SSR)

Petrov, V.G., (1959A), 160-162

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Petrov, V. G., (1966A), 155 (vector of Francisella tularense in SSSR)

Petrov, V. G., Bebeshko, S. V., & Kulik, I. L., (1967A), 208-212 (reservoir of tularemia & equine piroplasmosis in Chuvash ASSR)

Petrov, V.G., & Kucheruk, V.V., (1951A), 478-480 (Microtus arvalis as predator)

Petrov, V. G. & Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1953A), 149-156 (increase of Bacterium tularense during metamorphosis)

Petrova, E. F., (1955A), 44-46 (man, dog, horse; Kazakhstan)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Korshunova, O. S., (1951A), 163-175 (receptive to agent of Altai rickettsiosis)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Korshunova, O. S., (1953A), 29-33 (experimentally infected with Rickettsia prowazeki)

Petrova-Piontovskaya, S. P., Korshunova, O. S., & Grokhovskaya, I. M., (1954A), 323-330

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 196-262

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S.P., & Zhmaeva, Z.M., (1962B), 183-251

Pletsity, D. F., (1947B), 46-51 (tick typhus)

Pogodina, L.N., (1951A), 105-114 (control)

Pogodina, L. N. & Olsuf'ev, N. G., (1950A), 200-206 (control)

Pogorelyi, A. I., (1967A), 366 (seasonal infestation of cattle in western Poles'ye)

Pokrovskaya, V. I., (1963A), 327-333

Pomanskaya, L. A., (1957B), 481-492

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1937A), 1423-1436

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key) (distribution in SSSR) (olen) (transmits Piroplasma caballi, Nuttallia equi, Piroplasma canis and virus of equine infectious encephalomyelitis)

Pomerantzev, B. I., Matikashvili, N. V. & Lototsky, B. V., (1940A), 100-133([cattle, horse, sheep, buffalo, dog, swine, goat, donkey])

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Popov, V. M., (1955A), 25-38 (control in western Siberia)

Popov, V. M., (1962A), 1-260 (keys) (ecology, feeding) (Turdus ericetorum, Tringa ochropus, Sorex araneus, Eutamias sibiricus, Apodemus agrarius, Cricetus cricetus, Clethrionomys rutilus, C. rufocanus, Arvicola terrestris, Microtus oekonomus, M. gregalis, Ondatra zibetica, Mustela erminea, M. nivalis; western Siberia) (transmits Piroplasma caballi & Nuttallia equi)

Popov, V. M., Lebedev, A. D., & Pauler, O. F., (1949A), 62-68 (overwintering on livestock in western Siberia)

Popov, V. V., (1963A), 57-61 (pre-imago stage on small mammals in Tyumen Province)

Popov, V. V., (1967A), 200-207 (distribution in Tiumen region)

Popov, V. V., & Zuyevsky, A. P., (1966A), 72-73 (Ondatra; Usovoa village, Sladkovsk raion, Tiumen Region)

Popova, E. V., (1966A), 161-162

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Ravdonikas, O. V., Korsh, P. V., & Ivanov, D. I., (1967A), 197-199

Ravdonikas, O. V., Korsh, P. V., & Ivanov, D. I., (1968A), 441-448 (Omsk Oblast; role in transmission of Omsk hemorrhagic fever)

Ravdonikas, O. V., Korsh, P. V., Ravdonikas, I. O., & Ivanov, V. S., (1967A), 199-201

Ravdonikas, O. V., Korsh, P. V., Zomina, V. Ye., Alifanov, V. I., & Ivanov, D. I., (1966A), 31-34 (Tularemia)

Razumova, I. V., (1960A), 300-308 (immaturity as factor in delay of oviposition)

Razumova, I. V., (1962A), 55-61 (physiological age determination of imago)

Razumova, I. V., (1965A), 46-52 (seasonal course of diapause)

Razumova, I. V., (1966A), 293-299 (duration of life of natural population of hungry adults)

Razumova-Nikitina, I. V., (1966B), 169-170 (activity, diapause)

Řeháček, J., (1962A), 188 (in tissue culture)

Řeháček, J., (1966A), 230-235 (cultivation of tick encephalitis virus)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Řeháček, J., (1966C), 227 (proliferation of tick-borne encephalitis in parenterally infected ticks)

Řeháček, J., & Hána, L., (1961A), 57-58 (tick tissue cultures)

Řeháček, J., & Hána, L., (1962A), 185-187 (cultivation of explants)

Řeháček, J. & Mrenová, M., (1966A), 374 (fluorescent antibody technique for detection of tick encephalitis virus in haemocytes)

Řeháček, J., & Pěsek, J., (1960A), 241-245 (propagation of eastern equine encephalitis virus in tissues)

Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)

Rementsova, M. M. & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1967A), 219-232

Reshetnikova, P. I., (1967A), 770-773 (cattle; Kokchetav district)

Reznik, P. A., (1950C), 327-328 (morphology of larvae)

Reznik, P. A., (1952A), 37-57 (geographical distribution & origin of areas)

Reznik, P. A., (1956C), 1152-1162 (morphology of larvae)

Reznik, P. A., (1959B), 1797-1805 (morphology of nymphs)

Roman, E., (1959A), 317-318 (ecology)

Roman, E., & Jehl, H., (1948A), 102-106 (D. (Dermacentorites) pictus = marginatus Olenev nec Sulz)

Roman, E., & Sicart, M., (1957A), 161-170 (France)

Rosický, B., (1952A), 85-89 (Apodemus flavicollis, Clethrionomys glareolus; Czechoslovakia)

Rosický, B., (1953A), 120-130 (ecology)

Rosický, B., (1958B), 165-168 (resistance of merino sheep to attack)

Rosický, B., & Mačička, O., (1956A), 391-396

Rosický, B., & Ryšavý, B., (1955A), 327-338

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Rubanova, F. G., (1959A), 167-168

Rubina, M. A., Kucheruk, V. V., Olsufyev, N. G., & Glagoleva, P. N., (1955A), 119-131 (epizootic tularemia of common field mouse in hay & haystacks)

Rybalko, S. I., Petrova, E. F., & Prikhod'ko, E. T., (1960A), 43-53 (in foci of tick encephalitis in west Kazakhstan Oblast)

Sadekova, L. Kh., (1966A), 179-180 (Volzhsk-Kamsk Zapovednik)

Salyaev, V. A., (1945A), 1-139 (vector of *Piroplasma caballi* in SSSR)

Salyaev, V. A., (1948a), 277-321 (transmission of *Piroplasma caballi* in SSSR)

Savitsky, B. P., (1959A), 1422 (hibernation under conditions of Belorussia)

Savitsky, B. P., [1960B], 254-255 (control with hexachlorane gas in Belorussia)

Savitsky, B. P., (1961A), 90-98 (control)

Savitsky, B.P., (1961B), 107-113 (*Anthus trivialis*, *Alauda arvensis*; Belorossia)

Semenov, P. V., (1955A), 159-160 (domestic animals; Altai region)

Semenov, P. V., (1955b), 98-105 (equine haemosporidiosis in Altai Krai)

Semenov, P. V., (1958A), 222 (Gorno-Altai)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1941B), 135-144 (transmits Central Asiatic relapsing fever to guinea pig experimentally)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051 (Moscow Province) (morphology of larva)

Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution, morphology) (*Lacerta viridis*, *L. agilis*, *Sorex minutus*, *Cricetus cricetus*, *Mustela eversmanni*, *M. erminea*, *Meles meles*, *Equus asinus*, *Capreolus c. pygargus*, *Alces alces*, *Bubalus bubalus*; USSR)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1960A), 273-289

Shaposhnikova, E. M., (1966A), 227 (population in Kursk Oblast)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Shatas, Ya. F., (1952A), 802-818 (ecological-faunistic account in Astrakhan Oblast)

Shchur, L. E., (1966A), 216-223 (influence of temperature, humidity & engorgement on development)

Shestopalova, N. M., Reingold, V. N., Gavrilovskaya, I. N., Belyaeva, A. P., & Chumakov, M. P., (1965A), 425-430

Shevchenko, Z. G., Timofeev, M. A., Strikhanova, E. V., & Ushmarova, N. N., (1959A), 139-140

Shimansky, S. F., (1961A), 49-50 (artificial feeding with Toxoplasma)

Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Kryuchechnikov, V. N., (1966A), 189-190

Sinel'shchikov, V. A., (1964A), 987-993 (cattle, sheep, man; Pavlodarsk Oblast)

Skrodzki, E. & Dominowska, C., (1965A), 139-147

Smetanina, M. A., (1961A), 63-88

Sokolov, A. A., (1959A), 169-170

Sorina, A. M., (1955A), 71-72 (transmission of tularemia)

Sorina, A. M., (1955B), 111-115 (tularemia isolated)

Sosnina, E. F., (1968A), 415-420 (*Microtus arvalis*; forest zone of Crimean mountains)

Stepanova, I. A., Stupnitskaya, V. M., & Litvinenko, E. F., (1959A), 178-180 (Listerella)

Stolbov, I. M., Malyushina, E. P., Belan, A. A., & Galimov, V. P., (1966A), 205 (Tiumensk Oblast)

Stupnitskaya, V. M., Marinov, M. P., Litvinenko, E. F., Slesarenko, V. V., Slesarenko, A. S., Khizhinskaya, O. P., Stepanova, I. A., & Buyalo, S. G., (1964A), 94-98 (in natural foci of tularemia in Ukrainian SSR)

Suz'ko, S. F., (1953A), 16-19 (hemosporidiosis of farm animals)

Sveshnikova, A. F., (1955A), 157-158

Sykhomlinova, O. I., Zolotov, P. E. & Vansulin, S. A., (1966A), 209-210 (ecology in Leningrad Oblast)

Szymański, S., (1960A), 147-156 (experimentally infected with toxoplasma)

Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1962B), 73-78 (ecology)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Tarasevich, L. N. & Vaserin, Yu. I., [1964A], 121-122

Timler, E. A. & Belan, A. A., (1963A), 21-22 (found in forest zone of Tyumen Oblast)

Timler, E. A. & Feneva, N. A., (1963A), 14-15

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1938B), 233-241 (Italy)

Trofimov, V., (1956A), 28 (transmitter of Piroplasma caballi)

Trop, I. E., Shayman, M. S., & Chulovsky, I. K., (1963A), 161-168 (Leptospira pomona isolated)

Tsaprun, A. A., (1954D), 295-298 (development of Piroplasma canis in eggs)

Tsaprun, A. A., (1957A), 221-240

Tsaprun, A. A., (1957C), 19-32 (biology)

Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951a], 213-215 (horses, camels, cattle, sheep, goats, swine, dogs, cats; Kazakhstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., [1951B], 226-236

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1953A), 25-29 (Chuisk region)

Tsibulina, P. P., Gur'yanova, V. A. & Belaya, A. A., (1964A), 229-230 (vector & reservoir of tick encephalitis)

Tuist, F. T., (1957A), 59 (Tatar ASSR)

Tyushnyakova, M. K., Popov, V. M., Pavlova, M. S. & Groshkova, I. S., (1959A), 75-77 (cattle; Kustanai Oblast, Kazakh SSR)

Uglovoy, G. P., Andronnikov, V.A., Kulik, I. L., Petrov, V. G., Bebshko, S. V., Dunaeva, T. N., & Styazhkova, F.S., (1965A), 21-25) (Chuvashskaia ASSR)

Ushakova, G. V., (1956A), 129-151 (dogs; Bet-Pak-Dal desert)

Ushakova, G. V., (1960B), 148-161 (cows; lower Ili river)

Ushakova, G. V., (1960C), 162-164 (human; Zaisan basin)

Ushakova, G. V., [1960D], 263-264 (distribution in lowlands of Ili river)

Ushakova, G. V., (1961B), 474-476 (Betpak-Dal desert of Kazakhstan)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Ushakova, G. V., (1962A), 177-182 (Tselingrad Province)

Ushakova, G. V., & Busalaeva, N. N., (1962A), 216-224) ([Ochotona pusilla] pishchukha, stepnaia, [cattle] skot, krupnyi rogatyi, [sheep], ovets, [horse] loshad, [Homo sapiens] chelovek, [Mustela nivalis], laska; Karaganda oblast)

Vapnik, E.E., & Senchuk, T.T., (1959A), 38-39 (Bacterium tularense isolated in Belorussian SSR)

Vasilenko, E. F., [1964A], 163-164 (Tuvinskaia ASSR)

Vershinina, T.A., (1968A), 50-72

Vershinina, T. A., (1968B), 49-56 (small-scale mapping)

Vershinsky, B. V., (1966A), 51-52

Veselov, Yu. V., Kuklin, V. V., Maykopov, E. F., & Rekhov, Ye., [1964A], 165-166

Vlasova, O. I., Gulimova, L. A., Opanasenko, A. S., & Tyushnyakova, M. K., (1963A), 12-13

Vlasova, O. I., Tyushnyakova, M. K., Opanasenko, A. S., & Gulimova, L. A., (1963A), 122-124 (encephalitis isolated in Yurginsk raion; Kemerovsk Oblast)

Volodin, A. A., (1968A), 58-59 (Ryazan Oblast)

Voshchakina, N. V., (1962A), 47-53

Voshchakina, N. V., et al., (1956a), 153-159 (Novosibirsk oblast)

Voshchakina, N. V. & Shayman, M. S., (1959A), 84

Votyakov, V. I., & Savitsky, B. P., (1959A), 53-55

Votyakov, V. I. & Savitsky, B. P., (1961A), 21-29 (Belorussia)

Votyakov, V. I., Savitsky, B. P., & Mishaeva, N. P., [1963A], 105-107

Zamotin, B.A., (1951a), 2248-2252

Zamotin, B. A., (1961A), 71-72 (brucellosis natural nidality)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1965A), 477-480 (Toxoplasma gondii not transmitted transovarially or transstadially)

Dermacentor pictus. --Continued

Zdrodovsky, P. F. & Golinevich, H. M., (1959A), 657-661 (vector of rickettsiosis)

Zdrodovsky, P. F., & Golinevich, H. M., (1966A), 105-109 (vector of Rickettsia siberica)

Zhmaeva, Z. M. & Pchelkina, A. A., (1964A), 39-41

Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1966A), 95-96

Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967A), 32-58

Zhmaeva, Z. M., & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by Rickettsia burneti)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1949a), 71-88 (sheep, goats; Dagestan)

Zumpt, F., (1960B), 135-142 (key)

Dermacentor planus

Rudow, F., (1870A), 14-20

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (espèce douteuse, un spécimen peu coloré de Dermacentor reticulatus)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Dermacentor pomerantzevi

Serdyukova, G. V., (1951A), 909-912 (ezh [hedgehog]; Dubovsk raion, Stalingrad Oblast)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (Stalingrad oblast) (Erinaceus europaeus; USSR)

Mironov, N. P., Karpuzidi, K. S., Klimenko, I. Z., Kolesnikov, I. M., Lisitsyn, A. A., Nel'zina, E. N., Shiranovich, P. I., Shiryaev, D. T. & Yakovlev, M. G., (1965A), 1-195) (ezh; Volgograd Oblast)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34

Shatas, Ya. F., (1952A), 802-818 (ecological-faunistic account) (Astrakhan Oblast)

Dermacentor pulchellus

Gerstaecker, A., (1873A), 1-542 (Aruscha, Uru & See Jipe)

Dermacentor pulchellus. --Continued

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127 (as syn. of Rhipicephalus pulchellus)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Pavesi, P., (1895A), 491-537 (Alto Ganale Gudda (Arussi Galla) & Cormosa & Daua (Boran Galla))

Pavesi, P., (1898A), 37-46 (Obbia & Mogadiscio, Somalia)

Dermacentor puncticollis

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Griechenland)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Griechenland)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (Grèce)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Dermacentor punctulatus

Say, T., (1821a), 59-82

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of Dermacentor variabilis)

Dermacentor quinquestriatus

Fitch, A., (1872A), 366

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of Dermacentor variabilis Say)

Dermacentor raskemensis

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28 (Raskem, Turkestan)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1948E), 20-24 (southeast Turkestan)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key)

Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (key) (Kazakhstan)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961A), 1-18 (homem; Afghanistan)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution)

Dermacentor reticulatus

Koch, C. L., (1844A), 217-239 (Frankreich, Portugal) (n. comb.)

Koch, C. L., (1847A), 136 pp. (Frankreich, Portugal)

Aeschlimann, A., Büttiker, W , Elbl, A., & Hoogstraal, H., (1965A), 577-583 (sanglier; Switzerland)

Alessandrini, G. C., (1917A), 100-110 (transmits Piroplasma canis)

Alves da Cruz, A. A., (1955A), 269-281 (Portugal)

Anderson, J. F., (1905A), 123-158

Anderson, R., (1909A), 516-522 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Angelovski, T. P., (1954A), 53-57 (bovins; Skoplje district, Jugoslavia)

Apfelbeck, V., (1927A), 176-195 (Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Ovis aries; Bosnia & Hercegovina, Jugoslavia)

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Arthur, D. R., (1966A), 61-84 (ecology)

Artyukh, E. S., (1936A), 195-200 (horse, dog; SSSR)

Babić, I., (1934A), 190-192, 193-195 (Sus scrofa, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Equus caballus; Jugoslavia)

Bailenger, J. & Jamin, I., (1968A), 5-23 (appears to be prevalent vector of canine babesiosis in southwest France)

Banks, N., (1904A), 331-370

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (of Salmon & Stiles as syn. of Dermacentor albipictus)

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbetti, K. M., (1943A), 358-379 (Croatia)

Barnett, H. C. & Toshioka, S., (1951A), 1-25 (northern Korea; horses, cattle, goats, swine, sheep, man)

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-131

Becklund, W. W., (1968A), 622-628 (hedgehog; New York from France)

Belitser, A. V., (1910A), 922-937 (transmits equine piroplasmosis)

Belitser, A. V., (1927A), 50-55 (biology & role in transmission of equine piroplasmosis)

Dermacentor reticulatus. --Continued

Belitser, A. V., (1927B), 82-83

Belitser, A. V., (1927D), 501-502 (biology)

Belitser, A. V., (1929A), 258-262

Belitser, A. V., (1929C), 439-440 (nymphs & Piroplasma caballi)

Belitser, A. V., Bogoroditsky, A. V., & Augustov, I. V., (1930A), 47 (role of larvae in transmission of Piroplasma caballi)

Belitser, A. V., & Markov, A. A., (1930A), 598-601 (vector of Piroplasma canis in central region of USSR)

Belitser, A. V., & Martsinovsky, E. I., (1908A), 123-160, 235-263 (transmits equine piroplasmosis in Ryazan government)

Belitser, A. V. & Martsinovsky, E. I., (1908C), 1-66 (experimental transmission of equine piroplasmosis)

Birula, A. A., (1914A), 416-423

Blanc, G., (1910A), 219-225 (digestive tube)

Bonnet, A., (1907A), 1-180) (anatomy & development)

Bonnet, A., (1907B), 544-549 (male genital organ & spermatogenesis)

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Bouvier, G., (1956A), 1-18 (= Dermacentor marginatus)

Breindl, V., (1935A), 95-96

Brion, A., [1948a], 296-313 (vector of equine piroplasmosis)

Brumpt, E. J. A., (1919A), 651-664 (transmits Piroplasma canis)

Brumpt, E., (1933B), 1362-1366 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever transmitted by bite)

Brumpt, E., (1937B), 928-931 (life cycle of Piroplasma canis)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Homo; Corsica)

Buresh, I., & Dryenski, P. St., (1932A), 116-124 (Bos taurus, Canis familiaris; Bulgaria)

Canestrini, A., (1890A), 427-540

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Dermacentor reticulatus.--Continued

Cary, C. A., (1907A), 109-186 (man, cattle, horses, sheep, deer; U. S. A.)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Cernaianu, C., (1925A), 730-731 (vector of Piroplasma caballi in Roumania)

Cernaianu, C., (1932A), 18-20

Černý, V., (1964A), 414-417 (key) (Germany)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Christophers, S. R., (1907C), 1-83

Condorelli Francaviglia, M., (1913B), 1-7

Cooley, R. A., (1929D), 266-272 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89

Cox, F., Jahraus, P., & Moore, W., (1921A), 23-37 (Palo Alto, Mt. Shasta)

Daniels, C. W., & Newham, H. B. G., (1923A), 1-576

Darling, S. T., (1913A), 197-202 (transmits Piroplasma caballi)

Dekhterev, N. A., (1928A), 408-410 (transmits bovine & equine piroplasmosis)

Delić, S., Petrović, Z., & Rukavina, J., (1958A), 297-316 (cattle, sheep, horses; Bosnia and Hercegovina)

Didier, R., & Rode, P., (1935a), 1-398 (Sus scrofa, Cervus elaphus, Miniopterus schreibersi; France)

Dönitz, W., (1905A), 105-134

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Doeve, W. C. A., [1923A], 4-18

Doflein, F. J. T., (1909A), 1-914

Drózdz, J., (1963A), 57-60 (A. alces, C. capreolus, cattle; Czerwone Bagno (Province of Bialystok))

Edwards, M. A. & Evans, G. O., (1967A), 595-601 (leg chaetotaxy of larva)

Eklund, C. M., (1961A), 414-415 (vector of Russian spring-summer encephalitis)

Evans, G. O., (1951A), 469-485 (cattle, sheep; Wales)

Dermacentor reticulatus.--Continued

Fantham, H. B., & Porter, A., (1914c), 1-319

Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., & Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

Fiebiger, J., (1912a), 1-424

Fiebiger, J., (1923A), 1-439 (hund)

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349

França, C., (1917a), 26-65

Galli-Valerio, B., (1932a), 129-142 (Canis familiaris; corps, tete; Lausanne)

Gaupillat, M., & Neveux, (1925A), 375-383 (jument; crinière, chien; Haute-Marne, France) (vector of equine piroplasmosis)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox, sheep, goat, horse, hog, dog, man)

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., Dumas, N., Colas-Belcour, J. & Masson, R., (1962A), 611-612 (sheep; France) (carrier of Rickettsia conori)

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., Dumas, N. & Rageau, J., (1965B), 5419-5421 (child & dog; Dordogne, cow, sheep; France) (Rickettsia conori isolated from ticks from France)

Giroud, P., Capponi, M., & Rageau, J., (1966A), 434-435

Guiart, J., (1910a), 1-628

Guiart, J., (1914a), 839-971

Guiart, J., & Grimbert, L. L., (1912a), 1-1044

Guilhon, J., (1948c), 481-502

Hartmann, M. & Schilling, C., (1917A), 1-462

Havet, G. P. L., (1930A), 1-53 (France)

Hearle, E., (1938A), 341-354 (erroneously recorded from British Columbia)

Henning, M. W., (1932A), 1-405

Hirst, S., (1916A), 59-81 (Wales, Plymouth & Revelstoke, clothing; Devonshire & Devon)

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60 (Europe & northern Asia)

Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60 (Europe & northern Asia)

Hsaio, T.-Y., (1946A), 1-54

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (of Neumann)

Dermacentor reticulatus. --Continued

Hurt, L. M., (1937c), 11-18 (cattle; California)

Inchiostri, H., (1921A), 409-421 (probably transmitted canine piroplasmosis in Dalmatia)

Iriminoiu, G., [1949a], 296-300 (mouton, bovin; Roumanie)

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1944A), 1-58

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1959A), 1-70 (Equus caballus; Aomori & Iwate Prefectures, Japan)

Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1944B), 76-97

Itagai, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1959B), 96-118

Itagaki, S., Yamaguchi, T. & Noda, R., (1944A), 58-75

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Kaplan, M. M., (1946A), 607-610 (Greece)

Khrustalev, S. A., (1934A), 3-15 (equine piroplasmosis)

Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857

Knuth, P., Benn, P., & Schulze, P., (1918A), 241-264 (horses, Macedonia)

Koegel, A., (1926c), 1-107

Kotlan, S., (1921A), 33-36, 48 (Rind, Schaf, Pferd; Hungary)

Kožuch, O.; Nosek, J., Lichard, M., Chmela, J. & Ernek, E., (1967A), 256-259 (shrews; Central Europe)

Kulczynski, W., (1916A), 42-43 (Nashorn; ear & auditory canal)

Lachmajer, J., (1963A), 359-369

Lamontellerie, M., (1954A), 1-145 (key) (biting man) (Sud-Ouest France) (role in transmission of Pasteurella tularensis, Babesia caballi, B. canis, B. trautmanni, Rickettsia (Dermacentroxenus) rickettsi)

Lamontellerie, M., (1965A), 87-100 (Vienne, Charente-Maritime, Charente, Haute-Vienne, Gironde, Dordogne, Landes, Lot-et-Garonne, Basses-Pyrénées, chien; Gers) (also reported from boeuf, mouton, chèvre, Vulpes vulpes, Sorex araneus, homme; France)

Larrousse, F., King, A. G. & Wolbach, S. B., (1928A), 351-353 (deer skins)

Dermacentor reticulatus. --Continued

Laveran, C. L. A., & Vallee, H. P. M., (1906a), 636-680

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-128

Lavignac, P., (1935A), 1-59 (canine piroplasmosis) (chien; France)

Lawrence, D. A., (1942A), 500-503 (vector of Babesia caballi, B. canis)

Lees, A. D., (1946A), 1-20 (water balance, resistance to desiccation)

Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (water loss through cuticle)

Lozanić, B., (1960a), 506-509 (Vulpes vulpes; Belgrade)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (China)

Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (Bos taurus; Taiwan)

Macías Valadez, S., (1923A), 197-216

MacLeod, J., (1939B), 97-110 (Devon, Somerset, Aberystwyth)

MacLeod, J., (1962A), 29-50

Manson, P., (1907d), 203, 840 (transmits Babesia canis)

Markov, A. A. & Saliaev, V. A., (1933A), 100-103

Marmion, B. P., Stoker, M. G. P., McCoy, J. H., Malloch, R. A., & Moore, B., (1953A), 503-510 (Great Britain)

Marotel, G., (1910A), 703-722 (transmits Piroplasma canis)

Martini, E., 1923A), 1-462

Martsinovsky, E. I. & Belitser, A. V., (1909A), 17-32

Mégnin, P., (1904A), 569-589

Metianu, T., (1950A), 255-266

Metianu, T., (1950B), 48-52 (method for transportation, rearing & preservation)

Metianu, T., [1952A], 446-463 (Rumania)

Meuleman, E. C. F., (1908B), 149-166

Mikačić, D., (1940b), 28-50 (goveda (boeuf); Yugoslavia)

Dermacentor reticulatus. --Continued

Miklósi, M., (1932A), 75-77

Mimioğlu, M., (1954A), 20-34 (cattle, sheep, horses; Turkey) (geographic distribution in Turkey)

Mohler, J. R., (1914A), 1-24

Morel, P. C., Chabaud, A. G., Campana-Rouget, Y. & Callot, J., (1961A), 337-340 (hosts unknown; Sarthe, Maine-et-Loire, Richelieu, France)

Motas, C. S., (1906B), 681-704

Mudrow, E., (1932A), 138-183 (intracellular symbionts)

Nakamura, T., & Yajima, A., (1937A), 133-184 (morphology, distribution in Japan)

Nakamura, T. & Yajima, A., (1942B), 34-39 (larval stages)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (no host; Caucase, cheval; Aomori, Japan, no host; Turkestan, mouton; Chèrestanek, Perse, no host, Amour, Sibérie) (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (no host; Corfou, *Ovis argali*; Siberie occidentale, *Arctomys bobac*; Asie(?), *Sus scrofa*, *Bos taurus*, *Camelus dromedarius*, *Canis familiaris*, *Capra hircus*, *Cervus capreolus*, *C. elaphus*, *Dama vulgaris*, *Equus caballus*, *Homo sapiens*, *Ovis aries*, *Rhinoceros* sp.?, *Sus scrofa*)

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (*Cariacus canadensis*, *Bos taurus*, *Equus caballus*)

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911B), 40-41

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914A), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1904A), 1-128

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1908A), 1-712

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466

Newstead, R., (1905D), 1695-1697

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913K), 307-316

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1915A), 408-456 (biology)

Dermacentor reticulatus. --Continued

Obitz, K. A., (1939A), 80-83 (possible carrier of equine piroplasmosis)

Obitz, K.A., (1939B), 84-90 (possible vector of piroplasmosis)

Olenev, N. O., (1927C), 451-454 (Karatsh-Krylov forestry station, Gouv. Brjansk, Mineralnye Vody near Lake Tambukan, steepe, Caucasus, dog; Pokrovka Tasheljabinsk district, South Ural; *Cervus elaphus*, Simferopol, Ajansk forestry station, Crimea, District Tjumen, *Lepus*; Kurgan Gouv. Toboljsk, Dzhiltau, Karkaralinsk, Province Semipalatinsk, Kainsk, Gouv. Tomsk, Distr. Kamensk, Gouv. Novonikolaevsk, horse; Kansk, Gouv. Novonikolaevsk, Distr. of Zmeinogorsk, Gouv. Tomsk)

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Olenev, N. O., (1928C), 35-39; 34-37 (transmission of equine piroplasmosis)

Olenev, N. O., (1929D), 1-25 (transmits equine piroplasmosis)

Olenev, N. O., (1930A), 604-610 (northeastern Kazakstan)

Olt, A., & Stroese, A., (1914A), 1-633

Ono, Y., (1941A), 43-48 (*Camelus bactrianus*; northwest Mandschukuo)

Ono, Y., Kino, T., & Isoda, M., (1944A), 249-262

Osborn, H., (1896A), 1-302

Oswald, B., (1937A), 265-273 (eradication; Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1938A), 54-61 (Jugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1938C), 548-559 (Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1940A), 297-304 (key) (Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1941C), 201-205 (morphology)

Paoli, O., (1917A), 1-3 (Greece)

Pavlov, P., (1947 A), 95-98 (*Equus caballus*, *Equus asinus*, *Bos taurus*, *Ovis aries*, *Capra hircus*, *Sus scrofa domestica*, *Canis familiaris*; Bulgaria)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pelseneer, P., (1926a), 1-258

Petrović, D. M., (1935A), 349-368 (horse; Jugoslavia)

Petrović, Z., & Kozić, L., (1953A), 103-104 (canine piroplasmosis)

Dermacentor reticulatus.--Continued

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Pierce, W. D., (1921f), 415

Pillers, A. W. N., (1922A), 345-416

Pinto, C., (1933A), 99-131

Pinto, C., (1933B), 1-308 (dog; Rio de Janeiro)

Pittaluga, G., (1923A), 1-555

Pocock, R. I., (1900B), 326-327

Polkanov, N. N., & P'ianikov, L. G., (1933A), 62 (equine piroplasmosis in Primorski province)

Popov, V., (1928A), 17-26 (biology)

Rajski, A., (1963A), 195-207

Regendanz, P., (1932B), 745-748

Regendanz, P. & Reichenow, E., (1932B), 471-478

Regendanz, P., & Reichenow, E., (1933A), 50-71 (development of *Babesia canis*)

Reichenow, E., (1935C), 501-508 (transmits *Babesia canis*)

Reichenow, E., (1940A), 1-56

Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)

Ruzskii, M. D., (1929a), 146-149 (Karatschy)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (man, cattle, horse, deer, roe deer, sheep, fallow deer, rhinoceros)

Savory, T., (1964A), 1-291

Savoure, P., (1911A), 40-42

Schulze, P., (1914A), 273 (Sumpfiges Gravoneufer oberhalb Caldaniccia; Vizzavona in 1100 m. Höhe) (Corsica)

Schulze, P., (1918A), 61-66 (Pferd, Rind, Schaf, Ziege; Macedonia)

Schulze, P., (1919B), 212-213

Schulze, P., (1923B), 2-28

Schulze, P., (1925B), 704-705 ("Tyrol", sibir. Steinbock; Zoological Garden, Berlin)

Schulze, P., (1926A), 273 (Corsica)

Dermacentor reticulatus.--Continued

Schulze, P., (1927A), 109-126 (Hund; Sofia, Rind; Bulgarien & Mazedonien, Maulwurf, Igel & Pferd; Mazedonien, *Erinaceus europaeus* & Mench; Austria, Katzenohr, Meerschwein & weissen Mäusen (exper.))

Schulze, P., (1929A), 735-754 (Auct. nec F. (=*Cynorhaestes marginatus*)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (as syn. of *Dermacentor marginatus*)

Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186

Séguy, E., (1955a), 121-150 (*Plectus aurtitus*, *Sus scrofa*, *Cervus elephus*; France)

Senevet, G., (1920A), 147-155

Senevet, G., (1928B), 42-46 (key to larvae)

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101 (key) (morphology) (*Canis familiaris*)

Senevet, G., Colas-Belcour, J., & Gil Collado, J., (1933A), 29-31 (bovins, sanglier; forets de Corse)

Senevet, G., & Ripert, C., (1964A), 73-93 (key to larvae) (*Bos domesticus*)

Skinner, B., (1905B), 522-625

Sluiter, C. P., Swellengrebel, N. H., & Ihle, J. E. W., [1922A], 1-575

Soman, W. V., (1944a), 22-28

Starkoff, O., (1956D), 119-122 (Cusercoli, Monte Carzolano, Pian Tombesi, Campigna, Italy)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Harrar)

Stella, E., (1938D), 1-7 (Campagna Romana)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Harrar, Ethiopia)

Stella, E., (1939C), 83-96

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Stiles, C. W., (1904A), 1649-1650

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72 (structure of stigmal plate)

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; ext.)

Stiles, C. W., & Hassall, A., (1901B), 2-3

Dermacentor reticulatus. --Continued

Sutlic, A., (1942A), 302-307

Talice, R. V., (1930A), 173-178 (histological study of tick bite)

Tambs-Lyche, H., (1941A), 115-126

Tendeiro, J., (1953D), 7-22

Tétry, A., (1938a), 1-453 (buissons, chien, homme; Lorraine, France)

Theobald, F. V., (1909b), 92-94 (turkeys;Kent)

Théodoridès, J., (1951A), 155-156 (= Dermacentor marginatus)

Théodoridès, J., (1953b), 753-756 (= Dermacentor marginatus marginatus)

Thompson, G. B., (1954A), 26-27 (meadow pipit; Lundy Island)

Thompson, G. B., (1957A), 40-41 (meadow pipit; Lundy Island)

Thompson, G. B., (1964B), 45-49 (vector of disease)

Thompson, G. B., (1967B), 111-114 (summary of published records in Britain)

Thompson, G. B. & Arthur, D. R., (1955A), 57-60) (Anthus pratensis; Lundy Island)

Titov, A. A. & Gidaspov, F. V., (1932A), 122-132

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124 (Sus meridionalis)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1931A), 1-10 (Pantaleo, Sardegna, cane; Torino)

Tonelli Rondelli, M., (1938B), 233-241

Tropa, E., & Sousa Dias, V., (1943a), 263-265 (Chaves, Gaia)

Turk, F. A., (1945b), 785-820 (child; near St. Germans, Great Britain)

Valle, A., (1955A), 1-37 (Trentino & Treviso, Italy)

Velimirović, S., (1952a), 810-813 (cattle; Serbia)

Velu, H., (1922A), 1-285

Velu, H., & Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436

Verdun, P., (1907a), 1-727

Vermeil, C. & Puech, J., (1950A), 354 (homme; Strasbourg)

Dermacentor reticulatus. --Continued

Vinogradov, A. A. & Yakimov, V. D., (1924A), 1-2 (attempts to transmit piroplasms unsuccessful)

Vitzthum, H., (1926c), 1-198

Vitzthum, H., (1931d), 1-160

Vogel, R., (1924A), 380 (Württemberg)

Wahlgren, E., (1908a), 12-22

Walton, C. L., (1918A), 206-261

Warburton, C., (1906A), 267-281

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Warburton, C., (1937A), 560-564 (sheep; Somerset)

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Wetzl, J., (1905B), 505-517

Wheler, E.G., (1906A), 400-429 (sheep; England)

Wilson, L. B., & Chowning, W. M., (1904A), 31-57

Yajima, A., (1943A), 499-510

Yakimov, V. L., (1909C), 472-477

Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (chevaux, bovides, buffles, moutons, brebis, porcs, chameaux, hérissons)

Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 253-255 (key)

Yakimov, V. L., (1935A), 291-314

Yakimov, V. L., Belavin, V. S., Rastegayeva, E. F. & Nikol'sky, S. N., (1928A), 644-646 (bovidés; région du Tereck, Nord du Caucase)

Yakimov, V. L. & Kol-Yakimova, N. K., (1911A), 416-425 (Gouv. de Kherson, hérissons, rats champêtres; Gouv. de Saratov) (agent of equine babesiosis in Saratov & possibly in Kherson)

Yakimov, V. L. & Kol-Yakimova, N. K., (1911B), 735-746 (Gouv. de Kherson, hérissons, rats champêtres; Gouv. de Saratov) (agent of equine babesiosis in Saratov & possibly in Kherson)

Yakimov, V. L., & Kohl-Yakimova, N. K., (1912A), 194-195 (horses; Kherson; vector of equine piroplasmosis)

Dermacentor reticulatus. --Continued

Yakimov, V. L., Vinogradov, A. A. & Kohl-Yakimova, N. K., (1912B), 39-41) (Caucasus) (vector of equine babesiosis in governments of Riasan, Koursk, Mohilev & Saratov)

Yamashita, J., (1939A), 602-609 (cattle; dewlap & inner sides of legs; Yamuyingztu Stock Farm, near Wangyomiao, Inner Mongolia, Manchoukuo) (morphology)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1933A), 31-46

Zasukhin, D. N., (1934C), 1-94 (= Dermacentor marginatus)

Dermacentor reticulatus aulicus

Hirst, A. S., (1916B), 308 (wild boar; skin; France, female from unknown host; Valescure, France)

Dermacentor reticulatus niveus

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420) (mouton, chameau; Perse)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Ovis aries, Camelus bacterianus; Perse)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31 (northern Caucasus)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1920A), 1-6 (coloration)

Oswald, B., (1941B), 160-165 (Equus caballus, Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Capra hircus, Sus scrofa domestica; Jugoslavia)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (as syn. of Dermacentor niveus)

Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (Neumann, 1901 nec Nuttall nec Olenev, 1927 nec daghestanicus Ol., 1927 as syn. of Dermacentor marginatus)

Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (Turkestan, Nord du Caucase)

Dermacentor reticulatus occidentalis

Neumann, L. G., (1905A), 225-241 (n. rank)

Dermacentor reticulatus occidentalis. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus, Ovis aries, Cervus canadensis, Equus caballus; Californie, Texas, New Mexico, Idaho)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (as syn. of Dermacentor occidentalis)

Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., & Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Dermacentor reticulatus reticulatus

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Bos taurus, Ovis aries, O. argali, Capra hircus, Cervus elaphus, C. capreolus, Sus scrofa, Equus caballus, Hippopotamus amphibius, Homo sapiens, Rhinolophus clivosus, Miniopterus schreibersi, Rhinoceros bicornis, Arctomys bobas; reported from Europe (en tous pays), Caucase, Turkestan, Perse, Sibérie, Amour, Mandchourie, Japon, Afrique (?)).

Kamensky, S. N., (1928A), 1-31

Kishida, K., (1922A), 846-857 (Arctomys bobac, Bos taurus, Capra hircus, Cervus capreolus, C. elaphus, Equus caballus, Hippopotamus amphibius, Homo sapiens, Miniopterus schreibersi, Ovis argali, O. aries, Rhinoceros bicornis, Rhinolophus clivosus, Sus scrofa)

Oswald, B., (1939d), 271-280 (Yugoslavia)

Oswald, B., (1941C), 201-205

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Yakimov, V. L., (1917A), 298-301 (bovidés; Kouschka)

Dermacentor rhinocerinus

Schulze, P., (1919A), 189-196 (n. comb.)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930A), 797-1001 (Ceratotherium simum cottoni; northeastern Uele, Belgian Congo, without host; west side of Mt. Longido, Tanganyika Territory)

Bequaert, J. C., (1930B), 1-12 (Ceratotherium simum cottoni; Faradje, Belgian Congo)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251 (Ceratotherium simum cottoni; Faradje, Congo belge)

Brygoo, E. R., (1963C), 262-276 (zebu Sahiwal; Tamatave)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Dermacentor rhinocerinus. --Continued

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1964A), 3-40 (description of nymph) (rodents; nests; source Naworoko, Biadimbi, macroscilid; nest, on ground, on vegetation; Ndelele, National Park of Garamba, Congo)

Dönitz, W., (1910A), 397-494

Elbl, A. & Anastos, G., (1966D), 1-412 (key) (biology) (ecology) (morphology) (distribution in Central Africa) (elephant; Equateur Province, Ceratotherium simum cottoni, rodent nest; Orientale Province, vegetation; Orientale Province, Congo, Sudan, Varanus sp., jackal, Loxodonta africana, Taurotragus oryx, Syncerus caffer, Hippotragus equinus; Africa)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954B), 304-310 (rare) (Equatoria, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan)

Hoogstraal, H., (1954E), 273-279 (Diceros b. bicornis; Northern Rhodesia)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101 (key) (grass; Magwe & Nimule, Equatoria, cattle; Uganda) (distribution, morphology (review))

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372 (Cambridge, England)

Morel, P. C. & Mouchet, J., (1958A), 69-111 (probably present in Cameroun)

Pierquin, L., (1960A), 215-230 (Congo Belge)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1957A), 1177-1224 (geographical distribution & hosts in Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Pierquin, L. & Niemegeers, K., (1958A), 421-460 (description) (Congo belge & Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952F), 531-547 (key)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1952N), 227-252 (Diceros b. bicornis; Mozambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1954C), 1-18 (Ruanda-Urundi)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1956B], 121-166 (Diceros b. bicornis; Moçambique)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1958A), 459-563 (syn. D. rhinocerotis permaculatus) (Nairobi, Lake Tchad, East Africa, rhino; Abyssinia)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., [1960A], 213-287 (Diceros b. bicornis; Zambézia, Mocambique)

Schulz, K. C. A., & Kluge, E. B., (1960a), 265-269 (Diceros bicornis; Zululand)

Dermacentor rhinocerinus. --Continued

Serrano, F. M. H., (1963A), 181-204 (Diceros bicornis bicornis; Angola)

Theiler, G., (1964A), 284-300 (ecology & distribution)

Yeoman, G. H. & Walker, J. B., (1967A), 1-215 (Diceros b. bicornis, Syncerus c. caffer; Tanzania)

Zumpt, F., (1964A), 59-70 (rhinoceroses; Africa)

Dermacentor rhinocerinus otis

Wilson, S. G., (1950C), 16-29 (Uganda)

Dermacentor rhinocerinus schillingsi

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Dermacentor rhinocerotis

Gerstaecker, A., (1873A), 1-542 (See Jipe, Endara, Uru) (n. comb.)

Anderson, T. J., (1924A), 14 (Kenya)

Anderson, T. J., (1924B), 8 pp. (Rhinoceros bicornis; Kenya)

Balfour, A., (1911K), 1-404 (grass & bushes near Azzar)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1926A), 705-817 (rhinoceros; South Africa, Rhinaster bicornis; Zululand)

Bedford, G. A. H., (1932B), 223-523

Brassey-Edwards, H. H., (1932A), 213-287

Breijer, H. G., (1915A), 111-115

Carmichael, J. A., (1934A), 29-45 (Lango, Uganda)

De Meza, J., (1918A), 3-32 (Nyasaland)

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Franchini, G., (1929C), 131-135 (geographic distribution in Somalia)

Hoogstraal, H., (1956B), 1-1101

Hoogstraal, H., (1956C), 275-282

Howard, C. W., (1908B), 73-169 (morphology, geographic distribution) (rhinoceros; South Africa)

Dermacentor rhinocerotis. --Continued

Jack, R. W., (1942A), 95-109, 202-218 (rhinoceros, hippopotamus; Southern Rhodesia)

Karsch, F., (1878B), 336-338 (Nashorn; Euterhaut; Mossambique)

King, H. H., (1911A), 95-150 (Azzar, south of Bor, rhinoceros)

King, H. H., (1926A), 1-21 (key) (Rhinoceros bicornis and R. simus; Mongalla Province, Sudan)

Lewis, E. A., (1931C), 151-162 (Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1932A), 175-182 (Rhinoceros bicornis (rhinoceros); Kenya)

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (donkey, Rhinoceros bicornis; Kenya)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1932A), 19 (jackal, rhinoceros; Uganda)

Mettam, R. W. M., (1933A), 21-37 (off grass; Maruzi, Uganda)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (rhinocéros; Cap de Bonne-Espérance, Tette et Inhambane, Mozambique, Lac Jipe, Endara, Uru, Zanzibar et Port Natal) (Key)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Afrique orientale allemande, Zambèze, Rhinoceros africanus, R. lucerius?)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169

Neumann, L. G., (1912A), 4-8 (Rhinoceros bicornis; north of Guaso Nyiri, British East Africa)

Neumann, L. G., (1913E), 25-35 (Rhinoceros bicornis; Afrique Orientale Anglaise)

Neumann, L. G., (1922A), 108-125 (rhinocéros; Mongen, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Makindu, Mpapua, Kinani, Mombassa, Voi, Afrique Orientale Anglaise) (Faressa & Osué, Ethiopie)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1916A), 294-337 (Rhinoceros)

Old, J.E.S., (1909A), 15-22 (village dust heap, grass; Nyasaland)

Oudemans, A. C., (1931a), 272-280 (Diceros bicornis; Amsterdam)

Paoli, G., (1916A), 269-297

Pavesi, P., (1881A), 536-560 (Inhambane, Tette)

Dermacentor rhinocerotis. --Continued

Pavesi, P., (1895A), 491-537 (Alto Ganale Gudda (Arussi Galla) & Cormosa & Daua (Boran Galla))

Pavesi, P., (1898A), 37-46 (Obbia, Somalia)

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (Africa)

Schillings, C. G., (1906A), 1-782 (black rhinoceros)

Schulze, P., (1919A), 189-196

Schwetz, J., (1927C), 81-92 (Rhinoceros simus; Uelé)

Seydel, C., (1925A), 161-164 (rhinoceros; Congo)

Stella, E., (1938A), 135-153 (Somalia)

Stella, E., (1939A), 64-65 (Somalia, Africa Orientale)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435 (Galla, Somalia)

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124

Warburton, C., (1910A), 395-407 (rhinoceros; Ketloa, Abyssinia)

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Dermacentor rhinocerotis arangis

Lewis, E. A., (1934A), 1-67 (off grass; Kenya)

Dermacentor rhinocerotis permaculatus

Neumann, L. G., (1907i), 17-30

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Rhinoceros bicornis (R. africanus), Antilope oreas)

Bequaert, J. C., (1931A), 209-251

Tonelli-Rondelli, M., (1930A), 112-124 (Ceratotherium simum cottoni)

Dermacentor rhinocerotis rhinocerotis

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Rhinoceros bicornis; Afrique meridionale et orientale)

Stella, E., (1940A), 431-435

Dermacentor rhinocerotis spermaculatus

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Rhinoceros bicornis, Antilope oreas; Zambeze, Kilimandjaro)

Dermacentor robertsoni

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (n. comb.) (as syn. of Dermacentor variabilis)

Dermacentor rosmari

Ass, M. I., (1935A), 601-607 (Walross; Kara Sea, northeast of Novaia Zemlia)

Olenev, N. O., (1927E), 219-224

Dermacentor salmoni

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72 (Equus caballus; Tennessee, Bos taurus; Oklahoma, also from Montana & ? Oregon)

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426 (Milano)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (as syn. of Dermacentor albipictus (Packard, 1869))

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (horse, ox)

Dermacentor sibiricus

Shaiman, M. S., (1963A), 137-141

Voshchakina, N. V., (1963B), 134-137 (experimental infection of suslik & guinea pigs with tickborne rickettsiosis)

Dermacentor silvarum

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139

Olenev, N. O., (1934A), 672-674 (distribution in northwest SSSR)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (cattle, horse; USSR)

Agrinsky, N.I., (1945A), 5-20

Aleksandrov, Yu. V., Yagodinsky, V. N., & Khudyakov, I. S., (1964A), 145-146

Aleksandrov, Yu. V., Yagodinsky, V. N., & Serebryansky, V. S., [1963A], 143-144

Dermacentor silvarum.--Continued

Alfeev, N.I., (1935A), 65-87 (biology & ecology in Kustansisk region)

Alfeev, N.I., (1935B), 89-92 (control)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Siberian tick typhus)

Antsiferov, M. I., Altareva, N. D., & Potapova, Ye. P., (1956A), 68-69 (tularemia isolated in Bratskii raion)

Arthur, D. R., (1966A), 61-84 (ecology)

Artyukh, E. S., (1936A), 195-200 (cattle; USSR)

Babenko, L. V., (1949A), 245-248 (chaetotaxy of larvae)

Babenko, L. V., (1956B), 21-105

Babenko, L. V. & Rerberg, M. S., (1968A), 101-109 (distribution in Krasnoyarsk Krai)

Badescu, C., (1964A), 297-306 (ox; Rumania)

Balabekian, Ts. P., (1954A), 44 (foals, horses; Nukhinsk District, Azerbaidzhan)

Balashov, Yu. S., [1959D], 78-109

Bartoshevich, E. N., (1954A), 127-135

Beklemishev, V. N., (1942A), 18-35 (vector of rickettsiosis resembling Rocky Mountain spotted fever, in Pri Amur)

Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420

Belikova, N. P., (1956A), 265-268 (overwintering of male & female on cattle, Capreolus c. bedfordii, Sus scrofa continentalis; ears; area of Kryvoi Klyuch & Suputin Reservation, South Primor'ye)

Belikova, N. P., & Tatarinova, L. G., (1960A), 1462-1464 (SSSR)

Belopol'skaya, M. M., (1952b), 3-9 (Sus scrofa; Primor'e Krai)

Belyaev, V. G. & Kugusheva, R. Kh., (1966A), 30-31 (dynamics)

Belyaev, V. G., Mirgorodsky, N. T., Mirotvortsev, Yu. I., & Khveshchenko, Ye. N., (1963A), 343-347

Belyaeva, N. S., (1963A), 740-741 (foci of tularemia in Khabarovsk region)

Belyaeva, N. S., Kozlovskaya, O. L. & Chernykh, N. A., (1966A), 32-33 (parasitism of larvae & nymphs)

Bjelica, G., (1964A), 217-230 (sheep; Konjic District, Yugoslavia)

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1937A), 11-84 (horse, cattle; Kazakhstan)

Blagoveshchensky, D. I., (1940A), 15-16 (lower Amur)

Blagoveshchensky, D. I., [1948A], 83-113 (*Sciurus vulgaris*, *Eutamias asiaticus orientalis*, *Rattus norvegicus caraco*, *Apodemus speciosus praetor*, *Evotomys rufocanus*, *Sorex* sp. *Emberiza aureola ornata*, *E. spodocephala extremi-orientis*, *Sitta europaea amurensis*, *Phylloscopus fuscatus*, *Phragamaticola aëdon rufescens*, *Leuconotopicus minor amurensis*, *Capella megala*, *Anthus hodgsoni*; Lower Amur)

Blasković, D., (1960B), 127-135

Bocharova, T. V., (1943A), 68-73

Bol'shanina, E. A., (1956A), 62-64 (Prokop'evsk region) (Epidemiology of tickborne encephalitis)

Budnik, V. S., (1941A), 15 (prolonged maintenance & transovarial transmission of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Budnik, V.S., (1953A), 27-34 (carrier of equine piroplasmosis)

Budnik, V. S., (1955C), 53-71 (transmission of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Budnik, V. S., (1959A), 26-30 (in control of equine piroplasmosis in Saratov district)

Chabaud, A. G., [1948a], 169-200 (Russie)

Chebotarev, R. S., (1935A), 402-406 (control)

Chigirik, E.D., & Pleshivtseva, E. A., (1966A), 222-223 (Kamerov Oblast)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Crocker, T. T., Bennett, B . L., Jackson, E. B., Snyder, M. J., Smadel, J. E., Gauld, R. L., & Gordon, M. K., (1950A), 383-394) (*Rickettsia prowazeki*)

Čvjetanović, V., (1953A), 287-292

Čvjetanović, V., (1956B), 589-595 (sheep, cattle, horses, Dalmatia; sheep, Kupres, Bosnia) (vertical distribution) (temporal distribution)

Degtyarev, M. V., (1939A), 230-231

Degtyarev, M. V., (1940A), 27-46 (prophylactic action of different concentrations of caustic soda)

Degtyarev, M. V., & Petrova, E. V., (1940A), 20-26 (control in Tatar Republic)

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Delić, S., Petrović, Z., & Rukavina, J., (1958A), 297-316 (cattle, sheep, horses; Bosnia and Hercegovina)

Devyatkina, M. S., (1968A), 114-123 (aziatskaia lesnaia mysh [*Apodemus speciosus*]; coast of Japanese Sea & Suchan Valley)

Dobrynina, L. I., (1957a), 447-451 (tick encephalitis) (Kuznetzsk region & Stalinsk)

Dobrynina, L. I., (1957B), 50-51 (Kemerovo Oblast)

Dubinin, V. B., (1959a), 5-17 (migration of hosts)

Dubinin, V. B., & Dubinina, M. N., (1951A), 98-156) (Daursk Steppe, Zabaikal)

Duras, T. I., Devyatkina, M. S., Karmanova, E. V., & Kugusheva, R. K., (1963A), 20-22

Dzasokhov, G. S., & Tsaprun, A. A., (1939A), 43 (length of time *Piroplasma caballi* can be preserved)

Egorov, I. A., & Leontyev, V. M., (1949A), 7-11 (control with hexachlorane)

El'shanskaya, N. I., (1962A), 182-184 (Yakutia)

Emchuk, E. M., (1949A), 86-93 (Kiev Oblast)

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1966A), 89-90

Emel'yanova, N. D., (1967A), 349-351 (northeast Asia)

Emel'yanova, N. D. & Kozlovskaia, O. L., (1962A), 349-353 (belka, burunduk, krasnyi-seryi polevka; Khabarov Krai)

Emel'yanova, N. D., & Pauller, O. F., (1958A), 197-203 (Zabaikal)

Emel'yanova, N. D. & Stupina, A. G., (1966A), 90-91 (delta of Selevg river, Western Zabaikal)

Emel'yanova, N. D., Zhovtyy, I. F., Tereshchenko, O. N., & Korotkova, G. V., (1962A), 160-164 (mokhnonogii tushkanchik, kottistaia peschanka, peschanka, daurskii khomiachok, domovaia mysh, polevka, polevka ploskocherepnaia, ushastyi ezh, burunduk; Tuva Oblast)

Enigk, K., (1943A), 209-240 (distribution)

Fedorov, V. G., (1963A), 86-88 (Omsk Oblast)

Fedorov, V. G., (1968A), 615-616 (man; western Siberia)

Fedorov, V. N., Kayzer, G. A., & Flegontova, A. A., (1936A), 254-270 (*Lepus europeus*)

Dermacentor silvarum. -- Continued

Fedyushin, A.V., (1944A), 3-136 (Tarsk District)

Fedyushin, A.V., (1949A), 485-494

Filatov, A. G., Kotel'nikova, A. G., & Voynov, I. N., (1959A), 129 (S. Urals)

Galikova, V. L., (1939A), 121-131 (life cycle)

Galuzo, I. G., (1935B), 51-63 (horses, cattle, sheep, camels; Kustanai region, Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G., (1935c), 93-139 (control with arsenic baths)

Galuzo, I. G., (1941A), 51-55 (ecology & control in Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G., (1945A), 121-130

Galuzo, I. G., (1946C), 1-145

Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (Kazakhstan)

Galuzo, I. G. & Rementsova, M. M., (1960B), 545-551

Gamaleev, A. D., (1959A), 95-96 (Khabarovsk region)

Gavrilyuk, B. K., (1968A), 1-41 (Primor'ye Region)

Getta, G. I., (1957C), 63-78 (Tuva Oblast)

Getta, G. I., (1957E), 33-45 (distribution in Siberia)

Golikov, V. L., (1938A), 121-131 (development under laboratory conditions)

Gololobov, A. G., (1957A), 290-295 (cattle; Sakhalin) (*Piroplasma caballi*)

Golov, D. A., (1933A), 32-38

Golov, D. A., (1934A), 461-470 (role in epidemiology of tularemia)

Golov, D. A., (1934C), 15-18 (epidemiology of tularemia)

Golov, D. A., (1935A), 17-23 (epidemiology of tularemia)

Golov, D. A., & Fedorov, V. N., (1934A), 37-48 (role in epidemiology of tularemia)

Golovacheva, V. Ya. & Zhovtyi, I. F., (1959A), 51-53 (carrier of Listerella) (Eastern Siberia)

Golovacheva, V. Ya. & Zhovtyy, I. F., (1959B), 135-147

Grashchenkov, N. I., (1964B), 187-196 (vector of tick-borne encephalitis)

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Khudyakov, I. S., (1959A), 97-98 (transmits nephroso-nephritis in southern Primorye)

Grokhovskaya, I. M., & Sidorov, V. E., (1967A), 104-125

Gruzdeva, N., (1944A), 102-104

Hsiao, T.-Y., (1946A), 1-54 (Manchuria)

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1944A), 1-58

Itagaki, S. & Noda, R., (1959A), 1-70 (*Equus caballus*; Changpie, Paoyuan Pref., Chahar Prov., Inner Mongolia)

Itagaki, S., Noda, R. & Yamaguchi, T., (1944B), 76-97

Itagaki, S., Noda, R., & Yamaguchi, T., (1959B), 96-118

Ivanov, P. A.; Pogorelyy, A. I., & Kolomiets, Yu. S., (1944A), 23-24

Kalmykov, P. G., (1961A), 506-509 (development in islands of Sea of Japan)

Karakulov, I. K., (1954A), 49-54 (Kazakhstan)

Karpov, S. P., & Kolmakova, A. G., (1961A), 55-58

Karpov, S. P., & Popov, V. M., (1945A), 140-142 (*Bacillus tularense* isolated in western Siberia)

Karpov, S. P., Popov, V. M., & Kolmakova, A. G., (1959A), 62 (Kemerovo Oblast, USSR)

Karpov, S. P., Popov, V. M., & Kolmakova, A. G., (1960B), 23-29 (SSR) (tick encephalitis)

Karpov, S. P., & Tyazhkun, R. A., (1961A), 19-24

Karpov, S. P., & Tyazhkun, R. A., (1961B), 1199-1205

Kas'yanov, A. F., (1947A), 14-15 (winter infestation) (Khabarovsk)

Khudyakov, I. S., (1968A), 323-331 (seasonal activity)

Kireeva, R. Ya., (1960A). 27-31 (Khabarovsk Krai)

Kochetkov, A. V., (1935A), 124-127 (Transoural)

Kogan, I. I., (1957A), 101-126 (Kemerov Oblast)

Kogan, I. I., & Novikov, K. F., (1954A). 261-274

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Koklyagina, A. T., (1956A), 206-211 (Altai Krai)

Kolomiets, Yu. S., (1941A), 3-15

Kolomiets, Yu. S., (1941B), 15-27

Kolomiets, Yu. S. & Pelipenko, M. K., (1937a), 3-7

Kolosov, A. M. & Bakeev, N. N., (1947a), 1-103 (Lepus europaeus)

Korenberg, E. I., (1966A), 245-260

Korshunova, O. S., (1967A), 86-103 (vector of Rickettsia sibirica)

Korshunova, O. S. & Znamensky, V. G., (1959A), 98-100

Kozlova, A. V., & Grachev, P. E., (1941A), 17-19 (encephalitis) (Suputinka reserve)

Kraminskaya, N. N., Zhivolyapina, R. R., & Perevoznikov, V. A., (1963A), 115-117

Krontovskaya, M. K. & Shmatikov, M. D., (1943A), 65-68

Kulagin, S. M., & Petreshcheva, P. A., (1958A), 47-51

Kulagin, S. M., Somov, G. P., Silich, V. A., Fedorova, N. I., Shapiro, M. I., Suvorova, L. G., & Bobrovsky, V. N., (1959A), 89-90 (strains of tick borne rickettsioses isolated)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940B), 32 (Crimea)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940D), 26-29 (control)

Kurchatov, V. I., (1940E), 39-42

Kurchatov, V. I., & Kalmykov, E. S., (1934A), 1-80 (cattle; SSSR)

Kuzyakin, A. P., (1942A), 69-87 (role of small animals in epidemiology of encephalitis)

Legkodimova, K.V., (1963A), 170-177 (Dermacentroxenus sibiricus isolated) (vector & reservoir host of tick-borne exanthematous typhus) (temporal distribution) (Primorye Krai)

Legkodimova, K.V., & Somov, G. P., (1961A), 112-117 (Dermacentroxenus sibiricus isolated, reservoir & vector of D. sibiricus in Kalinin Raion, Primorsk Krai)

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Legkodimova, K. V. & Somov, G. P., (1962A), 1905-1911 (Dermacentroxenus sibiricus isolated) (reservoir & vector of Dermacentroxenus sibiricus in Kalinin raion, Primorsk Krai)

Legkodimova, K. V. & Somov, G. P., (1963A), 178-184 (Dermacentroxenus sibiricus isolated)

Levi, I., (1959A), 579-590 (control)

Levkovich, E. N., (1943A), 49-54

Levkovich, E. N., (1959A), 304-310

Levkovich, E. N., (1959B), 64-65

Levtova, K. Z., (1960A), 119-122

Lototsky, B. V., (1945A), 69-120 (Apodemus silvaticus, Microtus bucharensis; Hissar valley)

Lyubushkina, V. M., (1960A), 62-65 (secondary vector of Russian spring-summer encephalitis in Gorny Altay)

Machul'sky, S. N., & Getta, G. I., (1954A), 221-232 (horses; Buryat-Mongolian ASSR)

Mal'kov, G. B., & Bogdanov, I. I., (1966A), 49-55 (dubrovnik)

Mamikonian, M. M., (1950A), 125-126 (Armenian SSR)

Marikovsky, P.I., (1945A), 60-66 (behavior)

Markov, A. A., (1941A), 135-142

Markov, A. A., (1941C), 22-23

Markov, A. A., & Abramov, I. V., (1935A), 35-38 (equine nuttaliosis)

Markov, A. A., Bogoroditsky, A. V., & Saliayev, V. A., (1935A), 106-109 (biology)

Markov, A. A., & Gusev, V. F., (1959A), 314-327 (USSR)

Maslov, A. V., (1959A), 87-88 (testing effectiveness of repellents)

Maslov, A. V., & Moiseyenko, N. M., (1959A), 88-90 (ecology & biology)

Mastenitsa, M. A., (1949A), 38-40 (tick borne exanthematic typhus) (Kemerov Oblast)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1932A), 223-234 (cattle, dog, horse; Georgian SSR)

Matikashvili, N. V., (1937A), 179-198 (Abkhasia SSR)

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Matikashvili, N. V., (1939A), 179-221 (distribution in Georgian SSR)

Mekuli, E., (1959a), 248-257

Meyerova, R. A., (1962A), 58-67

Mikačić, D., (1949A), 14-32

Mikačić, D., (1952A), 575-592 (distribution in Yugoslavia)

Mikačić, D., (1966A), 1047-1048 (Yugoslavia)

Mironov, V. S., (1938A), 415-435 (ecology)

Mironov, V. S., (1940A), 93-105

Nefedov, V. N. & Burkovsky, V. E., (1962A), 338-341 (forest-steppe area of Altai Territory)

Neitz, W. O., (1956F), 56-111 (transmits *Babesia caballi* & *B. motasi*)

Nel'zina, E. N., (1945A), 55-60

Netsky, G. I., (1966B), 145-146 (ecology in western Siberia)

Netsky, G. I., Alifanov, V. I., Bogdanov, I. I., Dargol'ts, V. G., Igolkin, N. I., Koklyagina, A. T., Loginovsky, G. Ye., Stolbov, N. M., Mal'kov, G. B., Malyushina, Ye. P., Fedorov, V. G., Popov, V. V., Belan, A. A., Yevstigneyeva, N. S., Gukovskaya, V. M., Taranyuk, G. S., Arkatovsky, P. A., Morozov, Yu. A., Apenkina, N. N., & Sumarokov, F. A., (1966A), 146-147

Netsky, G. I., Maksimov, A. A. & Nekipelov, N. V., (1968A), 192-226 (spontaneous infection with tick encephalitis in Primorsk Krai, Novosibirsk Oblast)

Netsky, G. I. & Shayman, M. S., (1963A), 5-10

Netsky, G. I., & Shayman, M. S., (1964A), 136-141 (infected with encephalitis & typhus)

Nikitina, N. A., Rubina, M. A., & Shluger, I. S., (1959A), 16-17 (field mice; Altai foothills, USSR)

Nikitina, N. A., Shluger, I. S. & Rubina, M. A., (1960A), 31-39

Nosik, A. F., (1940A), 156-158 (biology)

Olenev, N. O., & Kastrov, V. A., (1932A), 28-30 (cattle, horse, sheep; northern Caucasus)

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Olsuf'ev, N.G. & Dunaeva, T.N., (1960C), 136-206 (natural infection with tularemia)

Olsuf'ev, N.G. & Golov, D.C., (1936A), 187-226

Olsuf'ev, N.G. & Petrov, V.G., (1960A), 54-56 (cattle; Starobardinsk locality, Altai Region)

Olsuf'ev, N.G., & Petrov, V.G., (1967A), 200-218 (natural infection with *Francisella tularensis*; SSSR)

Orlov, E. I., (1940A), 564-570 (larval feeding)

Orlov, E.I., (1941A), 45-47 (ecology in lower Volga region)

Orlov, E. I., (1941B), 137-138 (ecology in lower Povolzhie)

Orlov, E.I., & Lonzinger, G.K., (1938A), 287-302 (development & survival)

Orlov, E. I. & Petelina, V. G., (1940A), 276-285 (development & survival)

Oswald, B., (1941C), 201-205 (morphology)

Palimpsestov, M. A., Fortushnyi, V. A., Gladenko, I. M., (1951A), 166-185 (control with DDT & benzene hexachloride)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1935A), 246-269

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1939C), 13-16

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940a), 187-201 (Mensch, *Capreolus pygagrus*, *Cervus canadensis*, *Cervus hortulorum*, *Vulpes vulpes*, *Canis lupus*)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940C), 7-44

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940F), 8-12 (tick borne encephalitis)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940G), 187-189 (birds (importance in epidemiology of encephalitis)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1940H), 333-355 (spontaneous infection with virus of taiga encephalitis)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1944A), 1-79

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947A), 160-211

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947B), 212-264

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947C), 265-285

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947H), 298-300 (transmits Asiatic spotted typhus)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1948D), 527-1022

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Pavlovsky, E. N., [1956E], 21-30 (Sciurus vulgaris, Eutamias sibiricus, Citellus unculatus, Sicista subtilis, Rattus norvegicus, Rattus rattus, Clethrionomys rutilus, Clethrionomys rufocanus, Mus musculus, Apodemus agrarius, Apodemus speciosus, Apodemus sylvaticus, Micromys minutus, Cricetus barabensis, Cricetulus triton, Arvicolae terrestris, Microtus transcaspicus, Microtus fortis, Microtus oeconomus, Microtus ungurensis, Microtus gregalis, Lepus timidus, Ochotona alpina, Lepus europaeus, Lepus mandshuricus)

Pavlovsky, E.N., (1956F), 272-280

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961P), 99-125

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1961W), 308-316

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1967D), 287-301 (reproduction)

Pavlovsky, E. N., Blagoveshchensky, D. I., & Alfeev, N. I., (1935a), 229-241

Pervomaisky, G. S., (1939B), 39-40 (control)

Pervomaisky, G.S., (1940B), 337-338 (control)

Pervomaisky, G. S., (1941A), 81-84 (control)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1954B), 29-48 (in natural foci of human disease)

Petrishcheva, P. A., (1955B), 36-49 (epidemic importance of adjoining landscape zones)

Petrishcheva, P.A., & Zhmaeva, Z.M., (1949A), 479-481 (in stomach of Cyanopica cyana pallescens)

Petrov, V. G., (1966A), 155 (vector of Francisella tularense in SSSR)

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S.P., & .Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962A), 196-262

Petrova-Piontkovskaya, S. P., & Zhmaeva, Z. M., (1962B), 183-251

Petrović, K. M., (1955A), 99-102 (Niš, Jugoslavia)

Petrović, Z., & Bordjoski, A., (1955A), 37-41 (Montenegro)

Petrović, Z., & Simić, C. P., (1957A), 78-82 (bovins; Yugoslavie)

Pilipenko, M. E., (1941A), 42-51 (Odessa, Dniepr-Petrovsk, Moldau)

Pletzity, D. F., (1947A), 877-878 (typhus, exanthematic) (western Siberia)

Pletzity, D. F., (1947B), 46-51 (tick typhus)

Pochechuev, K. N., (1937A), 298-301

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Pogorelyy, A. I., (1936A), 533-537 (indicated as vector of equine piroplasmoses in Ukraine) (biology)

Pogorelyy, A. I., (1937A), 18-23 (biology, vector of Piroplasma caballi)

Pogorelyy, A. I., (1937B), 24-27 (transmits equine piroplasmosis to horses)

Pogorelyy, A.I., (1941A), 27-33

Pogorelyy, A. I., (1941B), 33-42

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1936A), 5-32 (morphology)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (vector of Piroplasma caballi, Nuttallia equi, endemic encephalitis in man)

Pomerantsev, B. I., & Serdyukova, G. B., (1940B), 336-337 (Far East)

Pomerantsev, B. I., & Serdyukova, G. V., [1948A], 47-67

Popov, N. P., (1947A), 60-65 (transmission of Borrellia melitensis)

Popov, V. M., (1955A), 25-38 (control) (western Siberia)

Popov, V. M., (1962A), 1-260 (krupnye rogatyi skot, loshad, ovets, Apodemus agrarius, Microtus gregalis, Cricetus cricetus, Eutamias sibiricus, Arvicola terrestris; western Siberia)

Popov, V. M., Lebedev, A. D., & Pauler, O. F., (1949A), 62-68 (overwintering) (western Siberia)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution) (morphology)

Preobrazhensky, A. A., (1946A), 53-62 (Maritime province)

Rastegaeva, E. F., (1937A), 479-480 (vector of Anaplasma ovis & Theileria recondita)

Rastegaeva, E. F., (1951A), 181-190

Reznik, P. A., (1952A), 37-57 (geographical distribution & origin of areas)

Reznik, P. A., (1956C), 1152-1162 (morphology of larvae)

Reznik, P. A., (1959B), 1797-1805 (morphology of nymphs)

Dermacentor silvarum.--Continued

Richter, S., (1959A), 34-45 (*Capreolus capreolus*; Croatia)

Rukhliadev, D. P., (1941d), 78-86 (*Capreolus capreolus* L.; Crimean game reserve)

Ryzhov, N. V. & Kozlova, A. V., (1941A), 34-40

Ryzhov, N. V., & Skrynnik, A. N., (1939B), 179-187

Sabin, A. B., (1950A), 36-62 (failed to yield virus of Japanese B. encephalitis)

Salyaev, V. A., (1945A), 1-139 (vector of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Salyaev, V. A., (1948a), 277-321 (transmission of *Piroplasma caballi* in SSSR)

Savitskaya, E. P., (1943A), 87 (etiology of tick typhus in Khabarovsk)

Savitsky, B. P., (1967A), 112-113

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431

Schulze, P., (1935A), 178-186 (as syn. of *Dermacentor marginatus*)

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Semenova, L. L., (1966A), 252-255 (deer, horse, cow, dog, striped field mouse; Sidimi Khasen area, Primor'ye Region)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1955B), 1037-1051 (lower Amur) (morphology of larva & nymph)

Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445

Serdyukova, G. V., (1956B), 1-122 (key) (geographic distribution, morphology) (*Dryobates minor amurensis*, *Tetrastes bonasia*, *Oreopneuste fuscata*, *Phragamaticola aëdon*, *Emberiza aureola*, *Erinaceus europaeus*, *E. auritus*, *Sorex araneus*, *Neomys fodiens*, *Martes zibellina*, *M. flavigula*, *Mustela eversmanni*, *M. sibirica*, *Felis tigris*, *F. euptilura*, *Sus scrofa domestica*, *Capreolus c. pygargus*, *Cervus nippon*, *Rangifer tarandus*, *Capra hircus*, *Cervus elaphus xanthopigus* [sic]; USSR)

Serdyukova, G. V., (1960A), 273-289

Shepelev, K. M., (1942A), 24-25 (development of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Shepelev, K. M., (1943A), 32 (preservation of *Piroplasma caballi*)

Dermacentor silvarum.--Continued

Shkorbatov, V. I., (1944A), 43-46

Shpringol'ts-Shmidt, A. I., (1935A), 123-124 (role in transmission of equine piroplasmosis)

Shpringol'ts-Shmidt, A. I., (1935B), 137-186 (Far East Region)

Shpringol'ts-Shmidt, A. I., (1936A), 123-147 (*Cervus canadensis xanthopygus*, *Capreolus pygargus bedfordi*, *Cervus (Sikka) hortulorum*, *Canis lupus*, Pferd, Hornvich, Schaf, Hund, *Apodemus agrarius mantschuricus*, *Evotomys rufocanus*, *Vulpes vulpes*, *Tigris tigris amurensis*, *Nyctereutes procyonoides*, *Eutamias asiaticus orientalis*, *Microtus michnoi pellicius*, *Lepus mantschuricus*, *Citellus eversmanni*, *Cricetulus nestor triton*, *Rattus norvegicus caraco*, *Colonocus sibiricus coreanus*, *Cervus (Pseudaxis) hortulorum*, *Cervus canadensis xanthopygus*, *Capreolus pygargus bedfordi*, Far Eastern Region)

Sidorov, V. E., Grokhovskaya, I. M. & Kryuchechnikov, V. N., (1966A), 189-190

Skomorokhov, A. L., (1956A), 242-250 (vector & reservoir of tularemia)

Skrynnik, A. N., (1947A), 250-255 (Chuvash ASSR)

Skrynnik, A. N., & Ryzhov, N. V., (1939A), 318-320 (experimental vector of Russian spring-summer encephalitis)

Skrynnik, A. N. & Ryzhov, N. V., (1941A), 41-49 (transmits Russian spring-summer encephalitis experimentally)

Slonov, M. N., (1959A), 120-121 (Primorski Krai)

Slonov, M. N., (1962B), 398-407 (seasonal activity in Primorsk territory)

Slonov, M. N., Akimov, V. V. & Dorokhova, V. S., (1964A), 169-177

Smorodintsev, A. A., (1939B), 38-58 (Far East region)

Smorodintsev, A. A., (1940A), 468-480

Smorodintsev, A. A., (1958A), 210-247

Sokolov, I. I., (1954A), 124-159 (chromosomes)

Soldatov, G. M. & Vavilova, V. E., (1959A), 73-74 (Primorsk region)

Somov, G. P., Shapiro, M. I., & Petrov, A. A., (1958A), 94-99

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Somov, G. P., Shapiro, M. I., & Petrov, A. A., (1958B), 761-766

Somov, G. P., & Shestakov, V. I., (1963A), 51-56 (spotted deer [Axis a. axis]; Primorsk region)

Somov, G. P., & Soldatov, G. M., (1964A), 126-129 (Streptopelia orientalis, Emberiza rutila, E. spodocephala, E. cioides, E. fucata; northwest section, Primorskii Krai)

Sorokoumov, G. I., (1937A), 85-95 (man, ram, cow, horse, camel; Eastern Kazakhstan)

Sudzilovsky, M. N., & Shcherbinin, I. V., (1936A), 123-130

Swellengrebel, N. J., (1955A), 182-191

Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1960A), 69-75

Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1960B), 860-869

Tagil'tsev, A. A., (1962B), 73-78 (ecology)

Tsaprun, A. A., (1954A), 275-282

Tsaprun, A. A., (1957C), 19-32 (biology)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1940A), 97-113 (Kazakhstan)

Tselishcheva, L. M., [1941B], 202-207 (biology)

Tselishcheva, L. M., (1953A), 25-29 (Chuisk region)

Tung, H. C., Liu, C. C., K'ang, Y. Y. & Feng, L. P., (1957B), 685-691

Ustinov, S. K., (1962C), 98-106

Vasil'eva, I. S., (1964A), 284-293 (burozubka. malaia [Sorex minutus], burozubka, boyknov. [S. araneus], kolonok [Mustela sibiricus], gornostai [M. erminea], laska [M. nivalis], burunduk aziatskii [Eutamias sibiricus], myshovka, lesnai͡a [Sicista betulina], krysa, ryzhai͡a [Rattus norvegicus], mysh, polevai͡a [Apodemus agrarius], mysh, aziatskai͡a lesnai͡a [A. speciosus], khomiak, obyknov. [Cricetus cricetus], polevka, evropeiskaia ryzhai͡a [Clethrionomys glareolus], polevka, krasno-seraia [C. rufocanus], polevka, vodi͡anai͡a [Arvicola terrestris], polevka, obyknov. [Microtus arvalis], polevka-ekonomka [M. oeconomus], kutora, obyknov. [Neomys fodiens]; Starobardinsk raion, Altai krai)

Vasil'eva, I. S., (1964B), 244-258 (localization on body of small mammals)

Vereta, L. A., & Shushkina, L. M., (1959A), 51

Vereta, L. A., & Sushkina, L. M., (1960A), 292-297

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Vershinina, T. A., (1968A), 50-72 (mapping)

Vershinina, T. A., (1968B), 49-56 (small-scale mapping)

Vershinsky, B. V., (1966A), 51-52

Vershinsky, B. V., (1968A), 73-99 (mapping)

Vesenjak, J., Tovornik, D., & Soos, E., (1965A), 111-121

Volkov, V. I. & Reznik, V. I., (1964A), 186-187 (control)

Voshchakina, N. V., et al., (1956 a), 153-159 (Novosibirsk Oblast)

Voshchakina, N. V. & Shayman, M. S., (1959A), 84

Vražić, O., & Rijavec, M., (1960a), 128-133 (Equus asinus; P. R. of Croatia)

Wagner, O., (1941B), 233-237

Yakimov, V. L., Gusev, V. F., Nezvetaev, N. V., & Rastegaeva, E. F., (1934B), 235-254 (zebu; Azerbaidschan)

Yanyuk, K. A., (1941A), 51-59

Zasukhin, D. N., (1932B), 181-185 (suspected vector of Nuttallia minor)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1933A), 31-46 (Putorius eversmanni, Hemiechinus auritus, Cricetus cricetus, Alactaga jaculus, Alactagulus acontion, Citellus rufescens, C. pygmaeus, horse, cattle, sheep, goat, dog, man, camel, cat, swine; Southeast RSFSR)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1933D), 47-57 (life cycle) (ecology) (horses, camels, horned cattle, sheep, swine, goats, dogs, Cricetus cricetus, Hemiechinus auritus, Alactaga jaculus, Alactagulus acontion, Citellus pygmaeus, C. rufescens)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1934c), 1-94 (man, camel, cattle, sheep, goats, swine, dogs, cats, Citellus pygmaeus, Cricetus cricetus, Alactaga jaculus, Alactagulus acontion, Hemiechinus auritus, Vulpes vulpes; South-East Russia)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1935A), 159 pp. (geographical distribution) (temporal distribution) (horses, horned cattle, goats, sheep, camels, swine, dogs, cats, man, fox, Hemiechinus auritus, Cricetus cricetus, Alactaga jaculus, Alactagulus acontion, Citellus rufescens, C. suslica, C. pygmaeus, Lagurus lagurus, Microtus arvalis, Mus musculus, Apodemus agrarius, A. sylvaticus, Sorex sp., Arvicola amphibius, Spalax microphthalmus, Mustela nivalis, Putorius eversmanni, Erinaceus rumanicus, Vulpes vulpes, Lepus europeus, Canis lupus; RSFSR) (life cycle) (ecology)

Dermacentor silvarum. --Continued

Zasukhin, D. N., (1935C), 261-264 (Microtus arvalis, Lagurus lagurus, Apodemus agrarius, A. sylvaticus, Arvicola amphibius, Mustella [sic] nivalis, Erinaceus rumanicus, Alactaga jaculus, Cricetus cricetus, Citellus pygmaeus, Erinaceus rumanicus, Hemiechinus auritus)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1936A), 219-226 (Igel; Southeast RSFSR)

Zasukhin, D. N., (1937B), 461-470 (vector of tularemia) (distribution in RSFSR)

Zasukhin, D. N. & Kolpakova, S. A., (1934A), 129-135) (method of counting)

Zasukhin, D. N. & Tiflov, V. E., (1936A), 271-274 (Mus musculus, Lagurus lagurus, Microtus arvalis; south east RSFSR)

Zasukhin, D. N. & Tikhomirova, M. M., (1937A), 357- 362 (larva carrier of Pasturella pestis for 2-10 days, nymph carrier for 2-6 days; attempted transmission to guinea pigs unsuccessful)

Zdrodovsky, P. F. & Golinevich, H. M., (1959A), 657-661 (vector of rickettsiosis)

Zdrodovsky, P. F., & Golinevich, H. M., (1966A), 105-109 (vector of Rickettsia siberica)

Zemskaya, A. A., & Grokhovskaya, L. M., (1959A), 152-157 (Eutamias sibiricus; Maritime region)

Zhmaeva, Z. M. & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967A), 32-58

Zhmaeva, Z. M. & Pchelkina, A. A., (1967B), 59-85 (spontaneous infection by Rickettsia burneti)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1934A), 217-227 (horse, cattle, sheep; Daghestan)

Zolotarev, N. A., (1935A), 128-132 (cattle, horse, sheep; Daghestan)

Dermacentor silvarum ablutus

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (Mittlerer Amur) (key)

Dermacentor silvarum kemerovi

Popov, V. M., (1962A), 1-260 (keys)

Dermacentor silvarum niveus

Kurchatov, V.I., & Kalmykov, E.S., (1934A), 1-80 (cattle; SSSR)

Dermacentor silvarum silvarum

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key)

Dermacentor sinicus

Schulze, P., (1932A), 59-64 (Igel; Peiping, Nordchina)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (Berlin)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942A), 379-419

Hoeppli, R., (1933C), 1-33 (hedgehog (skin))

Hoeppli, R. & Feng, L. C., (1931A), 541-556 (hedgehog, hamster, guinea-pig) (histological changes in skin caused by bite)

Hoeppli, R. & Feng, L. C., (1933A), 29-43 (anticoagulant)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Peking)

Rementsova, M. M., (1962A), 1-272 (transmission of Brucella)

Rementosova, M. M. & Khrushcheva, N. F., (1967A), 219-232

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Dermacentor sinicus pallidior

Schulze, P., (1932A), 59-64 (Igel; Tsingtau, China)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key) (Tsingtau)

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schulze, P., (1950B), 545-573

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Tsingtau, China)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Chingtau, China)

Dermacentor sinicus sinicus

Schulze, P., (1932A), 59-64 (Igel; Peiping, Nordchina)

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (key) (Peking)

Dermacentor sinicus sinicus. --Continued

Frick, G., (1936A), 411-430

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Peking)

Dermacentor taiwanensis

Sugimoto, M., (1936D), 1-8

Sugimoto, M., (1936B), 1-13

Sugimoto, M., (1937A), 303-340 (Sus taivanus; Taiwan)

Sugimoto, M., (1937C), 51-79 (Sus taivanus; Formosa)

Luh, P.-L., & Woo, W.-C., (1950A), 195-222 (Taiwan)

Maa, T. C. & Kuo, J. S., (1966A), 373-413 (Sus scrofa taivanus; Taiwan)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (Formosa)

Dermacentor triangulatus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (Corrientes, Republique Argentine)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (République Argentine)

Floch, H., (1946A), 133-135

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Argentina)

Lahille, F., (1905A), 1-166 (host not indicated; Corrientes, Argentina)

Lahille, F., (1920A), 1-41 (Corrientes, Argentina)

Dermacentor triangulus

Aragão, H. de B., (1935A), 519-533

Dermacentor variabilis

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (prefers larger animals; man, dog, cattle)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Abbott, K.H., (1943A-B) 39-45; 59-64 (cause of tick paralysis in dogs & man in eastern United States)

Abbott, K. H., (1944A), 19-21

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Alford, H. I., (1955A), 29-30 (relation to transmission of tularemia & RMSF)

Allington, H. V., (1954A), 240-247

Allington, H. V. & Allington, R. R., (1954A), 240-247 (tick bite)

do Amaral, A., & Lemos Monteiro, J., [1933A], 345-376

Ameel, D. J., (1955b), 208-210 (Canis latrans; Kansas)

American Geographical Society, (1954B), 1-25 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever) (world distribution)

Anastos, G., (1947A), 178-180 (Blarina brevicauda aloga [i. e. B. brevicauda talpoides], Sorex parvus (= cinereus) [i. e. S. c. cinereus], Mephitis nigra, Sciurus c. carolinensis [i. e. S. c. leucotis], Peromyscus leucopus fusus [i. e. P. l. noveboracensis], Microtus p. pennsylvanicus, Sylvilagus floridanus mearnsi [i. e. S. f. mallurus], grass; Long Island, New York)

Anigstein, L., & Bader, M. A., (1943B), 117-140 (Texas)

Anthony, D.W., (1963A), 588-596

Anthony, D. W. & Roby, T. O., (1962A), 78-81 (experimental transmission of Anaplasma marginale)

Anthony, D. W., & Roby, T. O., (1964A), 141, 173 (transmission of anaplasmosis)

Anthony, D.W., & Roby, T.O., (1966A), 191-198 (exper. transmission of Anaplasma marginale)

Archer, A. F., (1944A), 25 (dog, man; Shelbyville, Murfreesboro, Baird's Mills, Monteagle, Tennessee)

Archer, A. F., (1946A), 65 (man, dogs; Mississippi)

Archer, A. F., (1946B), 8-9

Archer, A. F., (1947A), 176-177 (dog; Mississippi)

Arthur, D. R., (1952D), 379-383 (economic importance)

Atwood, E. L., Lamb, J. T. (jr.), & Sonenshine, D. E., (1965A), 831-837 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever; Virginia)

Atwood, E. L., Lamb, J. T., & Sonenshine, D. E., (1968A), 1-10

Atwood, E. L., & Sonenshine, D. E., (1967A), 354-362 (activity in relation to solar energy changes)

Ayres, J. C., & Feemster, R. F., (1948B), 760-761 (Massachusetts)

Babero, B. B. & Karstad, L. H., (1959A) 44 (feral swine; Georgia)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Baker, A. C., (1943a), 559-566

Baker, D W., (1946A), 84-90 (dog, man, horse; Long Island, New York)

Baker, G. E., (1951A), 907-930

Baker, R. H., (1944a), 8-24 (Sciurus c. carolinensis; eastern Texas)

Banks, C. S., (1919A), 169-187 (Philippines)

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230

Bashinsky, L. M., & Little, S. O., (1949A), 276-278 (Tick paralysis)

Batson, J., (1958a), 123-132 (Peromyscus gossypinus megacephalus; Alabama)

Beach, M. W. & Ravenel, B. O., (1941A), 323-325 (as cause of tick paralysis)

Belding, D. L., & Merrill, B., (1941A), 1085-1087 (imported rabbit; Massachusetts)

Bell, E. J., Kohls, G. M., Stoenner, H. G., & Lackman, D., (1963A), 770-781 (carrier of eastern Montana rickettsia strains) (lowland, banks of Little Big Horn River, Big Horn County and banks of Yellowstone River, Rosebud County, Montana)

Bell, J. F., (1945A), 84-85 (infection with Pasteurella tularensis)

Bell, J. F., (1951A), 39-41 (infection with Pasteurella tularensis)

Bequaert, J. C., (1933B), 550 (free-living; Chichen Itzá, Yucatan)

Bequaert, J. C., (1946A), 121-184 (dog; Ontario, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Ohio, West Virginia, man; Massachusetts, Nova Scotia, Ohio, Marmota monax preblorum; Massachusetts, Mustela c. cicognanii; Massachusetts, domestic cat; Massachusetts, Sciurus carolinensis leucotis, Tamiasciurus hudsonicus loquax and Tamias striatus lysteri; Massachusetts, Urocyon cinereoargenteus borealis; Ohio, horse; Ohio, fox; Ohio, Microtus p. pennsylvanicus; West Virginia) (distribution in northeastern U. S. A. and eastern Canada)

Bequaert, J.C., (1947A), 141 (dog, man; Center Ossipee, New Hampshire)

Bergstrand, J. L. & Klimstra, W. D., (1964A), 490-498 (Colinus virginianus; southern Illinois)

Bird, R. D., Robertson, D. R., & Robinson, A. G., (1960a), 38-47 (human; Manitoba)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Bishopp, F. C., (1934A), 87-88 (parasitized by Hunterellus hookeri) (cow; Capers Island, South Carolina)

Bishopp, F. C., (1935A), 389-406 (disease transmission)

Bishopp, F. C., (1936A), 145

Bishopp, F. C., (1937A), 202-203 (New York, Maryland, Iowa)

Bishopp, F. C., (1937C), 534-535

Bishopp, F. C., (1942B), 492-500

Bishopp, F. C., et al., (1938a), 507-508 (Maryland, Virginia, District of Columbia, Georgia)

Bishopp, F. C., Garman, P., & Swenk, M. H., (1937A), 375-376

Bishopp, F. C., & Smith, C. N., (1936A), 210 (sheep, Zapus hudsonius, cottontail rabbit, gray rat; Massachusetts)

Bishopp, F. C., & Smith, C. N., (1936B), 541-542

Bishopp, F. C., & Smith, C. N., (1938A), 1-25 (life history, distribution, economic importance, seasonal incidence, overwintering, control (natural & artificial)) (Peromyscus, Microtus, Pitymys, Mus musculus, Zapus, mouse, cottontail rabbit, swamp rabbit, Sigmodon hispidus, Norway rat, Neotoma, squirrels, cat, Blarina brevicauda, sheep, cattle, Scalopus aquaticus machrinus)

Bishopp, F. C., & Smith, C. N., (1940A), 71-73 (control)

Bishopp, F. C., & Smith, C. N., (1942A), 1180-1187 (control)

Bishopp, F.C., Smith, C.N., & Gouck, H.K., (1946A), 1-5 (control)

Bishopp, F.C., & Trembley, H.L., (1945A), 1-54 (distribution in United States) (ass, badger, bear, domestic cat, cattle, coyote, deer, dog, fox, goat, southern pocket gopher, hog, horse, leopard-cat, man, Mexican lion, mole, mountain lion, mouse, Baird's mouse, Cooper's mouse, house mouse, white-footed mouse, cotton mouse, jumping mouse, meadow mouse, pine mouse, mule, muskrat, opossum, peccary, porcupine, black-tailed jack rabbit, cottontail rabbit, domestic rabbit, Florida marsh rabbit, raccoon, cotton rat, Norway rat, Rattus sp., rice rat, sheep, short-tailed shrew, skunk, squirrel, fox squirrel, gray squirrel, red squirrel, weasel, wildcat (lynx), wolf, woodchuck, Neotoma sp.)

Bishopp, F. C. & Wood, H. P., (1913A), 153-187

Blattner, R. J., & Heys, F. M., (1941A), 707-710 (experimental transmission of Saint Louis encephalitis to white Swiss mice)

Blattner, R. J., & Heys, F. M., (1943A), 371-375 (experimental transmission of Saint Louis encephalitis to white Swiss mice)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Blattner, R. J., & Heys, F. M., (1944A), 439-454 (experimental transmission of Saint Louis encephalitis to white Swiss mice)

Blickle, R. L., & Conklin, J. G., (1957A), 34-36 (distribution in New Hampshire) (fox; Moultonboro, man; Wolfeboro, New Durham, Ossipee, dog; Dover, drags; Moultonboro, Tuftonboro, Center Harbor, Amherst) (reported from Conway, Eaton, Freedom & Barnstead)

Bloxsom, A., & Chandler, A. C., (1944A), 126-127 (causing tick paralysis)

Brigham, G. D., & Watt, J., (1940A), 2125-2126 (highly virulent strains of Rocky Mountain spotted fever isolated)

Brigham, G. D., & Watt, J., (1942A), 1342-1344 (highly virulent strains of Rocky Mountain spotted fever isolated)

Brinton, E. P., Beck, D. E., & Allred, D. M., (1965A), 1-44 (identification of adults, nymphs & larvae)

Brown, A. W. A., (1968A), 3-9 (resistance to insecticides)

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Calhoun, E. L., (1954A), 360-366 (dogs, cattle, horses, mules, hogs, goats; Arkansas)

Calhoun, E. L., & Alford, H. I., (1955A), 310-317 (incidence of tularemia & Rocky Mountain spotted fever; Arkansas)

Calhoun, E. L., Mohr, C. O., & Alford, H. I., (1954A), 28 (in epidemiology of tularemia)

Calhoun, E. L., Mohr, C. O., & Alford, H. I., (1956B), 127-135 (temporal distribution in Arkansas)

Campana-Rouget, Y., (1954 A), 213-239 (ecdysis)

Carpenter, S. J., Chamberlain, R. W., & Peeples, L., (1946A), 71-76 (man; Ozark, Alabama, Boca Raton, Panama City & West Palm Beach, Florida, Atlanta, Columbus, Hinesville, Macon & Savannah, Georgia, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, Durham, Goldsboro, Maxton & Wilmington, North Carolina, Columbia, Myrtle Beach, Spartanburg & Sumter, South Carolina, house; Panama City, Florida, dog; Panama City & West Palm Beach, Florida, Decatur, Macon & Savannah, Georgia, Hattiesburg, Mississippi, Goldsboro & Hoffman, North Carolina, Columbia, Myrtle Beach & Sumter, South Carolina, opossum, raccoon; West Palm Beach, Florida, dragging; Decatur, Georgia, Hoffman & Swannanoa, North Carolina, horse; Valdosta, Georgia, tent; Durham, North Carolina, bridge; Paris, Tennessee, host unknown; Ft. Oglethorpe & Warner Robins, Georgia, Florence, South Carolina)

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Caudill, F. W., (1943A), 376-382

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Cawley, E. P., & Wheeler, C. E., (1957A), 1003-1007

Chamberlin, W. J., (1937A), 1-34 (*Equus asinus*, *Taxidea* sp., *Canis latrans*, *Odocoileus* sp., *Canis familiaris*, *Vulpes* sp., *Sus scrofa*, *Didelphis virginiana*, *Felis hippolestes aztecus*, *Homo sapiens*, *Bos*, *Lepus* sp., *Procyon* sp., *Mephitis* sp., *Mustela* sp., *Lynx* sp., *Peromyscus maniculatus rubidus*, *Canis* sp.) (transmits *Pasteurella tularense* & *Dermacentroxenus rickettsia*)

Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570

Chavarría Chavarría, M., (1941A), 18-24 (ganado vacuno; Est. Tamaulipas)

Clark, G. M., (1958A), 52-63 (*Sciurus carolinensis*, nest boxes; Washington, D. C. - Maryland area)

Clark, H. F., (1964A), 476-487 (man, dogs, raccoons, opossums, Atlanta, Georgia)

Clarke, C. H. D., (1937A), 99 (Ontario)

Clifford, C. M., & Anastos, G., (1960A), 567-578 (use of chaetotaxy in identification of larvae)

Clifford, C. M., Anastos, G., & Elbl, A., (1961A), 215-237 (key) (dog, *Neotoma floridana*, *Sigmodon hispidus*; Florida, rat; Kentucky, *Microtus pennsylvanicus*; Maryland, New York, Rhode Island, *Peromyscus leucopus*, *Sylvilagus floridanus*; Maryland, Rhode Island, *Peromyscus leucopus noveboracensis*, *Pitymys pinteorum*; Maryland, *Blarina brevicauda aloga*, *Peromyscus leucopus fusus*, *Sorex parvus*; New York, *Rattus norvegicus*, *Sylvilagus* sp.; Rhode Island, *Peromyscus gossypinus*; South Carolina, white-footed mouse; South Carolina, Virginia)

Cobb, S., (1942A), 503 (Naushon Island, Cape Cod)

Coher, E. I., & Shaw, F. R., (1951A), 998 (distribution in Massachusetts)

Cole, M. M., & Lloyd, G. W., (1951A), 1025-1026 (repellants)

Cole, M. M., & Lloyd, G. W., (1956A), 772-773 (use of repellents)

Collins, D. L., (1962A), 349-353 (suspected vector of Tularemia & Rocky Mt. spotted fever in New York State)

Collins, D. L. & Nardy, R. V., (1950A) 861-863 (effect of DDT spray residues on larvae)

Collins, D. L., & Nardy, R. V., (1951A), 861-863 (effects of DDT spray residues on larvae)

Collins, D. L. & Nardy, L. V., (1951B), 1-37 (spray procedures for control)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Collins, D. L., Nardy, R. V., & Glasgow, R. D., (1949A), 110-112 (Peromyscus leucopus, Microtus pennsylvanicus, Mephitis mephitis, Procyon lotor, Didelphis virginiana, Blarina brevicauda, Sorex cinereus, Zapus hudsonius, Sciurus carolinensis, Rattus norvegicus, Vulpes fulva, man; Long Island, New York)

Collins, D. L., Nardy, R. V., & Glasgow, R. D., (1949B), 159-160 (red fox [Vulpes fulva], raccoon [Procyon lotor], skunk [Mephitis mephitis], microtus [Microtus pennsylvanicus], rabbit [Sylvilagus floridanus]; Long Island, New York)

Cooke, C., (1948A), 885 (common vector of Rickettsia rickettsi)

Cooke, J. V., (1944A), 495-507

Cooley, R. A., (1932A), 1-58 (dog, fox, squirrel, raccoon, skunk, deer, man, wolf, ass, Mexican lion, hog, horse, rabbit, weasel, wildcat, Lepus aquaticus, Peromyscus leucopus; eastern two-thirds of U.S., California, southern Oregon, Canada, Alaska, Labrador, Philippines)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (Pecari a. angulatus; Kingsville, Texas, Citellus tridecemlineatus, Citellus franklini, Citellus richardsoni; Manitoba Canada, sheep; Halsey, Nebraska, Massachusetts, woodchuck; Iowa City, Iowa, civet cat; Oklahoma, man, cattle, dogs, horses, panther, rabbits, elan, wildcat, fox squirrel, raccoon, opossum, badger, coyote, skunk, deer, wolf, ass, fox, Felis hippolestes aztecus, hog, weasel, cat, leopard cat, mountain lion, mule, Lepus aquaticus (= Sylvilagus aquaticus), Microtus p. pennsylvanicus, cottontail rabbit, swamp rabbit, Sigmodon hispidus, Norway rat, squirrel, Blarina brevicauda, Scalopus aquaticus machrinus, gray rat, Zapus hudsonius, Peromyscus, Microtus, Pitymys, Zapus, Neotoma, Mus domesticus)

Cooley, R. A., & Kohls, R. A., (1942D), 1-6 (dogs; USA)

Cooney, J. C. & Hays, K. L., (1968A), 383 (Neotoma floridana magister; Jackson County, Alabama)

Cooperrider, D. E., (1952A), 65-70 (cattle; Georgia)

Costa, J. A., (1952A), 336-347 (tick paralysis on Atlantic seaboard)

Cowdry, E. V., (1923A), 431-456 (Rickettsia in tissues)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Cowdry, E. V. & Rees, C. W., (1935A), 94-100 (absence of microscopically demonstrable Anaplasma marginale in tissues of ticks transmitting anaplasmosis)

Cox, H. R., (1941A), 399-403 (transmitter of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Crouch, H. B., (1936a), 48-50 (Marmota monax; USA)

Curran, C. H., (1945A), 283-285

Dawson, K. E., Sherman, A. J., & LaBoccetta, A. C., (1950A), 491-494 (paralysis in Philadelphia)

Desanctis, A. G. G. & Sant'agnese, P. A. di, (1943A), 86-88 (causing tick paralysis)

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Dikmans, G., (1933D), 862-870

Dikmans, G., (1933E), 203-213

Dikmans, G., (1945A), 211-241 (domestic animals; United States & Canada)

Dimock, W. W., (1932A), 504-511

Drummond, R. O., (1957A), 50 (Peromyscus leucopus, Microtus pennsylvanicus; Patuxent Refuge, Bowie, Maryland)

Drummond, R. O., (1957B), 137-152 (population studies from nests of Peromyscus leucopus noveboracensis)

Drummond, R. O., (1960A), 9, 11-12, 14

Duckworth, C. U., (1942a), 257-286 (cattle)

Dutsch, T. P., & Smith, C. E., [1946a], 64-65 (control with DDT)

Dyer, R. E., (1933A), 431-439

Dyer, R. E., (1944B), 1165-1172

Dyer, R. E., Badger, L. F., & Rumreich, A., (1931A), 1403-1413 (eastern type of Rocky Mountain spotted fever preserved in body through at least one moult)

Dyer, R. E., Rumreich, A. S., & Badger, L. F., (1931A), 589-594 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in eastern United States)

Dykstra, R. R., (1951a), 323

Eads, R. B., (1948A), 268-271 (Canis latrans; San Antonio, Vernon, Floydada, Austwell, Canis niger rufus; Vernon, Woodsboro, Texas)

Dermacentor variabilis.--Continued

Eads, R. B., (1951d), 317 (Tayassu angulatus; Texas)

Eads, R. B., & Hightower, B. G., (1951A), 287 (goats; Zavala County, Texas)

Eads, R. B., Menzies, G. C., & Hightower, B. G., (1956A), 7-24 (distribution in Texas) (raccoon, Lynx rufus, Canis niger, dog, cow, P[eromyscus] gossypinus, grey fox, opossum, man, cotton rat, pack rat, deer mouse, house cat, javelina, Taxidia taxus, Rattus rattus, goat; Texas)

Eddy, G. W., & Joyce, C. R., (1942A), 539-543 (Clark & Story Counties, Tama Indian Reservation, Tama County, Iowa)

Eddy, G. W., & Joyce, C. R., (1944A), 313-324 (seasonal history, areas of attachment to hosts) (debris on ground; Ames, Peromyscus leucopus noveboracensis, Microtus p. pennsylvanicus, Reithrodontomys megalotis dychei, Sciurus niger rufiventor, Sylvilagus floridanus mearnsi, Felis domestica, larvae & nymphs from Canis familiaris, Marmota m[onax] monax, Didelphis v. virginiana, Mus m[usculus] musculus, Zapus hudsonius campestris, horse, cow, pig, raccoon; Tama Indian Reservation, Tama, Iowa)

Eklund, C. M., Stoenner, H. G., & Kohls, G. M., (1962A), 433-445 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in U. S. A.)

Elishewitz, H., (1942A), 25 (structure of "stigmata" of larvae)

Ellis, L. L., (1955A), 12-18 (Taxidia taxis [sic], Canis l. latrans; Oklahoma)

El-Moursy, A. A., & McFadden, M. W., (1960A), 26-27 (human; northern Alberta)

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Ewing, H. E., (1931d), 360-369

Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., & Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

Feldman-Muhsam, B., (1951B), 164-165 (diagnosis)

Finnegan, S., [1945a], 1-78

Florio, L., & Miller, M. S., (1948A), 211-213 (Colorado tick fever or closely related virus isolated from Long Island ticks)

Florio, L., Miller, M. S., & Mugrage, E. R., (1950B), 265-272 (Long Island, New York) (Colorado tick fever or closely related virus isolated)

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (dog; USA)

Francis, E., (1929A), 929-944 (suspected vector of tularemia)

Dermacentor variabilis.--Continued

Francis, E., (1937A), 103-113 (caused 65 cases of tularemia in Southern states)

Fricks, L. D., (1921A), 49-67 (distribution, transmission of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Friedman, R., (1940A), 887-888 (simulating pedunculated tumor)

Fuller, H. S., (1960A), 1-5

Fuller, K., (1967A), 1-3 (popular article)

Furman, D. P., (1964A), 27-29

Garrett, L. E. & Haramoto, F. H., (1967A), 381-414 (dogs from United States; Hawaii)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (dog, ox, horse, man)

Getting, V. A., (1945A), 315-321, 344-350, 373-378

Gibbons, R. J., (1939A), 184-187

Gibbons, R. J., (1942A), 573-575 (eastern Canada)

Gier, H. T. & Ameel, D. J., (1959A), 1-34 (Canis latrans; Kansas)

Glasgow, R. D., & Collins, D. L., (1946A), 235-240 (control)

Glasgow, R. D. & Collins, D. L., (1948A), 427-431 (control)

Goldberg, A., (1954A), 29-34 (Mephitis m. nigra; Beltsville, Maryland)

Goldman, L., (1963A), 246-248 (tick bite granuloma)

Goodrum, P. D., (1940a), 1-34 (Sciurus c. carolinensis; eastern Texas)

Goodrum, P. D., Baldwin, W. P. & Aldrich, J. W., (1949A), 1-10 (control; effect of DDT on animal life of Bull's Island, South Carolina)

Gouck, H. K., & Fluno, J. A., (1950A), 698-701 (Massachusetts)

Gouck, H. K., & Smith, C. N., (1947A), 303-308 (control with DDT)

Gould, D. J., & Miesse, M. L., (1954A), 558-561 (Microtus pennsylvanicus; Alexandria, Virginia)

Graham, E., & Uhrich, J., (1943A), 159-160 (Sciurus niger rufiventer; south-eastern Kansas)

Granett, P., & French, C. F., (1950A), 41-44 (repellents)

Granett, P., & French, C. F., (1951A), 93-97 (dibutyl adipate as repellent)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Green, R. G., (1931B), 600-613 (occurrence of Bacterium tularense)

Green, R. G., [1935e], 44-51 (tularemia)

Green, R. G., (1943A), 282-292 (guinea pigs (exper.))

Green, R. G., et al., (1938j), 36-37 (guinea pig (exper.) (Lake Alexander area)

Green, R. G., et al., (1938K), 51 (tularemia)

Green, R. G., et al., [1938N], 16-17 (field mouse; St. Louis County, Minnesota)

Green, R. G. & Shillinger, J. E., (1935A), 50-51 (& distribution of tularemia)

Green, R. G. & Shillinger, J. E., (1935D), 31 (infected with tularemia)

Green, R. G., & Shillinger, J. E., (1935o), 39-41 (woodchuck; Lake Alexander area, Minnesota)

Gregson, J. D., (1943A), 19-23 (as cause of tick paralysis)

Gregson, J. D., (1953D), 590-591 (paralysis in North America)

Gregson, J. D., (1956A), 1-92 (key) (morphology) (distribution in Canada) (sheep (?); Saskatchewan, man; Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, dog; Ontario, cow, Microtus sp.; Canada)

Gregson, J. D., (1962B), 97-101 (tick paralysis)

Griffiths, H. J., [1958a], 405-417 (swine)

Griffiths, H. J., (1964A), 511-523 (swine;USA)

Grundmann, A. W., Kitselman, C. M., Roderick, L. M. & Smith, R. C., (1943A), 163-171 (attempted exper. infection with western equine encephalomyelitis unsuccessful)

Guberlet, J. E., (1922c), 187-194

Haas, G. E., (1957a), 2094 (Mearns cottontail; Wisconsin)

Hadwen, S., (1913A), 234-237 (life history)

Hadwen, S., (1913C), 93-99 (dog, cattle, man; Aweme, Manitoba)

Hadwen, S., (1923A), 1-32 (Canada)

Hall, M. C., (1925A), 1-28 (eastern United States & parts of west coast)

Hall, M. C., (1931A), 49 (preservation in carbon tetrachloride)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Hall, M. C., (1932B), 87 (transstadial transmission of anaplasmosis)

Hall, M. C., Price, E. W., & Wright, W. H., (1934A), 1-34 (dogs; United States) (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Eastern United States)

Hall, M. C. & Wigdor, M., (1918A), 493-500 (dog)

Hall, R. R. & McKiel, J. A., (1961A), 891-893 (western Nova Scotia)

Hammon, W. M., Reeves, W. C., & Gray, M., (1943a), 201-207

Handford, R. H., (1962 A), 1-36 (Canada)

Hansens, E. J., (1951A), 38-41 (control)

Hansens, E. J., & Merrill, L. G., (1957A), 1-7 (New Jersey)

Hanson, E. C. & Green, R. G., (1929A), 1920-1923 (tularemia followed bite)

Harkema, R., & Kartman, L., (1948a), 183-191 (Sigmodon h. hispidus; North Carolina)

Harwood, P. D., (1941A), 43-45 (control)

Hatch, S. M., (1938A), 163-224 (dogs; Washington)

Haugen, A. O., (1961c), 546-547 (Gulo l. luscus; Tama County, Iowa)

Hearle, E., (1938A), 341-354 (dog, man; Saskatchewan and Manitoba, Canada)

Hearle, E., (1938B), 1-108

Hecht, O., (1943b), 945-959

Heidt, J. H., (1954A), 149-150 (child; Dade County, Florida) (causing tick paralysis)

Helmboldt, C. F. & Jungherr, E. L., (1955A), 463-469 (Urocyon cinereoargenteus; Connecticut)

Henderson, J. L., (1944a), 22-29

Hertig, M. & Smiley, C., (1937A), [7 pp.] (Microtus p. pennsylvanicus; Martha's Vineyard) (control)

Hertig, M., & Wolbach, S. B., (1924A), 329-374 (Cape Cod, Massachusetts) (carrier of protozoa, ovary)

Hewitt, C. G., (1915A), 225-239 (Manitoba) (life history)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60

Hixson, H., (1939A), 45-50

Hoffmann, A., (1962A), 191-307 (*Lepus callotis* (=*L. flavigularis*), venados, *Bos taurus*; Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (Alaska, Labrador, Vermont, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, District of Columbia, Virginia, North Carolina, Florida, Michigan, Ohio, West Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Minnesota, Iowa, Louisiana, North Dakota, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, Montana?, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Mexico)

Hooker, W. A., (1909C), 251-257 (field mouse; nest; near Washington, D. C.)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (dog, fox, squirrel, raccoon, opossum, ox, badger, coyote, skunk, deer, man, wolf, ass, *Felis hippolestes aztecus*, fox, hog, weasel, horse, rabbit, wild cat, *Lepus aquaticus*)

Hopla, C. E., (1955C), 121-122 (overwinter survival) (*Neotoma floridana osagensis*; egg masses in nest; Lawrence, Douglas County, Kansas, McClain County, 8 miles west of Norman, Oklahoma, adults attached to *Neotoma floridana osagensis*, *N. m. micropus*)

Hume, E. E., (1943A), 237-251

Humphreys, F. A. & Campbell, A. G., (1947A), 124-130 (south-eastern Saskatchewan, Manitoba)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911A), 1-47 (if present in Rocky Mountain spotted fever territory, might be transmitter)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911B), 219-230

Hunter, W. D. & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 87

Hyland, K. E., & Hammar, J. L., (1959A), 24-25 (transovarial passage of radioactivity)

Hyland, K. E., & Mathewson, J. A., [1959A], 28

Hyland, K. E. & Mathewson, J. A., (1961A), 2-3 (Rhode Island)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Irons, J. V., Eads, R. B., Johnson, C. W., Walker, O. L., & Norris, M. A., (1925A), 1-5 (*Didelphis virginiana*, *Peromyscus leucopus*, *Neotoma micropus*, *Sigmodon hispidus*, *Rattus rattus*, *Mephitis mephitis*, *Procyon lotor*, *Lynx rufus*, *Tayassu angulatus*, *Taxidea taxus*, *Canis latrans*, *Vulpes macrotis*, domestic dog, domestic cat, cow; Texas)

Issa, G. I., (1963A), 319-324 (guinea pigs, rabbits, white rats (all exper.)) (biology)

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Jaffe, E. & Perlmutter, I., (1954A), 98-100 (child; Florida) (tick paralysis)

Jameson, E. W. (jr.), (1947A), 125-151 (*Microtus ochrogaster*; scapular region; northeastern Kansas)

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

Jellison, W. L., (1945A), 958-961

Jenkins, R. B., (1939A), 193 (paralysis)

Jordan, C. F., (1938A), 1411-1414 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in Iowa) (survey in Iowa)

Joyce, C. R., & Eddy, G. W., (1943A), 205-212

Judd, W. W., (1953A), 137-139 (*Canis familiaris*; London, Ontario)

Judd, W. W., (1956A), 68 (human; southwestern Ontario)

Katz, J. S., (1941A), 467-468 (man; Nile Township, Scioto County, Ohio)

King, W. V., (1948a), 487-497 (control)

Kirchberg, E., (1952A), 202-217

Kittrell, B. M., (1951A), 1561-1562 (as cause of tick paralysis)

Knipling, E. B., & Sullivan, W. N., (1957A), 368-369 (mortality at low temperature)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Knipping, P. A., Morgan, B. B., & Dicke, R. J., (1950A), 185-197 (*Canis familiaris*, *Procyon lotor*, *Euarctos a. americanus*, *Bos taurus*, *Tamiasciurus hudsonicus*, *Marmota monax*, *Peromyscus* sp., *Microtus* spp., *Erethizon*, *d.dorsatum*, *Lepus americanus*, *Sylvilagus floridanus mearnsi*, *Homo sapiens*; Wisconsin)

Knülle, W., (1966B), 335-338 (equilibrium humidities and survival)

Knutson, H., (1952A), 889-890 (control)

Kohls, G. M., (1947B), 713-719

Kohls, G. M., (1948C), 83-96

Kohls, G. M., (1964A), 349-356.

Koutz, F. R., (1940A), 327 (identification)

Koutz, F. R., (1941A), 470-473 (dogs; Veterinary Clinic, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

Koutz, F. R., (1944A), 199-203

Laarman, J. J., (1957A), 116-122

Lackman, D. B., Bell, E. J., Stoenner, H. C. & Pickens, E. G., (1965A), 135-141 (*Rickettsia montana* isolated)

Lackman, D. B., Parker, R. R., & Gerloff, R. K., (1949A), 1342-1349

LaMer, V. K., (1945A), 2-24 (experiments testing effect of DDT

Larrousse, F., King, A. G. & Wolbach, S. B., (1928A), 351-353 (easily parasitized by *Ixodiphagus caucurtei*)

Larson, C.L., (1955A), 4 pp.

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-218

Lawrence, W. H., Hays, K. L., & Graham, S. A., (1965A), 1-7 (*Mustela erminea*, *Lynx rufus*, *Marmota monax*, *Peromyscus maniculatus*, *Clethrionomys gapperi*, *Microtus pennsylvanicus*, *Zapus hudsonius*, *Erethizon dorsatum*; northern Michigan)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Layne, J. N., (1963A), 1-27 (*Peromyscus floridanus*; sand pine scrub, longleaf pine, turkey oak, upland hammock & pine flatwoods, Florida)

Leathers, W. S., (1941A), 26

Lees, A. D., (1947A), 379-410 (water loss through cuticle)

Lennette, E. N., (1943A), 415-422

Lipnicki, J., (1951A), 15

Litterer, W., (1933A), 258-259

Litterer, W., (1933B), 407-415 (dogs; Tennessee) (negative for Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Loomis, E. C., (1955A), 1-3 (California)

Lund, H. O., Marshall, C. M. & Hayes, F. A., (1962A), 105-106 (dogs; Blackbeard Island, Georgia)

Luoto, L., (1958A), 384-387

MacCreary, D., (1939A), 28 (*Microtus* sp., *Pitymys* sp., *Peromyscus* sp., horse, dog, cow, house cat, pig, fox, opossum, ground hog, grey squirrel; Delaware)

MacCreary, D., (1942A), 29-30 (meadow mouse preferred host, *Zapus* sp., *Mus musculus*, *Rattus norvegicus*, *Sylvilagus* sp.; Delaware)

MacCreary, D., (1942B), 18 (*Microtus p. pennsylvanicus*; Delaware)

McCreary, D., (1945A), 1-22 (adult & immature stages) (dogs, man (accidental), horses, cattle, swine, house cats, foxes, woodchucks, opossums, skunks, gray squirrels, *Microtus p. pennsylvanicus*, *Pitymys pinetorum pinetorum*, *Peromyscus l. leucopus*, *Zapus* sp., *Mus musculus*, *Rattus norvegicus*, *Sylvilagus floridanus mallurus*; Delaware) (control)

McCreary, D., (1945B), 126-127 (Delaware)

McCroan, J.E., Ramsey, R.L., Murphy, W.J., & Dick, L.S., (1955A), 319-325 (control)

McCue, C. M., Stone, J. B. & Sutton, L. E., (1948A), 174-180 (cause of tick paralysis in Virginia)

McIntosh, A., (1931B), 124 (*Pecari a. angulatus*; Kingsville, Texas)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

McIntosh, A., (1932A), 1-6 (Pecari angulatus angulatus; Kingsville, Texas)

McIntosh, A., (1932B), 304 (Pecari angulatus angulatus; King Ranch, Kingsville, Texas)

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

McKiel, J. A., (1960A), 220-225 (Pasteurella tularensis isolated)

McKiel, J. A., Dever, D. A., Proctor, J. R., & Garvie, M. B., (1967A), 1570-1572 (herbicide-insecticide formulation for control)

McKiel, J. A. & Hall, R. R., (1965A), 31 (carrier of Francisella tularensis)

MacNay, C. G., (1951a), 106-125 (bull; imported to Manitoba from Montana)

MacNay, C. G., (1952a), 91-115 (human; Alberta)

MacNay, C. G., [1955A], 61-91 (Winnipeg)

MacNay, C. G., [1956B], 123 (child, dog; Manitoba)

MacNay, C. G., (1957A), 99-100 (horses, children, cattle; Canada)

MacNay, C. G., (1957B), 142-156 (dog; Manitoba)

MacNay, C. G., (1960A), 59-73 (dog, Homo sapiens; Manitoba)

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Matheson, R., (1940A), 167-177

Matheson, R., (1943A), 225-250

Mead, R. A., (1963A), 164-167 (Spilogale putorius phenax; Sacramento Valley, California)

Mellott, J. L., & Connell, W. A., (1965A), 85-94 (Microtus pennsylvanicus, Pitymys pinetorum, Peromyscus leucopus, Zapus sp., Mus musculus, Rattus norvegicus, Sylvilagus floridanus mallurus, horses, cattle, swine, dogs, house cats, foxes woodchucks, opposums, skunks, gray squirrel, man; Delaware)

Metcalf, C. L., (1936A), 210 (Illinois)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Micks, D. W., & Gibson, F. J., (1957A), 500-505 (amino acid patterns)

Milam, D. F., (1933A), 477-480

Miller, J. K., (1947A), 121-128 (New York State) (disease vector)

Miller, J. K., (1950A), 1398-1406 (vector & probable reservoir of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Miller, J. K., (1960A), 53-54 (failure to isolate Colorado tick fever on Long Island, New York)

Mohler, J. R., (1949A), 1-28

Mohr, C. O., & Lord, R. D., (1960A), 290-297 (Sylvilagus floridanus mearnsi; Illinois)

Montgomery, G. G. & Hawkins, R. E., (1967A), 203 (Odocoileus virginianus; Illinois)

Moore, D.H., (1950A), 322-325 (control)

Moore, J. C., (1957A), 1-71 (Sciurus niger shermani; Florida)

Morlan, H. B., (1952A), 74-93 (Didelphis virginiana pigra, Sylvilagus floridanus mallurus, S. p. palustris, Sciurus c. carolinensis, S. n. niger, Oryzomys p. palustris, Peromyscus g. gossypinus, P. polionotus polionotus, P. nuttalli aureolus, Sigmodon hispidus komareki, Neotoma f. floridana, Rattus norvegicus, R. rattus, Mus musculus, Urocyon cinereoargenteus floridanus, Procyon lotor elucus, Mephitis elongata, Spilogale putorius, Felis rufus floridanus, F. domestica; southwest Georgia) (seasonal abundance)

Mott, L. O., Saulmon, E. E., Roby, T. O., & Martin, W. H., [1960A], 68-73 (vector of anaplasmosis in southeastern U.S.A.)

Mulherin, P. A., (1940A), 86-88 (bite causing ataxia)

Munson, E. L., (1934A), 365-373 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever & endemic typhus in California)

Murnaghan, M. F., (1960B), 287-295 (conduction blood block of terminal somatic motor fibers in tick paralysis)

Muth, O. H., & Goulding, R. L., [1958A], 79-83 (vector of anaplasmosis) (cattle; northwest U.S.)

Nagar, S. K., (1967A), 819-820 (parthenogenesis)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Nagar, S. K., (1968A), 614-620 (ovipositional ability in taxonomy)

Nagar, S. K., (1968B), 621-629 (duration of preoviposition & oviposition periods)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1920A), 1-6 (coloration)

Nutting, W. B., (1968A), 165-180 (host specificity)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Alaska, Labrador, Nova Scotia)

Osmun, J. V., (1960a), 167-174 (dogs; Indiana)

Osorio Tafall, B. F., (1945a), 243-252

Osorio Tafall, B. F., (1946a), 337-352

Pagan, E. F., McManon, K. J. & Bowen, R. E., (1961A), 1120-1122 (*Lepus californicus melanotis*)

Parker, R. R., (1933B), 3-12

Parker, R. R., Kohls, G. M., & Steinhaus, E. A., (1943B), 721-729 (dog; Oklahoma)

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., Davis, G. E., & Cooley, R. A., (1937A), 51-69 (transmits spotted fever, tularemia)

Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B., & Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 341-379 (transmits Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Parker, R. R. & Wells, R. W., [1917A], 45-56 (man, clothing; eastern Montana & North Dakota)

Pasternak, J. G., (1939A), 1814-1817 (biologic host of *Bacterium tularense*, buboes following tick bites)

Paulson, G. S., (1956A), 233-236 (Colorado tick fever isolated, from eastern Long Island, New York)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947E), 297-312

Pavlovsky, E.N., (1961N), 47-64

Peters, H. S., (1936A), 9-27 (*Thryothorus l. ludovicianus*, *Dendroica palmarum hypochrysea*, *Agelaius p. phoeniceus*, *Pipilo e. erythrophthalmus*; South Carolina)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Philip, C. B., (1942B), 581-584

Philip, C. B., (1953A), 77-84

Philip, C. B., (1961A), 1-2 (cause of tick paralysis)

Philip, C. B. & Jellison, W. L., (1934A), 386-392 (host of *Bacterium tularense*)

Pierce, W. D., (1921A), 1-518

Pinkerton, H., & Hass, G. M., (1937A), 729-739 (*Dermacentroxenus rickettsia*)

Pinto, C., (1930A), 1-397 (Mexico)

Pinto, C., (1933B), 1-308

Portman, R. W., (1944A), 541 (cottontail rabbit; Pemiscot County, Missouri)

Power, E. L., & Boggs, M. J., (1943a), 180-192 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Pratt, H.D., (1961A), [1] p. (figures)

Pratt, H. D., (1962A), 34-38 (control)

Pratt, H. S., (1916a), 1-737

Price, M.C., Price, E.W., & Wright, W.H., (1934A), 1-34 (control)

Price, W. H., (1954A), 292-319 (transmission of *Rickettsia rickettsii*)

Prince, G. E., Keeley, J. C., & Scott, E. P., (1946A), 597-601 (Paralysis in children)

Pullen, R. L., Sodeman, W. A., & Felknor, G., (1945A), 359-362

Purdue University. Cooperative Extension Service, (1967A), 1-2 (control)

Quimby, D. C., (1951a), 61-95 (*Zapus hudsonius*)

Randolph, N. M., & Eads, R. B., (1946B), 597-601 (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus* subsp., *Canis familiaris*; Lavaca County, Texas)

Ransmeier, J. C., (1949A), 299-308 (as cause of tick paralysis)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Rapp, W. F., (1955A), 153-154 (Peromyscus manulatus, dog, Sciurus niger, P. maniculatus, Blarina brevicaude, Marmota monax, sheep; Nebraska)

Rapp, W. F., (1955B), 10-11 (status in Nebraska)

Rapp, W.F., (1957A), 402-403 (vector of tularemia in Nebraska)

Rapp. W. F., (1958A), 47-49 (dogs; Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota)

Rapp, W. F., (1960A), 217-219 (Spilogale putorius, Mephitis mephitis, Canis latrans, Canis canis, Sciurus niger, Sylvilagus floridanus, Lepus californicus, Peromyscus sp.; Nebraska)

Rawson, G. W., (1934A), 497-510

Rea, G. B., (1965A), 1567-1569

Reading, W. B. & Klint, H., (1943A), 445-449

Rees, C. W., (1931A), 313-317 (found to carry anaplasmosis)

Rees, C. W., (1932A) , 303 (experimental vector of anaplasmosis) (transstadial transmission) (cattle)

Rees, C. W., (1932B), 308 (vector of anaplasmosis)

Rees, C. W., (1932C), 85-86 (exper. vector of anaplasmosis) (transstadial transmission)

Rees, C. W., (1932F), 318-320 (experimental transmission of anaplasmosis)

Rees, C. W., (1934A), 1-17 (transmission of anaplasmosis)

Rees, C. W. & Avery, J. L., (1939A), 35-36 (hereditary transmission of anaplasmosis failed)

Reeves, W. C. & Hammon, W. M., (1962A), 1-257 (Kern County, California)

Reichenow, E., (1940A), 1-56

Renuart, A. W., & Maria, W. J. A. de, (1961A), 1010-1016 (human tick paralysis)

Reynolds, H. C., (1945A), 361-379 (Didelphis virginiana; ears; Central Missouri)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Reznik, P.A., (1956A), 107-112 (influence of geographical factors on coloration)

Rice, D. B., (1949A), 716-719 (as cause of tick paralysis)

Ricker, W. E., (1949A), 95-98 (man; Canada)

Riek, R. F., (1957B), 215-223 (toxicity)

Riley, W. A., (1921A), 86-96

Riley, W. A., (1941A), 57-61 (Minnesota)

Robinow, M., & Carroll, T. B., (1938A), 1093-1094 (cause of tick paralysis)

Robinow, M., & Carroll, T. B., (1939A), 74-78 (cause of tick paralysis)

Rodriguez, J. G., (1960A), 4-5

Rogers, A. J., (1955A), 61-62 (dogs, bobcats; Florida)

Rosenau, M. J., (1921A), 1-1567 (Massachusetts)

Ross, M. S. & Friede, H., (1955A), 524-525 (causing alopecia)

Rubenstein, A. D., & Rowley, H. F., (1943A), 455-461 (endemic RMSF in Massachusetts)

Rumreich, A., Dyer, R. E., & Badger, L. F., (1931A), 470-480 (predominant species in area of RMSF in eastern and southeastern states)

Ryckman, R. E., Lindt, C. C., Spencer, D., & Lee, R. D., (1955A), 280-282 (Canis latrans, Lynx rufus, Procyon lotor, Sylvilagus audubonii, Taxidea taxus; southern California)

Saliba, G. S., Harmston, F. C., Diamond, B. E., Zymet, C. L., Goldenberg, M. I., & China, T. D. Y., (1966A), 531-538 (Pasteurella tularensis isolated in South Dakota)

Sanders, D. A., (1933A), 62

Sanders, D. A., (1933B), 799-805 (transmits bovine anaplasmosis experimentally)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Sanders, D. A., & Tissot, A. N., [1946a], 55, 63-64

Sandidge, L. L., (1953A), 97-106 (*Didelphis virginiana*; northeastern Kansas)

Schiller, E. L., & Morgan, B. B., (1949a), 38 (*Procyon lotor*; southern Wisconsis)

Schmidt, H., (1949A), 45-55

Schmitt, J. B., & Hansens, E. J., (1949A), 1-8

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942a), 320-368

Schulze, P., (1942C), 320-368 (mid-intestine)

Schwartz, B., (1938A), 75-85 (exper. transmission of bovine anaplasmosis)

Shanholtz, M. I., (1956A), 394-395 (vector of *Rickettsia rickettsii* in Virginia)

Shaw, F.R., & Clark, G., (1953A), 1093-1094 (dog; Amherst, Massachusetts)

Smith, C. N., (1943A), 9-14 (biology)

Smith, C. N., & Cole, M. M., (1940a), 449

Smith, C. N., & Cole, M. M., (1941A), 426-431 (effect of length of day on activity & hibernation)

Smith, C. N., & Cole, M. M., (1943A), 569-572 (parasitized by *Hunterellus hookeri* & *Ixodiphagus texanus*)

Smith, C. N., & Cole, M. M., (1943B), 78-80

Smith, C. N. & Cole, M. M. & Gouck, H. K., (1946A), 1-74 (biology & control)

Smith, C. N. & Enzie, F. D., (1956A), 517-523

Smith, C. N. & Gouck, H. K., (1944A), 85-87 (chemical control)

Smith, C. N. & Gouck, H. K., (1945A), 553-555 (tests with DDT)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Smith, C. N., & Stene, A. E., (1937A), 423-424

Smith, M. E., & Chao, H., (1956A), 66

Snodgrass, R. E., (1948A), 1-93

Sonenshine, D. A., (1967A), 489-590 (feeding time & oviposition)

Sonenshine, D.E., (1968A), 31-52 (radioistopes in study of ecology)

Sonenshine, D. E., & Atwood, E. L., (1967A), 362-373 (feeding)

Sonenshine, D. E., Atwood, E. L., and Lamb, J. T., Jr., (1966A), 1234-1262 (ecology) (*Peromyscus leucopus*, *Microtus pennsylvanicus*, *Reithrodontomys humilis*, *Mus musculus*, *Pitymys pinetorum*, *Glaucomys volans*, *Tamias striatus*, shrews (3 species); Montpelier, Va. area)

Sonenshine, D. E. & Clark, G. E., (1968A), 229-235 (tagging)

Sonenshine, D.E., Elisberg, B.L., Atwood, E.L., & Lamb, J. T., (1966A), 1033-1034 (ecology in Virginia, U.S.A.)

Sonenshine, D.E., Lamb, J. T. & Anastos, G., (1965A), 26-91 (seasonal activity) (host specificity) (distribution in Virginia) (*Bos taurus*, *Canis familiaris*, *Equus caballus*, *Didelphis marsupialis*, *Felis domesticus*, *Homo sapiens*, *Marmota monax* *Mephitis mephitis*, *Microtus pennsylvanicus*, mouse, *Mus musculus*, *Peromyscus leucopus*, *Pitymys pinetorum*, *Procyon lotor*, *Reithrodontomys humulis*, *Sciurus carolinensis*, *Sus scrofa*, *Sylvilagus floridanus*, *Vulpes fulva*, *Urocyon cinereoargenteus*, *Ursus americanus*; all from Virginia)

Sonenshine, D.E., & Stout, I. J., (1968A), 49-52 (burdens in relation to spacing & range of hosts)

Sonenshine, D.E., & Stout, I. J., (1968B), 679-686 (use of old-field habitats)

Sonenshine, D. E. & Yunker, C. E., (1968A), 1612-1617 (radiolabeling)

Spink, W. W., (1942A), 585-588 (common in Minnesota)

Stanbury, J. B., & Ruyck, J. H., (1945A), 219-242

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Stannard, L. J. & Pietsch, L. R., (1958A), 1-19 (Sylvilagus floridanus mearnsii; Lee County, Illinois)

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man; ext.)

Stokes, J. H., (1937A), 27-29

Strong, L. A., (1937a), 65-70

Swenk, M. H., (1933A), 47 (colts; neck to tail; Nebraska)

Tauber, A. H., Joyce, C. R., & Tauber, O. E., (1945A), 429-433 (control)

Tauber, O. E., Tauber, A. H., Joyce, C. R., & Bruce, W. N., (1943A), 97-105 (control)

Taylor, D. J., Mulrennan, J. A., Thurman, D. C., (1948A), 809-811

Thompson, G. B. & Arthur, D. R., (1955A), 57-60

Tibbetts, T., (1953A), 530-531 (eastern raccoon, Virginia opossum; Camp Lejeune, North Carolina)

Topping, N. H., (1941A), 1699-1703 (in epidemiology of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Topping, N. H., (1941C), 2041-2043

Trager, W., (1938a), 20 (acquired immunity)

Trager, W., (1939A), 57-81 (acquired immunity) (guinea pigs, rabbits & Peromyscus leucopus (all exper.))

Trager, W., (1939B), 137-139 (host immunity)

Trager, W., (1939C), 545-548 (host immunity)

Trager, W., (1939D), 533-541 (small coccoid bodies, probably microorganisms, in alimentary tract of larvae & nymphs; laboratory lines from Princeton, New Jersey & Woods Hole, Massachusetts)

Trager, W., (1939E), 233-239

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Travis, B. V., (1941A), 465-467 (Didelphis virginiana pigra, Procyon lotor elucus, Peromyscus gossypinus palmarius, Sigmodon hispidus littoralis, hog, dog; Florida)

Tugwell, P. & Lancaster, J. L., (1962A), 202-211 (red fox, gray fox, cottontail rabbit, opossum, golden harvest mouse, fox squirrel, striped skunk, pack rat, cotton rat, house mouse, ground hog, raccoon, pine vole, gray squirrel, whitefooted mouse, pigmy bat, rice bat, Carolina wren, junco, cowbird, white-crowned sparrow, painted bunting, chimney swift; near Fayetteville, Arkansas)

Tugwell, P., & Lancaster, J. L., (1963A), 167-171 (seasonal occurrence in northwest Arkansas)

Uhrich, J., & Graham, E., (1941a), 65 (Sciurus niger rufiventer; southeastern Kansas)

United States Department of Agriculture. Agricultural Research Service. Entomology Research Division, (1963b), 1-8 (control)

Van Volkenberg, H.L., (1939B), 1-12 (horse; Puerto Rico)

Verts, B. J., (1967a), 1-218 (Mephitis mephitis; Illinois)

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Ward, J. W., (1947d), 23-24 (gray fox; Pontotoc & Springville, Mississippi)

Weinzirl, A., & Halliday, C. H., (1937a), 29-31 (Tularemia in Maryland)

Wells, J., (1935A), 41-42 (producing canine tick paralysis)

West, A. S., (1958a), 581-586 (viruses in Canada)

White, J. S., (1955A), 400-402 (dogs, cow, sheep, man; Jackson County, Mississippi)

Whitlock, J. H., et al., (1940a), 120-121 (equine encephalomyelitis)

Whitman, L., & Aitken, T. H. G., (1960A), 192-204 (experimental infection with West Nile virus; no transmission)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Wilkes, W. A., (1957A), 874 (causing tick paralysis)

Willers, E. H., [1941a], 14-18 (Irish setter; Hawaii)

Wilson, L. W., (1943a), 102 (*Microtus p. pennsylvanicus*; West Virginia)

Wilson, N. A., (1957A), 281-282 (Jefferson County, Indiana)

Wilson, N. A., (1958A), 23 (Indiana)

Wilson, N. A., (1962A), 2135 (Indiana)

Winer, L. H., & Strakosch, E. A., (1941A), 249-258 (histopathology of bite)

Winters, S. R., (1940A), 607-609, 669

Woke, P. A., (1951A), 464-471 (rabbit-ear cage)

Woke, P. A., Jacobs, L., Jones, F. E., & Melton, M. L., (1953A), 523-532 (rabbits (exper.)) (*Toxoplasma gondii* isolated 1-5 days after infective feeding; exper. transstadial transmission)

Woodbury, W. N., (1943a), 60-73

Worth, C. B., (1950A), 326-335 (*Sigmodon hispidus spadicipygus*, *Oryzomys palustris coloratus*, *Peromyscus gossypinus*; Everglades National Park, *Rattus rattus*; Everglades National Park & Hillsborough County *Procyon lotor elucus*, opossum; Hillsborough County, Florida)

Worth, C. B., (1950B), 497-498 (*Rattus rattus*, *Sigmodon hispidus*, *Oryzomys palustris*, *Peromyscus gossypinus palmarius*, *Sylvilagus palustris paludicola*, *Procyon lotor elucus*, *Didelphis virginiana pigra*; Hillsborough Co., Florida)

Worth, C. B., (1950C), 293-304 (*Rattus rattus*; Florida)

Wright, C. G. & Bruce, W. G., (1965A), 6 pp. (control)

Yeatter, R. E. & Thompson, D. H., (1952A), 351-382 (vector of tularemia)

Yunker, C. E., (1964A), 455-465 (on laboratory animals)

Yunker, C. E., (1966B), 1036-1037 (tissue culture)

Dermacentor variabilis. --Continued

Zasukhin, D. N., & Vasina, S. G., (1955A), 299-317

Zebrowski, G., (1926A), 331-369 (morphology)

Dermacentor variabilis parumapterus

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Californie) (n. rank)

Cooley, R. A., (1938A), 1-89 (as syn. of *Dermacentor parumapertus*)

Dermacentor variabilis variabilis

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (*Canis familiaris*, *Felis onca*, *Bos taurus*, *Alces alces*, *Equus caballus*, *Homo sapiens*, *Lepus* sp., *L. callotis*; Etats-Unis, Mexique)

Dermacentor variegatus

Marx & Neumann in Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 367-370

Banks, N., (1907A), 595-625 (as syn. of *Dermacentor albipictus*)

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (as syn. of *Dermacentor albipictus*)

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (ox)

Hunter, W. D., & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Kishida, K., (1936A), 131-144 (North Corea)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (*Cariacus* sp.; Washington, no host; Nevada, Nebraska) (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Caricacus* sp.; Virginia, Arkansas, southwest U.S., Nebraska, Washington, Nevada)

Dermacentor variegatus. --Continued

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (key)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 (Cervus canadensis; Etats-Unis)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (Berlin)

Stiles, C. W., & Hassall, A., (1901B), 2-3

Ward, H. B., (1900B), 193-205

Yakimov, V. L., (1923A), 253-255 (key)

Dermacentor variegatus kamshadalus

Neumann, L. G., (1908E), 73-91 (Ovis sp.; Kamshatka)

Beklemishev, V. N., (1958B), 1-420

Galuzo, I. G., (1948a), 1-372 (key) (Kazakhstan)

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1912A), 1-1257

Olenev, N. O., (1928A), 84-96 (key)

Olenev, N. O., (1931E), 126-139

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Kamchatka)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1947A), 160-211 (Kamchatka)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1946A), 1-28 (sheep; Kamchatka)

Pomerantsev, B. I., (1950A), 1-224 (key)

Pomerantsev, B. I., & Serdyukova, G. V., (1940A), 336-337 (Far East)

Pomerantsev, B. I., & Serdyukova, G. V., [1948A], 47-67 (sheep; Kamchatka)

Pospelova-Shtrom, M. V., (1958A), 166-227, 324-405 (key) (geographical distribution)

Shpringol'ts-Shmidt, A. I., (1935B), 137-186 (Far East region)

Yakimov, V. L., (1922A), 41-46 (Kamtschatka)

Dermacentor varius

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (Berlin) (n.n. for Dermacentor variegatus Neumann & Marx))

Dermacentor varius kamtschadalus

Schulze, P., (1933A), 416-431 (Kamtschatka) (n. rank)

Dermacentor venustus Neumann

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 365 (as syn. of D. reticulatus [in error])

Salmon, D. E., & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491

Dermacentor venustus Banks

Banks, N., (1908A), 1-61 (sheep; USA)

Banks, N., (1909A), 170-173

Banks, N., (1910B), 1574-1575 (correct name for Rocky Mountain fever tick)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Banks, N., (1916A), 67-72 (Kaslo, British Columbia)

International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, (1924A), 1-14 (vs. D. andersoni (opinion 78))

Allen, R. W., (1962A) 48-51 (Antilocapra americana; United States)

Anthony, D. W., (1963A), 588-596

Anthony, D. W., Madden, P. A., & Gates, D. W., (1964A), 1464-1472 (observations on Anaplasma marginale in gut and excreta)

Dermacentor venustus. --Continued

Arkwright, J. A., Bacot, A. W., & Duncan, R. M., (1919A), 61-73

Babcock, O. G., (1920a), 1-19 (cattle, horses, mules, donkeys; Colorado)

Barroso, S. M., [1922a], 1-230 (Bahia)

Bassoe, P., (1924A), 564-567 (man; Rocky Mt. National Park) (tick paralysis)

Beattie, J. M. & Dickson, W. E. C., [1921A], 442

Becklund, W. W. & Senger, C. M., (1967A), 157-165 (*Ovis c. canadensis*; National Bison Range, Montana)

Birdseye, C. in Henshaw, H. W. & Birdseye, C., (1911A), 1-24 (*Oreamnos montanus*, *Sciurus hudsonicus richardsoni*, *Eutamias luteiventris*, *E. quadrivittatus umbrinus*, *Citellus columbianus*, *Callospermophilus lateralis cinerascens*, *Marmota flaviventer*, *Peromyscus maniculatus artemisiae*, *Lepus bairdi*, *Sylvilagus nuttalli*, *Canis lestes*, *Ursus americanus*, *Taxidea taxus*; Bitterroot Valley, Montana)

Birdseye, C., (1912A), 1-46 (control by eradication of rodent hosts & by chemicals) (Columbian ground squirrel, chipmunks, side-striped ground squirrels, pine squirrels, woodchucks, white-footed mice, wood rats, pocket gopher, rabbits, badgers, mountain goats, brown bear, coyotes; western Montana)

Bishopp, F. C., (1911A), 1-4 (distribution in United States)

Bishopp, F. C., (1921A), 430-439 (as syn. of *Dermacentor andersoni*)

Bishopp, F. C., & King, W. V. O., (1913A), 200-211 (seasonal activity, distribution, hibernation, longevity, life cycle)

Bishopp, F. C. & Wood, H. P., (1913A), 153-187

Bruce, E. A., (1920A), 1-4 (children, sheep; British Columbia) (life history & distribution in British Columbia; cause of tick paralysis)

Bruce, E. A., (1922A), 537-539 (causing fatalities in cattle)

Bruce, E. A., (1925A), 147-161 (cause of tick paralysis)

Dermacentor venustus. --Continued

Bruce, E. A., (1927A), 26-29 (causes paralysis in man & animals in British Columbia)

Bruce, E. A., (1930A), 1-7 (man, dogs, sheep; British Columbia)

Bruce, E. A., (1931A), 71-73 (cattle, dogs, sheep, man; British Columbia)

Brumpt, E., (1922A), 1-1216 (*Marmota flaviventer*, *Callospermophilus cinerascens*, *Lepus townsendi*, *Citellus columbianus*)

Brumpt, E., & Larrousse, F. L., (1922A), 540-545 (experimental transmission of *Piroplasma canis*)

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Chandler, A. C., (1918A), 1-570

Chodziesner, M., (1924A), 505-572

Cockerell, T. D. A., (1924A), 227 (valid name)

Cockle, J. W., (1916A), 53-56

Cogswell, W. F., (1923A), 47-49 (cause of tick paralysis)

Connor, C. L., (1924A), 269-289 (immunity to Rocky Mountain spotted fever produced by inoculation of dried ticks and eggs)

Cooley, R. A., (1911A), 1-29 (horses, cattle, sheep, dogs, *Taxidea taxus*, *Lepus bairdi*, woodchuck, *Oreamnos montanus*, columbian ground squirrel, *Sciurus h. richardsoni*, yellow bellied chipmunk, rock squirrel, wood rat, *Sylvilagus nutalli*; Bitter Root Valley, Montana) (responsible for man's infection with Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Cooley, R. A., (1913A), 95-96 (behaviour)

Cooley, R. A., (1915B), 47-52 (control)

Cooley, R. A., [1917A], 1-66 (progress in eradication)

Cooley, R. A., (1919A), 5-22 (control)

Cooley, R. A., (1921A), 5-17 (control)

Dermacentor venustus.--Continued

Cooley, R. A., (1921B), 5-17 (control)

Cooley, R. A., (1923A), 9-17

Cooley, R. A., [1923C], 4-15 (control)

Cooley, R. A., [1927C], 15-17 (control) (exper. infestation with Ixodiphagus caucurtei)

Cowdry, E. V., (1923A), 431-456 (Rickettsia in tissues)

Cowdry, E. V., (1925C), 817-830 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926C), 147-158 (probable hereditary transmission of intracellular microorganisms)

Cowdry, E. V., (1926E), 181-196 (negative for Rickettsia ruminantium)

Cumming, J. G., (1917A), 509-514

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Diamant, G., & Strickland, R. K., (1965A), 142 pp. (economic importance, morphology, life cycle)

Dunn, L. H., & Parker, R. R., (1923a), 2763-2775

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Faby, J. E., [1930a], 33-38

Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W., & Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

Faust, E. S., (1924a), 1748-1931

Fenstermacher, R., & Jellison, W. L., (1933A), 1-20 (horses; Minnesota)

Fox, C., (1925A), 1-349 (Texas)

Fricks, L. D., [1917B], 28-34 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever in tissues)

Gedoelst, L., (1911A), 1-332 (sheep)

Guberlet, J. E., (1922C), 187-194 (Oklahoma)

Gunn, H. R., (1937A), P57-P59

Dermacentor venustus.--Continued

Hadwen, S., (1913B), 283-297 (tick paralysis in sheep & man) (biology)

Hadwen, S., (1913C), 93-99 (cattle, horses, man; British Columbia)

Hadwen, S., (1923A), 1-32 (Canada)

Hadwen, S., & Nuttall, G. H. F., (1913A), 298-301 (guinea pig, ram, horse, dog & jackal) (exper. tick paralysis in dog)

Hall, M. C., (1913a), 73-84 (Canis lestes; Montana)

Hall, M. C., & Rees, C. W., (1932A), 53

Hall, M. C., & Wigdor, M., (1918A), 493-500

Hertig, M., & Wolbach, S. B., (1924A), 329-374 (carrier of protozoa, ovary)

Hewitt, C. G., (1912A), 173-189 (fairly common in southern British Columbia)

Hewitt, C. G., (1915A), 225-239 (horse, man, grizzly bear, mountain sheep)

Hirst, S., (1917A), 1-60

Hirst, S., (1920A), 1-60

Hooker, W. A., (1909A), 403-428 (British Columbia, Texas, Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Washington)

Hooker, W. A., (1909C), 251-257 (host relations)

Hooker, W. A., Bishopp, F. C., & Wood, H. P., (1912A), 1-239 (horse, cattle, sheep, mule, ass, dog, hog, goat, cat, mountain goat, brown bear, coyote, woodchuck, rabbit, wild cat, badger, Citellus columbianus, Sciurus hudsonicus richardsoni, Eutamias luteiventris, E. quadrivittatus umbrinus, Callospermophilus lateralis cinerascens, Marmota flaviventer, Sylvilagus nuttalli, Neotoma cinerea, Microtus nanus canescens, Ochotona princeps, Peromyscus maniculatus artemisiae, Microtus modestus, Zapus princeps, Thomomys fuscus; Bitter Root Valley, Montana, Lepus bairdi; Bitter Root Valley, Montana & Idaho)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911A), 1-47 (distribution western USA) (life cycle) (temporal distribution) (control) (ecology) (oviposition) (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Hunter, W. D. & Bishopp, F. C., (1911B), 219-230

Dermacentor venustus.--Continued

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Jaschke, W., (1933A), 515-541

King, W. V., [1914A], 16-27 (control, biological & chemical)

King, W. V., (1917A), 13-23 (control)

Kirchner, H. A., (1935A), 182-196

Lavier, G., (1921A), 1-128 (*Heloderma suspectum*)

Lawrence, D. A., (1942A), 500-503 (vector of *Babesia canis*)

Loiselet, J., (1927a), 1-153

MacArthur, W. P., (1923A), 81-86 (cause of tick paralysis in British Columbia)

MacArthur, W. P., (1923B), 303-306 (cause of tick paralysis)

McCaffrey, D., (1916A), 193-194 (cause of tick paralysis)

McCornack, P. D., (1921A), 260-263

McIntosh, A., & McDuffie, W.C., (1956A), 157-166

McLeod, J. A., (1933A), 108-127 (*Citellus* spp.; Manitoba, Canada)

MacLulich, D. A., (1937a), 1-136 (*Lepus americanus*; Toronto)

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Moilliet, T. K., (1937A), 35-39

Moody, C. S., (1915A), 1102-1103 (cause of paralysis)

Morril, A. W., (1914A), 1-12

Neumann, R. O., & Mayer, M., (1914a), 1-580

Neveu-Lemaire, M., (1921A), 1-466 (Paris)

Nicholson, F. M., (1923A), 221-230 (*Rickettsia* in ovarian and intestinal epithelium)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1915A), 408-456 (biology)

Nuttall, G. H. F., (1920A), 1-6 (coloration)

Olenev, N. O., (1934B), 367-388 (Alberta, British Columbia, Canada)

Oswald, B., (1939D), 471-481 (eradication)

Dermacentor venustus.--Continued

Park, W. H., & Williams, A. W., (1920A), 1-786

Parker, R. R., (1918A), 189-194

Parker, R.R., (1919A), 25-40 (control)

Parker, R.R., (1919B), 41-54 (ecology) (prairie dogs, deer mice, field mice, chipmunks, jack rabbits, cottontail rabbits, pack rats, porcupines, horses, cattle, pigs, dogs; eastern Montana)

Parker, R.R., (1919C), 1-23 (control)

Parker, R. R., (1920A), 31-38 (control)

Parker, R. R., (1921A), 18-44 (control)

Parker, R. R., (1921B), 3-20 (control)

Parker, R. R., (1934A), 3367-3374

Parker, R. R. & Pollinger, W. E., [1923A], 16-29 (control)

Parker, R. R. & Spencer, R. R., (1927A), 19-28

Parker, R. R. & Wells, R. W., [1917A], 45-56 (life cycle) (tick bite) (*Cynomys ludovicianus*, *Lepus townsendi campanius*, *Sylvilagus nutalli* [sic] *grangeri*, *Cittelus* [sic] *tridecemlineatus pallidus*, *Peripodus montanus richardsoni*, *Neotoma cinerea*, *Microtus ochrogaster haydeni*, *Onychomys leucogaster missouriensis*, *Peromysous* [sic] *mamiculatus* [sic] *osgoodi*, *Eutamias pallidus*, *Erethizon epixanthus*, horses, calves, sheep, man; eastern Montana)

Parker, R. R. & Wells, R. W., (1919A), 100-104 (*Neotoma cinerea*; Montana)

Pavlovsky, E. N., (1924A), 1-292

Pittaluga, G., (1923A), 1-555 (Madrid)

Pope, G. F., (1915A), 165-166 (RMSF)

Pratt, H. S., (1916a), 1-737

Rea, G. B., (1965A), 1567-1569 (northwest USA)

Roberts, J.I., (1935A), 1-22 (rat; Kenya)

Rosenau, M. J., (1921A), 1-1567

Sambon, L. W., (1928A), 67-132

Sanborn, C. E., (1936A), 8-9

Sanborn, C. E., (1937A), 39-41 (male transmits anaplasmosis)

Dermacentor venustus. --Continued

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Sciple, G. W., Harmston, F., & LaMotte, L. C., (1966A), 64 (vector of Colorado tick fever)

Smith, A. J., (1910a), 487-497 (Heloderma suspectum) (Parasites & predators (Filaria mitchelli larvae))

Spencer, R. R., & Parker, R. R., [1926a], 29 (Montana) (Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Stiles, C. W., (1910A), 1-72

Stiles, C. W., (1910B), 1909-1910 (nomenclature)

Stiles, C. W., (1914a), 217-328 (man)

Strong, R. P., (1923a), 507-520

Temple, I. U., (1912A), 507-514

Todd, J. L., (1912B), 1118-1119 (British Columbia) (tick bite)

Todd, J. L., (1914A), 825-826

Todd, J. L., (1914B), 55-64 (produced paralysis in lambs & puppy experimentally)

Todd, J. L., (1919C), 994-996 (Canada) (paralysis)

Dermacentor venustus --Continued

Todd, J. L., (1920A), 245-249 (transmits Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Trägardh, I., (1947A), 472-488 (vector of Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Velu, H., & Barotte, J. H., (1924A), 1-436 (Paris)

Warburton, C., (1921A), 274-290

Warburton, C., (1923A), 479-490

Winters, S. R., (1940A), 607-609, 669

Wolbach, S. B., (1918A), 409-508 (transmits Rocky Mountain spotted fever)

Wolbach, S. B., (1919A), 1-197

Wolbach, S. B., (1919B), 55-60 (Rocky Mountain spotted fever in tissues)

Zebrowski, G., (1932a), 34-51

Zumpt, F., (1939C), 679-731 (as vector of encephalomyelitis, equine)

DIGINEUS

Floch, H., & Fauran, P., (1959C), 393-407 (key)

Lototsky, B. V., (1956D), 89-104 (raised to generic rank)

Digineus bursa

Lototsky, B. V., (1956D), 89-104 (n. comb.)

Abusalimov, N. S., (1959A), 41-52 (vector of ovine babesiellosis, anaplasmosis and theileriosis in Azerbaidzhan) (distribution, ecology)

"Dog tick" see *Haemaphysalis leachii*

"Echidna tick" see *Aponomma concolor*

"Elk tick" see *Dermacentor albipictus*

ENDOPALPIGER

Schulze, P., (1939D), 35-39

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (subgen. of Ixodes, key)

Endopalpiger heroldi

Schulze, P., (1939D), 35-39 (*Evotomys glareolus*; Basaltberg Rotstein bei Schland, Oberlausitz, Deutschland, Germany)

Schulze, P., (1943D), 253-259 (Rötelmaus; Deutschland)

ESCHATOCEPHALUS

Frauenfeld, G. R., [1853A], 55-58

Frauenfeld, G. R., (1854A), 23-24

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Barbará, B. & Dios, R. L., (1918A), 285-322 (key)

Barbará, B. & Dios, R. L., (1920A), 21-55

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Buchner, P. E. C., (1926A), 625-644

ESCHATOCEPHALUS.--Continued

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Cooley, R. A. & Kohls, G. M., (1945A), 1-246 (as syn. of *Ixodes*)

Ewing, H. E., (1929d), 1-225

Fantham, H. B., Stephens, J. W. W. & Theobald, F. V., (1916a), 1-900

Heller, C., (1858A), 297-326

Hunter, W. D. & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87

Koch, L., (1872A), 125-152

Jacob, E., (1924B), 309-372

Martini, E., (1923A), 1-462

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Morgan, H. A. (1899A), 128-141

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *Haemalastor*)

Neumann, L. G., (1900C), 1-169 (subg. of *Ixodes*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Rohr, C. J., (1909A), 1-220

Salmon, D. E. & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 389-491

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (subgen. of Ixodes, key)

Senevet, G., (1937A), 1-101

Serdyukova, G. V., [1956A], 376-445

Tendeiro, J., (1962A), 1-138 (key)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220

Eschatocephalus acutitarsus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (n. comb.)

Eschatocephalus brevipes

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (n. comb.)

Eschatocephalus crassipes

Joseph, G., (1882A), 1-50 (n. comb.)

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *Haemalastor brevipes*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Rhinolophus clivosus*; Egypte, *Miniopterus schreibersi*)

Neumann, L. G., (1911C), 1-169 ("probablement un Ixodes (Eschatocephalus)")

Vitzthum, H., (1926c), 1-198

Eschatocephalus dryadis

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286

Eschatocephalus exaratus

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Myotis murinus*) (n. comb.)

Eschatocephalus flavipes

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267 (chauves-souris; gouffre de Padirac, Lot, France) (n. comb.)

Bonnet, A., (1908B), 325-327

Eschatocephalus frauenfeldi

Koch, L., (1872A), 125-152

Lebedinsky, Ya., (1904A), 75-88

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *Haemalastor vespertilionis*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (=*E. vespertilionis*)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (as syn. of *Ixodes vespertilionis* (Koch, 1844))

Eschatocephalus gracilipes

Frauenfeld, G. R., [1853A], 55-58

Frauenfeld, G. R., (1854A), 23-34

Heller, C., (1858A), 297-326

Eschatocephalus gracilipes. --Continued

Joseph, G., (1882A), 1-50

Kolenati, F. A., (1860A), 573-581

Murray, A., [1877A], 1-433

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294 (as syn. of *Haemalastor vespertilionis*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (=*E. vespertilionis*)

Salmon, D. E. & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (=*vespertilionis*)

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (as syn. of *Ixodes vespertilionis* (Koch, 1844))

Vitzthum, H., (1926c), 1-198

Eschatocephalus kopsteini

Oudemans, A.C., (1927B), 185-237 (for *Eschatocephalus ropsteini*)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286 (Ambon, Nederlandsch Oost Indie)

Eschatocephalus nodulipes

Kolenati, F. A., (1860A), 573-581

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Myotis murinus*; Autriche-Hongrie)

Eschatocephalus papuana

Taylor, F.H., (1946A), 7-234

Eschatocephalus ropsteini

Oudemans, A.C., (1925A), 26-34 (*Microchiropteron*; Ambon)

Oudemans, A. C., (1927B), 185-237

Taylor, F. H., (1946A), 7-234 (small bat; Amboina)

Eschatocephalus seidlitzi

Koch, C.L., (1872A), 151-152

Lebedinsky, Ya., (1904A), 75-88

Neumann, L. G., (1899A), 107-294

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (=*E. vespertilionis*)

Eschatocephalus seidlitzii. --Continued

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1961B), 229-235 (as syn. of *Ixodes vespertilionis* (Koch, 1844))

Vitzthum, H., (1926c), 1-198

Eschatocephalus vespertilionis

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (*Rhinolophus euryale*; Autriche, Hongrie, Italie, *R. clivosus*, *R. ferrum equinum*, *R. hippocrepis*) (n. comb.)

Buitendijk, A. M., (1945A), 281-286

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Dönitz, W., (1907C), 1-127

Haarløv, N., (1943A), 273-294 (Haller's organ)

Morel, P. C., Chabaud, A. G., Campana-Rouget, Y., & Callot, J., (1961A), 337-340 (*Pipistrellus pipistrellus*; Indre-et-Loire, France)

Salmon, D. E. & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 380-491 (=*gracilipes*)

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Schulze, P., (1942B), 630-658 (morphology)

Wheler, E.G., (1906A), 400-429 (*Rhinolophus hipposideros*; Cefn, North Wales)

Zumpt, F., (1960B), 135-142 (key)

EUIXODES

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267

Euixodes frontalis

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267 (n.comb.)

Euixodes hexagonus

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267 (n. comb.)

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Euixodes reduvius

Stephens, J. W. W. & Christophers, S. R., (1908a), 1-414 (n. comb.)

Euixodes ricinus

Bonnet, A., (1908A), 224-267 (n. comb.)

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

EURHIPICEPHALUS

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291 (n. rank)

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Pittaluga, C., (1923a), 1-555 (*Haemogregarina canis*)

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *Rhipicephalus* Koch, 1844)

Eurhipicephalus appendiculatus

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291 (n. comb.)

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

De Rivas, D., (1920A), 1-715

Eurhipicephalus bilenus

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747 (index) (n. comb.)

Eurhipicephalus bursa

Stephens, J. W. W. & Christopher, S. R., (1908 a), 1-414 (n. comb.)

Carazzi, D., (1922A), 1-426

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Eurhipicephalus capensis

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291 (n. comb.)

Eurhipicephalus decoloratus

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747 (n. comb.)

Eurhipicephalus evertsi

Lounsbury, C.P., (1906B), 282-291

Castellani, A., & Chalmers, A.J., (1910a), 1-1242 (n. comb.)

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Eurhipicephalus nitens

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291 (n. comb.)

Eurhipicephalus pulchellus

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436 (n. comb.)

Eurhipicephalus sanguineus

Stephens, J. W. W. & Christopher, S. R., (1908a), 1-414 (n . comb.)

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 36 (as syn. of *Rhipicephalus sanguineus* Latr., 1804)

Eurhipicephalus shipleyi

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), index (for *E. simus shipleyi*) (n. comb.)

Eurhipicephalus simus

Lounsbury, C. P., (1906B), 282-291 (n. comb.)

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1913a), 1-1747

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Eurhipicephalus simus erlangeri

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242 (new rank)

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Eurhipicephalus simus hilgerti

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1243 (n. rank)

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

Eurhipicephalus simus shipleyi

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1910A), 1-1242 (n. rank)

Castellani, A. & Chalmers, A. J., (1919A), 1-2436

EUTHESIUS

Gistl, J. N. F. X., (1848A), 157-158

Euthesius americanus

Gistl, J. N. F. X., (1848A), 157-158

"Eyed tampan" see *Ornithodoros savignyi*

EXOPALPIGER

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40 (subg.)

Babos, S., (1964A), 1-410

Černý, V., (1959D), 156-160

Santos Dias, J. A. T., (1963A), 1-34 (subgen. of Ixodes, key)

Serdyukova, G.V., [1956A], 376-445

Exopalpiger heroldi

Černý, V., (1959D), 156-160 (as syn. of *Ixodes trianguliceps*)

Exopalpiger priscicollaris

Schulze, P., (1935D), 1-40

Schulze, P., (1941A), 491-534 (Haller's organ)

Exopalpiger trianguliceps

Morel, P.C., (1965F), 240-242 (*Clethrionomys glareolus*, *C. g. vasconiae*, *Apodemus silvaticus*, *A. flavicollis*, *Sorex minutus*, *S. araneus*, *S. alpinus*, *Neomys fodiens*, *N. anomalus*, *Microtus nivalis*, *M. arvalis*, *Pitymys savii*; France)

"Fowl tick" see *Argas persicus* and *A. miniatus* (known in Persia as the Miana bug)

"Fowl ticks"

Clifton, A. M. T., (1946A), 257-259 (Australia) (economics, control)

Cooper, G. H., (1944A), 68-72 (control)

Lounsbury, C. P., (1895A), 657-658 (control)

"Goanna tick" see *Aponomma fimbriatum* and *Aponomma undatum*

"Golubinyi kleshch" see *Argas reflexus*

GONIXODES

Dugès, A. A. D., (1888A), 129-133 (type: *rostralis*= *leporis-palustris*)

Banks, N., (1915A), 1-153

Canestrini, G., (1890A), 427-540

Marx, G., (1892A), 232-236

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (as syn. of *Haemaphysalis*)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372

Salmon, D. E. & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 389-491

GONIXODES. --Continued

Toumanoff, C., (1944A), 1-220 (as syn. of *Haemaphysalis*)

Gonixodes rostralis

Dugès, A. A. D., (1888A), 129-133 (Guanajuato & Michoacan, Mexico)

Dugès, A. A. D., (1892A), 164-167

Dugès, A. A. D., (1902A), 185-195 (as syn. of *Haemaphysalis leporis*)

Hunter, W. D. & Hooker, W. A., (1907A), 1-87 (as syn. of *Haemaphysalis leporis-palustris* Packard)

Neumann, L. G., (1897A), 324-420 (as syn. of *Haemaphysalis leporis* Mexique)

Neumann, L. G., (1901A), 249-372 (=*Haemaphysalis leporis*)

Salmon, D. E. & Stiles, C. W., (1901A), 389-491

"Gopher-tortoise tick" see *Amblyomma tuberculatum*

"Gulf Coast tick" see *Amblyomma maculatum*

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1974 O - 504-875